

MORPHY

AUCTIONS

COLLECTIBLE FIREARMS  
& MILITARIA

DECEMBER 13, 14 & 15, 2022



# **PLEASE NOTE:**

## **BIDDING IS NOT AVAILABLE IN THIS CATALOG.**

This digital catalog is only for  
viewing the items included in this auction.

To bid on any items you see in  
this catalog, visit  
[www.MorphyAuctions.com](http://www.MorphyAuctions.com)  
and click on bidding.





25.20

MORPHY

AUCTIONS

Quality  
COLLECTIONS

*Fresh to the Market.*



MORPHY

AUCTIONS

*Quality*  
**COLLECTIONS**  
*Fresh to the Market.*

---



MORPHYAUCTIONS.COM





OUR PURPOSE IS TO DELIGHT COLLECTORS WORLDWIDE  
BY PROVIDING THE BEST OVERALL BUYING  
AND SELLING EXPERIENCE.



**MORPHY AUCTIONS**, located in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania is one of the most reputable and successful auction houses in the country. Dan Morphy founded Morphy Auctions in 1997 and grew the company from an antiques co-op to the world-renowned auction house it is today. We continue to set auction world records with our astounding prices realized across all collecting categories.

Our company is only as strong as our employees and our experts. We partner with the most talented and knowledgeable experts in the industry and hire professional, hardworking and courteous staff to support every aspect of our business. We pride ourselves on securing the best expert for each collecting category we specialize in. Our experts are immersed in the industry and have knowledge of the current market. Many times, our experts also represent and advise some of the top buyers in the industry.

Whether you are located in our backyard or across the globe, our experts and specialists are available to assess your collection and oversee your consignment throughout the entire journey with Morphy Auctions.

---

DAN MORPHY

*President & Founder*

# AUCTION

## Details

### APPROXIMATE AUCTION TIMES

Auctioneer sells approximately 80-100 lots per hour.

TUESDAY LOTS	WEDNESDAY LOTS	THURSDAY LOTS
1,000 - 1,080 9:00 AM	2,000 - 2,080 9:00 AM	3,000 - 3,080 9:00 AM
1,081 - 1,160 10:00 AM	2,081 - 2,160 10:00 AM	3,081 - 3,160 10:00 AM
1,161 - 1,240 11:00 PM	2,161 - 2,240 11:00 PM	3,161 - 3,240 11:00 PM
1,241 - 1,320 12:00 PM	2,241 - 2,320 12:00 PM	3,241 - 3,320 12:00 PM
1,321 - 1,400 1:00 PM	2,321 - 2,400 1:00 PM	3,321 - 3,400 1:00 PM
1,401 - 1,480 2:00 PM	2,401 - 2,423 2:00 PM	3,401 - 3,480 2:00 PM
1,481 - 1,560 3:00 PM		3,481 - 3,560 3:00 PM
1,561 - 1,617 4:00 PM		3,561 - 3,592 4:00 PM

NRA Firearms For Freedom, is a unique program supporting the liberties that built this country through gifts of firearms. Guns you donate now can help preserve our American way of life in the future - and possibly provide you tax deductions and other benefits. It's more important than ever to safeguard your values and those of the NRA. Your firearms helped define your life. Now, let them be your legacy.



Several times a year, donated firearms are auctioned off to NRA-friendly buyers who are eager to give your firearms a new home. World-class auction houses that specialize in firearms handle each auction and ensure that all transfers are handled professionally and with the care and attention they deserve.

These auctions serve the purpose of immediately converting your firearms into cash. Funds are then distributed to the NRA or affiliate program determined by each donor.

### AUCTION LOCATION:

#### Morphy Auctions

2000 N. Reading Rd · Denver, PA 17517

877-968-8880

### GALLERY IS OPEN 5 DAYS A WEEK

*Monday - Friday 9:00am - 4:00pm*

Morphy Auctions will not be held responsible  
for typographical errors.

**ALL LOTS ARE SOLD BY DESCRIPTION,  
NOT BY ILLUSTRATION.**

### LODGING:

#### Tru by Hilton

400 North Reamstown Road  
Denver, PA 17517  
717-336-5254

Call 1-800-Hilton and use Client ID  
"3240187" for a discounted Morphy rate

#### Home2 Suites by Hilton

21 Quarry Ridge Ave  
Ephrata, PA 17522  
717-721-3300

Call 1-800-Hilton and use  
Client ID "0003011421" for a  
discounted Morphy rate

#### Hampton Inn & Suites

380 East Main Street  
Ephrata, PA 17522  
717-733-0661

Use Client ID "0003011421" for a  
discounted Morphy rate

#### Comfort Inn Lancaster County North

1 Denver Road  
Denver, PA 17517  
717-336-7541



'Like' us on Facebook  
Dan Morphy Auctions



Follow us on Instagram  
@morphy\_auctions





**AUCTIONS**

**DECEMBER 13, 2022**

*Tuesday Session | Auction Starts at 9:00AM*

**LOTS: 1,001 - 1,617**

*Items on Display Approximately 4 weeks prior to Auction Date. Please Call to Confirm.*

*Monday - Friday 9:00AM - 4:00PM*

*Auction Day Preview Begins at 8:00AM*

**· 20% BUYER'S PREMIUM ·**

PROVIDED CERTAIN CONDITIONS ARE MET

---

**AUCTIONEERS:**

Dan Morphy  
Shaye Krispine  
Angel Lopez  
Caleb Enck

**DIVISION CONSULTANTS:**

Jack Anderson  
David Cruz  
Josh Dobroskey  
David M. Geiger  
Jeremy Hatch  
Scot Kauffman  
Dan Mackel  
Brian Manifor

Tucker Nelson  
Glenn Peters  
Stephen Rogers  
Ben Shupp  
Eric Wagner  
Myles Welsh  
Russ Withem  
Willi E. Zahn

# TOMMIE JONES JR.

Tommie Jones began his relationship with knives when he had to stand on a box to reach the cutting block in his father's meat market. Knives, saws, and cleavers became the tools of his trade as a butcher for most of his life. He was born in Brookhaven, Mississippi, in 1927 and lived there his whole life, owning and operating Jones Wholesale Meat Market which was established the year he was born. Jones enlisted in the army May 31, 1945, at eighteen and was honorably discharged November 6, 1946, as a Staff Sergeant in the Company B 3rd Military Government Regiment. After the death of his father in 1965, Jones took over the operation of the wholesale and retail market and slaughter house which processed beef and pork for local farmers as well as selling beef, veal, and pork products, sugar cured hams, sausage, and bacon along with "fancy" and staple groceries delivered for free. Jones and his wife Mary Ellen worked alongside each other in the market and raised two daughters, Pam and Susie, in their beloved Brookhaven.

Jones became interested in collecting antique knives almost by accident. He explained to friend and local sports writer, Joe McDonald, that in 1968 as a long-time collector of guns, rare books, World War II memorabilia, old lithographs and coins, he was scanning the want-ads in a shotgun catalog and came across a knife offered for sale for \$50.00.

He bought it, and sometime later, while attending a gun show in Atlanta he showed it to some knife collectors who had exhibits at the show. They immediately offered him \$5,000.00 for the knife and that certainly got his attention. That knife, a J. D. Chevalier, is a part of the current auction. Jones always considered it one of his favorites.

Jones 's Bowie collection reflects the uniqueness and variety of the knives as no two are alike. The blades vary in length and width and style, with handles featuring ivory, mother of pearl, bone, antler and wood. Jones was member number 39 in the Antique Bowie Knife Association. He was interested mainly in knives from the Civil War era and experimental types. However, he was especially proud of the 1830's knife with a 14-inch steel blade with a W. R. Crown mark, meaning it was made during the reign of William, the King of England. Jones exhibited his collection only a few times. One exhibit was in Houston at a Texas Gun Collector's Association Show. Two others reported on by McDonald were in Brookhaven; one at the local library in 1988 and another at a local elementary school in 1989. When he learned that the son of a friend who attended the school had done a report on Jim Bowie for a class project, Jones was eager to share his collection with the students, which included his own granddaughter. He hoped seeing his collection would inspire their interest in history. He avidly read and researched everything he could find about his knives and amassed many books on guns and knives and their history which he donated to the local library. He also enjoyed meeting and getting to know other collectors including Bob Ables, Jack Swinney, and William R. Williamson at gun and knife shows around the country. Three of his knives were included in The Antique Bowie Knife Book published in 1990.

Jones not only enjoyed collecting guns and knives but hunting and fishing as well. He always relished spending a day on the lake fishing with his wife or sitting in a deer stand with one of his grandsons. Jones told McDonald that a Bowie knife was nothing but a big butcher knife used for hunting, so it is understandable that his use and knowledge of cutlery in his vocation as a butcher would lead to his avocation as a collector of Bowie knives.





**1001 - LOT OF INCAN BRAIN SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS.**

Circa 1430-1530, Pre-Columbian. 20 copper trepanning brain surgery tools. Ancient societies, especially in South America, practiced skull trepanation surgical procedures. These methods were employed to combat hematomas and remove pieces of bone from skulls which were probably fractured during rituals, and fighting between warriors of different tribes or villages. This grouping was most likely archeologically recovered together, as it represents a wide range of tool used by the ancient brain surgeon. Present are tweezers, knives, bone chisels, and drills all of a diminutive size and design indicating they were used for precise work. From the famed Dr. Lattimer collection that has numerous items on display at the Metropolitan, National Portrait Gallery, and other noted universities and institutions. **CONDITION:** Typical mottled green ground action and oxidation as found on items recovered from Incan and Peruvian sites. BRM. 800 - 1,000

**1002 - LOT OF 3: ORIENTAL STYLE AXES.**

Blade Length: Various  
Overall Length: Various

Lot consists of 3 Ceylon or Malabar style axes. (A) Axe head with pronounced spike and hook opposite to axe head. 3" crescent blade with overall head length of 15". Secured to a wood haft by 2 straps, each of which are secured by 3 screws. 37" overall, haft was shortened. **CONDITION:** Heavy patina with casting flaws. Haft exhibits bug damage. (B) Axe head with pronounced spike and hook opposite to axe head. 3" crescent blade with overall head length of 14 - 1/4". Secured to a wood haft by 2 straps, each of which are secured by 2 screws. 34" overall, haft was shortened. **CONDITION:** Heavy patina with casting flaws. Haft with wear including scattered dents. (C) Axe head with pronounced spike and hook opposite to axe head. 3 - 1/2" crescent blade with overall head length of 17". Secured to a wood haft by 2 straps, each of which are pressure fit. 31" overall, haft was shortened. **CONDITION:** Heavy patina with delamination. Hilt with wear and bug holes. 500 - 1,000

**1003 - CHINESE HAND CANNON, PROBABLY MING DYNASTY.**

Hand cannons like these were amongst the first form of firearm, and would be mounted on a wooden pole before igniting with a match, unleashing an incredible amount of smoke and noise. This example is made of hand wrought iron, with 4 raised reinforcing rings and a crude seam for mounting on shaft. No markings, but construction is indicative of Ming Dynasty, probably 17th century. **CONDITION:** Metal has an areas of oxidation with pockmarks, delamination, and evidence of handforging throughout. Weighs 9 lbs 10 oz. Bore is clear and air flows through well. A nice example. Formerly part of the Allan Klein collection. 1,500 - 2,500

**1004 - 18TH CENTURY MIDDLE EASTERN BRASS LANCE HAND GUARD.**

Circa 1700's or earlier brass guard like the type that would be seen on a jousting lance or similar weapon. Measuring 13" across with a 3" shaft opening, this could possibly be for a ceremonial pole arm as the gauge of the metal is thin on the outer edges. Obverse shows rocker engraving and is most likely Middle Eastern as seen by the nature of the style of engraving. **CONDITION:** Large split with period multiple repairs that has come undone numerous times and has been repaired with brass rivets peened over. Engraving is well worn but visible. BRM. 300 - 500



**1005 - LURISTAN BRONZE AXE HEAD.**

Blade Length: 3 - 1/2"

Overall Length: 7 - 1/2"

Bronze shaft hole axe circa 1st millennium, BC. Features flared downward curved blade with recessed face with raised edges. 4 raised spikes on top of a ribbed haft socket. Measures 8" tall x 3" across the cutting edge with a 1/2" haft opening. **CONDITION:** Typical ground action corrosion and oxidation as seen in ground recovered bronze weapons. Overall solid with no remarkable dents or fractures. BRM. 600 - 800

**1006 - LURISTAN DOUBLE EAR POMMEL BRONZE SWORD.**

Blade Length: 31"

Overall Length: 36"

Northwestern Iranian, bronze sword from the Luristan region, circa 1000 to 600 BC. Long and solid bronze sword that appear to be made out of a single metal billet. Convex tapered blade finishes into a diamond shaped recessed area above the ricasso. Hollow tilted ear-shaped pommel on both sides. 36" total length with a 31" blade that is 1 - 1/4" at its widest point. **CONDITION:** Blade shows fantastic period edge strikes on both cutting edges, most likely from battle. BRM. 800 - 1,500

**1007 - LOT OF 3: LURISTAN BRONZE DAGGERS/SHORT SWORDS.**

Blade Length: Various

Overall Length: Various

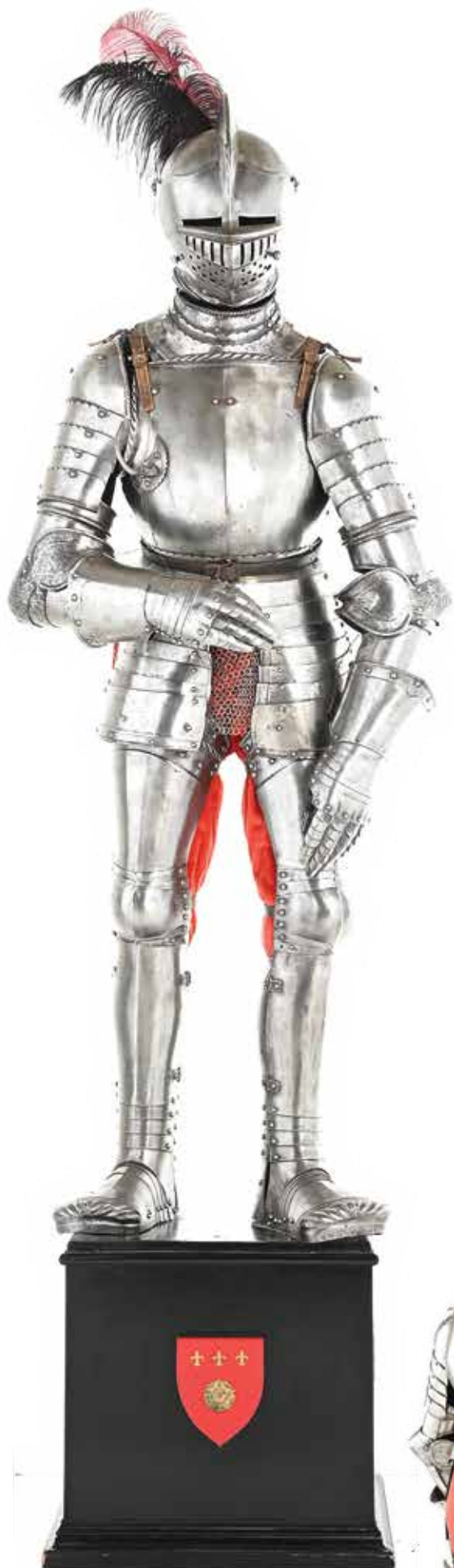
Lot consists of (A) 20" Luristan bronze short sword circa 1st millennium BC. Features a scarab shaped upward swept hilt and a grooved handle with conical pronounced pommel. (B) Babylonian region bronze short sword or dagger featuring a hollow handle for addition of organic grip material; coffin-shaped grip widens gradually from the pommel end towards the guard. Measures 17 - 1/2" total length. (C) Ancient Bronze Luristanian short sword. Features a tapered triangular 10 1/4" dagger shaped blade that is 1 3/4" wide. Fancy integral hollow handle that shows traces of ancient wood or other organic material that originally filled the void. 15" total length. **CONDITION:** Heavy green typical patina associated with ancient ground recovered items. Typical light edge nicks from period wear. BRM. 2,000 - 3,500

**1008 - 17TH CENTURY LOBSTER TAIL POT HELMET WITH STAND.**

These helmets were used by both Cromwellian forces and Charles I loyalists during the English Civil War. Blackened iron throughout. Iconic lobster tail neck defense of 3 lames, ear guards on leather straps, 3 bar face guard bolted to visor, which is itself bolted to skull. 1-piece skull with comb. Rolled edges at visor, ear guards, and lobster tail. Mounted on a modern stand. **CONDITION:** Overall very good, with some scattered spots of patination throughout, but solid and free of holes. Leather of a later period is stiff but strong and serviceable. Mount is very good as made later with some minor handling marks. One of the quintessential English helmets. EMW 1,000 - 2,000







#### 1009 - AN ATTRACTIVE COMPOSITE SUIT OF ARMOR WITH TAPESTRIES.

Stylistically, this armor is reminiscent of armor from the late 16th and early 17th centuries. It has a mix of both period (circa mid 16th century) and contemporary pieces, but has been carefully assembled to present a good homogenous appearance. The later helmet with visor and plume holder sits on a gorget of 3 lames, also later. Couters and wrist section of gauntlets with good delamination and interiors rough from the hammer; pauldrons of 5 lames, hand guards, and vambraces later. Finger defenses appear to be a mix but leather not removed to check interiors to avoid damage. Breast plate and backplate period. Tassets of 7 lames, some lames replaced. Poleyn of 5 lames, 5 lame greaves, and 6 lame sabatons of later date. On a moulded wood base with blue heraldic shields with golden fleur-de-lis. Included are 2 tapestries, well woven, depicting classical scenes from the Camelot mythos, each measuring approximately 6' x 4', which would compliment the piece well. **CONDITION:** Overall very good with a wonderful homogenous appearance. Metal is essentially a silvery hue throughout, with some spots of oxidation and delamination throughout. Polishing marks visible from a European style cleaning that does not detract. Mannequin mount is solid, although shoulder T cross could be extended into the pauldrons, tapestries are well woven and tight. A well presenting suit that has a pair of lovely tapestries ready for your corner. EMW This is not a standard shippable item and will require 3rd party shipping or pickup arrangements to be made. 7,500 - 10,000



**1010 - A COMPOSITE SUIT OF ITALIAN MUNITION ARMOR, EX. LATTIMER.**

This is a well presenting suit of armor that is composited throughout, with the key pieces Italian in nature, circa mid-16th century. The helmet is with good delamination and age, with lower half of visor replaced. Pauldrons are both of appropriate age with roped borders and 5 lames. Some parts of vamplates are period while others are replaced; coutures and gauntlets are later Victorian replacements. Backplate and breastplate are period with roped borders and bosses, and decorated with engraving in the form of a Maltese Cross; similar examples can be seen at the Royal Armouries, as object numbers III.1462, III.126, and III.1461. These breastplates may have come from the Armory of the Knights of St. John, and may share origination with the breastplate on this example. Tassets are slightly later (late-16th) but present well, bosses replaced. Greaves, sabatons, fan plates, and toe protection all of later manufacture. Mannequin is holding a composite sword with a hilt with a that is very similar to an English or German rapier circa early 17th century; for a similar example, see 42.50.12 in the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Hilt is decorated with chiseled florals and geometrics, 2 branches form half-rings about the ricasso, with a large ring at the guard, S shaped quillons, and heavily softened engraving ahead of the fuller. Mounted on a fixed mannequin with a red velvet skirt, and a rolling base with bosses and velvet lining. **CONDITION:** Suit presents well and is homogenous, but period pieces have chipping and delamination throughout, some have gone through the metal, most noticeable on left pauldron and rear comb of helmet. Oxidation and patina throughout, more on recent pieces. Gauntlets are missing fingers. Sword an even chocolate patina. A professional cleaning and remounting should be considered, and would dramatically improve the piece. **PROVENANCE:** Ex. Lattimer collection. EMW 3,000 - 5,000



[SEE WEBSITE FOR  
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS](#)

**1011 - ENGLISH CIVIL WAR PERIOD LOBSTER TAIL HELMET AND BREASTPLATE.**

Lot consists of (A) A classic Cromwellian lobster-tail helmet with plume holder and sliding nasal guard. Formed in one piece about the skull with hinged ear guard, sliding nasal guard with heart shaped finial inscribed "43", and lobster-tail of 4 lames. **CONDITION:** Good, showing wonderful delamination from the hammer throughout and an even age appropriate oxidation, with one cleaned area on right side of skull. Helmet is tight on the whole; leather hinges replaced but old. Wooden stand is not included and is used for display in photograph only. (B) English Civil War period breastplate, probably for a pikeman, with raised edges and incised lines about the perimeter. Medial ridge comes to a blunt flange. 2 staples at shoulders for hanging colors. Edges are delaminated with attractive layer separation. **CONDITION:** Very good with an even chocolate oxidation throughout. Some delamination but no holes. Some handling marks on interior that do not detract. Breastplate weighs 5lbs 15oz, helmet 3lbs 14oz. A nice example of classic pieces of armor. EMW 1,500 - 3,000





**1012 - A SAXON PARTISAN WITH ACID ETCHED DECORATION, INCLUDING THE HERALDRY OF THE COUNTS PALANTINE OF SULZBACH.**

Blade Length: 20 - 1/2"

Overall Length: 81"



Partisans of this form and style of decoration are well-known to have been used amongst the houses of Saxony including Prince-Bishops and electors. Partisan is comprised of a 20 - 1/2" spatulate blade with raised medial ridge and elaborate wings, etched with foliate designs, with central design etched with the coat of arms of Palantinate-Sulzbach; given the 1589 date, this partisan was made during the reign of Augustus. The crest is flanked by scroll and topped by an assortment of 5 knightly helmets, each with a different fixture atop, including a bull, an eagle, and other motifs. Both sides are acid etched with the same design. Head is mounted on a faceted poletopper, decorated with fringe, including a crown of strands and crosshatch design, fixed with peened straps that are nailed to shaft. **CONDITION:** Very good to excellent, with etching still crisp and legible throughout, with one side having slightly more patina but still discernible. Some inclusions along edge that do not detract. Visible delamination from forging. "P/6" is written on the faceted base, probably museum numbers. Haft is very good and possibly the original, with a noticeable bend in the haft toward base, and nails showing some chipping at heads, and plenty of hand rubbing throughout. Textile appears period and is extremely fragile; exercise caution. **PROVENANCE:** John. K. Lattimer Collection. EMW 4,000 - 8,000

**1013 - A PROCESSIONAL SWORD IN THE FORM OF A GERMAN ESTOC.**

Blade Length: 36 - 1/2"

Overall Length: 46"

The Estoc became the preferred sword for piercing armor due to its very narrow pointed tip, which was more efficient than other swords (and that soldiers frequently broke other swords while trying to use them to chop firewood). This example has a 36 - 1/2" diamond cross-section blade, with first 9" a thinner section with fuller and flattened sides. Simple swept quillons that flare at terminals, black leather wrapped waisted grip with a flared octagonal pommel decorated with slashes. **CONDITION:** Overall good. Metal has numerous casting areas from production, and is not completely straight for the length of the blade. Some light patination throughout. Leather grip has shrunk and has some crazing and cracks, 1 is live and should be addressed. Pommel is a later replacement and capstan indicates that the sword has been apart. EMW 800 - 1,500



**1014 - A LEFT HANDED PARRYING DAGGER CIRCA 1600, PROBABLY GERMAN.**

Blade Length: 13"

Overall Length: 19"

Form is indicating of German/Saxon manufacture circa 1600. Spearpoint blade (extreme of tip damaged) with raised medial ridge. There is a 3 - 1/2" strip of ridge that is sunken and decorated with 3 sets of 3 dots. Ricasso with ridged sides and thumb divot, decorated with a cross and four dots on obverse. Hilt with ring and 2 cruciform quillons that sweep forward with plain knob tips. Grip is composed of woven brass wire with strips of iron connecting ferrules at top and bottom. Faceted globus pommel. Capstan shows evidence of reassembly at some point. **CONDITION:** Overall good. Metal is a smooth dove grey throughout, with some freckling and cleaned oxidation towards tip, and at ricasso. Small striations from previous cleaning. Hilt is good with some file marks from construction, minor marks, and some spots of patina; loose. Grip is good with brass a mellow mustard-y color. Globus pommel is good, more chocolate-y in color but solid. A good example. EMW 1,000 - 2,000



**1015 - ITALIAN PARRYING DAGGER, CIRCA 17TH CENTURY.**

Blade Length: 11 - 5/8"

Overall Length: 16 - 3/8"

Form is indicative of Italian origin, with a cruciform stiletto blade. Squared ricasso with slightly recessed flats on obverse and reverse. Guard with arms slightly forward swept and ring, chiselled with floral engraving on a slightly stippled ground on obverse, reverse plain. Twisted wire grip with turks head at top, bottom with ferrule with ovoid pommel, engraved en suite with obverse of guard. **CONDITION:** Overall good, metal has areas of oil staining and some pitting towards ricasso and guard, with nice delamination visible in areas. Guard engraving somewhat obfuscated by oxidation. Wire wrap appears to have been lacquered at some point, obscuring finer details of turks heads. Pommel is good, details obscured en suite with the guard, capstan is unmolested. Formerly part of the Allan Klein Collection. 1,500 - 3,000



**1016 - ENGLISH CIVIL WAR BASKET HILT, CHISELED IN THE MORTUARY STYLE.**

Blade Length: 32 - 1/4"

Overall Length: 39"

Baskethilts of this type are traditionally chiseled with busts that are believed to be Charles I, executed in 1649 at the conclusion of the English Civil War. Double edged blade with double 12" fullers, with evidence of a previous chrome plating that was chemically cleaned off. Basket hilt with crossguard deeply chiseled with opposing busts with geometrics on a stippled ground, bars decorated with slash marks and affixed to a globus pommel by newer screws. Braided copper wire hilt. Capstan shows evidence of reassembly. **CONDITION:** Blade essentially a dark patina, with evidence of previous chrome plating throughout that was chemically removed, with chemical trails throughout. Grip is very good with crisp engraving, with even oxidation throughout, mixed with flashes of dove grey. Nice delamination visible on bars. Wire grip is good with some gaps. Screws replaced. A nice example of an English Civil War period sword. EMW 800 - 1,500



**1017 - 17TH CENTURY WALLOON WITH HAROLD PETERSON BOOKLET PICTURING A VERY SIMILAR SWORD.**

Blade Length: 31 - 1/8"

Overall Length: 38"

Walloon of classic type, with blade incised with three fullers that appears to run nearly the full length, but is difficult to tell with the patination softening details. Double shell guard with 2 bars that run to D guard with short counterguard. Cylindrical grip, slightly flared about the waist, with a globular pommel. No thumb ring nor does there ever have been for a provision for one; a similar example with no thumb ring is pictured on pg. 10 of "Arms & Armor of the Pilgrims" by Harold Peterson, attributed to Elder Brewster. **CONDITION:** Very good. Blade is dark with even oxidation and flashes of gunmetal grey mixed with mossing. Mounts are essentially chocolate patina throughout. Grip with some handling marks and chips near ferrules, slightly shrunk, with some minor insect damage. A good example. EMW 1,000 - 2,000



**1018 - MID-17TH CENTURY DUTCH CAVALRY SABER.**

Blade Length: 31 - 3/4"

Overall Length: 37 - 1/2"

The slightly curved blade has a false edge and single fuller. Large clamshell guard with long forward turned quillon. Large round pommel with integral capstan. The D-guard attaches to the bottom of the pommel with a screw. Braided steel wire wrapped grip. **CONDITION:** Retains a mostly bright surface with scattered light pitting. Edge has been sharpened. A pleasing and early form. DMG 1,000 - 2,000





**1019 - AN ATTRACTIVE COMPOSITE ESTOC,  
PROBABLY GERMAN.**

Blade Length: 39 - 1/2"  
Overall Length: 52 - 1/2"



39 - 1/2" blade of ovoid form with a short 8 - 1/2" fuller, with one side of the fuller topped by what appears to be an armorer's mark consisting of three dots and a strike. Quillon with horizontal turns ending in domed finials. Wooden grip of plain form and cruciform pommel. Swords like this were very popular as their lack of a sharpened edge and definitive point was effective for piercing mail and plate armor. Sword balances well in hand and weighs only 2 lbs 7 oz. **CONDITION:** Handforged blade shows an even darkness with a European style cleaning; quillon is en suite. Grip is very good with some handling marks and some cracks towards base. Pommel shows evidence of disassembly, probably when sword was cleaned. A very well presenting and ergonomic sword. 1,000 - 2,000

**1020 - PROCESSIONAL PARTISAN.**

Blade Length: 11"  
Overall Length: 93 - 1/2"



An eye-catching example of a processional partisan in the French or Italian style. The partisan features a cast head with flared edges and a wavy center blade. The head is decorated on both sides with crude engravings of scrollwork and a panoply of arms. The collar is pierced, perhaps to accommodate a knot or decoration. Attached to the haft by a pair of small straps that are each secured by a screw. The head measures approximately 11" with an overall length of 93 - 1/2". The haft is decorated for about half its length with various tacks, each are secured by a central nail. **CONDITION:** The head exhibits a heavy chocolate patina. haft exhibits scattered scrapes, dents, and a few small cracks. Head wobbles slightly. Haft remains sturdy. Several tacks are missing. A very displayable polearm. 1,000 - 1,500

**1021 - SWISS OR ITALIAN HALBERD.**

Blade Length: 4 - 3/4"  
Overall Length: 99"



A very nice example of a circa 16th-17th century halberd in the Italian or Swiss style. The halberd is a type of poleaxe that was used as a mainstay weapon for many armies over the course of several centuries. This example features a small head that measures approximately 30" and is pierced with several circular decorations. Given the the small head and these decorations, this example is most likely Italian or Swiss. A pair of iron straps, each secured with 3 flat, misshapen rivets secures the head to the haft. The straps are raised rather than impressed, and the haft is quite light suggesting that it is a replacement. The halberd measures approximately 99" inches overall. **CONDITION:** The halberd exhibits a gray patina with evidence of an older polishing. Scattered areas of freckling and pitting with areas of delamination. Head remains secured to the haft. The haft exhibits scattered dents throughout its length. A very nice and displayable halberd. This is not a standard shippable item and will require 3rd party shipping or pickup arrangements to be made. 1,500 - 3,000

**1022 - VICTORIAN ERA BILL-GUISARME.**

Blade Length: 12"  
Overall Length: 99"



A fine example of a Victorian era bill. These polearms were originally designed as farm implements but were the favored polearms of the English and were utilized throughout their conflicts during the 14th-17th centuries. Not only were these weapons used for warfare, but they were also popular as display pieces during the Victorian era. This example is the classic style of bill with prominent spike and curved head, featuring 9 stamped semi-circles in a row just above the collar. The head measures approximately 28 - 1/2" and is fixed to a haft by an iron collar and 2 iron straps that are each secured by 3 misshapen screws on each side. Straps are raised rather than impressed. Overall measurement is approximately 98 - 1/2". **CONDITION:** The head exhibits a pleasant gray patina with scattered freckling and light casting flaws. Haft exhibits scattered dents and pock marks throughout its length. A very nice displayable polearm. This is not a standard shippable item and will require 3rd party shipping or pickup arrangements to be made. 1,000 - 2,000

**1023 - VICTORIAN BILL-GUISARME.**

Blade Length: 12"  
Overall Length: 99"



A fine example of a Victorian era bill. These polearms were originally designed as farm implements but were the favored polearms of the English and were utilized throughout their conflicts during the 14th-17th centuries. Not only were these weapons used for warfare, but they were also popular as display pieces during the Victorian era. This example is the classic style of bill with prominent spike and curved head, featuring 9 stamped semi-circles in a row just above the collar. The head measures approximately 28 - 1/2" and is fixed to a haft by an iron collar and 2 iron straps that are each secured by 3 misshapen screws on each side. Straps are raised rather than impressed. Overall measurement is approximately 98". **CONDITION:** The head exhibits a pleasant gray patina with scattered freckling and light casting flaws. Haft exhibits scattered dents and pock marks throughout its length. A very nice displayable polearm. This is not a standard shippable item and will require 3rd party shipping or pickup arrangements to be made. 1,000 - 2,000

**1024 - BILL-GUISARME.**

Blade Length: 17"

Overall Length: 95"



Developed from a farm implement, the bill was the favored pole arm of the English. These polearms were used from the 14th-17th century and were utilized from the Scottish border to wars in France. This example features a flat, outwards curving, almost axe-like head with similarities to a halberd. The head measures approximately 35" from the spike tip to the bottom of the collar. The collar is nicely line engraved and secured to a haft by a misshapen metal rivet, that makes the overall measurement approximately 94 - 1/2". Haft is an older replacement and also features nice double line engraved details. **CONDITION:** Head exhibits a gray patina with scattered areas of pitting and freckling. Scattered areas of delamination. Haft exhibits scattered dents and pock marks throughout its length. A very nice displayable polearm. This is not a standard shippable item and will require 3rd party shipping or pickup arrangements to be made. 1,500 - 3,000

**1025 - VICTORIAN ERA ITALIAN STYLE HALBERD.**

Blade Length: 9"

Overall Length: 95"



A nice example of a Victorian era halberd in the Italian style. The halberd is a type of poleaxe that was used as a mainstay weapon for many armies over the course of several centuries. It was often utilized after its practical use as a weapon was outweighed by firearms for parade purposes and many were crafted in the Victorian era as display objects. This example is sand cast and made to represent an Italian halberd from the 16th century with a slender central spike, curved axe blade, and pierced decorations. A pair of iron straps, each secured with 3 misshapen rivets fix the head to the haft. The head measures approximately 28" with an overall length of approximately 94". **CONDITION:** The head exhibits a gray patina with scattered areas of freckling, pitting, and obvious casting flaws. Head remains secured to the haft which exhibits scattered dents throughout its length. The polearm would make an excellent display. 1,000 - 2,000

**1026 - WROUGHT IRON POLE ARM DISPLAY RACK.**

Decorative black painted wall mounted rack to display 5 polearms or similar items. **CONDITION:** NRA Very Good. 100 - 200

**1027 - A GOOD COMPOSITE EUROPEAN SCHIANOVA.**

Blade Length: 30 - 1/2"

Overall Length: 36"



Blade measures 30 - 1/2" from tip of blade to base of ricasso, both sides with 10" fuller. Illegible maker marks ahead of fuller. Double edged blade with spearpoint tip. Hilt in the form of a schianova guard with thumb ring has been married to sword. Wooden grip with brass twist wire of later date. Flanged pommel. **CONDITION:** Metal has scattered darkness and spotting, with gunmetal grey throughout, excellent delamination visible on obverse and to hilt. Grip is very good with some bumps and chips. Pommel very good with more patina than blade. Sword as a whole is loose. A good example of the Venetian sword. EMW 1,000 - 1,500



**1028 - PIERCED GERMAN OR SWISS  
HALBERD.**

Blade Length: 7 - 3/4"  
Overall Length: 90 - 1/4"



A very nice example of an early halberd in the German or Swiss style. The halberd is a type of poleaxe that was used as a mainstay weapon for many armies over the course of several centuries. This example features a larger head that measures approximately 19" and is pierced with several circular decorations. Given the small head and these decorations, this example is most likely German or Swiss. The head was painted gold at some point. A pair of iron straps, each secured with 5 flat, misshapen rivets secure the head to the haft. The haft is narrower at the top and was made as a replacement to accommodate the head. The halberd measures approximately 91". **CONDITION:** The head exhibits a heavy patina with scattered areas of delamination and traces of gold paint. Haft exhibits blemishes from handling and age. A very nice early halberd head that is quite displayable with the haft. 1,000 - 1,500

**1029 - NORTHUMBERLAND AND 5TH  
REGIMENT MARKED ENGLISH SERGEANT'S  
HALBERD.**

Blade Length: 6"  
Overall Length: 100"



For an example of this exact pattern with different markings, see pages 105-106 "A Soldier-Like Way: The Material Culture of the British Infantry 1751-1768" by R.R. Gale. There is another example shown as 8.PAA on page 369 of "Battle Weapons of the American Revolution" by George Neumann. These halberds were carried by sergeants as a symbol of rank and a tool for maneuvering soldiers. The head measures 15 - 1/4" tall without the 11 - 1/2" straps. The spade-shaped point on top measures 10". Blade measures 8 - 1/2" with a 6" blade. The left side of blade is marked "NORTHUMBERLAND 18". The left strap is engraved "5 REGT". Measures about 97" overall. Wooden haft its a modern replacement, but displays very well. **CONDITION:** Blade retains a mostly grey surface with scattered light pitting. A very nice British Sergeant's Halberd. **DMG** This is not a standard shippable item and will require 3rd party shipping or pickup arrangements to be made. 1,200 - 1,800

SEE WEBSITE FOR  
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

**1030 - EARLY AMERICAN FUR TRADE PEWTER GORGET ENGRAVED WITH A  
KINGFISHER.**

Circa 1700-1750 cast pewter fur trade gorget featuring a hand chased kingfisher bird. Similar in size and shape to a silver example featuring an animal center motif in the collection of the National Museum of the American Indian attributed to the Anishinaabe, Walpole Island, Michigan. Corresponds to archaeological recovered examples from areas used by the Chippewa, Ottawa, Potawatomi, Miami, Menominee, Winnebago, Sauk, Fox, Kickapoo, and Ojibwa. Measures 5" x 3" with concave reverse that shows period wear. Red trade cloth and sinew neck drape is more recent manufacture to facilitate proper display. **CONDITION:** Very good with engraving worn but visible. **BRM.** 1,500 - 3,000



**1031 - EARLY 19TH CENTURY  
NORTHEASTERN PIPE TOMAHAWK.**

Blade Length: 2 - 3/4"

Overall Length: 17 - 5/8"

Circa 1800 - 1820's classic Northeastern style pipe tomahawk with hand forged English style iron blade. Hardwood haft has a pewter mouthpiece and is covered in thin silver diamond escutcheons and 11 thin silver bands. With the extent of decoration observed, this could quite possibly be a presentation piece. Blade shows evidence of Indian etching with center punched circle of life design on the obverse and a cross on the reverse. Thin, 4-bar moulding under the chevron. 17" total length, 3" cutting edge, rim of bowl to cutting edge is 7 - 1/2". This exact axe is pictured in "Tomahawks \*Pipe Axes\*" of the American Frontier" by John Baldwin, (pg. 107 Fig. 267) and is said to have been collected in Texas. For other similar example see "Indian Tomahawks & Frontiersmen Belt Axes" by Hartzler and Knowles (Pg. 121 Fig. 13). **CONDITION:** Shows heavy use and has been smoked. Missing wood or bone plug on forend and some loose inlay. BRM. 15,000 - 30,000





**1032 - 18TH CENTURY PIPE TOMAHAWK HEAD.**

Pipe tomahawk head with classic mid-18th century form. Nearly identical example is plate 115 in "American Indian Tomahawks" by Harold L. Peterson, 1965. Hand forged iron head has a large teardrop eye, steel edge with bulbous bowl with beveled molding at base of blade. Measures 8 - 1/2" overall with a 4 - 3/4" blade with a crescent cutting edge measuring 3". CONDITION: Corroded surface that has been cleaned. Nice early example. BRM. 1,000 - 2,000

**1033 - LOT OF 2: REVOLUTIONARY WAR AMERICAN 20-HOLE SHOULDER CARTRIDGE BOX AND BAYONET WITH SCABBARD AND LINEN STRAP.**

This fine set includes an American shoulder box measuring 10" x 4" x 2". Wood 20-hole block with black leather exterior. There is a leather pocket on the front that is covered by the rounded flap. Complete with its original linen strap. There is also a fitted leather scabbard with a linen strap and leather frog. The bayonet is an iron socket bayonet of American manufacture. The triangular blade measures about 14 - 1/2". Socket measures 3 - 1/2" with a 7/8" opening. CONDITION: Box shows some scattered flaking, cracking and minor tears. Left side is absent. Wood block shows some losses. Some minor losses on bottom. Strap shows some staining, one side has been reattached. Bayonet retains a heavy brown patina. Scabbard has one stressed area towards tip, some flaking to surface. Strap shows scattered minor fraying to edges and staining. Leather buckle retainer is absent. A very nice grouping. DMG 1,500 - 3,000

**1034 - TRUNK AND ACCESSORIES OF LT. COLONEL MORGAN CONNOR.**

Small dome-top cowhide covered and tack decorated box with carrying handle. Lock in place. Tacks spell out "M.C." and trunk is identified to Lt. Colonel Morgan Connor who served Thompsons Pennsylvania Rifle Regiment, the 1st Continental Infantry, Hartley's Additional Regiment, 11th PA and 7th PA regiments. He was also Adjutant General to Washington from April through June 1777. He was lost at sea in January 1780 while on leave. The box contains a tinned iron camp/travelling candle stand with flints, striker, and part of a candle inside; pair of brass dividers; small pair iron scissors, clay pipe bowl, small corkscrew, two pairs glasses, one with tin case, pipe bowl in case, comb, key (not fitting the lock.) The box is lined with 1782 and 1793 dated newspapers indicating continued use by the family and some of the objects inside are clearly later as well. CONDITION: Very good. Some loss to leather trim and wear to hide surface, but brass decorative and iron functional tacks are all in place the hide shows no holes or large losses. These small boxes in the shape of miniature trunks are typical for carrying personal effects during the period. 800 - 1,500

**1035 - LOT OF 2: IDENTIFIED EARLY AMERICAN WOOD CANTEENS.**

Lot consists of 2 late 18th/early 19th century wooden field canteens, iron bound with carrying handles. (A) Red painted oval, iron carrying handle, one loop for the handle is missing from the band and the band rivet repaired. Stamped "IOSS" on both sides and "A. SLIND" on one. CONDITION: Good. Band with loop has rust holes and is slightly large. Bands tacked in place. Nice paint with minor wear. (B) Flat bottom oval. Unpainted, dark brown wood. Wood carrying handle. Stamped "S. TROWBRIDGE." Identified by consignor as Rev. Samuel Trowbridge (1742-1824) who served in Virginia Militia in the Revolutionary War. CONDITION: Very good. Undisturbed patina. Cork stopper with pull ring likely replaced. 1,500 - 3,000



**1036 - IDENTIFIED WOODEN CANTEEN OF COLONEL THOMAS GRAY.**

Cylindrical rumlet style wood canteen, 1-piece turned with narrow bands imitating the iron bands of larger casks. "THOMAS GRAY" in carved letters on either side of the hole. Born in 1729, Gray served as Captain in the 3rd Rhode Island Regiment of 1775 and later as Lieutenant Colonel in the Rhode Island militia. He died in 1803. CONDITION: Excellent. Nice natural patina. Ends appear to be burl. Slight crack to rim on one end with no missing wood. 1,000 - 2,000



**1037 - APOTHECARY BOX/LIQUOR TANTALUS DATED 1754, FOUND IN UPSTATE NEW YORK.**

An eye-catching colonial apothecary box or liquor tantalus that bears the date "1754" on the front. The box is constructed of oak and measures approximately 26" x 15" x 10". A 4" x 2 - 3/4" iron lock and catch secures the chest which is complete with its original key. Interior is lined with paper and features 6 different chambers which each measuring approximately 8 - 1/2" x 7". The initials "SS" are carved above the "1754" date. The consigner states that the box was discovered in upstate New York, an area rich with artifacts of this circa. CONDITION: The lid is warped, and the box cannot close properly. Edge wear with scattered dents and bug holes. Interior lining exhibits blemishes and tears but is mostly intact. Solid construction. A very nice and displayable box. 1,000 - 2,000



**1038 - LARGE LOT OF REVOLUTIONARY WAR PERIOD ITEMS, SOME EX NEUMANN.**

Lot consists of: (A) Circa 1770's - 1780's Revolutionary War American cross belt plate. Rough convex cast plate with polished front retains original soldered tongue and studs to reverse. Measures 2 - 3/4" x 2". Former Neumann collection. (B) American Revolutionary era flint striker kit. (C) Hand forged 10" French and Indian War pole arm pike head. Haft opening is 1". (D) 18th century brass regimental flintlock butt plate. (E) Rev. War era officer's hand forged fancy iron stirrups. Measuring 4 1/2" x 2 1/2" these stirrups feature very ornate punched designs on the facing plates that accept the boot. Most likely American. (F) Rev. War to War of 1812 (27) cavity iron gang bullet mold with wood handles. Cavities range in size from buckshot to .69 so you could produce "buck and ball" loads in one sitting. (G) Hand forged belt axe head. Maker stamped: "RICARDO" below a standing pelican. 6" overall height with a 3" cutting surface, 1" diameter haft opening. (H) Hand forged iron case and tinned spectacles. Spectacles are missing one lens. (I) Rev. War period American made pewter power flask. Measures 4 1/4" x 1 1/2". (J) Leather colonial period canteen that has been repurposed with a 3" x 3" hole being cut in the side. CONDITION: Solid overall with dug items exhibiting nice brown patina. BRM. 1,200 - 2,500





**1039 - LOT OF 2: LATE 18TH CENTURY BRITISH OFFICER GORGETS.**

Lot consists of (A) British Pattern 1796 officer's gorget. Convex body of 4 - 1/4" height by 3 - 1/2" wide. Gilt brass with "GR" monogram in center below a crown and surrounded with attentive branches on both sides. CONDITION: Very good, retains about 98% of its original gilt finish. (B) British East India Company Officer's gorget. Measures 4 - 1/4" by 3 - 1/2", convex face engraved with East India Company crest with 2 standing lions around a shield. CONDITION: Some traces of gilt finish in protected areas. Crest shows wear from polishing. A few scattered shallow dents. DMG 1,500 - 2,500



**1040 - LOT OF 3: GORGETS WITH A 10TH BRITISH LIGHT DRAGOONS BELT PLATE.**

Lot consists of (A) 1796 pattern British officer's gorget in a display box. Has the original lining and portion of a neck ribbon. CONDITION: Very good. Semi-bright with nicely detailed engraving. Some gilt remaining. (B) Similar gorget. Portion of modern chain attached. CONDITION: Very good. Brass polished long ago, some spotting and minor darkening. (C) Cast oval brass plate with 4 prongs on reverse. Prince of Wales feathers on the face, motto "ICH DIEN" in ribbon scroll, "XLD" at bottom edge, oriented lengthwise. CONDITION: Good. Aged green patina front and back. Hooks in place. A fixed plate rather than a buckle for a narrow shoulder belt or box. 1,000 - 1,500



**1041 - LOT OF 2: FRENCH SECOND EMPIRE GORGET AND SWORD BELT.**

Lot consists of: (A) French gorget of the Second Empire Garde Nationale. The gorget is constructed of gilded brass and features a separately applied brass rooster. Partial hanger is attached which is constructed of bullion thread. No wool covering on the reverse. CONDITION: The gorget retains some of its original gilt and exhibits scattered spotting. Oxidation is evident around the rooster. Overall very good. (B) 19th century European lion head sword belt. This style of belt was used both British and French forces throughout the 19th century. The belt is constructed of leather with Red Morocco die and neatly sewn bullion thread. 2 brass lion heads are connected by a snake clasp. The belt is unusually short suggesting that it was shortened, possibly during the period for a child as evidenced by some older alterations. The safe is in the correct location behind the lion heads and there is newer thread holding portions of the leather together. CONDITION: The leather exhibits scuffs and creases with a few areas of loss and flaking. Newer stitching has come loose in areas. Overall good. 800 - 1,200



**1042 - 18TH CENTURY SILVER GALWAY MILITIA ROYAL OFFICER'S GORGET.**

Gorgets like these were used by officers of the militias that Great Britain relied on for defense of their colonies. This example is engraved on either wing with a panoply of arms with swords, polearms, and flags with a central breastplate, with "GALWAY" on left wing and "MILITIA" on right. Central portion with Georgius Rex crest. Reverse is hallmarked "WB" for William Bond, a Dublin based silversmith from 1784 till 1805. The Galway Militia has an excellent record, and given the working dates of William Bond, this gorget dates from the turbulent late 18th century. **CONDITION:** Overall very good plus, some tarnishing that could be cleaned by new owner should they wish. Some minor handling marks. Traces of a cleaner, probably Nevrdull or equivalent, visible under folds on rear. EMW 1,500 - 3,000



**1043 - LOT OF 2: EARLY DOCUMENTED BONE HANDLED AMERICAN KNIVES.**

Blade Length: (A) 10" (B) 9 - 1/2"  
Overall Length: (A) 15" (B) 13 - 7/8"

Lot consists of: (A) Revolutionary War period dagger which features a 10" spear point blade. 3 - 1/2" iron crossguard which is crudely squared at its ends and sits above an iron ferrule. The pommel is also iron and features a tang that is peened into a pommel cap. The grip is of turned bone. **CONDITION:** The blade exhibits a pleasing dark patina with scattered areas of pitting and light edge wear. Iron crossguard and pommel exhibit a dark patina. Bone grip exhibits a pleasing patina with handling wear and scattered hairline cracks. A nice early dagger. (B) Circa last quarter of the 18th century American dagger with Scottish influenced design. The blade is constructed of a file and features a single edge with tapered drop point. Crossguard with ball quillons. The handle is constructed of bone and features a nice engraving of a leaf on 1 side that measures approximately 3". The rounded handle is line engraved from the crossguard to the pommel which is rounded and tiered. **CONDITION:** The blade exhibits a dark patina with scattered traces of the file pattern. Bone handle exhibits a pleasing patina with handling wear. An interesting early knife. 1,200 - 2,500



**1044 - LOT OF 2: EARLY AMERICAN FIGHTING KNIFE WITH AN EARLY SKINNING KNIFE.**

Blade Length: (A) 8 - 1/2" (B) 5 - 3/8"  
Overall Length: (A) 13" (B) 9 - 1/2"

Lot consists of: (A) Early American knife which was professionally refashioned from a Revolutionary War era sword. The blade measures approximately 8 - 1/2" long and features a crude fuller. Constructed of brass, the crossguard is oval in shape. The ferrules, pommel, and ball finial are also brass. Handle is 1-piece and constructed of wood. A very nice knife crafted from a quality sword. **CONDITION:** The blade exhibits a thick gray patina. Crossguard and other brass components exhibits a pleasant patina with dark spots from age. Wood grip is intact with handling wear. **PROVENANCE:** This knife is featured on page 139 of "Accoutrements V". (B) Nice example of a frontier skinner knife with an unmarked 5 - 3/8" clip point blade. Wood grip with nice pewter decorations which appear to resemble a surveying tool. **CONDITION:** Blade exhibits a dark patina with areas of surface rust. Grip exhibits scattered blemishes and handling wear. 1,200 - 2,500





**1045 - AMERICAN BONE HANDLED BELT KNIFE ATTRIBUTED TO THE BATTLE OF SARATOGA.**

Blade Length: 10 - 5/8"

Overall Length: 15 - 1/2"

An interesting early American knife with attributions to the Battle of Saratoga. The knife features a narrow 10 - 5/8" drop point, Damascus blade with no fuller or ricasso and single edge. The handle is of bone and features an attractive checkered design. A tag attached to the knife sheds light on its attributed history "This Rare American Belt Knife has been documented to have been used during that battle (Battle of Saratoga) and has been identified and Tagged by the Saratoga National Park Historical Society and was auctioned off back in the 1980's to raise money for the park.". A brass button marked "SARATOGA" with a smaller led button is affixed to the handle by twisted brass wire. **CONDITION:** The blade exhibits a gray patina with scattered age spots. Bone handle is cracked in several places and is missing pieces toward the blade. A very nice example of an early American knife with Revolutionary War attribution. 1,000 - 2,000



**1046 - SCARCE BRITISH "2ND DIVISION" MARKED NAVAL POWDER HORN.**

Late 18th century, these powder horns were painted with division number for naval use on ships. There were different divisions on a Royal Navy vessel. The horn measures about 16" overall with a brass charging spout and a turned wooden plug with threaded knob removable for refilling of powder. The front of the horn is stenciled "2ND DIVISION" in polychrome yellow on a dark background. **CONDITION:** Retains a dark untouched and as-found surface overall. Charging spout is slightly loose and spring is broken, retains a dark heavy brown patina. Horn itself retains a dark patina on its original paint and lacquer, some carry wear and marks from use. Plug shows a worn chip on the back along one edge, otherwise very good. A very scarce division painted Napoleonic British naval horn. **PROVENANCE:** ex. Bob Band Collection. DMG 800 - 1,500



**1047 - UNIQUE SOUTHERN SCREW TIP POWDER HORN.**

Large and unique external screw-tip powder horn of most likely Virginia origin, circa 1800-1820. Screw tip shows some Pennsylvania characteristics, but turned horn butt plate with shelved steps with iron and brass ring furniture is distinctly southern. Horn has a pleasing amber to striated green color and patina. Retains original wood stopper on spout. Spout averages 12 threads per inch, measures 3" x 1" detached with horn having overall length of 14". **CONDITION.** Solid with no cracks or bug damage and all hardware intact. BRM. 1,200 - 2,500



**1048 - LOT OF 14: 19TH CENTURY POWDER HORNS AND POWDER FLASKS.**

Lot consists of: (A) 3 19th century horns. (B) 11 flasks, 5 leather sided with hunting and game scenes, 2 zinc sided pistol flasks, and 4 copper sided variations with hunting scenes and raised feathered designs. **CONDITION:** Good overall. Large horn is cracked with a period repair, 1 smaller horn is missing its wood end. Leather flasks are solid with good stitching. BRM. 400 - 500



**1049 - ENGRAVED MID 18TH CENTURY POWDER HORN BY THE "POINTED TREE" CARVER.**

The nickname "The Pointed Tree Carver" was assigned to this engraver long ago by a collector. This name derived from his engraved pointed or paintbrush shaped trees. Unfortunately, the real name of the carver is currently unknown. The tapered horn body measures about 10" across the bow. There is a small spout section with vase turning. There is a flange for strap attachment at the butt end. The horn features a massive and detailed British Coat of Arms. There are 11 engraved small pointed trees and 1 large tree, with a hunter shooting from behind it at 3 deer, 2 of which are stags. There is also a vacant rectangular identification cartouche surrounded by floral designs. Towards the bottom, there is a large building that appears to be an inn. **CONDITION:** Pleasing honey patina overall with some areas darker and some light wear and scattered marks. Wooden plug is absent. A very nice professionally engraved French and Indian War period powder horn. DMG 4,000 - 8,000



**1050 - ENGRAVED FRENCH AND INDIAN WAR NEW YORK MAP POWDER HORN.**

This finely engraved circa 1760 map powder horn measures about 11" overall across the bow. The horn portion measures about 8". The brass powder charger probably dates to the mid-19th century. The horn itself has a tapered body and is profusely engraved with a detailed map of important sights, rivers, forts, town, lakes and trading posts in New York at the time of the French and Indian War. The horn also has a detailed British crest engraved above a panoply of arms. Below is a cityscape labelled "New York". Some of the many places of note include Crown Point, Ticonderoga, Fort Edward, Saratoga, Fort Miller, Schenectady, Stillwater, Fort Hunter, Albany, and many more. The original flat wood plug has an iron staple in the center. **CONDITION:** Horn retains a pleasing light honey patina. Details are sharp and polychrome reds have turned to mostly brown. Brass charger has some bending to one of the rings around the viewing window. A very attractive and historic French and Indian War map horn. DMG 3,000 - 6,000



**1051 - ENGRAVED 1784 DATED POWDER HORN OF REVOLUTIONARY WAR VETERAN ROBERT SHEFFIELD.**

According to the Mariners of Sailors' Snug Harbor History and Genealogy: "Captain Robert Sheffield (1753-1838) was a Revolutionary War Veteran who served in the New York Line 3rd Regiment under Captain John Hulbert. This Regiment was involved in several skirmishes near Lake George, New York in the fall of 1776 and he was wounded in the leg. In 1778, he was captured by the British and imprisoned on the Prison Ship "HMS Whitby" docked off of the Brooklyn coast in Wallabout Bay (near current day Brooklyn Navy Yard). He was fortunate to have escaped this prison ship and told his story to the Connecticut Gazette (July 10, 1778). Sadly, it is estimated that during the war at least 11,500 men died on these prison ships. Captain Sheffield is mentioned (pages 78-79) in Robert Watson's recent book "The Ghost Ship of Brooklyn" which tells the story of the notorious British prison ships (HMS Jersey and others). The Smithsonian Magazine March 2017 article, "The Grisly History of Brooklyn's Revolutionary War Martyrs", also noted the Captain's harrowing experience on a prison ship. After the Revolutionary War, he became a Mariner and eventually a Shipmaster in New York City. In 1804, he purchased a small island in the Long Island Sound near the harbor of the city of Norwalk, CT. The island was later renamed Sheffield Island in his honor. In the 1820's, the U.S. Government built a Lighthouse on the island and his son-in-law was the Lighthouse Keeper for many years. On August 23, 1837, Captain Sheffield entered Sailors' Snug Harbor and died there on February 20, 1838 at age 85. He is interred in SSH Cemetery. During Sailors' Snug Harbors years of operation (1833-1976), besides their merchant maritime service, many of the SSH Mariners were also military veterans dating back to the American Revolution. After the SSH Mariners Records Registers were re-designed in the late 1860's, by Captain Thomas Melville, many interesting information details were added about the Mariners. One of these details was the number of years sailed on Naval Ships. During an initial review of the SSH Mariners Records Registers, we have noticed that other SSH Mariners were noted as serving in the U.S. Navy. As the registers are transcribed, we will discover many more SSH Mariners whom served in the U.S. Military and Merchant Service during wartime and also share their stories." The horn is accompanied by a 1933 letter from the Historian for Southampton Town and a 1944 Christmas story and poem about the powder horn. The horn itself measures about 12-3/4" across the bow. The spout section has 2 rounded relief rings. The 2-stage body has the main portion engraved with a massive and detailed 40-gun warship across the entire length measuring 8" total. The neatly executed inscription reads "Robert\*Shiffeld's\*Horn / Mad\* November\*ye 15\*1784" There is also a long engraved swordfish. Convex wood plug. **CONDITION:** Pleasing honey patina. Shows some wear and some raised grain across masts of ship. A very attractive and historic powder horn. DMG 3,000 - 6,000





**1052 - ENGRAVED POWDER HORN OF MOSES GILBERT.**

This horn has a tapered curved body and measures 12" across the bow. Scalloped edge on raised portion. Neatly engraved "Moses GelBurt / Powder Horn" Above this, there is an engraved 10-gun vessel. Flat wood plug. CONDITION: Some heavy damage towards tip. Attractive honey patina, untouched and uncleaned. Some scattered minor worm damage. Tip has been shortened. An attractive powder horn. DMG 2,000 - 4,000



**1053 - 1816 DATED ENGRAVED POWDER HORN OF E. WILKS, WITH A FEDERAL EAGLE.**

Measures 10-3/4" across the bow. faceted spout section followed by a relief ring. Main section of horn engraved in block letters "E. Wilks" in a cartouche. There is also an engraved American eagle with "LIBERTY" above it. There are also 7 stars, a running buck and the date "SEPT. 2 1816". Flat wood plug. CONDITION: Dry and untouched. Some scattered insect holes. A nice patriotic powder horn. 600 - 1,000



**1054 - PAIR OF IDENTIFIED ENGRAVED POWDER HORNS OF NOAH PHELPS.**

Noah Loomis Phelps was born in Simsbury, Connecticut in 1778. He was the son of Jonathan and Lillian Phelps. Noah lived his adult life in Farmington, Connecticut. Records show that he was a private in George Gates' 1st Regiment (Brainard's) Connecticut Militia during the War of 1812. He died May 26, 1861 and is buried in Memento Mori Cemetery in Farmington, Connecticut. The first powder horn measures about 10 - 3/4" across the bow and has a relief oval-shaped panel inscribed "NOAH L. PHELPS / pro bono public / 1836 / R K / FARMINGTON CON". The main body is engraved with a detailed alligator with open jaws, as well as a tree devoid of most of its leaves. Convex wooden plug. Separate spout section with faceted ring. The second horn is much more amateurish. Its measures about 8 - 3/4" across the bow. It is engraved "NORTON PECK/ FARMINGTON, CON / 1835 / 1835 / DP / NP". It is also decorated with a house, tree, rooster and star. CONDITION: The first horn retains a pleasing light honey patina, some cracking and splintering just below spout. The more crude horn is dry with an untouched surface, some wear and scratches. An interesting group. DMG 800 - 1,500



**1055 - LOT OF 3: 19TH CENTURY ARTILLERY POWDER HORNS.**

Lot consists of: (A) Classic turned cap with original carved wooden plug at spout. (B) Classic American artillery powder horn Circa 1830's - Mexican War era. 15" total length with brass tip and iron sprig loaded spout cover. Turned hardwood plug on refilling spout. (C) Circa early 1800's American 14" artillery horn. (C) 13" American artillery horn with turned walnut plug on rear spout. Fantastic swirled variegated colors in the horn with small Indian arrows and crossed muskets carved near the tip, denoting possible Native American usage. CONDITION: All in excellent condition with no major cracks or soft spots. (C) is missing its small spout plug. BRM. 1,000 - 1,500



**1056 - ATTRACTIVE 18TH CENTURY  
ENGLISH SILVER HILTED SMALL SWORD.**

Blade Length: 22"

Overall Length: 27 - 1/2"



Superb example of a specimen from the early English hunt. This fine example of an English small sword would have been worn by a

gentleman who not only indulged in sporting, but might well have worn it as an officer in service of the King, as this was a common practice with these weapons. Dating to the early-mid 18th century, the small sword features a 22" blade with long ricasso and wide fuller. A deep fuller measures approximately 15" of the length of the blade. The tip of the blade is rather rounded, and was most likely broken and then reshaped for continued use. The blade is relatively plain and unmarked, with the exception of the name "ISAAC HURREL" which is marked on the spine. The impressive clamshell guard is highly decorated in rococo relief design, as is the pommel and portions of the knuckle-bow. The pommel and knuckle-bow are beautifully cast and then hand finished. The knuckle-bow is highly hallmarked, featuring 4 deep strikes, all in a row right as it meets the pommel. The hilt features a lovely 2-tone bull horn grip. Complete with its black leather wrapped wood scabbard which features attractive silver mounts adorned with rococo designs. Faint designs are also noticed on the leather which appear in a large checkered pattern. **CONDITION:** The blade exhibits a fine patina, with scattered areas of pitting and spotting. Light edgewear throughout its length. The hilt also exhibits a nice patina which compliments the blade. The bull horn grip exhibits cracks and chips at the top portion where the pommel cap crowns the grip. The largest chip measures approximately 1/2" wide. Almost all of the blade fits into the scabbard except for approximately 1/2". The leather exhibits cracks, scuffs, dents, and other obvious signs of aging and wear. There is one significant crack under the drag which measures approximately 3 - 1/2" that travels down the seam. Evidence of repairs near the throat. Still a hard to find example of an appealing small sword complete with its original scabbard. Overall good. 1,500 - 2,500

**1057 - FINE 18TH CENTURY ENGLISH  
SILVER HILT SMALL SWORD.**

Blade Length: 21 - 1/2"

Overall Length: 27 - 1/2"



A fine example of an English silver hilted small sword. Dating to the mid-late 18th century, the small sword

features a 21 - 1/2" blade with long ricasso and wide fuller. The blade features beautiful hunting motifs as well as elegant decorations. The fuller's each feature game on either side of the blade, the obverse features a sprinting stag, while the reverse features a bolting boar. The panel following the fuller is decorated with designs resembling a vase sprouting rococo designs which resemble lush herbage. The crossguard is more impressive, featuring animal heads at the center and fierce open mouth dog head quillons which resemble hunting hounds eager to pursue prey. The animal heads at the center of the crossguard correspond to the game that is engraved in the fuller, one head is that of a stag, while the other is of a boar. A beautiful ebony grip and pommel compliment the blade of this elegant specimen from the early days of the hunt. A silvered capstan crowns the pommel. The small sword is complete with its original leather scabbard with decorated silvered mounts that compliment the theme of the weapon. The mounts are decorated in the rococo style and feature hunting motifs. Like the crossguard, the upper mount features a goat head resting over a bow and arrows. The leather also features impressed designs. **CONDITION:** The blade exhibits a dark patina with areas of pitting and spotting. The panel decorations are rubbed in some areas suggesting an older polishing/cleaning. Crossguard also exhibits evidence of cleaning and produces a slight wobble when handled. Ebony grip exhibits light handling wear. Scabbard leather exhibits various small dents and scattered blemishes as well as scuffs and a few cracks on the spine. a crack towards the chape measures approximately 5" and a canvas reinforcement strip was added to for stability. Mounts also exhibit evidence of polishing. A very appealing small sword. Overall good. 1,500 - 3,000

**1058 - A FINE AMERICAN SILVER HILTED  
SMALL SWORD.**

Blade Length: 32 - 1/4"

Overall Length: 39"



Nice example of a circa 18th century American silver hilted small sword. These types of swords were used by British and American officers alike during the Revolutionary War. The sword features a signature straight triangular colichemarde blade with engraved scrollwork designs on all 3 sides. The double-shell guard is relatively plain with the exception of a defined border. The pas d'ane rings are also plain and do not exhibit any visible hallmarks. Single rounded quillon and smooth, elongated knucklebow which connects to the unadorned olive-shaped pommel featuring a equally plain capstan. Grip is ornately wrapped with bands of silver and braided silver wire. **CONDITION:** Blade exhibits a grey patina with evident wear to the muted decorations. The hilt exhibits evidence of an older cleaning with possible polishing. Hilt is loose, producing a wobble when handled and suggests that the sword was disassembled, possibly recently. Overall good. 1,000 - 2,000



**1059 - LOT OF 2: EARLY AMERICAN SHORT SWORDS.**

Blade Length: (A) 28 - 1/2" (B) 28 - 1/8"

Overall Length: (A) 34" (B) 30 - 1/2"

Lot consists of: (A) Circa later quarter of the 18th century American NCO short saber which features a curved blade and wide fuller. The blade is decorated with an engraved panel just above the narrow ricasso. Spine is marked "J.J. Runkel Solingen" in script

for Johann Justus Runkel, who was known to import sword blades to America. Hilt is iron and features a crossguard with open design that terminates with a round quillon. Stirrup shaped knucklebow that is pierced near the pommel to accommodate a sword knot. Teardrop shaped pommel with rounded finial. Grip is dyed black and is retained by ferrules and a backstrap. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a gray patina with scattered freckling and light edge wear. Hilt exhibits a dark patina. Grip exhibits 1 significant chip near pommel. (B) Early American short sword which was possibly used by an artilleryman. The sword features an imported, double edged spearpoint blade with no fuller or ricasso. The blade is marked for Andrea Ferrara on each side of the blade. Brass hilt with flat crossguard that terminates with a round quillon. Stirrup shaped knucklebow connects to the flat, rounded pommel with urn shaped finial. A lower ferrule and backstrap aid in the retention of the grooved wood grip that accommodates copper wire. The sword is complete with a leather scabbard that features brass mounts. The mounts are both nicely scalloped and line engraved and the upper mount features a heart shaped stud and loop for a carry ring. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a heavy gray patina with scattered pitting and edge wear. Markings are somewhat faint in some areas. Hilt exhibits a nice patina with scattered cracks and chips on the upper grip towards the pommel. The scabbard exhibits wear throughout its length including creases and dry areas. Seam is loose in areas. Mounts exhibit a nice patina with the upper mount missing the retaining pin. Mounts also exhibit scattered dents with 1 chip at the edge of the upper mount. A nice pair of swords. 1,500 - 2,500



**1060 - LOT OF 2: LATE-18TH CENTURY ENGLISH HANGERS BY HARVEY.**

Blade Length: (A) 25 (B) 25"

Overall Length: (A) 30 - 1/2" (B) 20 - 1/2"

Lot consists of: (A) Considered as a secondary weapon to the infantryman's rifle, this hanger was used from the late 18th-early 19th century. The lot consists of 2 British Pattern 1751 Infantry Short Swords which are both militia marked. (A)

Standard 1751 pattern configuration with slightly curved, single edged blade with narrow fuller. Samuel Harvey running dog runs parallel to the fuller. Classic heart shaped guard with militia mark "5/20" and "M LEICESTER". Teardrop quillon is missing with 3-band knucklebow. Spiraled and center swelled brass grip with ball pommel and urn-shaped finial. CONDITION: Blade is bright with scattered areas of freckling and delamination. Crisp SH marking. Light edge wear. Hilt exhibits a pleasant patina with crisp markings. (B) Another example of a 1751 pattern Infantry Officer's short sword in standard P1751 configuration. Standard 1751 pattern configuration with slightly curved, single edged blade with narrow fuller. Classic heart shaped guard with militia mark "6/11" and "DENBIGH M". Teardrop quillon with 3-band knucklebow. Spiraled and center swelled brass grip with ball pommel and urn-shaped finial. CONDITION: Blade exhibits a gray patina with areas of pitting and freckling. Hilt exhibits a pleasant patina with crisp markings. 800 - 1,500



**1061 - AMERICAN ATTRIBUTED CAVALRY SABER WITH SCABBARD, EX. KRAVIC COLLECTION.**

Blade Length: 32"

Overall Length: 38"

For a similar hilt, see 132.S on pg. 105 of "Swords & Blades of the American Revolution" by George C. Neumann. The straight single-edged blade has a fuller on each side. Brass hilt with pierced heart-shaped guard and forward turned quillon. 1 branch on left side and 2 crudely gadrooned branches on right side. Brass pommel with integral capstan. Wood grip with shagreen wrap and twisted brass wire decoration. Complete with its black leather scabbard with brass mounts. CONDITION: Blade retains a mostly brown patina with some scattered pitting and nicks to edge. Hilt retains a very dark mustard patina. Grip shows some losses to shagreen. Scabbard shows some crazing, marks from use, and a repaired crack 16 - 3/4" from tip. Mounts dark and show some denting. Some losses to stitching. A Very attractive Revolutionary War era horseman's saber. DMG 2,500 - 5,000



**1062 - AMERICAN SILVER HILTED LION POMMEL SWORD.**

Blade Length: 26 - 1/2"  
Overall Length: 32 - 1/4"



For a nearly identical example, see Fig. 377 on page 416 of "American Silver-Hilted Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords, Vol. I" by Daniel D.

Hartzler. The sword in the book is attributed to John Ward Gilman of New Hampshire. The slightly curved blade has a single narrow deep fuller along the top on both sides. Engraved "BN 5" on left side of blade, near top. Sand cast silver pierced guard with scalloped edges and decorated with shells and borders. Silver chain a probable replacement. Silver lion head pommel with chased details and applied ruby eyes. Spiraled bone grip. Complete with its original scabbard with silver mounts. Top mount inscribed "JMC". CONDITION: Blade retains a brown patina, heavy pitting towards blade. Hilt retains a pleasing pewter patina. Grip retains a pleasing honey patina, minor chipping on bottom below head. Scabbard missing last 5" and drag. An attractive silver lion pommel sword. DMG 3,000 - 6,000

**1063 - REVOLUTIONARY WAR PERIOD CUTTOE.**

Blade Length: 18"  
Overall Length: 23 - 1/2"



For a similar example, see plate 106.S on page 97 of "Swords and Blades of the American Revolution" by George C. Neumann. Probably 1760-1780. Slightly curved blade with single fuller on each side. On the right there is an engraved running buck, on the other an engraved boar. Both sides of ricasso bear the motto "Honi soit qui mal y pense" in a panel, which is a French maxim used as the motto of the British chivalric Order of the Garter. It is translated as "May he be shamed who thinks badly of it" or "Shame be to him who thinks evil of it". Brass oval washer at top of blade. Brass s-shaped guard with pointed quillon on each side and a gadrooned section in the center on both sides. Grip of fluted ebony with a brass pommel cap and capstan. Cap features a shell and a lion face. Traces of silver-plated finish show in protected areas. CONDITION: Blade retains a grey patina and shows light wear and a couple minor nicks to edge. Hilt has been polished and coated, now retains a mellow patina. Grip shows some minor wear and some minor chipping around pommel cap. A very attractive cuttoe. PROVENANCE: Formally purchased from Bob Spielman and once part of the Allan Klein Collection. 1,000 - 1,500

**1064 - SILVER HILTED AMERICAN WAGON WHEEL SMALL SWORD.**

Blade Length: 32 - 3/4"  
Overall Length: 38 - 1/4"



For a similar example of this hilt, see 326.S on page 170 of "Swords & Blades of the American Revolution" by George C. Neumann. The triangular blade is tapered and there are gilt foliate scrolls towards the top on all 3 sides. Silver hilt with wagon wheel guard and shell-shaped forward turned quillon. The pierced divided branch knucklebow is a separate piece that joins the guard. Silver ball pommel with integral ferrule atop the grip. Finely gadrooned and spiraling ivory grip made with two pieces. CONDITION: Blade is tight to hilt, original leather washer present. Blade retains a brown patina, gilt finish has some wear and has patinated. Hilt retains a mostly pewter patina with some darker areas. Grip retains a pleasing honey patina, one side lighter than the other from light exposure. A very attractive American small sword. Formerly part of the Allan Klein Collection. DMG 1,500 - 2,500

**1065 - UNTOUCHED JEREMIAH SNOW ATTRIBUTED AMERICAN MASSACHUSETTS HORSEMAN'S SABER.**

Blade Length: 32 - 3/4"  
Overall Length: 38 - 1/2"

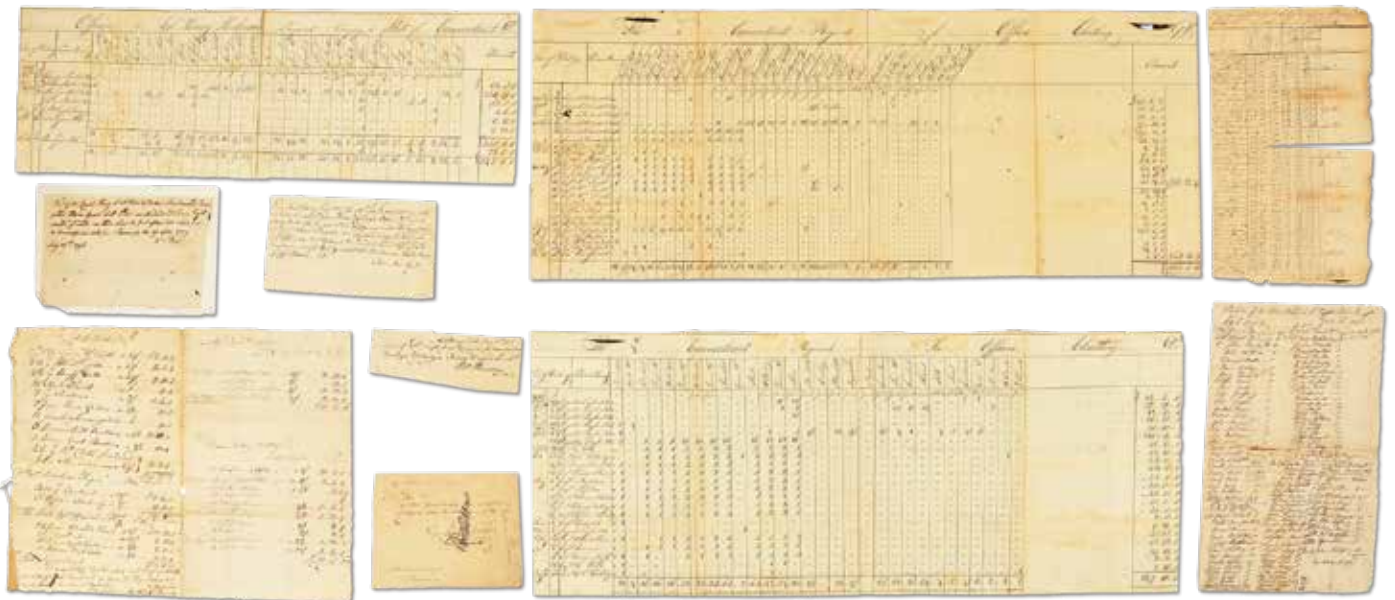


For another example by this maker, see 192.S on pg. 125 of "Swords and Blades of the American Revolution" by George Neumann. For more information on this maker and to see a signed J. Snow example with this hilt, see pgs. 264-268 of "American Silver-Hilted Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords Volume I" by Daniel D. Hartzler. Jeremiah Snow III lived between 1735 and 1803 and was born in Boston and worked in Charlestown, Massachusetts. "Because of the desire for personal sidearms during the Revolutionary War, he turned to making brass cavalry swords for the Patriots" Hartzler states. After the war, he moved to Springfield, Massachusetts. His style of hilt with the urn type pommel and spiral-engraved grip is very distinct. This example features an early slightly curved blade with 3 narrow fullers and a swell towards the tip. Brass reverse-P hilt with counter guard right side. Urn shaped pommel engraved with 6 lines. Cherry grip carved with spiral decoration, brass ferrule at both ends. CONDITION: Completely as-found and untouched, in "attic" condition. Blade retains a dark undisturbed patina, a couple battle nicks to edge. Brass retains a very dark green patina. Grip retains its original finish and has a couple scuffs. A very pleasing sword that can be definitively attributed to a well-known Massachusetts maker. DMG 1,500 - 3,000



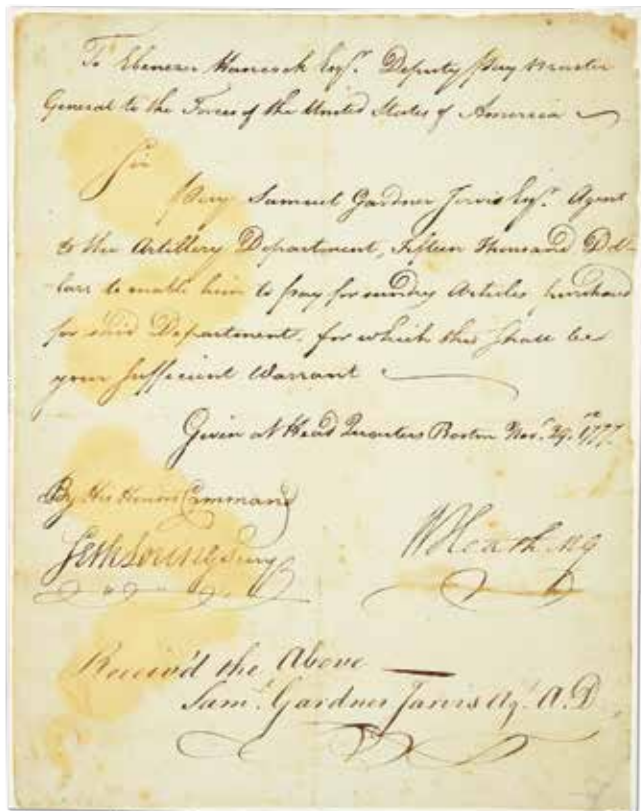
**1066 - LOT OF 3: SOUTHERN CAMPAIGN REVOLUTIONARY WAR RELATED DOCUMENTS.**

Lot consists of: (A) 1779 Southern Campaign regional letter from a Col Bland in camp at Charlottesville requesting supplies, etc. from various local garrisons and Virginia military departments. (B) March 1782 petition of prisoner Amos Whitehead under guard to Brig. Gen. Anthony Wayne. Interesting content that deals with a confined prisoner for desertion and "joining the enemy". A long list of his fellow militiamen and officers come to his defense and ask for him to be released and allowed to rejoin the militia. Includes a vintage typed transcription. (C) Letter penned by David Ross, a member of the Annapolis Convention, regarding furnishing supplies to Gen Nathanael Greene's army during the Carolina campaigns. Mentioned is Thomas Jefferson, Gen Gates defeat, and notes that he furnished Greene's army with iron and horseshoes and losses he sustained at the hands of the enemy. CONDITION: All are very fine with the exception of (A) that has some moderate age toned stains on the right-hand side. BRM. 800 - 1,000



**1067 - LOT OF 10: REVOLUTIONARY WAR, CONNECTICUT AND MASSACHUSSETS RELATED DOCUMENTS.**

Lot consists of 10 items: (A) July 25, 1776, receipt to Charles King of Bolton for saltpeter used in making gunpowder "for use of this colony." Paper frame backing. (B) Account of officer's clothing Aug. 1779 to Dec. 1780. Lists beaver hats, castor hats, overcoats, uniform coats, etc. as well as types of cloth. List of officers, what they have drawn, and cost. (C) As above, but for 7th Connecticut. Aug. 1779 to July 1780. (D) As above, but for "Officers in Henry Sherbourn's Regiment belonging to the State of Connecticut." November 1779 to April 1780. Only 4 officers lists, some drawing more than once. This was Sherburn's Additional Continental Regiment with troops from Rhode Island and Connecticut. (E) Payroll of Wyllly's Company of Webbs Regiment, February 1777. List of names, ranks, commencement of pay, to what time paid, etc. Separation on horizontal fold. (F) Receipt dated Artillery Park May 18, 1778, for 400 damaged cartridges from Col. Swift. He commanded the 2nd and 7th Connecticut. (G) Return of the Mens Names 1st Connecticut Regt June 12, 1780. Lists companies grouped together: 2 & 3, 4 & 5, 6 & 7, 8 & 9. Omits 1st Company. Perhaps consolidated as understrength. Lt. Col. David F. Sill's regiment. Short list on reverse of sugar and coffee issued. (H) Pay order for Capt. Thomas Sill, May 20, 1780. (I) 2 pages, filled out on both sides, clothing accounts for various officers. Dates drawn are in 1778 and 1779. Seems to be an account kept by Major Bigelow at New London. Edge losses. Separation along fold. (J) Receipt dated July 11, 1776 at New Haven for 9 cartridge boxes for an expedition to New York, and to be returned, "unless lost by inevitable Providence." Partial tear on fold. CONDITION: Very good with faults as individually noted. 800 - 1,000



#### 1068 - WILLIAM HEATH DOCUMENT TO EBENEZER HANCOCK.

November 29, 1777 dated document that details payment to Ebenezer Hancock, Deputy-Paymaster General to the forces of the United States of America. Also signed by Samuel Gardiner Jarvis and Seth Loring. CONDITION: Very good overall exhibiting 2 2 - 1/2" moisture stains on the left side of the document which has been folded into quadrants some other scattered foxing. Only the slightest edge wear. BRM. 800 - 1,000

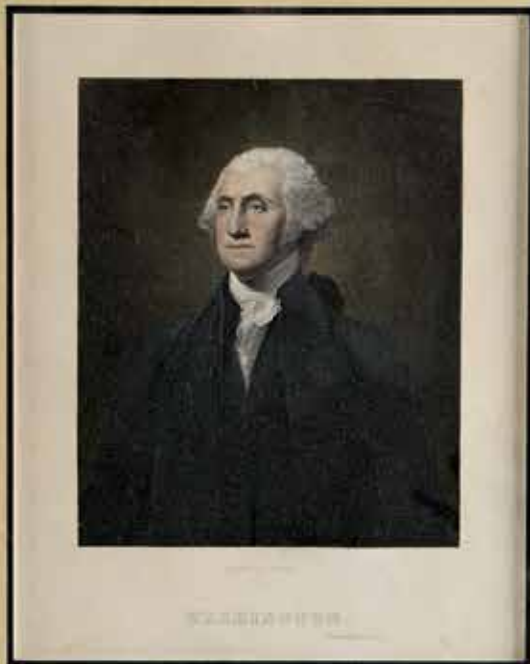
SEE WEBSITE FOR  
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS



#### 1069 - LOT OF 7: QUARTERMASTER AND TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT DOCUMENTS.

Lot consists of: (A) July 8, 1779 letter penned to Col John Davis from a John Cox in Philadelphia announcing his appointment by Congressional Committee to receive quartermaster returns from military outposts. (B) April 28th 1777 letter soliciting a return of numbers of men enlisted in the company of a Capt J.H. Laws from a M. Gish. (C) July 5, 1778 note from a Joseph Cone mentioning a General and wagons in Baltimore. (D) November 19, 1779 letter from a Maj Popham to Gen Clinton regarding a brigade quartermaster. Letter was written in Pompton which is most likely the area near the present day Newark-Pompton Turnpike, once called the "King's Highway". It was one of America's major Revolutionary Highways and thoroughfares. It took Revolutionary War soldiers from West Point and the Hudson Highlands to Trenton and points south. (E) March 5, 1779 letter from "C. Pettit" to Col Clement Biddle. Pettit is most likely Charles Pettit. Pettit served as a personal secretary to Governor William Franklin from 1772 to 1774. From 1776 to 1778 Pettit held the office of provincial secretary. In 1778, Pettit was appointed deputy quartermaster general, this came with a commission as a colonel in the Continental Army. Pettit kept the accounts for the corps from then until his resignation in 1781. (F) March 1779 letter from Charles Pettit, deputy Quartermaster General mentioning a "Col Morgan". Unknown recipient. (G) June 22, 1777 letter to the Commissary General from T. Pickering, Adjutant General for "three days provisions to be delivered this night, the the men may draw & cook them, ready to march in the morning". CONDITION: Very fine to very good. All letters exhibit age toning and some stains scattered throughout. BRM. 700 - 1,200





**1070 - FRAMED 1796 GEORGE WASHINGTON PERSONAL PRESIDENTIAL LETTER TO COLONEL PICKERING.**

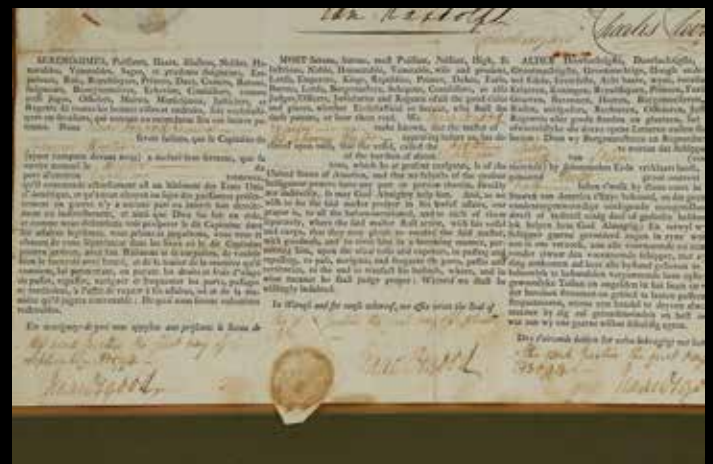
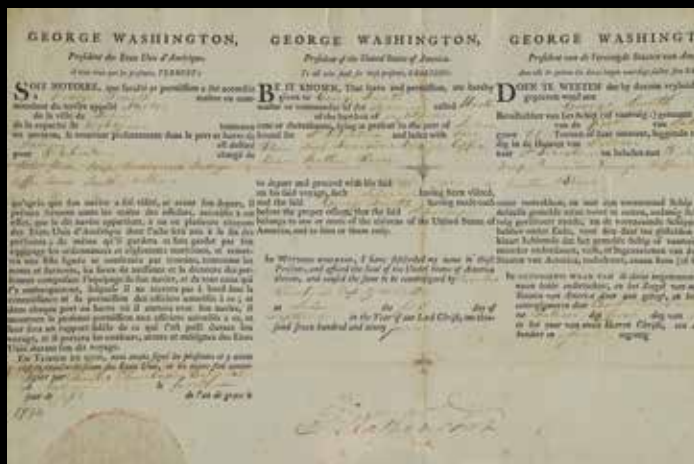
This Presidential document is accompanied by a James Spence letter of authenticity. Measures 16 - 1/8" x 28 - 1/4", document measures about 9 - 1/2" square. Framed with a color engraving of Washington. Letter to Colonel Pickering dated August 5, 1796, labelled "Private". CONDITION: Some foxing and staining, one repaired fold crease top left. A very legible and well written Presidential letter.

15,000 - 25,000



# 1071 - FRAMED GEORGE WASHINGTON SIGNED "HECTOR" SHIP PAPERS.

Frame measures 29 - 1/8" x 23 - 3/8". Document measures 12 - 3/4" x 15 - 3/4". This document is accompanied by a James L. Spence letter of authenticity. This multi-signed shipping document bears the signature of President George Washington. The document is dated September 1, 1794. Written in black ink. Framed with an engraving of Washington. CONDITION: Scattered foxing, staining, and fold lines. 15,000 - 25,000





**1072 - FRAMED JOHN QUINCY ADAMS SIGNED DOCUMENT.**

This document is complete with a Letter of Authenticity from James Spence. It is accompanied by an engraving of Adams, both pieces matted and framed together under glass. The John Quincy Adams signed land grant measures about 15 - 1/2" x 9 - 1/2". Framed measures 33 - 3/8" x 18 - 3/4". CONDITION: Fold lines and some staining. One corner folded, as left side of document has slipped down, out of corner protectors. Some staining to engraving. 2,000 - 4,000



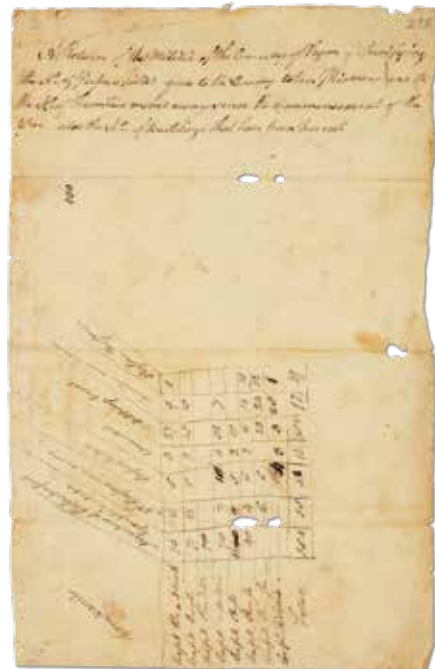
**1073 - FRAMED 1755 PENNSYLVANIA MILITIA COMMISSION SIGNED ROBERT MORRIS.**

Significant early Pennsylvania militia commission of the French and Indian War dating soon after the November 1755 militia act brought forward by Benjamin Franklin, spurred by trouble on the frontiers and Braddock's defeat in July, that for the first time authorized the formation of (still voluntary) military units by legislative act of the Assembly, where previous units had been extra-legal associations. This commissions John Groves "lieutenant of a company of foot militia formed in the City of Philadelphia, whereof William Grant is Captain." Signed lower right by R.H. Morris as lieutenant governor and commander in chief of the province of Pennsylvania and Counties of New-Castle, Kent, and Sussex-on-Delaware, and dated 29 December 1755. Robert Hunter Morris (1700-1764) was designated as lieutenant or deputy governor during his tenure from 1754-56 in deference to Thomas Penn as the official "Governor," resident in England. The militia act was also part of long-standing political maneuvering between the Assembly, Franklin and Morris over taxation of the Proprietors' estates. CONDITION: Excellent. Nicely matted and framed. Fully legible printed text and brown ink handwritten additions. A French and Indian War period commission that displays impressively. 600 - 1,200



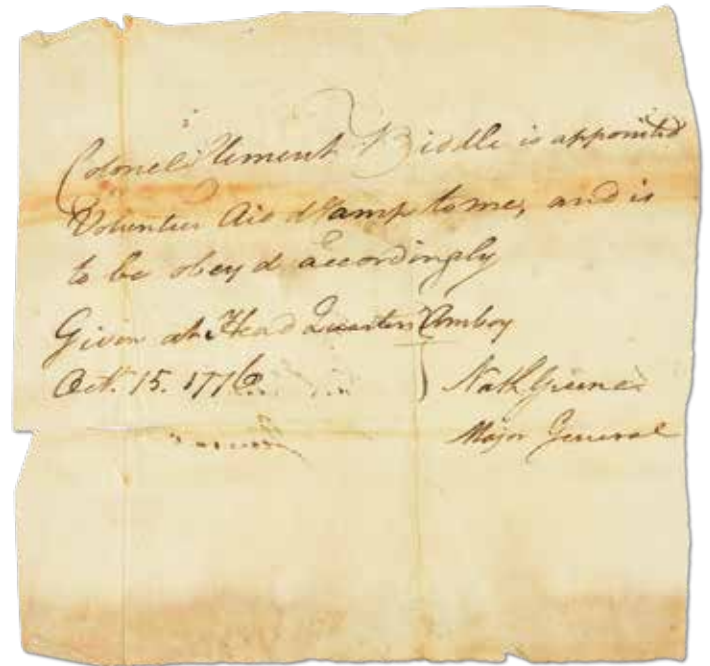
**1074 - 1780 TRYON COUNTY MILITIA RETURN, PERSONS KILLED, HOUSES BURNED: DRUMS ALONG THE MOHAWK.**

A historically significant document: "A Return of the militia of the county of Tryon, specifying the No. of persons killed, gone to the enemy, taken prisoner and the No. of families moved away since the commencement of the war alos the No. of buildings that have been burnt." A simple but fascinating document dated December 1780 on the reverse organized according to company by Captain's name and then entries for number of persons present/ exempt included, no. persons run away, persons killed, wounded, buildings burnt, families moved away, persons prisoner. A telling total of the costs of frontier warfare, the reality of drums along the Mohawk and the conflict of settlers, British, loyalist forces, and native Americans. CONDITION: Very good. 5 small holes on fold lines, 2 within the totals but not affecting the numerals. 600 - 800



**1075 - 1776 AIDE DE CAMP TO GEN GREENE APPOINTMENT LETTER.**

Note penned by Major General Nathanael Greene appointing Colonel Clement Biddle as a volunteer aide-de-camp and is to "be obey'd accordingly". Written at his headquarters at Amboy during the New York and New Jersey campaigns on October 15, 1776, and roughly 1 month after the Battle of Harlem Heights. Greene commanded part of Washington's army in the December 1776 Battle of Trenton and the January 1777 Battle of Princeton. He was later appointed Quartermaster General of the Continental Army and served distinction at the battles of Brandywine, Germantown, Monmouth, Rhode Island, Guilford Courthouse, and Eutaw Springs. CONDITION: Staining along the lower margin, age toning along fold lines, small chip along upper and bottom edge. Overall very fine. BRM. 600 - 1,000



[SEE WEBSITE FOR  
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS](#)

**1076 - REVOLUTIONARY WAR AMERICAN 17 HOLE CARTRIDGE BOX WITH STRAP.**

Very scarce wartime American cartridge box. Military box with wood block bored out for 17 musket cartridges, the holes measure a tad over .75" in diameter. The block was nailed in place along the upper rear edge of a hunting bag shaped body, leaving access to the lower portion of the pouch. 2 later nails were added at the forward sides, perhaps to anchor 2 rounded end pieces rising above the squared edge of the pouch, to keep the bag from sagging down, or to remedy a short split on the top of one side seam. The shoulder strap is bridle leather, 1 - 1/2" wide and about 42" long, sewn into the upper rear seam of the box. An original iron wire pick and brush are attached to the lower front edge of the sling. The block measures about 9" by 3" and 2" front to back. Flap is 10 - 3/4" inches wide and 6" from top edge to bottom, extending the same distance as the bottom of the bag. A latch tab is sewn inside the flap and there is a partial leather thong on the face of the box that likely ended in a knotted button for it. CONDITION: Very good. The flap shows deep crazing and cracking to the finish, but not much finish loss. An impressed border line is faintly visible. One side seam is open for 1 - 1/2" inches. One end of the shoulder sling pulled out of the back seam of the box, was reinserted and secured by a modern staple. The sling is full length and solid. Care should be taken in flexing the flap or folding the strap. This is a rare survivor. 1,500 - 3,000





**1077 - EXTREMELY RARE AND DIMINUTIVE SPANISH SIEGE MORTAR, PATTERNED AFTER THE COEHORN MORTAR, AND DATED 1775**

For illustrations of very similar mortars, see pgs. 49 and 61 of "Round Shot and Rammers" by Peterson, showing a French mortar and bed, one circa 1700 and another dated 1774. Present example is closest to illustration on pg.61 with 5 stages, consisting of a raised muzzle, a depressed ring behind muzzle, engraved "ANOD 1775" in a banner, a raised ring with lifting ring, a depressed ring with another ribbon that reads "EL ELCULES", and then touchhole with figural face. T crossbar for setting into a bed, engraved "BRON" on left terminal and "4" on right; several indistinct characters after 4 that are difficult to read. Inscriptions point further towards the Spanish origin of mortar, with other Spanish cannons using "ANOD" as part of their inscriptions. Cylindrical chamber, more constricted towards touchhole. Measures approximately 4 - 1/2" across T bar, 5" from muzzle to rear of bar, and 2 - 3/4" tall. Bore is 1 - 5/8" across. CONDITION: Bronze has a pleasing patination, with crisp readable legends and some minor handling marks appropriate to a nearly 250 year old piece. Most handling marks are on terminals of T bar, with some obfuscation to right terminal mentioned above. Bore is good with some minor patination and verdigris. Spanish soldiers in the colonial period were known to have had small versions of mortars as signaling devices, of which this may be a wonderful refined example.

EMW 7,500 - 15,000



**1078 - (A) LOT OF 2: REVOLUTIONARY WAR ERA FLINTLOCK PISTOLS.**

Manufacturer: (A) Rawle (B) Charleville

Model: (A) Light Dragoon (B) IX

Caliber/Bore: (Both) .69 Smoothbore

Barrel Length: (A) 9" (B) 8 - 1/2"

FFL Status: Antique

Lot consists of: (A) Late 18th century Light Dragoon / Sea Service British martial flintlock pistol. Lock engraved "Rawle" (Rawle & Wilson), with crown over GR. All bronze furniture. 9" barrel with English proof marks, elongated 2-screw side plate typical for sea service pistols, visible decommissioning marks (double crows foot/broad arrows) aft of sideplate with "W" inspectors mark. Period original metal tipped ramrod. (B) French M1763/66 Revolutionary war period .69 cal flintlock pistol. Pistol shows period wear, but original finish

remains decent in most places with areas thinning to brown on the high wear areas. 8 - 1/2" barrel is flush and tight to the wood. Stock is cracked at the wrist from the left to right edge of the trigger guard with a period iron nail repair. Wood shows typical uses dings and wear. Side plate reads in script lettering "Manufacture de Charleville". "D" under star stamp just aft of the frizzen pan. No ramrod; barrel band has been altered. This was a popular model pistol in the colonies, and many were imported and used in the War of Independence. See Neumann's "The History of Weapons of the American Revolution", pg. 182 (P.32). CONDITION: Heavy period use overall with polished brass. M1763 has broken or stuck trigger sear but hammer will hold strong full cock. Sea Service pistol mechanically functions but mechanics need oiled. Uncleaned furniture overall with no cracks or splits to the wood. BRM. 1,500 - 3,000





**1079 - (A) PAIR OF BRITISH  
SERGANT'S GRADE FLINTLOCK  
HOLSTER PISTOLS**

Manufacturer: (BOTH) Clarkson  
Model: (BOTH) Sergeants Pistol  
Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .65  
Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: (BOTH) 9"  
FFL Status: Antique

Joseph Clarkson worked circa 1730 in England. The early locks are marked "CLARKSON" and have an early banana shape. The brass furniture, excluding the trigger guards, dates to the same early time period. The trigger guards are circa 1770. The pistols have period stocks and were stocked using early components from an early Clarkson pistol. The barrels feature "LONDON" on top flats. Barrels engraved with a cartouche and deeply

with a cross on each, behind where top flats terminate. Left sides of breeches stamped with 2 Birmingham proofs. The convex banana-shaped locks have simple tooled borders. Centers engraved "CLARKSON". The brass furniture includes engraved and stylized S-shaped sideplates, full stirrup pommel caps engraved with flowers in the centers. Symmetrical wrist escutcheons with vacant inscription panels, trigger guards with acorn front finials, and ramrod ferrules. Walnut stocks have simple relief-carved fans around the barrel tangs. Complete with wooden ramrods with brass caps. **CONDITION:** Barrels retain a grey surface with markings very good, some light scattered pitting. Locks are in their original flintlock configuration and function well. Some scattered pitting. One lock retaining bolt is a replacement. Brass furniture retains a mellow patina. Stocks show scattered marks from use and minor cracks and chips. Last 1 - 1/2" repaired on one pistol. A very attractive pair. DMG 4,000 - 8,000



**1080 - (A) PAIR OF PATTERN 1798 H.W. MORTIMER & CO. FLINTLOCK PISTOLS.**

Manufacturer: (Both) H.W. Mortimer & Co.  
Model: (Both) Flintlock  
Caliber/Bore: (Both) .69 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: (Both) 9"  
FFL Status: Antique

Pair of English private Officer's purchase Pattern 1798 flintlock pistols made by H.W. Mortimer & Company in London, England circa 1810. 9" "LONDON" marked .69 caliber smoothbore barrels with British proofs and no sight provisions. Private purchase marked locks with "(Crown) / G.R." and "H.W. MORTIMER & CO." marks; no broad arrow proofs with single trigger controls and correct steel trumpet end ramrods. Walnut stocks with brass hardware including a special strengthened split tailpipe. **CONDITION:** Both pistols are in good condition with steel surfaces heavily polished. Brass has been cleaned and is returning to a pleasing patina. Wood on pistol (A) has repair around front of lock. Wood on pistol (B) shows no repairs or restoration with usage dings and marks with traces of original finish. Both have pitted but shootable bores with crisp mechanics. Not known if these pistols are a marriage or been together since purchase, but both are in similar condition and make a strong display as a pair. DLM 1,500 - 3,000



**1081 - (A) PATTERN 1759 LIGHT DRAGOON FLINTLOCK PISTOL BY KETLAND.**

Manufacturer: Ketland  
Model: Pattern 1759  
Caliber/Bore: .67 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 9"  
FFL Status: Antique

A nearly identical example can be seen in "British Military Pistols and Associated Edged Weapons" by Brooker, pg. 100-101. Regulation configuration barrel with Tower private proofs on top of barrel, and additional "ST 3051" control mark, possibly an 1843 Irish Registration number for Tipperary South Riding. Flat banana lock with central "(Crown) / GR" and faint "KETLAND / & CO" at rear, vertical, decorated with light line engraving. Swan neck cock, pan with fence and bridled pan cover, frizzen spring with filed edges. Double lock bolts with full length brass "S" sideplate. Ramrod with sheet brass head, replaced, retained by a single ferrule and feeding into an unreinforced mouth. Tang with relief apron. Buttcap slightly raised dais. **CONDITION:** Metal is essentially chocolate patina throughout with even peppering to barrel, while lock is largely smooth. Legends softened from patina. Stock is slightly oose from barrel with minor handling marks throughout, with a small crack to front of lock. 2 slightly long cracks to forestock, one on right side and one down ramrod channel. Mechanically fine, bore very good. EMW 1,000 - 2,000



**1082 - (A) BELGIAN FLINTLOCK PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Belgian  
Model: Flintlock  
Caliber/Bore: .72 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 9"  
FFL Status: Antique

Belgian Flintlock Sea Service pistol made in Liege, Belgium circa 1820. 9" smoothbore .72 caliber iron barrel with Liege proofmark and no sights. Unmarked flint lock with single trigger. Walnut stock with brass hardware including belt loop hanger. **CONDITION:** Overall good with aged metal parts and honest usage wear. Shootable bore with good mechanics. DLM 400 - 600



**1083 - (A) PAIR OF FRENCH STYLE FLINTLOCK PISTOLS.**

Manufacturer: French  
Model: Flintlock  
Caliber/Bore: (Both) .65  
Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: (Both) 13 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique

Most likely made in French controlled North Africa in the early 1830's for trade purposes. 13 - 1/2" matching exquisitely carved figurine decorated .65 caliber smoothbore barrels with no sights. Figurine matching carved flint locks with single trigger controls. Matching carved walnut stocks with brass skull cracker buttcaps and hardware. Guns have what appear to be original ramrods. Look like guns you see in the movies used by pirates! **CONDITION:** Overall good with age cracks and usage marks and appear to be in as found condition with pitted bores and sticky mechanics. DLM 4,000 - 6,000



**1084 - (A) SEGLAS-MARKED ALL STEEL DOUBLE BARREL FLINTLOCK PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Seglas  
Model: Flintlock  
Caliber/Bore: .38 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 2 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Antique

These pistols were manufactured in Belgium and used the London marks as a form of infringing on the well-known reputation of London Gunsmiths. 2 turn off barrels with short straight rifling that doubles as an assist for turning off. Double triggers. Light incised engraving consisting of floral and shell motifs. Double cocks and double ignition holes, allowing for single or double fire. Marked "SEGLAS" on right of boxlock action, "LONDON" on right. CONDITION: Some spots of patination throughout, touchholes and bores more heavily affected. Some screws molested. Some seams at butt detached, exposing sharp corners. Mechanically fine. Barrels frozen to frame. These pistols are neat examples of continental gunsmiths making forgeries. EMW 800 - 1,200



**1085 - (A) A PAIR OF FRENCH MODEL 1770 MARECHAUSSEE OFFICER PISTOLS, BARRELS WITH THE ROYAL ARMS OF FRANCE.**

Manufacturer: (BOTH) Charleville  
Model: (BOTH) 1770  
Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .62  
Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: (BOTH) 5 - 1/16"  
FFL Status: Antique

While the pistols have some minor differences, these pistols were probably married together as a pair during their working lives. Both pistols have their barrels retained by a double strap nose cap engraved with light line engraving at the borders; left sides marked "A", one with a star stamp. Barrels themselves are engraved with the Royal Arms of France, enhanced with gilt, of which only traces remain; "M70" offset of breech. Tangs engraved with "1770" designation, and light engraving of two different styles. Locks with faceted bridled pans,

filed frizzen springs, light line border engraving, and "Manufacture de Charleville" in center. Reinforced cocks engraved with spray of florals; one topjaw screw replaced. Trigger guards engraved with light shell and floral motif, finials stamped with a star on both pistols, one has an additional "A". Sideplates with light engraving, star stamps, and A stamps en suite. Both pistols stamped "PME / M / 70" behind sideplates. Bird's head grips with buttcaps engraved en suite. CONDITION: Overall very good. Metal has been cleaned in the European fashion with some spotted darkness over the dove grey metal. Engraving is crisp throughout. Wood is good with numerous bumps, pressure marks, and some chips at extremities throughout. One crack behind pistol (A)'s lockplate that appears stable. Both pistols are mechanically fine with good bores, minimal oxidation. Most 1770's found are not officers pistols, and this catalogue is aware of very few other examples. EMW 3,000 - 6,000





**1086 - (A) A SCARCE PAIR OF MATCHING BUNNEY DOUBLE BARREL MUFF PISTOLS WITH EYE CATCHING SILVER INLAY AND SILVER MOUNTS.**

Manufacturer: (BOTH) Bunney

Model: (BOTH) Flintlock pistol

Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .44 Smoothbore

Barrel Length: (BOTH) 2 - 3/8"

FFL Status: Antique



Joseph Bunney is recorded with working dates circa 1766-1825 in Birmingham, but is known to have marked his guns "London" (see "Gunmakers of London 1350-1850" by Blackmore). This pair of boxlock pistols with turnoff barrels comprised of three rounded stages, one with a wedding ring and girdle and second with band. Octagonal breeches, integral to boxlock, numbered to match barrels, decorated with light wrigglework on flats with accenting florals at fore edge. Sides of boxlock engraved with well cut floral-and-shell scroll with ribbons reading "BUNNEY LONDON", left side with sliding safeties that cover left touchhole, enabling a user to shoot only one shot if so desired. Reinforced cock with light wrigglework borders, pan cover with light engraving, including a heart at apex. Underside of barrels near frame with British proofs, single triggers protected by a trigger guard with a floral in a diamond. Bag grips with extensive and well laid silver wire in floral and shell motifs, sections of solid florals and dotted borders, with a solid silver thumbpiece. Buttcaps with a well executed grotesque with Birmingham silver hallmarks, maker mark obscured. **CONDITION:** Overall very good, with metal largely a silvery-grey with some scattered areas of oxidation, from a European style cleaning. Barrel 2 has some cracks extending from the false rifling visible from exterior. Engraving is crisp. Stocks are excellent, with some minor handling marks and impressions, some minor areas of silver wire lifting, some strands missing. Grotesque has some tarnishing from age that could be cleaned should the new owner wish. Mechanically fine, bores are very good with a minimum of oxidation. A nice pair of silver mounted muffs. 5,000 - 10,000

**1087 - (A) ENGLISH SILVER MOUNTED FLINTLOCK OFFICER'S PISTOL BY DEALTRY.**

Manufacturer: Dealtry

Model: Flintlock

Caliber/Bore: .58 Smoothbore

Barrel Length: 8"

FFL Status: Antique

This fine officer's semi-holster pistol has an unmarked two-stage barrel. The flat lockplate has beveled edges and tooled borders, center inscribed "Dealtry". The solid silver mounts include trigger guard and grotesque mask pommel cap with hallmarks for Birmingham and date letter for 1782. Engraved ribbon sideplate of solid silver and silver oval-shaped wrist escutcheon with vacant inscription. Fine walnut stock, complete with its original horn-tipped wooden ramrod with iron worm still present. **CONDITION:** Barrel retains a dark brown patina. Lock retains a dark patina and is in its original flintlock configuration. Cock is a good replacement, but lacks the tooled border. Silver mounts polished. Back tang of trigger guard shows some bending and bow is slightly bent. Finial of pommel cap is also protruding. Front ramrod ferrule is a replacement. Stock shows some cracks to forend and some scattered marks from use. A very attractive Revolutionary War officer's pistol. DMG 1,500 - 3,000



**1088 - (A) PAIR OF CONTINENTAL FLINTLOCK PISTOLS WITH DOGS IN CASE.**

Manufacturer: (Both) German  
Model: (Both) Flintlock  
Caliber/Bore: (Both) .44 Rifled  
Barrel Length: (Both) 5 - 1/8"  
FFL Status: Antique

Pair of German flintlock pistols no doubt made as a pair, with gilt brass florals inlaid into barrels, stars over breeches. Brass blade front sights, notch rear sights on tang. Plain convex banana locks with unbridled pans, double lock bolts, and dogs. Despite having dogs, both locks do posses a half cock notch. Double lock bolts are retained by a brass sideplate. Full length stocks with horn caps, ramrods (probably the originals) retained by a single combination reinforced mouth/ferrule, which appears as 2 pieces but is cast as 1. Plain brass trigger guards with leaf finials. Gentle relief carving around tang, with teardrops behind locks and sideplates. Slightly flared butts with brass buttcaps engraved with an 8-pointed star. Housed in a later case with a gilt heraldic shield in lid engraved with a feather helmet, interior lined with wine colored colored felt, partitioned for accessories comprising a combination bullet mold and sprue cutter, powder flask, and brass oiler. CONDITION: Very good as probably composited. Barrels have been cleaned in the European fashion with even darkness spotted along the barrels. There are only traces of gilt left on the brass inlay. Locks polished, (B) moreso than (A), both with some visible cleaned patination. Stock on (A) with several repairs around lock including a splice repair and a cruder wood repair, both consistent with a mainspring kicking. Both pistols have marks from handling and some impressions throughout, and a crack along left side of stock near forearm caps. Mechanics are soft, bores have a minimum of oxidation with rifling very shallow. Case very good with some handling marks and a crack through shield, which has lost the majority (approximately 60%) of the gilding. Accessories fine as later with some handling marks, sprue cutter has some browning coming through blue. 1,800 - 3,000



**1089 - (A) FRENCH DOUBLE BARREL FLINTLOCK PISTOL WITH UNUSUALLY SMALL CALIBER.**

Manufacturer: French  
Model: Double Barrel  
Caliber/Bore: .45 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique

These types of pistols were favored by those looking to protect themselves from dangerous game animals, predominantly British officers who were big game hunting in India. This example has unusually small .45 caliber barrels; most are found north of .60 caliber. Concave smooth rib with scalloped open section of tang for a rear sight, traces of engraving visible but mostly gone from a rebrowning. Both locks with waterproof bridled pans, swan neck cocks, and decorated with floral engraving and shell motifs, with deep scallop at rear. Stock with line decoration at either side of forearm, relief carving of florals at reinforced mouth, trigger guard, and tang. Brass tipped ramrod feeds directly into a reinforced mouth, trigger guard with shell motif and a pointed final. Buttcap with shell motif on either side and dais engraved with a floral. Diminutive double triggers. CONDITION: Barrels with a refreshed coat of browning with traces of engraving visible in rib gullet, with peppering mostly visible at woodline and around touchholes. Iron furniture is very good, mostly a grey gunmetal with flashes of oxidation and some spots of patination; right stirrup of buttcap is broken at the halfway point. Stock has a spliced repair at butt and a large 4 - 1/2" x 1" (at widest) split repair at forearm in an "L" shape, with other normal handling marks and indentations. One old repair under left lock. Mechanically fine, bores are good with an even oxidation. EMW 1,200 - 1,800



**1090 - (A) BRASS MOUNTED ENGLISH OFFICER PISTOL BY WILSON.**

Manufacturer: Wilson  
Model: Flintlock  
Caliber/Bore: .62 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/8"  
FFL Status: Antique



Round barrel divided into 3 sections by wedding rings, with an additional ring at breech, with a splay of engraving over breech and a deeply impressed "(Crown) / CP" proof. Slightly convex lock signed "WILSON" in center with beveled edges, faint wrigglework engraving around border, and a floral tendril behind and on cock. Swan neck cock, unbridled pan. Horn tipped ramrod, probably the original, retained by a single ferrule and feeding into a reinforced mouth. Brass trigger guard with acorn finial, a single floral engraved at center, and raised edges. Silver wire inlaid at wrist in a shell motif with geometrics flowing up tang. Brass sideplate with shell motif and wrigglework borders, double lock bolts. Vacant brass vanity plate at wrist with shell motif at top, buttcap with floral designs. CONDITION: Overall good. Lock and barrel are good with flashes of dove grey under a smooth chocolate patina. Stock is good with handling marks and chips around lock mortise, crack running from front of lock to acorn finial and through wrist. Engraving somewhat softened from cleaning. Brass with a golden hue. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with a minimum of oxidation. 1,200 - 1,500

**1091 - (A) FRENCH FLINTLOCK BELT PISTOL BY MER IN BLANGY, CIRCA 1750.**

Manufacturer: C.I. Mer  
Model: Flintlock  
Caliber/Bore: .62 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique



Mer not recorded in Stockel, but Blangy is a small town in the Normandy region of France, indicative of the French origin of pistol. Round barrel with 5 - 1/4" sighting plane, starting at muzzle, with faceted rings over chamber and partly flattened sides. Horn tipped ramrod (tip a replacement) feeds directly into a reinforced mouth, with relief carving of florals around channel and mouth. Flat banana lock with faceted pan, unbridled pan cover, with wrigglework engraving signed "C. I. MER / A BLANGY" in center and light scallop at rear. Swan neck cock with wriggle line work en suite with lock. Full length sideplate with double bolts. Floral engraving around tang. Iron trigger guard with pineapple finial, protecting a tailed trigger. Slightly flared butt with iron buttcap and mid length stirrups. CONDITION: Overall very good. Metal parts are an even pleasing mixture of gunmetal grey and light patina with easily readable legends. Some spots of minor peppering on sideplate. Stocks are very good with some minor handling marks and some minor chipping near sidepanel. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with a minimum of oxidation. EMW 800 - 1,500

**1092 - (A) EARLY BRASS MOUNTED FRENCH HORSEMAN'S PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: French  
Model: Flintlock  
Caliber/Bore: .64 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 12 - 1/4"  
FFL Status: Antique



Round barrel with a partially flattened sighting rib, which runs for approximately 11" from breech forward, and brass blade front sight. Banana cock indistinctly signed "P IACTVES", with swan neck cock, faceted pan, replaced pan cover. Brass tipped ramrod, probably replaced, retained by a faceted ferrule and feeding into a reinforced mouth with faceted mouth and spearpoint finial. Brass thumbpiece engraved with light geometrics, which is repeated on sideplate and trigger guard. Large brass buttcap, with tall stirrups. Stock carved with florals around the tang and the ramrod mouth. CONDITION: Barrel is an even chocolate patina with evidence of lacquer left on left side of breech. Pan cover is replaced with a more recent iteration and has been refaced in 2 pieces. Brass is a lovely deep untouched gold color. Stock with some normal handling marks throughout, including some chipping around pins, areas of repairs, crack and chips around lock commensurate with a mainspring kick, and a crack at right side of stock. One locking bolt replaced. Mechanically fine, bore is good. 1,200 - 2,500



**1093 - (A) A SCARCE JOHANN WAGNER  
FLINTLOCK JAEGER RIFLE, WITH A VERY  
LATE 1744 DATE, ORTHOPTIC SIGHT,  
AND IMPRESSIVE CARVING ON BOTH  
METAL AND WOOD.**

Manufacturer: Johann Wagner  
Model: Flintlock  
Caliber/Bore: .65 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 31"  
FFL Status: Antique



Johann Wagner is recorded in Cronach circa 1687 - 1726; his apprenticeship began in Vienna 1687 and in 1726 he was designated Stuckleutnant. Shumway illustrated another example by this maker dated 1722 in the July 1991 copy of Muzzleblasts. Octagonal barrel with dovetailed bead front sight, 2 leaf dovetailed rear sight, one folding leaf, in a primitive buckhorn style. Sights are accented with engraving of geometrics on both sides, with floral finials and a poinçon that resembles an acorn at rear; front sight engraving heavily softened. Top flat over breech signed "IoHann Wagner In Cronach 1744"; the 1744 is extremely late for Wagner and it might be among the last rifles he made. Breech is decorated with further scroll in an almost 3D style, with wrigglework line at breech. Deeply cut 8 groove rifling. Lock has absolutely gorgeous relief scrollwork in the rococo style with a heavy bridle that connects frizzen and frizzen spring to pan. Frizzen spring is decorated with beveled edges and light scroll. Face of the frizzen is relief chiseled with a mythical face with a crown and a stippled ground. Underside of pan has wave decoration. Full length sideplate with scrollwork and hatch shading, depicting a hunting dog chasing after a hare (with strange vulpine ears). Horn tipped ramrod, retained by 2 faceted ferrules with flared mouths, feeding into a reinforced mouth with light engraving en suite. Halfmoon sling swivel mounted above front ferrule and a matching stud along toe line. Relief carved woodwork along length of stock with a floral finial around the reinforced mouth. Nosecap is missing, and was probably originally horn. Jaeger trigger guard engraved with scroll and hatching en suite with balance of gun, and a pair of young dogs in a vignette. Orthoptic rear sight on its own thumbpiece. Bavarian style cheekpiece with mixed relief and incised carving in floral patterns around cheekpiece and patchbox. Cheekpiece has an 8 pointed star made of alternating mother of pearl and horn. Impressive patchbox with brass vignettes on either end, one with a shell motif and the other depicting a resting stag, with more scroll and shading. Patchbox with an depressed area featuring another 8 pointed star made of mother of pearl and horn. Patchbox contains 2 lead balls and cloth for patches. Large brass buttplate with a faceted heel, engraving en suite, and a depiction of a falcon; some of the ribs with strong evidence of gilt which has all but faded. CONDITION: Overall very good, with some oil staining and some scattered brown mossing. Brass is excellent, with an untouched golden patina. Stock is excellent overall with some light impressions and handling marks, and one very small square repair on right side around a barrel pin, but free of cracks or chips. Engraving is crisp throughout, with exception given to engraving around front sight. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent with strong rifling and a minimum of oxidation. This is an absolutely gorgeous rifle from a top quality maker. EMW 4,000 - 8,000

**1094 - (A) NEW ENGLAND MILITIA STYLE FLINTLOCK MUSKETOON.**

Manufacturer: Wilkens  
Model: Musketoon  
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 25"  
FFL Status: Antique



Known as a "New England Militia Horseman's Carbine" by the once owner of this gun George Moller in his book "American Military Shoulder Arms, Volume II: From the 1790's to the End of the Flintlock Period". This gun is pictured and examined on pg. 329 with history of this gun explained in detail. Gun has 25" round .69 caliber smoothbore barrel with 2 brass barrel bands with front having a blade sight and "P" marking at breech. "WILKES" marked flint lock with single trigger control and small New England style brass lock back plate. Plain walnut full stock with smith-made lanyard ring and original steel ramrod. CONDITION: Overall good with metal surfaces possibly cleaned long ago and now fading to a silvery patina. Brass has golden patina with handling marks. Stock appears to have no visible repairs or restoration with an oil soaked appearance with light usage marks and dings. Dark pitted shootable bore with crisp mechanics. DLM 1,600 - 2,400

**1095 - (A) A DUTCH TYPE IIB MUSKET WITH A REPLACED LOCK FROM DANNENBERG.**

Manufacturer: Dannenberg  
Model: Musket  
Caliber/Bore: .79 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 44"  
FFL Status: Antique



For similar examples, see pg. 385 in "American Military Shoulder Arms: Vol. I" by Moller. This example is equipped with a 44" rounded barrel with a brass blade front sight, pair of wedding rings 12" from breech, inscribed "8 R 2 B C 3 No 23" on top of barrel. Long banana lock with beveled edges and wrigglework about the borders, signed "A DANNENBERG" in center (G) a later addition in a different font, faceted unbridled pan. Trumpet headed ramrod with threaded tail, slightly too short, feeding through 3 ferrules into a reinforced mouth. Brass nose cap. Bayonet lug has been removed, with visible square on underside of barrel. Sideplate with double retaining bolts. Brass trigger guard with vaguely pineapple finials on either end of tang. Sharp comb with cheek rest. Brass buttplate. Left side of stock inscribed "17" under cheekrest. Sling swivels at trigger guard and above third ferrule. CONDITION: Barrel has been heavily rebrowned softening legends, with previous bayonet lug a slightly different color. Middle ferrule replaced. Break in stock 28" from nose cap. Lock is a crude reconversion and it seems likely that a Dutch musket was later married to a German lock. Numerous chips around lock, and some cracks to butt at plate. Stock has other numerous handling marks, including 2 chips on left side of wrist. Lock works appropriately, bore has minimum oxidation. Consignor states that the musket was found in Virginia, near Yorktown. EMW 800 - 1,500

**1096 - (A) MODEL 1766/68 MAUBEUGE ARTILLERY CARBINE, FEATURED IN NEUMANN.**

Manufacturer: Maubuege  
Model: 1766/68 Artillery Carbine  
Caliber/Bore: .72 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 38 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Antique



This short musket is shown and described as plate M.37 on pg. 78 of George Neumann's "History of Weapons of the American Revolution". Neumann states: "This short musket is the type believed carried by the French Artillery. Its typical iron furniture follows the 1768 pattern (See M.31). The lock is full-size and the rammer is trumpet-shaped. It was made at the Maubeuge Manufactory (lock marked MANUF MAUBEUGE). Also present is a crown over the inspector's mark "B". Note how the piece of flint in the cock was usually held in a strip of lead or leather.". The walnut stock features a silver eye-shaped inlay on the right side of the buttstock. CONDITION: All iron components retain a dark brown patina. Lock is in its original flintlock configuration, has excellent markings, and functions well. Top jaw and jaw screw on cock are replacements. Stock retains a dark surface showing scattered marks from use, center band spring is absent. A very nice Neumann-pictured Revolutionary War piece. DMG 4,000 - 6,000

SEE WEBSITE FOR  
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

**1097 - (A) AMERICAN STOCKED FRENCH MODEL 1754 MUSKET.**

Manufacturer: French  
Model: 1754  
Caliber/Bore: .75 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 43 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique



For another example, see 41.MM on pg. 91 of "Battle Weapons of the American Revolution" by George C. Neumann. The barrel has a long faceted section extending from the breech and transitioning into round. Flat Model 1754 lockplate with molding at tail. Standard Model 1754 iron furniture, sideplate has an "MA" cartouche. Buttplate tang has been shortened at time of period restock. Professionally stocked in cherry, complete with period American iron ramrod. CONDITION: Barrel retains a dark patina, some pitting at breech. Lock is in its original flintlock configuration and functions well, top jaw a period American replacement. Lock retains a brown patina. Iron furniture retains a mostly brown patina. Stock shows much original crazed finish in flutes on both sides of buttstock. Some scattered marks from use and a chip absent in front of lockplate. A very nice and scarcely found example of this Revolutionary War and French and Indian War-used model. DMG 4,000 - 8,000



**1098 - (A) RARE PATTERN 1760 FLINTLOCK BRITISH LIGHT INFANTRY CARBINE.**

Manufacturer: Vernon

Model: Pattern 1760 L.I. Carbine

Caliber/Bore: .67 Smoothbore

Barrel Length: 42"

FFL Status: Antique

For another identical example, see pages 138-140 in "Small Arms of the British Forces in America" by De Witt Bailey, Ph.D. The distinctive furniture on these carbines has been recovered from archaeological sites at Bushy Run Battlefield, Fort Ligonier, as well as other French and Indian War sites. Aside from use in Pontiac's War and the French and Indian War, these carbines also returned to America for the Revolutionary War and were used by infantry regiments in America as early as 1771. All British infantry regiments had at least two of these by 1776, according to Bailey. Bailey states that before 1760, a total of 6,589 were produced. There is also another example of this pattern shown as 123.MM on page 173 of "Battle Weapons of the American Revolution" by George C. Neumann. This example features the standard 40" tapered round barrel with bayonet lug mounted on top, towards muzzle. There are crisp Tower view and proof marks on top of the breech and a crown over partially visible maker's initials, crown above touch hole and on barrel tang. Convex lockplate inscribed "VERNON / 1757" at tail and engraved with large crown over "GR" in center. Stamped with small crown over broad arrow beneath pan, denoting British government ownership. Standard distinctive Pattern 1760 carbine furniture. Buttplate, trigger guard, and wrist escutcheon are unique to this model. The sideplate is a smaller version of the Long Land Pattern. Buttplate tang and sideplate stamped with assembly number "8". Stocked with classic British form in plain walnut. Stamped with crisp intertwined "GR" storekeeper's stamp on right side of butt and inspector initials behind sideplate. Relief-shaped beavertail carved around barrel tang. Complete with its original brass-tipped wooden ramrod. **CONDITION:** Very good, barrel retains a grey patina with some scattered brown, markings visible but shows some wear. Lock is excellent and in its original flintlock configuration, retains a light grey patina and functions well. Barrel has been bore scoped. Excellent markings, cock a period of use British replacement. Brass retains a pleasing mustard patina. Stock very good with some scattered minor marks from use. A very nice and well-marked example of this historic and rare French and Indian War and Revolutionary War carbine. DMG 20,000 - 30,000







**1099 - (A) SIR WILLIAM PEPPERELL BRANDED 51ST REGT. LONG LAND PATTERN BRITISH BROWN BESS MUSKET.**

Manufacturer: Tower

Model: Pattern 1742

Caliber/Bore: .80 Smoothbore

Barrel Length: 45 - 3/8"

FFL Status: Antique

Only a couple British muskets exist that are marked to Sir William Pepperell. Another example can be found in the recent February, 2021 article by Erik Goldstein in "Man at Arms" magazine, Volume 43, No. 1, titled "King's Muskets for the Two American Regiments" on pages 10 to 20. The tapered round barrel has a bayonet lug on top towards the muzzle. There is a script "2" on the left side of the breech. Banana lockplate is convex and marked "TOWER / 1740" at the tail. Large crown over "GR" in the center and a crown over broad arrow mark below the pan, denoting British ownership. Standard Pattern 1742 brass furniture, wrist escutcheon engraved "1 / 96". Plain walnut stock of classic early British form. Left side of buttstock branded with 5/8" tall "SrWP" for Sir William Pepperell. The upper corner on the same side is branded with a "2". Complete with brass-tipped wooden ramrod. According to the owner of musket: "I acquired this musket while on vacation in Nova Scotia from a surveyor from Caledonia, Queens County, Nova Scotia. This was in the mid 1990's after hearing about it visiting with the owners of the local sporting goods/gun store. The surveyor had accepted the gun and others (nothing of interest) a few years earlier as partial payment to he and his father for a survey on an old Queens County farm. This part of Nova Scotia was settled in the 1700's and a large number of settlers were loyalists who fled to Canada at that time. I was fortunate that he was getting married and had told his friend at the gun store that he wanted to raise some money. When I acquired the musket, the wood was a weathered barn wood grey in appearance, had the forward 10 inches of the stock missing, had a cracked wrist, and the holes for the pins to hold the barrel were enlarged due to rot. It was in original flint and the metal parts were all intact and original except for the brass side plate, which was a crude flat blacksmith or armourer replacement. Unfortunately, I did not realize the historical significance of the markings and I did not photograph the gun prior to taking it for restoration. The restorer repaired the cracked wrist, filled the expanded pinholes, and added the missing part of the forestock. He also replaced the crude side plate (original included with gun) with a reproduction plate. He then darkened the stock to blend the repairs. Sir William Pepperell who was knighted for the capture of Louisburg in 1744 raised and commanded the 51st Regiment of Foot in the French Indian Wars and his regiment surrendered to the French at Fort Oswego in 1757 and the regiment was disbanded." CONDITION: See owner's statement above. Barrel retains a pleasing brown patina with some scuffs. Lock retains a lightly pitted surface with grey patina, lock markings in center show some wear. Lock is in its original flintlock configuration and functions well. Brass retains a mustard patina. Period sideplate from when musket was found is included. Stock looks very homogenous, see noted restoration listed above. Barrel tang apron worn. A very rare and historically important branded musket. NOTE: A sword marked to Sir William Pepperell's Regiment recently sold for \$45,600 as lot 1034 at Morphy Auctions on May 18, 2021. DMG 10,000 - 20,000



**1100 - (A) RARE JOSEPH PERKIN PHILADELPHIA MARKED FLINTLOCK FOWLER WITH ORIGINAL 1781 PERKIN AD.**

Manufacturer: Joseph Perkin

Model: Fowler

Caliber/Bore: .75 Smoothbore

Barrel Length: 51 - 1/2"

FFL Status: Antique



Joseph Perkins was a master armorer at Rappahanock Forge between 1775 and 1778. He became the first superintendent of the Continental Armory in Philadelphia between 1779 and 1781. This longarm is accompanied by an original May 16, 1781 edition, No. 2657 of "The Pennsylvania Gazette and Weekly Advertiser". In this edition there is an ad that reads "Perkin & County, At the corner of Second & Spruce-streets, Philadelphia, Beg leave to acquaint their friends and the public in general, that they carry on the GUN and PISTOL making in all its branches, where gentlemen may be supplied with Guns and Pistols of the neatest and best quality, on the shortest notice and most reasonable terms. They also blue and brown gun Barrels in the neatest manner. N.B. A small quantity of Ship Musquests to sell." Perhaps this fowler was made around this 1781 period, when Perkin advertised that he was making guns for the private market. The 2-stage iron barrel has a hooked breech and the top flat is neatly engraved in block letters "I. PERKIN PHILADA." There is also a "MP / T" sunken cartouche on the left side of the breech. The recycled lock is from a Pattern 1756 or 1769 Brown Bess musket. The tail markings were professionally removed and the center is engraved with the British crown over "GR". Below the pan, there is a crown and broad arrow stamp, denoting that the lock was once owned by the British government. The brass furniture includes a buttplate with stepped 4-stage tang engraved with fine scrolls. The brass trigger guard has a front acorn finial. Brass ramrod ferules and thin escutcheons surrounding lock retaining screws. The walnut stock is of classic 18th century form, with the wrist extending into the buttstock. Complete with what appears to be its original wooden ramrod.

CONDITION: Barrel retains a pleasing grey patina and markings are excellent. Some corrosion at breech. Lock retains a grey patina with some light pitting, lock is in its original flintlock configuration and functions well. Top jaw screw is replacement. Brass retains a pleasing mustard patina. Stock shows scattered minor age cracks and a small piece replaced above back tang. Some minor losses and splinters towards muzzle, one minor 3-1/2" x 1/8" piece replaced on left side, towards muzzle. A very nice signed Philadelphia fowler made by an important Revolutionary War maker. DMG 8,000 - 12,000

**1101 - (A) NEW ENGLAND ALTERED FRENCH MODEL 1766/68 CHARLEVILLE FLINTLOCK MUSKET.**

Manufacturer: Charleville

Model: 1766/68

Caliber/Bore: .72 Smoothbore

Barrel Length: 44 - 3/4"

FFL Status: Antique



It is widely known that French long arms used during the Revolutionary War had a very short buttstock and length of pull. The length of pull ranged between 12 and 13 inches. This musket is a standard Model 1766/68 with the exception of the addition to the buttstock, lengthening the pull to 15" and slightly changing the buttstock profile. This was done by cutting and extending the existing buttstock and using the original buttplate. The buttplate tang has a long piece of iron forged to the original tang to reinforce the addition and joint. The round barrel has a deeply stamped Charleville "D" on the left side of the breech. Lockplate stamped with star over "D" and inscribed with partially visible "Charleville". Standard Model 1766/68 iron furniture. The original walnut stock has an American cherry extension at the butt. CONDITION: Barrel retains a brown patina. Lock is in its original flintlock configuration and functions well. Retains a brown patina and markings show wear. Iron furniture retains a brown patina. Stock shows a dry surface and two hairline cracks on left side between two rearmost barrel bands. A very interesting and nice New England-altered and American Revolutionary War used Charleville Musket. DMG 2,000 - 4,000

**1102 - (A) SCARCE DOUBLE US SURCHARGED REV WAR FRENCH MODEL 1766/68 CHARLEVILLE MUSKET WITH REMOVED U. STATES BRAND.**

Manufacturer: Charleville  
Model: 1766/68  
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 44 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Antique



This is a very nice untouched example of an American Revolutionary War used Charleville musket. It was most likely taken home by a soldier, hence the removal of the "U. STATES" brand on the underside of the buttstock. The barrel tang has a large "US" surcharge on the barrel tang and partially visible star over "D" on the left side of the breech. The lockplate is deeply surcharged with large "US" at the tail, center inscribed "Charleville". There is a star over "D" to the left of the pan. Standard Model 1766/68 iron furniture. Walnut stock of classic French form with carved out "U STATES" brand on bottom of buttstock. Left side of buttstock carved deeply with American initials "AW WA". Ramrod a modern replacement. CONDITION: All iron components have a dark brown patina. Lock is in its original flintlock configuration, doesn't hold on cock. Surcharge is crisp. Stock retains a dark dry surface with some thin splinters absent along barrel on both sides, towards muzzle. A very well-marked example with definitive American Revolutionary War battle use. DMG 7,000 - 15,000



**1103 - (A) AMERICAN TIGER MAPLE STOCKED ST. ETIENNE MANUFACTURED MODEL 1763 FLINTLOCK MUSKET.**

Manufacturer: St. Etienne  
Model: Mle 1763  
Caliber/Bore: .75 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 47"  
FFL Status: Antique



This musket features a faceted 10" section that transitions to round. Breech marked on left side with 2 French proofs. Lockplate stamped with a crown over "HB" and a partially visible "ST. ETIENNE". Standard Model 1763 iron furniture. 2 front bands are spring-retained. American stock of tiger maple, retaining its original French form. Relief apron carved around barrel tang. Complete with its original wooden ramrod. This musket was purchased by the consignor from a home in Bethlehem, Pennsylvania. CONDITION: Barrel retains a grey patina with scattered pitting, more so towards breech. Lock retains a grey patina and functions well. Lock is in its original flintlock configuration, markings worn. Furniture retains a grey patina with some darker areas. Stock has a pleasing dark honey color. There is a large repaired break on both sides of barrel tang extending towards wrist and a repaired crack extending from front of lockplate. A very attractive American-stocked tiger maple musket. DMG 5,000 - 10,000

**1104 - (A) FINE FRENCH MODEL 1766/68 CHARLEVILLE MUSKET.**

Manufacturer: Charleville  
Model: 1766/68  
Caliber/Bore: .72 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 44 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Antique



This is an excellent example of a musket that was widely used by American forces throughout the Revolutionary War. This example is extremely well marked throughout. The tapered round barrel has a bayonet lug mounted on top. The flat lockplate has beveled edges and is inscribed "Charleville" in the center below a stamped star over "D". Standard Model 1766/68 iron furniture including 3 spring retained barrel bands. The plain walnut stock is stamped on the left side, towards the buttplate, with a large deeply stamped "D" for Charleville Arsenal. Complete with its original iron ramrod. CONDITION: Very good, overall. Barrel retains a mostly brown patina. Lock is in its original flintlock configuration and has excellent clear markings, functions well and is strong. Lock and iron furniture retain a pleasing brown and grey patina. Stock very good with pleasing dark surface, some scattered marks from use and minor dings. A hairline crack is present in front of lock. A very nice, completely original Revolutionary War Charleville musket. DMG 4,000 - 8,000



**1105 - (A) BUCKS COUNTY STOCKED, US SURCHARGED TIGER MAPLE INDIAN CARBINE.**

Manufacturer: American  
Model: Bucks County Carbine  
Caliber/Bore: .75 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 37 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique



This carbine was stocked in tiger maple using the lock, barrel and barrel bands from a 1766/68 Charleville musket. The tiger maple stock shows classic Bucks County, Pennsylvania architecture to the buttstock. The stock was made without a buttplate and shows generous traces of salmon red paint around lock, trigger guard, and barrel bands, among other protected areas, indicating Native American use. The Charleville lock has a deep "US" surcharge at the tail and a period-replaced cock. No sideplate and made with a crude iron trigger guard terminating in a point at the front. Complete with a period used wooden ramrod that appears to have been with it for a very long time, as there are lighter areas where the bands protect the wood. CONDITION: Barrel retains a dark patina, some pitting at breech. Lock is in its original flintlock configuration. Iron mounts show a dark patina. Stock shows an undisturbed dry surface with some scattered age cracks and marks from use. Generous traces of salmon red paint. A very interesting carbine using Revolutionary War marked and used components. DMG 2,000 - 4,000



**1106 - (A) BRITISH PATTERN 1777 SHORT LAND BROWN BESS MUSKET.**

Manufacturer: Tower  
Model: 1777 Short Land  
Caliber/Bore: .80 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 41 - 1/4"  
FFL Status: Antique



The round barrel has partially visible Tower view and proof marks in the center, towards breech. A notch is also on top, where a rear sight was added. Bayonet lug has been replaced with a brass sight. The convex lockplate is engraved "TOWER" at the tail and with a large crown over "GR" in the center. Stamped with crown and broad arrow below pan, denoting government ownership. Standard brass Short Land Pattern brass furniture, wrist escutcheon engraved "D / 24". Partially figured walnut stock. Replaced modern iron ramrod. CONDITION: Barrel retains a mottled grey patina with scattered pitting, heavier at breech. Barrel has been cut 1" at muzzle. Touch hole has recently been altered. Lock is in its original flintlock configuration, frizzen and frizzen spring screws are period replacements, as well as top jaw. Brass retains a pleasing patina. Stock shows scattered marks from use and minor age cracks. Some minor damage and filling at muzzle. Sling swivels absent. A nice Brown Bess with an attractive figured stock. DMG 1,500 - 3,000

**1107 - (A) FLINTLOCK MILITIA MUSKET WITH NEW HAMPSHIRE MARKED BARREL.**

Manufacturer: Unknown  
Model: Militia Musket  
Caliber/Bore: .67 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 39 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Antique



Late 18th century. The round 2-stage barrel is marked "NH No. 289" on the left side. The replaced lock is marked "CALDERWOOD" in the center. Brass furniture, buttplate tang engraved "41st REGT No 29". Walnut stock of English form, iron ramrod. CONDITION: Barrel retains brown patina, heavy corrosion at breech, was once percussion. The replaced lock is a good reconversion and functions properly, sliding safety lever catch is absent. Brass furniture retains a mellow patina, 2 screws on rear trigger guard tang are replacements. Stock has been refinished, some splinters replaced around and in front of lock. Scattered marks from use. An interesting regimentally marked British musket. DMG 1,000 - 2,000

**1108 - (A) DOCUMENTED FRENCH MODEL 1763 ST. ETIENNE FLINTLOCK MUSKET WITH AMERICAN PLUG BAYONET AND ALTERATIONS.**

Manufacturer: St. Etienne  
Model: 1763  
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 44"  
FFL Status: Antique



This battle-worn Revolutionary War musket is featured on pg. 53 of "Accouterments V" by James R. Johnston. The American alterations include removing the front 2 barrel bands and attaching sheet brass ramrod ferrules. In addition, the buttstock comb was reshaped. It is accompanied by a very nice American plug bayonet measuring about 8 - 3/4" overall with a double-edged diamond-section blade of 5 - 5/8". The round barrel has a faceted breech section, left side stamped "65". The flat lockplate is stamped with a crown over "H", inscribed in center "Manuf. Royale / de St. Etienne". Standard Model 1763 furniture. Period iron ramrod. Stocked in walnut. CONDITION: Completely untouched and "as found" condition. Dark patinas on iron components with scattered pitting. Lock has an American-replaced frizzen screw, markings very good. Original flintlock configuration. Stock shows a great deal of use and wear and tear. Bayonet is in comparable condition. A very interesting musket with a great deal of history. This is most likely one that fought hard for our Independence. DMG 3,000 - 5,000

**1109 - (A) FRENCH MODEL 1777 CORRIGE AN IX MUSKET, CHARLEVILLE MANUFACTURE, WITH SLING AND BAYONET, DESIRABLE PRE-WATERLOO DATE.**

Manufacturer: Charleville  
Model: MLE 1777  
Caliber/Bore: .68 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 42"  
FFL Status: Antique



The Model 1777 and the following 1777 Corrige An IX (1777 Corrected Year 9) were the standard French longarm during the Napoleonic era for infantry and were produced in mass numbers. This example is in the standard corrected configuration which eschewed the earlier screw fixed front band for a spring retained band, with brass front sight mounted on rear strap of front band. Sling swivels and mid band trigger guard with a period leather sling still attached. Barrel marked "M · 1777" with offset 1808 manufacture date and French proof. Lock with brass pan, bridled frizzen with distinct "corrected" uncurled tip, reinforced cock. Marked in center "Manufre Imp le / de Charleville" with French proofs throughout. Stock with a lightly incised "3" behind sideplate, more clearly carved "P · B ·" on left side of comb, under cheekrest, right side with "B · P ·". Accompanied by appropriate bayonet with an indiscernible proof and "24" on ricasso. CONDITION: Overall good. Metal is largely gunmetal grey with areas of oxidation, oil staining, and mossing; crisp legends. Lock commensurate, bayonet and ramrod tip darker on the whole. Stock with a waxy texture, minor insect holes throughout, heavier towards butt, with a spliced circle on right side of comb, but strong. Sling with some stiffening and crazing, but strong and whole. A nice example. EMW 1,000 - 2,000

**1110 - (A) A BELGIAN FLINTLOCK MUSKET INTERPRETING A FRENCH 1777 FLINTLOCK MUSKET.**

Manufacturer: Liege  
Model: Musket  
Caliber/Bore: .68 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 44 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Antique



1777 style stock and lock signed "Gosuin a Liege", Gosuin had command over the Liege arsenal for 6 years and was probably made at that time. Barrel with offset proofs on barrel, tang with "M - 1763", but faceted. Barrel retained to stock via three bands with 1777 style spring band in front of first band, sling bows mounted at second band and trigger guard. Ramrod feedings into a double strap noscap, with brass front sight on rear strap. Bayonet lug on underside of muzzle. Lock with a brass bridled pan, reinforced cock, and "GOSUIN / A LIEGE" in center, with indistinct proof. Sideplate with 2 lock bolts. Stock with incised "G L / S" on right side, G L appears field done as it is somewhat cruder than the S; left side of comb relieved for cheekrest. Iron buttplate. CONDITION: Metal is a mixture of mossing, oxidation, and dove grey, heavier spots of oxidation around bands. Barrel markings are crisp, barrel appears polished. Lock commensurate, with crisp markings. Stock with numerous marks and impressions from handling, including some chipping along woodline and a break behind second band. Two deeper chips behind side panels. Mechanically fine, bore is dark. An interesting example. EMW 1,000 - 2,000

**1111 - (A) BOND MUSKET IDENTIFIED TO JOHN PHIPPS, 3RD REGIMENT, LIGHT COMPANY, ROYAL LANCASTER VOLUNTEERS.**

Manufacturer: P. Bond

Model: Musket

Caliber/Bore: .75 Smoothbore

Barrel Length: 39"

FFL Status: Antique



Round barrel with a wide 5/8" ring over chamber, equipped with an island for a blade front sight, actual blade missing, and a notch rear sight. 2 crowned pennant proofs over breech. Trumpet ramrod, probably the original, retained by a pair of ferrules with flared mouths and feeding into a reinforced mouth. Stock retained by keys, no escutcheons, with sling loops at forearm and attached to trigger guard. Stepped lock simply marked "P-BOND", equipped with a waterproof pan, roller bearing frizzen, filed frizzen spring. Brass sideplate with 2 lockbolts and third screw. Brass trigger guard with pineapple finial. Brass wrist plate marked "LLV / 3rd Regt / John Phipps / Light Company / 1803". The Loyal Lancaster Volunteers were a volunteer unit from the Napoleonic era, gaining the alternate "Royal Lancaster Volunteers" when they received artillery in 1797. This wrist escutcheon appears to be more of a bookkeeping nature, as in 1803 the LLV reformed, adopted buttons with the LLV marking, and developed new regulations and training but do not appear to have actually engaged in any actual combat, not receiving their colors until November 12th, 1803 and being inspected December 3rd. Stock with a British storekeeper mark reading "TM / LL / 18 / REG". Brass buttplate with spearpoint heel. White leather sling. CONDITION: Overall very good, befitting a gun that does not appear to have seen much if any service. Barrel is largely gunmetal grey, with even light peppering and spots of oxidation. Lock commensurate, somewhat cleaner. Brass has a hazy, uncleaned, mustard patina. Stock is excellent, storekeeper mark is largely crisp, with some chipping around stock pins, and some verdigris where sling makes contact with brass. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent with a few pits towards muzzle. EMW 1,500 - 3,000

**1112 - (A) FRENCH MODEL 1763 MUSKET WITH US SURCHARGED LOCK.**

Manufacturer: French

Model: 1763

Caliber/Bore: .76 smoothbore

Barrel Length: 43"

FFL Status: Antique



The round barrel is marked with partially visible French marks, including a large script "R" and a couple stamped fleur-de-lis markings. Bayonet lug mounted on bottom. The replaced lock is inscribed "Charleville" in the center and has a large early "US" surcharge at the tail. Standard iron Model 1763 furniture and period iron ramrod. Walnut stock with an "H" carved on left side. Also shows American use with the oiling cut below the back tang of lockplate. Possible "U. STATES" removed in right side of buttstock. CONDITION: Barrel retains a pleasing brown patina, was not converted to percussion. Replaced lock retains an applied brown finish and is a reversion. Furniture retains a pleasing dark patina. Stock untouched with scattered minor marks from use. With a proper lock in original flint, this would be an excellent example of a real 1763 French musket in very good condition. DMG 2,000 - 4,000



**1113 - (A) AN ATTRACTIVE ITALIAN MIQUELET MUSKETOON WITH PATILLA LOCK BY ANTO ROMANO.**

Manufacturer: Spanish  
Model: Miquelet Musketoon  
Caliber/Bore: .7  
Barrel Length: 29 - 1/4"  
FFL Status: Antique



A. Romano is recorded as working in Napoli circa 1800. Slender octagonal to round barrel separated by a pair of wedding rings, with a 4-legged silver "spider" sight. Patilla style lock with half cock, bridled pan, well engraved with geometrics and florals, and signed "ANTO ROMANO" under faceted pan. Sideplate with double bolts, pierced and engraved with floral designs. Ramrod with brass tip and tail feeds directly into an unreinforced mouth. Relief carved around tang with a crest Roman helmet and florals, including a wreath about the helm. Iron buttplate of later date with a separate brass heel, engraved en suite with side plate. Swept ergonomic trigger guard with a floral finial and engraved with a shell motif. Sling swivels and toe line and midway point of stock. Stock has an interesting checkered area along forearm for better purchase, brass band retaining barrel, and decorative fluting at butt. CONDITION: Barrel and lock are largely bright metal, with sharp engraving, scattered areas of peppering and oxidation, with some deeper areas at muzzle. Lock engraving is crisp. Stock with numerous handling marks, a few chips along woodline, and a repaired break on right side of wrist. Mechanically fine, bore is good with a minimum of oxidation. 1,500 - 3,000

**1114 - (A) EARLY AMERICAN FLINTLOCK MUSKET, EX. NORM FLAYDERMAN.**

Manufacturer: Unknown  
Model: Musket  
Caliber/Bore: .78 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 38"  
FFL Status: Antique



This American-assembled musket was purchased from Norm Flayderman's Catalog #59 in 1962 for \$245.00. An original catalog page with this listing is included. The title is "A PIECE WHICH WILL EASILY QUALIFY as an American Revolutionary "Committee of Safety" Brown Bess." The American barrel features a bayonet lug on top, towards the muzzle. The unmarked lock is also possibly of American manufacture. Brass American-manufactured furniture. Sideplate resembles a stylized Long Land Pattern Brown Bess sideplate. Sheet brass buttplate, ramrod ferrules, and nose cap. Stocked in cherry, probably New England. Complete with a period iron ramrod. CONDITION: Barrel has a brown patina with some corrosion on barrel, heavy at breech. Lock retains a light grey patina with scattered pitting. Lock is in its original flintlock configuration; action is strong and functions well. Brass retains a mellow patina. Stock shows scattered marks from use, minor age cracks and three iron tacks on left side. Probably slightly shortened during period of use. A nice American Revolutionary War era musket. DMG 1,500 - 3,000



**1115 - (A) RARE SOUTH CAROLINA  
SURCHARGED DUTCH TYPE II MODEL  
1740 FLINTLOCK MUSKET.**

Manufacturer: Dutch  
Model: Model 1740 Type II  
Caliber/Bore: .78 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 44"  
FFL Status: Antique

For an identical example of this model with the same markings, see pgs. 385-389 of "American Military Shoulder Arms, Vol. 1" by George Moller. The book surmises that these were part of a pre-French and Indian War 18,000 musket shipment to the colonies from Holland in 1741. The muskets were ordered and paid for by Great Britain. For another example and further information on these muskets, see pgs. 202-203 of "Muskets of the Revolution and the French & Indian Wars" by Bill Ahearn. The 2-stage barrel is stamped "So. CAROLINA" on top, towards the breech in 1/8" letter height. To the left of the brass half-moon front site, the barrel is engraved "C - No. 586". Bayonet lug mounted on bottom, near muzzle. There is also a stamped shield-shaped cartouche of a crown over a star stamped at breech. The flat banana lockplate has beveled edges. Standard brass Model 1740 furniture. Replaced iron ramrod. Walnut stock with relief-carved teardrop around barrel tang and behind lock and sideplate. **CONDITION:** Barrel retains a mostly light grey patina. Markings very good, some scattered marks from use. Lock is in its original flintlock configuration and retains a grey patina, mainspring not working. Brass polished, some scattered marks from use. Stock retains a dark opaque coat of finish. Some scattered marks from use, minor splinter missing along barrel on left side. Some wood restoration along forend. Ramrod and sling swivels are contemporary. A very rare and attractive American-marked pre-French and Indian War weapon. 10,000 - 20,000



**1116 - (A) LOT OF 2: EARLY AMERICAN FLINTLOCK MUSKETS, ONE COMMITTEE OF SAFETY TYPE.**

Manufacturer: (BOTH) American

Model: (BOTH) Flintlock musket

Caliber/Bore: (A) .75 Smoothbore (B) .67 Smoothbore

Barrel Length: (A) 39" (B) 49"

FFL Status: Antique



Lot consists of (A) American made tiger maple-stocked flintlock musket, probably New England. This 18th century musket features a round barrel of American manufacture with a bayonet lug mounted on top. British lock with partially visible crown in center. Brass furniture including a Brown Bess style trigger guard and other American manufactured hardware. Fine highly figured tiger maple stock of attractive form, brass nose band. Ramrod a modern replacement. CONDITION: Lock a replacement, one lock bolt absent, the other modern. Sideplate escutcheons are absent. Stock very good with a dry surface. (B) American Committee of Safety type flintlock musket. Tapered octagon smoothbore barrel with brass half moon front sight and bayonet lug mounted on bottom. Early French and Indian War period imported trade lock with a scroll-engraved convex lockplate. The American-manufactured brass furniture includes a French style trigger guard, Long Land Pattern Brown Bess style sideplate, Brown Bess style wrist escutcheon marked "B / 30" and brass ramrod ferrules and 3-stage buttplate tang. Cherry stock of early form with pin fastened barrel. Front 21 - 1/2" inches of forend are period replaced, as well as front 2 ramrod ferrules. Steel ramrod a modern replacement. CONDITION: Dark and untouched overall. Barrel retains a dark heavy patina. Lock missing its external components. Brass retains a dark patina. stock is dark and untouched, scattered marks from use, minor chips and age cracks. DMG 2,000 - 4,000

**1117 - (A) REVOLUTIONARY WAR ERA FLINTLOCK MUSKET.**

Manufacturer: Colonial

Model: Flintlock Musket

Caliber/Bore: .76 caliber

Barrel Length: 40"

FFL Status: Antique



This unmarked musket is perhaps Dutch, third quarter of the 18th century. Round barrel with bayonet lug towards muzzle. French 1774 style lock. Brass furniture including 3 barrel barrels, although the center band is iron. Buttplate tang is engraved with arms motifs. Beehive design on trigger guard finial. Stocked in walnut and branded "C56" on right side of buttstock as well as the underside. CONDITION: Barrel retains a dark brown patina. Lock is in its original flintlock configuration and retains a matching dark patina. Brass retains a mustard patina, buttplate shows some losses to edges toward toe on both sides. Center band spring is broken and partially missing. Sling swivels period removed. Stock shows scattered cracks, dents, splinters and age cracks. A nice untouched musket. DMG 1,500 - 2,500

**1118 - SEPTEMBER 1776 LETTER FROM CROWN POINT BY COL. THOMAS HARTLEY: BATTLE OF VALCOUR, RECOMMENDATIONS OF OFFICERS.**

A wonderful letter addressed to Col. Wilson by Thomas Hartley, 6th Pennsylvania Battalion, at Crown Point written just weeks before the Battle of Valcour: "The enemy have not yet attacked our fleet- but we daily expect they will- should our gallies be ready before they make the attempt, the enemy will doubtless miscarry." Hartley refers to men troubled by the "Ague," but hopes they will recover and goes on to express his hope to be retained when the army is reorganized, supposing that he and Col. Irvine, likely James Irvine, also of Pennsylvania, could each raise a regiment, and recommends various officers by name for advancement in the 2 regiments. Hartley went on to be colonel of "Hartley's Additional Continental Regiment," later designated the 11th Pennsylvania. Irvine may be William Irvine, commander of the 6th Pennsylvania at the time and then on parole, or James Irvine of the 1st PA. "Col. Wilson" may be Lt. Col. George Wilson of the 8th PA. Hartley was prescient: the British plan did miscarry. They took Ticonderoga, won a tactical victory at Valcour, and even took Crown Point, but Arnold's forces had delayed them so long in the season that they could not take advantage of their successes and withdrew north to winter quarters. CONDITION: Excellent. 600 - 1,200





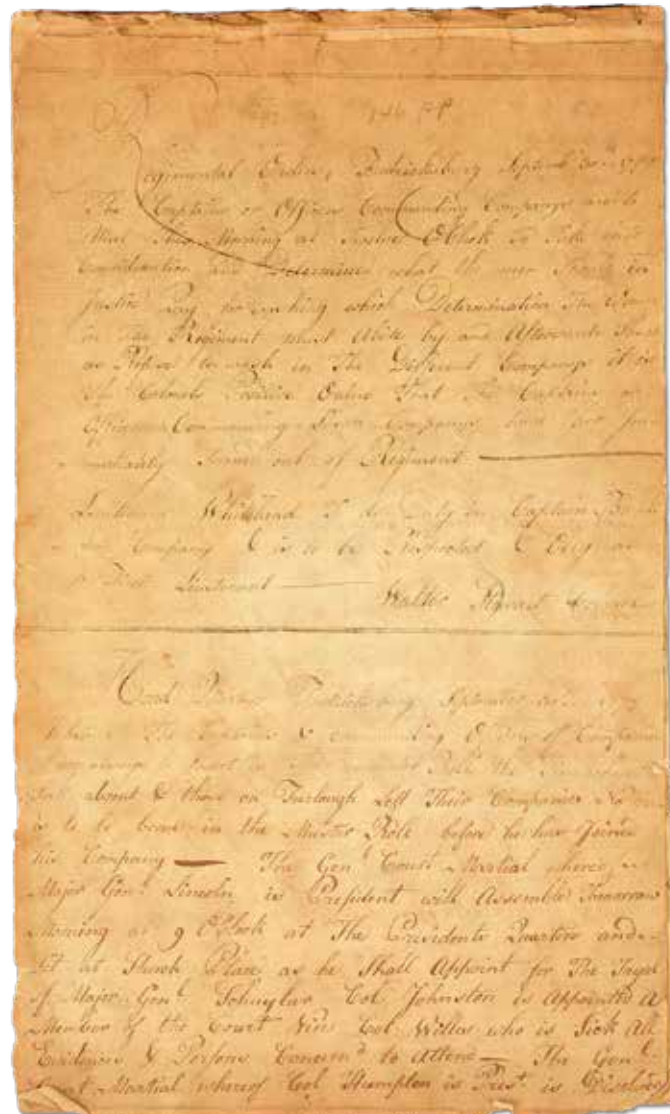
**1119 - LOT OF 5: FRENCH AND INDIAN WAR DOCUMENTS, 2 BY JOHN BRADSTREET.**

Lot consists of 5 items. (A) January 1759 bond to Connecticut of Joseph Spencer of Haddam and James Wadsworth, Junior, of Durham on behalf of Joseph Spencer to act as paymaster "for a certain company of foot souldiers lately viz. in the last campaign against the French possessions in Canada commanded by him the said Joseph Spencer..." CONDITION: Excellent. (B) Pay order to Deputy Pay Master General Mortier for Martin G. Vanbergen for money lent Bradstreet "for his majesty's service" signed by John Bradstreet at Albany 12 Dec. 1759 CONDITION: Excellent. (C) Another by Bradstreet the same day, location, and reason, payable to Messrs. Benson & Turner merchants. (D) Page from an orderly book July 1762. Reference to Col. Hoare's regiment and the 77th Regiment. Assignment of working parties, passwords, etc. CONDITION: Very good. (E) Page from orderly book August 1762, orders for court martial, etc. Reference to Col. Hoar. Parole for Aug. 24 is "Good news from the Havanna." CONDITION: Very good. Jonathan Hoar (Ca.1720-1771) was from Massachusetts, graduated Harvard 1740, at the capture of Louisburg in 1745 and 1758, on the expedition against Niagara 1759. In 1769 was governor of Newfoundland. 600 - 1,000



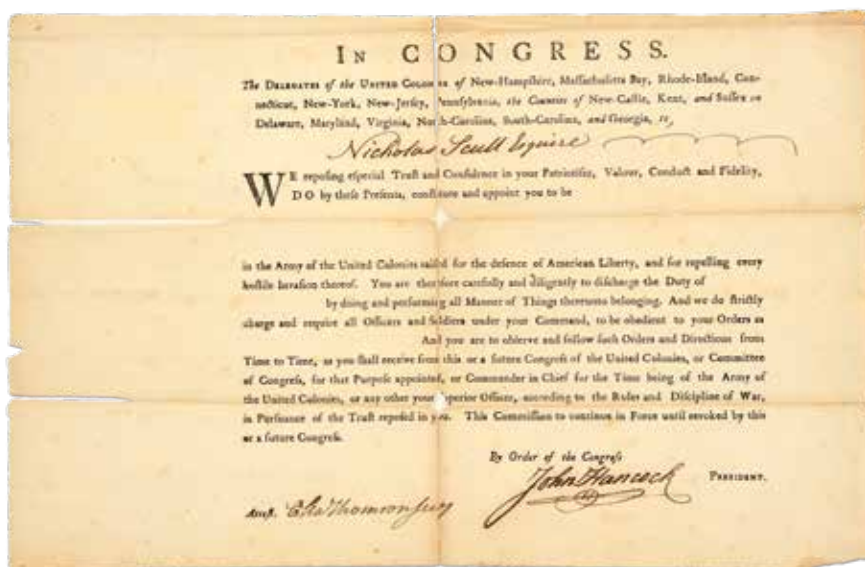
**1120 - SECOND PENNSYLVANIA ORDERLY BOOK, ANTHONY WAYNE.**

Manuscript orderly book covering Sept. 30, 1778, to March 3, 1779, for the 2nd Pennsylvania. Day to day record of brigade, division, and headquarters orders received by the regiment, details made from regiment, guard assignments, paroles and countersigns, and many, many other details that give in inside view of the functioning of a Continental Army unit as well as recording significant court martials of prominent officers such as Generals Lee, Schuyler, St. Claire, and lesser-known officers like Col. Thomas Price of Maryland, who was acquitted of several charges of cowardice, as well as trials for spying, disciplinary problems, and theft. A good number of orders are recorded over the name of Anthony Wayne as Brigadier General and division commander. The regiment had been formed with the old 1st Pennsylvania as its nucleus. It fought at Princeton, smaller actions in New Jersey, Brandywine, Paoli, and Germantown around Philadelphia, Monmouth as the British pulled back into New Jersey in mid-1778, and then small engagements around New York City. Many of the earlier entries are made at Fredericksburg and Peekskill and later ones at Middlebrook. A very scarce Revolutionary War record. CONDITION: Very good. First page detached. Some edge tears, soiling and small stains, but very legible. Covers and lower half of last 5 pages missing. 5,000 - 10,000



### 1121 - JOHN HANCOCK SIGNED COMMISSION FOR NICHOLAS SCULL.

Undated commission from the Continental Congress signed by John Hancock at bottom right and Charles Thomson at lower left. Filled out at top for Nicholas Scull Esquire, but with details left blank. Ink notation on reverse, "Blank Commission." This was likely intended for Nicholas Scull, a "Junior Surgeon" belonging to the General Hospital of the Northern Department and listed on a March 1780 return as on detached duty ("on command") in Pennsylvania. He may or may not have served earlier as an Ensign in the First Pennsylvania Battalion. Likely a relative of Pennsylvania surveyor and cartographer Nicholas Scull (1687-1761) and sons. CONDITION: Good, Fully legible. Minor edge losses. Separation lines on folds with tape repairs on reverse. 4,000 - 6,000



### 1122 - GERNERAL SULLIVAN'S ORDERS AT NEW TOWN, AUGUST 1779

Rare copy of Gen. Sullivan's general orders of Aug 30, 1779 at Newtown. This was the site of his victory the day before against the Six Nations Indians. Although the document is not dated, these are the exact orders recorded in the history books on Sullivan for that date, and are probably the orders read to various detachments under Sullivan to then be recorded in the orderly books. This is most likely the original that was dictated by Sullivan to an aide. CONDITION: Very fine with slight age toning along fold lines. Small separations observed at the far edges of some of the for creases. BRM. 1,500 - 2,500



### 1123 - LOT OF CAPT. AND MAJ. JEREMIAH TALBOT LETTERS AND DOCUMENTS.

Talbot served in the 6th PA Battalion as Captain from January 1776; in the 7th from Feb. 1777; promoted Major September 1777; retired January 1781. The lot consists of 11 items. (A) Letter to his wife, dated July 2, 1777, with report of the June 22 attack of Brunswick, "our brigade made the attack commanded by Gen. Wayne." The British demolished their fortifications and retreated, "I can with pleasure assure you that there is not one of them left in the Jerseys except the prisoners & deserters that have fallen into our hands..." (B) Letter to his wife from White Marsh, near Valley Forge, Nov. 17, 1777. Reports has some clothing and bedclothes but lost his books and other things. Hoped to be out of the army before he needed more clothing. Morgan's riflemen had just arrived, but plans of the army were kept secret. (C) Letter to his wife May 6, 1778 and May 7. "Yesterday was the greatest day America ever saw, we have had a "few de joy" in camp in consequence of the happy news from France..." (D) Undated "list of arms accoutrements & clothing delivered to a part of Capt. Wilson's company by Jeremiah Talbott Capt. 7th P.B." List includes coats, jackets, breeches, etc., but also musquets, cartouche boxes, belts, and tomahawks. (E) A 2-page list of 1776 stoppages for arms and clothing for his company. (F) 2 pages of pay receipts from members of his company to him. (G) May 1791 letter from the Comptroller General's Office giving notice that claims made against the government for debts or payments made on its behalf must be filed by July 1. (H) October 1787 certificate that Walter Beaty has taken the Oath of Allegiance, signed by Samuel Boyer. (I) A muster roll of part of Capt. Jeremiah Talbot's company of the Seventh Pennsylvania Regiment commanded by Co. William Irvine, April 2, 1776. (J) A list of 10 men with dates of enlistment, with certification that they were effective and acknowledged themselves enlisted for 3 years. CONDITION: Very good overall. Some small edge losses, folds, etc. Lot includes typed transcripts of the letters and various collector notes. 1,500 - 2,500





# 1124 - MASSACHUSETTS BAY 1775 EXPRESS AND ALARM RIDERS: LEXINGTON AND CONCORD

1-page 1775 dated ledger account of payments made by "The Colony of Massachusetts Bay to the Town of Newbyport (Newburyport) To Sundry Expresses &c. Fourteen entries with expenses for individuals and horses." The first entry is, "To Timothy Wyer for himself expence & Horse to carry Intelligence of the Alarum of the Battle at Lexington to Portsmouth." The second is to "Enoch Plummer himself Expence & horse to Bradford to gain intelligence of eh afors. ("aforesaid"?) alarum," followed by a second payment to him for a ride to Portsmouth. Several other entries are for "expresses" to places not named, but 2 are to Cambridge and there is payment "To Samuel Tufts Cash pd. Moses Fessenden as Express on the alarum of the Battle at Bunkers Hill." CONDITION: Very good. Minor edge nicks at three horizontal fold lines. Docketed "Duplicate" twice on reverse. Exceptional insight into the communication network established among various Massachusetts communities as tensions with Great Britain turned into open conflict. 1,000 - 1,500



# 1125 - SHAY'S REBELLION LETTER FROM GEN. HENRY KNOX SEC. OF WAR.

October 21st, 1786 letter penned by Gen. Henry Knox, Secretary of War, under the Articles of Confederation, asks Governor Smallwood of Maryland for the raising of "one troop of Cavalry of sixty men", in response in part to the recent outbreak of Shay's Rebellion in Massachusetts. Fantastic content that deals with the appointment of officers, recruiting instructions, supplies and acquisition of such, and pay and compensation guidelines. 3 pages of content that features a bold Knox signature. CONDITION: All writing is dark iron ink turned to brown that is very legible Very solid with only slight age toning along the leading edge. No tears with only a small 1" separation at the lower fold line. BRM. 1,000 - 1,500



# 1126 - LOT OF 6: ARMS AND MORNING REPORTS.

Lot consists of 6 items: (A) Preprinted form to be filled in listing men under arms, sick present, sick absent, Detail of officers and men on duty, etc. with company and regiment to be filled in at top. CONDITION: Excellent. (B) Return of the Main Guard April 19, 1777. Signed by Joseph Fuller as "Capt. Main Guard." Lists total of guard, sentries assigned, parole and countersign, etc. CONDITION: Excellent. (C) March 17, 1778, pay receipt from George Bunham "in part payment for repairing this states arms." Burnham repaired arms for Connecticut. CONDITION: Excellent. (D) Accounting of 29 guns drawn by Col. Livingston's regiment. 17 returned into store, 12 to be charged. Aug. 22, 1776. Presumably Henry Beekman Livingston, 4th New York. CONDITION: Excellent. (E) April 6, 1776, receipt for "fifteen firelocks No. 33 to 47..." from Capt. John Williams, signed by Robert Towers. CONDITION: Excellent. (F) Receipt for 1 cartouche box from Capt. Parker. Signed by Robert Towers. CONDITION: Excellent. 600 - 800





**1127 - LOT OF 5: REVOLUTIONARY WAR NEW JERSEY DOCUMENTS, GREAT LETTER BY DE HART**

Lot consists of (A) "Return of the officers and soldiers of Capt. Robt. Hagans compy Third Jersey Regt who went on the Expedition to Staten Island August 23rd 1777." Lists 4 officers, 6 sergeants, and 10 men with remarks. CONDITION: Good. Some fading to ink, but legible. (B) Provision return for Col. Holmes' battalion of Salem County militia at Woodbridge, October 13 through October 22. CONDITON: Excellent. (C) Feb. 12, 1776, Receipt of pay from Capt. John Holmes for gun repair of Holmes' own weapon and "Repars of a Jarsey Gun." CONDITION: Good. Fading to itemized list of work done, but legible. (D) Letter dated Trenton 13 May 1779 by William Livingston, Governor of New Jersey, to Col. Neilson. Thinks the number of militia called out will not be sufficient but the Council is unwilling to call up more and advises Neilson to post himself at Elizabeth Town and other officers as he sees fit. He advises consulting with Major General Dickinson and has sent orders for a some light horse troops as well (not included.) Even after the "forage war" of 1777 New Jersey remained the target of British foraging and raiding parties. (E) Amusing tongue-in-cheek letter from Lt. Col. De Hart, 2nd New Jersey, to Colonels Dayton, Ogden and Barbor relaying prices of supplies at Newark, where he was recently posted. Starting off with high-flown rhetoric and observations on the human condition, he announces his position as "Governor of the Garrison" and "Viscount Newark &c &c &c besides Commander in Chief of this great place both Continental and Militia," alluding to Julius Caesar and then finally getting down to business by reporting the current prices of pigs, poultry, peas, beans, etc. CONDITION: Very good. Minor stains. Fully legible. 600 - 800

Return of the officers and soldiers of Capt. Robt. Hagans compy Third Jersey Regt who went on the Expedition to Staten Island August 23rd 1777.

Rank	Name	Remarks
Capt.	Robt. Hagans	
1st Lieut.	John Holmes	
2nd Lieut.	John Holmes	
3rd Lieut.	John Holmes	
4th Lieut.	John Holmes	
5th Lieut.	John Holmes	
6th Lieut.	John Holmes	
7th Lieut.	John Holmes	
8th Lieut.	John Holmes	
9th Lieut.	John Holmes	
10th Lieut.	John Holmes	

Provision return for Col. Holmes' battalion of Salem County militia at Woodbridge, October 13 through October 22.

Feb. 12, 1776, Receipt of pay from Capt. John Holmes for gun repair of Holmes' own weapon and "Repars of a Jarsey Gun."

Letter dated Trenton 13 May 1779 by William Livingston, Governor of New Jersey, to Col. Neilson. Thinks the number of militia called out will not be sufficient but the Council is unwilling to call up more and advises Neilson to post himself at Elizabeth Town and other officers as he sees fit. He advises consulting with Major General Dickinson and has sent orders for a some light horse troops as well (not included.) Even after the "forage war" of 1777 New Jersey remained the target of British foraging and raiding parties.

Amusing tongue-in-cheek letter from Lt. Col. De Hart, 2nd New Jersey, to Colonels Dayton, Ogden and Barbor relaying prices of supplies at Newark, where he was recently posted. Starting off with high-flown rhetoric and observations on the human condition, he announces his position as "Governor of the Garrison" and "Viscount Newark &c &c &c besides Commander in Chief of this great place both Continental and Militia," alluding to Julius Caesar and then finally getting down to business by reporting the current prices of pigs, poultry, peas, beans, etc.

**1128 - LOT OF 2: 1779 RETURNS OF FORAGE AT POST OF BEDFORD BURNED BY BRITISH.**

Lot consists of: (A) December 1779 return of forage for the Post of Bedford. (B) March 1779 return of forage for the Post at Bedford. Mentioned are the names of officered who ordered and who received the deliveries. Bedford was burned on July 11, 1779 by 400 cavalymen led by Col. Samuel Birch during a campaign under the famous British cavalry commander Col. Banastre Tarleton. CONDITION: Fine save some toning near fold lines. BRM. 600 - 800

December 1779 return of forage for the Post of Bedford.

Officer	Quantity	Remarks
Col. Samuel Birch	400	
Col. Banastre Tarleton	400	
Col. Samuel Birch	400	
Col. Banastre Tarleton	400	
Col. Samuel Birch	400	
Col. Banastre Tarleton	400	
Col. Samuel Birch	400	
Col. Banastre Tarleton	400	
Col. Samuel Birch	400	
Col. Banastre Tarleton	400	

March 1779 return of forage for the Post at Bedford.

Officer	Quantity	Remarks
Col. Samuel Birch	400	
Col. Banastre Tarleton	400	
Col. Samuel Birch	400	
Col. Banastre Tarleton	400	
Col. Samuel Birch	400	
Col. Banastre Tarleton	400	
Col. Samuel Birch	400	
Col. Banastre Tarleton	400	
Col. Samuel Birch	400	
Col. Banastre Tarleton	400	

**1129 - (A) ATTRACTIVE LELAND SIGNED SILVER INLAID NEW ENGLAND RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Leland  
Model: New England rifle  
Caliber/Bore: .58 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 37"  
FFL Status: Antique



This rifle dates to about 1820 and is signed "Leland", probably for Lemuel Leland (1786 - 1851). The Leland family of gunsmiths worked in Worcester County, Massachusetts. The heavy smoothbore octagon barrel has thick walls and is inscribed "Leland" just forward of the rear sight. The lockplate is marked "W/ KETLAND/ & Co" in the center. Double-set triggers. The brass furniture includes an attractive classic New England patchbox with engraved border on lid and profusely engraved finial. Engraved toeplate and oval escutcheon below rear lock bolt is engraved with a patriotic eagle. Triggerguard front tang features a long narrow protrusion. The engraved shield-shaped wrist escutcheon is surrounded by silver wire inlay that continues onto both side of the comb. Foliate silver wire inlay also surrounds the barrel tang. An engraved silver 8-pointed star is also engraved. Silver oval escutcheons surround the barrel keys on both sides, 6 in total. The stock is of figured maple. Complete with its original brass-tipped wooden ramrod. CONDITION: Barrel has been cleaned and retains a grey patina, signature is crisp. Lock retains a matching surface and is a professional reconversion. Brass polishes and showing some scattered marks. Stock retains its original surface and shows some scattered marks from use. A very nice signed New England rifle. DMG 4,000 - 8,000

**1130 - (A) US M1803/14 TYPE II HARPERS FERRY RIFLE DATED 1819.**

Manufacturer: Harpers Ferry  
Model: 1803  
Caliber/Bore: .54 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 36"  
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured with a 36" half octagon to round barrel in .54 caliber rifled with dovetailed brass bead front sight, and v notch rear sight. Rib underneath barrel to support ramrod as well as 2 iron ramrod ferrules. 1 piece walnut stock with brass mountings including forearm band, ramrod ferrule, lock plate, trigger guard, and buttplate. Cheekpiece on left side of stock. Left side of stock opposite lock bears faint cartouche. CONDITION: Good, with barrel retaining a vast majority of its National Armory Brown finish with scattered freckling and handling marks. Barrel markings are crisp. Gun has been reconverted from percussion back to flintlock, with evidence of chemical aging on lock from rebuilding process as well as heavy burnout present near barrel tang. Stock has had several repairs including pins at wrist, and reattachment of wood near lock. Large crack running the width of the gun near wrist on underside. Mechanically fine. Bore is nearly worn to smooth, with faint traces of rifling remaining. A chance to own a heavily used but repairable example of a unique piece of American history. The Harpers Ferry M1803s were the first of America's armory manufactured rifles, commonly believed to have been used in Lewis and Clark's Expedition as well as the War of 1812. 1,500 - 2,500

**1131 - (A) U.S. HARPERS FERRY TYPE III M1816 FLINTLOCK MUSKET.**

Manufacturer: Harpers Ferry  
Model: 1816  
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 42"  
FFL Status: Antique



Standard issue 42" .69 smoothbore National Armory Bright barrel marked with "P / (Eagle Head) / V" proofs in addition to "1834" tang date. Flint lock marked vertically "HARPERS / FERRY / 1836" with federal eagle motif over "US" ahead of cock. Classic full length walnut stock with Charleville styled nose cap, 2 spring retained bands, and a "US" marked butt plate. CONDITION: Very good as cleaned. Metal is polished bright with some markings faint. Stock has been cleaned and some finish added. Good bore and mechanics remaining in its original flint configuration. BAS 800 - 1,200

**1132 - (A) HARPER FERRY MODEL 1803 FLINTLOCK RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Harper's Ferry  
Model: 1803  
Caliber/Bore: .65 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 35"  
FFL Status: Antique



Harper's Ferry Model 1803 Flintlock rifle made at Harper's Ferry Arsenal in 1818. 35" half-round half-octagon barrel in .65 smoothbore with rifle sights and "US" in circle proof and "VP" in circle proof at left breech. Flint lock marked "Harper's Ferry / 1818" at rear with Eagle and US marked shield with single trigger control. Walnut halfstock with brass furniture, correct steel ramrod, and wooden muzzle plug. CONDITION: Lock is a reconversion with some burnout around the top. Barrel has been bored out long ago to .65 smoothbore. Metal has faded to a gray patina with barrel having some vise marks. Wood has been cleaned with some usage dings and marks. Working mechanics with dark pitted bore. DLM 1,000 - 2,000

**1133 - (A) HARPER'S FERRY US M1816 TYPE III FLINTLOCK MUSKET.**

Manufacturer: Harpers Ferry  
Model: 1816  
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 42"  
FFL Status: Antique



US Model 1816 manufactured by Harper's Ferry and dated 1835. 42" round barrel in .69 caliber smoothbore with brass integral front sight on front barrel band and no provision for rear sight. Barrel is marked "M / 58" near breech with VP proof on left side above wood line and "1835" on replacement breech plug near tang. Matching assembly number 3s can be found on lock screws, lock retaining plate, barrel tang screw, trigger guard, buttplate screws, front and rear barrel bands, and ramrod. 1-piece plain walnut stock in typically seen musket configuration complete with "US" marked military buttplate. "A.N. / V" inspector mark on left flat of stock opposite lock with no visible cartouches. Complete with correct style socket bayonet. CONDITION: Very good, with barrel being National Armory Bright with age-related freckling throughout. The lock is in original flint configuration. Replacement breech plug has been polished bright and date has been forced to match lock. Stock is excellent with minor handling marks and no major signs of distress. Action is tight and crisp. Bore is dark. Bayonet fits correctly and is in very good condition as cleaned with freckling throughout. 800 - 1,200

**1134 - (A) ASSEMBLED FLINTLOCK MUSKET WITH SPRINGFIELD M1795 LOCK.**

Manufacturer: Springfield Armory  
Model: 1795  
Caliber/Bore: .72 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 44"  
FFL Status: Antique



Of early US contract or Charleville configuration with 44" .72 caliber barrel not marked at breech with customary US proofs. Undated lock is from a circa 1799 to 1802 Springfield M1795 musket marked "SPRINGFIELD" in a vertical arc behind cock, and with eagle over script "US" ahead. Lock and side plate do not appear original to stock. Stock is full length walnut with deep flutes. Iron mounted with 3 spring retained bands an unmarked butt plate. During the early years of the United States it was not uncommon for large variation to be seen on muskets used by state militias and other parties, sometimes utilizing US locks. CONDITION: Good. Iron components exhibit a silvery gray patina throughout with some oxidation. Stock is very good as cleaned showing scattered impressions throughout. Frizzen has a period repair and appears to be a replacement along with jaw screw, with lock appearing reconverted. BAS 500 - 1,000



**1135 - (A) CONNECTICUT MILITIA CONTRACT POMEROY M1808 FLINTLOCK MUSKET.**

Manufacturer: Pomeroy  
Model: M1808  
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 38 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique



With increased demand for Connecticut militia troops during the War of 1812, the state ordered 3,000 muskets from various contractors. This example is marked only with "S.CT" ownership marks on lock and barrel, with additional Massachusetts proofs "P / SJ" and "M / 1813". Moller attributes these muskets to Lemuel Pomeroy of Massachusetts, a known contractor. Fit with a 38 - 1/2" barrel and faceted flat lock plate with brass flash pan. Stocked in walnut with iron furniture of early contract styling. CONDITION: Fine. Iron components have developed a mottled silvery brown patina. Stock has an age darkened appearance showing some scattered impressions and a minor split ahead of the lock plate. Musket remains in its original flintlock configuration and is mechanically fine. A great War of 1812 state militia musket. BAS 1,000 - 2,000

**1136 - (A) SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1816 FLINTLOCK MUSKET DATED 1819.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1816  
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 42"  
FFL Status: Antique



US M1816 Type I flintlock musket manufactured by Springfield and dated 1819. 42" barrel in .69 caliber with iron blade integral to double strapped front barrel band and bayonet lug mounted on top of barrel. Barrel is marked with VP Eagle proof mark on left side above woodline with "C / O 18" (serial number) on breech. Barrel tang is dated 1819. 1-piece walnut stock and forearm with 3 barrel bands and US marked military buttplate. Left of stock bears 2 faint cartouches. CONDITION: Very good with light patina formed over National Armory Bright polish and markings crisp on iron assemblies. Stock is very good as expertly repaired at rear barrel band, both sides of barrel tang, and small crack near lock retaining plate through wrist. Small wood break near frizzen. Appears to be in original flint. Mechanically fine. Bore is dark. 1,200 - 2,000

**1137 - (A) RARE STATE OF NEW JERSEY CONTRACT REMINGTON ALTERATION RIFLED AND SIGHTED MUSKET.**

Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: 1816  
Caliber/Bore: .69 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 42"  
FFL Status: Antique



US M1816 musket fitted with Maynard tape priming device and dated 1858. Alteration also included fitting a rear sight, rifling the barrel, cupping the ramrod for use with Minié ball projectiles, and installing a "chambered breech" to withstand the higher pressures of using Minié ball projectiles. 42" barrel in .69 caliber with 3 groove rifling, iron blade front sight integral to 1816 type band, and M1855 rear sight. 1 piece walnut stock with 3 barrel bands, and US marked buttplate. Left side of barrel is "N.J." ownership marked and dated 1858 near breech. Stock bears "LS" cartouche on left flat opposite lock. A total of only 1300 M1816s altered in this fashion during the fiscal year of 1858 belonged to the state of New Jersey, with only 200 of these receiving a rear sight. CONDITION: Very good, with iron parts turned a freckled brown patina with areas of original National Armory Bright still visible in well protected areas, such as under barrel bands. Barrel bands have been cleaned bright. Stock is excellent with minor handling marks and no major cracks or repairs. Mechanically fine. Bore is frosted with well-defined rifling. 1,000 - 2,000



**1138 - (A) SLENDER RELIEF CARVED KENTUCKY RIFLE  
ATTRIBUTED TO JOHN MOLL.**

Manufacturer: John Moll Jr., Attributed  
Model: Kentucky Rifle  
Caliber/Bore: .52 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 47 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Antique



This rifle is featured on pg. 36 of "Accouterments V" by James R. Johnston. This unsigned rifle shows influence from earlier Moravian makers located in the Christian Springs and Bethlehem, Pennsylvania areas. The rifle features a slender tapered 2-stage barrel. The early Germanic lockplate has beveled edges and a molding at the tail. The classic brass furniture of Lehigh County. The 2-piece patchbox has a raised panel on the cast lid and an engraved stylized reverse "C" around the rivet, a signature of the Moll family. The stylized fleur-de-lis finial is retained by 3 screws and is decorated with engraved floral around screw, a triangular checkered panel, and some borders. The classic Lehigh sideplate terminates with an arrow at the tail. The wide buttplate measures 1-7/8" across, indicating circa 1785 manufacture, in consideration of the very slight crescent. Faceted ramrod ferrules and triggerguard. Slender and petite tiger maple stock of classic Lehigh County form. Relief carved Lancaster C-scrolls along with foliate designs on the left side of the buttstock. 1 piece of brass wire is still present in front of the patchbox. However, the many incised cuts forming scrolls on both sides of the wrist indicate extensive brass wire inlaid decoration was once present. There is a classic Allentown "Indian" or "Liberty head" incise carved in front of the trigger guard's front tang. There are shaped relief panels surrounding the lock and sideplate, both terminating in teardrops. There is a classic Moravian style foliate motif carved around the barrel tang and ramrod entry ferrule. Complete with its original wooden ramrod. CONDITION: Barrel retains a dark surface. Lock is a good reversion and retains a dark patina. Brass retains a mustard patina. Toeplate missing 3 pins, ramrod entry ferrule shows heavy wear, and there is a hairline crack on rear trigger guard tang. Stock shows heavy use and wear, much of the carving is now smooth. Scattered chips, cracks and splitters. Most notable losses are above lockplate and toe on left side. A very important and attractive early Lehigh rifle that shows the Moravian connection. DMG 10,000 - 20,000



**1139 - (A) INCISE CARVED AND SILVER INLAYED UPPER SUSQUEHANNA KENTUCKY RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Upper Susquehanna  
Model: Kentucky  
Caliber/Bore: .58 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 43 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Antique



Kentucky style rifle made circa 1800 similar to rifles made in the Upper Susquehanna school by Samuel Baum. 43 - 3/4" smoothbore half octagon .58 caliber barrel with rifle sights. Lock appears to be original flint lock; maker marked "PETER NEWHAXX" with turned tail handmade single trigger. Full curly maple stock with engraved brass hardware including and engraved Upper Susquehanna style comb piece and engraved toeplate. Stock has 16 engraved coin silver inlays with hunter's star and fish escutcheon plates. Buttstock has nicely done dish shaped cheekpiece with back-to-back "C" scroll carving. Gun is missing saddle plate, of which a slight outline remains today. CONDITION: Heavily pitted barrel with cleaned to a silvery patina appearance. Wood has been lightly sanded with dings and usage marks with light coat of Tru-oil added. Some slight burnout around top of lock. No visible signs of any major restoration. Pitted bore with good mechanics. DLM 2,000 - 4,000

**1140 - ATTRACTIVE WOODEN SPIRAL RIFLE CUTTING GUIDE.**

At the heart of the American Kentucky long rifle is its barrel cut with spiral rifling grooves. In the 18th century and early 19th century cutting rifling was done on a rifling bench. This portion of the apparatus, a large 48" long hardwood cylinder with



strips of wood tacked along the edges in the shape of the desired rifling, was used as the cutting guide. Using the free spinning handle at the end, the gunsmith would force the guide forward through a fixed indexing plate, transferring the desired twist into the barrel via a cutting head. CONDITION: Overall very good showing an attractive aged patina with some minor bruises. This would make a fine addition to any Kentucky rifle or gunsmithing tool display. BAS 800 - 1,200

**1141 - (A) AMERICAN STOCKED PISTOL WITH KETLAND LOCK, SILVER WIRE INLAY AND THUMBPIECE.**

Manufacturer: Ketland  
Model: Flintlock  
Caliber/Bore: .62 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique



Brass barrel retained by 2 keys and pins, with a short spray of florals and shell motif over breech, with beaded area at tang. Ramrod, probably the original, retained by a single ferrule and feeding into a reinforced mouth with raised line decorations.

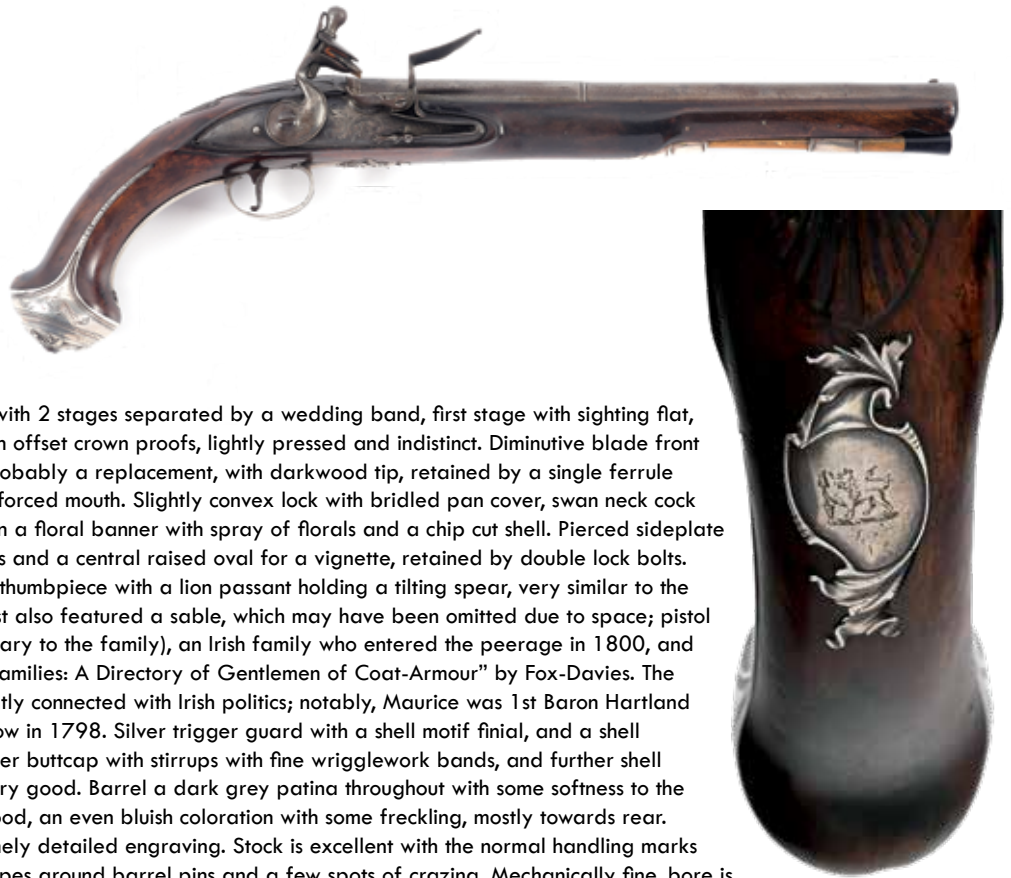
Flat lock, very lightly stepped, with beveled edges and light line engraving, signed "Ketland / & Co" under pan. Dual lockbolts connected by a pierced sideplate. Lock is a well executed reconversion with visible bushing around touchhole. American style stock with distinct sharply pointed bird's head grip, with inlaid silver wire at tang with shell motif and thumbpiece with elaborate bordering. Brass furniture comprises trigger guard with engraved floral, pointed finial, and floral spray engraved tang; rear tang is repaired. Brass buttcap with further floral engraving. Full length stock. CONDITION: Lock is essentially dove grey with some areas of oxidation, and what appears to be patterns of case colors that have now faded. Brass is a deep mustard patina, with exception given to repaired area at rear of trigger guard tang. Stock with several repairs and spliced in pieces of wood, including on both sides of the muzzle, a large splice repair behind lock that has also removed some of the silver wire, and other minor repairs and handling marks. Sideplate has a pair of cracks around fore lockbolt. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with minimal oxidation and visible weld from reconversion. 1,500 - 3,000



**1142 - (A) FINE SILVER MOUNTED  
IDENTIFIED IRISH FLINTLOCK PISTOL BY  
THORPE.**

Manufacturer: Thorpe  
Model: Silver Mounted Flintlock Pistol  
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 11"  
FFL Status: Antique

Thomas Thorp is recorded in the Dublin trade directory as active in Darby square circa 1768; Stockel lists a Thorp in Dublin, Ireland circa 1758-1773; both undoubtedly the same and the maker of this pistol. Barrel with 2 stages separated by a wedding band, first stage with sighting flat, marked "THORPE DARBY'S (indistinct), with offset crown proofs, lightly pressed and indistinct. Diminutive blade front sight, notch rear sight on tang. Ramrod, probably a replacement, with darkwood tip, retained by a single ferrule with raised edges and feeding into a reinforced mouth. Slightly convex lock with bridled pan cover, swan neck cock with raised edges, and signed 'THORPE' in a floral banner with spray of florals and a chip cut shell. Pierced sideplate with flowing silver tendrils, accented florals and a central raised oval for a vignette, retained by double lock bolts. Relief shell engraving around tang. Silver thumbpiece with a lion passant holding a tilting spear, very similar to the crest of the Mahon family (the Mahon crest also featured a sable, which may have been omitted due to space; pistol is in correct configuration to be contemporary to the family), an Irish family who entered the peerage in 1800, and had distinct military roots; see "Armorial Families: A Directory of Gentlemen of Coat-Armour" by Fox-Davies. The Mahon family was in Roscommon, and tightly connected with Irish politics; notably, Maurice was 1st Baron Hartland while Thomas fought at the Battle of Carlow in 1798. Silver trigger guard with a shell motif finial, and a shell surrounded by floral sprays on guard. Silver buttcap with stirrups with fine wrigglework bands, and further shell and floral motifs. CONDITION: Overall very good. Barrel a dark grey patina throughout with some softness to the sighting rib legends and proofs. Lock is good, an even bluish coloration with some freckling, mostly towards rear. Silver is bright and free of tarnish, with finely detailed engraving. Stock is excellent with the normal handling marks throughout and some minor chips and scrapes around barrel pins and a few spots of crazing. Mechanically fine, bore is very good. EMW 3,000 - 5,000



SEE WEBSITE FOR  
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

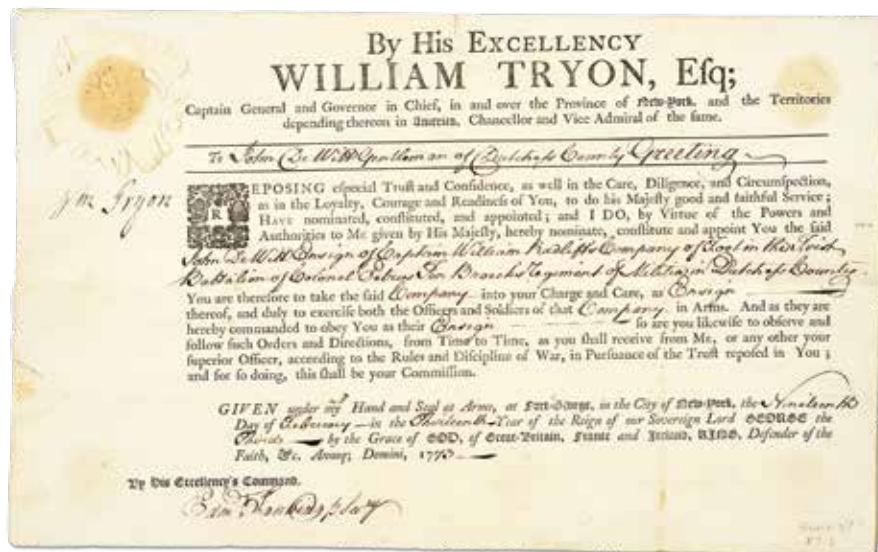
**1143 - THE PAPERS OF ALEXANDER HAMILTON,  
31 VOLUMES.**

Lot consists of a 26 volume set (missing volume 27) of The Papers of Alexander Hamilton, with extra copies of volumes 7, 8, 9, 18, and 19. The books were formerly part of the renowned collection of Dr. John K. Lattimer. CONDITION: Books exhibit shelf and handling wear with some blemishes to the dust jackets including scuffs, tears, etc.. All books appear to be complete with all pages and legible text. 400 - 800



**1144 - GOV. TRYON SIGNED 1773 NEW YORK COMMISSION DUTCHESS COUNTY MILITIA.**

New York militia commission for John DeWitt, gentleman of Dutchess County, dated 19 February 1773, appointing him Ensign in Radcliff's Company of Foot in the first battalion of Ten Broeck's regiment of Dutchess County militia. Signed by Tryon at upper left below applied seal, with certification on reverse by Gilbert Livingston that DeWitt was qualified to sign the necessary oaths and declarations. CONDITION: Excellent. Fading to red wax seal. Dewitt's house, built in 1773 still stands. He rose to Captain, served in the Revolutionary War, was a member of the Assembly, county sheriff, and member of the constitutional convention. 600 - 1,200



**1145 - LOT OF 4 DOCUMENTS, 1 NEW YORK, 2 RHODE ISLAND, KIA FT. GRISWOLD.**

Lot consists of 4 items. (A) Rations bill of Lt. Daniel Pierce, undated, for 6, 214, and 36 rations. Pierce was ensign RI Regt, Lieutenant 9th Continental and 1st RI. Resigned 1779. CONDITION: Good. (B) Receipt for pay for rations, 1778, Robert Rogers, Tallman's RI Regiment and 1st RI. CONDITION: Short tear at top, tissue repair. (C) 1775 receipt for bill received from Maj. Jellis Fonda by Abraham Cuyler. Fonda was in the New York militia. (D) Receipt for money received for rations by Enoch Stanton Sept. 1778. Stanton was lieutenant 1st RI 1777-1779 and lieutenant RI militia when killed at Fort Griswold Sept. 1781. CONDITION: Good. Tape repairs on fold on reverse. Fort Griswold at Groton, Connecticut, was taken by British forces led in part by Benedict Arnold was known for the murder after surrender of Col. William Ledyard by a British officer. 500 - 1,000





#### 1146 - LOT OF 2 ORDERLY BOOKS: 2ND NEW YORK.

Lot consists of 2 Revolutionary War orderly books. (A) Pasteboard covers titled in brown ink, "Major Fish's Orderly Book." This covers December 26, 1781 to April 29, 1782, about 42 pages. The opening is datelined at "Pompton Hutts." These seem to be entirely regimental orders on conduct, drill, parade, orders to camp guards, court martials, orders to be quicker in turning out for parade, directions for building huts, making clothing, etc. An interesting tactical note is directions for forming square, "a manoeuvre unknown of in the regulations." The Major also orders the commissary to issue no more rum or whiskey "to the children of the regiment." Major Fish is presumably Nicholas Fish of the 2nd New York. A typed transcript accompanies this. (B) Smaller notebook about 90 pages, many lists of individual soldiers in small groups with names of officers, presumably company commanders. These appear to be rosters for guard duty assignments since times are occasionally noted. 1 page is a list of passes "for more than one day." Names of apparent officers suggest this is also the 2nd New York and likely belonged to Fish or his adjutant. The last dozen or more pages are guard and fatigue assignments with numbers of men of each rank assigned to them with ranks abbreviated by single letters. One entry is dated 1782. CONDITION: Very good. An inside look at regimental organization. 500 - 1,000



#### 1147 - MAJOR GENERAL ARTHUR ST. CLAIR SIGNED LETTER.

June 16, 1783 letter to the "Commanders at Lancaster" written by Maj Gen Arthur St. Clair in Philadelphia. Letter is regarding troops arriving from the Carolinas that will be quartered in Lancaster. Also mentioned are companies of artillery, Colonel Hampton's Regt and a Colonel Butler. CONDITION: Very fine with tiny foxing spots near left margin. BRM. 500 - 750



#### 1148 - LOT OF 4 CONNECTICUT DOCUMENTS RELATED TO SUPPLIES, BLANKETS, AND RUM.

Lot consists of 4 documents relating to supplies for the continental army. (A) Pay table for the Town of Farmington listing individuals contributing blankets for the use of soldiers with names of donors and appraised values. Docketed on reverse for pay by state treasurer Hartford July 16, 1781. CONDITION: Very good, minor folds, edge losses. (B) December 1780 return of rum rations issued in the 7th Connecticut. Full list of recipients grouped by company, 142 NCOs and privates. Some soldiers are given extra rations for "wife and child" or "family." Receipted on back by Quartermaster as received from the State Commissary "one hundred forty two half pints of Newingland (sic) Rum for the use of the 7th Regiment for which they are to pay the stated price..." CONDITION: Excellent. (C) 6 ledger pages by Commissary William Little June 1778 to April 1779 recording shirts, shoes, stockings, overalls, frocks, etc. with cost. Last 2 pages list receipts made at Middletown, one signed by Little "for the use of Connecticut troops in Genl. Huntington's Brigade.." CONDITION: Excellent. (D) 1781 invoice/account of Colonel Joshua Huntington with Tracy and Coit, a Norwich mercantile firm established in 1780. Covers various fabrics, linen, calico, silk, shalloon, needles and thread, etc. CONDITION: Excellent. Collector pencil notation. 500 - 700





# 1149 - 1776 GENERAL ORDER AT BOSTON HEADQUARTERS.

April 12, 1776 transcribed general orders directing the Colonel or commanding officer of militia instructions on making payment to troops and directions to what units to join. Specifically mentions Gen Heath, Col Patterson's Regt, Sterling's Brigade, and that the Regt will be quartered at Fort George until the "arrival of Gen'l Washington". Interesting Continental Army content just prior to the Declaration of Independence. CONDITION: Very fine with 2 small stains. Overall light toning. BRM. 500 - 800



# 1150 - 6TH MARYLAND MUSTER ROLL, 1780 OTHO HOLLAND WILLIAMS

Muster Roll of the Field Commissioned and Staff Officers of the late Sixth Maryland Regiment now the Fourth Company in the Second Battalion of Colonel Williams' Regt of Infantry serving in the Southern Army of the United States. List of 18 officers with ranks and dates of appointment and notes of current service such as recruiting, a prisoner of war, etc., along with note of another Captain as POW. Dated as camp near Hillsborough Nov. 1, 1780. Certification signed by Williams on reverse. A scarce piece relating to the southern campaign. Williams (1749-1794,) a Marylander, had fought at Fort Washington, was prisoner in New York, and promoted Colonel of the 6th Maryland in 1777. He is most noted for his role in the southern campaign, skillfully covering Greene's retreat to the Dan River and fighting at Camden, Guilford Courthouse, and Eutaw Springs. He was promoted Brigadier General in 1782. CONDITION: Excellent. Minor stains, edge losses, folds. Fully legible. 400 - 600



# 1151 - LOT OF REVOLUTIONARY WAR PENNSYLVANIA PAY RECEIPTS.

Lot consists of 10 pay receipts: (A) December 1776 to Phillip Dean B) March 1781 engraved certificate filled out for Patrick Duffy, 1st Pennsylvania Artillery. 3d Lt. Proctor's Battn. Oct 1776, 1st Lt. 4th Cont. Art. 1777; Capt. Feb. 1778, Dismissed Oct. 1781. (C) April 1784 Samuel Nightingale, fifer 11th PA. (D) June 1777 from William Mullen, Capt. Bowie's company, captured on Long Island acknowledging receipt of assistance from town of Newburyport. (E) July 1776 from McMullin as above. (F) May 1777 Capt. Alexander Patterson 12th PA acknowledges payment to him for payments he had men to 4 men who later deserted. (G) July 1778 from Lieutenant in 2d PA, laid down on paper. (H) clipped signature Capt. John Stotesbury 6th PA, WIA Brandywine, later POW, exchanged, served to June 1783, laid down on paper. (I) Undated, from Lt. Gabriel Peterson, 2d PA. Served to June 1783, laid down on paper. (J) July 1776 receipt of powder and cartridges for Province Ship, Floating Battery, and Boats: for 18, 12 and 6 pdr cannons and muskets. Tissue repair reverse. CONDITION: Good, as noted individually. Tissue repair of H obscures part of endorsement dated "4th July 1776." 400 - 600



**1152 - FORAGE RETURNS OF ISSUES AND PURCHASES AT THE POST OF BEDFORD.**

Lot consists of 12 items. (A) Return of Forage received at the post of Bedford for month of June 1779. Organized by date, by whom ordered, to whom delivered, and quantities of rye, oats, totals of grain, followed by amounts of hay and straw. (B) As above, for April 1779. (C) As above, February 1780. (D) As above, May 1779. (E) As above, June 1779. (F) Return of forage issued by George Frank F.M. (presumably Forage Master) at Bedford in the month of January 1779. Dates of issue, to whom, quantities of rye and oats. Various officers named, also George Grimes "having the care of the continent stable." (G) as above, Feb. 1779. (H) As above, Aug. 1779. (I) As above, Sept. 1779. (J) As above, but a cumulative list for March 1 to Sept. 1, 1779. (K) Jan to Dec 1779 cumulative totals of forage purchased and received, and forage issued by George Franks. (L) Cumulative forage purchases and issues for May 1779. (M) Monetary expenses by George Frank, January through December 1779. CONDITION: All very good. Slight foxing. Some small holes or short separations on folds. 400 - 600

**1153 - LETTER REGARDING "THE AMERICAN SEA PRISONERS" AT NEW YORK, 1778.**

Letter datelined Reading June 12th 1778 from "Wm. Nichols Senr." to Elias Boudinot Esqr. Commissary General of Prisoners. Nichols notifies him he has sent a letter to Lord Howe "in what a manner the American sea prisoners are used at New York" and thinks he will approve, and that he has also forwarded to Howe a letter sent by Boudinot to Colonel Laurens that was in turn forwarded to him "on the subject of exchange." A collector pencil note identifies Nichols as a British Army captain. The "sea prisoners" may refer to privateer crews, but more likely to American prisoners held in the infamous prison ships floating in New Harbor. Far more Americans died in British jails and prison ships than in battle. The Prison Ship Martyrs' Monument, commemorating more than 11,000 who died aboard those hulks stands in Fort Greene Park. CONDITION: Excellent. 400 - 600

**1154 - LOT OF REV WAR ERA BRITISH DOCUMENTS: 1778 28TH REGT POWS, 1782 PRICES OF COMMISSIONS, 1783 60TH ROYAL AMERICANS, ETC.**

Lot consists of 4 items: (A) 1781 pass from Samuel Birch, Brigadier General Commandant of New York for 4 men to leave the city under flag of truce for Mush Mullion Creek Delaware Bay and return with their families. "Approved G.B. Rodney" on reverse. A secretarial copy. CONDITION: Fair to good. Tear at top. Tape repairs reverse. (B) War Office 14 August 1782 manuscript list of prices for commissions at various ranks in different regiments, along with case value differences in successive ranks: Foot Guards, Dragoon Guards, Horse, Marching Regiments of Foot, etc. CONDITION: Very good. (C) "A List of Prisoner with the Rebels of His Majesty's 28th Regiment of Foot the 25th April 1778... Philadelphia." List of 27 men grouped by company. Perhaps used for a proposed prisoner exchange or to keep track as the regiment changed posts. The regiment fought at Charleston, Long Island, Fort Washington, Brandywine and Germantown. Returning to New York in 1778 it was then sent to East Florida in November 1778. (D) Order to General Lord Amherst 3 April 1786 from Adj. Gen. William Fawcitt letting him know the King has directed line officers use swords rather than spontoons and that the officers of the 60th or Royal American Regiment under his command are to be so armed. A secretarial copy likely taken from a regimental order or letter book. The reverse has portions of an order relating to the granting of leaves of absence. CONDITION: Very good. 400 - 800

**1155 - LOT OF 2: REV WAR INDICTMENTS AND PARDONS FOR TREASONABLE ACTS.**

Lot consists of: (A) May 10, 1777 declaration that deals with the ordinances for the State of New York dealing with pardons to subjects that have committed "treasonable acts" against the same. Signed by a Robert Benson, secretary to the convention. (B) 1777 blank document/blank form for "indicting traitors" to the court system. CONDITION: Very overall with age toning and right chips to fold areas along edges. BRM. 400 - 600



**1156 - LOT OF 6: CONNECTICUT, NEW YORK REVOLUTIONARY WAR DOCUMENTS, 1789 PA LEGAL DOC.**

Lot consists of 6 items. (A) Pay receipt of Col. Noah Phelps, 8 July 1783. As captain in the Connecticut militia Phelps (1740-1809) played a key role in the taking of Fort Ticonderoga, entering the fort in the guise of a peddler to gain intelligence. He later took part in the battles of Trenton and Princeton. (B) 1-page large folio return of Goose Van Schaick's 1st New York Regiment of Foot, April 1781, extensive list by company with numbers of officers and men, including those present, sick, on assignment, such as 2 "working at the chain," presumably the chain across the river since the regiment was at West Point at the time. Organized in early 1777, the regiment served through the war. Signed at bottom by Maj. Graham and Brig. QM JH Wendell. CONDITION: Excellent. (C) April 1783 letter Constitution Island from John Reily, Captain Invalid Regiment to Gen. Hand requesting officers at his upcoming court martial be officers in the camp rather than on the Point. (West Point.) Reily served in the 12th and 3rd Pennsylvania, was WIA Bohampton, New Jersey, April 1777, transferred to Invalids 1780, served until 24 June 1783, possibly a consequence of the court martial. (D) January 1781 West Point document testifying soldier has served his term and allowing 3 days rations. CONDITION: Good. (E) December 1782 list of provisions received at Newburgh from contractors Wadsworth and Carter. Dates and amounts of different provisions. CONDITION: Fair to good. Vertical separation along fold. (F) Short letter dated 1789 by John Joseph Henry asking for names of witnesses in a legal case, "Respublica V. Green." Henry was from Lancaster, Pennsylvania, served as a rifleman under Arnold in Quebec and spent 9 months on a British prison ship. He studied law after the war and was chief judge in the second district of Pennsylvania. He retired due to recurring illness from his military service and his reminiscences of Arnold's campaign were published in 1812. CONDITION: Good. 400 - 800



**1157 - LOT OF 14: COL. DAVID LEONARD'S MASS MILITIA DOCUMENTS, 1777-1778.**

Lot consists of 14 items. 9 are receipts to QM Jabez Colton by different officers for ration money paid to their men. The others are provision returns, listing the number of men and days of service. 1 note is dated Mount Independence June 10, 1777. Several mention Leonard's regiment. 1 receipt to Colton dated Albany May 30, 1777, notes 680 cartridges, 64 flints, and 5 camp kettles drawn "for use of a party of militia" of Leonard's regiment. CONDITION: Good to very good. 400 - 600



**1158 - (A) LOT OF 2: EARLY 19TH CENTURY FLINTLOCK PISTOLS.**

Manufacturer: (A) H. Nock (B) Young  
Model: (A) Flintlock (B) Flintlock  
Caliber/Bore: (A) .62 Smoothbore (B) .50  
Barrel Length: (A) 8" (B) 3 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Antique

Lot consists of: (A) British flintlock pistol made circa 1800 with original flint lock marked "H. NOCK". 8" octagon .62 caliber smoothbore barrel marked "LONDON" with British Proofs and "H 137" (possibly a museum number or rack number). Walnut plain stock with iron hardware and silver thumbpiece. (B) English flintlock screw barrel .50 caliber rifled pistol marked "YOUNG" with flag and military drum scene engraved on sides of action. Walnut plain stock with unique folding bayonet with sliding trigger guard bayonet lock. CONDITION: Both in fine original condition with metal parts starting to fade to a silvery patina with traces of original varnish. Both have shootable bores and strong mechanics. A unique period pairing of gentleman's pistols. DLM 1,200 - 2,500





**1159 - (A) AN EARLY ENGLISH FLINTLOCK PISTOL BY BOULTON.**

Manufacturer: Boulton  
Model: Officers Pistol  
Caliber/Bore: .60 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 8 - 3/8"  
FFL Status: Antique

Barrel in 2 stages with line decoration at girdle, stepped down for the second section. Breech with "(Crown) / CP", "(Crown) / V" proofs and an indistinct third proof. Brass tipped ramrod, probably replaced, feeding through a single faceted ferrule. Brass, convex, banana lock with wriggle work engraving at rear borders, unbridled pan, and swan neck cock, signed "BOULTON" under pan. Brass trigger guard with pineapple finial. Sideplate with 2 lockbolts and engraving of a dragon, probably later. Brass buttcap with long stirrups. **CONDITION:** Barrel is mostly grey metal with some light scattered patination towards muzzle and some deeper peppering on first section, particularly around touchhole. Lock is very good, cleaned, with some scratches and engraving heavily softened, Boulton signature particularly soft. Stock has some handling marks and period nail repairs, last 5 - 1/2" of stock has been repaired, with a clear delineation. One crack on side plate running up to barrel. Brass has a deep untouched patina, sideplate brighter as later. Mechanically fine, bore is good with a minimum of oxidation. EMW 1,000 - 1,500



**1160 - (A) BRITISH PATTERN 1798 HEAVY DRAGOON FLINTLOCK PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Tower  
Model: P1796 Heavy Dragoon  
Caliber/Bore: .78  
Barrel Length: 9 - 1/4"  
FFL Status: Antique

See "British Military Pistols and Associated Edged Weapons" pg. 145 for a nearly identical example. Round barrel, nominally of musket bore, with offset British proofs at breech consisting of a crown over crossed pennants, A crown over an inverted T and a correctly oriented R, and an inverted Broad Arrow, retained by pins. Barrel tang marked with "(Crown) / 14". Slightly convex lock with bridled pan, swan neck cock, and marked "TOWER" in an arc at rear, a crowned GR for Georgius Rex, and a crown over broad arrow. Double bolts with a brass serpentine sideplate. Steel ramrod with a trumpet head and slotted rear in a ferrule with a reinforced mouth that is actually cast as one piece and containing a retaining spring. Short brass trigger guard. Nearly full length stock with a bag grip. **CONDITION:** Overall very good, carefully cleaned in the European fashion with an even chocolate oxidation and flashes of dove grey throughout. Lock with less oxidation with barrel and more of a bright silver color. Stock is very good with some handling marks and impressions throughout, a few chips around the front barrel retaining pin, at rear of lock, and barrel tang. Split down ramrod channel, approximately 4 - 3/8". Mechanically fine, bore is very good with some minor corrosion. EMW 1,500 - 2,000



**1161 - (A) BELGIAN SEA SERVICE FLINTLOCK PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Belgian  
Model: Flintlock  
Caliber/Bore: .68 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 9 - 1/8"  
FFL Status: Antique

Belgian Sea Service pistol made in Belgium circa 1800. Round steel .68 caliber smoothbore barrel with no front sight. Flint lock with single trigger control. Walnut stock with brass hardware and steel lanyard ring in butt. **CONDITION:** N.R.A. Good with pitted bore and crisp mechanics. A nice addition to a Napoleonic pistol collection. DLM 1,500 - 2,000



**1162 - (A) DAUPHINE SIGNED FRENCH FLINTLOCK PISTOL WITH BELT HOOK AND DECORATED BARREL.**

Manufacturer: Dauphine  
Model: Flintlock  
Caliber/Bore: .60 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 4 - 7/8"  
FFL Status: Antique

Dauphine is recorded in Stockel, with working dates for this maker between 1760-1780. The 3-stage blued barrel is decorated with gilded and engraved designs. Motifs include a large sun-in-splendor and florals, all accented with gilt. Convex banana lock with small teat at rear tang, inscribed "Dauphine a tulle" under pan. Swan neck cock with replaced screw and hairline crack at curve. Convex classic French s-shaped sideplate with an original browned iron belt hook. The walnut stock shows crisp and well executed carving throughout, including extensive foliate and floral scrolls around barrel tang, cameo carving around the trigger guard finial and at ramrod channel. Ivory tipped ramrod, probably the original, feeds directly into a reinforced iron entry ferrule. Trigger guard is plain with an urn finial. Pommel with typical French flaring and an iron pommel cap with stirrups. CONDITION: Overall good. Barrel has some brown coming up through flashes of the high polish blued finish, gilt slightly lifting in a few areas. Lock is essentially a smooth brown patina with dove grey metal visible in protected areas, such as under frizzen spring and under cock. Original flintlock configuration and functions properly with a strong mechanism. Trigger guard and buttcap essentially brown patina en suite with lock. Stock is very good with crisp carving and some minor handling marks, and a few scattered marks from use. Bore is very good. A very well presenting pistol with nice carving and belt hook. 800 - 1,500



**1163 - (A) GERMANIC REVOLUTIONARY WAR FLINTLOCK HORSEMAN'S PISTOL MARKED "CN55"**

Manufacturer: Germanic  
Model: Horseman  
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 11"  
FFL Status: Antique

Possibly Brunswick. The tapered 3-stage barrel is stamped on the left side of the breech with a key and a pine tree. Tang engraved "CN / 55". The flat lockplate has beveled edges, tail engraved "CN / 55" vertically. Early unbridled pan. Brass furniture including a French 1733 style trigger guard, a Brunswick style sideplate, and pommel cap with full stirrups: pommel cap inscribed "R-5 / CN". Walnut stock with relief teardrop behind barrel tang. Wooden ramrod is a replacement. CONDITION: Barrel retains a dark patina, some pitting near touch hole. Lock is in its original flintlock configuration, cock does not hold. Brass retains a dark mustard patina. Front 7" of forend replaced. A very attractive Germanic Revolutionary War cavalry pistol. DMG 1,500 - 2,500



**1164 - (A) FRENCH SILVER MOUNTED FLINTLOCK PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: French  
Model: Flintlock Pistol  
Caliber/Bore: .72 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 9 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique

Lock is indistinct, signature appears to be "Pierre P (indistinct, possible Peyrot or a closer spelling). Barrel in 2 stages, rear stage with flat sides and sighting plane with rounded balance, with gold koftgari work in geometrics and 3 lightly pressed poincons, indistinct. A panoply on arms is just ahead of the wedding bands at girdle, silver foresight with further gold koftgari lightning bolts. Ramrod, a replacement, with single ferrule and feeding into a reinforced mouth. Flat lock with lightly beveled edges, unbridled pan cover, swan neck cock. Bushed touchhole. Rear of lock with etched florals, and indistinct signature under faceted pan. Double lock bolt silver sideplate with nautical motifs including shells and a trident. Silver trigger guard with florals and shell motifs on a chased ground with finial broken off long ago. Vacant slot for thumbpiece. Buttcap with flags, florals, and other motifs on a chased ground, one long silver stirrup damaged. CONDITION: Barrel gilding possibly refreshed as it is slightly heavy in several areas, with a smooth chocolate patina with flashes of dove grey. Lock with more patina than barrel obscuring legends, lightening towards back. Cock screw a replacement. Damage to silver mounts as mentioned above. Stock has numerous handling marks, cracks, but is solid on the whole. Mechanically fine, bore is good. 800 - 1,200



**1165 - (A) CIRCA 1800 PRIVATE PURCHASE PATTERN 1759 DRAGOON PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: English  
Model: 1759 Dragoon  
Caliber/Bore: .67 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 9"  
FFL Status: Antique



For a nearly identical example, see "British Military Pistols and Associated Edged Weapons" by Brooker, pg. 100. Standard 9" round barrel of carbine bore, with offset "(Crown) / CP" and "(Crown) / V" proofs. Vacant ramrod channel with a single flared trumpet thimble and unreinforced mouth. Later flat lock with stamped "(Crown) / GR" for Georgius Rex and simple lined engraving. Cock with very light floral nocks on neck. Double lock bolts connected by a brass sideplate. Plain brass furniture comprising trigger guard and buttcap. CONDITION: Overall good. Barrel with an even layer of oxidation interspersed with dove grey. Lock in similar but somewhat cleaner condition, belying its slightly later date. Stock is good with scattered handling marks, normal chipping around barrel pins, with another chip on right side above ferrule and wrist. 1 tight crack behind lock. Mechanically fine, bore is good with a minimum of oxidation. A nice example. EMW 700 - 1,200

**1166 - (A) AMERICAN STOCKED AND USED HORSEMAN'S PISTOL WITH FRENCH MODEL 1733 COMPONENTS.**

Manufacturer: American/French  
Model: Dragoon Pistol  
Caliber/Bore: .75 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 10"  
FFL Status: Antique



A large number of these dragoon pistols were sent to America for use in the Revolutionary War. For another example, see plate 21.PP on pg. 252 of "Battle Weapons of the American Revolution" by George C. Neumann. This example has a faceted section towards the breech that transitions into round. The flat lockplate has beveled edges. Standard French Model 1733 brass furniture. Walnut stock with incised engraving around barrel tang, lock, sideplate and around ramrod entry ferrule, pinned tin nose band. Complete with a period ramrod. CONDITION: Barrel retains a dark patina with scattered pitting. Lock is in its original flintlock configuration but does not hold on cock, retains a dark patina with some light pitting. Cock does not hold. Brass mounts retain a very dark mustard patina. Trigger guard finial slightly protrudes. Stock has scattered chips and losses, retains its original surface. American oil cut below lock tang. A very well-used American Revolutionary War dragoon pistol. DMG 1,000 - 2,000

**1167 - (A) PERIOD RESTOCKED ENGLISH FLINTLOCK PISTOL BY GANDON.**

Manufacturer: Gandon  
Model: Flintlock Pistol  
Caliber/Bore: .68 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 9"  
FFL Status: Antique



The swamped 2-stage barrel is marked on the left side of the breech with London view and proof marks, as well as a "PG" for maker Pierre Gandon, Sr. The early banana lockplate is convex and has an unbridled pan, center signed "P / GANDON". Brass ramrod ferrules, pommel cap, wrist escutcheon, and trigger guard. Stocked in walnut, ramrod a modern replacement. CONDITION: Barrel retains a grey pitted surface, markings very good and clear. Lock is in its original flintlock configuration, and functions well, cock a replacement. Brass cap on bottom of pommel is absent. Tip of trigger guard finial period-replaced with a triangular piece of sheet brass. Stock shows some chipping around lock and pommel cap. An attractive pistol with very early components. DMG 700 - 1,500

**1168 - (A) FLINTLOCK PISTOL MARKED WILSON.**

Manufacturer: Wilson  
Model: Flintlock Pistol  
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 11"  
FFL Status: Antique



Round barrel with shaved down bead from sight, offset view and proof marks at breech with a "(Star) / W", probably a partially gone barrel maker mark. Right side has an incised cross, meaning unknown. Long flat banana lock marked "WILSON" in center. Swan neck cock, faceted pan, unbridled pan cover, frizzen spring with filed edges. Triple lock bolts with full length sideplate. Hardwood tipped ramrod retained by a single potmetal ferrule and feeding into an unreinforced mouth; ramrod is shattered just below where it feeds into mouth. Plain brass trigger guard with 2 rivets and 1 screw affixing to stock, brass buttcap. CONDITION: Barrel has been polished in the past with polishing marks throughout, scattered mousing, and oxidation in recessed areas, all over a dove grey base. Lock commensurate. Stock with numerous handling marks and impressions, including a chip on front of lock, right side of forearm near muzzle, and split down ramrod channel. Brass has a good untouched deep gold appearance, trigger guard of a later date. Mechanically fine, bore is good. EMW 500 - 800



**1169 - (A) TWIGG FLINTLOCK PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Twigg  
 Model: Flintlock  
 Caliber/Bore: .75 Smoothbore  
 Barrel Length: 8 - 1/2"  
 FFL Status: Antique

Full size gentleman's flintlock pistol made by the famous Twigg family in England. The firm operated under the Twigg name from 1783 to 1813 and this pistol is believed to have been made before 1813 as it is absent the Birmingham proofs. Smoothbore heavy octagon 8 - 1/2" barrel with iron furniture. Lock reads "TWIGG" with "LONDON / TWIGG" on the top of the barrel, with lock having a sliding half-cock safety. The trigger guard, lock, and barrel tang are engraved. CONDITION: Metal is smooth mottled grey overall. The full dark walnut stock is in excellent condition with just a few marks and dings. Strong mechanism that holds full and half cock. BRM. 1,200 - 1,500

**1170 - (A) MAUBEUGE MANUFACTURED MODEL 17777 FRENCH FLINTLOCK PISTOL**

Manufacturer: Maubeuge  
 Model: 1777  
 Serial Number: 82  
 Caliber/Bore: .69 caliber  
 Barrel Length: 7"  
 FFL Status: Antique

This pattern of pistol would serve as the template for the North and Cheney 1799 pistol, America's first martial pistol, and they were commonly sent to American soldiers by the French during the Revolutionary War. This example was made at the Maubeuge arsenal. Round iron barrel with offset trumpet headed ramrod that feeds directly into action. Reinforced military cock with rounded pan. "Maubeuge" in half moon underneath the cock. Brass action housing and trigger guard, with guard affixed by pair of screws, and belt hook attaching just behind the flat trigger. Brass buttcap and iron backstrap. Visible French proof on action, just above frizzen spring. Faint "MVA83" visible on right side of stock, the V barely discernible, . "I / C (? looks like a tailed C)" on inside of trigger guard, V proof on exterior of trigger guard. "82" visible offset over breech. Barrel and stock appear to have been period married as the dates are different but have clearly been together for a long time, possibly a field repair. CONDITION: Very good. Barrel and belt hook have an even light chocolate patina, with some light freckling towards muzzle and around touchhole. Brass of action a rich gold coloration, with trigger guard and buttcap somewhat darker. Iron backstrap essentially a chocolate patina. Exposed section of ramrod commensurate with barrel and hook, but protected area is bright metal. Stock is very good with handling and use marks throughout, including a few scrapes, and an extra layer of varnish that has filled in some spots. One crack on left side under belt hook. Maubeuge pistols are fairly scarce, as St. Etienne and Charleville each manufactured more copies. EMW 1,000 - 1,500

**1171 - (A) LEHIGH COUNTY FLINTLOCK KENTUCKY PISTOL ATTRIBUTED TO PETER NEIHART.**

Manufacturer: Neihart, Attributed  
 Model: Kentucky Pistol  
 Caliber/Bore: .45 Smoothbore  
 Barrel Length: 9"  
 FFL Status: Antique

This pistol has classic Lehigh County form with its egg-shaped wrist that is wider across the top than on the sides. For another pistol attributed to Peter Neihart that has the same exact form and most of the same hardware, see number 153 on pg. 175 of "The Kentucky Pistol" by Chandler & Whisker. The attribution to Neihart is confirmed by the engraving found

on the sideplate. The exact designs and heavy hand can be seen on the signed Neihart rifle on pg. 1 of "Kentucky Rifles and Pistols 1750-1850" published by The Golden Age Arms Company and James R. Johnston. There are no signed Neihart pistols known and very few signed rifles. The octagon barrel is unmarked. Hand-forged lock with flat lockplate and beveled edges. Plain brass trigger guard and pommel cap that terminates in point. Sideplate engraved with a shell around rear lock bolt and other whimsical designs and borders. The pistol was made without any ramrod ferrules. Complete with a replaced ramrod. Trigger has a rearward curl. Stocked in tiger maple with classic Lehigh County form and a cane grip. CONDITION: Barrel retains a brown patina. Lock is in its original flintlock configuration, retains a brown patina. Brass retains a pleasing mustard patina. Stock has a beautiful orange honey color. Some minor marks from use and a hairline crack on underside at muzzle. A very pleasing Lehigh County pistol with great architecture. PROVENANCE: Ex. Dr. Joseph A. Murphy Collection. DMG 4,500 - 9,000



**1172 - (A) FRENCH MODEL 1733 CAVALRY  
PISTOL MARKED TO MARYLAND.**

Manufacturer: Carrier  
Model: 1733  
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 11 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique

A large number of these dragoon pistols were sent to America for use in the Revolutionary War. For another example, see plate 21.PP on pg. 252 of "Battle Weapons of the American Revolution" by George C. Neumann. This example

has a faceted section towards the breech that transitions into round, left side of breech stamped with a crown over stylized fleur-de-lis. The flat lockplate is stamped with a fleur-de-lis over "S E" for St. Etienne arsenal. The maker's name "H / CARRIER" is engraved in block letters in the center. Standard French Model 1733 brass furniture. Walnut stock with brass nose band. Stock stamped with large "M" for Maryland on right side of grip. CONDITION: Barrel marking excellent, barrel retains a brown patina, some pitting near touchhole. Lock is in its original flintlock configuration, excellent markings. Cock does not hold. Brass mounts retain a pleasing mustard patina. Crack at screw on rear trigger guard tang, one screw replaced. Stock has scattered marks from use and a repaired brick with some losses on left side of forestock, towards muzzle. American oil cut below lock tang. A couple chips absent around front of lock. A very nice Revolutionary War used and Maryland marked dragoon pistol. DMG 3,000 - 6,000



**1173 - (A) EARLY ENGLISH OFFICER'S  
PISTOL BY JAMES LOWE OF LONDON.**

Manufacturer: James Lowe  
Model: Officer  
Caliber/Bore: .60 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 9 - 7/8"  
FFL Status: Antique

James Lowe is listed an apprentice to John Brooke in 1717. He became free of the Gunmaker's Company in 1724. James is then listed as a gunsmith at Cannon Row, Westminster in 1749. The last reference as James

working is 1753. The swamped round barrel is engraved "JAMES LOWE LONDON" on top, surrounded by a panel with teardrop. Breech section and tang have engraved designs. Breech marked with private London proofs and a maker's mark. The fine lock is convex and features engraved borders. Center engraved with a shell and scrolls with a banner that reads "JAS. LOWE". Engraved brass furniture including ornate pierced sideplate, pommel cap with scalloped skirt and grotesque mask cap, balustered ramrod ferrules, and trigger guard terminating in a shell. Walnut stock in the classic and attractive Georgian form. Relief shell design surrounding the barrel tang and relief panels around lock and sideplate. Complete with its original ramrod. CONDITION: Barrel retains a brown patina. Lock retains a grey/brown patina and is its original flintlock configuration, functions well. Markings excellent. Brass retains a pleasing mustard patina with some light wear and scattered marks. Stock shows some scattered marks from use. A very nice pre-French and Indian War British Pistol. DMG 2,500 - 5,000



**1174 - (A) SILVER MOUNTED FRENCH FLINTLOCK OFFICER'S PISTOL WITH BRASS BRITISH HEYLIN BARREL.**

Manufacturer: Bourdiec  
Model: Flintlock Officer  
Caliber/Bore: .65 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 8 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Antique

This pistol is quite unusual, as it has a British barrel, while the hardware and lock are French. In the mid-18th century during the French and Indian War, when this pistol was likely made, the British and French were enemies at war. This fact makes the pistol unusual. The swamped brass barrel is stamped on the breech with private London proof marks and a crown over "JH" for maker Joseph Heylin, circa 1757, when he was working at the Cornhill address. Top flat of barrel engraved "HEYLIN CORNHILL LONDON". The French lockplate is convex, center inscribed "Boudiec Bourdeaux" for maker Jacques Bourdiec, circa 1761, according to "Der Stockel". The plain silver furniture is in the classic French taste and right stirrup of pommel cap is stamped with 3 French hallmarks. Inside of trigger guard bow also deeply hallmarked. The walnut stock features relief rococo scrolls around the barrel tang and between the ramrod entry ferrule and trigger guard finial. Cameo carving around trigger guard and relief moldings along ramrod channel and along portion of barrel. Complete with its original ivory-tipped wooden ramrod. CONDITION: Barrel retains a pleasing mustard patina, stamped proofs very good, markings on top legible but show some wear. Lock retains a grey patina and is in its original flintlock configuration. Lock functions well and markings are excellent. Silver mounts have a polished surface. Stock retains a pleasing patina, some scattered marks from use, small repair at tip of forend. A beautiful silver mounted, brass-barreled French and Indian War officer's pistol. DMG 2,000 - 4,000



**1175 - (A) FINE SILVER MOUNTED BRITISH OFFICER'S PISTOL BY STANTON, WITH BRASS CANNON BARREL, BRASS LOCK, SILVER HALLMARKED FOR CHARLES FREETH.**

Manufacturer: Stanton  
Model: Officer  
Caliber/Bore: .70 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 8"  
FFL Status: Antique



This fine silver mounted pistol had silver hallmark dates for 1780 and was made by William Stanton, who is recorded at 1 Pleasant Row, Newington, London. The 3-stage barrel features a flared and turned cannon muzzle. The octagonal section of barrel is engraved with florals on top 3 flats, near girdle, and marked "London" in script on top. There are 2 Tower private proofs on the left side. Flat, stepped, brass lockplate with light wriggle work engraving around border, bridled pan, swan neck cock, center of plate signed "Stanton". Intricate pierced silver ribbon sideplate with borders and floral motifs. Complete with original wooden ramrod with horn tip. Ramrod retained by a single silver ferrule and feeding into a reinforced silver mouth. Silver trigger guard with a floral in diamond on the bow and an edelweiss and shell finial. The silver hallmarks are for Charles Freeth, Birmingham, 1780. Circassian walnut stock of Georgian form, carved in relief around barrel tang with shell. Silver thumbpiece depicting another edelweiss and a pendant. Silver pommel cap with additional duplicate proofs, and decorated foliate and shell. **CONDITION:** Overall very good. Brass has a lovely mustard patina with some light polishing marks. Stock is good with some handling marks and a few minor chips; top of lock has a small crack above rear tang. Silver is very good and shows crisp hallmarks. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent. This is an exceptionally fine cannon barrel silver mounted pistol with a brass lock and barrel. 3,000 - 6,000

**1176 - (A) LOT OF 2: PAIR OF RELIC FLINTLOCK PISTOLS FROM THE TUCKER-CHACE HOUSE.**

Manufacturer: (Both) Unknown  
Model: (Both) Flintlock Pistol  
Caliber/Bore: (Both) .60 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: (Both) 8 - 1 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique



Octagonal barrels with small bead front sights, hardwood tipped ramrods retained by a single ferrule and feeding into a reinforced mouth. Flat lock with beveled edges, bridled pan covers, swan neck cocks, and push on safeties. Sidepanels with dual locking bolts feeding through escutcheons. Plain iron trigger guard with acorn finials. Walnut stocks with slabside grips. Accompanied by the walking tour script for The Tucker-Chacehouse was built in 1721 by Thomas Tucker, a British Lieutenant who was deeded the land circa 1695. It later changed hands, and in the spring of 1798 Charles Chace purchased the home and it stayed in his family until after the Civil War, when it passed to the Plunkett family. In 1977 The Mastrovito family purchased the house and found that much of the original structure was intact underneath the veneer of modernity, and decided to restore the home; above is all well documented in the walking tour script. Consignor states that during this time was when these pistols were discovered in a wall; knowing that he had a personal interest in items of this nature, the Tucker-Chace House reached out and offered him the pistols. **CONDITION:** Relic, as found. EMW 800 - 1,200

**1177 - 1795-1796 US NAVY FRIGATE BUILDING COSTS DOCUMENT.**

March 31, 1797 U.S. Naval Department document detailing the rough account and building costs of frigates at Norfolk, Baltimore, New York, and Boston. Mentioned are the ships Betsy Holland, the John, the Caroline, the brig Neptune, the schooner Dispatch, and the Sally. This is from the infancy of the establishment of the US Navy. Barbary pirate attacks in the Mediterranean ultimately forced action in early 1794. On January 2nd, 1794, Congress resolved to create "a naval force, adequate to the protection of the United States against the Algerine corsairs." A committee formed and recommended that a fleet of 6 frigates be constructed. The committee voted for the subsequent act to provide a Naval Armament of 27 March 1794, which re-established the United States Navy. **CONDITION:** Excellent with only the slightest of age toning along the top and bottom edge. Not tears or separations and no stains along fold lines. BRM. 1,000 - 1,500





**1178 - CLEMENT BIDDLE LETTER TO GEN. NATHANIEL GREENE DETAILING POSSIBLE RESIGNATION.**

Letter dated Aug 14, 1779 letter to Gen. Greene detailing what appears to be Biddle's frustration at having his allowance reduced, and that he would be glad to retire if that is indeed the case. He expresses his desire to leave but doesn't want to leave the military if his absence would cause the "department to suffer". He mentions the very patriotic statement "the great work at which we are engaged" and is obviously a staunch patriot. During the American Revolutionary War, Biddle fought in the Battle of Princeton, the Battle of Brandywine, the Battle of Germantown, and the Battle of Monmouth. He was the Commissary General at Valley Forge under George Washington. Biddle eventually resigned from the Army in 1780, and this letter could be his first official notice of his intentions. **CONDITION:** 2 vertical folds with age toning along same with some period ink drop spots with all text legible. BRM. 1,000 - 1,200



**1179 - LOT OF 8: REVOLUTIONARY WAR ARMS RELATED DOCUMENTS.**

Lot consists of: (A) Return from Providence Aug 10, 1782 for "3 boxes Fire Arms w/ Bayonets" from Major Joseph William Russell. (B) March 29, 1781 invoice from Richard Fronthingham to Phillip Van Ransalaer Esq. written in New Windsor. Mentions a repair of "Arms to be repaired with bayonets fixed". This order is to repair arms for Fort Schuyler, and to make a pair of pistols. (C) Large and detailed return of stores received, delivered, and remaining on hand in the magazine stores at West Point...

December 1782. (D) July 23, 1777, request from Maj. Gen. W. Heath to Ebenezer Hancock Esq., Deputy Paymaster General to the "Forces of the United States of America" warrant in favor of, and to pay wages owed to Lieutenant Colonel David Mason. Written from his headquarters in Boston. (E) August 17, 1778 letter from a Jim Pickering off the War Office regarding the issuance of shirts and shoes for Virginia troops. (F) Sept 26, 1777 order directing the delivery of "twenty five pounds weight of cannon powder to provid' the field pieces at Pomfort" to Capt. Daniel Tyler. (G) Sept 27, 1777 receipt for the delivery of powder for cannons. (H) Period copy of a June 10, 1777 congressional resolution directing the supply and leadership of the Continental Army. **CONDITION:** Overall documents are fine or better with commensurate age toning. (H) is in multiple pieces needing restoration. BRM. 1,000 - 1,200



**1180 - LOT OF 5: REV WAR CONNECTICUT RELATED MUSTER AND PAY ROLLS.**

Lot consists of: (A) Company roster, most likely 1780, for the 2nd Company of Alarm in the 20th New York, Capt Elijah Barham's. Includes officer and enlisted. (B) May 7, 1776, original roll of the 1st Troop of Horse in the 4th Regt of the Connecticut Colony, under Captain Samuel

Blackman. (C) May 1st 1776, return of troops and individual arms for the 13th Regt of Militia for the State of Connecticut. Interesting content that details the ranks and number per rank, muskets fit and unfit for service, bayonets, cartridge boxes, cartridge belts, bayonet belts, number of cartridges, pounds of powder, number of balls, number of flints, and deserted to the enemy. (D) October 22, 1782 dated pay roster for the named troops of the and Regt of Artillery for "services in the Continental Army" in the year of 1780. (E) List of a pay pool of Capt John Ventres company for services rendered in an "Alarm to Sabrook" Sept 7th 1781. **CONDITION:** Various states of fragility, with most showing age toning and foxing to edges. BRM. 1,000 - 1,500



**1181 - HENRY KNOX SIGNED 1778 DOCUMENT.**

December 1778 muster roll of the late Capt. John Winslow's company in the Corps of Artillery in the Service of the United States of America Com by L. Col. Ebenr. Stevens. List of officers at top, followed by sergeants, corporals, bombardiers, gunners, drummer, mattresses, enlisted matrosses, with remarks such as "sick" or "on furlow." Summary on reverse with signed oath as to accuracy by captain and lieutenant with "H. Knox / MG Artillery" signature under, "Sworn before me in Camp this 22nd Day of Decemr 1778." Knox (1750-1806) was a trusted advisor to Washington, major general responsible for the artillery, and later Secretary of War. CONDITION: Good. Completely legible on both sides. Small edge losses. Some separation lines on folds with minor losses and some tape repairs. Knox signature very good. 1,000 - 1,500



**1182 - LOT OF 6: REVOLUTIONARY WAR DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE BRITISH IN CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA.**

Lot consists of: (A) November 1780 document directing George Wray, Commissary to the Royal Artillery, the issuance of artillery stores and equipment from a P. Fraille, Maj Commanding the Royal Artillery Charleston, South Carolina. (B) Nov 19, 1780 document directing George Wray, Commissary to the Royal Artillery, the issuance of artillery stores and equipment from a P. Fraille, Maj Commanding the Royal Artillery Charleston, South Carolina.

Detailed are leaders, wad hooks, staves, tampions, lead, cartridges, handspikes, linstocks, matches, powder, measures, etc. (C) November 1781 order from Maj Fraille, Commander of the Royal Artillery in Charlestown,

directing George Wray, Commissary to the Royal Artillery to disperse equipment at his request. to Gunner William Kinsman aboard HMS Savage, provisions of gunpowder. The Savage was involved in an expedition near Washington's Mount Vernon earlier in the year, and was later captured by the sloop-of-war Congress in a hard-fought battle off of Charleston in September 1781. (D) November 1780 directive ordering out the issuance of "His Majesty's stores" powder, shot, Musquets, Cartridges, Hand Spikes, Priming Irons, etc. to the HMS Comet. She was commissioned in 1780 and paid off in 1782. On 23 December 1781 the "bomb-galley" Comet participated in an invasion of Georgia. (E) November 1780 letter from David Gregg, Master the the galley Comet acknowledging the receipt of stores from the Royal Artillery in Charleston. (F) November 1781 letter requesting muskets, bayonets, gunpowder and ammunition from the stores of the Royal Artillery in Charleston. CONDITION Fine with only nominal toning and darkening mostly near the fold lines. BRM. 900 - 1,200





### 1183 - LOT OF 3: REVOLUTIONARY WAR WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA DOCUMENTS, FORT MCINTOSH

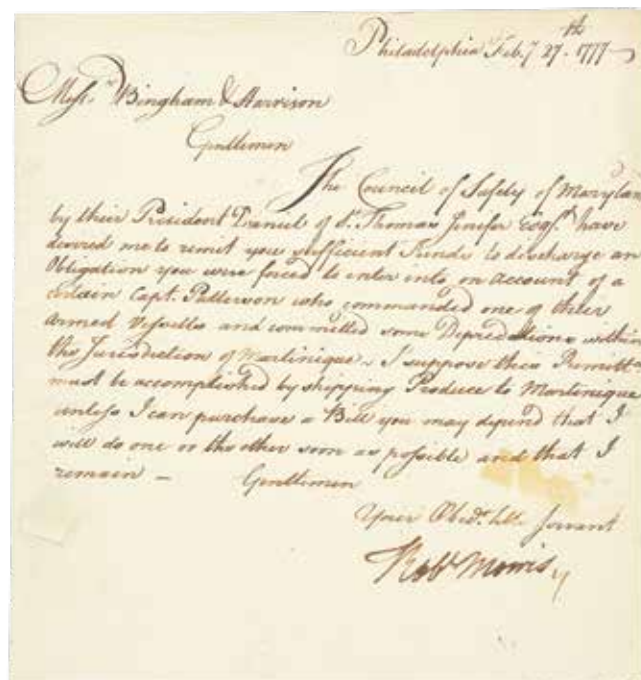
Lot consists of 3 scarce Revolutionary War letters concerning the western frontier. (A) Letter datelined Fort McIntosh Oct. 30, 1779, addressed "Dear Sir" and with partial signature of "John..." The letter concerns drafts of men from the addressee's county with the request that they be hurried forward since many of the men under General McIntosh's command are due to be discharged and he is, "sensible that it is in Vain to pretend to keep militia after their times are



up." He says those that men can be armed after arrival, but that it would better they be armed in the county, and lists several officers sent to assist in rounding up deserters and assist in gathering those who have enrolled but not joined the battalion, noting that a captain, lieutenant, and ensign must have fifty men and they are short in making up companies from the men on hand. A very interesting letter from an officer serving closely with McIntosh who might be identifiable. Fort McIntosh was built by Gen. Lachlan McIntosh in 1778 at the present site of Beaver, Pennsylvania, to protect the western frontier from attacks by the British and their Native American allies. CONDITION: Good. Small losses to right edge, but fully legible. (B) Letter of recommendation by Thomas Hartley, officer of the 6th Pennsylvania and Colonel of Hartley's Additional Continental Regiment, recommending former lieutenant John Grier of Chambersburg to be captain in the 6th Pa Battalion: "he is exceedingly worthy of notice in an Expedition- he is well acquainted in the Indian country- a good woodsman and a man of honour and a soldier..." Hartley adds a note about another lieutenant who would "probably be useful on the western expedition." This likely refers to the September 1778 expedition against Queen Esther's Town, but there was plenty of concern about the frontier and possible expeditions into Indian territory. CONDITION: Excellent. (C) August 1776 letter from Pittsburg by Ephraim Douglas to Colonel Eneas MacKay at Edmondstone. Douglass was a trader at Fort Pitt and Fort Kittaning, where he joined the 8th Pennsylvania under Colonel MacKay as Quartermaster. The letter concerns the hiring of a Mr. Coxe as armourer, which he regards as a necessity and the rate of pay he expects to be reasonable. In early 1777 the regiment marched across Pennsylvania to join Washington in New Jersey. MacKay died of fever soon after. Douglass became aide to General Lincoln, was captured and spent 3 years as a prisoner of war, returning to active service in 1780 and later acting as a peace emissary to Indian leaders at Fort Detroit and Niagara. He returned to civilian life but was appointed a brigadier general in the Pennsylvania militia and took part in suppressing the Whiskey Rebellion. CONDITION: Excellent. 800 - 1,200

### 1184 - ROBERT MORRIS SIGNED LETTER.

An interesting letter penned by Robert Morris addressed to William Bingham and Richard Harrison regarding the settlements from the Council of Safety in Maryland for "a certain Capt. Patterson who commanded one of their Armed Vessels and committed some Depredations within the Jurisdiction of Martinique." The letter continues with logistics regarding the shipment of Produce. There is a Captain William Patterson in the records who was issued a Warrant to enlist 25 men for the marine service on September 27, 1776. Patterson was the Commander of the schooner Dolphin and was accused of capturing an English ship near St. Pierre, Martinique, which bore the flag of truce in 1776. Due to this action the Maryland Council of Safety issued his arrest and deemed a sum of 1500 pounds necessary for restitution. It appears he was liked or sly enough to avoid major charges, as he was active again in the Maryland Navy as of March, 1777. A very clear example of Morris using his personal credit and business connections in the cause of American independence, despite difficulties created by those supposedly on the same side. This is an compelling letter concerning misconduct by a US Naval captain during the Revolutionary War. The letter is accompanied by a James Spence Authentication Full Letter of Authenticity. CONDITION: Letter exhibits slight discoloration with legible text. Staining above the signature. Nice edges. 800 - 1,200





# 1185 - LOT OF DOCUMENTS REGARDING INDIAN TRADING POSTS.

Lot consists of: (A) June 23, 1770 invoice of trade goods for Indians purchased by Capt. James Ottara of the Spanish Arkanzes. (B) Letter detailing trade goods sent to M. Morgan at Fort Chartes by John Finley. Fort de Chartres was a French fortification first built in 1720 on the east bank of the Mississippi River in present-day Illinois. It was later occupied by the British and then abandoned in 1772. John Finley later served in the War of Independence, (1748-1837) was commissioned a first lieutenant in the 8th Pennsylvania Regiment in August 1776 and gained promotion to captain in October 1777. After January 1781 he transferred to the 5th and 2d Pennsylvania Regiments, and he left the army in June 1783. (C)



June 24th 1778 letter detailing trade goods purchased in "Arkansaws", brought up the Mississippi and Ohio River, and delivered to the American troops at Fort Pitt. Signature is illegible. (D) 134 pages of bound letters and notes/lists to the Secretary of the Treasury and Transmitting statements exhibiting the bounty paid on the exportation of pickled fish and salted provisions and the amount of duties received on imported salt, from the commencement of the present government to December 31, 1815 and into 1816. Printed in Washington by William A. Davis. A list of tribes in the Missouri Territory to include Sioux, Sauk, Foxes, Cherokees, Delawares, Pawnees, Chippewas, etc. Profit and loss statements of trade to Indian tribes by the US government and other Indian trade related documents as well as endorsements by President James Madison. (E) September 18, 1778 document detailing a general court martial held at Fort Pitt and continued by several adjournments by virtue of the order of the Honorable Brigadier Gen. Lachlan McIntosh. (F) 2 pages of handwritten memorandum of sundry notes of land and accents belonging to the estate of M. Leduc. Village of Cahokie, Mississippi. CONDITION: Some separations at folds, light stains and age toning overall. Edge chips to numerous documents but none affecting the content or writing. BRM. 800 - 1,200

# 1186 - LOT OF 4: CONTINENTAL LIGHT DRAGOONS DOCUMENTS.

Lot consists of: (A) Multi-page log of refreshments and state stores delivered to Colonel Elisha Sheldon's Regiment of Dragoons. The 2nd Continental Light Dragoons, also known as Sheldon's Horse after their leader, was commissioned by the Continental Congress on December 12, 1776, and was first mustered at Wethersfield, Connecticut, in March 1777 for service with the Continental Army. The regiment consisted of 4 troops from Connecticut, 1 troop each largely from Massachusetts and New Jersey, and 2 companies of light infantry. The regiment saw action at the Battle of Woodbridge, Battle of Brandywine, Battle of Kingston, Battle of Schoharie, The Battle of The Flocky, Battle of Paoli, Battle of Whitmarsh, Battle of Morrisania, Battle of Saratoga, Battle of Germantown, and the



Battle of Yorktown and surrender of Cornwallis. (B) 1 page, April 1, 1779 forage receipt for 42 sacks for the 2nd Regt of Dragoons. Signed by Quartermaster Aaron Bull. (C) A 1777 provision return for "two days, coming this day" and including the 12th of January for Capt. William Barnet's Company of Light Dragoons, commanded by Col. Theldham, Esq., signed by Benjamin Woodruff, Regimental Quartermaster, 2nd Continental Dragoons. (D) July 15, 1777 return of provisions for part of Capt Howard's Troop of Light Dragoons signed by Sgt. Caleb Soney. CONDITION: Very fine overall with age commensurate age toning. BRM. 800 - 1,000

**1187 - LOT OF 10: MASSACHUSETTS DOCUMENTS INCLUDING SIEGE OF BOSTON.**

Lot consists of 10 items. (A) June 1776 pay order or receipt for a horse, cart and boy "to carry Capt. Dodge and companie packs to Boston" May 23, 1775. CONDITION: Excellent. (B) War Office, May 1779, Boston, order for delivery of breeches for Genl. Bradford's regiment: leather for field officers and others for captains, staff and subalterns. Regiment is the 14th Massachusetts. CONDITION: Very good, stain upper right. (C) Jan 1780 Massachusetts bond raising funds for "this state's quota of the Continental Army..." CONDITION: Excellent. (D) Return of Capt. Silas Wild's company in Col. Edmund Phinney's Regiment January 5th, 1776, in ord. to draw cartridge boxes & Ammunition &c. List of 31 men listing whether they have cartridge boxes, how many rounds are wanting, etc. Some are lacking a gun. Phinney commanded the 12th Mass and 18th Continental.



Date is Siege of Boston. CONDITION: Excellent. (E) Descriptive list of men raised in the county of Suffolk. June 9, 1779, list of 11 men. Physical descriptions, regiments and companies to which they are assigned. CONDITION: Excellent. (F) Pay abstract of Capt. John Jacobs company in Col. Bailey's regiment. June 1776. Number of men at each rank with pay totals. CONDITION: Excellent. (G) A Return of the continental men in and for Capt. Everett Comp. Dedham to Col. McIntosh. 1777 date lower right, terms apparently to expire in 1780. 15 men with company and regimental assignments. CONDITION: Good. Separation on fold. Tape repairs reverse. (H) A List of the Lt. Horse Comp. 21 officers and men. Wm. Remsen, Capt., at top. Nov. 14, 1777. CONDITION: Very good. Folds, edge losses. (I) List of men discharged in Col. Silliman's regiment. Covers Nov and Dec 1776. Silliman commanded the Connecticut State Regiment. (J) Dorchester, Mass., April 1777 signed voucher by 49 men of Lemuel Clap's company that they have received all pay due them from enlistment to discharge. Clap answered the Lexington alarm, Captain in Col. Gill's regiment at Dorchester Heights. 800 - 1,200

**1188 - LOT OF 6 PENNSYLVANIA AND MARYLAND REVOLUTIONARY WAR DOCUMENTS: COMMISSION, APPEAL FOR COMMISSION, RIFLEMEN.**

Lot consists of 6 items: (A) 25 October 1777 Pennsylvania commission for Adam Wilhelm as Captain of a company of foot in the 5th Battalion of Militia, Lancaster County. State seal at upper left, signed "Thos. Wharton Jun. Pres." lower right. Wharton was chosen as a member of the Committee of Correspondence and the Committee of Safety. Under the new state constitution, which he had a hand in drafting, he was elected President in March 1777, serving until his death in May 1778. CONDITION: Very good. Old paper repair to horizontal seam on reverse. (B) Petition to the Pennsylvania Committee of Safety by Joel Westcoatt, former sergeant in Shee's battalion for a commission as lieutenant or captain. Commissioned Ensign in the 3rd PA January 1776 and lieutenant in April. Captured at Fort Washington, November 1776. CONDITION: Good. Fully legible. Separations at horizontal folds with tape repairs on reverse. (C) Retained copy of a pass for James Duncan, "soldier in the German Regt." Handwritten with blanks not filled in, dated January 1779. Docketed on reverse "Coppo Forlow" (copy furlough.) Duncan was private in the 4th Company of the German Regiment, which consisted of companies of German settlers from Pennsylvania and Maryland. It saw action at Trenton, Princeton and the Sullivan Expedition. Duncan's pass enabled him to travel to "Hagers Town, Washington County, Maryland." (D) Provisions Return for two companies of the first battalion of rifle men under Col. Ferree, Lancaster County. CONDITION: Very good. Listing by rank of rations issued. Includes an entry for field and staff officers. Sept. 1776. (E) List of provisions drawn by Capt. Carpenter's company of Ferree's riflemen. Same date. Location of both given as "Blazing Stare." CONDITION: Very good. (F) Payroll of Capt. Dehuff's company in Atlee's Battalion of Muskestry, September 1776, list of officers, NCOs, musicians, and 52 privates with pay for the month. CONDITION: Very good. Slight edge losses at folds. Minor stains. 800 - 1,200





**1189 - LOT OF 4 REV WAR  
PENNSYLVANIA DOCUMENTS, WESTERN  
FRONTIER, RAISING TROOPS.**

Lot consists of 4 documents and letters relating to raising militia for defense of the Pennsylvania frontier and recruiting for the Pennsylvania Line of the Continental Army. (A) September 14th 1776 extract by John Morris, secretary for the "Convention for the State of Pennsylvania," alerting members that "the Indians have been encouraged by the agents of his Britannic Majesty to fall on



the frontiers of this state," and that given the distances involved the Assembly may not have time to call out the Associators (Pennsylvania militia companies.) Thus, "it will be proper to appoint persons on the spot to judge of such necessity" and authorize members of the Council of Safety in several counties and certain individuals to call out the Associators when necessary and submit costs of pay and subsistence for those troops. The counties of Bedford, Northampton, Northumberland, and Westmoreland are listed. 6 captains are listed on the reverse. CONDITION: Very good. Fully legible. Minor soiling, folds and stains. (B) Reading, Pennsylvania, July 11, 1778, letter from Jacob Morgan Vice President (of Pennsylvania) George Bryan forwarding a message (not included) from "Colonel Hunter Lieutenant of Northumberland County" requesting assistance and noting the inhabitants are "daily leaving their habitations." CONDITON: Excellent. (C) June 1780 notice signed by President of Pennsylvania Joseph Reed sent to Col. Atlee of Lancaster County that since calling out militia and asking for volunteers has not been effective in defending the frontiers it has been decided to "raise a body of men for the purpose" and he is sending blank commissions for him to fill out for three captains, lieutenants and ensigns. CONDITION: Very good. Paper mat border. (D) Reading July 1781 notice to fifteen men "classed together," presumably "Class No. 65" as noted at top, that they are to supply a recruit for 18 months service in the Pennsylvania Line within fifteen days. Next to each man's name is listed his last 2 months taxes to enable to proportion the amounts they will contribute to a bounty to be paid to entice a recruit. An interesting insight on how recruiting for the Continental Army really functioned. CONDITION: Excellent. 800 - 1,200

**1190 - LOT OF 10: PENNSYLVANIA  
REVOLUTIONARY WAR RELATED  
DOCUMENTS.**

Lot consists of 10 items. (A) 1786 pay authorization for interest on a depreciation certificate addressed to David Rittenhouse, treasurer, signed by Charles Biddle, for "Colonel Adam Hubley and others late of the Pennsylvania Line..." (B) as above, for "Colonel Thomas Johnston and others." (C) as above, for Henry McCormick Ensign and Brigade Major (D) as above, for William Henderson, Paymaster of Cavalry. All 4 signed by recipients on reverse. (E) Clip signature from document of Col. Andrew Porter. Former captain of Marines, Colonel 4th Pennsylvania. Rubbed. (F) Clip signature Capt. Robert Sample, 10th Pennsylvania Regt. (G) October 1783 receipt from William Henry for funds received from Col. Adam Hubley. These

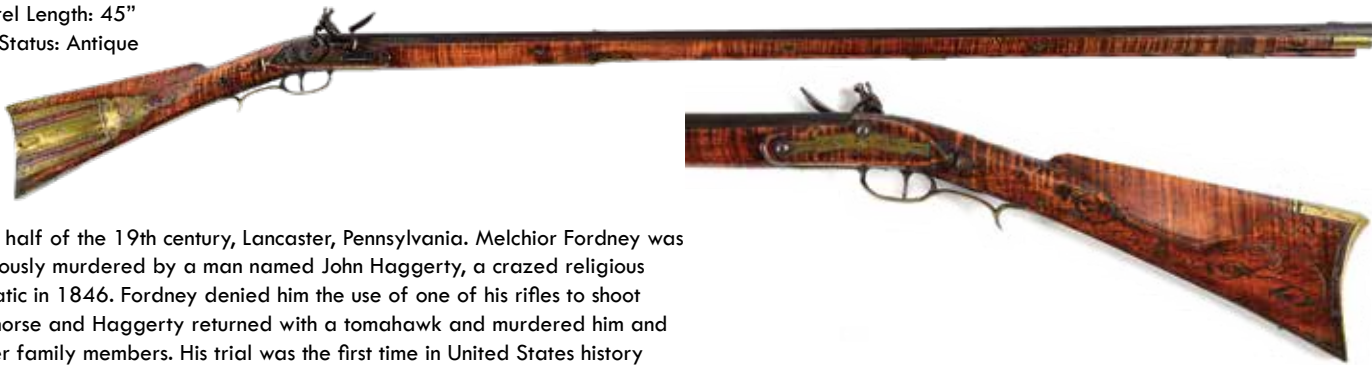


seem to be collected militia fines. (H) As above, November 1783. (I) August 1780 letter from Col. John Mitchell to the Vice President William Moore of the Pennsylvania Council regarding funds for the militia. (J) August 9, 1776, letter from Philadelphia signed by Robert Thompson indicating he has gone "out with this company to the camp" and asking for some clothing and bedding to be sent to him. CONDITION: Overall very good and legible. Some blotting to the Thompson letter and rubbing to the Porter signature. 800 - 1,200



**1191 - (A) FINE CARVED MELCHOIR FORDNEY SIGNED KENTUCKY RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Melchoir Fordney  
Model: Kentucky Rifle  
Caliber/Bore: .50 smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 45"  
FFL Status: Antique



First half of the 19th century, Lancaster, Pennsylvania. Melchior Fordney was famously murdered by a man named John Haggerty, a crazed religious fanatic in 1846. Fordney denied him the use of one of his rifles to shoot his horse and Haggerty returned with a tomahawk and murdered him and other family members. His trial was the first time in United States history that the insanity plea was used. Haggerty was convicted and hanged. Fordney is remembered today as a grand master of the late golden age, Fordney's work often is seen with deep, bold engraving and beautiful woodcarving. His guns are known as quintessential Lancaster rifles, with their folk art appeal and inclusion of almost all of the Lancaster characteristics. He worked as a gunsmith from 1807 through 1846 at his shop on South Queen Street in downtown Lancaster, Pennsylvania. This rifle features an octagonal barrel inscribed "M\*Fordney" on the top flat. Flat lockplate stamped "DREPPERT" in the center and features stamp-engraved designs. Brass furniture deeply engraved in the typical Fordney style, sideplate engraved with checkered triangles, stars, and borders. 4-piece horse head patchbox with engraved rocker-panel designs, scrolls, and straight-line shading. Unengraved toe plate a probable replacement. The silver wrist escutcheon is vacant. Full-length highly figured maple stock of familiar Lancaster form with incised vine and berry border along bottom of both sides of buttstock. Scrolls on both sides of wrist and ornate and extensive scrolls and chevrons carved on left side of buttstock. CONDITION: Barrel retains a dark brown patina with some scattered light pitting towards breech and signature is very good. Lock professionally reconverted to flintlock configuration and now retains a brown patina. Brass retains a pleasing mustard patina. Stock has been broken and repaired and there are some cracks towards muzzle on the forend. One minor 1/8 x 2" splinter replaced on left side. This is a very nice and elaborate signed example of Melchior Fordney's work. DMG 5,000 - 10,000

**1192 - (A) KENTUCKY FLINTLOCK RIFLE SIGNED H. GIBBS, LANCASTER, PA.**

Manufacturer: Henry Gibbs  
Model: Kentucky Rifle  
Caliber/Bore: .48 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 42"  
FFL Status: Antique



Henry Gibbs died in 1843. He was taxed as a gunsmith in Lancaster Borough, Pennsylvania, between 1812 and 1843. He built many flintlock and percussion guns that bear his signature. The smoothbore barrel is octagonal and stamped "H. GIBBS. / LANCASTER PA" on the top flat. Rocker panel engraving in front and back of rear sight. Stamp-engraved lockplate with rounded tail section, stamped "J. COOPER" in center. Brass furniture includes a pierced and engraved 4-piece patchbox with a folk floral design on the lid. Sideplate also engraved with rocker panel designs. The maple stock is of classic Lancaster form and has a stained faux grain finish to appear as tiger maple. CONDITION: Barrel markings excellent, retains a grey patina. Lock is a reconversion, markings good and retains a grey surface. Brass retains an appealing brown mustard patina. Stock retains its original finish, shows some scattered minor marks from use. A nice folkly Lancaster rifle signed by a prolific maker. DMG 2,000 - 4,000

**1193 - (A) RESTOCKED JOHN MOLL SIGNED FLINTLOCK KENTUCKY BUCK AND BALL RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Moll  
Model: Kentucky  
Caliber/Bore: .58 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 46 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique



This rifle is composed of mostly early John Moll parts, including the barrel, patchbox, wrist escutcheon, silver star, and sideplate. The rifle was probably made around 1820-30 because of the style of the lock. The 2-stage smoothbore barrel features a silver front sight and a notched iron rear sight centered on a brass block. Top flat inscribed "John (engraved flower) Moll". The lockplate features a round rear tang and stamped engraving, center with partially visible marking "ARMS----- / PHILADELPHIA". There are 12 total silver inlays. The engraved Moravian star on the cheekpiece was from a Moll rifle, as well as the engraved oval wrist escutcheon. There are 10 plain unengraved inlays, including 8 oval inlays along the barrel and a teardrop on each side of the wrist. The early 2-piece Lehigh County Moll patchbox features engraved borders, a fleur-de-lis finial and a cast lid with raised convex panel inscribed "B C B". The brass buttplate, long unengraved toeplate, and later Lehigh trigger guard were made around when the rifle was stocked. The open ended nose cap and ferrules also appear to be from the earlier Moll rifle. The figured maple stock shows heavy Lehigh influence with some Upper Susquehanna attributes. CONDITION: Barrel retains a light grey patina, signature shows some wear. Lock is a reconversion and has a mixed dark and light patina, corroded in center. Brass shows heavy wear and retains a pleasing mustard patina. The stock has a period repaired back above the back of the lock and some scattered age cracks and marks from use. A very nice rifle. DMG 2,000 - 5,000

**1194 - (A) CONTEMPORARY COPY OF AN EARLY WILLIAM ANTES RIFLE BY KEN GEHAYGEN AND IAN PRATT.**

Manufacturer: Gehaygen  
Model: Antes Kentucky  
Caliber/Bore: .78  
Barrel Length: 42"  
FFL Status: Antique



On a forum with photos of this rifle, Ken Gehaygen writes "I've made two copies of the Wm. Antes rifle one in 2015 and the second one in 2016. I really like the simplicity of this gun and the great early German architecture. This is the gun that has the two walnut strips added to the underside of the butt and cheekpiece. Why walnut when the gun is stocked in maple is an interesting question. This gun is aged quite heavily to replicate the original. Ian and I thought this would be a good starting point.". This well-made and robust rifle features a heavy rifled two-stage barrel with a brass inlaid oval surrounded by brass wire inlays. Early Germanic type lock with unbridled pan. Brass furniture with an inlaid large Allentown "Indian head" or "Liberty head" on the wrist. Tiger maple stock with relief carved symmetrical design around barrel tang and incised geometric designs behind ramrod entry ferrule and in front of trigger guard. Shaped relief panels around lock and sideplate. Simple incised C-scrolls on left side of butt. Thick strip of walnut inlaid into bottom of cheekpiece and along toe of the rifle's buttstock. CONDITION: Very well-aged. Lock does not hold in cock or half-cock positions. Shows little or no use. A very attractive and well aged rifle. DMG 3,000 - 6,000

**1195 - (A) CONTEMPORARY LONGRIFLE.**

Manufacturer: American  
Model: Contemporary Longrifle  
Caliber/Bore: .52 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 42"  
FFL Status: Antique



Contemporary Kentucky style longrifle built by an unknown gunsmith who uses a double arrow stamping as a maker's mark, with gun built circa the late 20th century or early 21st century. 42" swamped .52 caliber rifled barrel with maker's touchmark at breech and hunting sights. Modern English style musket type flint lock with turned tail single trigger control. Dark finished curly maple stock with mixture of iron and brass hardware with "Touchmark / 2011" on copper disc inside side opening patchbox. Stock has neatly carved moulding line and early style floral raised pattern behind cheekpiece with early wide butt. CONDITION: Overall good with some light usage marks and dings. Good bore and mechanics. Well made gun ready to use. DLM 1,500 - 2,500

**1196 - (A) FINE JACOB KUNZ SUGNED PHILADELPHIA KENTUCKY RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Kunz  
Model: Kentucky Longrifle  
Caliber/Bore: .52  
Barrel Length: 46 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Antique



Jacob Kuntz lived between 1780 and 1876. He began working as a gunsmith in Allentown, Pennsylvania (Lehigh County), and was taxed as a gunsmith in Whitehall Township in 1807. He later moved to Philadelphia where he became noted as one of the finest makers of flintlock rifles and pistols. While his style changed and evolved, he retained many of the salient features of Lehigh Valley rifles. This fine example features a 2-stage barrel with an applied shield-shaped brass front sight and a notched iron rear sight. The top flat is inscribed "Philad" for Philadelphia, where this example was made. The lockplate has a stepped tail and is inscribed "Kunz" in the center. The brass furniture includes a 2-piece Lehigh style patchbox with a finely engraved stylized fleur-de-lis finial. The shaped sideplate has beveled edges and is reminiscent of Lehigh sideplates, but terminating in a ball shape rather than an arrow. The Lehigh-style trigger guard has a lug in front of the bow. The ramrod entry ferrule has an engraved tang. The engraved toeplate has stiffleaf engraved borders and a rectangular horn patchbox release button. The partially figured maple stock shows a Lehigh influence. Relief carved and molded cheekpiece. A flute with a line on each side is carved above and below the patchbox lid. CONDITION: Barrel retains a grey patina with light pitting and some heavier corrosion at breech. Inscription excellent. Lock is a very good professional reconversion, retains a grey patina and functions well. Brass retains a pleasing mustard patina. Stock some scattered marks and a couple repaired age cracks on forend. A very nice signed Philadelphia rifle. PROVENANCE: Ex. Steve Hench Collection. DMG 5,000 - 10,000

**1197 - (A) FLINTLOCK KENTUCKY RIFLE SIGNED BY JOHN KELLER OF CARLISLE, PENNSYLVANIA.**

Manufacturer: John Keller  
Model: Kentucky Rifle  
Caliber/Bore: .44 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 39 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique



John Keller is listed as a gunsmith in Carlisle, Pennsylvania beginning in 1823. This is one of his earlier rifles and features a heavy, rifled barrel stamped "J KELLER" on the top flat. High front blade sight and large wide notched rear sight. Imported lock with engraved bird at the tail and stamped "LONDON / WARRANTED" in the center. Features include a reinforced cock and double-set triggers. The brass furniture includes a beautiful 4-piece patchbox with fine scroll engraving throughout and a pierced finial. The rifle has 8 engraved silver inlays, including 6 on the forend, an oval wrist escutcheon, and an engraved crescent moon with face above the cheekpiece. Brass barrel keys. Highly figured tiger maple stock. Complete with its original brass tipped wooden ramrod. CONDITION: Very good overall. Barrel retains much of original browned finish, markings excellent. Lock appears to be in its original flintlock condition and retains a brown patina, markings very good. Does not hold on full-cock. Brass retains a pleasing mustard patina. Stock retains much original dark finish under a later coat. A very well-made and high quality Kentucky rifle signed by a Pennsylvania maker. DMG 5,000 - 8,000

**1198 - (A) BRITISH INDIA PATTERN 1810 TYPE II FLINTLOCK BROWN BESS MUSKET.**

Manufacturer: Tower  
Model: India Pattern Brown Bess  
Caliber/Bore: .75 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 39"  
FFL Status: Antique



This well-marked standard pattern musket features a tapered round barrel with bayonet lug mounted on top, towards muzzle. Left side of breech marked with Tower proof and view marks and a crown inspectors mark on top, tang stamped with crown over 14. The convex lockplate is stamped "TOWER" at the tail and stamped with a British crown over "GR" in the center, along with crown over a broad arrow below pan, denoting government ownership. Standard brass India Pattern furniture. Iron sling swivels. Walnut stock of classic British form, apron carved in relief around barrel tang. Stock profusely marked with inspector stamps and initials. Complete with an original British triangular socket bayonet, blade stamped with crown over 9. CONDITION: Very good overall, untouched. Barrel and lock retain a pleasing dark brown patina, some wear to barrel markings. Lock is in its original flintlock configuration and functions well, marking excellent. Brass retains a dark mustard patina. Stock shows scattered minor marks from use and one splinter missing above tail of lockplate. Bayonet has dark patina and heavy pitting. A very nice War of 1812 period British Brown Bess. DMG 1,200 - 2,500

**1199 - (A) INDIA PATTERN 1810 FLINTLOCK BROWN BESS MUSKET WITH TOWER MARKED LOCK.**

Manufacturer: Tower  
Model: India Pattern  
Caliber/Bore: .75 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 39"  
FFL Status: Antique



Standard configuration barrel with bayonet lug, ramrod that is retain by 2 ferrules before feeding into a reinforced mouth with spearpoint finial, brass nose cap, sling bows above fore ferrule and brass trigger guard. Barrel is marked with a horizontal "G" and "246628" offset breech. Slightly convex Banana lock with stamped "(Crown) / GR" and horizontal "(Crown) / (Broad Arrow)" and "TOWER" in half moon at rear. Pierced neck cock, pan with rear fence, bridled pan cover, and double lock bolts retained by brass sideplate marked "16". Pin fastened stock with relief shell carving around tang, sidepanel with "246 628" matching barrel numbering. Brass trigger guard with a plain stylized pineapple finial with a crudely incised "PA" ahead of finial, brass buttplate with spearpoint finial at heel. CONDITION: Barrel is very good, cleaned in the European fashion to a smooth steel grey with some scattered mossing; metal brighter about the bayonet lug from a bayonet having been there a long time, but no longer present. Stock is good with numerous handling marks, back half has numerous small divots, possibly insect damage, and one noticeable strike ahead of lock. Lock is in original flint configuration with some oil discoloration and mossing. Sling bow screws replaced. Mechanically fine, bore is very good. A good example. EMW 1,000 - 2,000



**1200 - (A) EAST INDIA COMPANY INDIA PATTERN BROWN BESS MUSKET BY BARNETT.**

Manufacturer: Barnett  
Model: India Pattern  
Caliber/Bore: .75 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 39"  
FFL Status: Antique



Present example is an EIC marked Bess privately made by Barnett, void of any government ordnance marks, and with slightly differing components. India pattern 39" barrel in correct .75 caliber with pin retained barrel, iron ramrod with 3 ferrules, foremost flared. Sling swivel at plain brass trigger guard and above the fore ferrule. Flat lock with incised borders, "(Crown) / 2" under the pan, central EIC marking over 1806 date, Barnett in curve at rear. Plain brass trigger guard without finial, serpentine sideplate with dual lock bolts and a later central screw. Plain brass buttplate. CONDITION: Barrel is largely a smooth chocolate patina with flashes of dove grey and some light peppering. Lock with age related mousing, legends are crisp although Barnett is somewhat difficult to read. Brass is an untouched mellow gold color. Stock with handling marks and associated pings, scratches, etc, throughout, with one repaired crack above rear of lock. Some small pins for retaining barrel appear replaced. Mechanically fine, bore is very good. This date is particularly desirable as it is both pre-War of 1812 and pre-Waterloo, both conflicts where the India pattern saw wide use. EMW 1,000 - 2,000

**1201 - (A) EXCEPTIONAL HIGH CONDITION US M1817 "COMMON RIFLE" CONTRACT FLINTLOCK RIFLE BY STARR DATED 1824 IN ORIGINAL FLINT.**

Manufacturer: Starr  
Model: 1817 Common Rifle  
Caliber/Bore: .54 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 36"  
FFL Status: Antique



Dated 1824 on lock with 36" browned barrel in .54 caliber with 7 groove rifling, iron blade front sight, and V notch rifle rear sight. Dated 1824 near breech with "US / P" proofmark and "JN" (John Newbury) inspector marking. 1 piece walnut stock with 3 bright barrel bands, full length trumpet head ramrod, iconic oval implement compartment containing patchworm and disassembly tool, and US marked buttplate. Left flat of stock opposite lock bears "JN" cartouche in an oval. CONDITION: Excellent plus, with barrel retaining nearly all of its original browning with the exception of scattered light handling marks throughout. Barrel bands, ramrod, and lock screw plate all retain their bright polish. Stock is excellent with no major signs of distress and cartouche easily legible. Mechanically fine remaining in its original flint configuration. Bore is bright with crisp rifling. A unique US martial rifle in that virtually all of its production was by contractors outside of the government that also saw use in such US history defining events as the Seminole Wars and the Mexican-American War. 4,000 - 6,000

**1202 - (A) FRENCH AN XIII CAVALRY PISTOL WITH DESIRABLE 1811 DATE.**

Manufacturer: Charleville  
Model: AN XIII  
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 8"  
FFL Status: Antique



The AN XIII is the quintessential cavalry pistol of the French during the Napoleonic Wars, with this example having a desirable pre-Waterloo date. Standard configuration with rounded barrel and slightly flattened short sighting plane, "(Crown) / V" proofs visible on barrel and tang, 1811 date offset over breech with an other

indistinct proof. Lock with softened "Manuf. Imp. De / Charleville", reinforced cock, brass bridled pan, indistinct proof behind cock. Brass strap with visible seam at top, Brass trigger guard with iron tang. Brass buttcap. Numerous other proofs observed scattered about. Brass tip ramrod a modern replacement. CONDITION: Overall good. Barrel is a fairly even mixture of dove grey and chocolate patina, tipping towards patina. Some filing visible near touchhole. Lock is very good, softened legends as mentioned, with some light peppering and evidence of cleaning. Stock is very good with 1 significant chip on underside of lock exposing internals, 1 crack at sideplate, and a collection of dings on right side of grip. Normal assorted handling marks. Topjaw screw and ramrod replaced. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with a minimum of oxidation. EMW 1,000 - 2,000

**1203 - (A) LOT OF 2: BRITISH FLINTLOCK PISTOLS, ONE NAVAL.**

Manufacturer: (A) John Jones (B) Ryan & Watson  
 Model: (Both) Flintlock Pistol  
 Caliber/Bore: (Both) .60 Smoothbore  
 Barrel Length: (A) 7" (B) 4 - 5/8"  
 FFL Status: Antique

Lot consists of: (A) .60 caliber flintlock coat or vest pistol marked Ryan & Watson on the lock plate. Sighted octagonal 4 - 1/2" barrel with crown over crossed sword proofs. Original bolted lock with raised water resisting pan and roller to frizzen spring. Fully stocked with smooth lacquered butt and engraved script "MRR" on silver escutcheon. Ramrod most likely a period replacement. CONDITION: Mechanically sound with strong main and frizzen springs. Previously polished brass turning gold. Overall very good. (B) Napoleonic wars era .62 caliber flintlock naval pistol with 4" brass belt hook. Most likely an officer private purchase from Birmingham gun maker John Jones. His firm provided arms from around 1780 to the early 1820's. Very attractive hexagonal brass barrel with engraved brass hardware and vacant silver escutcheon aft of breech. Full stocked walnut hardwood with double pinned barrel. Double cypher proofs on left side of barrel, and "BIRMINGHAM" gang stamp across the top. Ramrod is an early replacement. CONDITION: Mechanically sound with strong main and frizzen springs. Smaller pistol metal shows very light pitting mostly on the rear of barrel with metal overall a mottled grey and smooth plum on the hammer and lock. BRM. 1,200 - 2,500

**1204 - (A) FRENCH MODEL 1777 FLINTLOCK PISTOL, CHARLEVILLE MANUFACTURE.**

Manufacturer: Charleville  
 Model: 1777  
 Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore  
 Barrel Length: 7 - 3/8"  
 FFL Status: Antique

This pattern of pistol would serve as the template for the North and Cheney 1799 pistol, America's first martial pistol, and were commonly sent to American soldiers by the French during the Revolutionary War. Round iron barrel with offset trumpet headed ramrod that feeds directly into action. Reinforced cock with "Charleville" in half moon underneath the cock. Brass action housing with belt hook, brass trigger guard guard affixed by pair of screws. Flat trigger. Brass buttcap and iron backstrap. Visible French proof on action, just above frizzen spring. Faint illegible proof on right side of stock. CONDITION: Good as heavily polished and buffed. Barrel is bright metal with no visible legends and spots of oxidation. Brass also heavily polished and golden throughout. Stock is very good with handling and use marks throughout. Mechanically fine, bore has a minimum of oxidation. A nice example. EMW 800 - 1,500

**1205 - (A) FRENCH MODEL AN XIII ST. ETIENNE FLINTLOCK CAVALRY PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: St. Etienne  
 Model: AN XIII  
 Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore  
 Barrel Length: 8"  
 FFL Status: Antique

The AN XIII is the quintessential cavalry pistol of the French during the Napoleonic Wars, with this example having a desirable pre-Waterloo date. Standard configuration with rounded barrel and slightly flattened short sighting plane, "R" and "C" proofs on barrel, 1811 date offset over breech, tang with "MLE an 13". Lock with softened "Mle imp / de St. Etienne" with "(Crown) / J" proof, reinforced cock (topjaw and screw replaced), bridled brass pan. Brass strap with visible seam at top, Brass trigger guard with iron tang. Brass buttcap. Numerous other proofs observed scattered about. CONDITION: Overall good. Barrel is a fairly even mixture of dove grey and chocolate patina, tipping towards patina, with some scattered peppering. Lock is very good, easily readable legends, with some peppering and oxidation. Stock is good with a significant (approximately 3") gouge on left side of wrist and other assorted handling marks and age distress including some chipping at sideplate. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with a minimum of oxidation. EMW 800 - 1,500



**1206 - (A) FRENCH AN IX FLINTLOCK CAVALRY PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: French

Model: AN IX

Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore

Barrel Length: 8"

FFL Status: Antique

Introduced in 1801 and used until they were supplanted by the XIII model. Standard configuration with round barrel, octagonal for a short length at breech, retained by a double strap nose cap. Trumped head nose cap. Slightly convex banana lock with no visible markings from a thorough aggressive polishing. Brass sidelock with 2 lock bolts. Brass trigger guard and butt cap. Iron tang. Numerous French proofs visible throughout. One piece of replaced wood in front of trigger in the shape of a "B". **CONDITION:** Overall very good, iron components essentially gunmetal grey with some scattered peppering, and few heavier areas. Brass is good, a mellow gold patina, with some handling marks. Stock is very good, with an extra layer of varnish, and a live crack at butt near trigger tang. Mechanically fine, bore has even oxidation. EMW 700 - 1,000



**1207 - (A) FRENCH MODEL 1770 GENDARMERIE FLINTLOCK PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Mauberge

Model: Gendarmerie Pistol

Caliber/Bore: .62 Smoothbore

Barrel Length: 5"

FFL Status: Antique

Classic configuration of the Napoleonic French police pistol with double strap nose cap, faintly birdshead grip, reinforced cock, bridled pan. Lock marked for manufacture by Mauberge, with "M" proof on lock behind cock, "8 E" proofs on barrel, offset at breech. Cock a replacement as reconverted, with touch hole rebushed when converted back to flintlock. Ramrod replaced, too short, and stuck in channel. Original spring loaded retainer has been replaced by a screw and fragmentary spring left in stock. **CONDITION:** Metal furniture and barrel essentially dove grey with an even darkness and some peppering. Lock darker, but with legible inscriptions. Stock with numerous handling marks, some chipping (mostly around strap), and an excellent repair behind lock. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with minimum oxidation and visible evidence of reconversion at breech. EMW 600 - 900



**1208 - (A) BRITISH NEW LAND PATTERN FLINTLOCK PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Tower

Model: New Land

Caliber/Bore: .67 Smoothbore

Barrel Length: 9"

FFL Status: Antique

For similar examples, see pgs. 169-171 of "British Military Pistols and Associated Edged Weapons" by Brooker. New Land pattern with swivel ramrod, barrel marked with a crown at breech, offset breech with GR proof over broad arrow and crossed pennants. Flat lock with stamped crowned GR proof, crowned broad arrow, and "TOWER" in arc. Reinforced cock. Serpentine sideplate with double lock bolts, "TH" and a crowned P on sidepanel. Wrist with a crowned broad arrow and "1805" date. Crowned P and crowned 9 offset, near trigger guard. Trigger guard with "YH / 20 / E" unit designation. Brass butt cap. **CONDITION:** Overall very good. Barrel with flashes of dove grey and splotchy oxidation, heavier toward muzzle. Swivel ramrod with oxidation towards rammer, cleaner on shaft. Brass with a golden hue, engraving on trigger guard is crisp. Stock is good with some minor handling marks, including some minor chips. Mechanically fine, bore with a minimum of oxidation. EMW 700 - 1,000





**1209 - (A) SCOTTISH ALL METAL FLINTLOCK PISTOL SIGNED CAMPBELL.**

Manufacturer: Campbell  
Model: Flintlock  
Caliber/Bore: .54 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 6"  
FFL Status: Antique

Steel barrel, octagonal at breech and muzzle, engraved with Scottish thistles, shield with Cross of St. Andrew, once heightened with gilding. Bolted lock engraved with scrolls signed Campbell in script. Roller bearing frizzen, double neck cock engraved en suite with lock. Top jaw is a replacement. Steel stock etched throughout its length with trophy of arms and Cross of St. Andrew on spine. Ramshorn butt, plain steel pricker en suite with plain steel trigger. Plain steel belt hook. Ramrod has been replaced.

CONDITION: Barrel slightly worn with little gilding remaining in engraving. Lock is crisp with little or no patination. Stock is heavily worn and etching is difficult to discern in places. Trophy of arms on spine readily discernible. Action is stiff but functions properly. An attractive Scottish all steel ramshorn butt dress pistol. Formerly part of the Allan Klein Collection. 2,500 - 4,500



**1210 - (A) SMALL SPANISH MIQUELET PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Spanish  
Model: Flintlock  
Caliber/Bore: .54 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 3 - 13/16"  
FFL Status: Antique

Barrel in 2 stages, octagonal to round, with a pair of wedding bands at the girdle: one is plain and the other chiseled with geometrics. Top rib of octagonal section with a deeply struck poinçon that reads "ROMA" and 11 silver dots. Roman style miquelet lock with a faceted pan, neatly filed throughout, but plain. Brass sideplate with double locking bolts. Burl walnut stock with barrel retained by pin. Vacant brass plaque at wrist. Ramrod with bone tip, probably the original, feeds into a reinforced mouth, cast as 1 piece with a faux ferrule. Trigger guard of plain brass with an urn finial. Brass buttcap with a grotesque depicting a rather frightened looking tiger. CONDITION: Metal has been polished to a gunmetal grey throughout with some areas of peppering and scattered mossing. Stock is very good with some handling marks throughout, and a crack at ramrod channel and left strap. Minor chipping at sideplate. Brass is good, trigger guard replaced. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent. Formerly part of the Allan Klein Collection. 1,000 - 1,500



**1211 - (A) ENGLISH SILVER MOUNTED OFFICERS PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: London  
Model: Flintlock  
Caliber/Bore: .60 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 7 - 13/16"  
FFL Status: Antique

Tapered round barrel with a flattened sighting plane that measures 2 - 3/4" from breech. View and proof marks at breech, with sprays of florals engraved. Horn tipped ramrod, probably the original, is broken just below the reinforced mouth. Silver ferrule nad reinforced mouth with raised edges and lihgt engraving at spearpoint finial.

Banana slightly convex lock with a waterproof lock with integral fence, bridled pan cover, signed "LONDON" in ribbon in center, with wriggled work boarders and restrained florals. Swan neck cock engrave en suite. Intricate sideplate for 2 retaining bolts with edelweiss, shell motifs, pineapple motif, and spray of florals. Trigger guard with a simple floral engraved with a pineapple finial. Wrist is inlaid with silver wire in shell motifs, thumbpiece with shell motif. Buttcap in the form of a grotesque. Interestingly, this piece is not hallmarks despite the mounts being silver. CONDITION: Barrel and lock are bright metal throughout with some scattered areas of oil discoloration and mossing. Legends are crisp throughout. Silver has some tarnish in the protected areas, easily cleaned by the new owner should they wish. Stock is excellent with some minor handling marks and impressions, including one expertly repaired break on left side of grip. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent. A well presenting English pistol. Formerly part of the Allan Klein Collection. 2,500 - 5,000



**1212 - (A) PAIR OF WILKINSON FLINTLOCK GREATCOAT PISTOLS.**

Manufacturer: (BOTH) Wilkinson  
 Model: (BOTH) Flintlock  
 Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .54 Smoothbore  
 Barrel Length: (BOTH) 4"  
 FFL Status: Antique

James Wilkinson is recorded in Bristol circa 1784 - 1818. Pistols clearly manufactured as a pair with faux Damascus twist barrels with ribs marked "BRISTOL", small bead front sights, no rear sights. Barrels are slightly flattened on the sides near the breech, with engraved tang. Darkwood ramrod of later manufacture feeds directly into a reinforced mouth. Stepped, slightly banana shaped lock with beveled edges, engraved with bands of stiff leaf engraving at edges and step, with safety tab engraved with an abbreviated stand of arms below. Pierced swan neck cock, waterproof pan with detached fence and bridled pan cover (cover engraved with stiff leaves en suite with lock), roller bearing frizzen. Trigger guard with pineapple finial, engraved shields with bordered edges, curved finger spurs, and long tangs. Bag grips with wraparound checkering. Wrists with silver escutcheons with faint initials (JR?) with a feathered serpent on a torse. CONDITION: Barrels retain the vast majority of their browning, possibly original, with clear Damascus "twist", some silvering at muzzles and areas of fine pitting. Locks are very good with some areas of fine mossing, largely dove grey, with crisp legends and engraving; guards commensurate. Barrel keys chipped at head, minor. Stocks have numerous handling marks and impressions but are free of cracks or chips. Some heads on checkering are abraded, tang of (A) is lifting out of recess and should be addressed. A very attractive pair of pistols. Formerly part of the Allan Klein collection. 2,000 - 3,500

**1213 - (A) PAIR OF ITALIAN FLINTLOCK POCKET PISTOLS.**

Manufacturer: (BOTH) Italian  
 Model: (BOTH) Flintlock Pocket  
 Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .44 Smoothbore  
 Barrel Length: (BOTH) 3"  
 FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured as a pair and in identical configuration. Pin fastened barrels decorated with vertical fluting with a turned down muzzle, measuring approximately 1/8", devoid of any maker marks. Ramrods feed directly into an unreinforced mouth of burl walnut stock. Locks with faceted pans, unbridled pan covers, and swan neck cocks, lightly engraved with florals. Dual locking bolts with sideplates decorated with slashed edges and a central floral. Flared butt with mid length stirrups, trigger guards with stylized urn finials and spray of florals. CONDITION: Metal has been cleaned in the European fashion to bright metal, with some scattered areas of oxidation and peppering throughout. Barrel (B) has a small crack on top of muzzle, approximately 5mm. Stocks are very good with some handling marks, minor chipping at stirrups at barrel pins. Mechanically fine, bores are very good. Formerly part of the Allan Klein collection. 1,200 - 2,500

**1214 - (A) DIMINUTIVE FRENCH FLINTLOCK PISTOL WITH SCREW-OFF BARREL.**

Manufacturer: French  
 Model: Flintlock  
 Caliber/Bore: .44 Rifled  
 Barrel Length: 3 - 1/4"  
 FFL Status: Antique

Barrel in 3 stages with octagonal breech, rounded second and third stages separated by a wedding ring, and with a raised cannon muzzle. Barrel screws off for loading. Flat lock with beveled edges, faceted pan, and shell motif at rear. Swan neck cock with light floral engraving. Sideplate with double locking bolts, shell motif, and florals. Trigger guard with floral and floral engraving en suite, with a torch finial. Butt cap engraved en suite. Stock with inlaid silver wire in the form of florals at wrist and carving around trigger guard finial. CONDITION: Pistol has been polished to bright metal, softening engraving throughout and leaving various areas of polishing marks and striations. Some normal age related discoloration, engraving at breech heavily softened. Stock is very good with some handling marks and a few minor spots of chipping at tang. Well-executed repair under lock commensurate with a mainspring kick. Mechanically fine, rifling is very good. A delightful little pistol. Formerly part of the Allan Klein collection. 700 - 1,000



**1215 - (A) LOT OF 2: AN EPROUVETTE AND A TINDER LIGHTER.**

Manufacturer: (BOTH) Unmarked

Model: (A) Epreuve (B) Tinder lighter

FFL Status: Antique

Lot consists of (A) A small epreuve for testing powder strength. Brass mechanism has an engraved wheel with a shield over the muzzle, so that when a load of blackpowder is ignited with a match, the pressure forces the wheel to move. Slabside walnut grips. CONDITION: Very good, engraving on wheel is clean, brass has a lovely deep gold patina, grip with some handling marks throughout. Wheel has one chip under the "3" designation. (B) Small tinder lighter circa 1820. Measures only 3 - 1/2" overall. The boxlock action is engraved with a star and border on each side and features a reinforced cock and folding trigger. The wooden grip is checkered on both sides and fluted on the spine. CONDITION: Good with grey patina. Action functions but is weak. Grip shows some wear to checkering. A very nice small size. Sold in the Bill Myers Sale, September 29th, 2021, Lot 1122. Formerly part of the Allan Klein Collection. 700 - 1,500

**1216 - (A) EDGSON FLINTLOCK PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Edgson

Model: Flintlock

Caliber/Bore: .65 Smoothbore

Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2"

FFL Status: Antique

John Edgson is recorded with working in Stamford, Lincolnshire, with working dates 1797-1816; this pistol predates circa 1810 as he changed to John & David Edgson about that time. Octagonal barrel is signed on top flat "EDGSON, STAMFORD", with a diminutive bead front sight and notch sight mounted to rear tang. Barrel retained by single key through a silver escutcheon. A newer darkwood ramrod is retained

by a reinforced mouth with integral second strap designed to mimic a ferrule. Flat stepped lock with fenced waterproof pan, bridled pan cover, roller bearing frizzen, signed "EDGSON" in center, with rays at step and lock bolt, with a single diminutive floral under stalking safety. Stalking safety with replaced tab. Swan neck cock with light engraving. Trigger guard with pineapple finial, stand of arms, and bordered engraving. Plain bag grip. CONDITION: Barrel has been cleaned, with blight peppering and some spotted oxidation throughout, primarily dove grey. Lock with less peppering than barrel, primarily dove grey. Stocks are very good with some handling marks and storage throughout, with minor areas of raised varnish on right side of grip. Mechanically fine, bore is very good. with minimum of oxidation. Formerly part of collection of Allan Klein. 700 - 1,000

**1217 - (A) A LATE PAIR OF MUSKET BORE FLINTLOCK PISTOLS BY JOHN HARCOURT**

Manufacturer: (BOTH) Harcourt

Model: (BOTH) Flintlock

Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .76 Smoothbore

Barrel Length: (BOTH) 10"

FFL Status: Antique

John Harcourt is recorded in Ipswich circa 1797-1830, and his touchmark is recorded in Stockel. These pistols are in identical configuration and clearly made as a pair, with larger-than-normally-encountered 10" octagonal barrels with gold lines and poincon on top flat over breech that reads "HARCOURT / IPSWICH"; Stockel depicts Harcourt's normal poincon as a lozenge but other oval examples are known. Diminutive front sight and tang mounted notch rear sight, gigantic .76 caliber smoothbore. 2 ramrods, one bulbous and the other with

both male and female threads for attachments, probably the originals, are retained by a single ferrule and feeding into a reinforced mouth with line decorations. Flat locks with beveled edges, rear step, and small teat at rear signed "HARCOURT" under pan, with rays around lockbolt and at rear of step. Fenced waterproof pan, bridled pan cover, roller bearing frizzen, swan neck cock, and English push-on safeties. Single lockbolt with escutcheon. Trigger guard with a panoply of arms and rolled edges, with a well detailed pineapple finial. Full length stocks with 2 barrel keys and pin, with a "dry" appearance, but are smooth to the touch. Bag grips with point checkering. CONDITION: Metal is an even grey patination with areas of inactive oxidation as a result of a European style cleaning. Cock on gun (A) replaced, (B) is missing topjaw. Trigger guard has softened engraving from heavier patina than balance. Stocks are good with some impressions and handling marks, (A) has a crack from lockbolt to breech, (B) has a chip to rear, and cracks underneath the lock consistent with a mainspring kicking. Checkering is sharp with some abraded heads. Mechanically fine (B not tested to avoid further damage to cock), bores are good with a minimal amount of oxidation. 2,000 - 4,000





**1218 - (A) CONTINENTAL (FRENCH?) PERCUSSION STOPPING PISTOL WITH AN UNUSUALLY LARGE BORE.**

Manufacturer: Continental (French?)

Model: Stopping Pistol

Caliber/Bore: 10 Bore

Barrel Length: 5 - 7/8"

FFL Status: Antique

5 - 7/8" octagonal Damascus barrel with patent breech and unusually large 10 bore rifled barrel. Simple blade and notch sights. Back action percussion lock with dolphin form hammer, engraved with floral scroll. Heraldic shield thumbpiece on wrist. German silver trigger guard with an arrowpoint finial, engraved with scroll. Checkered bag grip.

CONDITION: Barrel is a smooth chocolate patina with areas of oxidation; flashes of Damascus twist visible at sharp edges. Lock en suite. Stock is dry with numerous bumps and scrapes throughout, including a crack on the right side of the forestock. Mechanically functional, bore has very softened rifling, and oxidation throughout. Due to the unusually large size, this pistol may have been a stopping rifle carried as a backup sidearm when hunting. 1,000 - 2,000



**1219 - (A) EXTREMELY RARE CASED SET OF 4 BELGIAN PERCUSSION PISTOLS.**

Manufacturer: (ALL) Belgium

Model: (A&B) Percussion Double Barrel (C&D)

Percussion

Serial Number: (A&B) NSN (C&D) 115

Caliber/Bore: (A&B) .58 Smoothbore (C&D) .45 Smoothbore

Barrel Length: (A&B) 6" (C&D) 2 - 3/4"

FFL Status: Antique

A great Belgian 4-gun 2-pair cased set of gentleman's pistols made in Belgium circa 1840. Possibly custom made for a sea captain or important gentleman of the period. Set consists of 2 matching larger Damascus side-by-side .58 caliber smoothbore barreled Liege proofed, pistols with percussion back action floral engraved locks with checkered fruitwood stocks and German silver gold-washed floral-engraved hardware. Both pistols have original ebony threaded ramrods with brass heads and hidden trapdoors in butts for cap and ball storage. These pistols come with their own bullet mold. The second pair are a set of percussion screw barrel Liege proofed pistols with .45 caliber 4 groove rifled barrels. Hidden trigger percussion floral engraved actions with iron engraved furniture and hidden trapdoors in butt with exotic figured wood plain grips. Pistols come with bullet mold and unique screw top wooden barrel shaped storage vessel with extra mainsprings inside. Entire lot comes in owner script initialed brass trimmed, green felt lined mahogany case with embellished custom accessories and compartments full of extras needed for cleaning and usage of pistol. CONDITION: Overall good with some of gold wash worn to silvery patina in handling areas. Most metal has faded to a silvery patina. Wooden materials (grips, tool handles, etc.) have worn to age looking appearance with traces of original finish. Pistols all have shootable bores with screw barrels tight from years of assembly. Mechanics are good, with 1 screw barrel pistol having a replaced hammer screw. Accessories are in great shape and have lots of original finish. Case shows wear and condition flaws expected with age with case latch repaired. A great set of pistols which would have cost a fortune in the day to make! DLM 5,000 - 10,000



**1220 - (A) PAIR OF CONTINENTAL PERCUSSION PISTOLS.**

Manufacturer: (BOTH) Continental  
Model: (BOTH) Percussion  
Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .60 caliber  
Barrel Length: (BOTH) 8"  
FFL Status: Antique

This attractive pair of Germanic pistols feature 2-stage barrels with scroll engraving at the breeches. Both locks are European percussion conversions. The convex lockplates are engraved with panoplies of arms in the centers and scrolls at the tails. The brass furniture is deeply chased with rococo shells and scrolls. The nose caps are horn. The Circassian walnut stocks are of bird's head form and feature relief carving around barrel tangs and ramrod entry ferrules, as well as cameo carving around trigger guards, locks, and sideplates. Right sides of grips stamped "No 10" and "No 11". Complete with wooden ramrods with brass caps. **CONDITION:** Barrels and locks retain a grey patina, locks are very crisp and function properly. Mounts retain a pleasing mustard patina. Stocks very good with some minor scattered storage marks, one pistol has a small chip on right side of grip, along pommel cap. A very attractive pair of 18th century pistols. DMG 2,500 - 4,000



**1221 - (A) CASED PAIR OF BLISSETT PERCUSSION PISTOLS**

Manufacturer: (BOTH) J. Blisset  
Model: (BOTH) Percussion  
Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .54  
Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: (BOTH) 4 - 1/4"  
FFL Status: Antique

A fine cased pair of English percussion belt style pistols made circa 1840 by John Blissett of London, England. 4 - 1/4" twist steel pattern octagon .54 caliber smoothbore barrels with attached belt hook and blade front sight with "J. BLISSETT 321 HIGH HOLBORN LONDON" address on top barrel flat and hinged attached folding ramrods. Fine floral pattern engraved case hardened actions with single trigger control. Fully checkered walnut grips with silver thumbpieces. Comes in green felt lined maker style walnut brass trimmed case with bullet mold, original cleaning rod, balls, and cap. **CONDITION:** 80% remaining twist scene on barrels with balance turning a silvery patina. Actions show 20% original case colors with most in protected areas. Walnut grips exhibit slightly worn but highly visible checkering with no breaks or visible repairs. Shootable bores with crisp mechanics. Case has some scuffs and dings with crack on edge of lid with felt fading and area of missing maker's label. A great set of English gentleman's pistols. DLM 8,000 - 12,000





**1222 - (A) SCOTT BRASS BARRELLED  
PERCUSSION PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Scott  
Model: Percussion  
Caliber/Bore: .54 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 9"  
FFL Status: Antique



Percussion pistol marked "SCOTT" on lock, possibly assembled in US from British made parts. Gun has 9" smoothbore .54 caliber octagon brass barrel with "LONDON" in script and British proof marks. Walnut plain

stock with silver thumbpiece and engraved brass trigger guard with pineapple finial generally seen on guns made in the Philadelphia area. Comes with original ramrod. **CONDITION:** Overall good with aged patina with brass having a golden aged yellow appearance. No visible restoration or repairs with good mechanics and dark shootable bore. DLM 800 - 1,200

SEE WEBSITE FOR  
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

**1223 - (A) A GORGEOUS PAIR OF  
BOHEMIAN PERCUSSION PISTOLS BY J.  
MASCHEK, IN AN ASSOCIATED CASE.**

Manufacturer: (BOTH) J. Maschek  
Model: (BOTH) Percussion Pistols  
Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .52 Rifled  
Barrel Length: (BOTH) 9 - 7/8"  
FFL Status: Antique



Maschek is recorded as working in Gabel (today known as Jablonne nad Orlicí), Bohemia, circa 1842-1855. This is a fantastic pair of percussion pistols from the last part of the percussion age. Manufactured as a true pair in identical configuration, including "1" and "2" designations.

Browned Damascus twist octagonal barrels with German silver front sights (with truing strikes), gold inlaid "J. MASCHEK in GABEL", and very pretty florals with mixed gold and silver over

rearmost section of barrel with dual thin gold bands and a thicker silver band. 6 groove rifled barrels are even dressed at muzzle to simulate decagonal rifling. Over breech is an engraved grotesque with a gold portrait. Bulbous nipples with gold blowouts and engraved with florals over stippled grounds. Lockplate with "MASCHEK" in a vignette, with well executed floral engraving with acanthus and stiff leaf borders. Fully decorated side plates decorated en suite with locks, engraved "IN GABEL" in vignette. Half stocks with nosecaps with engraved urns and floral scroll en suite. Spurred trigger guard with engraved florals and grotesque face and a deeply cut urn finial. Double triggers with rear set. Grips with basketweave checkering in 2 panels, flared butt with inset cap engraved en suite with balance of pistols. In an associated case made by Gale C Morgan (stamped on rear) with accessories comprising bullet puller, loading hammer and starter combination tool, a clever welded powder measure, bullet mold, cleaning rod with jag on end, cork, nipple wrench, turn screw, and key. **CONDITION:** Overall excellent, retaining the vast majority of their finishes. Barrels are excellent, retaining virtually all of the browning with some minor handling marks, a few of which are silvering. Wood is excellent, with some minor handling marks, (A) has a somewhat deeper pressure mark ahead of lock. Engraving is crisp throughout. Escutcheon on pistol (A) does not line up quite right, probably due to wood shrinkage. Mechanically fine, bores are excellent with strong rifling and some minor abrasion. Case excellent, accessories very fine. Loading mallet a more recent vintage than balance. This is a lovely pair of pistols. EMW 2,000 - 3,000



**1224 - (A) PARKER FIELD & SONS PERCUSSION PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Parker Field & Sons

Model: Percussion

Caliber/Bore: .52 Smoothbore

Barrel Length: 4"

FFL Status: Antique

Parker Field & Sons are recorded in London with working dates circa 1841-1885 with the 233 High Holborn address was used 1841-1876. Octagonal barrel, retained by key, with brown faux Damascus twist, mushroom front sight, with "233 HOLBORN LONDON" address on top rib, view and proof marks offset, with another view mark over breech. Patent breech visible from muzzle. Brass tipped ramrod, the original, with covered jag on reverse, feeds directly into a reinforced mouth. Bolster with platinum blowout. Lock with floral scroll signed "PARKER FIELD & SONS" in center, with dressed edges. Cock with floral engraved screw and scroll en suite with lock and fish details on hammer. Trigger guard with scroll and dressed edges en suite, and an abbreviated pineapple finial. Bag grip stock with wraparound checkering and vacant silver escutcheon at wrist. "9001" serial number at butt, just below tang. **CONDITION:** Overall very good. Barrel with the vast majority of the Damascus twist browning, with some light mossing on left side and silvering to sharp edges. Lock is very good with crisp legends and some minor age discoloration. Stock with some handling marks and impressions throughout, but free of cracks or breaks. Mechanically fine, bore is very good. Formerly part of the Allan Klein collection. 700 - 1,000



**1225 - (A) PAIR OF PERCUSSION GREATCOAT PISTOLS BY HEWSON.**

Manufacturer: (BOTH) Hewson

Model: (BOTH) Greatcoat Pistols

Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .52 Smoothbore

Barrel Length: (BOTH) 4"

FFL Status: Antique

Two Hewsons are recorded in London: Thomas is recorded circa 1804-1822, and William circa 1801. Given the working dates, Thomas is the more likely of the 2. Pistols are in identical configuration and made as a pair with octagonal barrels, mushroom front sights, and signed "LONDON" on top rib. Buckhorn rear sight mounted to tang. Captive swivel ramrods feed directly into a reinforced mouth with a beaded trumpet head; barrels retained by keys that feed directly through stock. Locks engraved with sprays of florals and "HEWSON" in center. Cocks are engraved with a slightly different floral style and are not quite of the same quality as locks. Vacant silver thumbpieces mounted to wrist. Trigger guards with playful sprays of florals en suite with lock, tipped by pineapple finials. Plain bag grips with wraparound checkering. **CONDITION:** Barrel browning has toned throughout, mixing with flashes of dove grey, London address softened somewhat. Some spots of pitting, mostly around nipples and muzzles. Clear Damascus twist patterns. Locks are very good with some slight mossing towards nipple bolster, and some other scattered spots. Cocks with peppering and discoloration, checkering poorly recut. Stocks are very good with handling marks throughout, a few scattered minor chips, and abraded heads. Mechanically fine, bores are very good. Pistol (B) has had breech replaced, while (A) has the breech bevel still in place. Formerly part of the Allan Klein Collection. 1,000 - 2,500



**1226 - LOT OF 7: REVOLUTIONARY WAR RHODE ISLAND RELATED DOCUMENTS.**

Lot consists of: (A) Aug 21, 1778 dated receipt to Mr. LeBrun De Belleceouck (Aide de Camp) from a David Cummings. (B) March 1780 receipt. (C) February 15th, 1779 receipt for clothing received from Col. Henry Jackson penned by Robert Williams, Paymaster, for Col. William Smith's Regiment. Mentioned are hats, waistcoats, buckles, and both enlisted and NCO uniform coats. (D) Pass given to a British Lieutenant Colonel and his 2 servants by Maj. General William Heath, Headquarters, Boston March 27th, 1778. (E) Receipt dated June 10th, 1777, penned by Capt Royzel Smith for James Treddel, a "muscle fellow" that was enlisted in the Continental Service by Capts. Amos Main and Daniel Rouman into Col. Angell's Regiment. Col. Angell served nearly throughout the entire war in Rhode Island and was successively promoted. He was appointed a major of Colonel Daniel Hitchcock's Regiment at the outbreak of the American Revolution. He served with the regiment in the Siege of Boston. When the Continental Army was reorganized on January 1, 1776, Hitchcock's Regiment was redesignated as the 11th Continental Infantry. Late in 1776, Hitchcock was appointed as a brigade commander and Angell assumed command of the regiment. The regiment was redesignated as the 2nd

Rhode Island Regiment on January 1, 1777, and Angell was promoted to lieutenant colonel of the regiment. A few days later, he was promoted to colonel in command of the regiment following the death of Colonel Hitchcock on January 13, 1777. Angell was present at Valley Forge in the Winter of 1777 to 1778, and in the following battles: Siege of Boston, Battle of Brandywine, Battle of Red Bank, Battle of Monmouth, Battle of Rhode Island, and the Battle of Springfield. (F) 1777 dated money receipt of funds received from Col Henry Champion. He entered into service in the Continental Army at the Lexington Alarm. He served as Ensign for 22 days before being promoted to 2nd Lieutenant of the Eighth Company, Second Regiment on April 26, 1775. In May, he became a 1st Lieutenant of the same. He was one of the men who fought at Bunker Hill. January 1776 he was again promoted to Adjutant on the staff of Col. Samuel Wyllys. One year later, on January 1, 1777, he was commissioned a captain in the 3rd Connecticut Regiment. (G) General Orders from a Capt. Caley at "houlan ferey" on Dec 27, 1776. Mentioned are cannons guarding a ferry crossing site and a "grand parad for gards". CONDITION: All exhibit commiserate age with some mild moisture stains and scattered foxing throughout. BRM. 800 - 1,200



SEE WEBSITE FOR  
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

**1227 - LOT OF 2: REV WAR PENNSYLVANIA COMMISSIONS.**

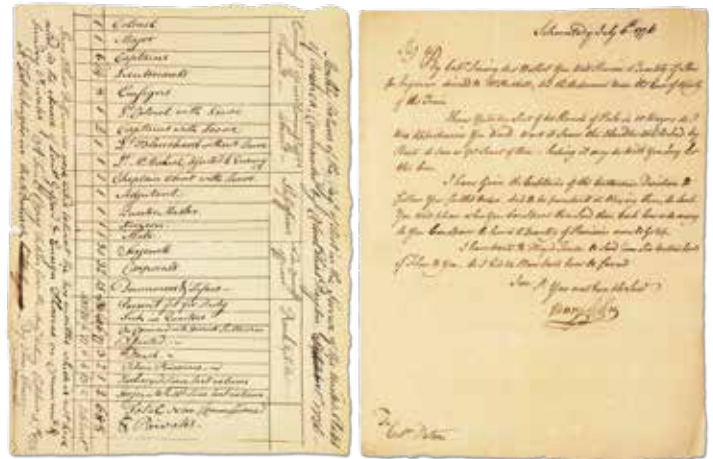
Lot consists of: (A) May 1777 Pennsylvania commission for Charles Cabin appointing him a second lieutenant in a company of foot in the Berks County Militia. (B) May 12th, 1777 Pennsylvania commission for John Moore, Esq. appointing him a Colonel in the 2nd Battalion of Philadelphia Militia. CONDITION: Good condition with both documents exhibiting age toning, small scattered stains. Cobin commission exhibits top left and leading edge paper loss. Both have partial Pennsylvania state paper seals remaining. BRM. 600 - 800

**1228 - FRAMED VALLEY FORGE ORDER**

Order datelined "Valley Forge February 5 1778" ordering Lt. Winchester to pay Lt. Abram Williams 3 pounds and take his receipt for the same on the back of the order. Signed by "Charles Dougherty Lt." Dougherty and Williams were both lieutenants in the 12 Massachusetts at the time. A collector's note on the back of the frame identifies Winchester as "G. Winchester" of Maryland. A better candidate is William Winchester, a lieutenant in the 13th Massachusetts. Both the 12th and 13th were at Valley Forge. CONDITION: Very good. Folds with short separation lines and minor edge losses. Clear, legible ink. A scarce relic of one the most famous and symbolic episodes of the Revolution. 600 - 800

**1229 - LOT OF 2 REVOLUTIONARY WAR FORT STANWIX AND GERMAN FLATS 1776 DOCUMENTS**

Lot consists of (A) Monthly Return of the Regt. of foot in the service of the United States of America commanded by Col. Elias Dayton September 1st 1776. Return includes commissioned officers present and absent, staff officers, non-commissioned officers, and rank and file. NCOs include drummers and fifers. Listing includes those present for duty, sick, on command, deserted, dead, taken prisoner, "serjeants killd since last return," etc. Notes include that Lt. McMichael "deserted to the enemy." CONDITION: Excellent. (B) Letter dated July 6, 1776, by Henry Glen (Deputy QM General) to "Col. Daton" notifying him that he has sent a quantity of stores for a Mr. Hubbell and "ordnance under the care of a party of the train" (referring to the train of artillery.) Also notify Dayton that he has sent 60 barrels of pork in 15 wagons since it would be slower by boats and notes he is "scant" of boats, asking Dayton to send back the "battoemen" as soon as possible. CONDITION: Excellent. 600 - 800



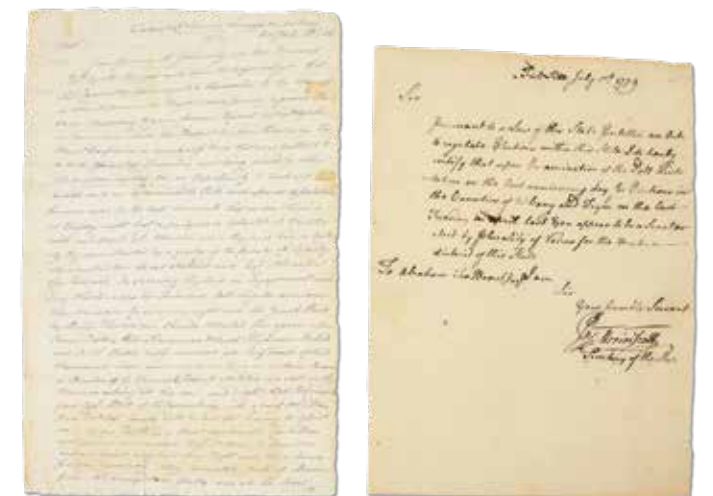
**1230 - 1745 MASSACHUSETTS COMMISSION CAPT. EZRA MORSE, JR., BY GOV. SHIRLEY**

March 3, 1745, commission signed "W. Shirley" at bottom right with seal at upper left, appointing Ezra Morse Junr. Gent. "the Captain of the third foot company in Dedham in the First Regiment of Militia in the County of Suffolk whereof Francis Brinley Esq. is Colonel..." William Shirley (1694-1771) served as Governor of Massachusetts Bay from 1741-49 and 1753-56, among other offices. He organized the taking of Louisbourg in 1745, and led campaigns against the French in 1755 and 1756, taking over for a time as commander in chief of North America after Braddock's death in 1755. Political conflicts led to his recall in 1756. Morse, sometimes Ezra Morse III in the records, (12 Dec. 1694 -23 Dec 1789) was born and died in Dedham, Mass. Colonel Francis Brinley was born in England in 1690, came to Rhode Island about 1710, and settled in Boston about 1719. CONDITION: Excellent. Unframed. Folds and minor foxing and stains. Minor rubs to "Captain," "Company" and "Captain" in the second paragraph and to the "M" of Morse in the first, but clear and legible throughout. The commission comes with a James Spence Authentication Full Letter of Authenticity. 600 - 1,200

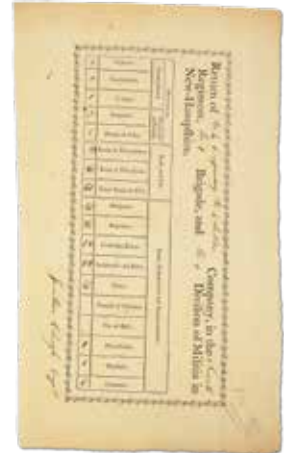


**1231 - REVOLUTIONARY WAR LETTER REGARDING GUERILLA WARFARE BETWEEN LOYALISTS AND PATRIOTS.**

1777 letter that details a small, but important part of the American Revolution that took place during at Livingston Manor, Albany County, New York. This may be referring to the Battle of Egremont. Letter details attacks by the Friends of Liberty on loyalists. Included are the number of wounded, killed, and specifically details the Claverack District Militia, Tories, and Rangers. Signed "By order of the Committee, Dirck Jansen, Chairman". CONDITION: Light scattered stains along right margin with typical age toning overall. BRM. 600 - 800







#### 1232 - JOSEPH REED SIGNED 1780 AUTHORIZATION.

Sept 12, 1780 dated marriage decree from the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania to "any Protestant Minister" signed by Joseph Reed. Reed was born August 27, 1741 and died March 5, 1785. He was a Founding Father of the United States as well as a lawyer, military officer, and statesman of the American Revolutionary Era who lived the majority of his life in Pennsylvania. He served as a delegate to the Continental Congress and, while in Congress, signed the Articles of Confederation. In 1775, Reed began service as Adjutant-General of the Continental Army. In this role, he became one of General Washington's closest friends. When promoted to Colonel, he was selected to be George Washington's Aide-de-Camp. He also served as President of Pennsylvania's Supreme Executive Council, during the American Revolutionary War, a position equal to a modern day governor. CONDITION: Excellent with only slight age toning mostly near the folds and adhesive under the state seal. No rips or tears. BRM. 600 - 800

#### 1233 - LOT OF 2: 1779 REVOLUTIONARY WAR NEW HAMPSHIRE RETURNS.

Lot consists of: (A) Equipment and personnel return of the 4th Company of the 7th Regt of New Hampshire Militia. Under the command of Capt. Jonathan Clough. Officers, rank and file, as well as arms, ammunition and equipment are detailed. (B) Return of clothing for Capt. Daniel Livermore's Company for the year 1779. CONDITION: Usual mail folds, light toning around edges. Small spots of soiling. Collection or museum number on verso in pencil. Overall very fine. BRM. 600 - 1,000

#### 1234 - LOT OF 6: PENNSYLVANIA MILITIA DOCUMENTS, WHISKEY REBELLION.

Lot consists of six documents 1784-1846 relating to Pennsylvania militia, including early Indian campaigns and the Whiskey Rebellion. (A) January 8, 1795 letter by Timothy Pickering, Secretary of War, to Pressley Neville, "Paymaster of the Militia Army...respecting the pay of the Pennsylvania militia employed in the late expedition against the Insurgents." Pickering responds that pay and service should be commensurate, pay starting on the day they were assembled in units, large or small, at their points of rendezvous. "The principle now mentioned will apply to the militia of all the states in like manner employed." CONDITION: Excellent. (B) 1794 forage order from Lt. William Kidde authorizing waggoner "in the late western expedition for the Philada. Volunteer Rifle Company." CONDITION: Excellent. (C) 1785 letter to the Pennsylvania Comptroller



General from John Gloninger of Lancaster County regarding militia fines collected by Colonel Orth, but not accounted for. CONDITION: Excellent. (D) 1802 Letter from John Gloninger, Brigade Inspector 1st Brigade, Berks and Dauphin Counties, summoning captains of the 2nd Battalion of Col. Elder's regiment to meet and elect a Major. CONDITION: Excellent. (E) May 1815 return of the First Battalion 7th Regiment Pennsylvania Militia listing fines for absentees. Individuals with amounts of fine listed by company. CONDITION: Very good. Minor losses. (F) 1846 "Bond for Arms and Military Stores" signed for "Sixty muskets, one sword, sixteen old muskets" and corresponding equipment issued to the "Junior Artillerists." One of those signing the bond is Frederick Fritz, listing himself as Captain. An interesting insight into the mechanics of forming a militia company. CONDITION: Excellent. (F) Undated 20th century preprinted "Emergency Order" for Quarters Company C, 2nd Regt. 1st Brigade, NGP to assemble uniformed and with certain gear. Likely kept on hand for emergency use as needed. CONDITION: Fair. Soiling, creases, small holes or burn marks. 600 - 800

**1235 - LOT OF 2: DOCUMENTS REGARDING REVOLUTIONARY WAR CLOTHING.**

Lot consists of: (A) June 24, 1780 receipt for clothing of Capt Daniel Pendleton's company of Col Godwins Regt. of Artificiers. (B) An autographed letter signed General James Mease, 1 page, folio, Philadelphia, May 9, 1777 to Colonel Elias Dayton. Mease details he has no clothing on hand with which to supply Dayton's Regt. "...I could not cloth them in the uniform of last year & as you have already been supplied with 104 blue coats think it is better to compleat the request in that color. I have also at the request of Capt. Patterson sent you 12 red coats faced blue of the clothing taken from the enemy for your drums and fifes..." Addressed on the verso. Dayton had recently returned from an engagement in New York and had rejoined his army in Morristown in March. CONDITION: Very good with exception for a seal tear and 2 small holes, not affecting any of the text. BRM. 600 - 800



**1236 - LOT OF 11 REVOLUTIONARY WAR DOCUMENTS: MUSKETS AND ACCOUTERMENTS 7TH CT, CLOTHING 4TH CT.**

Lot consists of 11 documents, several signed by Henry Daggett, Quartermaster of the 7th Connecticut. Receipts from Daggett for (A) damaged gun, (B) damaged gun and bayonet, (C) damaged cartouche box, (D) 2 company tents and 1 Bell tent, (E) damaged bayonet belt and 2 scabbards, (F) damaged musket (G) receipt to Daggett for 11 guns, bayonets, and bayonet scabbards, along with one of each also. (H) Receipt to Daggett for money for stores. (I) As above. (J) Hartford Feb. 1778 receipt to Jeremiah Wadsworth for a "new bridle for the uses of the army" signed by Lt. Col. Wm. Livingston. Wadsworth was Deputy Commissary General and Commissary General of Purchases, 1777 to 1780. Livingston is likely William Smith Livingston, Major New York militia, ADC to Greene, and Lt. Col. Webb's Additional Regiment Jan 1777 to Oct 1778. (K) Camp Peekskill Oct. 15, 1781, clothing receipt to Jabez Clark by Thomas Sherman for shoes, shirts, hose, frocks, and "linen overhauls," "for the use of the 4th Connt. Regt.," likely the 4th Connecticut formed January 1781 from the 6th CT, served to January 1783 under Zebulon Butler. CONDITION: All very good. 600 - 1,000



**1237 - 1820 PRINT OF THE VIEW OF THE WATER GAP AND COLUMBIA GLASS WORKS RIVER DELAWARE.**

Circa 1820 print of the "View of the Water Gap and Columbia Glassworks River Delaware". The print is the product of the collaboration between Philadelphia painter Thomas Birch and architect, artist, and engraver William Strickland. The view that this print depicts shows the town of Columbia, New Jersey, witnessed from the Pennsylvania side. The town of Columbia was built in 1812 by New York businessman Francis Meyerhoff as a site for buildings to house the workers he hired to operate his glass factory. The print is beautifully framed and ready to hang. **CONDITION:** The print exhibits fading but the colors remain distinguishable. Scattered water damage is noticed throughout, especially towards the bottom above the caption. The frame exhibits scattered blemishes, but has acquired a pleasant rustic patina that compliments the age of the print. Overall good. 300 - 600



**1238 - LOT OF 7: 6 SNUFF BOXES AND A PORTRAIT ON IVORY.**

Comprising: (A) Framed ivory portrait miniature of a gentleman mounted on ivory. Portrait itself measures about 1 - 3/8" in height. Oval gilt brass frame measures about 2 - 5/8" tall. Thin ivory portrait is mounted on a larger piece of ivory under glass. Back fitted with a pin. **CONDITION:** Very good. (B) Silver snuffbox inscribed "Britons hold shall rule the Main / In spite of holland, France or Spain". On the back is an oval with an engraved ship labeled "Stripshirt". Ovoid shape measuring about 4" by 1 - 9/16" by 7/8". Silver inlaid plaque on top with worn initials. **CONDITION:** Good with some wear to inscription plate in center of lid. (C) Copper snuffbox inscribed "Swords to Taltons of old England" The back is inscribed with a ship. **CONDITION:** Polished bright with wear to inscription and some minor denting. (D) Decorated pewter snuff box with hinged lid. **CONDITION:** Poor, showing bending, losses to edges, and minor deterioration. (E) Curved bronze snuffbox inscribed "Thos. Ettridge 1760" **CONDITION:** Very good with a pleasing patina. (F) Oval iron flint striker box with original hand-forged iron striker. Lid inscribed "H. Shelton". **CONDITION:** Good with some denting and a lightly pitted surface, grey patina. Striker appears to be dug and is heavily patinated. (G) Toleware painted tin snuffbox with name "John Craddock / 1773" In the center is an 1824 copper medal made by Thomas Wells Ingram. The medal is memorializing William Shakespeare. Black paint with yellow polychrome. **CONDITION:** Shows some chipping and overpainting on lid. A very nice instant snuffbox collection. DMG 1,000 - 2,000



**1239 - PEWTER CHARGER WITH THE VISCOUNTS PALMERSTON CREST AND DATED 1768.**

Very nice pewter charger which displays the Viscounts Palmerston Crest which is presented in wonderful hand chased design. The bottom rim is engraved "Temple, Viscount Palmerston, 1768" and the top rim "(Crown) / PM". Viscount Palmerston was a title in the Peerage of Ireland that was created in 1723 for Henry Temple, who subsequently represented several districts in the British House of Commons. He was made Baron Temple, of Mount Temple in the County of Sligo, at the same time, also in the Peerage of Ireland. He was succeeded by his grandson, also Henry Temple, who became the 2nd Viscount, who represented seven constituencies in the House of Commons and served as a Lord of the Admiralty and Lord of the Treasury. This plate most dates to the time of the 2nd Viscount (1739-1802). **CONDITION:** The charger exhibits a pleasing patina and scattered blemishes with at least 2 small cracks. 500 - 1,000





**1240 - FINE LARGE CASED 1812 DATED NAUTICAL COMPASS.**

Measures 6 - 7/8" by 7 - 3/8" by 1 - 1/4". Housed in a mahogany box with sliding cover. The back has a rotating wooden stand to prop the compass in a more upright position. The interior of the lid is inscribed "Francois Morin / de Lassenay" The round compass has a diameter of 5 - 3/8" and is under glass. The perimeter strip is brass with engraved coordinates. The face of the compass is decorated and inscribed with the name of the Paris maker. There is also a small brass fixture to hold the blued compass needle in place to the glass. **CONDITION:** Very good show some scattered marks from use to exterior. Some minor chipping to top edge of glass, but not visible. Compass functions properly and is in very good condition. A fine very high quality and well-made nautical compass. DMG 400 - 800



**1241 - LOT OF 4: 18TH CENTURY REV WAR ERA SOCKET BAYONETS.**

Blade Length: Various  
Overall Length: Various

Lot consists of: (A) Early British style 18 - 1/4" overall length, most likely officer's fusil bayonet with a 14 - 3/4" blade. (B) 18 - 1/2" Dutch bayonet, circa 1740-1760, with crown cypher on 14 - 1/2" blade face. (C) 17" M1754 French bayonet with partial fuller on upper flat 13" blade face. Base of blade exhibits what looks like a king's head over letter "B". (D) 17" Model 1774 French bayonet with partial fuller on upper flat face. Hall circle touchmark on base of blade. **CONDITION:** Fair overall with some light pitting and earlier cleaning observed. Mostly turned dark brown with thinning grey in the areas. BRM. 800 - 1,200



**1242 - (A) MASSIVE SIGNED C.C.C O'BRIEN BALTIMORE PERCUSSION PUNT GUN.**

Manufacturer: Charles O'Brien (?)  
Model: Punt Gun  
Barrel Length: 52"  
FFL Status: Antique  
Gauge: 8 Bore



This robust waterfowl gun features a 52" octagon-to-round 8 bore barrel faintly signed "C.C.C. O'Brien Baltimore" on the top flat with some light foliate scroll engraving and a single bead sight. The back action percussion lock is also signed "C.C.C. O'Brien" in script for Charles O'Brien, believed to be active in Baltimore prior to 1842. Checkered walnut half stock with German silver nose cap, German silver barrel escutcheons, iron thimbles, iron trigger guard, and iron butt plate. Includes a brass tipped hard wood cleaning rod. **CONDITION:** Overall good showing period usage and age. Iron components have developed a pleasing chocolate patina with some spots of cleaned oxidation. Stock remains sturdy, showing some darkening and wear. 1 barrel escutcheon is missing. Mechanically fine. BAS 2,000 - 2,500

**1243 - (A) PERCUSSION FOWLER BY J.F. BUSSEY.**

Manufacturer: J.F. Bussey  
Model: Fowler  
Barrel Length: 40"  
FFL Status: Antique  
Gauge: 20 Bore



New England percussion fowler by J.F. Bussey made in Boston, Massachusetts circa 1850. 40" half round half octagon 20 gauge smoothbore barrel with brass bead front sight stamped "J.F. BUSSEY BOSTON". Percussion back action lock marked "ASHMORE" with single trigger control. Walnut checkered half stock with brass hardware and silver barrel escutcheon plates and thumbpiece. Comes with hardwood ramrod. **CONDITION:** Overall good with metal fading to a plum patina with some surface corrosion. Wood has traces of original finish with usage dings and marks and slight sliver missing from forestock. Pitted bore with crisp mechanics. DLM 600 - 1,200

**1244 - (A) EARLY 19TH CENTURY GALTON MARKED NORTHWEST TRADE GUN.**

Manufacturer: Galton  
Model: Northwest Trade Gun  
Barrel Length: 22 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique  
Gauge: .60 Smoothbore



Octagonal transitioning to round barrel altered Trade Gun by Galton of Birmingham. Originally exported for trade to Indians around the time of the War of 1812, this example was most likely converted to percussion in the 1850's. Metal has turned a dark brown patina with scattered surface pitting. Wood is very worn with large slivers missing, especially on the fore stock and under the barrel. Barrel has been cut down with only one brass ramrod pipe remaining. Barrel is held on with a blacksmith made iron barrel band near the muzzle. Lock plate is stamped "GASTON" and under the bolster is a sitting fox within a circle just aft of a British broad arrow proof. Brass serpent side plate opposite lock plate. CONDITION: Hammer main spring is weak but functions. Bore is dark and dirty. BRM. 1,000 - 2,000



**1245 - (A) FLINTLOCK HUDSON VALLEY FOWLER, EX NEUMANN.**

Manufacturer: Hudson Valley  
Model: Fowler  
Barrel Length: 59 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Antique  
Gauge: 10 Bore



For a similar example, likely by the same maker, see HV 2 on pg. 134 of "Flintlock Fowlers" by Tom Grinslade. The round iron barrel shows heavily worn private London proofs on the left side, as well as "RW" for Richard Wilson. The lock is a British Pattern 1777 lock. Brass furniture of classic early Hudson Valley form. Heavy stock of highly figured tiger maple. Replaced wooden ramrod with brass tip. Purchased by the consignor from George Neumann. CONDITION: Barrel and lock show heavy pitting overall and a grey surface. Touch hole has brass liner. Lock functions properly and is in its original flintlock configuration. Brass retains a mellow mustard patina and shows scattered marks from use. Stock heavily worn and refinished, shows scattered losses, cracks and marks from use. Front 41" of forend have been replaced. An early and attractive fowler. DMG 3,000 - 5,000

**1246 - (A) MASSIVE DOG LOCK SEAL HUNTING FOWLER.**

Manufacturer: Unsigned  
Model: Dog Lock  
Barrel Length: 57 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique  
Gauge: 8 Bore



The round barrel has 2 indistinct British proofs on the left side of the breech. The large dog lock is retained by 3 lock bolts and is stamped "WARRANTED" in a vertical arc at the tail. Barrel is retained by 3 crude sheet brass bands. There is no furniture on this gun and no trigger guard. This was top assure that the gun could be fired while the shooter was wearing heavy gloves due to cold conditions. Massive wood stock. CONDITION: Barrel cleaned to a grey patina, touch hole rebushed with brass liner. Lock functions well and is in its original flintlock configuration, spotted brown patina with scattered pitting. 2 lock bolts are later replacements. Brass bands retain a dark patina. Stock shows heavy use with scattered chips, cracks, wear and some scattered filled repairs. A very nice example of a seal hunting gun. DMG 1,000 - 2,000

**1247 - (A) DOCUMENTED NEW ENGLAND CLUB BUTT FOWLER, EX. GEORGE NEUMANN COLLECTION.**

Manufacturer: New England  
Model: Fowler  
Barrel Length: 48 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique  
Gauge: 12 Bore



This fowler is featured as plate 102.MM on pg. 152 of "Battle Weapons of the American Revolution" by George C. Neumann. He states that it has a Boston association. The note states "Author's Collection". The round barrel is unmarked. The round barrel is unmarked. Early Dutch banana lockplate with period-replaced brass pan and an iron repair to reinforce neck of cock. The brass furniture includes a stylized serpentine sideplate, a British military type buttplate with 4-stage tang terminating in a ball, Brown Bess ramrod ferrules, and an American trigger guard. The iron trigger features a rearward curl. Stocked in highly figured tiger maple with a classic Massachusetts club butt form. Relief shell design carved around barrel tang. Very nice sheet-brass-wrapped repair to wrist, tacked with iron and copper nails. Repaired extension to the back tang of trigger guard. Complete with a later associated ramrod. CONDITION: Barrel retains a dark heavy patina. Lock retains a matching dark patina. Brass retains a pleasing mustard patina. Stock has front 39" replaced as well as spinners replaced in front of lock, along barrel on both sides. A very attractive and documented fowler with a nice early repair. DMG 2,500 - 4,500

**1248 - (A) EARLY FOWLER ATTRIBUTED TO CAPTAIN EBENEZER PERKINS.**

Manufacturer: Unknown  
 Model: Fowler  
 Barrel Length: 48 - 5/8"  
 FFL Status: Antique  
 Gauge: .77 Smoothbore



According to the typed letter accompanying this fowler, it was purchased from Perkins' descendants in his original 18th century home just outside New London, Connecticut in 1984. Ebenezer Perkins responded to the Lexington Alarm in April, 1775. He was militia sergeant for the Norwich, CT militia, then joined the 8th Continental Regiment appointed July 10, 1775. He was an ensign in the 8th Regiment between September 18 1775 through December 10, 1775. He spent the winter of 1777-1778 at Valley Forge, where he signed the Oath of Allegiance to the United States and became a Captain in the 1st Continental Regiment on January 1, 1778. He resigned July 1, 1780. The 4-stage barrel is unmarked with a silver half moon front sight and a deep groove cut into the breech and tang. The later lock is a replacement and dated "17--" on the tail and engraved "HIRST" in the center, dates to the late 18th century. Brass furniture includes Dutch-style brass trigger guard, buttplate, and pierced symmetrical wrist escutcheon engraved "EP". Sideplate is a modern replacement. Walnut stock of early form. Modern wooden ramrod. CONDITION: Barrel retains a brown patina, bolster has been removed at breech and touch hole drilled. Lock shows scattered pitting and a brown surface. Front 30" of stock have been replaced and front two ramrod ferrules. Buttplate shows a break and some losses. An interesting fowler with interesting history. DMG 2,000 - 5,000

**1249 - (A) ENGLISH BLUNDERBUSS MARKED LONDON WITH TOP MOUNTED SPRING BAYONET.**

Manufacturer: London  
 Model: Blunderbuss  
 Barrel Length: 14"  
 FFL Status: Antique  
 Gauge: 1 - 1/4" at the bell



Appears to be by Lacy & Company, circa 1822. The 14" brass barrel of characteristic blunderbuss form with 1 - 1/4" opening at the bell; half round, half octagon and marked "LONDON" on top flat with British proofs on left flat and a lion with "2" above. Step bolted lock with push-on safety, indistinctly signed "LACY & CO". Frizzen with roller bearing spring. Figured walnut fullstock. Brass trigger guard with acorn finial. Brass buttplate engraved with a shield trophy of arms. Engraved steel side nails. Snap bayonet with blood groove measures 11". CONDITION: Brass barrel in very good condition with crisp proofs and London mark. Lock has been polished bright, obscuring the maker's name. Hammer with correct small parts. Frizzen is the original, possibly slightly reduced at apex. Bayonet with extremely minor pitting. Stock in generally good condition with a few minor dents and 1 period wooden inset at wrist. Action is crisp. Snap bayonet has strong spring but does not lock properly, easily remedied. Ramrod fragmentary. This attractive Blunderbuss in 30" overall and a classic example of its type. Formerly part of the Allan Klein Collection. 2,000 - 4,000

**1250 - (A) H.W. MORTIMER BRASS BARREL FLINTLOCK WITH FLEET STREET ADDRESS.**

Manufacturer: H.W. Mortimer  
 Model: Blunderbuss  
 Barrel Length: 14 - 1/4"  
 FFL Status: Antique  
 Gauge: 1 - 1/4" at the bell



A handsome flintlock blunderbuss by the renowned H.W. Mortimer. The barrel has 4 rings, viewed and proofed at breech, "Fleet Street London" in script. The flared cannon muzzle is of good size. Bolted lock signed H. W. Mortimer. Brass mounts engraved with trophies of arms. Brass thumb piece with shell finial. Side nail screws are engraved. The lock is fairly plain. There is line engraving on hammer and cock screw. Figured walnut full stock with beautiful form and high tone. CONDITION: Barrel is good. Slight wear to Fleet Street address engraving. Lock is polished over very minor erosion. Hammer is the original. Frizzen spring is cracked and does not retain any tension on frizzen. All small parts of lock appear to be original. Brass furniture in good condition with crisp engraving. Stock rates fine, with good color, full dimension, and only minor marks, including a small replaced piece behind lock. Steel ramrod appears to be original to the piece. Action is excellent. Bore is fine. A most attractive brass barreled blunderbuss by one of England's truly premiere gun makers. Formerly part of the Allan Klein collection. 2,500 - 4,500

**1251 - (A) PAIR OF BELGIAN MUFF PISTOLS WITH LONG BARRELS.**

Manufacturer: (BOTH) Belgian  
 Model: (BOTH) Muff Pistol  
 Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .48 Smoothbore  
 Barrel Length: (BOTH) 4"  
 FFL Status: Antique



Made as a pair with long Damascus twist turnoff barrels. German silver boxlocks with "2492" serial numbers on both guns, further indicating manufacture as a pair, and Belgian ELG proof, with sides of actions engraved in floral scroll. Bag grips with a scalloped buttcap decorated with a silver lion grotesque capbox. In a black leatherette case with a ochre lining, containing a turnscrew, bag flask, lead balls, and small jar with percussion caps. CONDITION: Barrels with crisp twist, with some light peppering and silvering to sharp edges. Barrel on gun (A) was screwed on incorrectly at some point and will not twist off, other twists easily. Boxlock actions are good, polished, with engraving slightly softened as a result. Grips good with some crazing to finish and minor handling marks, pistol (A) with a very minor crack on left sidepanel. Mechanically fine, excepting barrel (A) aforementioned, bores are good. Accessories are fine, case has some minor chipping and marks from age. Formerly part of the Allan Klein Collection. 2,000 - 4,000



**1252 - (A) BRASS BARRELED BLUNDERBUSS BY RUMFORD WITH BAYONET.**

Manufacturer: Rumford  
Model: Blunderbuss  
Barrel Length: 14 - 3/8"  
FFL Status: Antique  
Gauge: 1 - 1/4" at bell



Brass barrel of iconic form, with octagonal section at breech transitioning to rounded section, separated by a wedding band, then flaring to the cannon muzzle with a raised ring at transition. Top mounted with a spring-loaded bayonet, with "RUMFORD" on top rib of breech, under bayonet. Offset private Tower view and proof marks, with edges of octagonal section decorated with beaded edges and stars. Lock is void of any markings, but is equipped with some advanced late features including a waterproof pan with detached fences, roller bearing frizzen, bridled pan cover, swan neck cock, double bolted lock. Horn tipped ramrod, probably the original, with worm on the reverse, retained by a single ferrule before feeding into a reinforced mouth with spearpoint finial. Brass trigger guard with central floral and a well-detailed pineapple finial. Wraparound checkering at wrist with a vacant brass heraldic shield. Brass buttplate with stand of arms engraved on heel. CONDITION: Brass has a lovely deep golden patina, with some slight cleaning evidence on barrel. Bayonet has some even peppering but is strong and latches firmly. Lock is a composite, probably made for this gun, and an even chocolate patina. Stock is very good with handling marks and impressions throughout, with one crack running from rear of lock to tang. Pineapple finial lifting out of the stock and should be addressed. Mechanically fine, bore is very good. Formerly part of the Allan Klein Collection. 2,000 - 4,000

**1253 - (A) BRASS BARRELED BLUNDERBUSS BY NOCK WITH TOP MOUNTED SPRINGLOADED BAYONET.**

Manufacturer: Nock  
Model: Blunderbuss  
Barrel Length: 13 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique  
Gauge: 7/8" at bell



Brass barrel in 4 stages, octagonal at the breech, separated by a wedding ring, and then 2 tapering sections separated by a thinner ring, before flaring, with a raised ridge at the start of the flare. "LONDON" signed on top of octagonal flat, and dressed with laurels behind the ring and slashes at the rear, with offset "(Crown) / CP" proof. Period spring mounted bayonet added via lead platform and catch at muzzle, while tang was cut to add the sliding catch at rear. Ramrod with slightly bulged head and jag at tail probably original, and is secured by a brass ferrule (replaced) with raised edges before feeding into a reinforced mouth with spearpoint finial. Rebrushed touch hole from reconversion to flintlock. Flint lock with integrally fenced waterproof pan, bridled pan cover, roller bearing frizzen. English push-on safety, engraved with rays about the rear bolt and rear step, with stiff leaf engraving and a spray of florals on top of step. Cock a replacement and does not have slot for push on safety and is slightly loose. Brass trigger guard with pineapple finial, stiff leaf borders, central florals, and a second finial rear. Wraparound point pattern checkering at wrist. Brass buttplate with well done stand of arms at heel and floral finial. CONDITION: Brass with a lovely golden patina throughout, verdigris forming only in the deepest corners. Some heat distortion from application of bayonet. Bayonet and ramrod with areas of bright metal and splotches of mossing, while lock is essentially a smooth chocolate patina with flashes of gunmetal grey. Stock is very good with an extra layer of varnish, some handling marks throughout, and some minor chipping, mostly around right side of rear barrel key, and a small crack near the toe. Mechanically fine, bore is very good (application of bayonet visible from interior). A well presenting example. Formerly part of the Allan Klein collection. 2,000 - 4,000

**1254 - LOT OF 7: REVOLUTIONARY WAR SOCKET AND PLUG BAYONETS, ALONG WITH SCABBARD AND BELT.**

Blade Length: Various  
Overall Length: Various

Lot consists of: (A) 21" Brown Bess bayonet with British crown over "5" proof on base of 17" blade. Collar exhibits a 1" stress crack. (B) 17 - 1/2" early 1800's socket bayonet with initials "LH" at base of 13" blade. (C) 16 - 3/4" British pattern 1768 Brown Bess bayonet marked "HADLEY" under crown and "24" cypher. Thomas Hadley was a Birmingham weapons maker for the Crown. (D) Unusual repurposed bayonet, most likely American, for use on a pole arm. Collar has been shortened and an iron nail added to allow for attaching to a wood shaft. 15 - 1/2" overall length. (E) 14" American Rev. War era bayonet in original leather scabbard on belt. Belt exhibits a 1 - 1/2" forged iron buckle that has been tinned. (F) 13" Early 18th Century plug bayonet. Turned wood handle, most likely Spanish or Italian. (G) 11" 1820-1840's handmade belt knife with hardwood handle. CONDITION: Fair to good overall with the leather belt and scabbard being fragile but all there. Some blades show evidence of earlier cleaning but now turning back to brown. BRM. 1,500 - 1,800



**1255 - 19TH CENTURY PERCUSSION SIGNAL CANNON WITH ORIGINAL PAINTED CARRIAGE.**

Wonderful and all original handmade 1800's signal cannon. Bronze muzzle loading tube measures 10" from cascabel to a slightly flared muzzle with a 3/4" bore. Spring activated firing mechanism allows for lanyard activated firing. Wood carriage with iron furniture retains traces of dark green and maroon paint overall. There is a threaded screw knob under the breech that allows for elevation adjustments. Spoked wooden 9" wheels have hand forged iron bands. CONDITION: Very good overall with very old patina throughout. Spokes are solid to wheels and firing mechanism functions properly. BRM. 800 - 1,200



**1256 - (A) REVOLUTIONARY WAR ERA CENTURY IRON CANNON ON CHERRY MOUNT.**

18th century hand forged iron cannon on large cherrywood block mount that measures 24" x 12". Cannon is integrally cast with 2 reinforcing bands, barrel itself is 19" overall, with a 1 - 1/2" bore and a 3/8" diameter touch hole. Secured to the plinth by a thick iron trunnion band measuring 8 - 1/2" long x 1 - 3/4" wide. CONDITION: Very solid with wood only exhibiting scattered worm holes that does not affect the integrity. Tube is dark overall with light pitting with no recent oxidation noted. BRM. 1,500 - 3,500



**1257 - LOT OF 6: BRITISH SOCKET BAYONETS.**

Blade Length: Various  
Overall Length: Various

Lot consists of: (A) War of 1812 era Brown Bess socket bayonet and scabbard for the India pattern musket. Maker stamped "Osborne" under a crown proof and "24" stamped on the top of the blade near the base. Osborne worked in Birmingham under his own name and produced bayonets and other arms from 1797 to 1807. (B) India pattern Brown Bess socket bayonet from the Napoleonic period. Maker stamped "Osborne" under a crown proof over "19". Rack or unit marked "LC 50" over base of socket collar. (C) Napoleonic era Indian pattern Brown Bess bayonet. Stamped "Osborn" over a crown proof and "6". Unit marked "46" on the socket for the 46th Foot, The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry. (D) Revolutionary War era Brown Bess bayonet. Unit marked "5 B / XX" on the socket. Could possibly be for the 20th Foot, The Lancashire Fusiliers. (E) 20" British Brown Bess socket bayonet marked "P" with a broad arrow proof and "S.K.". (F) 15" short British bayonet for possibly the officer's fusil. Unit marked "8 / 57". CONDITION: Bayonets are overall mottled grey with some finish turning to brown. Leather scabbards exhibit solid stitching with the brass tip missing from (B). BRM. 1,000 - 1,500



**1258 - LOT OF 2: NAPOLEONIC MIDSHIPMAN'S DIRKS.**

Blade Length: (A) 11 - 1/2" (B) 13"  
Overall Length: (A) 16 - 1/4" (B) 17 - 1/2"

Lot consists of: (A) Circa 1790-1810 British Naval Dirk which features a curved, single edged blade with a 5 - 1/2" false edge. Brass open work crossguard with teardrop cross quillon. Rounded bird head pommel with backstrap and ferrule that secures a line engraved bone grip. Complete with its leather scabbard that features nicely scalloped brass mounts. Upper mount accommodates a carry ring and stud. CONDITION: Blade exhibits a mild gray patina with scattered freckling. Handle exhibits a decent amount of original gilding. Grip exhibits handling wear. Scabbard mounts exhibit a fair amount of original gilding with creases and cracks to the scabbard body. (B) Napoleonic era naval dirk with a double edged spear point blade. Ovular steel crossguard with square pommel and line engraved bone grip. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a gray patina with scattered freckling. Crossguard exhibits areas with light surface rust. Bone grip exhibits handling wear and a significant crack that travels its length. Both dirks were formerly part of the Allan Klein Collection. 1,200 - 1,800



**1259 - 18TH CENTURY PEWTER CHARGER ENGRAVED TO SAMUEL MORRIS.**

Mid-late 18th century pewter charger engraved to a Revolutionary War soldier and prominent Philadelphian Samuel Morris. The charger has a diameter of 16 - 1/2" inches and is engraved "This plate belonged to / Samuel and Rebecca Morris / who were married in / Christ Church, Philadelphia / December 1755" on the front. The reverse is stamped "SUPERFINE / HARD METAL / M / SR / MADE IN LONDON". "Made in London" identified where the pewter was supposedly made, but this marking was also applied by many provincial pewterers, and indeed even by some on mainland Europe. Non-London pewterers used it because London pewter was considered to be superior. The words "ENGLAND" or "ENGLISH PEWTER" were added to these stamps after 1891. Samuel Morris married Rebecca Wistar and served as captain of the First Troop of Philadelphia City Cavalry. Morris and the troop reported for duty in the Continental Army and served through the campaign of 1776-77, seeing action in the battles of Trenton and Princeton. **CONDITION:** The charger exhibits blemishes with a scattered patina. Letters have added contrast. A very nice charger from a prominent Pennsylvanian and American Revolutionary War figure. 500 - 1,000



**1260 - LOT OF 4: 3 18TH CENTURY BULLET MOLDS AND SPOON MOLD WITH SPOON.**

Lot consists of: (A) Wood handled brass 4 cavity gang mold of military calibers .54 graduated to .69. (B) Revolutionary War era 3 cavity carved soapstone bullet mold of calibers .60 -.70. (C) Revolutionary War era brass mold for casting 7 - 1/2" pewter spoons. **CONDITION:** Excellent. BRM. 800 - 1,200



**1261 - 18TH CENTURY BRITISH ARTILLERY CALIPERS.**

18th century brass artillery caliper with steel tips. Engraved with various labeled scales and signed by the maker: "G. Adams, London". **PROVENANCE:** Former B. Guthman collection. **CONDITION:** Some light staining with one steel tip missing. BRM. 2,000 - 3,000





**1262 - LOT OF 6: 18TH CENTURY FINELY ENGRAVED BRASS SNUFF BOXES.**

Lot consists of: (A) Early 1700's Dutch brass tobacco box with perpetual calendar and ship speed scale engravings. (B) Mid-1700's brass German snuff box with very worn German soldiers and Imperial crests. (C) 6" Early 1700's Dutch copper lined brass tobacco box with religious scenes of baby and adult Moses. (D) 5 1/2" 1720's Dutch brass tobacco box with religious icons, psalms, animals, and mythical creatures. (E) 5" 1730's Dutch brass tobacco box with engraved lid featuring what appears to be peacocks and griffins or similar mythical creatures. (F) 6" finely engraved Dutch brass snuff box. Features a royal court figure, royal crests, and running dogs front and back. **CONDITION:** All boxes show commensurate period wear with all but one (B) showing deep engraving that is very visible. All the lids function and close properly with no significant dents. BRM. 1,200 - 2,000

**1263 - LARGE HANGING BRITISH ROYAL CREST BY THE ARTIST ESPADA.**

This large faux wood crest measures 40" by 38" and was made by artist Julio Espada using hand-laid fiberglass with a reinforced aluminum frame for hanging. It is completely hand painted and has the appearance of a 19th century wood British crest. The piece is signed on the lower right corner just below the unicorn hoof by the artist and was made in the 1950's for Finesse Originals. Would make a fine display in a den or collection room. **CONDITION:** Colors are dull and exhibit fading. Traces of old glue and older repairs. Overall good. 500 - 1,000

**1264 - LOT OF 7: PENNSYLVANIA REVOLUTIONARY WAR DOCUMENTS.**

Lot consists of 7 items: (A) March 1781 letter from Jacob Flake in Philadelphia to John Moor regarding the accounts of payments to a wagon master. **CONDITION:** Good. (B) 1775 note in German. (C) March 1777 pay authorization from the Pennsylvania War Office, signed by "Wm. Moore, Chairman. **CONDITION:** Good. (D) April 1778 receipt for hauling flour "for the use of my begged" [Brigade] "being in the serves in halling flower from willem tomson Mill to Potsgrove." Given by Patrick Mettlen Wagon Master. **CONDITION:** Fair. (E) Receipt from Deputy Commissary Thomas Jones that he received 139 barrels of herring, 66 of pork and 130 of bacon "for use of the Contl. Army" dated June 22, 1777. **CONDITION:** Excellent. (F) Notice to the militia of Berks County dated at Reading May 9, 1778, that they have received notice for the "4 classes of men in to march at the shortest notice..." and desiring them to ready themselves "with what arms, accoutrements and blankets you can procure..." **CONDITION:** Excellent. (G) Cobbler's bill covering October 1773 to August 1775, apparently the account of "Capt. Jorum Plase." Includes bills for shoes for his wife, son, daughter, costs of mending, etc. **CONDITION:** Very good. 400 - 600

**1265 - LOT OF 3: REVOLUTIONARY WAR, WASHINGTON'S BODYGUARD AND PULASKI LEGION**

Lot consists of 1 letter and 1 receipt by Caleb Gibbs, Rhode Island officer and commandant of the Commander in Chief's Guard, wounded at Yorktown, and 1 clipped signature of Capt. De Frey of Pulaski's Legion. (A) Morristown, June 5 1779 letter by Caleb Gibbs requesting repair of his "Camp Bedstead" that was left behind while on the march. Signed "C. Gibbs." **CONDITION:** Very good. 2 stains, but fully legible. (B) March 12, 1783, receipt by Gibbs for payment of forage rations. Signed "C. Gibbs Major." **CONDITION:** Excellent. (C) Clipped document signature, "Philada Augt 29 1781 / Bar. Frey Cauptain of the Pulaski Legion." Baron Charles De Frey was Captain from January 1778 on Lafayette's staff until after Monmouth in June and then commanded a company of dragoons in the Pulaski Legion. He was captured in 1779 while on furlough, released in July 1781, and served as a volunteer under Lafayette at Yorktown. **CONDITION:** Very good. 400 - 600



**1266 - LOT OF 5 PENNSYLVANIA RELATED DOCUMENTS, DAVID RITTENHOUSE, JOSEPH REED, ISAAC CRAIG, MARINES AND 4TH CONT. ART.**

Lot consists of 5 items. (A) Pay order to advance Lt. Leigh 1000 dollars to enable him to proceed to Lancaster on important public business. Signed by Reed. (1741-1785, President Supreme Council of PA,) Reverse docket by Rittenhouse, Secretary. Dec. 1780. (B) March 1779 receipt for funds received from Patterson commissioner of Bucks and Balliott of Northampton, signed by Rittenhouse. CONDITION: Left edge reinforced by tape on reverse. (C) Pay order for Samuel Lyon, late commissioner of purchases for Cumberland County, signed by Rittenhouse directed to treasurer of Cumberland County, reckoned at 715 pounds and change in state money and something over 53,663 poided in continental money. (D) 1783 letter from "William Alexander, Major late 3rd Regt. Penna." to the "President of Pennsylvania" regarding the depreciation of pay and extra duty he did as Brigade Inspector. Alexander served 1776 to 1783 rising from lieutenant to major in the 6th, 7th and 3rd PA. An interesting insight into the economic hardships and complexities of the war. CONDITION: Good, but edges laid down on paper. (E) Page 5 only of a February 21, 1782, petition by Isaac Craig to the President and Executive Council of Pennsylvania, apparently regarding seniority and rank. Mentions being posted at Fort Pitt. Craig was from Pennsylvania and served as Captain of Marines 1776, Captain and Major 4th Cont. Artillery 1777 to 1783. CONDITION: Very good. 400 - 600



**1267 - LOT OF 3: GENERAL EDWARD HAND RELATED DOCUMENTS.**

Lot consists of 3 items: A) Letter from Deputy QM Gen. R.L. Hooper at Easton to Hand at Minnisink February. 22, 1777. A very friendly letter with news of Spain's proclamation of American independence by way of a French vessel just arrived at Philadelphia. Notes at end that he has been ordered to make 1,000 pack saddles and asks Hand to send his to use as a pattern. CONDITION: Excellent. (B) 3-page letter to Auditor General James Milligan from Hand at New Windsor, Aug. 28, 1783, regarding settling accounts. CONDITION: Very good. Tape repairs reverse of second page. (C) Letter to Hand at Wyoming from Capt. Samuel Kennedy at Sunbury June 22, 1779, notifying him he will soon be rejoining him. Signs himself as "11th P. Regt." but we find him in the 7th. CONDITION: Exc. 400 - 600



**1268 - LOT OF 3: MASSACHUSETTS REVOLUTIONARY WAR DOCUMENTS: ALARM LIST WITH WEAPONS, MEDICAL CHEST, ORDNANCE.**

Lot consists of 3 items. Each 1 page filled out on both sides. (A) One side a list of medicines in a medical chest: "A list of sundries kept for Machias agreeable to order of court consigned to Col. Nevers to the care of Col. Campbell." Long list of medicines and the value of the chest itself. Reverse: list of ordnance supplies and 2 9-pound cannon and 1 4-pound Cannon: powder, round shot, powder horns, priming irons, cannisters for grape shot, etc. "War Office Boston 13th Oct. 1777." CONDITION: Good. Separation line and tape repair at horizontal fold. (B) "The alarm list," Ipswich August 1778, "Return of the equipments in my company now at home." Capt. Lord's company July 1778, listing men with number of firearms, ramrods, priming wires, bayonets, etc. CONDITION: Good. (C) Similar list, undated but from the same ledger, with list divided into sergeants, corporals, followed by others, likely privates. CONDITION: Good. 400 - 600





#### 1269 - LOT OF 5: REVOLUTIONARY WAR MASSACHUSETTS MUSTER ROLLS AND PAY ABSTRACT.

Lot consists of 5 items: (A) Muster roll of a company commanded by Lt. Woodbury in Col. Lee's regiment dated Cambridge Aug. 9, 1777. Lists 2 lieutenants, 1 ensign, 1 sergeant, a drummer and fifer and 10 privates present and absent, with details of rank, date of appointment or enlistment, etc. CONDITION: Very good. (B) Muster roll of 3rd Company 7th Massachusetts Regiment August 1782. Lists officers, NCOs, musicians and 42 privates with note on transfer of one to the Invalids. Certified at bottom by Capt. Rufus Lincoln and Colonel Walter Stewart. CONDITION: Excellent. Minor folds, stains. (C) "A muster roll of the late Capt. Jacob Allen's Comp in the (-) Battalion Massachusetts Bay Forces in the Service of the United States Command by Col. John Bailey Taken for July 1778." This would be the 2nd Massachusetts. Full listing of officers, NCOs, drummer and fifer, privates, with ranks, dates of appointment, enlistment etc. and remarks, several being noted as "Sick Valley Forge." Usual summary and certifications on reverse signed by Col. Bailey. CONDITION: Good. Very legible and presentable. Some separation lines. 3 tape repairs on reverse. (D) November and December 1780 muster roll of Lt. Col. Badlam's company in Bailey's 2nd Massachusetts. Remarks include men on command at Stony Point, on guard, cutting wood, etc. Standard "Proof of Effectives" on reverse giving summary of 1 lieutenant, 1 ensign, two sergeants, 1 corporal, drummer and fifer, and 20 privates present and absent. CONDITION: Very Good. Folds. Stains at top and bottom. (E) Pay abstract for NCOs and soldiers of "Capt. Peter Woodbury's company in Col. Jacob Garrishes Regiment for the month of October 1778." Lists 58 officers and men with rate of pay and total for the month. This refers to Gerrish's "regiment of guards," doing duty at Boston and guarding Burgoyne's captured troops. CONDITION: Excellent. 400 - 600



#### 1270 - LOT OF REVOLUTIONARY WAR ERA POW DOCUMENTS.

Lot consists of 4 items: (A) Pages 5-10 and 23-28 apparently from a small booklet on the British Navy circa 1782 listing ships and status at various dates. Page 25 lists American ships captured 1777 to 1781 with names of ship, number of guns, and name of captor. Following pages with French, Spanish and Dutch ships captured. CONDITION: Poor. (B) Undated charge to the United States by Jabez Perkins, included a bill from John Champman "for piloting the Prison ship to New London" and a charge for 92 arms and bayonets purchase of Joseph & Wm. Russell, along with other amounts including sundries from "Jz Perkins by order of the Council of Safety." CONDITION: Good. (C) Undated letter by R.L. Hooper, Deputy QM General 1777 to 1782 to Col. More saying he has "furnished the full complement of waggons requested of me by the British Quartermasters" and notifying him the "Prisoners of war by order of Capt. Landsdale must immediately come here to proceed under care of Capt. Landsdale's guard." CONDITION: Good. (D) July 3, 1778, letter of British general William Phillips to American Maj. Gen. Heath. Phillips was capable and prominent in the Saratoga Campaign. He commanded the "Troops of the Convention" after the surrender and Burgoyne's return to England. This letter regards a squaring of accounts for provisions delivered to the captured British troops by American commissaries by transferring to the Americans a quantity of beef just delivered to the British by a supply ship. Phillips himself was later exchanged for Gen. Benjamin Lincoln and died on campaign in the south in 1781. CONDITION: Edge losses and stains, but very good. 400 - 600



#### 1271 - LOT OF 3: 6TH MASSACHUSETTS RELATED DOCUMENTS.

Lot consists of 3 Revolutionary War documents related to the 6th Massachusetts. (A) Pay order from Col. Thomas Nixon datelined Milton Hospital, April 1777 to General Heath asking Major Peter Hargood be given 800 dollars to pay each man recruited by him twenty dollars "as a bounty allowed by Congress..." CONDITION: Good. Some soiling. Slight fading. (B) Return of NCOs and privates of Col. Thomas Nixon's company in the 6th Mass Regt from January through December 1780. Lists names, ranks, terms of enlistment, places of abode for some, time spent in service, and remarks on promotion, discharge, etc. Many seem to have been discharged having enlisted for 3 years in 1777. CONDITION: Excellent. (C) "Descriptive list of Col. Thomas Nixon's Company in the 6th Massachusetts Regt Commanded by Col Nixon." List of 4 NCOs and 10 privates, giving age, height, complexion, color of hair and eyes, trade, place of birth, place of residence, when and where enlisted, and by whom. CONDITION: Fair, partially laid down on brown paper. John Nixon was first colonel of the regiment, May 1775 - Aug. 1776, succeeded by brother Thomas. The regiment served at Bunker hill, the New York Campaign, Trenton, and Saratoga. 400 - 600





#### 1272 - LOT OF 5: MISCELLANEOUS REVOLUTIONARY WAR DOCUMENTS.

Lot consists of 5 items: (A) "An Enquiry into the Conduct of General Putnam in relation to the Battle of Bunker Hill..." Boston 1819. 58-page pamphlet. CONDITION: Fair to good. Signatures loose. Losses to page edges, but only to small corner of text on last page. (B) Easton, Pennsylvania, Nov. 30, 1777, letter of Joseph Dean to William Patterson in Martinique regarding recovery of stolen funds and using it buy goods for him. Patterson was an important merchant from Baltimore. (C) June 1780 certificate for 6,000 dollars for a yoke of oxen at Newtown, Pennsylvania, under an act for supplying provisions to the army. CONDITION: Fair. Folds, fading, notes on reverse about redeeming the certificate in the 1790's. (D) 1746 will of John Robinson, Ulster County, New York. CONDITION: Fair. (E) 1743 County of Newlondon warrant for arrest of man selling rum to an Indian. CONDITION: Good. Some blotting to letters. (F) Clerical copy for Lt. Col. Badlam of Washington order Sept. 4, 1782, regarding acceptance of unfit men by mustering officers. Badlam was in the 7th Mass. CONDITION: Poor. Laid down on paper. Only reverse is legible. 400 - 600



#### 1273 - LOT OF 2: REVOLUTIONARY WAR RECEIPT OF USE OF HORSE AND FLOUR TO FRENCH ARMY.

Lot consists of: (A) Revolutionary War era invoice for flour lent to Fredericksburg for Bramfield and Kofe, agents to the French Army serving in America. (B) Receipt from the State of Connecticut to David Nichols "to the hire of his horse from Fredericksburg to General Washingtons head quarters..." Signed Samuel Whiting Col. Commanding. CONDITION: Receipt for horse use is very good but has damaged inside edge that does not affect writing or content. French receipt is excellent. BRM. 400 - 600



#### 1274 - 1779 LETTER FROM COLONEL ISRAEL ANGELL TO GENERAL NATHANIEL GREENE.

An interesting letter fro, Colonel Israel Angell to General Nathaniel Greene regarding a junior officer in the Continental Army. The letter is about Lieutenant William Littlefield, a member of Angell's regiment and of Greene's family. The letter states that Littlefield had a leave of 5 days but did not return to the regiment after his furlough was lengthened. The Colonel records possibilities of where Littlefield could be, and critiques him while expressing concern "that a strict compliance with discipline, ever was and ever will be the characteristic of a good officer, then it will be my duty to make some inquiry after him...". The letter was recorded on January 5, 1779 in Warren, Rhode Island. William Littlefield was an ensign in the 12th Continental Infantry from January 1-December 31, 1776 and was later an officer in the 2nd Rhode Island as of January 1, 1777. He was discharged on June 20, 1780. CONDITION: The letter exhibits yellowing with rough edges. Text remains legible with nice signature. A nice example of a Revolutionary War letter with most interesting content. 400 - 800



### 1275 - LOT OF 11: US ARMY RELATED DOCUMENTS, 1790'S.

Lot consists of 11 items. (A) 1792 letter to Gen. St.Clair regarding a debt. (B) 1796 list of supernumerary officers. (C) 1796 letter from Fort Ontario from Capt. Clarke 60th Regt. to an agent for American troops notifying them he cannot give them possession of the fort until their supplies are moved, which he expects in few days. Situated in Oswego, the fort was held by the British until the Jay Treaty of 1796. (D) 1801 letter from Sec. War Dearborn to Pennsylvania Gov. Mckean regarding fort at Presque Isle, an agent has been selling land on which the fort erected a mill and storehouse. Separation lines on fold. Stains. (E)



1 Aug. 1795 Greenville order to the commissary to issue beef, flour, and whiskey "to the Wyandots" signed by H. De Dutts, ADC. Henry De Butts served in the 1st Infantry, 4th Sub Legion, and 4th Infantry from 1791 to 1797, rising from lieutenant to captain in 1792. Corner missing lower left. Black paper adheres to back at upper right. (F) Order as above signed by another officer, for beef, flour, and whiskey "for the Ottawas." Corner missing lower left. (G) Fort Washington 15 Nov 1792 return of clothing issued to Shaylor's company of riflemen of the 2nd Sub Legion. Coats, vests, hats, overcoats, overalls, etc. for sergeants, musicians, and for rank & file. Signed by Lt. Bissell, QM 2nd Sub Legion. (H) Letter from Fort Jefferson 31 Dec. 1795 that he has sent report on the garrison and noting some whiskey supplies on hand belonging to private citizens, addressed to Maj. John Mills, Adj. Gen., at Greenville. Ft. Jefferson, Ohio, was built in 1791 and abandoned in 1796. (I) Provision return for 1 soldier in 1st US regiment, 4 May 1797, signed by officers of the 1st Infantry and 2nd Infantry, Fort Le Beouf, (Waterford, Pennsylvania, the third fort on the site, built by the US 1794 and abandoned 1814.) (J) Treasury Dept. Circular 14 July 1798 to accompany an act of Congress prohibiting export of arms and ammunition and encouraging their importation. Signed by John Steele (1764 - 1815) as Comptroller of the Treasury. A significant act as the U.S. was also establishing the national armories at the time to bolster domestic arms production. (K) Report of court martial held at Pittsburgh 15 August 1799. A private is convicted of going AWOL and sentenced to 75 lashes. CONDITION: Very good overall with exceptions noted above. 400 - 800

### 1276 - 2 IMPORTANT CONNECTICUT DOCUMENTS ON REVOLUTIONARY WAR ARMS.

Lot consists of 2 documents framed together, both dated 1776, authorizing payment for arms. (A) Dated October 21, authorizing 400 pounds to Joshua Porter to enable him to carry on the cannon foundry at Salisbury. Salisbury Furnace was erected in 1748 and seized by the state of Connecticut in 1776. Porter was in charge of operations while Samuel Forbes was ironmaster. By one count they produced almost 850 cannon as well as shot and other ordnance and played an essential part in supplying American forces with arms and supplies. (B) July 12 authorization for pay to "John Mighells of Chatham gunsmith" who had delivered 10 stands of arms for the colony and wanted 34 pounds "to enable him to carry on the business." Mighells may be so far unrecorded as a supplier of arms. CONDITION: Very good. Not examined out of the frame. Documents seem to have been laid down on paper or paper was used to reinforce borders. 400 - 600



### 1277 - REV WAR ERA LETTER TO FOUNDING FATHER JOSEPH REED REGARDING BRITISH DESERTER.

July 17, 1781 letter from a Samuel Miles to Joseph Reed regarding a certain Isaac Green. Green was serving aboard the USS Trumbull, one of the first frigates authorized in 1775 by the Continental Congress. Green was married to a relation of Miles, and Miles is requesting that Green be confined, lest he fall into the hands of the British which would mean certain death as he was a deserter from the British Army. Reed, (August 27, 1741 - March 5, 1785) was one of America's founding fathers. He was a lawyer, statesman, and military officer of the Revolutionary Era. He lived most of his life in the state of Pennsylvania. He served as a delegate to the Continental Congress and, while in Congress, signed the Articles of Confederation. He also served as President of Pennsylvania's Supreme Executive Council, during the American Revolutionary War. This position in modern times would be the equivalent of governor. CONDITION: Very fine. BRM. 300 - 500





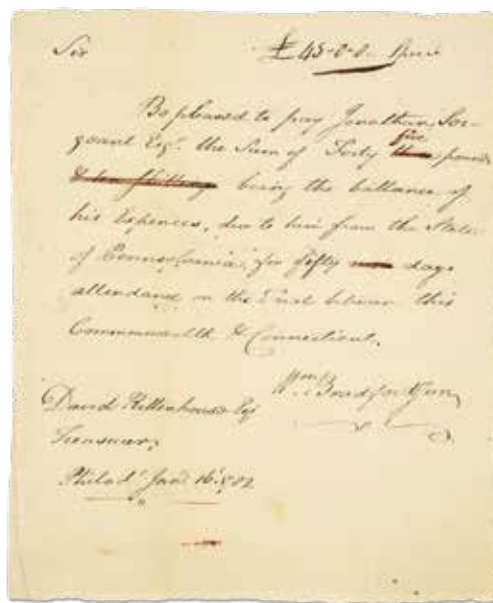


#### 1278 - LOT OF 3: DOCUMENTS PERTAINING TO CONTINENTAL RIFLEMEN.

Lot consists of 3 pay orders signed by Thomas Seymour relating to members of the rifle companies raised in Pennsylvania, Maryland, and Virginia and sent in June 1775 to the siege of Boston. (A) Dated May 17, 1776, authorizing pay for the care of "a sick rifle man on the march to Camp at Cambridge thro this Colony in July last..." (B) 24 August 1775, paying a physician for care for "a sick soldier of Capt. Lowden's company of rifle men." Lowden's company was part of Thompson's Rifle Battalion. Legendary rifleman Timothy Murphy served in the same company. (C) 3 October 1775, authorizing pay to George Olmstead for keeping and nursing Andrew Field, a sick rifle man..." CONDITION: Fine. Minor folds. Clear, legible ink. All docketed on reverse. 300 - 500

#### 1279 - 1780 VA LAND OFFICE TREASURY WARRANT TO GEORGE ROGERS CLARK.

January 1780 Virginia Land Office warrant to General George Rogers Clark for 560 acres for having raised a battalion to fight in the Revolutionary War. George Rogers Clark (Nov 19, 1752 – Feb 13, 1818) was an American surveyor, soldier, and militia officer from Virginia who became the highest-ranking American patriot military officer on the northwestern frontier during the American Revolutionary War. He served as leader of the militia in Kentucky throughout much of the war. He is best known for his captures of Kaskaskia (1778) and Vincennes (1779) during the Illinois Campaign, which greatly weakened British influence in the Northwest Territory. The British ceded the entire Northwest Territory to the United States in the 1783 Treaty of Paris, and Clark has often been hailed as the "Conqueror of the Old Northwest". CONDITION: 1" tear to the left margin, small piece missing at the top, and hole where the wax seal has been torn off. Heavy discoloration on the top half. BRM. 300 - 500



#### 1280 - LOT OF 2: 1770'S NEW JERSEY DOCUMENTS.

Lot consists of: (A) Document from the New Jersey House of Assembly appointing 2 soldiers from the counties of Gloucester and Burlington to be Paymasters in the militias of their respective counties. Signed Maskell Ewing, Town Clerk. (B) 1778 dated letter from John Crane, Justice of the Peace, County of York, New Jersey, detailing soldiers of the Continental Army that need to be discharged for a variety of reasons to include "keeping a horse unwell." CONDITION: Fine with some light edge loss from insects with overall very faint foxing. BRM. 300 - 400

#### 1281 - LETTER REGARDING PAYMENT TO JONATHAN D. SERGEANT.

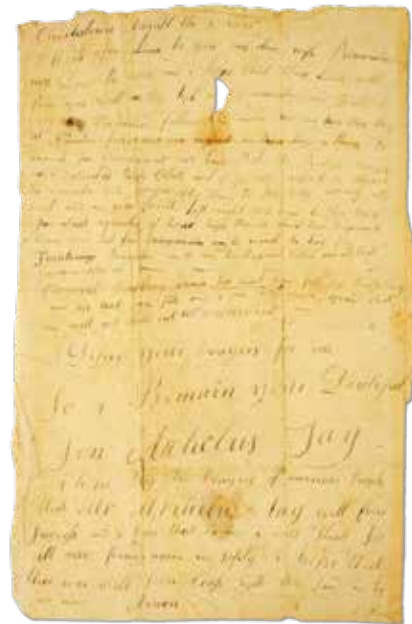
January 16, 1782 Letter from a William Bradford to David Rittenhouse Esq. the Pennsylvania Secretary Treasurer to pay Jonathan Sergeant the sum of 40 pounds for his attendance at a trial between "this Commonwealth of Connecticut". CONDITION: Very fine. BRM. 200 - 300



#### 1282 - 1776 REVOLUTIONARY WAR SOLDIER'S LETTER.

August 3, 1776 letter from Archelus Jay, a Rev War soldier writing to his wife. Mentioned is Crown Point, and a march to Quebec. **CONDITION:** Good with toning along fold lines small 3/4" hole near the top. BRM. 200 - 300

SEE WEBSITE FOR  
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS



#### 1283 - LOT OF 4: REVOLUTIONARY WAR CONNECTICUT PAY AND CLAIM CERTIFICATES.

Lot consists of 4 items: (A) Revolutionary War document signed by John C. Calhoun as Secretary of War in 1818 certifying service by Capt. Elias Stilwell in the Revolution and entitling him to a pension. (B) 1781 certificate of William Jones for service in Col. James Livingston's battalion in 1780 and asking for pay due. (C) 1780 pay certificate with cancellation hole for David Johnson. Separation lines sewn together. (D) 1780 pay certificate with cancellation hole for Samuel Cook with similar sewn repairs. **CONDITION:** Good to very good overall. The contemporary repairs to the pay certificates are testimony to the long delays in settling claims of veterans. 200 - 400



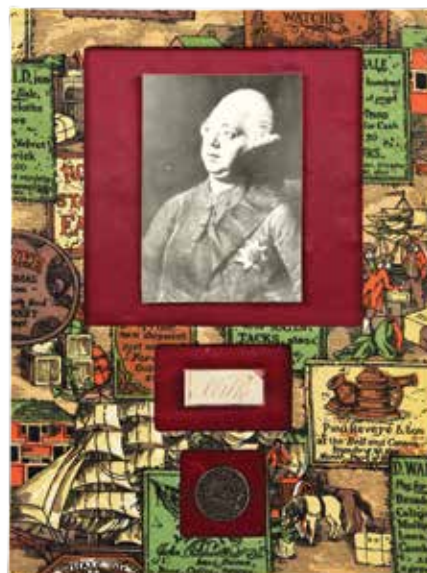
#### 1284 - LOT OF VARIOUS HISTORICAL NEWSPAPERS.

Lot consists of: (A) Framed copy of the 1709 dated London "Tatler". (B) 1527 framed page from the theological treatise "The Text of the Opinions" by Master Pietrus Lombardus. (C) Lot of 9 newspapers from various American cities dated 1810-1856. (D) Lot of 10 American newspapers related to stories on Napoleon Bonaparte. **CONDITION:** Very good with age toning and rough edges as found on most period newspapers. Framed documents rating to Excellent. BRM 200 - 300



#### 1285 - NICELY PRESENTED FREDERICK NORTH CLIPPED SIGNATURE.

A very nice and presentable clipped signature of Frederick North. He is perhaps most notable for serving as Prime Minister of Great Britain from 1770-1782 when he led Great Britain through most of the American Revolutionary War. The clipped signature that is just his last name "North" measures approximately 2 - 1/4" x 1" and is mounted on wood and protected by thin plastic. Surrounding the signature is a fabric covered board which also displays a copy of an image of North and a new copy of a continental currency coin. The board measures approximately 16" x 12". This signature comes with a James Spence Authentication Full Letter of Authenticity. **CONDITION:** Signature exhibits slight fading but remains legible. The display exhibits handling wear. Nicely presented and ready to hang. 200 - 400



#### 1286 - LOT OF 2: BRITISH NAVAL PAINTING AND US NAVAL THEMED TAPESTRY.

Lot consists of: (A) Framed patriotic tapestry which features a Federal Eagle perched atop a US shield as it watches over a US warship. Several other eagles take flight towards the bottom right corner and the eagle is contained in a foliate vignette which is surrounded by a light blue background. The top features 2 eagles on US shields with 2 eagles wrapped around a waving American flag at the bottom. The tapestry is contained in a tasteful rustic wood frame which measures approximately 44" x 26 - 3/4". **CONDITION:** Colors remains vibrant. Scattered blemishes to the glass and wear exhibited on the frame which adds to the character. Overall very good. (B) Francis West oil painting on paper titled "H.M.S. King George V Pursuing the Bismark", signed by Francis West and dated 1940 in the lower right corner. Elegantly created with the furious battleship smashing through feeble waves. Ornate wood frame compliments the art. **CONDITION:** Vibrant colors with several blemishes near the top. Scattered blemishes to the glass and frame. Reverse was sliced open which did not damage the artwork. Overall very good. 400 - 600



#### 1287 - LOT OF 2: 2 EARLY NAUTICAL TELESCOPES, INCLUDING BARRY MINORIES, LONDON

Lot consists of 2 wood-bodied telescopes, early nineteenth century. (A) Single-draw marked "Barry Minories London / Day or Night" on tube. **CONDITION:** Very good. Minor handling marks to wood. Eye eyepiece protector functional. (B) Unmarked. 2-piece draw with forward outer tube extending as well. **CONDITION:** Good. Lens protector on eyepiece functional but other piece is jammed. Handling marks to wood. 1 hairline 3" crack to wood extending from forward edge. A nice looking pair of nautical telescopes with good wood and medium tones to the brass. 450 - 600



#### 1288 - SCRIMSHAWED WHALE'S TOOTH.

A nice example that measures approximately 7" across, with the right side depicting a barque at sea with a smoking volcano with a triangular border across the bottom, while the left side is a heavily detailed scene of another barque (probably the same ship) anchored off the coast of a well-detailed shore that has various plant life including palm trees, alpacas, and a spotted lupine animal. A small boat has been deployed from the ship and a small crew can be seen rowing to shore. **CONDITION:** Overall very good with a lovely honey-gold patina throughout. The area near the root of the tooth has some minor chipping, probably from extraction and age. Some mild handling marks, but solid and strong. A really well presenting example of nautical ephemera. EMW 1,000 - 2,000





**1289 - LOT OF 2: NAPOLEONIC GORGETS.**

Lot consists of 2 1796 Pattern British Gorgets with classical "GR" with flanking laurels surmounted by a crown. Faces with gilt brass, reverses with folded edges, copper base showing, and marks from the hammer. CONDITION: Very good, faces retain much gilt, bright and shiny, with some losses in recessed edges. Rears are good, with one showing some spotting of copper while other is an even darker coloration. In a matching pair of riker mounts with felt lining. EMW 1,200 - 2,000



**1290 - LOT OF 2: MILITIA MARKED BRITISH P1751 HANGERS BY HARVEY.**

Blade Length: (A) 25" (B) 24 - 1/2"  
Overall Length: (A) 31" (B) 30 - 1/4"

Considered as a secondary weapon to the infantryman's rifle, this hanger was used from the late 18th-early 19th century. The lot consists of 2 British Pattern 1751 Infantry Short Swords which are both militia marked. (A) Standard 1751 pattern configuration with slightly curved, single edged blade with narrow fuller. Samuel Harvey running dog runs parallel to the fuller. Classic heart shaped guard with militia mark "(M) HUNTINGDON / 1/43". Teardrop quillon with 3-band knucklebow. Spiraled and center swelled brass grip with ball pommel and urn-shaped finial. CONDITION: Blade exhibits scattered freckling with crisp markings. Scattered areas of delamination. Brass hilt exhibits a pleasant patina with scattered dark spots. (B) Another example of a 1751 pattern Infantry Officer's short sword in standard P1751 configuration. Samuel Harvey running dog runs parallel to the fuller stamped just above obverse ricasso. Heart shaped guard is militia marked "(M) BEDFORD / 4". Teardrop quillon with 3-band knucklebow. Spiraled and center swelled brass grip with ball pommel and urn-shaped finial. CONDITION: Blade exhibits scattered freckling with crisp markings. Scattered areas of delamination. Brass hilt exhibits a pleasant patina with scattered dark spots. A nice group of early hangers. 1,000 - 2,000



**1291 - LOT OF 2: BRITISH CONSTABULARY SHORT SWORDS.**

Blade Length: (A) 23 - 3/4" (B) 23"  
Overall Length: (A) 28 - 1/2" (B) 27 - 3/4"

Lot consists of: (A) Napoleonic era British constabulary short sword that features a 23 - 5/8" curved blade with wide fuller. No markings on blade. Brass hilt with flat crossguard that terminates with a round quillon and forms into a stirrup knucklebow that connects to a nearly flat pommel. Grooved wood grip wrapped with leather secured by a brass backstrap and lower ferrule. Complete with leather scabbard that features

brass mounts with stud that retains a leather frog. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a heavy patina with scattered delamination. Brass hilt exhibits a pleasing patina and grip displays handling wear. Scattered bug holes in grip. Missing twisted wire. Scabbard is missing the brass drag. Body exhibits creasing and cracks with tight seam. (B) British 19th century constabulary short sword that features a 20 - 3/4" curved blade with wide fuller. No markings on blade. Brass hilt with flat crossguard that terminates with a round quillon and forms into a stirrup knucklebow that connects to a nearly flat pommel. Grooved wood grip wrapped with high quality sharkskin secured by a lower ferrule. Complete with leather scabbard that features brass mounts with carry stud on upper mount. CONDITION: The blade exhibits blemishes including scattered freckling. Brass hilt exhibits a pleasing patina with age spots. No twisted wire on grip with signs of handling wear. Leather scabbard exhibits scattered wear including creases, cracks, and flaking. Mounts exhibit a nice patina. 1,000 - 2,000





**1292 - LOT OF 3: EUROPEAN HUNTING SWORDS.**

Blade Length: (A) 26" (B) 23" (C) 18 - 7/8"

Overall Length: (A) 30 - 3/4" (B) 28 - 1/8" (C) 24 - 5/8"

Lot consists of: (A) Circa late 18th-early 19th century English style hunting sword that features a 26" single edged blade with a single, unstopped fuller. Blade is marked with Running Wolf of Passau beneath the fuller. Brass hilt with shell languet, teardrop



quillon, and D-shaped knucklebow with brass ferrules and pommel. Stag grip marked with carved "VIII". CONDITION: Blade exhibits a gray patina with scattered pitting and freckling. Hilt exhibits a pleasing patina with evident handling wear. (B) Circa late 18th-early 19th century English style hunting sword that features a 23" blade with single edge, no fuller, and no ricasso. Blade is marked with a fleur de lis on either side, which is associated with quality steel. Brass hilt with shell languet, teardrop quillon, and D-shaped knucklebow with brass ferrules and pommel. Stag grip. CONDITION: Blade exhibits a heavy patina with partial proof mark on obverse side. Hilt exhibits a dark patina and produces a wobble when handled. Grip with handling wear. (C) English style hunting sword that features a 18 - 7/8" blade that features a spear point and double edge. The blade is marked with a Running Wolf of Passau toward the center, followed by an "orb and crosses" motif which resembles proofs used in the 16th century. ornately cast brass hilt that features elegant hunting scenes on the shell guard and grip, which compliment the lion head pommel. Equally ornate crossguard that terminates with a lion head quillon. CONDITION: Blade exhibits a gray patina with edge wear and scattered freckling. Hilt exhibits a nice patina with crisp detail and produces a wobble when handled. A nice group of hunting swords. 1,800 - 3,000

**1293 - LOT OF 2: BRITISH LION HEAD OFFICER'S SWORD AND CAVALRY SABER WITH BLACKSMITH REPAIRED BLADE.**

Blade Length: (A) 29 - 1/2" (B) 27 - 1/2"

Overall Length: (A) 35" (B) 33 - 1/2"

Lot of consists of: (A) British 1803 Pattern officer's sword that features a slightly curved, single edged blade with wide fuller and



narrow ricasso. Openwork brass guard with the Royal cypher of George III in the knuckle bow. Grooved wood grip with palm swell and wrapped with leather. Lanyard ring at rear of knucklebow. Attractive lion head pommel with mane that flows onto the backstrap. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a gray patina with areas of pitting and freckling. Hilt exhibits a pleasing patina. Grip is missing wire wrap and exhibits handling wear. (B) British 1803 Pattern officer's saber that features a significantly curved blade with wide fuller and narrow ricasso. Blade with engraved foliate, martial, and patriotic motifs as well as the royal cypher. Interesting brass filled blacksmith repair toward the tip. Openwork brass guard with the royal cypher of George III in the knuckle bow. Grooved wood grip with palm swell wrapped with leather and twisted strands of brass wire that are accommodated by the grooves. Lanyard ring at rear of knucklebow. Attractive lion head pommel with mane that flows onto the backstrap. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a gray patina with scattered edge wear and freckling. Motifs are faint. Hilt exhibits a pleasing patina. Grip exhibits handling wear with areas of loose wire. A nice pair of blades. 1,000 - 2,000

**1294 - SWORD OF SAMUEL MOTTLEY,  
LIEUTENANT ON HMS MACEDONIAN  
1812.**

Blade Length: 27"

Overall Length: 32 - 1/2"

Samuel Mottley earned the praise of Capt. J.S Carden of the Macedonian for his conduct as Second Lieutenant in the famous engagement of October 1812 against the US frigate United States under Stephen Decatur, one of the most notable US

naval victories of the war, though he gained some measure of revenge in later helping destroy the US frigate Adams in the Penobscot River. He had entered the Navy as a volunteer in 1800, serving on the Prince, Prince George, Caesar, Leda, Rambler, and La Minerve. He was captured on board the latter ship in 1803, but made his escape with a fellow officer, walking 600 miles. He went on to further active service, making lieutenant in 1808. After the war he served in the revenue service and coast guard, retiring as a commander in 1845, shortly before his death. His officer's short saber has a stirrup hilt with bone grip wrapped with flat copper wire in the grooves and a flat pommel cap with small ring for a sword knot. The hilt is iron, silver plated, now gray, with single obverse loop and crossbar. The blade has a short ricasso and narrow upper fuller running to the guard. The blade is etched near the hilt on both sides with a six-pointed star, sun with face and man-in-the-moon with scattered eight-point linear stars. This is accompanied by an 1810 resolution of thanks to Mottley by the "Corporation of Gravesend and Milton" in Kent County for his conduct as "Regulating Officer of Impress Service" while a resident there- usually a rather thankless task to say the least, "unpopular" in the words of the resolution, but conducted in such a way there was "no reasonable ground of complaint." CONDITION: Very good. Blade is smooth metal with good point and edge showing only one shallow nick a few inches from the guard. No inlay remains in the etched designs. The obverse shows as steel gray. The reverse has dark gray spots and thin freckling overall. The resolution of thanks is fully legible and bears a red wax seal at bottom.

2,000 - 4,000



**1295 - FRENCH GRENADIER HANGER  
WITH REVOLUTIONARY MOTTO ON  
BLADE.**

Blade Length: 24"

Overall Length: 29 - 1/8"

For a very similar example, see plate 62.S in "Swords and Blades of the American Revolution" by Neumann. Swords with similar

patterns were initially laid down in 1767 when the French moved away from the epee and to a light, shorter sword. Plain, unfullered blade inscribed "VIVE LA NATION" (Trans: Long Live the Nation) on obverse, and flaming bomb on reverse. Faceted octagonal grip, possibly a period replacement as these swords normally had the horizontal ribbing for grip; additionally, this sword has an period applied Grenadier insignia on obverse and capstan has been stippled and a cockade added to right side to resemble a Phrygian cap. Reverse of hilt has had languet shaved slightly. Scabbard is in traditional French fashion with throat equipped with a horizontal hanging bar and drag with bulb. The modifications are indicative of a revolutionary French grenadier who wished to show his support and modified his blade to celebrate his position and his country. CONDITION: Overall very good. Blade is essentially an even gunmetal grey with some oxidation and light peppering, mostly towards tip. Legends are clear. Grip modifications somewhat crude, but well executed. Scabbard is good, brass has some light verdigris and tarnishing but overall good; leather has some crazing. EMW 700 - 1,500





**1296 - AN IMPORTANT LETTER SENT BY OCTAVIEN D'ALVIMART TO NAPOLEON REGARDING HIS ABBREVIATED PROMOTION TO CHEF DE BRIGADE, WITH NAPOLEON'S SIGNATURE AND NOTES IN THE MARGIN, FRAMED WITH MEDALS AND PRINT.**

This is an important letter sent to Napoleon from Octavien d'Alvimart after the latter was nominated for promotion to chef de brigade, with the French Ministry of War only acknowledging a promotion to chef d'escadron. D'Alvimart was known to have complained about this, and the contents of the letter requests that Napoleon intervene. Napoleon's famously difficult handwriting is nearly impossible to read, but the signature has been authenticated by JSA as legitimate. Dated Vendemiaire An X (September 1801). Professionally framed with print of an etching by Carlo Vernet of Napoleon at camp during the Italian Campaign, a standing etching of Napoleon, and 2 medals. One medal shows a silhouette of Napoleon with "NAPOLEON I IMPEREUR" with a Roman laurel wreath, a second laurel wreath about the perimeter, and surmounted by a crown, and a Legion d'honneur star. Items not examined out of frame to see reverses as frame is sealed. This signature comes with a James Spence Authentication Full Letter of Authenticity. **CONDITION:** Letter with age related discoloration, some foxing, and a crease to lower left. Normal fold line across middle when letter was folded. "Emperur" medal is with some patination but clear, Legion of Honor star with some minor chipping to enamel. Frame has chipping to exterior, but solid. EMW 5,000 - 10,000

**1297 - LOT OF 2: 18TH CENTURY FRENCH CUTTOE AND DIRK.**

Blade Length: (A) 24 - 1/2" (B)

13 - 3/4"

Overall Length: (A) 30" (B) 18 -

3/4"



Lot consists of: (A) Attractive French cuttoe adorned with handsome motifs, circa last quarter of the 18th century. The cuttoe features a 24 - 1/2" blade with long ricasso and single fuller. The fuller exhibits a scene of a dog chasing game on each side of the blade: on the obverse the dog is in pursuit of a hog, while it pursues a deer on the reverse. The panel between the fuller and crossguard features ornate engravings consisting of elegant scrollwork which flank a smiling sun with vertically shooting rays. Following the blade is a crossguard, checkered at the center and on both of the quillons. One quillon is marked with 3 hallmarks. The bone grip is also decorated with a splendid checkered pattern which ends at a rounded capstan. **CONDITION:** The blade exhibits a pleasing patina with areas of pitting and spotting which are more evident towards the tip. Fortunately, the blade decorations are mostly unmolested and remain crisp. Edge wear is noticed throughout the length of the blade, as well as an older cleaning. Crossguard also appears to have been cleaned but the checkering remains sharp. The crossguard produces a wobble when handled. Bone grip exhibits a 1 - 3/4" crack under the crossguard with obvious handling wear and equally sharp checkering. Overall good. (B) Circa last quarter of the 18th century dirk. The dirk features a 13 - 3/4" spear point blade with small crossguard and gadrooned bone grip. **CONDITION:** Blade exhibits a gray patina with areas of pitting and spotting throughout its length as well as small areas of surface rust near the crossguard. Bone grip exhibits several cracks with the largest measuring 1 - 1/2". Overall good. 1,200 - 2,000



**1298 - FRENCH SWORD CANE WITH BAMBOO SCABBARD.**

Blade Length: 27"  
Overall Length: 36"



Circa 19th century French sword cane with bamboo shaft/scabbard. The sword cane features a triangular shaped blade with single fuller. There are nicely engraved geometric panels which decorate the blade just below the collar. The phrase "honi soit qui mal y pense" (shamed be whoever thinks ill of it) is engraved between the panels on the obverse side. A horn handle tops the cane and connects to a silver washed brass collar with nice stippling. Scabbard/shaft is of bamboo and features a brass ferrule with rubber heel. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a light gray patina with scattered blemishes and freckling. Handle exhibits scattered dents and chips especially on the right side. Scabbard remains sturdy with wear and blemishes where it meets the collar. Brass ferrule exhibits scattered dents. 400 - 800

**1299 - LOT OF 2: NAPOLEONIC FRENCH AN XI LIGHT CAVALRY SABERS.**

Blade Length: (A) 34 - 1/2" (B) 34 - 1/4"  
Overall Length: (A) 40 - 1/2" (B) 39"



Lot consists of: (A) French AN XI Light Cavalry Saber which features a curved blade with flat spine and wide fuller. Blade is marked on the spine by Klingenthal and dated 1813 with proof marks above the obverse

ricasso. Brass guard with 3-band guard that forms into the knucklebow, also proof marked. Round pommel with wide backstrap that secures a grooved and leather wrapped wood grip. Complete with scabbard. CONDITION: The blade is bright and was heavily polished with faint areas of pitting. Grip appears to have been eaten by bugs with hole ridden soft wood and delicate leather wrap. Hilt was also polished. Scabbard was also heavily cleaned and exhibits pitting throughout its length. (B) French AN XI Light Cavalry Saber. Same configuration as (A) with narrower blade and smaller guard. Blade is also marked on the spine by Klingenthal and dated 1813. Complete with scabbard. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a gray patina with freckling throughout its length. Hilt exhibits a pleasing patina with nice grip that exhibits handling wear. Scabbard exhibits a dark patina with scattered freckling and blemishes throughout its length. A nice group of Napoleonic sabers. 800 - 1,200

**1300 - LOT OF 2: FRENCH LIGHT CAVALRY SABERS.**

Blade Length: (A) 34 - 3/8" (B) 33 - 1/2"  
Overall Length: (A) 39 - 3/8" (B) 39"



Lot consists of: (A) French Napoleonic Officer's Light Cavalry Saber. Curved blade with wide fuller and flat spine marked by Klingenthal. Brass hilt with 3-band guard which forms into the knucklebow and connects to the

rounded pommel. Wide backstrap which extends to the crossguard that features a pronounced quillon. Brass languet on each side. Grooved wood grip wrapped with leather. Complete with steel scabbard that features brass mounts and carry rings. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a dark gray patina with scattered spotting and freckling. Hilt exhibits nice amounts of original gilding and grip with handling wear. 1 significant area of leather loss to the grip. Scabbard exhibits a bright finish with nice traces of gilding on the mounts. Scattered small dents and blemishes. (B) French 1815 Officer's Saber with curved, single fullered blade with elegant blued panels that adorn about 1/3 of its length. The panels feature attractive gold washed designs including scrollwork and a panoply of arms. Obverse ricasso maker marked "I.S. & C." under the languet. 3-band cavalry guard which forms into the knucklebow and connects to the pommel. Wide backstrap which travels the length of the grip and connects to the guard under the pronounced quillon. Wood grip wrapped with leather and grooved to accommodate twisted wire. Complete with iron scabbard which features brass mounts. CONDITION: Blade is bright with scattered blemishes and mostly unmolested decorations. Hilt exhibits a pleasant patina with handling wear to the grip. Scattered holes in the leather. Scabbard features scattered blemishes with scattered freckling and wear. 700 - 1,500

**1301 - LOT OF 2: FRENCH LIGHT CAVALRY SABER AND BRITISH P1796 SABER.**

Blade Length: (A) 33 - 1/4" (B) 33"

Overall Length: (A) 38 - 1/4" (B) 37 - 3/4"

Lot consists of: (A) French Napoleonic Hussar light cavalry saber, used by a variety of units, officers, and noncommissioned officers. The sword features a curved blade with a wide fuller that is decorated with blued panels for about 1/3 of its length.

The panels each feature elegant gold

washed motifs which include panoplies of arms and scrollwork. Obverse ricasso is maker marked "A.S.". Brass hilt with crossguard that terminates with a teardrop quillon and forms into a stirrup shaped knucklebow. Brass languets help secure the wood grip, that is wrapped with leather and grooved to accommodate twisted brass wire. Tiered pommel with backstrap. Complete with brass scabbard. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a bright patina with scattered areas of pitting on the blued panels. Motifs retain most of their gold wash. Hilt exhibits a pleasing patina with nice grip that exhibits scattered blemishes and handling wear. Brass scabbard also exhibits a pleasing patina with decent traces of original gilding. A few scattered dents. (B) British Pattern 1796 Light Cavalry Saber. Large curved blade with single wide fuller and flat spine marked "I GILL". Wide crossguard with teardrop quillon and 2 plain shield shaped languets. Stirrup shaped crossguard with bird head pommel and backstrap. Grooved wood grip wrapped with black leather. Complete with steel scabbard. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a mild patina with evidence of an older cleaning and sharpening. Hilt with nice patina and grip with obvious wear and missing most of the leather wrap. Scabbard exhibits a mild patina with evidence of an older cleaning. Pitting and small dents throughout. 1,000 - 2,000



SEE WEBSITE FOR  
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

**1302 - LOT OF 2: FRENCH AN XI/XIII CUIRASSIER SWORDS.**

Blade Length: (A) 38 - 1/4" (B) 37 - 3/4"

Overall Length: (A) 44 - 1/2" (B) 44"

Lot consists of: (A) French Napoleonic Wars AN XI/XIII Cuirassier Sword which was often criticized for the weight of the blade and the weakness of the guard and scabbard. The sword features

a straight single edged blade with flat spine and twin fullers which extend to the spear point. Blade is marked on the spine by Klingenthal and dated 1813 with proof marks above the obverse ricasso. Brass guard with 3-band guard that meets the knucklebow before extending to the plain, rounded pommel. Grip is of wood which is grooved and wrapped with leather. Complete with steel scabbard. CONDITION: The blade is bright, but exhibits evidence of an older cleaning and sharpening. Hilt exhibits a pleasant patina with handling wear on the grip. Scabbard exhibits scattered areas of surface rust and blemishes. (B) Another French Napoleonic Wars AN XI/XIII Cuirassier Sword. Same configuration as (A) except with a single edge drop point blade and 3-band guard that joins the knucklebow and extends all the way to the pommel. Also marked on the spine by Klingenthal and dated 1813. Complete with iron scabbard. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a scattered chocolate patina with crisp markings. Hilt exhibits a mellow patina with handling wear to grip. A nice set of AN/XIII swords. 700 - 1,500



**1303 - FINE 1840'S PRESENTATION  
SWORD ENSCRIBED TO CAPTAIN DAVID  
W. BALDWIN, FRANKLIN GUARDS.**  
Blade Length: 32"  
Overall Length: 37 - 1/2"



Fine example of an inscribed presentation grade 1840's militia officer's sword which was presented to Captain David W. Baldwin of the Franklin Guards, 14th Regiment, New York State Militia. Organized in Brooklyn, New York, the 14th Regiment was initially formed as a militia regiment in 1847 as part of the New York State Militia. The regiment was composed of various different companies in New York City including The Franklin Guards, which was Company D, 14th Regiment NYSM. The Franklin Guards were recruited from the No. 3 Fire Engine Company and mustered in during February 1848 with David Baldwin elected as their Captain. Most of the regiment's duties included parades at various events like the introduction of water into the city but were not really involved any conflicts at the beginning of their service. As a result, the beginning of the regiment's history is shadowed with some lack of interest and insubordination, but over time this was eliminated giving way to a "spirit of enthusiastic comradeship". This newly found enthusiasm was lead by Baldwin and some of his fellow officers, as noted in "The History of the Fighting Fourteenth": "Prior to 1851, following its original organization, Companies A, B, F and D, Captains Burnett, Sprague, Schepper and Baldwin respectively, had really sustained the regimen, the other four companies being in a condition of semi-rupture most of the time." It appears as though Baldwin was a role model for the men under his command and he left a lasting impression on the Franklin Guards, as evidenced by a heartwarming obituary. The small but significant paragraph states "a gloom has been cast over the hearts of this Company. We knew him but to adore and admire his modesty and manly virtues, and we mourn for him as one who had the power to unite us to a brotherhood when dissention threatened to sever our ranks." Baldwin passed away on January 15, 1851, and one of the duties of Company D was to parade at the dedication of a monument erected in memory of Captain Baldwin a year later on June 14, 1852. The sword is quite attractive, and is worthy of a leader such as Baldwin, who was noted by his men to be an excellent officer. The presentation is located in an escutcheon between the upper and middle mount and reads "Presented to Capt. David W. Baldwin. / By the Franklin Guards Dec. 24th 1849. / Brooklyn L.I." Once unsheathed, the 32" blade is revealed. The blade is mostly plain and features a center fuller. The crossguard is in the form of a spread winged eagle which features ornate clamshell quillons. The grip is of bone which is neatly engraved and checkered. The grip leads to a classic militia style drooping eagle with a chain guard held in its beak which connects to the crossguard. The sword is complete with its silver plated brass scabbard which is adorned with ornate scrollwork and patriotic designs. The scabbard is marked by Hosrtmann & Sons in a scroll below the upper mount. A very presentable scabbard with attractive designs and drag. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a pleasing patina with scattered areas of spotting and pitting. Faint designs are noticed in the fuller which indicate an older polishing. Guard and pommel also exhibit a nice patina. The upper ring on the chain guard contained in the eagle's mouth was replaced. Crossguard exhibits slight wobble. Grip exhibits a few cracks and obvious handling wear. The scabbard exhibits loss to the plating with obvious signs that Captain Baldwin wore this sword. Scattered chips and small dents throughout its length, as well as age spots that do not take away from its appearance. This is a very attractive federal period militia officer's presentation sword. Overall good. 1,800 - 2,800

**1304 - US FEDERAL PERIOD EAGLE HEAD  
SWORD ATTRIBUTED TO CAPTAIN WILLIAM  
BARTLETT, MASSACHUSETTS MILITIA,  
REVOLUTIONARY WAR.**  
Blade Length: 30"  
Overall Length: 35"



Circa 1830's Federal Period eagle head pommel sword. The sword features a curved blade with single fuller and narrow ricasso. The blade is decorated for about half its length with foliate and patriotic motifs. Ornamentation includes scroll work which flanks a panoply of arms topped with a liberty cap on the obverse, and scrollwork that flanks a flag on the reverse. Shield languets which feature a cast helmet and palmette. Crossguard which terminates with an eagle head quillon and a P-shaped knucklebow that is nicely cast with floral motifs. Knucklebow connects to the eagle head just under the open beak. The eagle head features a pronounced forehead with plumage that flows back and down the backstrap, and morphs into rococo designs before meeting the decorated brass ferrule. Bone grip is nicely fluted. No visible maker mark, but in the style of a Simon Helvig & Son produced sword. The sword is accompanied by several pieces of paperwork which connect the sword to Captain William Bartlett, who served in the Massachusetts Militia during the Revolutionary War. The paperwork includes Applications for Membership in the Daughters of the American Revolution, as well as an onionskin copy of his pension record. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a gray patina with freckling and other blemishes. Decorations are muted but slightly visible. Hilt exhibits a pleasant patina with scattered blemishes from age and handling. The hilt is loose and produces a wobble when handled. 400 - 700

**1305 - NEW YORK SILVER HILTED  
PILLOW POMMEL SPADROON  
ATTRIBUTED TO HUTTON.**  
Blade Length: 30"  
Overall Length: 35"



For another Hutton-signed silver hilt with this exact pierced guard, see pgs. 514-515 of "American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords, Volume II" by Daniel D. Hartzler. The straight single-edged blade features a wide single fuller. Blued 11 - 1/2" panels on top of blade on both sides. Decorated with gilded engraved liberty caps, patriotic shields, cannons and polearms. Classic Hutton pierced guard with pierced heart and scalloped edges. Attractive and early faceted 5-stage pillow pommel. Reeded ivory grip. CONDITION: Blade retains a mostly light grey patina, some scattered freckling. Traces of blued finish now turned mostly grey. Generous gilt in engraved designs. One nick to edge towards ricasso. Hilt retains what appears to be gilt wash, pommel a mostly pewter color. Capstan perhaps a period replacement. Hilt is tight to blade. A very attractive New York pillow pommel. DMG 2,000 - 4,000



**1306 - US WAR OF 1812 NATHAN STARR MODEL 1812 CAVALRY SABER.**

Blade Length: 34"

Overall Length: 39 - 1/2"

The leading sword maker in America from 1798-1830 was Connecticut native Nathan Starr.

His firm produced this hefty cavalry saber and is 1 of over

10,000 such pieces made under the Starr contract of 1812-1813. The saber follows a modified design criterion specified on January 11, 1813 that incorporated a sharper curve to the blade, a pronounced angle to the hilt, and a wider opening between grips and knucklebow. The knucklebow exhibits the reverse-P pattern and is pierced near the pommel for accommodation of a sword knot. Grips are wood, ribbed and shaped to fit the hand and wear a black leather wrap. The hefty iron hilt is matched to a curved, single-edged, and a non-fullered steel blade with a pronounced clipped point. The blade is unadulterated by any etchings or engravings with the exception of the maker's stamp on the obverse ricasso, which reads "P (proved) / HHP / N.STARR" in defined, crisp marks. The saber is complete with its black painted iron scabbard which features 2 carry rings and a drag. **CONDITION:** The blade exhibits a moderate patina with scattered freckling and areas of pitting. Scattered areas of delamination. Leather washer in place. Hilt exhibits a heavy patina with wear from handling and storage on the grip. Scabbard exhibits a heavy patina and retains some of its black paint with throat screw in place. A nice example of a notable cavalry saber. 500 - 1,000



**1307 - US FEDERAL PERIOD EAGLE POMMEL SABER WITH SCABBARD.**

Blade Length: 28"

Overall Length: 34"

US Federal Period saber with eagle head pommel. The curved blade features a single, wide fuller that is halted by the narrow

ricasso. Neatly fire blued panels adorn the blade for about half of its length. The panels are ornamented with engraved with foliate and patriotic motifs. The obverse features 3 decorations, which includes 2 sections of scrollwork that flank a stand of arms topped with a liberty cap. The reverse features a stand of arms, which includes artillery and drums, followed by 2 sections of scroll work. All of the decorations are nicely gold inlaid. The panel terminates with fire blued scrollwork. Hilt features a brass guard which terminates with a flat circular quillon and guard with 5-ball decoration. The guard morphs into the P-shaped knucklebow which features identical 5-ball decoration. The knucklebow connects to the eagle head under the beak. Brass ferrules secure the bone grip which is nicely fluted. The saber is complete with its leather scabbard that features scalloped brass mounts. The upper and middle mount each accommodate a carry ring and all mounts feature double line decoration. Brass stud on upper mount. **CONDITION:** The blade exhibits a light patina and retains a decent amount of fire blued finish and gold inlay. Scattered freckling and other blemishes throughout its length. The brass hilt exhibits a dark patina with scattered marks from handling and age. Grip exhibits handling wear with a few hairline cracks. Scabbard remains intact with tight seam and scattered blemishes including scuffs, creases, and cracks. Drag and middle mount are loose. Crack under upper mount. Mounts exhibit a dark patina that matches the hilt. A nice example of a Federal Period saber. 500 - 1,000



**1308 - AMERICAN CAVALRY SABER FEATURING THE GREAT SEAL OF THE UNITED STATES.**

Blade Length: 36"

Overall Length: 40"

For a similar example of this hilt, see 311.S on pg. 165 of "Swords and Blades of the American Revolution" by George Neumann. The slightly curved double-fullered blade is engraved on both sides with the great seal of the United States with an early "chicken" eagle. Above the seal are scrolls and below, panoplies of arms. Heavy iron guard and stirrup hilt, forward turned quillon. Iron pommel cap and integral backstrap. Leather wrapped wood grip with bulbous sections and fine brass wire. **CONDITION:** Blade retains a dark grey patina, some battle nicks to edges. Hilt retains a dark brown patina. Leather grip very good with scattered minor flaking and crazing. A very nice and massive horseman's saber. DMG 1,000 - 2,000



**1309 - AMERICAN EAGLE POMMEL  
SABER WITH SCABBARD.**

Blade Length: 28 - 1/2"  
Overall Length: 34 - 1/2"

A very nice example of an American Eagle pommel saber which features a curved blade with single fuller and narrow ricasso. The blade is decorated for about half of its length with a fire blued panel which terminates in the design of lush foliage. Each panel is decorated with elegant designs, including foliate scrollwork and a panoply of arms at the center. Obverse center panoply is topped with a liberty cap and the reverse ricasso scrollwork is topped with a liberty cap. No visible maker mark. Ornate 5-ball crossguard with matching 5-ball knucklebow that connects to the eagle head pommel which features a pronounced forehead. Nice fluted ivory grip contained between 2 brass ferrules. Complete with leather scabbard that features scalloped brass mounts. The mounts each feature double line engraving with the upper mount featuring a carry stud. Upper and middle mount retain a carry ring. **CONDITION:** The blade exhibits a pleasant gray patina with fading to the fire blued panels. Hilt exhibits a generous amount of its original gilding. Grip is very good with 1 significant crack and a few small hairlines. Scabbard remains pliable with scattered creasing and secure mounts. The upper mount is missing its retaining pin. Mounts exhibit generous amounts of original gilding. A nice example of an eagle head pommel saber. 800 - 1,500



**1310 - FINE FEDERAL PERIOD MILITIA CAP PLATE WITH EXQUISITE EAGLE.**

Attractive example of a Federal Period circa 1820's-1830's "Tombstone" militia cap plate with a wonderful painted eagle. Constructed of tinned iron, the plate measures approximately 8" x 6" and features a gold border which surrounds a elegant gold federal eagle, perched on a globe underneath a cloud highlighted by vertical sun rays. The eagle on globe motif is usually associated with New York militia units, however this symbol is also associated with US dominance and could have been adopted by other militia units during this period. The reverse of the plate features metal loops which were soldered in place at each corner for attachment to a hat. There is also a larger metal loop located at the upper center for the accommodation of a plume. **CONDITION:** The plate exhibits small chips and dark age spots in several areas, mostly noticed around the edges. The paint exhibits areas of loss which do not detract from the overall appearance of the plate. The reverse exhibits tin loss but all retaining loops remain firmly in place. This is an excellent example of a federal period militia plate. Overall very good. 1,200 - 2,200



**1311 - US WAR OF 1812 NEW YORK OFFICER CHAPEAU DE BRAS WITH PARTIAL BOX**

A scarce War of 1812 era officer's bicorne hat or chapeau de bras. Black beaver, now oxidized slightly toward brown, hat with bound edge and V-shaped braided cord on the front leading down to a silvered eagle on globe over "Excelsior" button with lined field. Black feather plume present, but loose. One side of its original pasteboard box is present with full label reading, "TRUNKS AND BAND BOXES MADE AND SOLD AT JOSEPH PIGGOT'S Upholstery Store / No. 64 DIVISION STREET/ NEW YORK, / Wholesale and Retail." **CONDITION:** Very good. Wear and losses to the edge binding front and back, but blending well with the hat body. Stronger black to the braid and plume. Sweatband in place, with minor losses along lower edge. Black silk lining in place with some tears and losses. Hat body is very solid and displayable. Top center front has a small hole, likely for affixing a missing badge, the reverse with sewn thin leather stiffener to support it. For the identical label in a similar box broadly dated 1810-1820, see NY Hist. 1952.325bc. The bicorne tends to come in in the 1790's. 1,500 - 3,000



### 1312 - M1833 FOLDING LEATHER FORAGE CAP.

Leather forage cap of the 1833 regulation pattern. These are most commonly associated with the Seminole Wars and Cherokee relocation campaigns. This example is seldom encountered in any condition and to find one this nice is a distinct rarity. Cap retains a very nice form with just enough dip in the crown to show its ability to fold in the field. Fire gold gilded brass eagle to front corresponds to the 1832 cap insignia shown in the Smithsonian bulletin 235, Figure 37, pg. 25. Cap is original in all respects with only slight stabilization to the rear of the tarred bill to preserve its shape. Original sweatband and makers label are period. Remnants of makers label to crown reads: "H.F.A. RICHARDSON - HARNESS & TRUNK MANUFACTURER, MILITARY ACCOUTREMENTS & C. - SHOP - HANOVER ST. MANCHESTER, H.H." This brass band adornment under eagle is solid and secured by 1/2" brass rivets on either side. Leather reinforcing band around rear base of hat is secured by four additional rivets. CONDITION: Leather is relatively supple and rated very good to excellent with typical alligator pattern heat crazing overall. Solid and very displayable. BRM. 4,000 - 8,000



### 1313 - AMERICAN MILITIA SHAKO CIRCA 1830'S

Typical example of an American leather militia shako from the 1830 to 1850 time period. Measuring 10" from the front of the squared off visor to the front edge of the crown. Mounted with a large, 8" x 5 - 1/2" brass sunburst pattern front plate. A small gold-finished cast pewter right facing eagle cockade style emblem is affixed to the right side and holds a length of red worsted wool tape (most likely indicating artillery use) that extends from the emblem to the left side of the crown. Brass visor is painted grass green on the underside, with the inside of the shako retaining its original polished cotton sky blue lining and leather sweatband. CONDITION: Jacked tar finish shows typical age crazing and age commensurate wear. Shape is slightly warped from age, and only preservation seems to be the glued down wool tape to the body of the shako. BRM. 2,000 - 3,000



### 1314 - 1830'S - 1850'S MILITIA ARTILLERY SHAKO.

This shako may have been worn by the Massachusetts or New York State militia artillery. The front sun burst pattern insignia was typically worn by dragoon units starting in 1833 with an eagle in place of the crossed cannons. Related insignia are illustrated in Smithsonian Institution Bulletin No. 269 (pp. 32-33). Similar shako body example with an infantry front plate is in the collections of the New York Historical Society Library and Museum. This example retains all of its original brass hardware, inside sweatband, and chinstrap (broken but present). CONDITION: Overall good, with body showing some heat shrinkage and dents typical of nearly 200 year old leather. Tarred finish is flaking in some spots. Crown has been professionally reinforced to the inside with a basswood ring for stabilization purposes. BRM. 1,500 - 2,200





**1315 - US ARMY M1824 BELL CROWN SHAKO.**

Very nice U.S. Militia bell crown "tar bucket" shako. Used by regular forces as well as militia units from 1820-1835. This very original example has a portion of the front eagle insignia missing but majority remaining. Shako retains original bullion metallic silver thread braid, pressed leather rosette with star pattern militia button, silvered scalloped scales, and silver eagle side rosettes. Nice arched drop in the back adds a more dramatic look to the overall form. CONDITION: Overall shape is intact with nice arched drop back still holding its overall shape. Typical crazing and expected period commensurate wear to the tarred black finish over pressed leather. Polished cloth lining is absent, with a 3 - 1/2" older repair to the sweatband, which is around 70% intact. Missing the ostrich plume but hole is present. 95% original green paint under the visor, height approximately 7 - 3/4". BRM. 3,000 - 4,500



**1316 - CIVIL WAR IMPORT FRENCH CHASSEUR SHAKO WITH PLUME.**

Early in the war the U.S. imported 10,000 French uniform sets through the firm of Godillot that included chasseur style jackets and these 1860 pattern shakos. This one still has its US front plate with an eagle bearing a United State shield on its chest, over a light infantry style hunting horn, and red, white, and blue rosette. The hat retains its rare green feather plume. Most now carry later pompoms substituted over the years. The uniforms and these shakos were issued to regiments through a drill competition. Known recipients include the 18th Massachusetts, 62nd and 83rd Pennsylvania, and one regiment of the Excelsior Brigade. The shakos later turn up in use by bandmen of the Veteran Reserve Corps posted in Washington. CONDITION: Good. Horizontal push to the plate. Minor scruffs a finish loss to the leather. Sweat band present, but with wear and detached with losses on one side. Chinstrap present. Plume very good. A real piece of Civil War headgear shown in period photographs. 400 - 800



**1317 - LOT OF 3: LATE 19TH CENTURY COPY OF 1790'S BRITISH OFFICER GORGET AND 2 TELESCOPES.**

Lot consists of (A) Small brass gorget of early 19th century style found with a late 19th copy of a 1790's British uniform. Nicely engraved. Leather lined. White silk neck ribbon. CONDITION: Excellent. B) 3-draw pocket telescope in leatherette case. Leather wrapped tube. Endcap and eye-piece slide intact. CONDITION: Excellent. (C) Ivory pocket 2-draw telescope, opera glass. CONDITION: Excellent. 300 - 500





**1318 - LOT OF 4: 3 WAR OF 1812 BELT PLATES, CUFFLINKS, AND BUTTONS.**

Lot consists of: (A) Brass oval shoulder belt plate with 3 entwined script initials of individual or unit on the face. CONDITION: Very good. Studs and hook in place on reverse. Crease from upper left to middle of plate. (B) Oval brass plate with entwined initials and floral motifs on face. 4 short studs on reverse suggest a trunk plate. (C) Shoulder belt plate, "2B / 2R" on face of place. Possibly yeomanry. CONDITION: Good, studs and hook in place. (D) half set anchor cuff links, half set Prince of Wales feathers cuff links, half set anchor cuff links without bar, 1 urn cuff link face, 1 small eagle with shield button, 1 small anchor button (both with bent shanks,) 1 British 41st Regiment button, no shank, 1 large anchor button, 1 large livery button with Sherlock and company back mark. The urn cufflink was produced after the passing of George Washington and links of this style were worn to mourn and honor him. CONDITION: Good excavated condition. 1,200 - 2,500

**1319 - LOT OF 3: 18TH CENTURY CAP PLATE DIE AND 2 RELIC CAP PLATES PLATES.**

Lot consists of: (A) West Kent Militia steel die used for making militia cap plates. The die is heavy and measures approximately 4 - 1/4" x 3 - 3/4" x 2 - 1/4". Stamped "POWELL / BIRM" on the left side. CONDITION: Nice patina with obvious casting marks. Light surface rust on bottom. Overall good. (B) Dug circa early-mid 19th century 67th South Hampshire Regiment of Foot cap plate. Constructed of brass,



the plate measures approximately 4 - 1/2" tall x 3" wide and is in 3 pieces. Consigner states that the plate was dug at the Waterloo Battlefield, France, circa 1906. CONDITION: Relic. (C) Dug circa mid-late 19th century 1st West India Regiment cap plate. Constructed of brass, the plate measures approximately 5 - 1/2" x 5" and is in 5 pieces. CONDITION: Relic. 1,000 - 2,000

**1320 - LOT OF 2: FEDERAL PERIOD COMMON MILITIA CAP AND BELT PLATES.**

Lot consists of: (A) Circa 1820's-1830's common militia cap plate. Struck in copper and most likely silvered when it was constructed, the plate features a spread winged federal eagle, with head turned to the left, arrows in right talon, olive branches in left talon, with the national motto presented in a banner draped between both wings over the head of the bird of prey. The eagle is proudly superimposed on a trophy of arms while 13 5-pointed stars shine overhead. The plate also features an interesting floral border which replaced the earlier plain, stippled border. Various holes of differing sizes appear around the border. The smaller holes were most likely original while the larger holes were probably for remounting to a different hat. The reverse features evidence of soldering, suggesting retaining mounts for securing and a plume were once present. Measures approximately 4 - 3/4" x 3 - 1/2". CONDITION: Plate exhibits a pleasant patina with areas of verdigris and oxidation evident especially around the border. Reverse exhibits surface rust. Overall good. (B) Circa 1818-1835 Common Militia waist belt plate. As is typical with this period, the belt is more square than rectangular and was most likely struck from a larger cap plate die.



Similar configuration to the cap plate, with federal spread winged eagle with left turned head, while the stars above the eagle are 6-pointed rather than 5. Brass construction with gilt finish. Applied tongue and belt loop bar featuring iron keepers on reverse. Measures approximately 2 - 3/4" x 2 - 3/4". CONDITION: Scattered areas of verdigris, especially around the eagle. Pleasing dark patina. Areas of gilt loss with nice overall appearance. overall good. 800 - 1,200



**1321 - 1820'S PAINTED KNAPSACK  
ATTRIBUTED TO BRATTLEBORO LIGHT  
INFANTRY.**

Painted treated linen knapsack typical of the post-War of 1812 period that saw the rise and popularity of the American militia unit. Painted linen is overall dark barn red/brown color with a black center trimmed in gold with a surrounding sun ray pattern. "B L I" initials representing the Brattleboro Light Infantry from Vermont. Woven flap is secured on the inside by 2 thin leather straps and tinned-iron buckles, wide linen upholstery tape for shoulder straps, and thin leather cross strap with tinned-iron buckle linen straps appear to be intact as seen from the front of the knapsack which is professionally mounted and housed in a plexiglass case. Measures outside of case 13 - 3/4" x 16 - 1/4". **CONDITION:** Very good overall with 85% of the original paint remaining and unfaded. **PROVENANCE:** Former collection Bushnell Museum, Vernon, Vermont. **BRM.** 3,000 - 4,000



**1322 - 1820-1830'S PAINTED MAINE  
MILITIA KNAPSACK.**

Circa 1820-1830's painted linen knapsack, painted red overall and trimmed in yellow. Red has faded to a muted orangish color. 2 horizontal yellow bars flank the writing "4th Sergt.". The center yellow circle encases "K REG. 3. CO.". White linen tape ties. Not examined out of professionally framed shadow box. Knapsack by itself measures 13" x 13." **CONDITION:** Very good, solid and displayable with all original paint and no restoration visible. **BRM.** 1,000 - 1,200





### 1323 - AMERICAN MILITIA CARTRIDGE

#### BOX WITH BELT AND PLATE, CIRCA

1820.

Black leather belly box style militia cartridge box with tinned iron liner with divider in middle. Small rosette on lower flap. Latch tab and leather fastening button in place. Partial morocco leather

belt running through the belt loops with a nice circa 1820 square eagle belt plate. Brass chain with vent pick still present hung from the belt near the buckle. CONDITION: Box and plate are very good. Box with small piece out lower flap near latch tab, small edge tear upper left, cracking to finish, etc, but no large losses. Belt loops secure. Layered leather belt good for display but with cracks and losses to the outer leather, originally red, now a russet brown. Vent pick present on chain. Brush missing. 600 - 1,200



### 1324 - AMERICAN MILITIA 26 HOLE LEATHER CARTRIDGE BOX WITH BELT.

This is cartridge box comes with its block in place, on wide waist belt that is full length, and has the remnants to 2 narrow shoulder straps. The box may be an earlier shoulder box altered for wear on a waistbelt. The bottom of the box shows 2 areas of stitching near the front edge that may have secured buckles. The upper rear seam tore and a collector inserted a strip of leather inside to keep flap and body together, so there is no indication of shoulder sling. As set up, it was worn on the waistbelt as a belly box. The waist belt has a partial narrow strap and shows the base of another that seem to have run up on either side of the box, which would be worn in front, to form a sling running around the back of the neck. This method of wear is shown on some troops circa 1795. The belt is black leather, about 2 - 1/8" wide, and splits into 2 narrower billets with buckles and tabs at either end that would buckle on the wearer's right, about 5" from the edge of the box. The box is bored for 26 cartridges and has a flap in front to access a lower tray, that is not present. Both are elements of the US Model 1808 box, but in this case the flap is rounded and extends below the block. A latch tab is sewn midway down the inside of the flap. Stitching shows were a fastening button was once in place on the bottom. The holes are also about .80" in diameter, indicating militia use of older .75 caliber muskets. We would suggest a date of 1795 to 1810. CONDITION: Good. The box is solid but repaired along the seam of flap and body, and it is possible the gussets of the access flap were replaced. The finish is generally good. The only decoration is a narrow impressed border line on the flap and central vertical line. The waist belt has lost much of its finish and is soft, but full length. The buckles show old restitching. This is an interesting cartridge box rig, more functional than elegant and from a period when the enrolled militia might still get called up for active service. 700 - 1,200



### 1325 - MAJOR WILLIAM SMITH ASSOCIATED MILITIA CARTRIDGE BOX, BELT, PLATE, BAYONET AND SCABBARD.

Very nice red leather militia waistbelt with its very pretty square eagle plate still attached. The plate is O'Donnell and Campbell Plate 160, gilt rolled copper from a larger cap plate die with prominent star-of-stars over an eagle, with US shield, crossed cannon and flags. With this is a carbine or fusil bayonet in a plain leather scabbard and matching red leather bayonet frog with a small "(Eagle) / A" button. The bayonet is British style and stamped with a small diamond on the blade. The black leather cartridge box has a wood block bored out for 24 cartridges. The flap has an 8-pointed brass star affixed to it. CONDITION: Very good. Strong color to the belt and frog with just minor rubs. Bayonet scabbard lacks finish and shows crude seam restitching. Bayonet smooth metal, very good. Box with wear, scuffs and losses to finish. Small piece missing right edge of flap. Waist belt loops intact with loops and one remaining leather button for a shoulder belt as well. Plate dates 1818 or later, bright, with associations with light artillery, but even militia artillery companies frequently armed and drilled as infantry. The eagle-A button is likely a later addition. Set was associated with William Stephen Smith, a Revolutionary War officer, postwar politician and son-in-law of John Adams. Smith, however, died in 1816, leaving the possibility the set is associated with a member of the family, but a nice early American militia set ca. 1820. 1,500 - 3,000



**1326 - VERY ATTRACTIVE MILITIA BELT RIG WITH BOX AND BAYONET CIRCA 1820 .**

One of the best looking militia belt rigs of the "elegant elite" that we have seen. The belt set, circa 1820, is complete with cartridge box, bayonet with frog and partial scabbard, both shoulder support cross belts, and full length waistbelt with narrow interior adjusting belt and buckle. Waistbelt, shoulder straps, and the box are all tooled with edge lines and stamped asterisks. The bayonet frog is suspended by 2 short straps with edge lines only. The entire set is colored in red and black. The cartridge box is black with border line and asterisks and inner border painted in red following the lines of the flap with lower scalloped edge. The block is bored for 24 cartridges, .65" in diameter, appropriate for a fusil or carbine, as is the bayonet, which is French in style, typical of early US arms, has an unbridged socket, and a small, sunken rectangular cartouche with raised, but illegible initials inside. The box has both belt loops intact. The flap has a small domed button affixed to the lower front. The latch tab is in place inside the flap and a simple tack serves as a finial on the bottom of the box. The bayonet scabbard was painted black, matching the cartridge box. The lower portion is missing. About 8 inches remains. The bayonet blade is 14" long. **CONDITION:** Excellent. The only defect is the missing end of the scabbard. The leather is solid and the colors strong. The red is slightly, but pleasantly muted and shows some rubbing from wear and handling but the color is still strong. The decorative stamps and tooling are distinct. There are no breaks or tears. The narrow inner adjusting belt and buckle serve as the functional fastening of the belt as well, which was intended to be worn without a belt plate, a style sometimes noted on militia light infantry, which is a possible attribution of the belt set, though a dragoon officer was also suggested. 2,000 - 4,000



**1327 - TACK DECORATED FIELD DRUM BY THOMAS BRINGHURST.**

Tack decorated Germantown rope tension snare drum circa 1825 by Thomas Bringhurst (1775-1849.) Handwritten label inside reading, "Drums made Sold and repaired by / Thomas Bringhurst / Gemantown." Bringhurst worked in his father's coach and carriage making business and in 1821 took over his father-in-law's (Henry Fraley's) carpentry, coach, and drum making business, though he may have worked in those fields earlier. He advertised himself as a "maker of drums, flags, regimental colors, and tambourines," but also "squares, saws and coaches." Drum is full height, uncut, decorated with 2 concentric circles of tacks between two vertical lines, with 2 short lines down and up ending in circles of 6 tacks with 1 at center. **CONDITION:** Very good with strong eye appeal as near untouched. Snare in place, bottom head with small patch, top with short tear. Sliding leather tighteners in place with losses. Rope is old. Some losses to goatskin heads on edges of flesh hoops. Rims are brownish red. Top edges show expected battering between ropes from playing with wire and tack repair at overlap. Wood body unpainted with natural tones. A very good example of an American militia drum of the early 1800's. 1,000 - 2,000



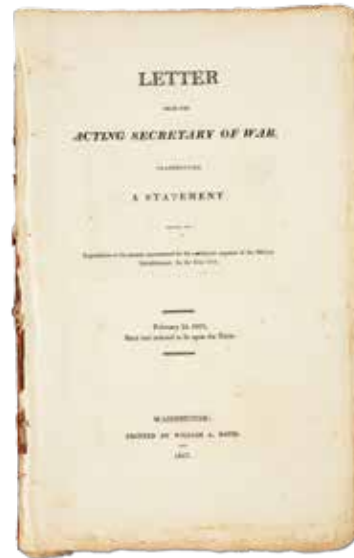
**1328 - LOT OF 2: WAR OF 1812 VOLUMES OF US STATE PAPERS, 1814 TO 1816.**

Lot consists of 2 volumes of bound US state papers published by Congress 1814 to 1816. Reports from the Secretary of the Treasury, Department of War, Secretary of the Navy, Letter of the Post-Master General, and others. Lists of estimates and appropriations for the army, army and navy contracts, etc. One volume contains a list of impressed American seamen, circumstances of their impressment or detainment, where confined, date of release and return, etc. These volumes contain many large fold-out plates exhibiting expenditures, etc. A valuable resource and very large archive that should be inspected in person for content. **CONDITION:** Good. Some edge wear, etc. 1,000 - 2,000



**1329 - 1817 LETTER FROM THE SECRETARY OF WAR.**

78 page letter from the acting Secretary of War transmitting a statement showing the expenditures of the moneys appropriated for the contingent expenses of the military establishment for the year 1816. Printed in Washington by William Davis on 1817. CONDITION: Missing original leather bound covers. Very light foxing with very fine pages and content showing typical edge flaking and toning. BRM. 250 - 400



**1330 - LOT OF 4 ARMS AND ARTILLERY DOCUMENTS CIRCA 1800, COX AND DEARBORN.**

Lot consists of 4 items (A) Jan. 1806 War Department letter to Tench Cox authorizing for contract for 100 rifles signed by Henry Dearborn. Partial red seal and free frank by Dearborn also. CONDITION: Very good. (B) April 1819 Pay and subsistence return of Lt. Gustavus Drane, Regt of Light Artillery. From Maryland, rose from private (1812) to captain (1832.) CONDITION: Very good. (C) Jan. 1800 8 page printed "Letter from the Secretary of War Accompanying a Report Exhibiting the Expenses of the National Armory at Springfield, Massachusetts", published by the House of Representatives. CONDITION: Poor to Fair. Edge losses, small tears, stains. (D) Large pay receipt roll of Capt. McDonnelly's company of Light Artillery for May and June 1820. Full list of names and ranks with some remarks in right hand column. CONDITION: Very good. Minor stains on reverse. 400 - 600



**1331 - NAVAL AND MARITIME DOCUMENTS, 1804, WAR OF 1812.**

Lot consists of 3 items: (A) 2-page list of "interrogatories" to be asked of "all commanders, masters, officers, mariners, and other persons" on board vessels captured by US ships of war or privateers. 32 numbered questions and 2 additional that were to be asked and the responses written down regarding the ship, its cargo, but also passengers, whether any were "secreted away," etc. Undated. Small paper seal at upper left. CONDITION: Very good. Short separations on folds. Pages separate. (B) October 1804 Port of Marblehead document certifying a 55-gallon cask of wine from "Bordeaux" was imported into the district by Wm. & Nathl. Hooper. CONDITION: Very good. (C) 1813 5-page document from Gibraltar by officers of brig Eliza out of Philadelphia that had been boarded and detained by British authorities blaming them for losses and damage to the ship, which was carrying flour and rye meal to Cadiz. "Notarial copy of protest" on reverse of last page. CONDITION: Very good. 400 - 600





**1332 - LOT OF 17 WAR OF 1812 DOCUMENTS.**

Lot consists of 17 items: (A) Recruiting Instructions, 1 page front and back, printed guidelines for who could be recruited, terms, pay, uniform allowance, rations, etc. CONDITION: Tear on bottom fold. (B) 1813 letter to Maj. Gardner Asst. Adjutant General from Maj. Hamilton marked confidential from Fort Washington, intimating some officers of the command were unfit and suggesting a plan to get rid of them. CONDITION: Tear at margin last page not affecting text. (C) 1813 clothing receipt for uniform items: hat, cockade & eagle, blanket, uniform coat, etc. (D) October 1814 provision return



for a company of riflemen. CONDITION: Very good. (E) Return of ordnance received and issued at Charleston for quarter ending March 31, 1814. Long list of cannon, mortars, howitzers, shells, shot, grapeshot etc. CONDITION: Very good. (F) "Return of the whole number of recruits enlisted..." Printed broadside November 1814 listing unit, principal rendezvous, and dates Feb. through Sept. 1814. CONDITION: Very good. Short separations on folds. Minor losses left edge. (G) Sackett's Harbor, receipt by agent for army contractor of rations received: meat, flour, whiskey, as well as soap, candles, vinegar. No date. CONDITION: Good. H) Return of 22nd Regiment recruiting party at Pittsburgh: names of men, ages, when enlisted, pay due, etc. CONDITION: Very good, dated February 1813. (I) 1813 discharge for Maj. Lyman, Mass militia. CONDITION: Very good. (J) 1802 discharge of Capt. Williams, 5th Regt. Mass Militia. CONDITION: Very good. (K) 1814 order to report for duty, "actual service," Mass. Militia. CONDITION: Good. Tear lower left corner not affecting text. (L) Newspaper June 10, 1812, American Mercury, Hartford, Connecticut. CONDITION: Fair. Separations at folds. (M) June 11, 1813 letter from Colonel 8th US Infantry to Capt. W. Jones notifying him of the apprehension of deserter in Washington. (N) Letter from James House, 3rd US Artillery regarding deserter and asking a pair of gunner's calipers left behind be sent to him. House does not sign with rank, but became Lt. Colonel soon after, eventually Colonel 1822 and Brevet Brig. General 1832. CONDITION: Very good. (O) The peace establishment of the army 1815, booklet, 60 pages printed Washington 1816, listing officers, lineal rank and by regiment. Possibly incomplete. (P) Broadside statement of military expenditures, 1 Oct. 1814 to 30 Sept. 1815. Dept. of War, Accountant's Office, Tobias Lear. CONDITION: Good. Minor edge folds and tears. (Q) Broadside general return of recruits for the army, 30 Sept. 1814. CONDITION: Good. Small piece missing top left, edge loss lower left. 600 - 800

**1333 - OFFICIAL RETURN OF ROYAL MARINE OFFICERS IN ATTACK ON BALTIMORE AND WASHINGTON 1814 DOCUMENT.**

Handwritten official return for the 165 days of forage for the named Royal Marine officers that "landed with detachment of Royal Marines from His Majesty's Fleet under the command of Vice Admiral the Honble Sir Alexander Cochrane with the Army the 22nd of August and the 22nd of September 1814 in the expedition against Washington and Baltimore..." This was the campaign that saw Washington burned, and American forces routed at the Battle of Bladensburg. Signed by the commander of the expedition Colonel Sir De Lacy Evans. CONDITION: Document has become separated horizontally and is in 2 pieces. Light corner rubs and slight age toning to fold lines. BRM. 400 - 800



**1334 - GOVERNOR LEWIS CASS DEED TO SOLOMON SIBLEY FOR LOTS IN DETROIT.**

1817 deed and attached description of land dated 31 December 1817, signed by Governor Lewis Cass of Michigan, and made out to Solomon Sibley, who was instrumental in the incorporation of Detroit as a town, served as US Attorney and congressional delegate for the Michigan Territory, and was later on its Supreme Court. Sibley and Cass were involved in the 1821 Treaty of Chicago, by which the Ottawa, Potawatomi and Chippewa ceded most of their land south of the Grand River. Cass had fought in the War of 1812 and was Governor of Michigan from 1813 to 1831, Secretary of War from 1831 to 1836, Minister to France to 1840, represented Michigan in the Senate 1845 to 1848 and 1849 to 1857, and Secretary of State from 1857 to 1860. He ran for President 3 times, resigned in protest at Buchanan's inaction in the face of secessionist movements, and was involved in exploration and international diplomacy, but was also involved in the Indian Removal Acts under Jackson. CONDITION: Excellent. 400 - 600



**1335 - LOT OF 2: JOHN QUINCY ADAMS SIGNED LAND DOCUMENT AND MAHOGANY BEDSTEAD RELIC.**

Lot consists of (A) Complete with two letters of authenticity, one from James Spence and another from the PSA/DNA Authentication Services. The framed document measures 30 - 5/8" x 18 - 7/8". Document measures 13 - 1/2" x 8 - 3/4". Framed in a gilt frame with an engraving of John Quincy Adams. Land grant on vellum for land in the Ohio territory dated September 1, 1825. Addressed to Martin Hanger Assignee of Philip Brock. CONDITION: Fold lines and tear to seal. Some minor staining.

(B) Carved wood with label on back

"Piece of solid mahogany that once belonged to John Quincy Adams, it being a present to him by the King of England while minister to his court from this country. Presented by Mrs. M.B. Whitney. CONDITION: Staining and yellowing to label, piece missing on top left corner. A nicely framed presidential document. 1,200 - 2,000



**1336 - FRAMED OLIVER HAZARD PERRY SIGNED LETTER.**

A very interesting letter penned by Oliver Hazard Perry regarding arson committed by a sailor. The latter is dated December 28, 1813 and is addressed to a store owner, whose store was burned down, possibly by a sailor. Perry writes "be assured sir-if the scoundrel is aboard the flotilla, he shall be given to the Civil Authority to be dealt with according to the law - I have sent after the gunboat and will have an examination as soon as she arrives...". This act of arson was most likely related to the burning of the Canadian town Newark when General George McClure, commander of the American forces in the Niagara area, burned the town before abandoning the west side of the Niagara River. The letter is professionally matted and framed with an etching of Perry, as well as a translation of the document. The frame measures approximately 27 - 1/2" x 13 - 1/2". CONDITION: The letter has yellowed but presents nicely with legible writing. Frame is exquisite and exhibits light handling wear. A very nice letter signed by one of The US Navy's most notable commanders. The letter comes with a James Spence Authentication Full Letter of Authenticity. 1,500 - 2,500



**1337 - (A) MARTIALLY MARKED SAVAGE 1861 NAVY PERCUSSION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Savage

Model: 1861 Navy

Serial Number: 13938

Caliber/Bore: .36 Rifled

Barrel Length: 7"

FFL Status: Antique

7" octagonal barrel in .36 caliber with cone front sight and frame mounted rear sight. 2-piece walnut grips bearing faint DFC cartouche on left grip panel under retaining screw. Left grip panel has green Canadian export label from the Customs, Excise, and Taxation department underneath. Martial sub-inspector marked on major parts. CONDITION: Good, with iron assemblies chemically turned a blue-gray patina with scattered freckling throughout. Nipples are marred and show heavy signs of use. Grips are very good as cleaned with light handling marks. Mechanically fine. Bore is dark with visible rifling. 2,000 - 4,000



**1338 - (A) MARTIALLY MARKED COLT MODEL 1860 ARMY PERCUSSION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: 1860  
Serial Number: 121381  
Caliber/Bore: .44 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 8"  
FFL Status: Antique

1863 vintage Colt 1860 Army, serial number 121381. 8" round barrel in .44 caliber with Colt New York barrel address, blade front sight, and hammer notch rear. Martially sub-inspector marked on major parts. Matching serial numbers include barrel, cylinder arbor, cylinder, frame, trigger guard, and butt. Wedge is numbered 0829. 1-piece walnut grips bearing faint cartouches on either side. CONDITION: Good, as heavily cleaned long ago with patina and heavy handling marks throughout. Grips are very good as lightly sanded with a protective layer of finish added and chip at left toe. Mainspring is light, but action indexes correctly. Bore is dark with visible rifling. 1,000 - 1,500



**1339 - (A) MASSACHUSETTS ARMS COMPANY PERCUSSION BELT REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Massachusetts Arms Company  
Model: Belt Revolver  
Caliber/Bore: .31 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 6"  
FFL Status: Antique

Massachusetts Arms Company Belt Model revolver with Maynard Tape Priming device and manually rotated cylinder. When these revolvers were originally manufactured, the cylinder was automatically rotated and the ignition system were nipples behind each chamber, much like other revolvers of the period. Unfortunately for Massachusetts Arms Company, Colt saw this as an infringement on their patented revolver system and sued them. They were forced to redesign this revolver, and came up with a push-button system to manually unlock the cylinder for turning of the cylinder and moved to a single nipple near the gas shield and attached a Maynard Tape Priming system for quick reloading. About 2,500 tape primed pocket revolvers were produced from 1851 to 1860. 6" round barrel in .31 caliber with pinched screw in front sight and top strap mounted rear sight. Cylinder is acid etched with floral scroll, and panoply of arms. Maynard tape primer door is engraved with Maynard patent date and US armory eagle with accenting foliate scroll on right and left side of frame and on hammer. 1-piece walnut grips. CONDITION: Very good, with faint traces of original bluing remaining in well-protected areas, and balance turned a gray patina with scattered light freckling throughout. Backstrap and trigger guard retain attractive amounts of their original silver plating. Grips are very good with no major signs of distress. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright with sharp rifling. 2,000 - 4,000



**1340 - (A) REMINGTON-BEALS ARMY MODEL SINGLE ACTION PERCUSSION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Remington-Beals  
Model: Army Model  
Serial Number: 1540  
Caliber/Bore: .44 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 8"  
FFL Status: Antique

Remington-Beals Army Model percussion revolver made by Remington Arms Company made from 1861-1862. 8" octagon .44 caliber barrel with barrel marked "BEALS PATENT SEPT 14, 1858 / MANUFACTURED BY REMINGTON'S ILION, NY" and inspector mark "HH" at breech. 6-shot cylinder with no index notches and matching serial number "1540". Frame has remnants of "HH" inspector's marks in front of cylinder. Brass trigger guard with "W" stamping along with "W" on loading lever. Walnut 2-piece grips with no visible government inspector marks. Gun has most martial marks except on grips and is in the known serial number range of government purchased pistols. CONDITION: Metal has faded to a silvery patina with light brown freckling. Solid grips with handling wear. Good screws and mechanics; shootable bore. DLM 1,500 - 2,500





**1341 - (A) MARTIALLY MARKED REMINGTON NEW MODEL ARMY SINGLE ACTION PERCUSSION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: New Model Army  
Serial Number: 59645  
Caliber/Bore: .44 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 8"  
FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured between 1863 - 1875 with an estimate of approximately 122,000 manufactured. Martially marked with a "J" on the left side of barrel and on the receiver in front of the cylinder. There is a "P" on the cylinder, the left side of the loading lever and on the trigger guard. At the rear left on the frame is a "W". The left grip is marked with the inspector's initials. Steel post front sight with a 3-line address on the octagonal barrel. 6-shot round cylinder with safety notches at the rear of the cylinder. Brass trigger guard with 2-piece walnut grip panels. CONDITION: Gun retains approximately 45% of the factory applied blue finish. Brown patina visible coming through the blue finish. Bore is fair with some slight pitting and frosting in the lands and grooves. Grip panels show some handling and storage marks. REW 1,500 - 2,500



**1342 - (A) MARTIALLY MARKED REMINGTON NEW MODEL ARMY SINGLE ACTION PERCUSSION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: New Model Army  
Serial Number: 54063  
Caliber/Bore: .44 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 8"  
FFL Status: Antique

1863-1875 vintage Remington New Model Army single action percussion revolver. 8" octagon barrel in .44 caliber with pinched blade front sight and frame notch rear. Martially marked on various parts. 2-piece walnut grips with with GP cartouche on left grip panel. CONDITION: Very good, as chemically turned to a blue-gray patina with minor handling marks throughout. Grips are excellent with cartouche sharp and no major signs of distress. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright with sharp rifling. 1,200 - 1,800



**1343 - (A) REMINGTON MODEL 1861 ARMY SINGLE ACTION PERCUSSION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: 1861 Army  
Serial Number: 9719  
Caliber/Bore: .44 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 8"  
FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured in 1862, with a total production run estimated at 6,000. Martially marked with a "PS" on the left side of the barrel, left side of the frame, in front of the cylinder, and on the cylinder. There is a "J" and a "B" on the left side of the frame behind the cylinder. You can see the inspector's mark on the lower part of the left grip. German silver cone front sight. 2-line address on the top flat of the octagonal barrel. Brass trigger guard and a 6-shot cylinder with safety notches at the rear of the cylinder. 2-piece wood grip panels. CONDITION: Gun has turned an even brown patina showing the usual amount of dings and dents scattered across the gun. Dark bore with frosting in the lands and grooves. Wood grip panels show wear and some handling marks. REW 2,000 - 3,000



**1344 - (A) REMINGTON MODEL 1858 NEW MODEL ARMY PERCUSSION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Remington

Model: 1858

Serial Number: 51212

Caliber/Bore: .44 Rifled

Barrel Length: 8"

FFL Status: Antique

Remington New Model Army, serial number 51212. 8" octagon barrel in .44 caliber with German silver cone front sight and frame notch rear. Replacement 2 piece walnut grips with added cartouche on left grip panel, and added "L" sub-inspector mark on right. Martial sub-inspector marked on major parts. CONDITION: Very good, as professionally refinished, with added bluing mixing with a freckled gray-brown patina. Barrel address is no longer visible. Grips are very good as cleaned and do not fit properly with no major signs of distress. Mechanically fine. Bore is lightly frosted with sharp rifling. 1,000 - 2,000



**1345 - (A) REMINGTON-BEALS NAVY MODEL SINGLE ACTION PERCUSSION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Remington-Beals

Model: Navy Model

Serial Number: 13798

Caliber/Bore: .36 Rifled

Barrel Length: 7 - 3/8"

FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured between 1861 - 1862 with a total production of 14,500. Martially marked with a "C" inspectors stamp on the left side of the barrel, left side of the frame, in front of the cylinder, and also behind the cylinder. Brass trigger guard and 2-piece wood grip panels. 6-shot unfluted cylinder. CONDITION: Top strap has been welded back together. The main spring is not the correct spring. The latch that holds the loading lever to the barrel is incorrect. The gun has turned a brown patina. Dark bore with frosting in the lands and grooves. Grip panels show wear and have been varnished. REW 800 - 1,400



**1346 - (A) COLT BABY DRAGOON MODEL 1848 PERCUSSION POCKET REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Colt

Model: 1848

Serial Number: 13351

Caliber/Bore: .31 Rifled

Barrel Length: 5"

FFL Status: Antique

1850 vintage Colt Baby Dragoon percussion pocket revolver, serial number 13351. 5" octagon barrel in .31 caliber with cone front sight, 2-line Colt New York barrel address, and hammer notch rear. Cylinder is roll die engraved with Stagecoach cylinder scene. Square back trigger guard. 1-piece plain walnut grips. CONDITION: Good, with finish worn to a gray-brown patina with handling marks throughout. Trigger guard and backstrap show good attractive amounts of original silver plating. Grips are very good as sanded and finish added. Cylinder will not advance when hammer is pulled rearward. Bore is dark with well-defined rifling. 2,000 - 3,000



**1347 - (A) COLT 1849 POCKET REVOLVER IN CASE.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: 1849  
Serial Number: 96135  
Caliber/Bore: .31 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 4"  
FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured in 1854 with 4" octagon barrel in .31 caliber with screw-in cone front sight, New York City barrel address, and hammer notch rear. Matching full or partial serial numbers observed at rammer, wedge, barrel, cylinder arbor, cylinder, frame, trigger guard, and butt. 1 piece walnut grips with silver plated backstrap and trigger guard. Complete with Colt walnut partitioned case with red cloth interior, cast projectiles, a period powder flask with patriotic eagle motif, Colt marked bullet mold, nipple wrench, and Eley marked japanned cap tin. CONDITION: Very good, with barrel retaining a majority of the original thinning blue finish with light brown patina and freckling forming over top. Cylinder scene is sharp. Grips show some handling marks with no major signs of distress. Trigger guard and backstrap retain a large majority of the silver plating remaining with oxidation forming on high edges, namely at left side of trigger guard. Action is tight and crisp. Bore is bright with modest abrasion toward muzzle. Case shows some scattered handling marks and wear to contact edges of cloth interior with partitions strong. Accessories are fine. Formerly part of the Allan Klein collection. 3,000 - 5,000



**1348 - (A) COLT MODEL 1849 POCKET PERCUSSION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: 1849 Pocket  
Serial Number: 214043  
Caliber/Bore: .31 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 4"  
FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured in 1862 during the Civil War in classic configuration. Blued .31 caliber rifled 4" octagonal barrel with cone front sight and New York address. 6-shot percussion cylinder roll stamped with stage coach holdup scene. Silver-plated brass grip straps with 1-piece smooth walnut grips. CONDITION: Fine. Barrel assembly has been partially cleaned with the left side retaining significant amounts of original blued finish fading to a gray patina with some evidence of older oxidation. Frame also retains portions of fading case colors. Nitre blue visible on some small parts. Grip straps exhibit a pleasing mustard patina with a few traces of patinated silver plate. Grips are very fine, showing some light finish loss and impressions. Shootable bore. Cylinder does not rotate when hammer is pulled back. Full or partial matching numbers observed throughout. BAS 800 - 1,200



**1349 - (A) COLT MODEL 1849 POCKET SINGLE ACTION PERCUSSION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: 1849  
Serial Number: 37043  
Caliber/Bore: .31 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 5"  
FFL Status: Antique

1852 vintage Colt Model 1849 Pocket single action percussion revolver, serial number 37043. 5" octagon barrel in .31 caliber with cone front sight, 2-line Colt New York barrel address, and hammer notch rear. 1-piece plain walnut grips. Matching serial numbers observed on rammer, barrel, wedge, frame, trigger guard, cylinder, and butt. Cylinder arbor is numbered "943"; this appears to be a factory typo, as the cylinder arbor appears to be the original. CONDITION: Good, with iron assemblies turned a freckled gray-brown patina mixing with traces of original bluing. Grips are very good as lightly cleaned with no major signs of distress. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright with scattered abrasions from period use with corrosive black powder and sharp rifling. 1,200 - 1,800





**1350 - (A) COLT MODEL 1862 POLICE SINGLE ACTION PERCUSSION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: 1862 Police  
Serial Number: 6660  
Caliber/Bore: .36 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 6 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured in 1861, first year of production. Round barrel with a brass post front sight. A V notch rear sight is cut into the hammer. 5-shot fluted cylinder. Varnished 1-piece wood grip. The serial numbers match on barrel, frame, trigger guard, back strap, wedge, and grip. CONDITION: Gun has an even brown patina with traces of blue in the protected areas. There are a few dings and bruises scattered across the gun. Dark bore with frosting in the lands and grooves. Grips are good with some of the original varnish. Missing the wedge screw. Action does not work, cylinder does not turn when cocked. REW 1,000 - 1,500



**1351 - (A) COLT POCKET NAVY SINGLE ACTION PERCUSSION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: Pocket Navy  
Serial Number: 14180  
Caliber/Bore: .36 Percussion  
Barrel Length: 4 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique

One of the harder Colt Percussion guns to find. Octagonal barrel with a brass post front sight, a V notch rear sight is cut into the hammer. 5-shot cylinder with stage coach holdup scene. Varnished 1-piece wood grip. All the serial numbers match on the following parts: barrel, frame, trigger guard, back strap, wedge, and the grip. "ADDRESS COL SAML COLT NEW-YORK U S AMERICA" on top of the barrel. "COLTS / PATENT" on the left side of the frame. CONDITION: Gun has an even brown patina. There are a few dings and bruises scattered across the gun. Dark bore with frosting in the lands and grooves. Grips are fair with some of the original varnish. Some of the stage coach scene is visible. REW 2,000 - 3,000



**1352 - (A) COLT MODEL 1862 POLICE SINGLE ACTION PERCUSSION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: 1862 Police  
Serial Number: 23076  
Caliber/Bore: .36 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured in 1863. Round barrel with a brass post front sight. A V notch rear sight is cut into the hammer. 5-shot fluted cylinder. Varnished 1-piece wood grips. All the serial numbers match on the following parts: barrel, frame, trigger guard, back strap, wedge, and the grip. CONDITION: Gun has an even brown patina with traces of blue and case color in the protected areas. There are a few dings and bruises scattered across the gun. Dark bore with frosting in the lands and grooves. Grips are good with some of the original varnish. Action does not work, cylinder does not turn when the cocked. REW 1,000 - 1,500



**1353 - (A) 3 DIGIT SERIAL NUMBER COLT MODEL 1862 POLICE SINGLE ACTION PERCUSSION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: 1862 Police  
Serial Number: 912  
Caliber/Bore: .36 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 4 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured in 1861, first year of production. Round barrel with a brass post front sight. A V notch rear sight is cut into the hammer. 5-shot fluted cylinder with Birmingham proof marks on each chamber. Varnished 1-piece wood grip. All the serial numbers match on the following parts: barrel, frame, trigger guard, back strap, wedge, grip, and the cylinder. Trigger guard and backstrap are made of steel instead of brass. CONDITION: Gun has an even brown patina. There are a few dings and bruises scattered across the gun. Dark bore with frosting in the lands and grooves. Grips are good with some of the original varnish. Top right backstrap screw has been broken and somewhat repaired. REW 1,500 - 2,500



**1354 - (A) COLT 1849 WELLS FARGO SINGLE ACTION PERCUSSION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: 1849 Wells Fargo  
Serial Number: 122975  
Caliber/Bore: .31 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 3"  
FFL Status: Antique

Rare Wells Fargo model. 3" octagonal barrel with 2-line address on the top flat of the barrel, "ADDRESS SAML COLT / NEW YORK CITY", "COLTS PATENT" on the left side of the frame. 5 shot cylinder with a stage coach holdup scene. Small brass trigger guard and brass back strap. Varnished wood 1-piece grip. Matching numbers on the barrel, frame, trigger guard, backstrap, cylinder and grip. CONDITION: Wedge screw is broken off. The trigger guard has been reshaped. The gun has no finish and has turned to an even brown patina. Dark bore with frosting in the lands and grooves. Grip is worn from use and has a small chip on the right side. REW 3,000 - 4,000



**1355 - (A) COLT 1849 POCKET PERCUSSION REVOLVER WITH CASE AND ACCESSORIES.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: 1849 Pocket  
Serial Number: 122094  
Caliber/Bore: .31 Percussion  
Barrel Length: 4"  
FFL Status: Antique

1856 vintage Colt Model 1849, serial number 122094. 4" octagonal Manhattan Firearms Manufacturing Company marked replacement barrel in .31 caliber with cone front sight and hammer notch rear. Matching serial numbers observed on frame, trigger guard, cylinder, and butt. 1 piece plain walnut grips. Complete with aftermarket wood case, C&W Hawksley powder flask, a Colt marked pistol powder flask with eagle motif, an eagle motif powder flask with no makers mark, an unmarked bullet mold, and a tin of percussion caps. CONDITION: Good, as assembled, with barrel retaining strong traces of original bluing, with the majority turned a blue-brown patina. Stagecoach cylinder scene is complete and easily visible throughout. Trigger guard is a mellow patina. Grips are strong with finish loss at edges and handling marks throughout. Action is tight and crisp. Bore is very good with modest abrasion and crisp rifling. Case is excellent, and accessories range from fair to very good. 700 - 1,000



**1356 - (A) COLT 1849 POCKET PERCUSSION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: 1849 Pocket  
Serial Number: 117691  
Caliber/Bore: .31 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 4"  
FFL Status: Antique

1856 vintage Colt 1849 revolver. 4" octagon barrel in .31 caliber with cone front sight, hammer notch rear, and 5-shot cylinder. Colt New York City barrel address. Matching serial numbers on butt, trigger guard, frame, cylinder, and rammer. CONDITION: Very good with metal assemblies showing around 35% decent factory blue thinning to grey. Cylinder stagecoach robbery roll scene is very crisp and shows little wear although blue is worn. About 50% remaining of what appears to be original silver plating on trigger guard and back strap assemblies. Grips have some slight finish loss at bottom but do not show any major signs of distress. Action works appropriately and hammer is tight. Bore is bright with no pitting observed and nice visible lands and grooves. BRM. 1,000 - 1,500



**1357 - (A) MARTIALLY MARKED COLT 1860 ARMY PERCUSSION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: 1860 Army  
Serial Number: 54770  
Caliber/Bore: .44 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 8"  
FFL Status: Antique

1862 vintage Colt Model 1860 Army. 8" round barrel in .44 caliber with German silver blade front sight, New York barrel address, and hammer notch rear. 1-piece walnut grips bearing "CSL" cartouche on left side and "JT" cartouche on right. Matching serial numbers observed on barrel, wedge, cylinder arbor, cylinder, frame, trigger guard, and butt. CONDITION: Good, as cleaned to a gray patina with scattered light handling marks. Grips are very good as lightly cleaned with no major signs of distress. Mechanically fine. Bore is frosted with darkness in the grooves and crisp rifling. 1,000 - 1,500



**1358 - (A) WHITNEY NAVY MODEL SINGLE ACTION PERCUSSION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Whitney  
Model: Navy  
Serial Number: 209  
Caliber/Bore: .36 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique

Whitney Navy, 2nd model, 1st type. Made early 1860's. Top of the barrel is marked "E.WHITNEY / N.HAVEN". Serial numbered marked on the bottom of the loading lever "209". No martial markings or cartouches. Octagon barrel with pin front sight and v-notch cut out rear. Brass trigger guard. Walnut grips are numbered to the gun on inside. CONDITION: Metal retains 60% factory blue on barrel with around 8% remaining on frame and cylinder, primarily in recessed areas. Brass trigger guard has some tarnish near the frame. Walnut grips have numerous small dents and scratches, but are very good overall. Bore is relatively clean, with some very light pitting near the muzzle. Tight hammer and cylinder. Nipples are relatively sharp and not dulled from dry firing. BRM 1,500 - 2,000





**1359 - (A) MARTIALLY MARKED CIVIL WAR ERA SAVAGE NAVY MODEL PERCUSSION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Savage  
Model: Navy  
Serial Number: 10647  
Caliber/Bore: .36 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/8"  
FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured circa 1861-1865 for contract use with the Army and Navy with an estimated total of 20,000 made. 7 - 1/8" octagon barrel in .36 caliber with screw-in cone front sight and frame mounted rear sight. Heart shaped trigger guard with with lever below trigger to cause cylinder to advance upon each pull. 2 piece plain walnut grips. Matching serial numbers observed on right side of backstrap beneath grip, and on barrel beneath rammer assembly. Martially inspector marked on various major parts. CONDITION: Very good, with barrel, frame, and hammer turned a gray patina with moderate oxidation throughout. Cylinder and rammer assembly retain attractive amounts of bright original bluing. Grips are very good with light wear as cleaned with no major signs of distress. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright with modest abrasion and crisp rifling. 1,500 - 2,000



**1360 - (A) SCARCE STARR ARMS MODEL 1858 NAVY DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Starr Arms  
Model: 1858 Navy  
Serial Number: 1213  
Caliber/Bore: .36 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 6"  
FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured in sync with the 1858 Army model, with far less being produced in this .36 caliber variation for Navy use. Total quantity estimated at around 3000. 6" round barrel with dovetailed blade front sight and hammer notch rear. 1 piece plain walnut grips. Martially inspector marked on all major parts. Cylinder, frame, backstrap, and grips match. CONDITION: Very good, cleaned to a bright gray patina with areas of moderate freckling throughout. Grips are very good as heavily cleaned with handling marks at butt and no major signs of distress. Action functions correctly, only working in double action as designed. Bore is lightly frosted. 1,000 - 1,500



**1361 - (A) REMINGTON MODEL 1858 PERCUSSION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: 1858  
Serial Number: 94111  
Caliber/Bore: .44 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 8"  
FFL Status: Antique

Remington New Model Army with 8" octagon barrel in standard .44 caliber. 2-piece walnut grips with lightly visible "GP" cartouche on left grip panel for principal sub-inspector Giles Porter. Grips bear factory matching "4111" in pencil on inside of both grips. Martial sub-inspector marked on major parts. CONDITION: Good with no blue left and overall smooth grey finish. Only very slight pitting noted on cylinder sides and frame forward of cylinder from period firing. Barrel address is thinned but visible. Grips are very good and fit properly with no cracks and some sight handling dings. Mechanically fine. Bore is lightly frosted with rifling visible but needs cleaned. BRM. 800 - 1,200



**1362 - (A) COLT 1849 POCKET PERCUSSION REVOLVER WITH DESIRABLE 6" BARREL AND HARTFORD BARREL ADDRESS.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: 1849 Pocket  
Serial Number: 187273  
Caliber/Bore: .31 Percussion  
Barrel Length: 6"  
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured in 1861 with 6" octagon barrel in .31 caliber with screw-in cone front sight, Hartford, Connecticut barrel address, and hammer notch rear sight. 5-shot cylinder. Matching full or partial serial numbers observed on rammer, barrel, cylinder arbor, cylinder, frame, trigger guard, and butt. Wedge is numbered 81399. 1 piece walnut grips. CONDITION: Good, with virtually all of the finish turned a gray patina with light freckling. Cylinder has been cleaned with cylinder scene sharp, easily legible, and complete. Trigger guard and backstrap show attractive amounts of original silver plating with slight majority turned a mellow brass patina. Grips are very good to excellent with minor handling marks and wear at edges with no major cracks. Mechanically fine. Bore is overall bright with sharp rifling and light freckling. Formerly part of the Allan Klein Collection. 1,000 - 2,500

**1363 - LOT OF 10: US INDIAN WARS AND FRENCH BAYONETS.**

Blade Length: Various  
Overall Length: Various

Lot consists of: (A) French Model 1866 Chassepot bayonet properly marked and dated "1867" on the spine. Complete with scabbard. CONDITION: Blade exhibits a gray patina with areas of spotting and pitting. Scabbard also features spotting and pitting. Overall good. (B) French Model 1874 bayonet properly marked and dated "1878" on the spine. Numbered and proof marked on the guard. Missing scabbard. CONDITION: Gray patina with scattered pitting and spotting. Scattered blemishes throughout. Overall fair. (C) French Model 1874 bayonet properly marked and dated "1876" on the spine. Numbered and proof marked on the guard. Complete with scabbard. CONDITION: Bright blade, scabbard exhibits scattered blemishes. Overall very good. (D) French Model 1874 bayonet properly marked and dated "1879" on the spine. Numbered and proof marked on the guard. Complete with scabbard. CONDITION: Gray patina on blade, rust around guard and scabbard. Overall fair. (E) 5 Model 1873 45-70 Trapdoor bayonets. 4 have scabbards. Scabbards are marked "U.S.", "MASS", "N.G.P", and 1 is plain. There is 1 bayonet without the scabbard that is marked "US" with a nicely blued blade. CONDITION: Fair to Good. (F) Swiss Vetterli bayonet. CONDITION: Overall good. JLD 400 - 800



**1364 - US CIVIL WAR NAVY DAHLGREN BOWIE BAYONET WITH SCABBARD AND FROG.**

Blade Length: 12"  
Overall Length: 16 - 3/4"

Supreme example of a rare Pattern 1861 Dahlgren bowie bayonet, often referred to as the Plymouth Naval Rifle Bowie Knife Bayonet. Designed in 1856 by US Navy Admiral John A. B. Dahlgren for use aboard his ship, the USS Plymouth, this pattern of knife bayonet replaced the saber-style bayonet. These bayonets were produced for the US Navy by Ames Mfg. Co. of Chicopee, Massachusetts in September 1861. This example is marked "U.S.N. / D.R. / 1863" on the obverse ricasso and "AMES MFG CO / CHICOPEE, MASS." on the reverse ricasso. The bayonet features an unfurled, bowie style, spear point blade which measures approximately 12" in length. The hilt is constructed of a heavy brass, 1-piece pommel, guard, and back strap with a 1-piece walnut finger grooved grip. The pommel is marked with the inspector mark "DR" for Daniel Reynolds, who inspected USN Ames Cutlasses and Dahlgren Bayonets. The bayonet is complete with its original leather scabbard with brass mounts, as well as its original leather frog which features an intact belt loop. A piece of notebook paper from the collector is included with the bayonet and states that this Dahlgren bowie was purchased at the Columbus Ohio Gun Show on November 8, 1964, 101 years after this bayonet was manufactured. CONDITION: The blade remains bright with crisp markings. The brass hilt exhibits a pleasing mustard patina with scattered blemishes from age and handling. Wood grip remains firmly in place and exhibits handling wear. The scabbard exhibits various scuffs and scratches but remains firm with a tight seam and sturdy mounts. Brass mounts exhibit a dark patina. Tip is missing 1 retaining rivet. Overall very good. A fine, complete example of a rare Civil War edged weapon. 1,000 - 2,000



### 1365 - US NAVY MODEL 1870 POWDER TANK.

This US Navy powder tank bears the faint impression of "MODEL 1870" on one side, indicating it is an improvement upon the 1857 pattern, likely in the use of a screw-tightened top and perhaps in the metal used, this one showing redder cast indicating a higher copper content. The principle, however, was the same. Bag charges of powder for the increasingly large bore naval guns had to be kept dry and away from any chance spark both while aboard ship and ashore. These metal containers made the charges both safe to store and easy to transfer between munitions depot and ship's magazine. This is the same size as the 1857 designated example we offer, indicating its filled weight was 50 pounds, but differs in the sealing arrangement and in markings, having only parts numbers marked on the handle and body. The designation of Model 1870 nicely dates it to the expansion of U.S. naval power at the end of the 19th century. CONDITION: Very good. Model designation is faint, but legible. 400 - 600



### 1366 - CIVIL WAR SURGEON'S KIT FROM MOSBY'S SURGEON WILLIAM L. DUNN: "TOO FOND OF FIGHTING."

He treasures a number of interesting mementoes of his service, among which are the instruments he used in extracting a ball from Colonel Mosby... So wrote Gen. Clement Evans of Dr. William L. Dunn in an 1899 edition of "Confederate Military History." This wood surgical case with various instruments belonged to Dr. Dunn and comes from the Lattimer collection. Several old display tags indicate it was on display at some point in a historical society or local museum. One of the tags reads, "Bullet forceps and knife used by Dr. Dunn to cut bullet out of Confederate general Mosby..," which likely refers to the bullet forceps present in the case and perhaps one of two amputation knives with checkered black ebony handles. The brass bound wood case is a typical surgical case of the Civil War with dark velvet lining of the top present but the interior dividers and bottom lining removed and various tools now loose inside. Other tools include an early key type tooth extractor, 2 fleams (one cased), a pair of nippers, an early instrument with checkered bone handle, and later pieces such as steel nippers, test tube in wooden case, and a pocket medicine case with glass vials and pockets labelled "powders" and "prescriptions." Dunn was attending Jefferson Medical College in Philadelphia when the war started and joined the 1st Virginia Cavalry. Ordered to report to the medical staff, he instead was active as scout and messenger. He finally joined the medical department at the end of a year's service, studied surgery at a Richmond hospital until April 1863, when accepted an appointment as Assistant Surgeon (and acting Surgeon) with Mosby, whom he had known from service in the 1st Virginia. He treated Mosby at least 3 times: the first when he removed a bullet when Mosby was shot in August 1863 at Goodings (or Gooden's) Tavern and last when attending him after his December 1864 wounding at Lakeland, when he avoided capture by pretending the wound was mortal. Dunn himself was captured in October 1863, but exchanged in November. As with his service in the 1st Virginia, Dunn did not avoid fighting, taking part July 1864 raid on Point of Rocks and the fight at Aldie soon after, the capture of several ambulances in September, the scout along the Valley Pike in October. Mosby replaced him soon after with Dr. Aristides Monteiro, commenting that he had found Dunn, "too fond of fighting. I wanted a surgeon that took more pride in curing than killing." Mosby and Dunn, however, remained lifelong friends. The collection includes 2 1913 letters to Dunn from Mosby on current politics and medical matters. Also included are a half-dozen legal documents of Dunn's, several of his calling cards, and a wartime letter to him from a young lady in Richmond that may have been added to the collection by Dr. Lattimer. Five old display tags include one reading, "Some of Dr. Dunn's surgical instruments (including tooth extractors,)" indicating the group is largely as it came out of the family. 1,000 - 1,500



**1367 - US CIVIL WAR PRESENTATION  
CONNECTICUT VOLUNTEERS PAINTED  
DRUM.**

Historic and visually pleasing Civil War snare drum made prior to 1857, carried during the Civil War with a nicely painted identification by a drummer in the 21st Connecticut, retained by him after the war, and shown next to him in his G.A.R. uniform as well. Boldly painted in gilt letters on the face of the natural wood drum shell is "JOHN BOLLES / Co. D / 21st REG. CONN. VOLS. / 3rd BRIG 3rd DIV. / 24th A.C." with the company designation highlighted by foliate scrolls. Inside, opposite the vent hole, is a period label reading "Made and Sold / by / Meacham [-----] / 84 State Street, / Albany, / Importers from England and France / Manufacturers of various kinds of musical instruments, and rifles, muskets leather caps, / and military equipments in general." Roswell Meacham manufactured and sold military goods at that address from 1833 to 1857. A rectangle cut from the label next to his name indicates removal of name "Pond," dating the label and likely the drum sometime close to the 1832 dissolution of Meacham and Pond, a partnership of his father and uncle with Sylvanus Pond. Between 2 vertical rows of tacks, the design around the vent hole is the 2 concentric circles with diamonds top and bottom known from other Meacham drums. John B.

Bolles (1835-1910) enlisted in his hometown of Ashford, Connecticut, on 8/19/1862 and mustered into Co. D as a musician on 9/5/62 and served until discharge 6/8/1865. The regiment arrived in Washington in September 1862 and served in the 9th Corps, Army of the Potomac until March 1863, seeing action at Fredericksburg, and then joined the 7th Corps, Department of Virginia from April through July and then the 18th Corps, Department of Virginia and North Carolina; the 18th Corps Army of the James from May to December 1864, and the 24th Corps from then until muster out, giving a window for the painted unit designation though Bolles certainly carried the drum throughout the war. The regiment lost 5 officers and 55 enlisted men killed or mortally wounded, an indication of its active service in various expeditions, raids and the battles of Fredericksburg, Suffolk, Drewry's Bluff, Cold Harbor, service under fire for months at Petersburg, and the fighting at Fort Harrison and Chapins Bluff. At the very end of the war the regiment was in the entrenchments in front of Richmond and was among the first to enter the Confederate capital. CONDITION: Excellent. Very slight rubbing to one or two of the gold letters. A conservator's card is placed near the Meacham label inside the drum indicating it was "cleaned, refurbished & restrung by Noble & Cooley Co. April 1991." A small brace was applied inside the rim at one rope hole and the replacement rope run through hooks rather than the holes. Like the body, the rims are original and show expected wear to the holes and upper edges. The heads and flesh hoops are in place. Heads are usually replaced many times in course of drum's lifetime. These are correct and look very good, even if the age is undetermined, as are the snare and brass tightener. The leather rope tighteners are a standard reversed heart pattern with hole and embossed stars, again correct and, if not old, a proper restoration. The body and paint are undisturbed. This is great looking drum with a original paint, carried by an active regiment. 5,000 - 10,000



### 1368 - BINOCULARS AND CASE OF COL. L.M. DAYTON, SHERMAN'S AIDE DE CAMP.

Very fine set of officer's binoculars and case belonging to one of Sherman's right hand men: his aide-de-camp and adjutant general, Lewis M. Dayton, whose name appears on many top-level orders and communications, was brevetted for the campaigns of Atlanta, Savannah and the Carolinas, is shown in photos of Sherman and staff, including images in fortifications of Savannah after Sherman took that important city and presented it to Lincoln as a Christmas present in 1864, and was Sherman's military secretary after the war when he was General of the Army.

The inside lid of the case and one eyepiece are marked "DUCATILLON / OPTICIEN / INGENIEUR" with address as well inside lid, "Boulevard des Capucines 29. en face du Grand Hotel." Black enamel metal body with leather wrap. "12 VERRES" engraved in script on bridge. Case is green leather with purple velvet lining. Maker is gilt embossed on underside of lid. Hinge and spring button lock intact. 4 loops for carrying strap in place. Handle on top is missing. Gilt blind-stamped on top: "COLONEL L.M. DAYTON" and "CINCINNATI OHIO U.S.A." CONDITION: Very good. Slight scuffing to top of case. Slightly loose side seam. Eyepiece with address has crack. Other eyepiece plain, possibly replaced. Leather tube wrapping shows wear spots, but is intact and secure. Lewis Mulford Dayton (1835-1891) was a clerk in a Cincinnati machine shop when the war started. He was commissioned a Captain and Aide De Camp in the US Volunteer service 3/11/1863 and served as Aide-de-Camp on Sherman's staff. Promoted Major and Asst. Adj. General 12 1/12/65 and brevet Lt. Colonel 13/13/65 "for meritorious service in the recent campaigns of Atlanta and Savannah, Ga. and in the Carolinas." He mustered out of the volunteer service 9/1/66, having received a commission in the Regular Army as 2nd Lt in the 2nd Infantry 7/24/66 and was promoted Captain in the Custer's 7th US Cavalry 3/6/67, but served as Lt. Colonel and Military Secretary to Sherman 8/11/66 to 3/8/69 and as Colonel and ADC to Sherman 3/8/69 to 12/31/1870, having received regular army brevets to 1st Lt., Capt. and Major 3/2/67 for gallant and meritorious service in the Atlanta Campaign and to Lt. Colonel on the same date for gallant and meritorious service in campaign through the Carolinas. He was honorably discharged at his own request 12/13/1870 and returned to Cincinnati where he was in the mercantile business until his death in 1891. A very historic set of binoculars belonging to an officer at the very center of some of the war's climactic battles and campaigns. 1,200 - 1,500



### 1369 - US CIVIL WAR REGULATION 1861 CARTRIDGE BOX.

Untouched example of a Regulation 1861 cartridge box with belt plate. The cartridge box is in standard Regulation 1861 configuration with sewn latch tab and buckles. The belt loops are reinforced with rivets. Complete with cartridge tins, which are covered by the inner flap which retains 1 of its 2 leather "ears". The implement pouch is also present. The leather thong is present on the box plate. No visible maker's mark. CONDITION: 1 tab buckle is missing. The flap and latch tab exhibit significant cracking. There is also cracking throughout the construction of the box under the flap. The back remains smooth. Despite the cracking, the box remains pliable. The belt plate exhibits a pleasant, dark patina. A good example of Civil War infantry field gear. Overall good. 400 - 600



### 1370 - LOT OF 2: LILLY IRONS.

Lot consists of two pairs of Lilly irons. (A) Scarce original pair. Locked closed. Unmarked. CONDITION: Very good. Light scattered surface rust. Otherwise good black surface. No key. (B) Reproduction pair. Uniform overall shallow pitting. Locked closed. No key or internal bolt. CONDITION: Good. These are associated with the US Navy of the late 1850's to late 1860's and are well known from their appearance in some photographs of the Lincoln conspirators while held aboard US Navy vessels. Research has not conclusively identified the inventor, sometimes said to be one John Horace Lilly or a military officer or NCO named Lilly, Lillie, or Lily, (Army, Navy, or USMC) and is often poetically said to have died while restrained by his own invention. 400 - 800





**1371 - LOT OF MISC. BRASS, COPPER, AND STERLING CIVIL WAR CAMP GEAR**

Lot consists of (A) Brass bugle with later added cavalry insignia. (B) 2 brass candlesticks, one double sterling silver holder. (C) Brass spittoon, cut glass and bronze inkwell set. (D) Small pocket telescope optic and pair of binoculars with japanned eye pieces. (E) 5" antique bronze bell. CONDITION: Good. BRM. 200 - 300



**1372 - TIEMANN AND COMPANY SURGEON'S KIT**

Green lined amputation set with label of G. Tiemann & Co., 67 Chatham St., New York, dating it 1864 to 1886, though the oval shape of the label and pistol grip contour of the missing saw suggest a date early in that range, perhaps Civil War era. All the tools are in place, except for the saw. all are matching condition and have checkered ebony handled. Those marked bear Tiemann in Old English, one of their earlier styles. The tourniquet is steel and unmarked as is the pair of nippers, suggesting later additions. The metal is bright and unstained overall. The blue color on the base of the bone brush and the blue and gilt finish of the trephine are quite strong. CONDITION: The wood case is good, but with rubs and abrasion to the finish. The brass escutcheon plate is missing. The green fabric on the lid of the upper tray shows wear from the clasps, staining at the edges and impressions from the tools in the lower tray. A packet in the small compartment bears a Buffalo, New York, druggist's address. The lifting tab for that compartment is missing. It also contains a small gutta percha or hard rubber bottle. The tools and blades all show bright metal without staining. 1,000 - 1,500



**1373 - FRAMED CONFEDERATE \$1000 CURRENCY.**

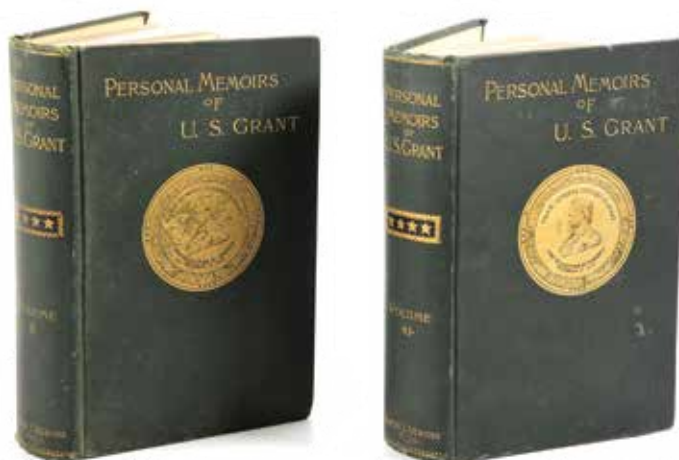
Framed Confederate States of America 8% loan 1000 dollar bond that was issued on December 13, 1862. The bond measures approximately 23 - 3/8" x 19 - 3/8" including the frame. The bond bears all 35 of its original coupons. CONDITION: Slight yellowing of paper, especially around the corners. Scattered blemishes to the paper with a few fold lines. Text remains legible. Frame exhibits handling wear. Very fine overall. 200 - 400





**1374 - PERSONAL MEMOIRS OF U.S. GRANT, FIRST EDITION SET.**

Personal Memoirs of U.S. Grant, First Edition Volume set of 1 & 2. Faced with failing health and financial ruin, the Civil War's greatest general and former president wrote his personal memoirs to secure his family's future. Devoted almost entirely to his life as a soldier, Grant's Memoirs trace the trajectory of his extraordinary career from West Point cadet to Commanding General of the Army. For their directness and clarity, his writings on war are without rival in American literature and his autobiography earns its place in every military themed library. CONDITION: The books exhibit separation at the binding, particularly when opened. Covers exhibit blemishes from handling and shelf wear. Pages have yellowed, but the books appear to be complete with all pages and legible text. Edge wear on some of the pages. 800 - 1,200



**1375 - LOT OF 2: 1884 LETTER SIGNED BY GENERAL ROSECRANS AND CIVIL WAR SCRAPBOOK**

Lot consists of (A) Letter signed by Rosecrans on House of Representatives Stationery dated June 26, 1884 to Col J.G. Parkhurst in response to an invitation to his daughter's wedding. With envelope. Rosecrans was a representative from California 1881 to 1885. CONDITION: Very good. (B) Civil War scrapbook titled "A Book for the Times" with "1861" added in ink on the shield on an eagle's chest and "Containing selections relation to the wa[r]" 64 numbered pages and 22 unnumbered, a nice contemporary scrapbook assembled in 1861 starting with newspaper clipping about Fort Sumter. It contains numerous clippings dealing with military affairs, anecdotes, some poems, along with some illustrations clipped from patriotic envelopes, etc. The last clipping, inside the back cover is a wood cut of "Brigadier General Rosecrans - in command in western Virginia" showing Rosecrans seated at a table, quill pen in hand. CONDITION: Fair. Glue stains throughout, but a nice contemporary assembly. 400 - 600



**1376 - LARGE LOT OF 19TH AND EARLY 20TH CENTURY LEGAL DOCUMENTS, INCLUDING LANCASTER WATCH COMPANY.**

Large lot of miscellaneous legal documents, many from Pennsylvania and Bucks County, including a substantial number relating to a lawsuit against the Lancaster Watch Company in the late 1800's and material from J.L. Steinmetz who was an attorney involved in the action. Lot includes dozens of multipage documents including several marked as exhibits for the case. Lot includes steel engraving plate used for portrait of J.L. Steinmetz in "Prominent Progressive Pennsylvanians" with letter; miscellaneous deeds and insurance documents of the Ludwig family, Sinking Springs, Pennsylvania; several visually appealing early deeds and indentures on vellum including an 1806 deed, 1859 deed, 1851 release, large multi page British indenture circa 1871, 1851 Bucks County indenture, etc. CONDITION: Good overall. Should be inspected in person for content. 200 - 400



**1377 - PERSONAL MEMOIRS OF U.S. GRANT FIRST EDITION SET.**

Personal Memoirs of U.S. Grant, First Edition Volume set of 1 & 2. Faced with failing health and financial ruin, the Civil War's greatest general and former president wrote his personal memoirs to secure his family's future. Devoted almost entirely to his life as a soldier, Grant's Memoirs trace the trajectory of his extraordinary career from West Point cadet to Commanding General of the Army. For their directness and clarity, his writings on war are without rival in American literature and his autobiography earns its place in every military themed library. **CONDITION:** Covers are heavily worn with leather and fabric wrap separating from the fiber board. Binding is mostly tight with loose areas. Pages have yellowed, but the books appear to be complete with all pages, though some are loose. Legible text. Edge wear on some of the pages. A well aged set which would still display nicely. 400 - 800

**1378 - LOT OF 4: CIVIL WAR ERA TOP HATS, INCLUDING B. SOULE 1853**

Lot consists of 3 scarce 19th century beaver and 1 20th silk top hats: (A) "B. Soule / Marietta / Ohio" maker's name embossed on lining. Soule set up business in Marietta in 1853. **CONDITION:** Good. Wear to some edges, but nap largely intact. Wear to lining, but maker name on underside of crown very good. Tall sweatband in place some gaps in the stitching. Minor creasing. (B) Stovepipe style with straight sides. Made with 4 very small vent holes in the center of the top. **CONDITION:** Good. Minor creasing. Wear to edges, but good nap. No lining. Tall detached sweatband present. (C) Shorter top hat, Canrobert, Paris, maker/retailer name on underside of crown. **CONDITION:** Fair to good. Creasing to sides, no sweatband. Top lining with maker name present. Other lining missing. Wear to edges but good nap and binding. Probably late 19th, possibly early 20th century. (D) Silk top hat by Traver-Bird Company, Detroit. **CONDITION:** Excellent. Good color. Little wear. No creases. Maker logo embossed underside of crown. Minor rubbing to lower edge. Small hole and stain to fabric sweatband. Good color and surface. The first 2, certainly mid-19th century, are particularly scarce examples. These have low survival rates in general from liability to storage and handling damage. 400 - 600

**1379 - CIVIL WAR PHOTOS AND DISCHARGES, HORACE PHIPPS, WIA 1ST MASS H.A.**

Group consists of wartime and post-War photographs and paperwork relating to Horace Phipps (1842-1926) 1st Mass Heavy Artillery, called into the field as infantry by Grant in 1864, with heavy combat experience and losses of 9 officers and 232 enlisted men killed or mortally wounded. Phipps was wounded in action 6/22/64 at Petersburg, having enlisted 8/4/62, reenlisted as a veteran and corporal 12/31/63; mustered out with 7/31/65. Group includes CDV of Phipps with old ink inscription, full standing in uniform, showing veteran chevron, uncased 1/6 plate tintype in civilian clothes seated with an unidentified bearing a resemblance, half length photo in GAR uniform, ninth plate ambrotype in hanging case, missing loop, soldier in cap and uniform, patriotic mat. Paperwork included his 1863 discharge for reenlistment as veteran and his 1865 discharge, 1888 certificate of service, pension certificate, and 1926 newspaper with obituary. Also included is a scarce Harnden express receipt for a package sent to him in 1864, GAR hat insignia, silvered "CV" and wreath had insignia, and French made embroidered looped silver embroidered hunting horn. **CONDITION:** Very good. 6th plate tintype with crack to glass. Hanging 9th plate missing loop, image light, with solarization. A nice untouched family group from a soldier wounded in action with the Army of the Potomac. 450 - 600





**1380 - LOT OF 2: CIVIL WAR CAMP SKETCH 59TH MASS AND MILITIA CASTING MOLD.**

Lot consists of 2 items: (A) Civil War pencil sketch in period frame and oval mat captioned at bottom in period ink in banner scroll: "B.F. BARNARD QTR. MAST / 59TH MASS. VET. VOLS. / IN FRONT OF PETERSBURG." 3 tents appear in foreground, 1 with stovepipe, 1 with chimney and 1 tent covering a stable. Tent roofed wood hut in background. A few stray trees with some woods at right rear, plainly meant to show deforested area with tree down at right. 3 figures, 1 holding horse at center. Horse in the covered stable at right. Benjamin Franklin Barnard served in 3 units throughout the war and was a "minuteman of 1861." A 36 year-old merchant, he enlisted right after Fort Sumter, on 4/16/61 and mustered in as a sergeant in Co. B of the 5th Mass 5/1/61. The regiment was a 90-day unit, but fought at Bull Run, losing 9 killed, 2 wounded, and 23 captured. He mustered out 7/31/61 and enlisted again, receiving a commission as 2nd Lt. Co. K 23rd Mass. 12/4/61, resigning 8/19/63 to take a promotion as 1st Lt. and Quartermaster of the 59th Mass. 10/16/63, with which he served until muster out 6/13/65. During his time with the 23rd, they fought in North Carolina at Roanoke, New Bern, Kinston, and Whitehall. The 59th saw action in the 9th Corps at Wilderness, Spottsylvania, the North Anna, Cold Harbor, and extensive service at Petersburg, losing 90 officers and men in killed or mortally wounded alone. CONDITION: Glass is loose. Very good. (B) Iron flat oval mold incised in reverse to produce a soldier on guard with musket, bayonet and bell-crown shako in front of cannon and U.S. flag with letters "S.C.A. 20" overhead and a ring of raised dots around the edge. Unknown purpose and unit designation. CONDITION: Very good. 300 - 450



**1381 - LOT OF 3: US CIVIL WAR ARTILLERY SHELLS, INCLUDING ABSTERDAM PATENT**

Lot consists of 3 excavated Civil War projectiles: (A) US 3" Absterdam shell. Unfired, fuze adapter in place. Brass sabot ring with clear stamping: "ABSERDAM'S / PATENT / FEB. 23. 1864." CONDITION: Very good. Pitting to adapter, otherwise nice, even olive brown patina. Good patina and edges to sabot ring with clear lettering. (B) Hotchkiss shell. CONDITION: Fair. No sabot. Fuze adapter dented, pitting, narrow crack at nose. (C) 12-pound case shot. Bormann fuze. CONDITON: Poor. Deep pitting. 2 holes drilled in base. Fuze battered. 400 - 600



**1382 - US CIVIL WAR 1865 PRESENTATION PHOTO ALBUM.**

Elegant Civil War photograph album by Lippincott and Company, Philadelphia. Brown leather with gilt title on spine and front cover gilt blind stamped, "Album" and "Presented to David K. Hitchcock / by the / Newton Literary Association / 1865." Large pages set up for 4 CDV photos each, with title page and blank contents page numbered for 120 images. Album contains 80 CDVS with 8 cabinet card images tucked in, 6 loose CDVs and 8 loose cabinet cards. Most are unidentified civilian views, but loose cards include Maj. Gen. Banks, seated, by Fredericks, 2 Southworth and Hawes images of an Assistant Surgeon, standing and seated, with medical staff sword and 1st Lieutenant straps; a 3/4 standing view of a captain with sword by Miller and Rowell, Boston, engraved portrait of Hooker, and bustview of a 1st Lieutenant identified in period in on reverse as "W.G. White 1 Lt Co. K 2d Regt. Kansas Colored Infantry August 19, 1864." This William G. White: enlisted as 1st Lieutenant and commissioned 11/1/63 in Co. K 2nd Kansas Colored Infantry (83rd USCT) and mustered out 10/9/65. The regiment served in the 7th Corps, Dept. of Arkansas and lost 2 officers and 32 enlisted men killed or mortally wounded during its service, including 1 officer and 14 men killed. 55 wounded and 3 missing at the Battle of Jenkins Ferry in 1864. White had service also in the 1st Kansas Colored Infantry (79 USCT.) He was an Illinois native, born 1839 or 1840, and died in Quincy, Illinois, 1/16/1918. His connection with Hitchcock is not known. Hitchcock was a dentist in Newton, Massachusetts, during the Civil War. Ex. Lattimer collection. CONDITON: Very good. Minor scuffing to album. A few pages show unglued edges where a photo was removed. Most images are clear and clean. A few interesting views including 2 African-American children and 2 military views, one a man wearing an officer's cloak coat, another in civilian clothes with forage cap next to him. 200 - 400





**1383 - LARGE LOT OF 1860'S - 1870'S PHOTO ALBUMS AND CASED IMAGES.**

Lot consists of: (A) Harding's Patent leather image album containing a mix of 50 CDVs and tintypes of civilians. Red leather album with 14 small civilian tintypes. Small green leather album containing 43 miniature civilian tintypes (B) 18 photogravure copper plates of various sizes of civilian and outdoor subjects. (C) 11 cased ambrotypes and tintypes of men, women, and children. CONDITION: Albums are all fairly solid with pages attached. Copper plates are excellent. Cased images are in various states with most being very good. BRM. 400 - 500



**1384 - LARGE LOT OF ABRAHAM LINCOLN BOOK ENDS.**

Lot consists of 12 pairs of Abraham Lincoln book ends which are mostly circa 20th century. The book ends vary in size and material. All are constructed of metal including copper, pot metal, cast iron, etc. They each feature a different post of Lincoln, from his profile view, to sitting, busts, etc. Several have felt bottoms. CONDITION: All bookends exhibit handling wear, as well as scattered blemishes from age. Several are missing their felt bottoms and some have separated but remain present. Some exhibit oxidation but most if not all present well and would compliment a Civil War themed bookshelf. Overall good-very good. 200 - 400



**1385 - LARGE LOT OF MISCELLANEOUS 1800'S AND CIVIL WAR ITEMS**

Lot consists of: (A) 2 1800's name stencils. (B) 7 spectacle sets with 5 being cased. (C) 4 skeleton keys, 1 patriotic themed iron lock, and 2 candle snuffers. (D) 1917 Boston GAR medal. (E) Heavy steel die master to strike crossed infantry crossed rifles collar insignia. (F) Glass paperweight and George Washington enameled pillbox. (G) Small river of Civil War camp relics, and 5 loose minie balls. CONDITION: Good. BRM. 200 - 300



**1386 - 19TH CENTURY LOT OF GRAPESHOT AND A CANNON BALL.**

Lot consists of: (A) 12lb solid shot. (B) 10 iron grapeshot of various sizes. CONDITION: Typical iron oxidation but none are deeply pitted, as these do not appear to be ground recovered. BRM. 400 - 600



**1387 - LOT OF 2: ANTEBELLUM MILITIA DOCUMENTS.**

Lot consist of two militia documents nicely framed in double sided glass ready to hang. Both illustrate inner workings of the antebellum state militia. (A) 1848 annual return of the enrolled militia in the town of Holliston, Massachusetts, totaling 216 names, with the document opened and matted to show all names. This was at the tail end of the period when all able-bodied adult males, with various restrictions, were considered the enrolled militia and subject to call up. CONDITION: Excellent. (B) February 1859 document from the U.S. Ordnance Office to the Governor of Illinois laying out the allotment of muskets to the state under the terms of the Militia Act. A very interesting explanation of the system whereby the allotment of arms and supplies was made in terms of a number of muskets, with substitution of other arms and accouterments allowed according to proportional value in muskets. The state was allowed 501 muskets that year, less 1 4/13 muskets overdrawn the previous year, leaving 499 9/13 muskets for the state's 1859 allotment. CONDITION: Excellent. Double glassed with all text visible of the open 4 sided document showing various annotations and calculations for what they wanted to draw. 100 - 250



**1388 - LOT OF 9: FRAMED REVOLUTIONARY WAR AND CIVIL WAR RELATED PRINTS.**

Lot consists of: (A) Matched framed (7" x 5") silhouettes of Lincoln and Washington Circa 1880's. (B) Framed 1860's engraving of John Ericcson, designer and builder of the Ironclad USS Monitor. (C) Framed (14" x 11") period engraving of

General Robert E. Lee in oval gold gesso frame. (D) 2 framed prints of Washington and 1 of his wife Martha. (E) Framed (14" x 12") Civil War period engraving of Rear Admiral Foote, USN, and a 19th century framed albumen image of an unknown gentleman. CONDITION: Overall good with some frame stabilization needed. BRM. 300 - 500



**1389 - LOT OF 10: FRAMED ABRAHAM LINCOLN RELATED PRINTS AND ETCHINGS.**

Lot consists of: (A) 1892 dated Tobin engraving of famous Lincoln sympathy letter to Mrs. Bisby for the loss of her 5 sons in 1864. (B) Color tinted litho print of Lincoln by Currier & Ives, 1864. (C) 1860's William Sartain engraving of Lincoln. (D) 1864 J.C. Buttre engraving of Lincoln with no glass. (E) Unusual raised relief litho of Lincoln. (F) Tinted color litho of Lincoln with gold border. (G) Contemporary Lincoln print. (H) Lincoln side profile etching. (I) Rectangular Currier etching of the Lincoln family printed in 1867. (J) 1920's oval color litho print of Lincoln. CONDITION: Some prints show moderate foxing and some are near perfect. Only one is in poor condition, (A) with glass needing replaced. BRM. 400 - 600





### 1390 - BINDER OF 51 1860'S CIVIL WAR PRINTS AND ENGRAVINGS.

Total of 51 1850's to early 1860's book plate and portfolio engravings of Lincoln, McClellan, Fremont, Andrew Jackson, Zachary Taylor, George Meade, U.S. Grant, Seward, Phil Sheridan, R.E. Lee, Colored Troops, Death of Ellsworth, etc. CONDITION: Age toning and light foxing to most. All solid and ready to frame. BRM. 250 - 350



### 1391 - FRAGMENT FROM THE TOMB OF ABRAHAM LINCOLN TAKEN FROM DEBRIS DURING RENOVATION, 1930.

An interesting piece of presidential history, this small piece of granite is quite the conversation piece, as it was taken from President Abraham Lincoln's tomb during renovations which took place in 1930. President Herbert Hoover rededicated the Lincoln Tomb in front of a massive crowd on June 17, 1931 for the occasion of the reopening of the tomb following a complete reconstruction. This significant conversation piece is a fragment of the granite which constructs Lincoln's tomb. The piece appears to be a portion of a pillar, with a carved presentation segment which reads "FRAGMENT FROM THE TOMB OF ABRAHAM LINCOLN / TAKEN FROM DEBRIS DURING RENOVATIONS AT SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS JULY 20, 1930". The upper portion is whitewashed and the portion under the base is chalk. A very interesting piece from the final resting place of one of the United States's most notable presidents. CONDITION: Scattered blemishes, most of which were probably formed in the 1930's during recovery. Overall very good. 300 - 500



### 1392 - FRAMED ABRAHAM LINCOLN SIGNED CIVIL WAR COMMISSION FOR JAMES S. BRISBIN, 3RD US CAVALRY, BREVET MAJOR GENERAL.

Excellent example of a war-dated Army commission for Captain James S. Brisbin that is signed by 16th US President Abraham Lincoln. The commission was signed on August 5, 1861 and commissions Brisbin as a Captain in the 3rd US Cavalry. James Sanks Brisbin was born in 1837 at Boalsburg, Pennsylvania and was a lawyer when the Civil War commenced. He enlisted in the Pennsylvania volunteer services that April as a private. On April 26, he was appointed as a second lieutenant in the 2nd US Dragoons and fought in the First Battle of Bull Run on July 21. During the battle, Brisbin received 2 wounds, 1 in his side and the other in an arm, and was praised by his superiors for his performance during the fight. He is listed in the records as part of the 3rd Cavalry during August 1861 and would continue his flourishing military career. Brisbin was later transferred to the 1st US Cavalry but was then appointed captain in the 6th US Cavalry 2 days later. On June 9, 1862, he fought during the action near Beverly Ford and was wounded again when he fell off of his horse. Exactly 1 year later Brisbin was brevetted to the rank of major for his conduct at Beverly Ford. In 1863 he very briefly led the cavalry forces in the Federal Department of the Susquehanna, and was wounded in a leg during combat near Greenbrier, Virginia. Brisbin was promoted to colonel on March 1, 1864, and organized the 5th United States Colored Cavalry later serving as the acting head of cavalry on the staff of General Albert L. Lee during the Red River Campaign, and was wounded in the right foot during the Battle of Mansfield in Louisiana on April 8. On December 12, 1864, Brisbin was brevetted to brigadier general in the Union Army, and 7 days later was appointed a brevet lieutenant colonel in the regular army for his performance at Battle of Marion in Tennessee. On March 13, Brisbin was brevetted to colonel in the regular army as well as brevetted major general in the Union Army, and on May 1 he was promoted to brigadier general. He mustered out of the Army as a volunteer on January 15, 1866, after a short, but impressive time in the Army. The commission is framed with a copy of a photo of Abraham Lincoln, as well as a small copy of the 1890 lithograph by Kurz and Allison. CONDITION: The document exhibits scattered blemishes including creases, as it was once folded. Ink exhibits fading and is difficult to read in some areas. Frame exhibits scattered blemishes including handling wear but is ready to hang. Lincoln signed the commission with a dip pen and the document is accompanied by a James Spence Authentication Full Letter of Authenticity. 5,000 - 15,000





**1393 - LARGE LOT OF CIVIL WAR  
DISCHARGES MONEY AND LINCOLN  
RELATED EPHEMERA.**

Lot consists of (A) 1861 "Union Forever" token, 1870's 25 cents fractional currency and 1861 Commonwealth of Virginia \$30 interest note. (B) Trimmed CDV of Abraham Lincoln with F.M. Yeager, Reading, Pennsylvania back mark. (C) 2 1840 dated 1 dollar Hagerstown bank notes. (D) \$50 Confederate note. (E) Discharge document for Pvt. Daniel H. Adams, Penn Drafted Militia, and a discharge for William Eaton, Co. C, 45th Regt. Penn. Vols. (F) Large (14" x 14") 1863 dated \$500 bond document with 8 CSA \$17 bonds attached. (G) 1865 dated booklet titled "The Terrible Tragedy At Washington / Assassination of President Lincoln". (H) Book titled "Obsequies of Abraham Lincoln in The City of New York", Edmund Jones & Co., 1866. CONDITION: Paper in various states with some showing foxing and age toning. BRM. 500 - 800



**1394 - LOT OF ABRAHAM LINCOLN  
RELATED MEMORABILIA.**

Lot consists of: (A) Lincoln Flo-blue Gettysburg Peace Light Memorial Staffordshire plate. (B) 25 Civil War related and Lincoln postcards, 1 Gettysburg Address certificate, a pocket speeches and addresses of Lincoln, and a copper Gettysburg Address plaque. (C) 8 mixed copper and brass busts, souvenir Lincoln banks, and an ink and letter opener set. CONDITION: Very Good. BRM. 200 - 400



**1395 - LOT OF 2: US CIVIL WAR FRAMED PRINTS.**

Lot consists of: (A) "The Surrender of General Lee and His Entire Army to Lieut. General U.S. Grant April 9th 1865" print published by Joseph Hoover in 1866. The print is professionally matted and framed measuring approximately 35" x 28 - 5/8" including the frame. CONDITION: The print exhibits yellowing with scattered stains and tears around the edges. Frame exhibits several blemishes from handling. (B) 1884 Kurz and Allison chromolithograph view of the Battle of Gettysburg, specifically depicting Pickett's Charge. Kurz and Allison created a series of 36 battle scenes of the Civil War from the 1880's-1890's. The print is nicely framed and measures approximately 33" x 25 - 5/8" including the frame. CONDITION: The print exhibits vibrant colors despite some fading. Scattered blemishes typical of old paper. Frame exhibits handling wear. 400 - 600

**1396 - LOT OF 4: RELICS RECOVERED FROM THE LINCOLN FARM.**

Lot consists of 4 iron tools recovered from the Lincoln farm in Illinois, all ex Lattimer collection: (A) Iron plow blade. Well used with edge repaired by addition of a new piece of iron secured by large rivets. (B) Blade for splitting or shingle froe. (C) Blade for a broad ax. (D) Wedge. CONDITION: All in excavated condition showing expected pitting, etc. Lincoln lived with his father, stepmother and extended family on the small farm 10 miles west of Decatur from March 1830 to March 1831, after which the family moved to Coles County and Lincoln journeyed to New Orleans. The repair of the plow blade is a nice indicator of the frugality of the household and the wedge is a particularly appropriate relic of Lincoln as the Rail Splitter. 600 - 1,200

**1397 - LOT OF CIVIL WAR RELATED PHOTOS AND CDVS.**

Lot consists of 6 hard images, 13 CDVs, and 1 1864 Virginia City, NV., Wells, Fargo & Co. check. Hard images consist of 6th plate daguerreotypes of seated man and woman in half cases, seated man with cane in separated case, 6th plate ambrotype seated woman in separated case, 16th plate tintype in separated book case, CDV mounted tintype of man with Winchester in separated 9th plate case. CONDITION: Dags light with some solarization. Figure with Winchester has wrinkling to emulsion. CDVs include nice 3/4 standing Gen. Hooker by Brady, engravings of Stanton and Pleasanton, Brady/Anthony views of southerners Robert Toombs and Gustavus Smith in civilian clothes, retouched Joseph Johnston in uniform, 3 unidentified US enlisted men, one with pistol in belt, vignette bust of Dahlgren



by Anthony, name on reverse in brown ink, possibly an autograph, abolitionist Wendell Phillips by Fredericks, half length seated view of US captain, Steubenville, Ohio backmark, modern pencil id as possibly George Hoge, 126 and 183 Ohio, brevet brigadier general, 1870's PA militia cavalryman with busby and saber. Lastly a check from Wells Fargo and Co. for \$200 dated Virginia City, June 1861 or 1864. CONDITION: CDVs and check all very good. 400 - 600



**1398 - IDENTIFIED PENNSYLVANIA  
OFFICER'S MODEL 1850 FOOT  
OFFICER'S SWORD OF LT. JOHN  
O'GRADY, 9TH PENNSYLVANIA  
CAVALRY, CAPTURED AT RICHMOND,  
KENTUCKY.**

Blade Length: 32"  
Overall Length: 38"



This is a showy example of a Model 1850 Foot Officer's Sword with attribution to a Pennsylvania officer. The sword features a 32" blade and is marked "TOMES. SON / & MELVAIN / NEW-YORK" in a frosted panel on the obverse ricasso and "W. CLAUBERG / SOLINGEN" in vignette form around the Clauberg knight on the reverse ricasso. The blade is mostly devoid of decoration, with the exception of an ornately etched and gold washed panel on each side of the blade. The obverse features a presentable spread winged federal eagle illuminated by a spread of sun rays, flanked by elegant scrollwork, and contained in an arabesque vignette. The reverse features the same style panel, with the eagle replaced by the bold letters "U.S." which are intertwined with loose foliage. The hilt is equally attractive, with brass guard that features open scrollwork and terminates with a leafy textured teardrop quillon. The knucklebow is pierced toward the pommel for accommodation of a sword knot and connects to the pommel which is adorned with an eagle contained in a vignette of stars. Grip is of wood, delicately wrapped in high quality sharkskin and fitted with twisted brass wire that fits neatly into the grooves of the grip. The sword is complete with its scabbard with decoration that matches the hilt. The scabbard is constructed of leather, wrapped with high quality sharkskin, and features brass mounts. The upper and middle mounts feature a bands of laurel leaves that each accommodate a carry ring. Upper carry ring retains a leather hanger. This attractive foot officer's sword was carried by Lieutenant John O' Grady of the 9th Pennsylvania Cavalry. A Tomes Son & Melvain staff and field sword also with a 32" blade and also identified to a cavalry officer is illustrated by Thillman, US Army Swords 384-385. O'Grady had listed himself as a 40-year-old merchant in the 1860 census, living in Scranton, then in Luzerne County. He mustered into the 9th Pennsylvania Cavalry on October 23, 1861, as Second Lieutenant in Company K. The regiment served in Kentucky and Tennessee during his time in it and saw action against Morgan, Kirby Smith, Forrest, and Wheeler, taking significant casualties in fighting at Perryville, Franklin, and Thompson Station. Records indicate O'Grady was captured at the Battle of Richmond, Kentucky, on August 30, 1862, or at the Shannon River within the next few days. The battle had been a disaster for Federal forces, with losses of more than 5,000, mostly captured, of some 6,000 engaged, and the 9th was involved in covering the retreat. He was reportedly paroled on September 2, exchanged on October 2, and was back with his company in time for the December muster roll. In May 1863 he applied for a 20-day sick leave, but was again with the regiment soon after and transferred to Company B as First Lieutenant as of May 23, but further medical problems, "remittent fever and considerable debility," caused him to resign for disability, which was accepted as of September 1, 1863. O'Grady may have had some earlier infantry service as a lieutenant in Company E, 8th Pennsylvania Infantry from April 22-July 29, 1861. The unit served along the Potomac and took part in the advance on Martinsburg, Bunker Hill and Charlestown, Virginia. Both officers are listed as John O'Grady, residing at Scranton, but records do not officially connect them. He was retired by 1880 and died about 1881. **CONDITION:** The blade remains bright with scattered blemishes, most of which appear to be caused by fingerprints. Elegant panels remain mostly unmolested with slight rubbing and crisp designs. Hilt exhibits a pleasant patina with scattered dark spots from age. Grip is excellent with tightly wrapped sharkskin and twisted wire, minimal handling wear. Scabbard also has tightly wrapped sharkskin with mounts that exhibit a similar patina to the hilt. The sword is accompanied by a binder of research regarding O'Grady's service. **PROVENANCE:** Former Roger Bender Collection. 1,500 - 2,500

**1399 - LOT OF 2: US CIVIL WAR M1850 FOOT  
OFFICER'S SWORD AND PRE-CIVIL WAR 1840'S  
MILITIA SWORD.**

Blade Length: (A) 29" (B) 29 - 3/4"  
Overall Length: (A) 34 - 3/4" (B) 35 - 1/2"



Lot consists of (A) Civil War M1850 foot officer's sword. The sword is in standard M1850 configuration with slightly curved blade, deep single unstopped fuller, cast brass hilt with wood grip wrapped in sharkskin and brass wire which fit neatly into the grooves. Marked with signature Klingenthal cursive on the spine. Missing scabbard. **CONDITION:** Blade exhibits a gray patina with scattered pitting and dark spots. Hilt also exhibits a pleasing patina with areas of loss to the sharkskin wrap and tight brass wire. Overall good. (B) Circa 1840's militia sword. The maker mark is acid etched on the blade and reads "N.P. Ames / Cutler / Springfield," a blade address used by the company from 1832 to about 1847. The blade is adorned with patriotic, floral, and other foliate motifs. Hilt features a spread winged eagle crossguard, with the wings ending in ornate clamshell quillons, a bone grip which features checkered and palmette designs, chain guard, and eagle pommel. **CONDITION:** The blade exhibits a pleasing gray patina which slightly mutes the decorations. Guard and pommel exhibit a similar patina. Grip exhibits several cracks. Pommel produces a slight wobble when handled. Overall good. 500 - 1,000



**1400 - US EMERSON & SILVER  
COMBINATION FRENCH HILT  
NON-REGULATION MODEL OF 1847  
PRESENTATION GRADE SWORD.**

Blade Length: 31 - 1/4"  
Overall Length: 37 - 1/2"



A very attractive example of a US non-regulation officer's sword. These swords were imported in some quantity and were preferred by many officers as a field sword due to its sturdy steel scabbard. Modeled after the Sabre de officer Chasseurs Model 1838 and the Sabre d'officier de Marine Model 1853, this is a very attractive French style sword which would have been sought after by many US officers. Import swords of this style are usually marked by a US retailer, and this example is clearly marked "EMERSON / & / SILVER / TRENTON / NJ" on the reverse ricasso with the signature E&S keystone blade stamp on the obverse ricasso. The blade is slightly curved, with single edge, and wide fuller. Beautifully etched on both sides. The obverse features intricate foliate scrollwork which is separated by a patriotic eagle, perched on a drum and surrounded by artillery and flags. A soldier adorned in armor carries an American flag and shield just above the ricasso. The reverse is equally attractive and features mirrored scrollwork which forms a banner that reads "In defence of the laws." The scrollwork is followed by the bold letters "U.S.", etched before geometric designs just above the ricasso. The hilt is of brass, with ornate guard featuring an elaborate American eagle, perched on a shield in front of a panoply of flags, beneath a 7-star banner. Open floral scrollwork adorns the small counter guard. Attractive silver washed grip with cast simulated brass wire. The pommel is tiered and forms into a pillar style knucklebow. The scabbard is equally impressive as the sword and features gorgeous rococo style mounts. The upper mount features a patriotic eagle and shield, with the middle mount and drag featuring beautiful rococo embellishment. Ring mounts feature thick simulated feathers. A blank escutcheon rests between the upper and middle mount suggesting this sword was meant to exhibit a presentation. 2 engraved stars flank neat scrollwork designs between the middle mount and drag. The scabbard also features an ornate throat marked "U.S." on each side. Chain hanger present on carry rings. **CONDITION:** The blade exhibits a pleasing gray patina which only slightly mutes the decorations. There are scattered areas of pitting and spotting. Edge wear is exhibited for about half its length. Tip is chipped. Rust on both sides of the ricasso. The guard features a pleasant mustard patina with scattered dark spots and verdigris. Grip remains bright with areas of loss and obvious handling wear, produces slight wobble. Pommel also exhibits dark spots and verdigris. The scabbard features an equal patina as the hilt and exhibits scattered blemishes throughout its length. Verdigris around the mounts. There are 2 significant dents, 1 at the base of the scrollwork and another at the base of the drag, along with several smaller dents. Throat is missing the retaining pin and is loose. Between the blade designs, hilt, and scabbard, this is a stunning example of a Model of 1847 imported presentation grade sword and should be as desirable to the serious collector as it was to an officer worthy of its presentation. Overall good. 2,000 - 4,000

[SEE WEBSITE FOR  
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS](#)

**1401 - US CIVIL WAR MODEL 1860  
CAVALRY SABER.**

Blade Length: 34"  
Overall Length: 41"



Fine example of a Model 1860  
Cavalry Saber, which was one  
of the most heavily used edged

weapons during the Civil War. This example was produced by Providence Tool Company of Providence, Rhode Island and was one of 10,434 sabers the produced under the U.S. government Ordnance Department contract of February 1862. The sword is marked "US / J M / 1862" on the obverse ricasso and "PROV. / TOOL / CO." on the reverse ricasso. The sword is in standard Model 1860 configuration, consisting of a slightly curved blade, brass guard, and center swelled, leather wrapped wood grip with braided brass wire that fits neatly into the grooves of the handle. Complete with its original steel scabbard with drag marked "JM" **CONDITION:** The blade has aged and exhibits a gray patina with scattered spotting and pitting. The tip remains sharp with scattered, light edge wear. The brass guard and knucklebow remain tight and exhibit a pleasing light patina with scattered blemishes. The leather wrapped grip has aged well with only scattered blemishes from handling and small cracks. Brass wire remains tight. The steel scabbard has acquired a pleasant patina and exhibits scattered small dents. Overall good. 500 - 800

**1402 - LOT OF 4: US CIVIL WAR M1840 CAVALRY SABER, M1872 STAFF & FIELD OFFICERS SWORD, AND 2 M1840 NCO SWORDS.**

Blade Length: Various  
Overall Length: Various

Lot consists of: (A) M1840 "Wristbreaker" heavy cavalry saber. Standard configuration with curved blade, single fuller, and square backed heavy blade. Brass guard and pommel with cone shaped wood grip. Marked "W. Clauberg / Solingen" on the ricasso. CONDITION: Blade exhibits pitting, spotting, and areas of light surface rust. Guard has darkened, grip is missing almost

all of the leather wrap and wood is smooth. Overall fair. (B) M1872 Staff & Field officer's sword. Standard configuration with spearpoint blade that is nicely etched and decorated with foliate and patriotic motifs. Ricasso is stamped with Abraham Kuller zu Wald bear proof. Brass crossguard with folding counterguard and sharkskin wrapped wood grip with twisted brass wire. Complete with scabbard. CONDITION: Blade is bright with unmolested decorations. Folding counterguard is functional. Grip exhibits areas of loss. Overall very good. (C) Ames M1840 NCO sword properly marked with Ames scroll proof on ricasso. CONDITION: Blade exhibits a chocolate patina with obvious edge wear. Brass hilt has darkened with age. Overall fair. (D) Unmarked private purchase M1840 NCO sword. CONDITION: Blade exhibits areas of spotting with 2-tone polishing noticed. Hilt exhibits scattered blemishes. Overall good. 500 - 1,000 500 - 1,000



**1403 - US CIVIL WAR AMES MODEL 1860 NAVAL CUTLASS.**

Blade Length: 25 - 1/2"  
Overall Length: 31 - 1/2"

Ames Model 1860 naval cutlass that would have been carried by US Navy shipboard personnel during the Civil War. The cutlass is in standard

M1860 configuration with slightly curved blade that features a flat back, and wide, unstopped fuller. The ricasso is marked "(anchor) / 1861" on the obverse and "MADE BY / AMES MFG Co / CHICOPEE / MASS" contained within the classic Ames unraveled scroll. Standard cup guard is heavy sheet brass riveted to the knucklebow which was often referred to as the "soup ladle" due to its cup shape. Underside of quillon area is stamped "3M / 642". Grip is of grooved wood that is wrapped with leather. No twisted brass wire. Brass pommel with tiered cap. The cutlass is complete with its brown leather scabbard that features a leather belt loop hanger and flowered rivet at the tip. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a gray patina with scattered areas of freckling and pitting. Scroll mark is weak, which is typical, as this mark is often partially worn down by the scabbard. Guard exhibits a pleasant patina with marks from handling and age. Nice leather wrap with small cracks. Scabbard remains strong with tight seam and scattered blemishes. Several small dents, one repaired crack. A nice example of a Civil War cutlass. 800 - 1,200



**1404 - LOT OF 2: US CIVIL WAR AMES MODEL 1860 CAVALRY SABERS.**

Blade Length: (A) 33 - 3/4" (B) 35"  
Overall Length: (A) 40" (B) 41 - 1/8"

Lot consists of: (A) Model 1860 Cavalry Saber, which was one of the most heavily used edged weapons during the Civil War. The saber is marked "US / ADK / 1862" for Andrew D. King, an Army

sub-inspector on the obverse ricasso and "AMES MFG CO. / CHICOPEE / MASS" on the reverse. In standard configuration with slightly curved blade, brass 3-band guard, and leather wrapped wood grip that is held nicely together by brass wire. Knucklebow is stamped "11940". Complete with steel scabbard marked "ADK" on drag. CONDITION: The blade remains bright with crisp markings. Guard exhibits a pleasant patina with excellent leather wrap and tight wire on grip. Verdigris on the wire wrap. Scabbard exhibits scattered wear from handling and age. (B) Model 1860 Cavalry Saber marked "US / 1865 / A.G.M." on the obverse ricasso and "C. ROBY / W.CHELMSFORD / MASS." on the reverse. In standard configuration with slightly curved blade, brass 3-band guard, and leather wrapped wood grip that is held nicely together by brass wire. Brass guard has been bent down to protect knuckles. Pommel is stamped "46". Complete with steel scabbard. CONDITION: The blade is bright and exhibits scattered freckling throughout its length. Hilt exhibits a pleasant patina with blemishes from age and handling. Grip exhibits patches of leather loss with loose wire. Scabbard exhibits blemishes including dents, old oil, and scattered marks from age. 800 - 1,200



**1405 - LOT OF 2: CIVIL WAR NCO SWORDS.**

Blade Length: (A) 31 - 1/4" (B) 28"

Overall Length: (A) 37 - 1/4" (B) 34 - 1/2"

Lot consists of: (A) Civil War Ames Model 1840 artillery saber. Made for artillery mounted units, this edged weapon is stamped on the ricasso "U.S. / W.D." in block format while the reverse ricasso has "AMES MFG CO / CABOTVILLE / 1849". Both

markings are deep and crisp. Saber has a 32 - 1/4" long, curved, single edged steel blade with a flat top, and a single wide fuller. Blade is in very good polish with only slight handling scratches and light mousing spots, and then is mirror bright on some areas. Blade's true edge in excellent shape, with 1 tiny nick. Brass hilt, including the pommel is a rich dark golden patina. Original grips and wire twist are strong and tight. Small number "9" stamped on top of brass grip on right hand side. The iron scabbard exhibits a dark appearance overall with a small "9" stamped on the drag. The large, iron mounts are tight and hold the 2 sword rings. Scabbard collar and throat are tight. Scabbard is in very good condition. (B) M1840 musicians sword marked "J.S. H.D.H. 1864 Made by AMES MFG Co. CHICOPEE". 34 - 1/2" overall 28" blade with nice factory tip and cross polish above the ricasso. Mellow brass patina overall. CONDITION: Both very good overall. BRM. 800 - 1,200

**1406 - US CIVIL WAR AMES MODEL 1860 NAVAL CUTLASS.**

Blade Length: 26"

Overall Length: 32"

A very nice example of an Ames Model 1860 naval cutlass that would have been carried by US

Navy shipboard personnel during the Civil War. The cutlass is in standard M1860 configuration with slightly curved blade, that features a flat back, and wide, unstopped fuller. The ricasso is marked "U.S.N. / D.R. / 1862" on the obverse and ""MADE BY / AMES MFG Co / CHICOPEE / MASS" contained in the correct Ames scroll pattern. The Ames maker mark is over stamped with an upside-down N.J." Inspector stamp indicates Daniel Reynolds, who inspected naval cutlasses. Standard brass guard is heavy sheet brass riveted to the knucklebow which was often referred to as the "soup ladle" due to its cup shape. Underside of quillon area is stamped "20M / 541". Grip is of grooved wood that is wrapped with leather. No twisted brass wire. Brass pommel with tiered cap. The cutlass is complete with its riveted leather scabbard that features a brass belt stud. CONDITION: The blade remains bright with crisp markings. Scattered areas of freckling throughout its length with scattered edge wear. Guard exhibits a pleasant patina with marks from handling and age. Nice leather wrap with small scuffs. Scabbard remains strong with tight seam and scattered creases and cracks. The cutlass is accompanied by a note from the collector that states this cutlass was purchased from the Toledo, Ohio Gun show on January 22, 1966. 800 - 1,200

**1407 - LOT OF 2: EAGLE POMMEL SWORDS.**

Blade Length: Various

Overall Length: Various

Lot consists of: (A) Attractive American eagle pommel sword with spadron blade that is ornately fire blued and decorated with gold washed patriotic motifs. The blade is decorated for about half its length with the obverse

featuring elegant foliage scrollwork and a liberty capped panoply of arms. The reverse is equally elegant and is decorated with scrollwork as well as 6-pointed stars that surround a beautiful federal eagle. Straight crossguard that terminates with a rounded quillon. 5-ball knucklebow which connects to a detailed eagle head pommel. Fluted bone grip which is secured by the pommel and a lower ferrule. CONDITION: Blade exhibits evidence of an earlier polishing after the fire blued panels, as evidenced by cleaned pitting. Fire blued panels retain generous amounts of their finish with mostly unmolested decorations. Hilt with nice patina and no major cracks to the grip. (B) An equally attractive eagle pommel sword with spadron blade. Ornately fire blued panels which feature gold washed decorations adorn the blade. The decorations are similar on each side and feature scrollwork and a panoply of arms at the center. 5-ball crossguard with matching 5-ball knucklebow that connects to the open mouth eagle head pommel with nice details and pronounced forehead. Nice line engraved bone grip. CONDITION: Blade exhibits a light patina with fire blued panels that retain most of their original finish. Hilt exhibits a nice patina with no cracks in the bone grip. A nice set of swords which were formerly part of the Allan Klein Collection. 500 - 1,000





**1408 - LOT OF 2: EARLY PILLOW POMMEL SWORD AND CIVIL WAR AMES MUSICIAN SWORD.**

Blade Length: (A) 32 - 1/4" (B) 31 - 1/2"  
Overall Length: 38 - 1/4" (B) 36 - 1/4"

Lot consists of: (A) Civil War musician sword by Ames marked "US / A.D.K. / 1864" on the obverse ricasso and "Made by / Ames MFG. Co. / CHICOPEE / MASS." in a correct Ames scroll mark, which was used from 1859-1865, on the reverse. Brass hilt with double shell guard, grooved handle with simulated wire wrap and rounded pommel. The sword is accompanied by a leather scabbard with brass mounts secured by wire staples. CONDITION: Blade remains bright with scattered blemishes. hilt exhibits a nice patina. Scabbard exhibits light creasing with tight seam. Stud on upper mount was broken and repaired. (B) Early American pillow pommel sword with spadron blade. Appears unmarked. Brass crossguard terminating with a rounded quillon. Tiered pillow pommel which secures a fluted bone grip. Knucklebow was broken and was replaced with a chain guard. CONDITION: Blade exhibits a heavy patina with edge wear. Guard exhibits a pleasing patina. Scattered cracking on the bone grip. Both swords are formerly part of the Allan Klein Collection. 400 - 600



**1409 - PATTERN 1854 SCOTS GUARD OFFICER SWORD.**

Blade Length: 33"  
Overall Length: 39"

A very nice example of a Pattern 1854 Scots Guard Officer's Sword. The sword features a wire bound fish skin grip, mounted onto a half checkered back strap and pierced bowl guard, featuring the regimental badge of the Scots Guards. The blade has battle and laurel leaf etchings running about half way down the length of both sides of the straight blade. Blade is etched with foliage, battle honors, monogram, and regimental badge. Spine is numbered "13468". Complete with its metal scabbard and paperwork that states the sword was finished by Henry Wilkinson in 1864 and purchased by Hon. C. Montgomery. CONDITION: The blade exhibits nice finish with a few scattered blemishes. Hilt exhibits a pleasing patina with intact grip that exhibits handling wear and a few stains. Slight rust under backstrap. Scabbard exhibits a gray/chocolate patina with a few light dents. A nice example of a Pattern 1854 sword. 800 - 1,200



**1410 - 1860'S CASE FOR A SAVAGE & NORTH NAVY REVOLVER.**

Scarce and seldom seen case for a Savage revolver from the Civil War period. Dark walnut lined in green felt with original key. Retains original oiler, brass tipped cleaning rod, lead balls, percussion caps in tin, and a James Dixon & Sons brass powder flask. The wear pattern matches exactly to a Savage revolver that was checked for proper fit. CONDITION: Very good. BRM 1,200 - 2,200



**1411 - LARGE LOT POWDER TINS AND PRECUSSION CAP TINS.**

Lot consists of a Mixed lot of 9 late 1800's to early 1900's powder tins and 20 percussion cap tins by various makers. Some tins retain the caps. Also included is shot shell reloading tools. CONDITION: Good to very good overall. BRM. 250 - 400



**1412 - LARGE LOT OF CIVIL WAR RELICS RECOVERED FROM CAMPS AND BATTLEFIELDS**

Lot includes excavated Civil War relics from the Wilderness and Germanna Ford areas. 6 bagged lots with locations noted. 11 case shot. 6 knapsack hooks. 3 GS eagle buttons. 1 officer eagle-I with some gilt. Mess fork. Partial knife. Heel plates. Razor. Several chinstrap buckles. Folding corkscrew. Cast ornamental 6-leaved flower. Portions of 2 artillery fuse plugs. Misc. percussion caps, etc. Lot also includes portions of 2 stoneware bottles, 1 reassembled Macfarlan maple syrup bottle, 1 small bottle marked Bomford, 1 reassembled stoneware plate, 1 small iron bucket, bent, with 1 brass bracket in place, identified by collector as an artillery bucket. Find locations include the "Shaler Camp," named after Shaler bullets found there, along Potomac Creek in Stafford County, Va. CONDITION: Excavated. 150 - 300

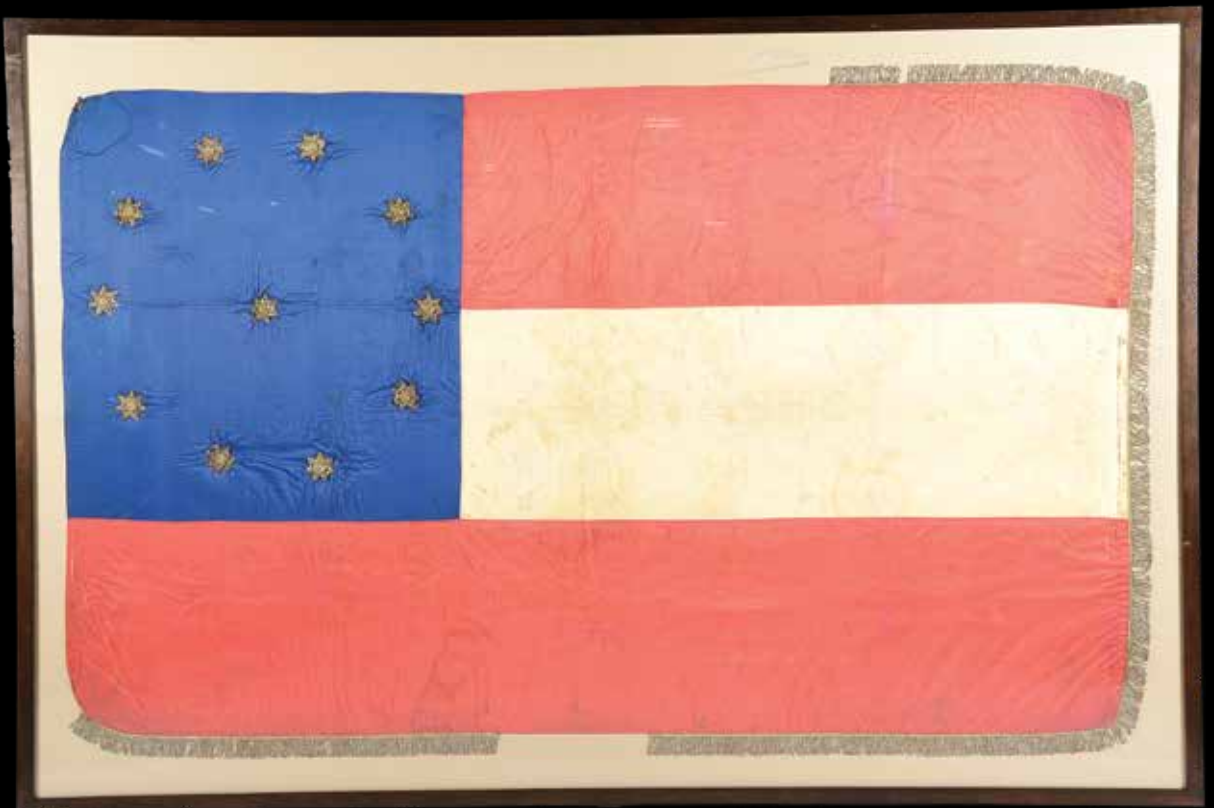


**1413 - CONFEDERATE PARADE OR PATRIOTIC FLAG WITH 2 FAMILY PHOTOS.**

Attractive small hand-sewn and embroidered Confederate flag with 2 family photos from Missouri. Red body with applied white bordered blue cloth bands with 13 hand embroidered white 5-pointed stars, one at center slightly larger than the others. Flag size would indicate use as a parade flag and is typical of so-called "bible flags" from their later places of preservation and use as book marks though rendered as battle flag rather than national colors. Mounted in old plaster and wood gilt frame. Comes with an 1870's solar enlargement of a young man in civilian clothes and circa 1890 outdoor photo of a woman on porch of a small cottage, but no family names are associated with the lot. CONDITION: Very good. Not examined out of the frame. Small holes left edge of field, top white stripes at left and three small abrasions to field at right. A few pulled threads on the stars. Strong colors. 800 - 1,200

**1414 - CONFEDERATE FIRST NATIONAL FLAG WITH UNIT DESIGNATION CAPTURED BY CAPT. E. W. THOMPSON 1ST MAINE LIGHT ARTILLERY AT NEW ORLEANS.**

This wonderful Confederate First National Flag was brought home by Captain Edward W. Thompson, Battery A, 1st Maine Light Artillery and is described by his widow in some 1881 newspaper notices: "This flag was made and presented by the ladies of New Orleans to a regiment or company composed of the first young men of the city. It is quite large, is made of silk, with silver fringe, and with stars and bars in the middle, and bears the letters B.H.G." The inscription is light, but still visible on the flag's central white stripe, with the letters outlined, but not filled in. When first publicly



offered for sale in 2016 the flag was accompanied by research by noted flag authority Greg Biggs, whose article is still available online. Much of what follows is condensed from his research. The flag's inscription, "B.H.G." was formed using ink dots with connecting lines in pencil to indicate the contours and shading of the letters, about 2 - 1/2" tall, certainly with the intention of painting them in, but not completed, implying Thompson obtained the flag in New Orleans itself and some time between May 15, 1862, the arrival of his battery in New Orleans, and December 5, 1862, the date of his resignation for health reasons and return home. He had prior and later service in other units, but not while they were in Louisiana. (Contra Biggs, Thompson does not seem to have joined the 12th Maine until early 1865.) Thompson was commissioned Captain in the 1st Maine Light Artillery December 18, 1861. His battery joined Butler's expedition to New Orleans, arriving at Ship Island in March 1862 and moved into the city on May 15. Federal forces had entered the city April 25 and flags took on added significance in a battle of wills with the local populace as Butler moved quickly to suppress displays of any flag but that of the United States, which he insisted be treated with the greatest respect, backing it up by arresting, trying, and hanging a civilian who had torn down a newly raised U.S. flag. One of Thompson's recorded actions at the time was leading his battery in a charge down city streets and bringing his guns into position to rake an angry crowd assembled at Butler's headquarters. Thompson died in 1879 without leaving an account of exactly how he obtained the flag. That the inscription is incomplete indicates it had not yet been presented to a unit and Biggs could find no satisfactory candidate for the initials, but newspapers indicate that as prospects for a Union movement against the city increased in the weeks before it actually fell a number of ultimately short-lived units were being formed for its defense. Thompson's battery did see some action at Bonnet Carre and Labadieville before he returned home, but it seems more likely the flag was seized in the city. Biggs makes a case for the flag as likely the product of Mrs. A. E. Ober a seamstress on Camp Street who advertised, "Confederate flags made of silk, complete with staff, spears, etc. always on hand. Also flags of all kinds made to order and sale." And, although unable to match the painted initials with a specific unit, he cited 10 Confederate flags carried by Louisiana units as parallels for construction details such as the use of silk, metallic fringe, and bullion stars. The incomplete inscription would indicate it was on the verge of being presented when the city fell, though the star count would suggest a date between June and September 1861 for manufacture of the flag itself. CONITION: Excellent. The flag has been professionally mounted and framed and the colors are strong. There is just some shredding to the white bar of silk in a narrow vertical band at the fly end. All 11 silver embroidered bullion stars are in place on the obverse, as displayed, and measure 2 - 3/4" across. (3 remain on the reverse, with stitching indicating the placement of the others.) The frame overall is 62" by 93". The flag itself is approximately 48" by 80". The outer edges are trimmed with silver metallic fringe 1 - 3/4" wide, hand sewn to the edge. The fringe is intact on the fly end, some 26" on the upper edge, starting at the hoist, and along the bottom edge with the exception of a 12" gap at center. The fringe and stars were hand sewn, the former with cotton thread. The rest of the flag is machine sewn using silk thread, something not unexpected given the availability of sewing machines, as well as silk, in New Orleans and other large cities. The silk used for the canton and 3 bars is a thin dress silk, probably purchased at a local dry goods store. The outer edges of the flag are folded over and sewn with a single line of stitches measuring 1/14 inches. The fringe is sewn over this. The hoist edge is 3/4" formed by folding over the silk with a single line of stitches. There are 2 ties at the top and bottom end; a thick string tied onto the flag by wrapping around a bit of the corners to create an attachment to the flag staff or perhaps applied by Thompson to display the flag as a trophy. The 2-piece blue silk canton measures 33 - 1/4" high by 30 - 1/4" wide. The upper red bar and the white bar are 17" wide; the lower red bar is 16 - 3/4". Seams throughout the flag are flat felled with a double line of stitching in the center. This is an impressive flag and impeccably provenanced, having remained in the Thompson family until shortly before its sale in 2016. It is both visually appealing and historically significant coming from one the first major cities to return to U.S. jurisdiction after secession and experience all the military, political, and social struggles that implies. This is not a standard shippable item and will require 3rd party shipping or pickup arrangements to be made. 35,000 - 45,000



**1415 - PRESENTATION CONFEDERATE BATTLE FLAG TO GEORGIA ARTILLERY UNIT.**

This is a well-provenanced presentation Confederate battle flag measuring 42" on hoist x 54" on fly including the 3 - 1/2" fringe. This flag was sold by the daughter of Lt. John Henry Neibling. At that time she (Mrs. Effie Neibling) prepared a sworn written statement stating it was given by his unit for his services and popularity in the unit after the surrender at Appomattox. In Ms. Neibling's 1932 affidavit she states that this flag was made by the ladies of Augusta in the second year of the war. Noted Confederate flag expert, the late Howard Madaus, wrote a report on this flag in 1989 detailing history and construction of this flag believing it was wartime production. Mr. Madaus states in his letter that he felt that this was originally a 2-sided flag with the reverse side, which is only partially intact now, was white silk with the presentation unit



nickname or motto like other known early presentation flags. The extremely rare reversed colors are also a feature seldom seen and highly sought after. This flag was originally preserved by netting which was an early 19th century technique of conservation & preservation of such flags. The Washington Light Artillery of Augusta, GA saw its first service in Pensacola, FL late in 1861 and early '62. This unit saw action under Cap. Isadore P. Girardey and unit was more commonly known as Girardey's Battery. This unit saw its first major action at the battle of Shiloh & later in other actions with the Army of Mississippi and the Army of Tennessee. There is a file of copied documents with this flag. PROVENANCE: Lt. John Neibling, 1865, Effie M. Neibling, Calvin Bulloch, 1932, George Gorman. CONDITION: Flag is sound and very good as restored. About 20% of the blue silk quadrants are missing as can be seen in photos. Red silk cross is mostly complete but with numerous repairs to silk as can be seen in photos. Bullion and sequined stars are intact, but 4 are missing their central red colored central sequin and 1 central red sequin is loose and the red color on retained sequins is worn but visible on others, the metallic bullion fringe is complete. The top brass loop of 7 original attaching loops to hoist is missing. 7,500 - 12,000

**1416 - (A) INSCRIBED CONFEDERATE BACON REVOLVER WITH CONFEDERATE RELATED PAPERWORK.**

Manufacturer: Bacon  
Model: Pocket  
Serial Number: 81  
Caliber/Bore: .32 Short Rimfire  
Barrel Length: 4"  
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured circa 1861 with an estimated production of only 300 produced. 4" octagon barrel in .32 Short Rimfire with dovetailed blade front sight and hammer notch rear sight. Top barrel flat faintly marked with Bacon Manufacturing Company Norwich Connecticut barrel address. Factory engraved with rose vine scroll on either side of frame near hammer as well as on backstrap with accented wrigglework borders. 2 piece plain ivory grips. Inscribed in script on butt "Presented to Joe Nickerson by G.G.N., J.A.S., and L.H." The consignor identifies Nickerson as Joseph Nickerson, listed also as Joseph Nicholson, and J.P. Nicholson, of Co. H 38th Virginia in the Civil War. He was from Madison County, VA, drafted into the Confederate army April 29, 1864, assigned to the 38th Virginia May 5, and deserted from Hanover Junction around May 30. He seems, however, to have returned to the ranks, being listed as captured by Federal forces at the battle of Five Forks April 2, 1865, and released in June upon taking the oath of allegiance. Those presenting the pistol are unidentified. Five men named Joseph Nickerson served in the Union army, including an officer in the 11th CT, who served from September 1861 to October 1864, rising from sergeant to captain, and perhaps carrying such a sidearm. CONDITION: Good, with virtually all of the original finish turned a cleaned gray patina with areas of minor freckling. Engraving is easily visible and full present. Grips are very good with minor cracks near left screw escutcheon and minor age related yellowing. Action is tight and crisp. Bore is bright with minor freckling throughout. 1,200 - 3,000

**1417 - GERMAN MEERSCHAUM PIPE INSCRIBED TO AMERICAN SHARPSHOOTERS, 1868, PROBABLY A PART OF THE 1868 SCHUETZEN FEST IN NEW YORK CITY.**

Meerschaum pipe colored throughout with a rich orange-burgundy color from use. Silver mouthpiece with bordered florals and a beaded neck, while lid is marked "FROM S. RAPP. NEW YORK / TO THE / AMERICAN SHARP SHOOTERS / 1868". A newspaper article listing the procession and parade includes a listed "Six American Sharpshooters, with the newest and most approved breechloaders"; perhaps this pipe was given to them for their participation? CONDITION: Overall excellent, showing some marks throughout from handling, but all parts appear strong with no signs of resoldering to silver. Silver is tarnished from age, could easily be cleaned by the new owner. Legends are crisp. A fascinating little piece. EMW 800 - 1,200



**1418 - CIVIL WAR 15TH PA CAVALRY CDV AND POETRY BOOK J.E. WILDES.**

Lot consists of: (A) CDV photo by Willard, Philadelphia, of armed cavalryman, full standing with drawn saber at parade rest, visible sword belt, buckle and cap box, saber with saber knot. Forage cap with crossed sabers prominently displayed on column next to him. Wears tall cavalry boots with visible spur straps, wide-cuff gauntlets. Jacket characteristic of 15th PA Cavalry. Identified in period ink reverse: "John Edward Wildes" and "Born Mar 21, 1843 / Died Sept 4, 1863." CONDITION: Excellent. Identification is period and confirmed by identical image in Library of Congress. (B) Small red leather bound pocket book, "Young Man's Book of Poetry," published 1835, ink presentation flyleaf, "Ezra Brown(?) / To John Wildes." CONDITION: Very good. Minor scuffs to edges and spine. Wildes mustered into Company B, 15th PA Cavalry 8/22/1862 and later transferred to Company E. He died at Philadelphia 9/4/1863. Organized around the elite "Anderson Troop" in Fall 1862, the regiment was intended for service on escort and headquarters duty and was carefully recruited from socially prominent families. Elements saw early service in the Antietam Campaign. In early 1863 it was sent west, joining the army at Nashville and elements took part in the Stones River campaign. They saw action later at Wilkinson's Crossroads, Woodbury, and served in the Murfreesboro to Tullahoma campaign with Companies B, H, and K acting as Rosecrans' escort. When Wildes was hospitalized is unclear. He reportedly died of Typhoid Fever. These 2 items come with a modern copy photo of the image as well. 200 - 400



**1419 - CIVIL WAR CANNONBALL.**

Spherical iron case shot with an approximate diameter of 5 - 1/2" and a weight of 13.7lbs. With remnants of wooden plug or possibly fuse part inside the cavity. CONDITION: Relic; ground recovered. BRM. 200 - 400



**1420 - 1880'S COLOR LITHO PORTRAIT OF ABRAHAM LINCOLN.**

Very nice large format tinted color Alexander Gardner image of President Lincoln. This particular sitting was taken in November of 1863 but print is most likely from the 1870's-1880's. Mounted in an attractive walnut hardwood and gold leafed gesso over wood trim shadow box frame. Measures 15" x 17" overall and inside oval image is 9" x 7".  
CONDITION: Overall very good retaining good color. Some light spotting present, especially on matting. Frame shows only light wear.  
200 - 400



**1421 - DEATH OF PRESIDENT LINCOLN, THE NATIONS MARTYR CURRIER & IVES PRINT.**

Steel engraving "Death of President Lincoln. At Washington, D.C. April 15th. 1865. The Nation's Martyr." by Currier & Ives, 1865. This is a fine example of this sort of print, depicting President Lincoln lying on his death bed surrounded by officials and family. Professionally matted and measures approximately 20" x 16" including the matte. CONDITION: The print has yellowed and exhibits staining from water damage as well as fraying around the edges. The image remains clear despite aging.  
200 - 300



**1422 - LOT OF MISCELLANEOUS MILITARY BADGES AND RELICS.**

Lot consists of 16 small Riker cases: 2 contain a total of 4 Civil War bullets, 2 percussion caps, and an excavated pocket knife; 2 contain small 1872 style brass infantry horns; 2 with larger horns with long threaded screw backs; 1 small ordnance bomb; 1 signal corps insignia crossed flags and torch; 1 cloak or cape chain with small brass buttons; 1 small oval embroidered cannons on blue ground; 1 four-pointed bastion pin with initials MCL; 1 musician lyre pin; 1 1880's photo with soldier holding cornet; 1 1850 engrave love token made from a quarter; 1 acorn badge with spring pin back, possibly a veteran piece; 1 white metal drop from a medal with star and wreath on one side and what seems to be a flag over a shoreline or city on the other. CONDITION: Relic-good. 200 - 400





#### 1423 - CIVIL WAR 18TH ARMY CORPS BADGE, 23RD MASSACHUSETTS: HECKMAN'S STAR BRIGADE.

Wonderful Civil War silver T-bar back corps badge in the foliate cross shape adopted June 7, 1864, by the 18th Army Corps, then under Gen. W.F. Smith. The badge has a line and check border very much nicer than later veteran's versions and modern copies, with the impressed company and regimental designation colored black and reading "F / 23RD / MASS. / VOLS" in each trefoil terminus of the cross with flourishes, some foliate, and an impressed star at center filled with red paint, now partially chipped out, but with the center intact, the color indicating the First Division of that corps, and the star to membership in Heckman's brigade, nicknamed the "Star Brigade." The corps was organized in late 1862 and served in North Carolina. In Spring 1864, under Smith, it joined Butler's Army of the James in Virginia, serving at Bermuda Hundred to threaten Richmond and then joining the Army of the Potomac to be heavily engaged at Cold Harbor and Petersburg, suffering continual casualties in trench fighting, though the First Division took part in the successful attack on Fort Harrison in late August and in October the corps fought at Second Fair Oaks, part of an attempt to attack Richmond defenses in coordination with an attack on Confederate lines at Petersburg. The corps was broken up in December 1864 in a move that segregated its units into the 24th and 25th Army Corps. The 23rd



Massachusetts organized in Fall 1861 and served at Annapolis until January 1862. It took part in Burnside's Coastal Expedition, fighting at Roanoke and New Bern, North Carolina, in early 1862, took part in several skirmishes that Summer and Fall, and was then engaged again at Kinston, lightly, and White Hall, heavily, in December as part of the Goldsboro expedition. In 1863, as part of Heckman's Brigade it took part in expeditions to Charleston, Little Washington, and Trenton, and in the Fall moved to Fort Monroe, Virginia, where enough men re-enlisted for the regiment to veteranize. In April 1864 it fought at Smithfield, after which the regimental history says the brigade was nicknamed the "Star Brigade," and then joined the Bermuda Campaign, where it fought at Port Walthall Junction, Arrowfield Church, and Drewry's Bluff, where it suffered 23 killed, 20 wounded, and 51 captured. It joined the Army of the Potomac in June, losing 10 killed, 39 wounded and 2 missing in the attack at Cold Harbor on June 3, and in the trenches before Petersburg took frequent casualties until withdrawn in late August and returned to North Carolina in September. The regiment saw its last action in March 1865 at Wyse Fork, losing 3 killed and 10 wounded. It mustered out in late June and was discharged at Readville, Massachusetts in early July. This is a really nice, wartime corps badge from a fighting unit. A similar regimentally engraved 18th Corps badge, but made for sewn attachment, is illustrated by Phillips, pg. 80, number 6. CONDITION: Good. 800 - 1,200

#### 1424 - LOT OF CIVIL WAR REUNION BADGES.

Lot consists of: (A) A wonderful collection of 9th Illinois reunion ribbons all work by Geo. A. Price. There are 8 ribbons total that are from the 1892, 1894, 1895, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1902, and 1912 reunions. There is also a 9th Illinois Cavalry medal, a horse bit boss, and a copy of a photo of Mr. Price wearing the medal. This is a very nice group of insignia from a veteran who was clearly proud of his service. CONDITION: Ribbons all remain vibrant with crisp lettering. No significant tears with light wear and some with staining. Medal and boss exhibit a nice patina. (B) 9th Vermont Volunteer Infantry ladder badge on a Ferrisburgh Republican Club 1888 ribbon. The regiment was mustered into Federal service on July 9, 1862, at Brattleboro, Vermont and was present at Harper's Ferry, Newport Barracks, Chaffin's Farm, Fair Oaks and the Fall of Richmond. CONDITION: Ribbon was once torn and exhibits a repair. Ladder exhibits an older cleaning with a nice patina. 500 - 1,000



**1425 - CIVIL WAR VETERAN'S BADGE: MASSACHUSETTS INFANTRY, LIGHT ARTILLERY, AND US NAVY.**

Civil War veteran ladder badge with 3 suspension bars and fouled anchor branch of service insignia reading "Richard Goldsmith / US Ship / Ino / Post No 82 Mass." The script punch dot engraving is a late style, but Goldsmith, of Marblehead, the site of Post 82, lived from 1838 to 1924. He had extensive service. His pension card lists not only the US Navy, but the 8th Massachusetts Infantry (or MVM,) and both the 8th and 10th Massachusetts Light Artillery. His pension card lists his ship as the "Ohio," but we expect the badge, as a personal item, would be correct and the ship name on the card an error of transcription. The Ino was a clipper ship purchased by the Navy at Boston in 1861 in the expectation of using it on long cruises where its speed might give it an advantage over Confederate commerce raiders. Indeed, it sailed from Boston to Spain in just under 2 weeks. The ship played a part in blockading the CSS Sumter, under Raphael Semmes, at Gibraltar and later captured an in-bound blockade runner at Charleston. Much of its service was spent patrolling shipping lanes and whaling grounds on the lookout for Confederate vessels preying on US commercial ships. At one point the ship even disguised itself as merchantman in the hopes of enticing an enemy closer. The ship served to the end of the war, last in the East Gulf Blockading Squadron, and was decommissioned and sold in 1867. Civil War naval veteran badges are scarce.

CONDITION: Good. 400 - 600



**1426 - LOT OF 2: CIVIL WAR MASSACHUSETTS CAVALRY BADGE AND STENCIL.**

Lot consists of: (A) Civil War stencil named to Joseph Lindsey Jr. who mustered into the Company E, 38th Massachusetts Infantry on August 22, 1862 for 3 years' service at the age of 35. He was promoted to Corporal on July 1, 1863 and is listed as present on every muster roll until August 1864 and was marked as sick until his muster out date on June 30, 1865. Lindsey was present with the Regiment during the Battle of Fort Bisland in southern Louisiana, the Siege of Port Hudson, and the assaults on that city on May 27 and June 14, where they suffered considerable casualties. After the surrender of Port Hudson on July 9, the regiment participated in the ill-fated Red River Campaign. He was with the regiment when they were transferred to the Shenandoah Valley in Virginia and were attached to the Army of the Shenandoah but thankfully dodged the Valley Campaigns of 1864, where they suffered significant casualties. The stencil reads "J. Lindsey. Jr. / Co. E. 38th. Mass. V.". CONDITION: Good with nice age-related patina and slight warping. (B) 1st Massachusetts Cavalry reunion ribbon and hat insignia with soldered hooks on reverse. Their service needs no introduction as they were a hard-fought unit that participated in many campaigns during the Civil War. The ribbons are commonly seen worn by veterans after the war. CONDITION: Ribbon with light stains and edge wear. Hook missing from back of cap insignia. Nice patina. 500 - 1,000



**1427 - (A) PERCUSSION DOUBLE RIFLE  
SIGNED J BOESCH.**

Manufacturer: J Boesch  
Model: Double Rifle  
Caliber/Bore: .40 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 36 - 1/2"



Kentucky style percussion halfstock double rifle signed "J. Boesch" and dated 1884. Gun is of unknown origin, but Sellers lists a Gustav Boesch from Massachusetts, possible relation? Gun has 36 - 1/2" full octagon .40 caliber rifled barrels maker signed and dated with brass blade front sight with rear buckhorn sight. Back action percussion locks with illegible maker mark and double set trigger control. Walnut halfstock with brass hardware and original ramrod. CONDITION: Overall good with metal having some surface rust and turning a brown patina. Brass has turned to a golden yellow patina. Wood has dark appearance with hunting dings and scratches. Dark but shootable bores with good mechanics. DLM 2,000 - 4,000

**1428 - (A) FOWLER PERCUSSION SMOOTH BORE**

Manufacturer: Unknown  
 Model: Fowler  
 Caliber/Bore: .78 Smoothbore  
 Barrel Length: 37"  
 FFL Status: Antique



Percussion Fowler of unknown origin circa 1840. 37" half octagon twist steel barrel with bead front sight worn to the point that no markings are visible with the exception of a barely visible name on lock of "Sa----." Lock is heavily pitted with some engraving showing through the pitting with single trigger control. Walnut checkered stock with pewter noseclip and iron hardware. Comes with ebony ramrod. CONDITION: Good and solid with exception of gun being stored poorly. Dark bore and good mechanics. DLM 500 - 1,000

**1429 - (A) CALIFORNIA MADE HEAVY BARRELED KOPPIKUS PERCUSSION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: A. Koppikus  
 Model: Percussion Rifle  
 Caliber/Bore: .40 Rifled  
 Barrel Length: 33"  
 FFL Status: Antique



Half stock heavy barreled Kentucky style rifle made by Adolph Koppikus of Sacramento, California circa 1850. Rifle is pictured in "California Gunsmiths 1846 - 1900" by Lawrence Shelton on page 151, Plate No. 125. Gun has 33" heavy octagon to round .40 caliber rifled barrel with rifle sights and flat barrel plane with gunsmith made lollipop tang sight. Barrel stamped "KOPPIKUS SAC CITY" and fitted with a patent breech. Back action percussion lock marked "KOPPIKUS" with double set trigger control. Hardwood stock with cheekpiece and iron hardware (including iron Hawken Style toeplate). Comes with hardwood ramrod. CONDITION: Metal turning a greyish brown patina with some surface corrosion. Wood has dark oil soaked looking finish with usage marks and dings. Dark but shootable bore with crisp mechanics. DLM 1,500 - 2,000

**1430 - (A) FINE SILVER INLAID HALFSTOCK KENTUCKY.**

Manufacturer: H. Elwell  
 Model: Kentucky  
 Caliber/Bore: .44 Rifled  
 Barrel Length: 38"  
 FFL Status: Antique



Kentucky half stock rifle similar to those made in the southwestern corner of Pennsylvania and southeastern Ohio circa 1850. Octagonal 38" rifled .44 caliber barrel with rifle sights and illegible maker signature. Gun has patent breech percussion ignition system with H. Elwell marked lock and double set trigger control. Curly maple original halfstock with brass hardware including a 4-piece floral engraved patchbox with 5 piercings and a "Keyhole" style finial often used in these areas with a full brass saddle plate and barrel ramrod channel underlay. Rifle has 11 coin silver engraved inlays similar to those used by makers like James Teaff. CONDITION: Overall good with some small brass pins being used to secure brass work and an added nail holding patchbox sideplate. Brass has been cleaned along with some of the inlays. Wood has been cleaned with replaced piece above lock back plate. Nose piece has gap from wood shrinkage. Dark bore with functioning mechanics. A fine looking rifle that probably can easily be maker attributed with some light research. DLM 2,000 - 4,000

**1431 - (A) G. FAY PERCUSSION KENTUCKY RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: George Fay  
 Model: Percussion Kentucky  
 Caliber/Bore: .50 Smoothbore  
 Barrel Length: 41 - 1/4"  
 FFL Status: Antique



Percussion Fullstock Kentucky rifle signed in script "G.F." for George Fay, who worked in Blair County and several locations in and around the Altoona, Pennsylvania area, circa 1850. Rifle has a 41 - 1/4" smoothbore .50 caliber octagonal barrel with German silver front sight, hunting notch rear sight, with script signature of G.F. Gunsmith made percussion lock with lathe turned double set trigger. Full curly maple stock finished with black Huntingdon County style black piano finish, with brass hardware including an engraved 4-piece patchbox with 4 piercings, floral engraving, and "Turned Bird" finial with bone button release in toe. Rifle has 4 coin silver inlays including a Federal Eagle on the cheekpiece. Comes with original hardwood ramrod. CONDITION: Overall good with usage dings and marks and no visible restoration. Older section of wood missing in front of lock. Dark pitted bore with crisp mechanics. 1,000 - 2,000



SEE WEBSITE FOR  
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

**1432 - (A) J. GRIDER HALF STOCK PERCUSSION PLAINS RIFLE**

Manufacturer: J. Grider  
Model: Plains Rifle  
Caliber/Bore: .47 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 31"  
FFL Status: Antique



Percussion plains style halfstock rifle made in the fashion of a Hawken rifle circa 1850. Gun has 31" rifled .47 caliber heavy octagon barrel with heavy blade front sight of gunsmith fashion, missing rear dovetail sight, and silver plate stamped "J. GRIDER". Grider can not be found anywhere by this cataloger and might be the owner instead of the maker. Rifle has George Golcher marked back action percussion lock with double set triggers. Unusual marbled stock with German silver furniture and several animal inlays. Rifle looks to have spent a lot of time under rough use and poor storage. CONDITION: Poor, with pitted bore and non-functioning mechanics. Looks like a rifle that was found outside after years of exposure. Wish it could talk. DLM 1,500 - 2,500

**1433 - (A) SLOTTER HALF STOCK PERCUSSION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Slotter  
Model: Percussion  
Caliber/Bore: .45 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 30 - 1/4"  
FFL Status: Antique



Western Plains style percussion halfstock rifle made by Slotter and Company in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania for "A.J. PLATE / SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA". 30 - 1/4" heavy octagon .45 caliber gain twist rifled barrel with Rocky Mountain sights and Slotter and Plate stamping. Slotter/Phila marked back action lock with double set triggers. Walnut checkered half stock with brass hardware and 3 German silver inlays. Comes with hardwood ramrod. CONDITION: Overall good with normal usage wear and tear and dings. Shootable bore with set triggers not functioning properly. DLM 2,000 - 4,000

**1434 - (A) SLOTTER HALF STOCK PERCUSSION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Slotter  
Model: Percussion  
Caliber/Bore: .50 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 31"  
FFL Status: Antique



Western Plains style percussion halfstock rifle made by Slotter and Company in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, with retailer marks for "A.J. PLATE / SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA". 30- 1/4" heavy octagonal .50 caliber gain twist rifled barrel with Rocky Mountain sights and Slotter and Plate stamping. "Slotter / Phila" marked engraved back action lock with double set triggers. Checkered walnut half stock with iron hardware, 4 German silver inlays and nose cap. Comes with hardwood ramrod. CONDITION: Overall good with normal usage wear and tear and dings. Shootable bore with good mechanics. DLM 1,500 - 3,000

**1435 - (A) NIPPES CONTRACT MAYNARD ALTERATION PERCUSSION MUSKET.**

Manufacturer: Nippes  
Model: M1840  
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 42"  
FFL Status: Antique



US Model 1840 musket manufactured by and altered to the Maynard tape priming system by Nippes, dated 1848. Daniel Nippes was producing the last of his 1840 flintlock musket contract for the US Government when, on February 28, 1848, he received a new contract from the Ordnance Department to alter 1000 of these M1840's to percussion using the Maynard tape priming system. On October 2nd of the same year, the Chief of Ordnance, Colonel Talcott, ordered that 700 additional Nippes M1840's be sent to him from Frankford Arsenal for this conversion. Nippes would receive another contract for 1000 on November 18, 1848, manufacturing 2000 in total between 1848-1849. The Nippes contract alteration muskets were considered experimental by the Ordnance Department, eventually leading to the production and adoption of the improved Maynard lock for the M1855 rifle muskets. 42" barrel in .69 caliber smoothbore with brass blade front sight integral to front double strapped barrel band. Barrel is marked "US / JH / P (proofmark)" near breech and is dated 1844 on barrel tang. Lock is dated 1842. Maynard tape primer door is unmarked, possibly a replacement. 1 piece walnut stock in standard configuration with 3 barrel bands and US marked buttplate. Left flat of stock opposite lock bears "WAT" cartouche. CONDITION: Excellent as professionally restored to National Armory Bright with markings crisp and scattered handling marks. Stock excellent as cleaned with filled in knot on left stock flat and small chips at barrel tang and lock tail. Mechanically fine. Bore is dark. 1,200 - 1,800

**1436 - (A) SAVAGE R. F. A. CO MODEL 1861 PERCUSSION RIFLE MUSKET.**

Manufacturer: Savage R. F. A. Co  
Model: 1863  
Caliber/Bore: .58 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 40"  
FFL Status: Antique



US M1861 percussion rifled musket produced by Savage Revolving Fire Arms Company in 1863. 40" round rifled barrel in .58 caliber with M1858 2-leaf rear sight and regulation blade front. Marked "V / P / (Eagle's Head)" on left barrel flat and dated 1864 near breech. Marked with "N.J" state of New Jersey ownership markings on left barrel flat and left stock flat opposite lock. Lock is dated 1863. 1-piece walnut stock in 3 barrel band musket configuration with iron mountings and US marked military buttplate. CONDITION: Good, with iron assemblies turned a freckled brown patina. Stock is very good with areas of heavy handling marks throughout. Aftermarket engraved with a pen knife "FU" on left and right sides of stock. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright with well worn 3 groove rifling. 800 - 1,200

**1437 - (A) CIVIL WAR ERA ENFIELD PATTERN 1853 PERCUSSION MUSKET**

Manufacturer: Enfield  
Model: 1853  
Caliber/Bore: .577 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 39"  
FFL Status: Antique



Dated 1862 with 39" barrel in 24 bore (nominal .577 caliber) with blade front sight. 1-piece plain walnut stock with 3 iron barrel bands, brass nose cap, and brass buttplate. Lock is marked with British crown behind hammer with "TOWER / 1862" ahead of hammer. Left flat of barrel is proofed for both 25 and 24 bore with Birmingham proofs and "C" marking inside of a diamond. CONDITION: Good as rehabilitated with barrel polished back to bright and with significant wear and freckling near bolster consistent with heavy use. Nipple has been flattened into bolster. Stock is good with large repair near wrist and evidence of epoxy repair in lockplate cavity, where stock was reassembled after a break. Mechanically fine. Bore is dark with visible rifling. 800 - 1,200

**1438 - (A) J.J.J. L. PERCUSSION MUZZLELOADING RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: J.J.J. L.  
Model: Percussion  
Caliber/Bore: .54 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 33"  
FFL Status: Antique



Contemporary half stock Kentucky plains style rifle made by unknown gunsmith, J.J.J. L., at unknown date. 33" browned rifled octagonal barrel with rifle sights in .54 caliber, protected nipple, and marked with "J.J.J.L." stamping. Recycled Whitney musket lock dated 1848 with double set trigger control. Hardwood stock with iron hardware. Comes with hardwood ramrod. CONDITION: Gun is in nice shootable condition with some surface corrosion and appears to be a compilation of modern and old parts. Fantastic bore with crisp mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

**1439 - (A) TGY MARKED LEFT HANDED PERCUSSION MUZLELOADING RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: TJY  
Model: Percussion Left Handed  
Caliber/Bore: .40 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 35"  
FFL Status: Antique



Contemporary left handed half stock Kentucky plains style rifle made by unknown gunsmith, T.G.Y., at unknown date. 35" browned rifled octagonal barrel with rifle sights in .40 caliber and marked with "T.G.Y." stamping. New drum and nipple. Golcher left handed lock with double set trigger control. Curly maple wood stock with iron hardware. Comes with hardwood ramrod. CONDITION: Gun is in nice shootable condition with some surface corrosion and appears to be a compilation of modern and old parts. Fantastic bore with crisp mechanics. DLM 800 - 1,200

**1440 - (A) REMINGTON 1862 ZOUAVE PERCUSSION MUSKET WITH BAYONET.**

Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: 1862 Zouave  
Caliber/Bore: .58 Percussion  
Barrel Length: 33"  
FFL Status: Antique



Remington M1862 percussion contract rifle musket, dated 1863. 33" blued round barrel in .58 caliber with blade front sight, saber bayonet lug on right side of barrel, and 3 leaf military rear sight. Barrel is dated 1863 near breech with typically seen "VP" proof on left side and "STEEL R.K.A." just above wood line. 1 piece walnut stock and forearm with brass noscap, barrel bands, trigger guard, storage compartment (compartment has spare nipple inside), and US marked brass military buttplate. Stock bears "HDJ" and "BH" cartouches on left stock flat opposite lock. Complete with correct type saber bayonet with scabbard. CONDITION: Excellent for its age, with nearly all of the original bluing remaining with light freckling throughout. Brass components are a mellow patina. Lock has faded to a gray patina. Stock is excellent as cleaned and cartouches sharpened. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright with sharp rifling. Bayonet is very good with light storage related freckling and handling marks on blade. Scabbard is excellent with light handling marks and tight stitching. 2,000 - 3,000

**1441 - (A) PERCUSSION PLAINS RIFLE SIGNED JANNASCH.**

Manufacturer: Jannasch  
Model: Plains Rifle  
Caliber/Bore: .45 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 30 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique



Kentucky plains style halfstock percussion rifle built in Kalamazoo, Michigan by Charles F. Jannasch circa 1870. 30 - 1/2" octagon .45 caliber smoothbore barrel with blade front sight, missing dovetail rear sight, and missing percussion drum. Maker name "C.F. JANNASCH, KALAMAZOO" stamped on barrel flat. Golcher marked percussion lock with single trigger control. Plain hardwood stock with brass furniture. CONDITION: Overall poor missing some parts. Pitted bore with poor mechanics. DLM 400 - 600

**1442 - (A) JAMES ALLEN PERCUSSION PLAINS RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: James Allen  
Model: Plains Rifle  
Caliber/Bore: .38 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 29 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Antique



Kentucky plains style halfstock percussion rifle built in Kalamazoo, Michigan by James Allen circa 1870. 29 - 5/8" octagonal .38 caliber rifled barrel with blade front sight, notched dovetail rear sight. Maker name "JAMES ALLEN" stamped on lock. Percussion lock with double set trigger control. Plain walnut stock with brass furniture. CONDITION: Overall fair with repaired forestock and buttstock. Good bore with good mechanics. DLM 400 - 600



**1443 - (A) ALLEN PERCUSSION PLAINS RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Allen  
Model: Plains Rifle  
Caliber/Bore: .38 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 31 - 1/4"  
FFL Status: Antique



Kentucky plains style halfstock percussion rifle built in Kalamazoo, Michigan by James Allen circa 1870. 31 - 1/4" octagonal .38 caliber rifled barrel with blade front sight, notched dovetail rear sight. Maker name "J. ALLEN, KALAMAZOO, MICH" stamped on barrel flat. Golcher marked percussion lock with single trigger control. Plain walnut stock with brass furniture and steel patchbox. CONDITION: Overall fair and has been lightly cleaned. Pitted bore with good mechanics. DLM 400 - 600

**1444 - (A) CIVIL WAR ARCHIVE OF JOHN PROSS, 152ND NY VOLS, WIA COLD HARBOR**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1861  
Caliber/Bore: .58 rifled  
Barrel Length: 40"  
FFL Status: Antique

Family archive with accoutrements and rifle of Private John Pross, who enlisted at Little Falls, New York, 6 September 1862 in Co. F, 152nd New York for 3 years at age 36, and transferred to Co. in October 1862.



After early service at Washington and in the defenses of Suffolk, Virginia, the unit joined the 2nd Corps, Army of the Potomac, and served with it to the end of the war, losing 303 in killed, wounded and missing in engagements such as Wilderness, Spottsylvania, the North Anna, Cold Harbor, Petersburg, etc. Pross was wounded in the head at Cold Harbor, 11 June 1864, hospitalized for 9 months, but returned to his company in March or April 1865 and mustered out with the regiment 13 July 1865 at Washington, DC. The group consists of Pross's 1864 Springfield with bayonet, 1864 pattern cartridge box, broken bayonet scabbard, cap box, waist belt and oval US plate, mainspring vise, worm, 3 Minie balls, 1 round ball and 1 canister shot, with a tin of pistol caps. CONDITION: Rifle very good, smooth metal with traces of old bluing at breech and muzzle, rubbed plum and pewter between. Clear 1864 lock and barrel dates. Tight wood to metal fit. Wood with a few minor dings, nice finish, light but visible ESA cartouche. Sights bands, springs, ramrod all in place. Mechanism crisp. Bayonet in matching condition with nice blue. Cartridge box shows losses to finish. Latch tab and buckles missing. Tins present. Cap box missing loop and finish loss. Belt plate is arrowback pattern. Belt was cut slightly short at one end. Lot includes framed service memorial, with slight losses to paper at top under glass, two 1890's tinted copy images of him in uniform and overcoat in front of painted camp scene, a framed newspaper clipping regarding son James Pross's appointment in the Sons of Union Veterans, 4 of the younger Pross's commissions in the SUV, and 1 circular tin photo of the younger Pross in SUV uniform. Lot also includes Pross's GAR medal, 2 SUV medals (one with broken ribbon,) a Bannerman style wood plaque mounted with Civil War cap box with oval US plate, surrounded by Hardee eagle and 1881 side buttons. CONDITION: Good. Cap box belt loops broken at top. 1,500 - 2,000

**1445 - (A) US M1816 MARTIAL PISTOL CONVERTED TO PERCUSSION BY A.T. BAXTER.**

Manufacturer: US  
Model: M1816  
Caliber/Bore: .54 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 9"  
FFL Status: Antique

US Model 1816 martial pistol converted to percussion by A.T. Baxter of Baltimore, Maryland who was known for his high-grade conversions from flintlock to percussion mechanisms. 9" round barrel in .54 caliber with brass blade front sight on double strapped barrel band with no provision for rear sight. 1 piece plain walnut stock with iron mountings. Period gunsmith manufactured replacement percussion lock made by Baxter with scroll engraving on on hammer, screws, and borders of lock. Lock reads "A.T. Baxter / Baltimore" acid etched in script. CONDITION: Very good, with iron surfaces turned a freckled gray-brown patina. Stock is good as lightly sanded and finish added with cracks at front of lock, left side of stock opposite lock, and repaired crack near grip. Mechanically fine. Bore is dark. 1,200 - 1,800



**1446 - (A) MASSACHUSETTS MARKED M1812 CONVERSION WHITNEY CONTRACT MUSKET.**

Manufacturer: E. Whitney  
Model: M1812  
Serial Number: 12786  
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 42"  
FFL Status: Antique



Model 1812 musket manufactured for the state of Massachusetts by Whitney. 42" barrel in .69 caliber with top mounted bayonet lug and brass blade front sight integral to double strapped front barrel band. 1 piece walnut stock and forearm with 3 total barrel bands, bell sling swivels mounted at middle band and trigger guard, and iron buttplate. "MS" marked on barrel and left stock flat opposite lock denoting Massachusetts ownership. Left flat of stock also bears "SF / V" inspection cartouche in diamond indicating inspection by S. Fuller as mentioned on page 136 of "American Military Shoulder Arms Volume II" by George D. Moller. Serial numbered 12786 between barrel band straps. Converted to percussion circa 1851-1852 at Watertown Arsenal. CONDITION: Good, as heavily cleaned with areas of heavy freckling throughout. Stock is very good as lightly cleaned with markings sharp and repair near lock tail. Mechanically fine. Bore is dark. 600 - 1,000

**1447 - (A) U.S. SPRINGFIELD M1816 MUSKET CONVERTED TO PERCUSSION.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1816  
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 42"  
FFL Status: Antique



Type III configuration with Belgian style cone conversion to percussion. Standard length 42" .69 caliber smoothbore National Army Bright finished barrel. Lock plate marked at the tail "SPRING / FIELD / 1839" and with a federal eagle over "U.S." stamped ahead of the cock. Full length oil finished walnut stock with 2 faint cartouches stamped behind the lock bolt plate, and an additional one along the wrist. Standard Charleville styled iron mounts including 3 spring retained barrel bands and a "US" marked butt plate. CONDITION: Very good. Iron components have a speckled gray-brown patina with some cleaned oxidation near the breech. Stock has been cleaned with some light, scattered impressions remaining. Mechanically fine. BAS 400 - 800

**1448 - (A) U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1816 MUSKET.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: M1816  
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 42"  
FFL Status: Antique



Type II configuration with bolster style conversion to percussion. 42" barrel proofed at the breech with a sunken intaglio "P" proof and fit with a 3-position rifle style rear sight. Lock marked at the center with a federal eagle over "US" and vertically at the tail "SPRING / FIELD / 1827". Fit with a full length walnut stock bearing a faint cartouche on the left flat. Standard iron mounts including 3 spring retained barrel bands and "US" buttplate. CONDITION: Very good overall. Barrel browning has drifted to a rich bronze patina with some pinprick oxidation. Stock has been cleaned, remaining otherwise fine with some light abrasions. Mechanically fine. BAS 400 - 800

**1449 - (A) MASSACHUSETTS MARKED WHITNEY M1822 U.S. CONTRACT MUSKET.**

Manufacturer: Whitney  
Model: 1816  
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 42"  
FFL Status: Antique



Produced under contract by Whitney as an improved M1816 pattern musket. From the first contract dated "1826" on the tang with a 42" barrel marked at the breech with sunken intaglio "P" proof, "US / ET" inspector mark for Elisha Tobey, "MS" Massachusetts ownership mark, and "1077" number. Lock is second contact and has been converted to percussion in the Belgian cone in barrel style. Lock plate marked in the center with a "US" with a crossed arrow and branch, over "E. WHITNEY", and with "NEW / HAVEN / 1834" at the tail. Stocked in walnut with script cartouche on the left flat. Standard iron mounts including 3 spring retained bands and a "US" marked butt plate. CONDITION: Very good. Iron components have been cleaned at some point, exhibiting a pleasing salt and pepper patina. Stock has some minor bruises, with surfaces cleaned with some added finish. Mechanically fine. BAS 600 - 1,000

**1450 - (A) NEW JERSEY MARKED WICKHAM M1816 CONTRACT RIFLED MUSKET CONVERTED FOR CIVIL WAR USE.**

Manufacturer: Wickham  
Model: 1816  
Caliber/Bore: .69 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 42"  
FFL Status: Antique



With the pressing need for arms at the start of the Civil War, many older arms were converted to meet needs. Originally produced in 1828 by M. T. Wickham as an M1816 flintlock musket, this rifle appears to have been converted to percussion and rifled by Hewes and Phillips circa 1861 to 1862 for the state of New Jersey bearing an "N.J." surcharge. 42" 3 groove rifled barrel rifle with blade front sight and 3-position rifle rear sight. Bolster style percussion conversion with lock marked in the center "US" over "M. T. Wickham in an arc and vertically at the tail "PHILA / 1828". Stock is full length walnut with an illegible inspector cartouche and standard M1816 iron mounts. CONDITION: Very good. Iron components exhibit a silvery brown patina with some areas of oxidation, especially on the lock. Stock has been lightly cleaned with some scattered impressions. Fine strong bore. Hammer is cracked, appearing stable. Otherwise mechanically fine. BAS 800 - 1,200

**1451 - (A) MASSACHUSETTS MILITIA MARKED SPRINGFIELD M1816 SO-CALLED "SEA FENCIBLES" PERCUSSION MUSKET.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1816 Sea Fencible Musket  
Serial Number: 10  
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 42"  
FFL Status: Antique



These muskets were converted by Eli Whitney circa 1815 and delivered to the state of Massachusetts. Moller notes that the attribution of these rifles to the Sea Fencibles is a misreading of the SF / V proof, with the SF actually the inspection mark of Samuel Filler, who inspected (at least) one of the lots of rifles. Barrel of appropriate length and caliber, with screw-in percussion conversion, numbered "736", "15", "I", over breech; "MS, eagle head, "P" and "V" proof marks, offset breech. 3 spring retained bands, foremost strap with brass front sight on one overstrap. Ramrod, probably the original, with threaded rear and "U" proof near trumpet head. Bayonet lug on top of muzzle, set approximately 1" back. Sling bows on second barrel band and fore of iron trigger guard. Flat banana lock, converted from flintlock with noticeable remnants of flintlock configuration. Approximately half of the original Eagle proof with olive branch and quiver of arrows remains, rear with a strong "SPRING / FIELD / 1817"; matching 1817 visible on tang. Inside of lock with "D D D / 16" visible on inside of cock, along with various subinspector proofs. Double lock bolts with iron sideplate maked "D". "10" proof visible on stock behind breech tang, and on top of distinct brass buttplate. Iron trigger guard with attachment point for sling bow with double bolts at rear, "D" proof ahead of sling bow. Crisply incised "H" on right side of appropriately thinned stock, oriented to be read horizontally. Distinct brass buttplate with bulge at top. CONDITION: Overall good. Barrel essentially dove grey with an even peppering, with some other handling marks, mostly towards muzzle. Lock has been chemically enhanced, with clear lines around legends. Stock is good with handling marks throughout, including a large sharp missing around mid band (approximately 1" x 3/4"). Some pressure indentations and other associated handling marks, most visible around wrist and sidepanel. One chip on right side of buttplate and a crack on left. Mechanically crisp, bore is excellent with a minimum of oxidation. A very scarce rifle. EMW 800 - 1,500

**1452 - (A) RARE AND DESIRABLE US SPRINGFIELD M1807/18 TYPE II FLINTLOCK MARTIAL PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1807/18  
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 10 - 1 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique



US Model 1807 Type II flintlock martial pistol manufactured by Springfield and dated 1818 with an estimated 1,000 total made, and only approximately 600 manufactured in this configuration with the wide reinforced hammer. Typically designated as the 1807/18 by collectors, but also designated the 1807/17 in some sources. The short life on these martial pistols is due to the punishing recoil and the large caliber, with US martial pistols being changed to .54 caliber in 1808, when production was stopped and resumed in 1817 to use the remainder of the leftover parts. 10 - 1 1/2" barrel in .69 caliber smoothbore with integral brass blade front sight on Wickham style barrel band. 1-piece walnut stock bearing "S" and "EJ" cartouches on left stock flat opposite lock. Iron mountings including lock retention plate, trigger guard, butt, and reinforcement in grip. Barrel is dated 1818 near breech with "P / (eagle) / V" on left side above woodline. Inspected "EA" forward of trigger. Expertly reconverted lock is marked with US armory eagle forward of cock with "SPRING / FIELD / 1818" behind cock. CONDITION: Very good as heavily polished back to National Armory Bright and expertly reconverted back to flint with areas of minor freckling throughout. Stock is excellent with minor handling marks and no major signs of distress. Mechanically fine, with 2 crisp stops at half and full cock. Bore is dark. A must have for a US Martial Pistol collection as it was the second martial pistol produced at a national armory as well as the largest. 5,000 - 10,000



**1453 - (A) LEMAN ALTERED RIFLED AND SIGHTED US M1840 MUSKET BY NIPPES.**

Manufacturer: Nippes  
Model: 1840  
Caliber/Bore: .69 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 42"  
FFL Status: Antique



US Model 1840 musket manufactured on contract for the US government by Nippes, dated 1843. Altered by Leman circa 1861-1862 for use in the Civil War for the US government. Alteration included fitting with a converted lock to percussion from flintlock, installation of chambered breech complete with nipple, bolster, and cleanout screw, rifling, and installation of a M1858 rear sight. 1 piece walnut stock and forearm with 3 barrel bands and US marked buttplate. Left flat of stock is marked with JH and WAT cartouches. Buttplate is marked with a "3" near butt, likely a rack number. CONDITION: Very good, as polished to bright long ago with light brown freckled patina forming over the top. Rear sight is not present. Stock is very good as lightly sanded and finish added with consistent light handling marks throughout, and no major cracks. Mechanically fine. Bore is dark with visible rifling. 1,000 - 2,000

**1454 - (A) CONVERTED POMEROY MODEL 1840 CONTRACT RIFLED MUSKET.**

Manufacturer: Pomeroy  
Model: 1840  
Caliber/Bore: .69 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 42"  
FFL Status: Antique



US Model 1840 musket originally manufactured by Pomeroy and dated 1844. 42" round barrel in .69 caliber with brass blade front sight integral to front double strapped barrel band. Bottom mounted bayonet lug. Barrel is marked with P proof mark and is dated 1844 on tang near breech. 1 piece walnut stock and forearm in 3 barrel band configuration with US marked buttplate. Left flat of stock opposite lock bears "JH" and "WAT" cartouches. Converted to percussion and rifled in the period of the early 1840's to mid 1850's likely by a National Armory. Accompanied by a leather sling. CONDITION: Very good, with metal turned a dull gray patina with light freckling throughout. Stock is very good as lightly cleaned with sharp cartouches and no major signs of distress. Mechanically fine. Dark bore with visible rifling. 800 - 1,200

**1455 - (A) POMEROY CONTRACT U.S. MODEL 1840 MUSKET.**

Manufacturer: Pomeroy  
Model: M1840  
Caliber/Bore: .69 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 42"  
FFL Status: Antique



Pomeroy produced 7,000 Model 1840 muskets under contract from 1840 to 1846, with this example converted to percussion in the Belgian cone in barrel style. 42" barrel marked at the breech "US / JH" with a sunken intaglio "P" proof. Tang dated "1844". Lock plate bears federal eagle over "L. POMEROY" markings at the center with "1843 / U.S." vertically at the tail. Stock is walnut remaining in full military configuration retaining faint cartouches on the left flat. Standard iron mounts including 3 spring retained barrel bands, narrow lock bolt plate, and "US" butt plate. CONDITION: Very good. Iron components exhibit a mottled gray-brown patina with some light cleaned oxidation near the nipple. Stock has been cleaned with a few remaining impressions. Mechanically fine. BAS 400 - 800

**1456 - (A) NATIVE DECORATED WHITNEY M1841 MISSISSIPPI RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: E. Whitney  
Model: M1841 Mississippi Rifle  
Caliber/Bore: .54 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 32 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Antique



.54 caliber frontier used M1841 rifle exhibiting heavy wear. Left side of stock has 17 small brass studs that make up an unknown symbol resembling a partial lightning bolt. Rear brass barrel band shows evidence of serrated filing on the inward edge. Heavy pommel wear to the stock just forward of the rear sight worn completely through the ramrod channel. Markings are worn but legible: "E.WHITNEY US" on lock plate "N. HAVEN 1844" rear of hammer. CONDITION: Relic condition with dark bore and 1" cut off the muzzle. Front barrel band and ramrod missing. Numerous small fissures and crack to wood, mostly on forestock. BRM. 1,000 - 1,500

**1457 - (A) US M1842 PERCUSSION MUSKET BY SPRINGFIELD.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: Model 1842  
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 42"  
FFL Status: Antique



Springfield Model 1842 percussion musket, dated 1854. 42" round barrel in .69 caliber smoothbore with brass blade front sight integral to double strapped barrel band. Barrel is dated 1854 near breech with "VP" proof on left side above wood line. Trumpet head full-length ramrod is present and possibly the original. 1-piece plain walnut stock in 3-barrel band musket configuration complete with US marked military buttplate. Stock is marked "44" near lock retaining plate (possibly a rack number) with "JS" cartouche on left stock flat opposite lock. CONDITION: Very good, with iron components turned a speckled brown patina with darkness and abrasion toward breech from use. Stock is excellent as lightly cleaned with light handling marks and repaired small crack near lock tail. Mechanically fine. Bore is frosted with scattered areas of brightness remaining. 1,200 - 1,800

**1458 - (A) SPRINGFIELD US M1842 PERCUSSION MUSKET.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1842  
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 42"  
FFL Status: Antique



Dated 1845 on lock with 42" round barrel in .69 caliber smoothbore with blade front sight on front double strapped barrel band. Barrel is dated 1845 near breech with typically seen VP eagle proof mark. 1 piece plain walnut stock with iron mountings and US marked buttplate. Stock bears faint remnants of a cartouche on left stock flat opposite lock and is marked with "10" near wrist and "40" near buttplate, these are thought to be rack numbers. CONDITION: Very good, with iron assemblies turned a homogenous brown patina with areas of polishing to better see barrel markings such as date and VP proof. Stock is very good with filled in knot on left side of stock, proof marks faint, and large chip near tang. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright and smooth. 1,200 - 2,000

**1459 - (A) US SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1842 PERCUSSION MUSKET..**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1842  
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 42"  
FFL Status: Antique



Springfield Model 1842 percussion musket, dated 1849. 42" round barrel in .69 caliber smoothbore with brass blade front sight integral to double strapped barrel band. 1-piece plain walnut stock in 3-barrel band musket configuration complete with US marked military buttplate. Stock bears faint "JS" cartouche on left stock flat opposite lock. CONDITION: Fair to good, with iron components chemically turned a brown-gray patina with heavy abrasion near breech from extensive use. Nipple has been flattened into bolster. Barrel markings are illegible. Stock is good as heavy handling marks, small crack near lock retaining screw, and heavy burnout near hammer. Hammer locks back on full cock but does not have half cock. Bore is dark. 800 - 1,200

**1460 - (A) STATE OF OHIO SPRINGFIELD M1842 PERCUSSION RIFLED MUSKET RIFLED BY GREENWOOD.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1842  
Caliber/Bore: .69 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 42"  
FFL Status: Antique



Springfield Model 1842 percussion musket, rifled for the state of Ohio by Miles Greenwood of Cincinnati for use by Ohio militia in 1861 during the Civil War. 42" barrel in .69 caliber with brass blade front sight integral to front double strapped barrel band and no provision for rear sight. Lock and barrel are dated 1846. Left side of barrel is marked with VP eagle proof. 1 piece walnut stock in 3 barrel band configuration with US marked buttplate. Marked with "OHIO" ownership marking on left flat of stock opposite lock and top of wrist. Faint cartouche on left flat opposite lock. CONDITION: Very good with iron components turned a light gray-brown patina with light freckling throughout. Stock is very good as cleaned with no major signs of distress. Left and right side of buttstock were written on/initialed at one point but are now illegible. Mechanically fine. Bore is lightly frosted with crisp rifling. 2,000 - 3,000

**1461 - (A) LAMSON, GOODNOW, AND YALE US M1861 SPECIAL CONTRACT PERCUSSION RIFLE MUSKET.**

Manufacturer: Lamson, Goodnow & Yale

Model: 1861 Special

Caliber/Bore: .65 Smoothbore

Barrel Length: 40"

FFL Status: Antique



US Model 1861 Special Contract percussion rifle musket made by Lamson, Goodnow, and Yale dated 1863 on lock. 40" round rifled barrel in .58 caliber with blade front sight. VP proof mark on left barrel flat above woodline. 1-piece walnut stock with iron mountings and US marked buttplate. Left flat of stock opposite lock bears EKJ cartouche. CONDITION: Good, with barrel polished to a gray-brown patina with heavy burnout-related freckling near bolster. Barrel date is illegible. Rear sight is not present. Bore has been drilled out to approximately .65 caliber. Stock is very good with cartouche legible and handling marks but no major cracks. Ramrod is not present. Action needs attention as hammer no longer has spring tension, but does hold on both half and full cock. Bore is dark with no visible rifling. 800 - 1,200

**1462 - (A) CONNECTICUT CONTRACT WHITNEY M1861 PERCUSSION MUSKET.**

Manufacturer: Whitney

Model: 1861

Caliber/Bore: .58 Rifled

Barrel Length: 40"

FFL Status: Antique



Approximately 14,000 rifled muskets of similar pattern to the standard federal M1861 musket were delivered to Connecticut in 1862 and 1863, seeing use in the Civil War. Standard 40" National Armory Bright .58 caliber rifled barrel with bayonet lug front sight and L shaped rear sight. Later style undated percussion lock stamped with a very large federal eagle and panoply of flags over "WHITNEYVILLE". Full length walnut stock mounted with a pewter nose cap, 3 spring retained barrel bands, 2-piece trigger guard, and unmarked butt plate. Complete with tulip head ram rod. CONDITION: Very good. Metal components remain bright with some cleaned spots of older oxidation. Lock has taken on a mottled brown-gray patina. Stocks have an honest dark aged appearance with some expected bruises. Dark bore with defined rifling. Mechanically fine. BAS 1,000 - 1,500

**1463 - (A) C. B. HOARD WATERTOWN CONTRACT M1861 PERCUSSION MUSKET.**

Manufacturer: C. B. Hoard

Model: 1861

Caliber/Bore: .58 Rifled

Barrel Length: 40"

FFL Status: Antique



Approximately 12,800 rifled muskets were delivered by Charles B. Hoard of Watertown, New York from 1863 to 1865. This example remains in standard configuration with 40" National Armory Bright barrel with bayonet lug front sight and 3 position rear. Percussion lock is dated "1864" and marked "U.S. / WATERTOWN" with federal eagle. Full length walnut stock bearing boxed "C. B. HOARD" maker mark in addition to script "RPB" and "FEM" inspector cartouches. Standard iron mounts including 3 spring retained barrel bands, 2-piece trigger guard, and "US" marked butt plate. CONDITION: Fine. Bright components have softened with some areas of cleaned pinprick oxidation, especially around the breech, and some larger pits around the muzzle. Stock shows some scattered impressions with markings remaining crisp. Strong bore. Mechanically fine. BAS 800 - 1,200

**1464 - (A) U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1863 PERCUSSION RIFLED MUSKET.**

Manufacturer: Springfield

Model: 1863

Caliber/Bore: .58 Rifled

Barrel Length: 40"

FFL Status: Antique



Type I configuration Springfield Model 1863 musket dated "1864" on lock and "1863"(?) on barrel. Standard 40" .58 caliber rifled National Army Bright polished barrel proofed at breech "V / P (Eagle head)" with blade front sight and 3 position rear sight. Percussion lock marked with federal eagle and "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD" ahead of cock. Fit with a 1-piece plain walnut military stock stamped with crisp "TBH" Thomas Hawks and "ESA" Erskine Allin inspector cartouches. Iron stock mountings include 3 spring-retained bands, 2-piece trigger guard, and "US" marked butt plate. CONDITION: Very good. Metal components exhibit a cleaned silvery patina with some evidence of older oxidation. Stock has been lightly refreshed with markings still visible along with some scattered impressions. A rectangle is carved onto the left side of the stock between the lock plate screws. Good bore and mechanics. BAS 700 - 1,000



**1465 - (A) ASSEMBLED U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1863 PERCUSSION MUSKET.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1863  
Caliber/Bore: .65 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 40"  
FFL Status: Antique



Standard National Armory Bright 40" barrel bored out to .65 smoothbore and marked with standard "V / P / (Eagle Head)" proof and "1864" date. Blade front sight and 2-leaf rear sight. Ill fitting replacement percussion lock dated "1863" and stamped ahead of the cock with federal eagle and "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD" markings. Full length plain walnut stock mounted with 3 spring retained "U" marked bands and an unmarked butt plate. CONDITION: Very good as assembled. Majority of metal components exhibit a dove gray patina with some cleaned pinprick oxidation. Lock is somewhat brighter. Stock is very good having some scattered bruises. Good bore although a bulge is present at front sight. Lock could use some adjustment. BAS 600 - 1,000

**1466 - (A) HIGH CONDITION US M1863 PERCUSSION RIFLED MUSKET MADE BY HOARD.**

Manufacturer: Watertown  
Model: M1863  
Caliber/Bore: .58 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 40"  
FFL Status: Antique



US Model 1863 manufactured by Charles B. Hoard of Watertown, New York, and dated 1864. Hoard was originally contracted for 70,000 rifled muskets between 1861-1865 but was only able to deliver 12,800. 40" barrel in .58 caliber with blade front sight and Model 1855 rear sight. 1-piece walnut stock with iron mountings and US marked buttplate. Barrel is dated 1864 near breech, with typically seen VP eagle proof on left barrel flat above woodline. Complete with period socket bayonet. CONDITION: Excellent, retaining a majority of its original National Armory Bright finish with light age related freckling throughout. Markings are crisp. Stock is very good as lightly sanded with cartouches no longer visible, scattered handling marks, and no major cracks. Mechanically fine. Bright bore for its age, with light abrasion throughout and well-defined rifling. Bayonet is very good with minor freckling. 2,000 - 3,000

**1467 - (A) MASSACHUSETTS CONTRACT NORRIS & CLEMENT MODEL 1863 RIFLED MUSKET.**

Manufacturer: S. Norris & W. T. Clement  
Model: M1863  
Caliber/Bore: .58 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 40"  
FFL Status: Antique



Dated 1863 on lock with 40" round rifled barrel in .58 caliber with blade front sight and flip up blade rear sight. 1-piece plain walnut stock with iron mountings, "GKJ" cartouche on left stock flat opposite lock, and US marked buttplate. Marked with "L" on barrel and buttplate, possibly a unit marking or rack number. Marked "I.C" on barrel, stock, and military buttplate; research indicates this is thought to be a post-War marking when Massachusetts was condemning their obsolete muzzle loaders to acquire new breechloading rifles. CONDITION: Very good as polished back to National Armory Bright with a light brown patina beginning to form over top. No visible barrel date near breech. Stock is very good with handling marks throughout and no major cracks or gouges. Action is tight and crisp. Bore is lightly frosted with well-defined rifling. 1,000 - 2,000

**1468 - (A) SHARPS NEW MODEL 1863 BREECHLOADING CARBINE.**

Manufacturer: Sharps  
Model: New Model 1863  
Serial Number: C21986  
Caliber/Bore: .52 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 22"  
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured for martial use in the Civil War with inspector marks throughout. Standard 22" .52 caliber rifled barrel marked with 3-line address and "NEW MODEL 1863" designation. Blade front sight and rear sight graduated to 800 yards. Unconverted straight breech falling block action marked with Sharps and Lawrence patents. Fit with a straight grain walnut butt stock with 2 faint inspector cartouches, iron saddle ring bar with ring, and butt plate. No patch box. Matching walnut forend retained with a single band. CONDITION: Fine. Significant amounts of old reapplied blued finish are retained fading to a dark patina in some areas. Stocks have been cleaned with a few minor impressions visible. Very good bore and mechanics. BAS 1,400 - 2,400

**1469 - (A) SPENCER MODEL 1860 LEVER ACTION REPEATING CARBINE.**

Manufacturer: Spencer  
Model: 1860  
Serial Number: 55468  
Caliber/Bore: .56-56 RF  
Barrel Length: 22"  
FFL Status: Antique



Classic Civil War repeating carbine manufactured from 1863 to 1865. Standard 22" blued barrel chambered in .56-56 rimfire with ladder sight. Case hardened repeating lever action marked with 3 line Spencer address with 1860 patent date. Plain walnut stock mounted with saddle ring and bar, rear swivel, and iron butt plate designed to accept the 7-round tube magazines used to feed the rifle. Matching walnut forend retained by a single barrel band. **CONDITION:** Very good displaying a cleaned silvery patina. Markings faint. Stocks likewise have been cleaned, still showing some period impressions and some lightly carved letters. Fine bore and mechanics. BAS 1,200 - 1,800

**1470 - (A) COLT 1849 CONVERSION SINGLE ACTION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: 1849 Conversion  
Serial Number: 19988  
Caliber/Bore: .38 RF  
Barrel Length: 4 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique

Interesting Colt Pocket Navy with 4 - 1/2" octagon barrel. Single action .38 rimfire conversion revolver made by Colt Firearms circa 1873 to 1875. Barrel with Colt New York address and removed loading lever with unplugged hole. 5-shot cylinder with Stagecoach scene and double numbered with neither number matching frame (often the case with these guns). Unmarked wedge with frame, barrel, trigger guard, and butt all marked with serial number 19988 / "IP" (IP meaning unknown). Case hardened frame with no loading gate is marked on left with "PAT. JULY 26, 1871 / PAT. JULY 2, 1872" with "36 CAL" stamped on brass trigger guard near left grip. Walnut 1-piece grips with nickel finished brass frame. These late guns were made to use up remaining 1849 parts. **CONDITION:** Overall good with traces of blue and case coloring with balance fading to a silvery patina. Brass parts have nickel finish in protected areas with under 10% remaining. Traces of original varnish with light handling marks. Visible rifling with crisp mechanics. DLM 2,500 - 3,500



[SEE WEBSITE FOR  
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS](#)

**1471 - (A) FINE COLT MODEL 1862 POCKET NAVY CONVERSION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: 1862  
Serial Number: 1883  
Caliber/Bore: .38 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 3 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured circa 1873 from left over percussion parts and purpose built barrels. This example is one of approximately 6,000 made with a 3 - 1/2" round barrel chambered in .38 rimfire with 2-line Hartford address. Cone front sight and hammer notch rear. Rebated 5-shot cylinder rollmarked with stagecoach holdup scene. Frame marked on left with 2-line "PAT. JULY, 25, 1871. / PAT. JULY, 2, 1872" marking. Nickel finish throughout with case hardened rimfire hammer and nitre blued small parts. Brass straps and trigger guard bearing "36 CAL" marking and fit with smooth walnut 1-piece grips. **CONDITION:** Very fine. The vast majority of the factory applied finishes are retained with some evidence of cleaned oxidation on the barrel. Traces of silver plate are retained on the grip straps, with the balance a bright patina. Grips have some period impressions and wear. Markings remain crisp. Excellent bore and mechanics. Visible serial numbers match. BAS 1,200 - 2,200



**1472 - (A) ATTRACTIVE, BOSTON POLICE DEPARTMENT MARKED, NICKEL PLATED COLT MODEL 1877 LIGHTNING DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER WITH FACTORY LETTER (1891).**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: 1877 Lightning  
Serial Number: 81547  
Caliber/Bore: .38 Long Colt  
Barrel Length: 3 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique

Model 1877 Lightning manufactured by Colt in 1891. The left side of the barrel is stamped "COLT. D.A. 38", with Colt's 2-line address across the top. Left side of frame bears patent information followed by the encircled Rampant Colt logo. Rear grip strap is engraved "B.P.D. 22." indicating issue to the Boston Police Department. Major metal components are nickel plated, with some smaller components being nitre blued. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered hard rubber grips. Matching numbers are present on the frame, trigger guard, butt, as well as on the rear face of the cylinder. Revolver is accompanied by a factory letter indicating that this revolver was sent in a shipment of 6 guns to William Read & Sons in Boston, Massachusetts on February 5th, 1891. **CONDITION:** Metal components retain large amounts of their original factory applied nickel finish, exhibiting some areas of flaking and bubbling, as well as some scattered nicks and marks from handling and storage overall. Nitre blued components show some light wear and some thinning, but are otherwise very good. Bore is bright, exhibiting mild inactive oxidation and retaining well defined rifling throughout. Grips show areas of smoothing and some nicks to the diamonds, with the bottom of the left panel bearing a crack. A very attractive Boston Police Department issued Colt 1877 Lightning revolver. MLW 1,200 - 2,000



**1473 - (A) COLT CLOVERLEAF HOUSE MODEL REVOLVER**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: Cloverleaf  
Serial Number: 6989  
Caliber/Bore: .41 RF  
Barrel Length: 3"  
FFL Status: Antique

1874 vintage Colt Cloverleaf House, serial number 6989. 3" barrel with 2 line barrel address chambered in .41 Rimfire with blade front sight and frame notch rear. 2 piece varnished walnut grips. Matching serial numbers observed at barrel, butt, and written inside of of each grip panel. Cylinder is numbered 502. **CONDITION:** Excellent, with a vast majority of the original nickel plating remaining, wearing to brass on high edges and near chamber. Grips are very good with finish loss at edges. Action is tight and crisp. Bore is heavily frosted with moderate erosion from period use with corrosive black powder and visible rifling. 1,000 - 2,000



**1474 - (A) COLT MODEL 1862 POCKET NAVY CONVERSION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: Conversion  
Serial Number: 3426  
Caliber/Bore: .38 RF  
Barrel Length: 3 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured circa 1874 from left over percussion parts and purpose built barrels. This example is one of approximately 6,000 made with a 3 - 1/2" round barrel chambered in .38 rimfire with 2-line Hartford address. Blued finish with standard brass pin front sight and hammer notch rear. Rebated 5-shot cylinder rollmarked with stagecoach holdup scene. Case hardened frame marked on left with 2-line "PAT. JULY, 25, 1871. / PAT. JULY, 2, 1872" marking. Brass straps and trigger guard bearing "36 CAL" marking and fit with smooth walnut 1-piece grips. **CONDITION:** Fine. Traces of factory applied blued finish are retained, especially in protected areas, with balance fading to a gray patina. Significant amounts of faded case colors are also retained. Grip straps are bright with some areas starting to mellow. Grips are very fine, showing some wear at the bases. Good bore and mechanics. Matching numbers observed throughout, with the cylinder arbor a replacement. BAS 1,000 - 2,000





**1475 - (A) LONDON SHIPPED COLT FRONTIER SIX SHOOTER SINGLE ACTION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: Frontier Six Shooter  
Serial Number: 159038  
Caliber/Bore: .44-40 WCF  
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique

1894 vintage Colt Frontier Six Shooter, serial number 159038. 7 - 1/2" replacement barrel in .44-40 Winchester Center Fire with blade front sight and frame notch rear. Black powder frame with low profile ejector rod head. Matching serial numbers observed on frame, trigger guard, and butt. Replacement barrel has been renumbered to match. British proof and view markings on each chamber, and on bottom of barrel near center pin. 2 piece checkered gutta percha grips featuring a Rampant Colt in an oval on either side. Backstrap is marked "PWV". Complete with factory letter confirming configuration other than original barrel length being 4 - 3/4". Shipped November 14, 1894 to Colt's London Agency in a shipment of 25 guns of the same type. CONDITION: Very good, with a strong majority of the original bluing remaining beginning to mix with a brown patina with grip frame turned a gray patina from handling. Frame is mostly a dull gray, with traces of brilliant original case color in well protected areas. Grips are very good with well defined checkering, no major cracks, and right grip panel has faded to brown. Action is tight and crisp. Bore is lightly frosted with sharp rifling. 2,000 - 3,000



**1476 - (C) COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER WITH A FACTORY BLACK BOX.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: SAA  
Serial Number: 343148  
Caliber/Bore: .32-20 WCF  
Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

1922 vintage Colt Single Action Army, serial number 343148. 5 - 1/2" barrel chambered in .32 W.C.F. (.32-20 WCF) with blade front sight, single line barrel address, and frame notch rear. 2-piece replacement Sambar stag grips. Complete with an unmarked Colt factory black box for a Colt Single Action Army. CONDITION: Good, with strong remnants of original bluing remaining mixing with a gray patina at heavily handled areas (such as ejector rod housing, left side of barrel, and grip area). Frame retains bright case colors in well protected areas. Grips are strong with small crack on left grip panel, and fit well. Action is tight and crisp. Bore is bright with sharp rifling. Box is in fair condition, with tape holding the lid on and keeping some of the edges together, but is otherwise complete. 2,500 - 3,500



**1477 - (C) COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER FIRST GENERATION**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: SAA  
Serial Number: 310625  
Caliber/Bore: .38 W.C.F.  
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured in 1909. This gun sports a 4 - 3/4" barrel with a small SAA front sight, 2 line address and caliber marking on the left side. It has all 4 clicks to the hammer and the action locks up tight and indexes fine. Matching serial numbers on the frame, trigger guard, back strap and the inside of both grips. Original 2-piece checkered hard rubber grip panels with the rampant Colt logo at the top of each grip. CONDITION: Frame and hammer retains the vast majority of the aftermarket case color. Barrel, cylinder trigger guard and back strap retain the vast majority of the aftermarket blue finish with some wear spots. Screws and center pin are nitre blue. Checkering on the grip panels show some wear. Fair bore with some frosting in the lands and grooves. REW 1,000 - 1,600



**1478 - (A) COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER WITH FACTORY LETTER.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: SAA  
Serial Number: 101773  
Caliber/Bore: .45 Colt  
Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique



1886 vintage Colt Single Action Army. 5 - 1/2" replacement barrel in .45 Colt with blade front sight and frame notch rear sight. Blackpowder frame with low profile ejector rod head. 1-piece plain walnut grips. Matching serial numbers observed at frame, trigger guard, cylinder, and butt. Replacement barrel has been forced to match. Complete with factory letter confirming configuration other than original barrel length of 4 - 3/4". Shipped April 20, 1886 to Simmons Hardware Company in St. Louis, Missouri in a shipment of 50 other guns of the same type. CONDITION: Very good, retaining most of the original bluing mixing with a brown patina with wear at heavily handled areas such as cylinder and grip frame. Frame is nearly entirely a gray patina with faint traces of original case colors. Grips are excellent with no major signs of distress. Action is tight and crisp. Bore is heavily frosted with visible rifling. 2,000 - 3,000

**1479 - (A) REMINGTON MODEL 1858 REVOLVING RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: 1858  
Serial Number: 525  
Caliber/Bore: .36 caliber  
Barrel Length: 28"  
FFL Status: Antique



Remington Model 1858 revolving rifle, one of approximately 1000 made by Remington Arms Company between 1866-1879. Centerfire conversion disc present, but gun is missing buttstock and cylinder axle. CONDITION: Overall good and an easy fix if parts can be obtained. DLM 300 - 500

**1480 - (C) MARLIN MODEL 97 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Marlin  
Model: 97  
Serial Number: 382118  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 26"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Classic take down lever action rifle chambered in .22 LR manufactured after 1905. Longer than standard 26" blued octagon barrel with dovetail blade front sight and Rocky Mountain rear. Case hardened receiver marked on tang "Marlin / MODEL '97". Stocked in plain walnut with a checkered composite "Marlin / Safety" butt plate with the center roundel engraved with an "h". CONDITION: Good. Barrel retains portions of factory applied blued finish thinning to a gray patina. Receiver has a silvery patina with some faint traces of case colors. Stocks have been cleaned with some scattered impressions. Solid bore with defined rifling. Fine mechanics. BAS 800 - 1,200

**1481 - (C) MARLIN MODEL 39 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Marlin  
Model: 39  
Serial Number: 9117  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured circa 1921-1925 with 24" octagon barrel chambered in .22 Long Rifle with full length magazine tube, bead blade front sight, and rifle rear sight. Barrel is marked "The Marlin Firearms Corporation. / NEW HAVEN. CONN. U.S.A.- PATENTED" on top barrel flat near rear sight. Frame is case colored with blue takedown screw. 2-piece plain walnut stock and pistol gripped forearm with rifle forearm cap and checkered hard rubber rifle buttplate. CONDITION: Excellent plus, with virtually all of the original bluing remaining with scattered light wear. Frame retains bright case colors with scattered areas of freckling. Stock and forearm are excellent with light handling marks and minor chip at buttplate. Action is tight and crisp. Bore is bright with sharp rifling. 2,000 - 2,600

**1482 - (C) SAVAGE MODEL 1899 LEVER ACTION RIFLE WITH LETTER**

Manufacturer: Savage  
Model: 1899  
Serial Number: 53442  
Caliber/Bore: .303 Savage  
Barrel Length: 26"  
FFL Status: Modern



Savage Model 1899 manufactured by Savage Arms Company, Utica, New York in 1905. Blued 26" tapered octagon barrel in .303 Savage with sheared German silver blade front sight, Rocky Mountain rear adjustable sight. Blued solid frame receiver with plain trigger, lever safety, brass cartridge counter, and case hardened lever. Fancy American walnut stocks with Savage "B" checkering, blued crescent steel buttplate, and matching schnabel forearm. Comes with Cody Research letter verifying options. CONDITION: Metal has been professionally refinished to new condition with wood having been lightly cleaned with added coat of linseed oil. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 1,500 - 2,000

**1483 - (C) EARLY SAVAGE MODEL 1899 LEVER ACTION SPORTING RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Savage  
Model: 1899  
Serial Number: 18999  
Caliber/Bore: .30-30  
Barrel Length: 26"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured circa 1901 with interesting 18999 serial number. Blued 26" octagon barrel chambered in .30-30 with early 2-line Utica, New York address, blade front sight, and buck horn rear. Tang is mounted with an additional flip up Lyman #18 peep sight. High polish blued solid frame with brass round counter and case hardened lever with sliding safety lock. Stocked in plain walnut with crescent butt plate. Splinter forend with Schnabel tip. CONDITION: Very good. The vast majority of the factory applied blued finish is retained with some wear, scratching, and freckling. Stocks show some wear and finish loss with light field impressions, a chip at the toe, and a sliver missing along the forend. Very good strong bore showing well defined rifling. Mechanically fine. Matching serial numbers observed on receiver, forend, stock, and butt plate. BAS 800 - 1,200

**1484 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1873 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 1873  
Serial Number: 325196  
Caliber/Bore: .38 WCF  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured in 1890 with 24" octagon barrel in .38 Winchester Center Fire (.38-40 WCF) with full length magazine tube, blade front sight, and rifle rear sight. 2 piece stock and forearm with rifle forearm cap and rifle buttplate featuring storage compartment (compartment is empty). CONDITION: Fair, with virtually all of the original finishes turned a brown patina with some light dents in magazine tube. Stock and forearm are good with moderate handling marks throughout. Mechanically fine. Bore is dark with visible rifling. 1,500 - 2,000

**1485 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1873 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 1873  
Serial Number: 292211  
Caliber/Bore: .32 W.C.F.  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Antique



3rd model rifle manufactured circa 1889. 24" blued round barrel chambered in .32-20 WCF with 2-line Winchester address and full length magazine tube. Blade front sight and buckhorn rear. Plain walnut forend and stock with crescent rifle butt plate. CONDITION: Good. Rifle displays a mottled, chemically aged brown patina with some added protective coating. Stocks are very good with some impressions and an added layer of finish. Shootable bore with defined rifling. Action cycles appropriately. BAS 800 - 1,200



**1486 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1873 LEVER ACTION RIFLE IN .44-40.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 1873  
Serial Number: 154062  
Caliber/Bore: .44-40 W.C.F.  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Antique



3rd model rifle manufactured circa 1884. 24" blued round barrel chambered in the classic .44-40 cartridge with 2-line Winchester address and full length magazine tube. Blade front sight and buckhorn rear. Plain walnut forend and stock with crescent rifle buttplate containing tool compartment. CONDITION: Very good. Traces of factory blue retained in protected areas with balance a soft gray patina. Cartridge elevator exhibits a pleasing mustard patina. Stock is lightly sanded retaining some light impressions and other marks. Good bore with well-defined rifling. Action cycles appropriately. BAS 1,000 - 1,500

**1487 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1873 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 1873  
Serial Number: 459393B  
Caliber/Bore: .32 WCF  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured in 1893. Rocky Mountain front sight and a sporting rear sight on an octagonal barrel with a full length tube magazine. 3rd model lever action. 2-piece plain wood stocks with a rifle buttplate. CONDITION: The finish on this gun has turned to an even brown patina. Magazine tube has a few dings and dents in it. Bore is dark with frosting and pitting in the lands and grooves. Stocks are solid with some dings and bruises. REW 1,000 - 1,800

**1488 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1873 LEVER ACTION CARBINE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 1873  
Serial Number: 397299  
Caliber/Bore: .44 WCF  
Barrel Length: 20"  
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured in 1891 with 20" round barrel chambered in .44-40 Winchester Center Fire (.44 WCF) with full length magazine tube, carbine front sight, and flip up ladder carbine rear. 2 piece plain walnut stock and forearm with 2 barrel bands and carbine buttplate featuring storage compartment (compartment is empty). Accompanied by a factory letter confirming carbine configuration as well as caliber. CONDITION: Good, with virtually all of the original finishes turned to a gray-brown patina with consistent light freckling throughout. Stock and forearm are very good with no major signs of distress. Mechanically fine. Bore is dark with well-defined rifling. 2,000 - 3,000

**1489 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 1886 TAKE DOWN MODEL LEVER ACTION RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 1886  
Serial Number: 153521  
Caliber/Bore: .33 WCF  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Winchester Model 1886 Lightweight takedown rifle built by Winchester Repeating Arms in 1914. Blued 24" tapered round Nickel Steel .33 W.C.F. barrel with integral dovetail front sight, 22G rear adjustable sight, and Winchester 2-line address. Blued takedown receiver with blued 2/3rds magazine. Plain walnut shotgun style butt with matching plain walnut forearm. CONDITION: 90% barrel blue with action worn to silver. 90% traces of original varnish with expertly repaired buttplate and 4" toe crack. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 1,800 - 2,600

**1490 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 1886 LEVER ACTION SHORT RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 1886  
Serial Number: 130979  
Caliber/Bore: .38-56 WCF  
Barrel Length: 22"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Winchester Model 1886 made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1903. 22" blued full octagon barrel with 2-line Winchester address, caliber marking of 38-56 W.C.F., bead blade front sight, and notch adjustable rear sight. Blued solid frame receiver with blued full tubular magazine, plain trigger, and tang marked "MODEL 1886". Plain walnut stock with crescent steel buttplate and matching plain walnut forearm. Comes with factory research. Factory research does not indicate barrel length, but according to Madis barrels should measure 1/8" less than length, which is true on this gun which measures 21 - 7/8", and magazine band 3 - 1/2" from tip of magazine, also true on this gun. This gun has all the traits of a correct short rifle. CONDITION: 98% remaining of a total reblue with light handling marks. Stock has been lightly cleaned with usage dings and marks. Pitted bore with good mechanics. Excellent and rare restoration project. DLM 3,500 - 4,500

**1491 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 1892 TRAPPER SADDLE RING CARBINE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 1892  
Serial Number: 766919  
Caliber/Bore: .25-20 WCF  
Barrel Length: 16"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured 1914 with 16" round barrel chambered in .25-20 Winchester Center Fire with full length magazine tube, German silver carbine blade front sight, and flip up carbine ladder rear sight. 2 piece walnut stock and forearm with 1 barrel band and carbine buttplate. CONDITION: Good, with barrel chemically turned a blue-brown patina with light wear throughout. Small ring about 1" from muzzle where barrel was lengthened to 16" to comply with National Firearms Act regulations. Frame has turned a freckled brown patina. Stock and forearm are excellent as restored with expertly repaired forearm tip that now has a small crack. Mechanically fine. Bore is dark with sharp rifling. 3,000 - 4,000

**1492 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 1892 SADDLE RING LEVER ACTION CARBINE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 1892  
Serial Number: 431560  
Caliber/Bore: .44 W.C.F.  
Barrel Length: 20"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured in 1907 with 20" round barrel chambered in .44 WCF (.44-40 Winchester Center Fire) with carbine blade front sight, full length magazine tube, and carbine ladder rear sight. 2 piece plain walnut stock and forearm with single barrel band and replacement aftermarket rifle buttplate. CONDITION: Good, with bluing on barrel turned a blue-brown patina with areas of chemical blending and freckling. Receiver shows areas of heavy cleaning and is overall a blue to bright patina. Stock and forearm are very good with modest wear, crack near buttplate toe, and wood filler where rifle buttplate was fitted. Action is loose and needs attention. Bore is dark. 800 - 1,200

**1493 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 1892 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 1892  
Serial Number: 794404  
Caliber/Bore: .44 WCF  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured in 1915 with 24" round barrel chambered in .44-40 Winchester Center Fire (.44 WCF) with blade front sight, full length magazine tube, and rifle rear sight. 2 piece plain walnut stock and forearm complete with rifle forearm cap and rifle buttplate. CONDITION: Very good, with barrel, magazine tube, and buttplate turned a blue brown patina with areas of light wear and handling marks. Receiver has been lightly sanded to a blue gray patina top and bottom turned bright. Stock and forearm are very good with no major signs of distress. Mechanically fine. Bore is frosted with moderate abrasion throughout and visible rifling. 1,200 - 1,800

**1494 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1892 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 1892  
Serial Number: 130334  
Caliber/Bore: .32 WCF  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured in 1896. Marbles front and rear sights on a round barrel with a full length tube magazine. Lever action with plain wood 2-piece stocks and a rifle buttplate. CONDITION: Gun retains some of the original blue finish with most of the finish loss to the action. All the case color has silvered. Good bore with strong lands and grooves. Stocks have been cleaned and sanded. There is a couple of chips by the upper tang on the rear stock. REW 1,000 - 1,600

**1495 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1892 LEVER ACTION RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 1892  
Serial Number: 106945  
Caliber/Bore: .25-20 WCF  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured 1896 with 20" octagon barrel chambered in .25-20 Winchester Center Fire with full length magazine tube, blade front sight, and rifle rear sight. 2-piece walnut stock and forearm with blued rifle forearm cap and rifle buttplate. CONDITION: Very good, with barrel and magazine tube retaining a vast majority of their original bluing with light edge wear and scattered minor freckling. Magazine tube has a few small dents. Frame retains about half of the original bluing with balance turned a speckled gray patina. Stock and forearm are very good as lightly cleaned with minor handling marks and no major signs of distress. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright with sharp rifling. 1,400 - 2,400

**1496 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1892 LEVER ACTION RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 1892  
Serial Number: 154729  
Caliber/Bore: .38 WCF  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured 1897 with 24" octagon barrel in .38 Winchester Center Fire (.38-40 WCF) with German silver blade front sight, full length magazine tube, and rifle rear sight. 2-piece plain walnut stock and forearm complete with blued forearm cap and rifle buttplate. CONDITION: Good, with barrel and magazine tube retaining most of their original bluing, now turning a brown patina with light freckling throughout. Frame is a speckled gray-brown patina. Stock and forearm are very good with handling marks throughout and no major cracks. Mechanically fine. Bore is heavily frosted with visible rifling. 1,200 - 1,800



**1497 - LOT OF 3: ANTIQUE BOXES OF UMC .45-105 AND .40-90 SHARPS AMMUNITION.**

Lot consists of: (A) Tan 2-piece box with green top label. Full and correct ammo. Manufactured by the Union Metallic Cartridge Company. "5 CARTRIDGES / .45 CALIBRE. / 2 7/8 INCH SHELL, 105 GRAINS POWDER / 1 13/32 INCH PATCHED BULLET, 550 GRAINS / MANUFACTURED EXPRESSLY FOR / SHARPS RIFLES." CONDITION: The box shows some slight staining, edge wear and chipping. (B) Tan 2-piece box with green top label. Full and correct ammo. Manufactured by the Union Metallic Cartridge Company. "5 CARTRIDGES / .40 CALIBRE. / 3 1/4 INCH SHELL, 90 GRAINS POWDER / INCH PATCHED BULLET, 370 GRAINS / MANUFACTURED EXPRESSLY FOR / SHARPS RIFLES." CONDITION: The box shows some slight staining, edge wear, chipping. (C) Tan two piece box with green top label. Full and correct ammo. Manufactured by the Union Metallic Cartridge Company. "5 CARTRIDGES / .40 CALIBRE. / 3 1/4 INCH SHELL, 90 GRAINS POWDER / INCH PATCHED BULLET, 370 GRAINS / MANUFACTURED EXPRESSLY FOR / SHARPS RIFLES." CONDITION: The box shows some slight staining, edge wear, and chipping. REW 600 - 1,200



**1498 - LOT OF 6: DESIRABLE BOXES OF EARLY .41 RIMFIRE AMMUNITION.**

Lot consists of (A) Winchester tan 2-piece box with green top label and yellow side label with the Stetsons Patent. .41 short rimfire. Top label reads "50 METALLIC CARTRIDGES NO. 41 / STETSONS PATENT OCTOBER 24TH 1871 / MANUFACTURED BY THE / WINCHESTER / REPEATING ARMS CO. / NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." CONDITION: Box is full but has mixed head stamps. Box shows soiling and a bit of edge wear. Top label is very nice with some small chips. Side label is missing a 1/3rd of the label. (B) Box is full and correct. Raised US in a circle head stamp. Tan 2-piece box with a shield style top label and tan side label. Top label reads "METALLIC 50 CARTRIDGES / US CARTRIDGE CO. / NO. 41 41/100 CALIBRE / LOWELL MASS." CONDITION: The top of the box has some seam splits and edge wear. Labels are showing some chipping and wear. (C) Plaid 2-piece box with blue top label and red side label. Full and correct with a U head stamp. Top label reads "50 .41 CAL., SHORT / RIM-FIRE CARTRIDGES / SWAGED BULLETS / MANUFACTURED BY / THE UNION METALLIC CARTRIDGE CO. / BRIDGEPORT, CONN., U.S.A." CONDITION: Box shows some edge wear and soiling. Side label is missing a piece. (D) Peters .41 short rimfire. Tan 2-piece box with red labels. Top label reads "50 .41 SHORT 50 / RIM FIRE CARTRIDGES. / MANUFACTURED BY / THE PETERS CARTRIDGE COMPANY / CINCINATI, OHIO, U.S.A." CONDITION: Box top is missing one end. Box shows wear and soiling side label is missing spots. (E) Tan 2-piece box with blue labels. Top label reads "50 CAL. .41 SHORT / US CARTRIDGES / RIMFIRE / MADE IN U.S.A. / UNITED STATES CARTRIDGE COMPANY / NEW YORK, N.Y., U.S.A." CONDITION: Box and labels show some shelf wear. Side label is missing in a couple of spots. (F) Red 1-piece box of .41 short rimfire ammunition. Manufactured by the Remington Arms Company. CONDITION: Good solid box showing some shelf wear. REW 900 - 1,600

**1499 - LOT OF 5: ANTIQUE BOXES OF WINCHESTER .40-60 AND .45-60 AMMUNITION.**

Lot consists of (A) Tan 2-piece box with a green label. .40-60 caliber. "20 CENTRAL FIRE CARTRIDGES, 20 / THESE PRIMED SHELLS ARE MANUFACTURED AND GUARANTEED BY THE / WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPAN, / NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." Head stamp is "W.R.A.CO. .40-60 W.C.F." CONDITION: Box and label show some edge wear and chipping. Box is full and correct. (B) Tan 2-piece box with a green top and orange side labels. .40-60 caliber. "20 CENTRAL FIRE CARTRIDGES, 20 / THESE PRIMED SHELLS ARE MANUFACTURED AND GUARANTEED BY THE / WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPAN, / NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." Head stamp is "W.R.A.CO. .40-60 W.C.F." CONDITION: Box and label show some edge wear and chipping. Box is full and correct. (C) Tan 2-piece box with a green top and orange side labels. .40-60 caliber. "20 CENTER FIRE CARTRIDGES, 20 / MANUFACTURED BY THE / WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY, / NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." Head stamp is "W.R.A.CO. .40-60 W.C.F." CONDITION: Box and label show some edge wear and chipping. Box is full and correct. (D) Tan 2-piece box with a green top and side labels. .45-60 caliber. "20 WINCHESTER, 20 / TRADE MARKS REG. U.S. PAT. OFF. AND THROUGHOUT THE WORLD / .45-60 WINCHESTER CARTRIDGES / CENTER FIRE WINCHESTER MAKE / MANUFACTURED BY THE WINCHESTER ARMS CO., NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." Factory sealed box. CONDITION: Box and label show some edge wear and chipping. Box is full and correct. (E) Tan 2-piece box with a green top and side labels. .45-60 caliber. "20 WINCHESTER 20 / TRADE MARK / .45-60 CALIBER CENTER FIRE CARTRIDGES, / MANUFACTURED BY THE WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO., NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." Head stamp is "W.R.A.CO. .45-60 W.C.F." CONDITION: Box and label show some edge wear and chipping. Box is full and correct. REW 1,000 - 1,500

#### 1500 - EARLY BOX OF WINCHESTER .50-95 EXPRESS AMMUNITION.

This is the first type of box that Winchester made for the 1876 Winchester rifle in .50-95. This box has the rare over stamp of "KEENE" on the front label. According to the book "One Hundred Years of Winchester Cartridge Boxes 1856 - 1956", this ammo is supposed to be head stamped either .50-95 W.C.F. or Plain. The ammunition in this box is not head stamped. This cartridge eventually turned into the .50 Express. Tan 2-piece box with green top and a tan rear label. Top label reads "20 CENTRAL FIRE EXPRESS CARTRIDGES 20 / MANUFACTURED AND GUARANTEED / BY THE / WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO., / NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A.". CONDITION: The box is solid with just a bit of edge wear and one seam split on the top of the box on the right side end. Top label shows some fading and slight chipping and staining. Overall an excellent condition. REW 1,600 - 2,600



#### 1501 - FULL BOX OF REMINGTON UMC .44 HENRY FLAT AMMUNITION.

Full and correct. Tan two piece box with green top and side labels. ".44 HENRY (FLAT) / 50 RIM FIRE CARTRIDGES / REMINGTON ARMS - UNION METALLIC CARTRIDGE CO. / AMMUNITION & FIREARMS / UNION METALLIC CARTRIDGE WORKS / BRIDGEPORT, CONN., U.S.A.". CONDITION: Open box. The lead bullets show some oxidation with the cases showing patina. The box is solid but shows some edge wear and staining. Labels are dirty and show some chipping. The side label has some loss. A fair box of Henry ammunition. REW 2,000 - 3,000



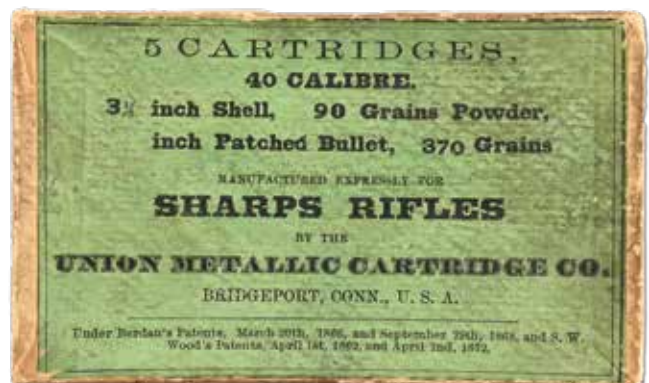
#### 1502 - EARLY BOX OF UMC .40-90 SHARPS BOTTLE NECK AMMUNITION.

Tan two piece box with green top label and tan bottom label. Full and correct. Ammunition has no head stamps. "10 CARTRIDGES, / 40 CALIBRE. / 2 5/8 INCH SHELL, 90 GRAINS POWDER, / 1 1/4 INCH PATCHED BULLET 370 GRAINS. / PUT UP EXPRESSLY FOR / SHARPS RIFLE / BY THE / UNION METALLIC CARTRIDGE COMPANY, / BRIDGEPORT, CONN., U.S.A.". CONDITION: Box top has been repaired, There is a 1" piece that has been added to the top edge. There is some tape on the inside of the top. Top label is very nice. Box shows some staining and edge wear. REW 500 - 800



#### 1503 - BOX OF UMC .40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT AMMUNITION.

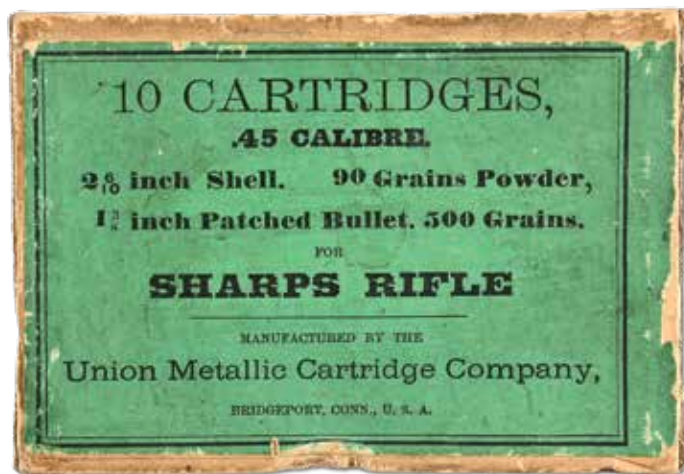
Tan 2-piece box with green top and orange bottom labels. Full and correct. Ammunition does not have head stamps. The top label reads "5 CARTRIDGES, / 3 1/4 INCH SHELL, 90 GRAINS POWDER, / INCH PATCHED BULLET, 370 GRAINS / MANUFACTURED EXPRESSLY FOR / SHARPS RIFLES / BY THE / UNION METALLIC CARTRIDGE CO. / BRIDGEPORT, CONN., U.S.A. / UNDER BERDAN'S PATENTS, MARCH 29TH, 1866 AND SEPTEMBER 29TH, 1868, AND S.W. / WOOD'S PATENTS, APRIL 1ST 1862, AND APRIL 2ND, 1872." CONDITION: Box is solid with out any seam splits. Labels are good with just some minor chipping. The box shows dirt and some edge wear. REW 800 - 1,200





**1504 - BOX OF UMC .45-90 SHARPS AMMUNITION.**

Tan 2-piece box with green top and end label. Orange bottom label. Full and correct. Ammunition does not have head stamps. Inside the box there is an instruction sheet. Top label reads "10 CARTRIDGES, / .45 CALIBRE. / 2 6/10 INCH SHELL. 90 GRAINS POWDER, / 1 3/8 INCH PATCHED BULLE. 500 GRAINS. / FOR / SHARPS RIFLES / MANUFACTURED BY THE / UNION METALLIC CARTRIDGE COMPANY, / BRIDGEPORT, CONN. U.S.A." CONDITION: Box has a lot of edge wear and has been taped and glued back together. Some staining, wear and chipping to the labels. Ammunition is very good condition. REW 600 - 1,000



**1505 - BOX OF WINCHESTER .50-90 SHARPS AMMUNITION.**

Tan 2-piece box with green top and side label. "10 .50-90 / CENTRAL FIRE / SOLID HEAD CARTRIDGES. / FOR SHARP'S RIFLE. / MANUFACTURED BY THE / WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY, / NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." CONDITION: Full and correct. The ammunition does not have any head stamps. Ammunition is in good condition. The bottom has scotch tape on all 4 corners. The top has 2 corners taped. Label shows some fading, chipping and wear. Box shows staining and wear. REW 1,000 - 1,600



**1506 - 10 ROUND BOX OF REMINGTON UMC .50-90 SHARPS AMMUNITION.**

Tan 2-piece box with green top label and orange bottom labels. Full and correct. Ammunition does not have head stamps. Top label reads "50-90 SHARPS / 10 CENTRAL FIRE CARTRIDGES / 2 1/2 INCH SHELL / 473 GRS. PATCHED BULLET / FOR SHARPS RIFLE / REMINGTON ARMS - UNION METTALIC CARTRIDGE CO. / AMMUNITION & FIREARMS / UNION METTALIC CARTRIDGE WORKS / BRIDGEPORT, CONN. U.S.A." CONDITION: Box shows edge wear and staining. The top label shows chipping and staining. The bottom label shows some damage. REW 800 - 1,200





**1507 - (C) TAKEDOWN MARLIN MODEL 1893 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Marlin  
Model: 1893  
Serial Number: 178507  
Caliber/Bore: .30-30  
Barrel Length: 26"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured circa 1899 seeing use in England bearing British nitro proofs on the receiver and barrel. Classic 26" blued octagon "Special Smokeless Steel" barrel chambered in .30-30 Winchester with Rocky Mountain sights and full length magazine tube. Case hardened take down receiver marked "MARLIN SAFETY" and "Model / 1893". Stocks are plain walnut with a crescent butt plate and steel nose cap. CONDITION: Very good overall. Barrel and loading gate retain significant portions of factory applied blued finish drifting to a plum patina with some freckling. Receiver exhibits a mottled gray patina with a few flashes of dulled case colors in protected areas. Stocks have been refinished with only a couple minor handling marks visible. Bright, strong bore. Mechanically fine. BAS 800 - 1,200

**1508 - (A) MARLIN MODEL 1889 LEVER ACTION RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Marlin  
Model: 93  
Serial Number: 28921  
Caliber/Bore: .32-20 WCF  
Barrel Length: 26"  
FFL Status: Antique



Rare Marlin Model 1889 made by the Marlin Firearms Company in New Haven, Connecticut in 1889. 1 of 3729 made with full octagon blued 26" barrel with Beech front sight and replacement Marbles adjustable rear sight, chambered in "32W" (32-20) and marked on top flat "MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NEW HAVEN, CT. U.S.A./PATENTED OCT. 11. 1887. APRIL. 2. 1889". Case hardened receiver marked on top with "MARLIN SAFETY" with plain trigger, solid frame, and full blued tubular magazine. Plain walnut stock with crescent steel buttplate and matching plain forearm. CONDITION: Metal fading to a silvery patina with light surface speckling. Wood has lightly been cleaned with usage marks and dings. Dark pitted bore with visible rifling and good mechanics. DLM 1,200 - 1,600

**1509 - (A) MARLIN 1894 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Marlin  
Model: 1894  
Serial Number: 140625  
Caliber/Bore: .32-20  
Barrel Length: 20"  
FFL Status: Antique



Marlin Model 1894 with shorter than normal barrel made by Marlin Firearms Company in 1896. Factory research states this rifle has a 24" octagon barrel, but now has a 20" octagon barrel. Barrel appears to be of factory length with no evidence of modification; possible research error or old professional job? Barrel is in original .32-20 caliber with silver blade front sight and Rocky Mountain rear adjustable sight. Case hardened receiver with plain trigger, marked on tang "MODEL 1894" and on top of action "MARLIN SAFETY". Half magazine. Plain walnut stock with crescent steel buttplate and matching plain forearm. CONDITION: Metal turning a brown patina with some light surface corrosion. Traces of fading case colors. 90% original varnish with light scratches and dings. Pitted bore with visible rifling and good mechanics. Good rifle with more research needed. DLM 2,000 - 3,000

**1510 - (A) SCARCE BROWNING BROTHERS MARKED WINCHESTER MODEL 1894 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 1894  
Serial Number: 57567  
Caliber/Bore: .38-55 WCF  
Barrel Length: 26"  
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured in 1896 with 26" octagon barrel chambered in .38-55 WCF with German silver blade front sight and rifle rear sight. 1 piece walnut stock and forearm with rifle forearm cap and rifle buttplate. Left of barrel is aftermarket marked "US" on left barrel flat in large font. Stamped with the desirable "BROWNING BROS. CO. OGDEN, U" marking behind rear sight. Some collectors say these stamped rifles were payment for the design of the 1886 from Winchester, others say these were just rifles that were either repaired by Browning or sold by Browning; records are inconclusive on both. CONDITION: Good, as chemically blended to a blue-gray patina with scattered areas of heavy freckling and areas of heavy handling marks. Rear sight and magazine tube lug dovetails have been tightened via epoxy adhesive. Stock and forearm are replacements and are proud to both forearm cap and buttplate with no major signs of distress. Mechanically fine. Bore is dark with no visible rifling. 2,000 - 3,000

**1511 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 1894 LEVER ACTION RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 1894  
Serial Number: 426662  
Caliber/Bore: .32 W.S.  
Barrel Length: 26"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Length of Pull: 13 - 1/4"



Winchester Model 1894 lever action rifle. Made 1908 (per the Winchester Collectors Website). Company address and patent dates on the barrel, in front of the rear sight. Model markings on the tang. Winchester proofs and barrel. Half round, half octagon nickel steel barrel. Half length button magazine. Replacement blade front sight and flip up v-notch rear. Original blued finish. Hammer is a later production. Replacement butt stock and refinished forearm. Later production checkered plastic butt plate. CONDITION: Metal retains 50% of its original finish, with general wear. Frame and areas of the barrel have been polished. Wood has handling marks, dents and scratches. Bore is lightly frosted, with very good overall rifling retained. Mechanically fine. JWA 1,200 - 1,800

**1512 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 1894 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 1894  
Serial Number: 711945  
Caliber/Bore: .38-55 WCF  
Barrel Length: 26"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Winchester Model 1894 built by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1914. 26" Winchester Steel octagon blued barrel in desirable .38-55 with bead blade front sight and blanked rear sight boss. Blued solid frame with full blued tubular magazine, added Redfield receiver sight and plain trigger. Plain walnut stock with blued crescent steel buttplate. Matching plain walnut forearm. CONDITION: Very good as totally refinished. Stock and forearm are very good as cleaned with added coat of linseed oil. Mechanically fine. Good shootable bore with crisp mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

**1513 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 1894 LEVER ACTION SADDLE RING CARBINE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 1894  
Serial Number: 991802  
Caliber/Bore: 25-35 W.C.F.  
Barrel Length: 20"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured in 1926 with 20" round barrel chambered in .25-35 Winchester Center Fire with carbine front and rear sights and full length magazine tube. 2-piece plain walnut stock and forearm with carbine buttplate. CONDITION: Very good with original finish turning a blue-brown patina on barrel and magazine tube. Receiver is a dull gray turning a brown patina with vibrant traces of original finish in protected areas and fire blue on loading gate. Stock and forearm are very good as lightly sanded and finish added with no major signs of distress. Mechanically fine. Bore is dark with visible rifling. 1,000 - 1,600

**1514 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 1894 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 1894  
Serial Number: 200905  
Caliber/Bore: .38-55 WCF  
Barrel Length: 24 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured in 1900 with 24 - 3/4" cut down barrel chambered in .38-55 Winchester Center Fire with blade front sight, full length magazine tube, and rifle rear sight. 2-piece stock and forearm with rifle forearm cap and rifle buttplate. CONDITION: Very good with a majority of the finish chemically blended to a blue gray patina with freckling throughout. Stock and forearm are very good as cleaned with small crack at left of forearm near cap. Mechanically fine. Bore is dark with visible rifling. 1,200 - 1,800

**1515 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 1894 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 1894  
Serial Number: 396340  
Caliber/Bore: .25-35 WCF  
Barrel Length: 26"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured in 1907 with 26" half octagon to round special order barrel chambered in .25-35 Winchester Center Fire with blade front sight and rifle rear sight. Only 1 out of every 275 Model 1894s manufactured were rifles with part round or special barrel. 2-piece plain walnut stock and forearm with rifle forearm cap and rifle buttplate. CONDITION: Good, with finish added to blend to a blue-gray patina. Stock and forearm are very good as lightly sanded with no major signs of distress and a protective layer of oil added. Mechanically fine. Bore is dark with visible rifling. 1,000 - 1,600

**1516 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 1894 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 1894  
Serial Number: 173629  
Caliber/Bore: .30-30 Winchester  
Barrel Length: 26"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured in 1899 with 26" octagon barrel chambered in .30 WCF (.30-30 Winchester Center Fire) with blade front sight, full length magazine tube, and rifle rear sight. 2 piece plain walnut stock and forearm complete with rifle forearm cap and rifle buttplate. CONDITION: Excellent, retaining a vast majority of its reapplied blue finish with light handling marks and areas of freckling underneath bluing. Stock and forearm are excellent with no major signs of distress and are proud near intersections with metal with gaps near tangs. Mechanically fine. Bore is frosted with abrasion throughout and well-defined rifling. 1,000 - 1,600

**1517 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1894 LEVER ACTION CARBINE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 1894  
Serial Number: 752  
Caliber/Bore: .38-55 WCF  
Barrel Length: 20"  
FFL Status: Antique



Winchester Model 1894 Saddle Ring Carbine built by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1894. 20" Winchester Steel round blued barrel with pinned blade front sight and carbine graduated flip rear sight in desirable .38-55. Blued solid frame with full blued tubular magazine, saddle ring, plain trigger, and Lyman tang peep. Plain walnut carbine style stock with blued steel carbine buttplate. Matching plain walnut forearm. CONDITION: Very good with a majority of the finish chemically blended to a blue gray patina with freckling throughout. Stock and forearm are very good as cleaned with added coat of linseed oil. Mechanically fine. Good shootable bore with crisp mechanics. DLM 1,500 - 2,000

**1518 - (A) FIRST YEAR MANUFACTURE WINCHESTER MODEL 1894 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 1894  
Serial Number: 4263  
Caliber/Bore: .35-55 WCF  
Barrel Length: 26"  
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured in 1894 with 26" barrel chambered in .38-55 Winchester Center Fire with blade front sight, full length magazine tube, and rifle rear sight. 2-piece plain walnut stock and forearm complete with rifle forearm cap and rifle buttplate. CONDITION: Very good, with barrel and magazine tube retaining a vast majority of their thinning old reapplied blue finish with areas of light freckling and wear at high edges. Frame is mostly a gray patina with areas of heavy cleaning and freckling. Stock and forearm are very good as lightly sanded with small areas of wood filler at top and bottom tangs. Mechanically fine. Shootable, lightly frosted bore with visible rifling. 1,200 - 2,000



**1519 - (A) FIRST YEAR MANUFACTURE WINCHESTER MODEL 1894 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 1894  
Serial Number: 6168  
Caliber/Bore: .25-35 WCF  
Barrel Length: 17"  
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured in 1894 with cut down 17" octagon barrel chambered in .25-35 Winchester Center Fire with blade front sight, replacement full length magazine tube, and carbine ladder rear sight. 2-piece plain walnut replacement stock and forearm with rifle forearm cap and carbine buttplate. CONDITION: Good, with virtually all of the finishes turned a blue-gray patina with evidence of chemical blending and heavy cleaning throughout. Stock and forearm are good as sanded and refinished with repaired break on left and right sides of wrist where it meets receiver. Mechanically fine. Bore is dark with visible rifling. 1,200 - 2,000

**1520 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1894 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 1894  
Serial Number: 101977  
Caliber/Bore: .30 WCF  
Barrel Length: 26"  
FFL Status: Antique



Marbles No. 5 front sight and a sporting rear sight on an octagonal barrel with a full length tube magazine. Lever action with 2-piece plain wood stocks and a rifle buttplate. CONDITION: The finish on the metal has turned a gun metal gray with some pitting scattered across the gun. Magazine tube has some dings and dents. Bore is dark with frosting in the lands and grooves. Stocks are worn with dings and dents. REW 800 - 1,600

**1521 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1894 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 1894  
Serial Number: 29972  
Caliber/Bore: 38-55  
Barrel Length: 26"  
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured in 1895. Sporting sights on a round barrel with a full length tube magazine. Lever action with 2-piece wood stocks and a rifle butt plate. CONDITION: Gun has had some work done to it. The stocks and magazine tube are modern replacements. The barrel and action show some added finish. Fair bore with some frosting in the lands and grooves. Stocks are solid with just an oil finish. REW 800 - 1,600

**1522 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 1895 TAKEDOWN .35 W.C.F. LEVER ACTION RIFLE (1925).**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 1895  
Serial Number: 415725  
Caliber/Bore: .35 W.C.F.  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



1925 vintage Winchester 1895, serial number 415725. 24" round barrel in .35 Winchester Centerfire with blade front sight and rifle rear sight. 2-piece plain walnut stock and forearm featuring ebony forearm tip, sling swivels, and checkered steel shotgun buttplate. CONDITION: Very good with a majority of the original bluing remaining on barrel, with top of barrel near rear sight thinning to a gray patina. Right side of frame shows strong remnants of original blue, with balance turned a gray patina. Stock and forearm are very good as cleaned and sling swivels relocated with no major cracks or repairs. Mechanically fine. Bore is frosted with sharp rifling. 1,000 - 2,000

**1523 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 1895 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 1895  
Serial Number: 419155  
Caliber/Bore: .405 W.C.F.  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



1926 vintage Winchester 1895, serial number 419155. 24" round barrel in .405 Winchester Centerfire with blade front sight and rifle rear sight. 2 piece plain walnut stock and forearm with rifle buttplate. CONDITION: Good, with a vast majority of the original bluing remaining on barrel with front half of barrel covered in a protective layer of varnish with visible original bluing underneath. Frame is a brown patina with areas of varnish throughout. Stock and forearm are very good as sanded and refinished with ebony forearm tip having been filled and rifle buttplate not fitting well. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright with sharp rifling. 1,000 - 2,000

**1524 - (A) COLT SMALL FRAME LIGHTNING SLIDE ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: Lightning  
Serial Number: 33385  
Caliber/Bore: .22 RF  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured in 1898. Octagonal barrel with a post front and a V notch rear sight. Half-length tube magazine. Slide action with 2-piece wood stocks. Hard rubber butt plate with the Rampant Colt logo. 2-line address and patent dates on the top flat of the barrel. Rampant Colt logo on the left side of the receiver. **CONDITION:** The finish has turned to an even brown patina with shades of blue on the barrel and magazine. Dark bore with pitting and frosting in the lands and grooves. Wood stocks have been cleaned up and have an extra coat of varnish on them. REW 800 - 1,400

**1525 - (A) ADAMS EXPRESS MARKED WINCHESTER MODEL 1887 10 GAUGE LEVER ACTION COACH GUN.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 1887  
Serial Number: 55541  
Barrel Length: 20"  
FFL Status: Antique  
Gauge: 10 Gauge



Manufactured in 1894, this Model 1887 shotgun shipped from Winchester January 14, 1895 with a 20" barrel chambered in 10 gauge as is listed in an included factory letter. Although Winchester factory records do not indicate where the shotgun shipped, it was acquired by the Adams Express Company, a period competitor of Wells Fargo, and stamped "ADAMS EX. CO" on the receiver along with a rack number "18". The plain walnut pistol grip stock is also stamped with an "18" rack number and fitted with a checkered steel butt plate. Otherwise standard, the gun remains in its original riot or express configuration, as were commonly used to guard railroads and stagecoaches. **CONDITION:** Good showing heavy period use. Metal components have largely turned to a dark patina with traces of finish. Stocks are weathered, showing honest heavy wear and some cracking. Fine mechanics with a lightly pitted bore. Front sight bead is missing. A true been there, done that stagecoach shotgun for the collector of iconic Western firearms! BAS 2,000 - 4,000

**1526 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 1901 LEVER ACTION SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 1901  
Serial Number: 70543  
Barrel Length: 32"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Choke: Full  
Gauge: 10 Gauge

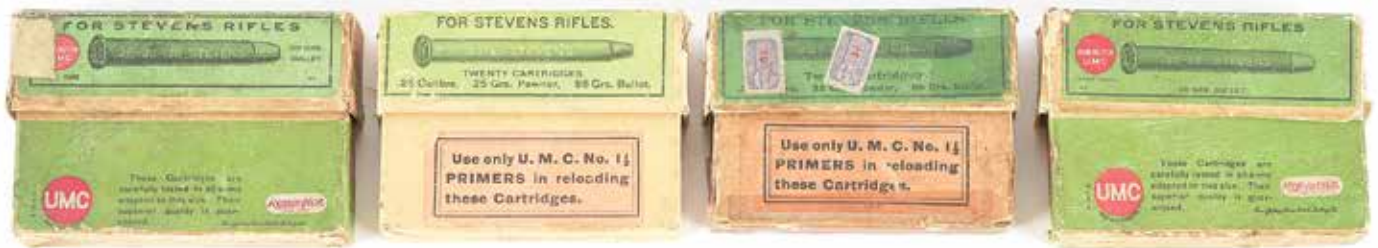


As per an included Winchester archival letter, this Model 1901 was received into the warehouse August 1, 1905 as a 32" 10 gauge and shipped November 23, 1907. Factory blued finish throughout. 32" 10 gauge barrel marked with "FULL" choke and 2-line Winchester address. Single bead front sight. Left of the receiver is emblazoned with the iconic "WRACO" monogram. Stocked in American walnut with a round knob grip butt stock with checkered steel butt plate, and a 2-piece handguard. **CONDITION:** Very good overall. The vast majority of the factory applied blue is retained with some silvering at high edges, freckling, and a few areas including the bottom of the magazine tube starting to drift to brown. Stocks are very good with some evidence of field use. Bright bore with areas of pitting. Crisp mechanics. BAS 1,200 - 1,800

**1527 - BOX OF WINCHESTER .44 FLAT RIM FIRE CARTRIDGES.**

The last of the Winchester boxes produced in the .44 flat rimfire. This box was produced in the mid to late 1920's to the mid to late 1930's. It had no mention of the 1866 or the Henry rifle. Tan box with green top label and orange end labels. Top label reads "50 WINCHESTER 50 / TRADE MARK / .44 FLAT RIM FIRE CARTRIDGES / RIFLE CARTRIDGES / MADE IN THE U.S.A. / WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." The end labels read ".44 FLAT / RIM FIRE / CARTRIDGES / K4425R / WINCHESTER MAKE." **CONDITION:** Full and correct with all H head stamped ammo. Box is taped together in several places due to seam splits. The top has been damaged. The top label has a corner missing. The rest of the label's show some chipping and edge wear. Ammunition is in good condition. REW 1,000 - 1,600



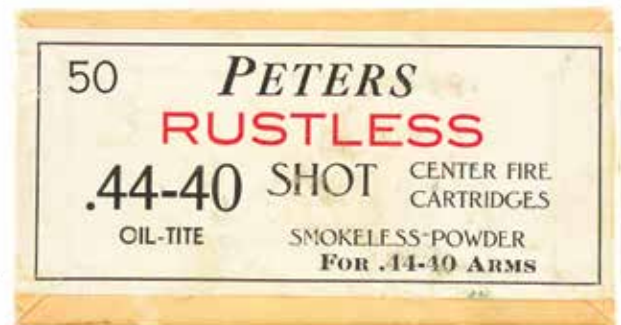


#### 1528 - LOT OF 4: UMC CARTRIDGE BOXES FOR STEVENS SINGLE SHOT RIFLES.

Lot consists of (A) Tan 2-piece UMC box with green top and bottom labels. "FOR STEVENS RIFLES / .28-30-120 STEVENS 120 GRS. BULLET". CONDITION: Box is full of fired brass. Box shows staining, edge wear, and some chipping to the labels. There is tape at one end of the top. (B) Tan 2-piece UMC box with green top and orange bottom labels. "FOR STEVENS RIFLES / .25-25 STEVENS / TWENTY CARTRIDGES / .25 CALIBRE 25 GRS POWDER, 86GRS BULLET". CONDITION: Box is half full of fired brass and half full of mixed cartridges. Box shows staining, edge wear, and some chipping to the labels. One end of the top is split. (C) Tan 2-piece UMC box with green top and orange bottom labels. "FOR STEVENS RIFLES / .25-25 STEVENS / TWENTY CARTRIDGES / .25 CALIBRE 25 GRS POWDER, 86GRS BULLET". CONDITION: Box is half full of original rounds. Box shows staining, edge wear, and some chipping to the labels. Box has been taped back together. There are two .03\$ tax stamps. (D) Tan 2-piece UMC box with green top and bottom labels. "FOR STEVENS RIFLES / .25-25 STEVENS / 86GRS BULLET". CONDITION: Box is half full of fired brass and half full of mixed cartridges. Box shows staining, edge wear and some chipping to the labels. REW 200 - 400

#### 1529 - PETERS .44-40 SHOT RUSTLESS CARTRIDGE BOX.

Tan 2-piece box with off white label. Top of the label reads "50 PETERS / RUSTLESS .44-40 SHOT CENTRAL FIRE CARTRIDGES / OIL-TITE SMOKELESS-POWDER / FOR .44-40 ARMS". Box is full and correct. Holds 49 unfired rounds, 1 spent round. No. 12 shot. CONDITION: Box has been opened. Box shows some slight staining on the top and some edge wear. REW 400 - 600



#### 1530 - LOT OF 2: VINTAGE BOXES OF .45-90 AMMUNITION.

Lot consists of (A) Remington 1-piece dog bone Kleanbore box. ".45-90 WINCHESTER AND MARLIN / 300 GRAINS / SOFT POINT BULLET / FOR WINCHESTER AND MARLIN REPEATING, ALSO / REMINGTON AND WINCHESTER SINGLE SHOT RIFLES". CONDITION: Box is full and correct. Box shows edge wear and one end is not attached to the box. (B) Peters 1-piece blue and yellow box. "PETERS / RUSTLESS / CENTER FIRE SMOKELESS / 300 GRAIN SOFT POINT BULLET / FOR WINCHESTER, MARLIN AND REMINGTON RIFLES". CONDITION: Box shows some slight staining, edge wear and some chipping on one end. REW 300 - 500



#### 1531 - LOT OF 4: VINTAGE WINCHESTER AND REMINGTON AMMUNITION.

Lot consists of (A) Tan 2-piece box with green top label and orange side label. Full and correct ammunition. .25-25 Stevens caliber. CONDITION: Box shows staining, edge wear, and chipping on the labels. One end of the top is split. (B) 1-piece Winchester .25-20 red, yellow, and blue box. CONDITION: Box shows some slight staining and storage marks. It is full and correct. (C) Winchester 1-piece .25-20 red and yellow box. Box contains 49 rounds of mixed ammunition. CONDITION: Box shows some slight staining and storage marks. (D) Remington green and red Kleanbore box. Full and correct ammunition. CONDITION: Box is missing one end flap and has been taped together. REW 300 - 500





#### 1532 - LOT OF VINTAGE AMMUNITION AND AMMUNITION BOXES

Lot consists of: (A) Tan 2-piece box with green top label and tan side label. "50 WINCHESTER .44CAL. / FOR / WINCHESTER RIFLE MODEL 1873 / CENTRAL FIRE SOLID HEAD / MANUFACTURED BY THE / WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO. / NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A.". CONDITION: Box is full and correct. One end has been opened. Top label is missing some of its label. Box shows some storage marks, edge wear and has some chipping and staining. (B) Tan 2-piece box with a green label. "20 CARTRIDGES, FOR MODEL 1886 .38-70 / WINCHESTER REPEATING RIFLE. / MANUFACTURED AND GUARANTEED BY THE / WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY, / NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A.". CONDITION: The box is full and correct. The bottom of the box is split most of the way around. Label shows some staining, chipping, and some fading. (C) Tan 2-piece box with green top label and red side label. "50 CARTRIDGES .38 CAL. / FOR / WINCHESTER RIFLE MODEL 1873 / CENTRAL FIRE SOLID HEAD / MANUFACTURED BY THE / WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO. / NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." CONDITION: Box is empty. Box shows some storage marks, edge wear. (D) Tan 2-piece box with orange top label and green side label. This box is for the ".32 COLT'S LIGHTNING MAGAZINE RIFLE". Box is empty. CONDITION: Box shows some edge wear and storage marks. Label's show some staining and chipping. REW 600 - 1,000

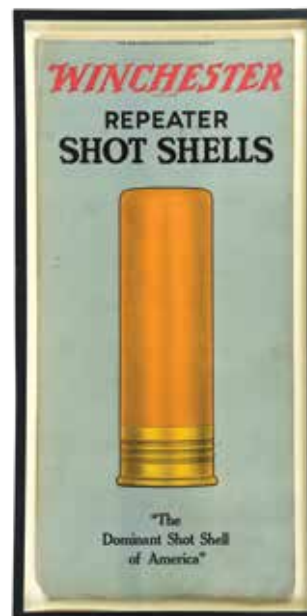
#### 1533 - LOT OF 2: BOXES OF WINCHESTER .44-40 AMMUNITION.

Lot consists of (A) Tan 2-piece box with green top label and tan side label. Box is full and correct. "50 CARTRIDGES .44 CAL. / FOR / WINCHESTER RIFLE MODEL 1873 / CENTRAL FIRE SOLID HEAD / MANUFACTURED BY THE / WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO. / NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." CONDITION: Box has been opened but is solid. The box and labels show some slight staining, edge wear, and chipping. (B) Tan 2-piece box with red label. The box is factory sealed. "50 WINCHESTER 50 / .44 WINCHESTER SOFT POINT / CENTER FIRE 200 GRAIN SOFT POINT BULLETS / SMOKELESS CARTRIDGES / FOR WINCHESTER REPEATING RIFLES MODELS 73 AND 92 AND OTHER ARMS / MADE IN THE U.S.A. / WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO. NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." CONDITION: Box shows some slight staining, edge wear and chipping. REW 500 - 800



#### 1534 - WINCHESTER AXE ADVERTISEMENT.

One panel from a 5-panel window display. This is 1 panel of Multiple Tools that was to be displayed October 25-31, 1923. It is double sided and measures 40" x 19". CONDITION: Graphics are very good. It has some fading and edge wear. There is some scratches and some small damaged corners. It comes framed in a composite and wood frame. REW 500 - 800



#### 1535 - WINCHESTER SHOTGUN SHELL ADVERTISEMENT.

One panel from a five panel window display. This is 1 panel of shotguns and shells that was to be displayed September 14-20, 1922. It is double sided and measures 40" x 19". CONDITION: Graphics are very good. It has some fading and edge wear. The bottom 2 corners are rounded off. It comes framed in a composite and wood frame. REW 500 - 800

SEE WEBSITE FOR  
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

**1536 - (A) MODOC WAR SPRINGFIELD 1870 TRAPDOOR SINGLE SHOT RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
 Model: 1870  
 Caliber/Bore: .50-70  
 Barrel Length: 32"  
 FFL Status: Antique



M1870 .50-70 Springfield Trapdoor rifle that shows heavy Indian use. A scarce weapon in its own right, just under 10,000 of these were converted to centerfire using the M1863 muskets in government storage. Oral history from consignor's grandmother was that rifle was picked up from the battlefields of the Lava Beds in Northern California during the 1872-1873 Modoc War. Rifle shows heavy dark patina overall consistent with field use in harsh climates. There is pommel or saddle wear to the forend underside and a missing cleaning rod typical of captured rifles. There are 7 brass tack holes with 1 very aged and heavy patinated tack remaining. The others have fallen out from wood shrinkage but the indentations and shank holes remain. Research indicates that there are other known Modoc recovered rifle of this exact make and model. According to the National Park Service, a few notes may be found concerning the small arms used by the combatants. The standard weapon for infantrymen at the time of the Modoc War was the .50 cal. Springfield musket, M1868 or M1870. There are several references to Springfields in the records and it is assumed that the infantry companies and most of the artillery batteries were armed with this weapon. Ammunition forwarded to the Lava Beds from the Vancouver Arsenal included 40,000 rounds, center-primed, metallic cartridges, caliber .50. The report also discusses the Modocs collecting weapons in the field after the 1st battle of the Stronghold—carbines and rifles of various makes. They probably collected even more after their attack on the Thomas patrol, April 26. It may be assumed they were as well armed as the troops, many of their weapons being army-issue. The Yreka Union reported in March 1873 that the Modocs had 13 breech-loading rifles, four of them "needle" or Springfield rifles (referring to the M1870). They were also said to have a number of muzzle-loading weapons. Overall, there is a very strong case that can be made that this is indeed a Modoc War battlefield pickup that saw Indian use. If only this one could talk. **CONDITION:** Heavy overall frontier patina with surface brown metal and dark bore. Strong 2 click hammer lockup with good trigger mechanics. Extractor present but sticky with age. BRM. 600 - 1,000

**1537 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1885 HIGH WALL SINGLE SHOT RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
 Model: 1885  
 Serial Number: 23665  
 Caliber/Bore: .22 Short  
 Barrel Length: 30"  
 FFL Status: Antique



Model 1885 High Wall single shot rifle made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1888. 30" blued No. 4 weight octagon steel barrel with no Winchester markings except "4" in usual barrel weight area and caliber "22 SHORT" at breech. Fitted with globe front sight, drilled and plugged scope mounting holes, plugged rear dovetail, and Marbles's tang sight. Case hardened action with single set trigger and standard lever. Plain walnut standard stock with brass Schuetzen style buttplate. Matching walnut plain forearm with tuning fork style palm rest and ebony inlay. Cody Research indicates this rifle was originally fitted with a No. 3 30" octagon barrel in 38/56 W.C.F. caliber. Letter does confirm set trigger. **CONDITION:** 90% original blue with corner wear. Action worn to a silvery patina with light corrosion marks. Wood has added coat of linseed or similar oil with some light scratches. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 3,000 - 4,000

**1538 - (A) SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1871 ROLLING BLOCK RIFLE (1872).**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
 Model: 1871  
 Caliber/Bore: .50-70 Government  
 Barrel Length: 36"  
 FFL Status: Antique



Springfield manufactured Model 1871 rolling block rifle made under Remington's patent for the U.S. Army in 1872. 36" round barrel in .50-70 Government with blade front and military ladder rear sight. 2-piece plain walnut replacement stock and forearm. **CONDITION:** Very good, with barrel and barrel bands National Armory Bright with consistent light age related freckling throughout. Action is a dull gray patina. Stock is very good as a replacement, with replacement buttplate, but no major signs of distress and plugged area where a sling swivel was added. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright with sharp rifling. 800 - 1,200

**1539 - (A) U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1879 TRAPDOOR RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
 Model: 1879  
 Serial Number: 262596  
 Caliber/Bore: .45-70 Springfield  
 Barrel Length: 32 - 5/8"  
 FFL Status: Antique



Standard issue 32 - 5/8" blued barrel with "V / P / (Eagle Head)" proof, chambered for .45-70, and fitted with "R" marked graduated rear rifle sight. Low arch breech block marked "US / MODEL / 1873". Blued side plate marked with federal eagle and "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD". Full length walnut stock marked with script "SWP / 1884" cartouche and circled "P" proof at wrist. Stock mounts include 2 "U" marked spring retained barrel bands, 2-piece trigger guard, and a "US" marked butt plate. **CONDITION:** Very good. Barrel retains significant portions of its armory applied blued finish with other metal components exhibiting a silvery patina with some evidence of cleaned, older oxidation. Stock is very good as cleaned. Markings are legible. Good bore. Mechanically fine. BAS 600 - 1,000

**1540 - (A) U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1888 TRAPDOOR RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1884  
Serial Number: 519285  
Caliber/Bore: .45-70 Springfield  
Barrel Length: 32 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Antique



This last standard issue model of the venerable trapdoor series featured a screwdriver rod bayonet. This example is fitted with the standard 32 - 5/8" blued barrel with "V / P / (Eagle Head) / P" proofs and chambered for .45-70. Buffington adjustable rear sight and blade front sight. Case hardened low arch breech block marked "US MODEL 1884". Blued lock plate marked with federal eagle and "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD". Full length walnut stock stamped with script "SWP / 1891" cartouche, circled "P" proof at wrist and a "D / 2 / 50" unit/rack number near the butt. Stock is mounted with 2 blued iron bands and a "US" marked trap butt, which still retains its tools. CONDITION: Very good. Metal components have turned to a brown/gray patina. Stock are have been refreshed, with a few remaining impressions and a small sliver of loss along the bayonet channel. Good bore. Crisp mechanics. BAS 600 - 1,000

**1541 - (A) UNIT MARKED U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1879 TRAPDOOR RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1879 Trapdoor  
Serial Number: 290071  
Caliber/Bore: .45-70 Govt.  
Barrel Length: 32 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured in 1885. Standard issue 32 - 5/8" blued barrel with "V / P / (Eagle Head)" proof chambered for .45-70 and fitted with "R" marked Buffington rear sight. Low arch breech block marked "US / MODEL / 1873". Lock side plate marked with federal eagle and "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD / 1873". Full length walnut stock mounted with 2 spring retained barrel bands, 2-piece trigger guard, and a "US" marked butt plate. Stock marked with an illegible cartouche and "205" marking near breech. Standard encircled "P" proof and a "18" rack number are found at wrist. Stock comb also stamped with "18" and a "VC53" unit marking. CONDITION: Very good. Iron components have turned to an honest dark patina with some areas of cleaned oxidation. Stock is lightly sanded, still showing some period bruises. Markings are faint. Very good bore displaying well defined rifling. Fine mechanics. BAS 600 - 1,000

**1542 - (A) CIVIL WAR ERA STARR CARTRIDGE CARBINE.**

Manufacturer: Starr  
Model: 1858  
Serial Number: 31052  
Caliber/Bore: .52 RF  
Barrel Length: 21"  
FFL Status: Antique



Only 5002 Starr carbines were manufactured as cartridge arms chambered in .52 rimfire, with 3000 received by the government by the end of the Civil War in April 1865. Standard configuration with 21" round barrel, blade front sight, and 2-position rear sight. Falling block action with saddle ring. The plain walnut forend is retained by a single barrel band. Walnut stock has carved "HM" initials and a iron butt plate. CONDITION: Good exhibiting an honest aged brown patina with cleaned pinprick oxidation throughout. Stocks have a dark appearance with period wear and impressions. Very good bore. Mechanically fine. BAS 800 - 1,200

**1543 - (A) J. M. WATSON SINGLE SHOT PERCUSSION RIFLE**

Manufacturer: J. M. Watson  
Model: Percussion Single Shot  
Caliber/Bore: .45 CF (?)  
Barrel Length: 24 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Antique



Unique gun for both the Civil War collector and Kentucky rifle collector. This gun is constructed from a Starr Civil War carbine and made into a break open rifle using the lock from a Starr and some other small parts, with the barrel and stock constructed by the gunsmith. The 24 - 3/4" octagonal rifled barrel is in 45 caliber centerfire(?) and is stamped "J.M. WATSON / ALTOONA, PA". Watson worked in Altoona circa 1880. A unique piece of ingenuity. CONDITION: Overall fair condition with age and usage wear. Metal has turned a brown patina with all parts having a similar finish. Dark shootable bore with good mechanics. DLM 800 - 1,200



**1544 - (A) SCARCE LAMSON & CO. PALMER PATENT BOLT ACTION CARBINE.**

Manufacturer: Lamson  
Model: Palmer Patent  
Caliber/Bore: .50 RF  
Barrel Length: 20"  
FFL Status: Antique



Only 1,001 Palmer carbines were manufactured by Lamson of Vermont in 1865. Delivered soon after the close of the Civil War, the Palmer was the first bolt action arm utilizing metallic cartridges adopted by the United States. This example has a standard 20" barrel chambered in .50 rimfire, mounted with blade front sight and 2 position rear sight. Barrel is fitted with an interesting bolt action breech which is unlocked by turning the breech block a quarter turn. Case hardened lock plate is dated "1865" and marked "U.S. / E.G. LAMSON & CO. / WINDSOR VT.". Stock is 1-piece walnut checkered at wrist at a later point. Iron mounted with a single barrel band, saddle ring bar, and butt plate. CONDITION: Very good. Iron components have faded to a gray patina throughout with some oxidation. Stock has a very dark, attic-burnt crackled appearance with some impressions. Very good bore. Mechanics are sticky with hammer not falling appropriately. BAS 1,200 - 1,800

**1545 - (A) UNALTERED JENKS MODEL 1841 NAVY CARBINE MANUFACTURED BY AMES.**

Manufacturer: Jenks  
Model: 1841  
Caliber/Bore: .54 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Antique



1845 dated Jenks Model 1841 Navy Carbine in standard configuration, with 24" round browned barrel in .54 caliber smoothbore, brass mountings, integral front sight on barrel band, and rear sight notch on loading lever. Marked near breech "USN / RC / P / 1845". Unaltered round loading aperture. Originally the Jenks carbines were manufactured with these circular loading apertures for use with loose powder and ball. Before the Civil War, they were modified to an oval aperture for use with paper cartridges, as well as rifled at time of conversion. Walnut stock with brass buttplate bearing 2 faint cartouches on left side. No provision for carbine sling ring. CONDITION: Good, with barrel turned a heavy brown patina and scattered storage marks throughout. Stock has crack on left side of tang and section of replaced wood on right side near wrist, and has been lightly sanded. Mechanically fine. Bore is dark. 1,500 - 2,500

**1546 - (A) SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1884 CADET TRAP DOOR SINGLE SHOT RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1884  
Serial Number: 564539  
Caliber/Bore: .45-70  
Barrel Length: 30"  
FFL Status: Antique



Springfield Model 1884 Cadet rifle made by Springfield from 1890 to 1893. 30" blued round barrel with pinned blade front sight and Buffington rear sight with "VP / (Eagle)" proofs. Blued action with low arch case hardened breech marked "US / MODEL / 1884". "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD / (Eagle)" marked 3 position action. Walnut full military stock with "SWP / 1893" and "P" in circle proofs. 1-piece trigger guard, U.S. marked buttplate, and steel ramrod with period leather strap. CONDITION: 80% fading blue with some light surface pitting. Wood has oil soaked appearance with usage dings and marks. Shootable bore with crisp mechanics. DLM 800 - 1,200

**1547 - (A) FRANK WESSON MODEL 1870 SPORTSMAN'S JEWEL POCKET RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Frank Wesson  
Model: 1870 Pocket rifle  
Serial Number: 1508  
Caliber/Bore: .22 RF  
Barrel Length: 15"  
FFL Status: Antique



Produced circa 1880's with later style push button half cock. 15" octagon barrel chambered in .22 rimfire with manual extractor and "FRANK WESSON WORCESTER MASS. / PATENTED MAY 31,

1870". Fit with a globe front sight and peep rear. Silver plated iron small frame with spur trigger and 2-piece smooth rosewood grips. Rifle includes its serial number matching nickel plated skeleton stock. CONDITION: Fine. Barrel has been cleaned to a silvery patina, while frame retains significant portions of its plating. Stock also retains the vast majority of its plating. Grips are very good having dark appearance with some impressions. Good bore. Matching serial numbers observed throughout. BAS 600 - 1,000

**1548 - (A) FINE SHARPS NEW MODEL 1863 ARMY RIFLE WITH BAYONET.**

Manufacturer: Sharps  
Model: 1863 Rifle  
Serial Number: C38715  
Caliber/Bore: .52 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 30"  
FFL Status: Antique



Approximately 6,150 New Model 1863 rifles were produced by Sharps for use in the Civil War with martial inspector marks found on many components. This example features a 30" .52 caliber barrel marked at breech "NEW MODEL 1863" and "M.N.M.". Bayonet lug front sight and Lawrence patent ladder rear sight. Case hardened receiver remains in unconverted percussion form. 2-piece hardwood stocks mounted with 3 barrel bands, patchbox, and blued butt plate. Complete with a well fitting "C&Co" marked socket bayonet. These bayonets were furnished by Collins and Company for use with the Model 1859 and 1863 Sharps rifles. CONDITION: Very fine overall. Action retains significant portions of muted case colors with some expected wear. Other metal components have largely turned to a dark gray patina with some traces of arsenal reapplied finish. Butt plate retains significant amounts of thinning reapplied blue finish. Wood is fine as refreshed with some period impressions and light age splits near butt. Very fine bore and mechanics. BAS 3,000 - 5,000

**1549 - (A) CIVIL WAR ERA SHARPS MODEL 1863 NEW MODEL PERCUSSION CARBINE.**

Manufacturer: Sharps  
Model: 1863  
Serial Number: 95703  
Caliber/Bore: .52 caliber  
Barrel Length: 22"  
FFL Status: Antique



Sharps Model 1863 breechloading carbine with 22" round barrel in .52 caliber rifled, fitted with folding ladder carbine rear sight graduated to 800 yards and blade front sight. 2-piece walnut stock and forearm with single barrel band, bar with 2 saddle rings, and military buttplate. "E.A.W." cartouche on left of barrel and 2 faint cartouches near saddle ring bar. CONDITION: Very good, with iron assemblies cleaned to a bright gray patina with consistent light freckling throughout. Stock and forearm are very good as lightly cleaned with moderate handling marks and gouge on left wrist near trigger. Mechanically fine. Bore is lightly frosted with freckling throughout and crisp rifling. 2,000 - 3,000

**1550 - (A) US SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1884 TRAPDOOR CARBINE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1884 Carbine  
Serial Number: 342113  
Caliber/Bore: .45-70 Government  
Barrel Length: 22"  
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured circa 1886. Standard blued 20" round barrel chambered in .45-70 with faint "V / P" proofs. Blade front sight and "R" marked Buffington rifle rear with Model 1890 style barrel band designed to protect the sight. Replacement low arch breech block marked "US / MODEL / 1873". Lock plate marked "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD" with Federal eagle motif. 1-piece plain walnut stock fit with a saddle ring bar, 2-piece trigger guard, and "US" marked trap butt plate. CONDITION: Overall very good, displaying well. Significant amounts of reapplied and arsenal finish are retained throughout with some areas drifting to a pleasing brown patina. Stock has been lightly sanded with no visible cartouche. Fine, strong bore showing well defined rifling. Crisp mechanics. BAS 800 - 1,200

**1551 - (A) ENFIELD MARK IV MARTINI-HENRY SINGLE SHOT RIFLE WITH BAYONET.**

Manufacturer: Enfield  
Model: Martini Henry  
Caliber/Bore: .577/450  
Barrel Length: 33"  
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured by Enfield in 1887. Arsenal reapplied blued finish throughout. 33" round barrel chambered in .577/450 with proofs at breech, Mk IV front sight blade, and ladder rear sight. Right side of receiver marked with the cypher of Queen Victoria and manufacture information. Plain hardwood butt stock with various Nepalese and other Commonwealth arsenal stampings. Full length walnut forend retained by 2 bands. Rifle is complete with cleaning rod, period leather sling, and a Wilkinson P1887 sword bayonet with leather scabbard. CONDITION: Very good overall. Metal components retain the majority of their arsenal reapplied blue with some freckling and toning, especially on the lever. Markings light. Stocks are dark with impressions. Good bore displaying defined rifling. Mechanically fine. BAS 600 - 1,000

**1552 - (A) SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1873 TRAPDOOR RIFLE IN 1884 CONFIGURATION.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1873/1884  
Serial Number: 23623  
Caliber/Bore: .45-70 Government  
Barrel Length: 32 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Antique



Receiver manufactured circa 1874. 32 - 5/8" barrel chambered in .45-70 with blade front sight and "R" marked Buffington rear. Low arch breech block marked "US / MODEL / 1884". Lock plate is marked "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD" with Federal eagle motif. Full length plain walnut stock with faint script "SWP / 1889" cartouche, encircled "P" rifling proof and "37" rack number. Mounts include 2 spring retained barrel bands, 2-piece trigger guard, and "US" marked butt plate. Complete with cleaning rod and an ill fitting "SG" marked socket bayonet. CONDITION: Good. Metal has drifted to a plum brown patina. Stock has been refinished with some impressions from military service still present. Strong dark bore. Crisp mechanics. BAS 400 - 800

**1553 - (A) FINE CIVIL WAR AMERICAN MACHINE WORKS SMITH'S PATENT CARBINE.**

Manufacturer: American Machine Works  
Model: Smith Carbine  
Serial Number: 10156  
Caliber/Bore: .50 RF  
Barrel Length: 21 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique



Breech loading percussion cavalry carbine manufactured from 1861 to 1865, with this example produced by the American Machine Works. Standard configuration with 21 - 1/2" 3 groove rifled .50 caliber barrel with German silver insert blade front sight and flip up ladder rear sight. Case hardened receiver with standard markings and saddle ring and bar. Plain walnut butt stock with script "JH" cartouche and steel butt plate, as well as a plain walnut forend retained by a single barrel band. CONDITION: Fine overall. Barrel has drifted to a rich brown patina with some freckles. Receiver exhibits some flashes of case color, with small parts retaining the vast majority of their brilliant blued finish. Stocks have a dark crackled surface with crisp markings and a split at the wrist. Fine bright bore and crisp mechanics. BAS 1,200 - 1,800

**1554 - (A) PROVIDENCE TOOL COMPANY PEABODY RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Providence Tool  
Model: Peabody Patent  
Caliber/Bore: .45 Caliber (.45-50?)  
Barrel Length: 33"  
FFL Status: Antique



Produced from 1866 to 1871 by the Providence Tool Company, largely for state militia and foreign contracts. This example is fit with a standard 33" blued round barrel with blade front sight and elevation adjustable V-notch rear. .45 caliber chambering, possibly .45-50. Case hardened breech loading action bearing standard manufacturer markings on left side. Plain walnut butt stock with boxed "WC" cartouche and plain steel butt plate. Matching full length walnut forend affixed by 2 spring retained bands. Complete with cleaning rod. CONDITION: Very good. Barrel has largely drifted to a rich plum patina, with the receiver showing flashes of original dulled case color. Stocks have some impressions throughout, with 1 larger gouge on the comb. Very good bore displaying sharp rifling. Mechanically fine. BAS 800 - 1,200

**1555 - (A) ENFIELD MODEL 1870 SNIDER CONVERSION CARBINE.**

Manufacturer: Enfield  
Model: 1870 Snider Conversion  
Serial Number: 8532  
Caliber/Bore: .577 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 19"  
FFL Status: Antique



British Mark III Enfield Snider Cavalry carbine made in England circa 1870. 19" round tapered steel rifled barrel with pinned blade front sight and rear flip graduated carbine style sight with repro leather cover. "1870 / ENFIELD" marked lock with "(Crown) / V-R" marking and plain trigger with ring for firing pin cover (missing chain). Snider conversion action with British broad arrow proofs. Walnut stock with brass trapdoor buttplate and trigger guard; steel saddle ring and barrel band. Buttplate has original cleaning rod and marked with unit designations on top. CONDITION: Gun has been cleaned with metal polished to white. Wood has been cleaned with usage marks and dings. Good bore with excellent mechanics. DLM 800 - 1,200



**1556 - (A) BURNSIDE PERCUSSION CARBINE**

Manufacturer: Burnside  
 Model: 1864  
 Serial Number: 6065  
 Caliber/Bore: .54 Rifled  
 Barrel Length: 21"  
 FFL Status: Antique



Burnside 5th Model percussion carbine made by the Burnside Rifle Company, Bristol, Rhode Island from 1857 to 1865. Blued 21" tapered round barrel with pedestal front sight and rear flip sight. 5th Model case hardened action marked on top with "BURNSIDE PATENT / MODEL OF 1864" with distinguishable screw in middle of right side with slide bar saddle ring on left side. Plain walnut buttstock with iron hardware and walnut splinter forearm. CONDITION: Overall fair with metal turning a brown patina and wood showing evidence of hard use. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 800 - 1,200

**1557 - (A) SHARPS-BORCHARDT MODEL 1878 MILITARY RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Sharps Borchardt  
 Model: Old Reliable  
 Serial Number: 19790  
 Caliber/Bore: .45-70  
 Barrel Length: 32"



Produced from 1877 to 1881 by the Sharps Rifle Company using a hammerless falling block design by Hugo Borchardt. These military configuration rifles were produced for various state militias and foreign governments, with this example stamped "SC" on the tang, possibly for South Carolina who purchased 100 rifles in 1879. Standard 32" round barrel chambered in .45-70 with 1-line Sharps address and script "Old Reliable" trademark. Blade front sight and correct ladder rear sight. Plain walnut stock marked with script "LB" cartouche and fit with a checkered steel butt plate. Matching full length walnut forend marked with a boxed "P" and retained by 2 bands. CONDITION: Very good overall. Blued finish has largely drifted to a rich brown patina with some areas of older oxidation, especially on the butt plate. Stocks are very good with some scattered impressions and a repaired chip at the tang. Strong bore with evidence of period black powder ammunition use. No cleaning rod present. BAS 1,000 - 1,500

**1558 - (A) US SPRINGFIELD 1884 TRAPDOOR RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
 Model: 1884 Trapdoor  
 Serial Number: 447325  
 Caliber/Bore: .45-70 Government  
 Barrel Length: 32 - 5/8"  
 FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured in 1889. Standard 32 - 5/8" round barrel chambered in .45-70 and proofed at the breech "V / P / (Eagle Head) / P". Blade front sight and Buffington rear sight base, missing the sight. Low arch breech block marked "U.S. / MODEL / 1873" with standard lock plate markings. Full length walnut military stock with 2 iron barrel bands, 2-piece trigger guard, and "US" marked butt plate. Complete with cleaning rod. CONDITION: Good. Metal components exhibit an honest brown patina. Stock is lightly cleaned with markings largely illegible and some scattered impressions. Very fine bright bore displaying sharp rifling. Crisp mechanics. BAS 600 - 1,000

**1559 - (A) MASSACHUSETTS MARKED U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1873 TRAPDOOR RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
 Model: M1873 Trapdoor  
 Serial Number: 52153  
 Caliber/Bore: .45-70 Government  
 Barrel Length: 32 - 5/8"  
 FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured in 1875 and issued to Massachusetts bearing a "MASS / 48" marking on the front of the receiver. Fit with a standard 32 - 5/8" round barrel chambered in .45-70 with blade front sight and rifle rear sight. Case hardened high arch breech block marked "MODEL / 1873" over an eagle head with crossed arrows and "US". Lockplate marked with a federal eagle and "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD / 1873". Stocked in oil finished walnut with a partially legible "ESA" cartouche and standard blued steel mounts. Complete with a "US" socket bayonet. CONDITION: Very good overall. Barrel and lock have developed a rich chocolate patina, with mounts retaining portions of arsenal polished blue finish. Breech block likewise retains flashes of faint case color. Stock has a pleasing age darkened appearance with some minor marks. Strong bore with some light pitting. Good mechanics. BAS 800 - 1,200

**1560 - (A) SPRINGFIELD 1884 TRAPDOOR SINGLE SHOT RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1884  
Serial Number: 529127  
Caliber/Bore: .45-70 Gov  
Barrel Length: 32"  
FFL Status: Antique



Springfield Model 1884 Trapdoor U.S. military rifle made at Springfield Armory in 1891. 32" round rifled steel barrel in .45-70 with pinned blade front sight, Buffington rear sight, and "VP / (Eagle)" proofs. Gun has rod bayonet, full walnut military stock with "71 / 213" and "C / 63" rack numbers, "SWP / 1891" inspector marks, and steel trapdoor butt compartment. Low arch 1884 marked breech block with lock marked with Federal Eagle and "U.S. Springfield". Original hammer is broken and comes with replacement. CONDITION: Overall poor with lightly rusted metal. Wood has seen hard use with many dings and scratches. Good mechanics with pitted bore. DLM 400 - 600

**1561 - (A) BRITISH PROOFED PEABODY RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Providence Tool Co.  
Model: 1862 Peabody  
Caliber/Bore: .43 Spanish  
Barrel Length: 33"  
FFL Status: Antique



Designed during the Civil War and produced by Province Tool Company for mostly foreign contracts. This rifle bears British crown over "V" view proofs on both the barrel and receiver. 33" blued round barrel chambered in .43 Spanish with blade front sight and ladder rear sight. Case hardened breech loading action which operates similar to a Martini. Full length walnut forend affixed with 2-spring retained bands and a steel nose cap. Matching walnut stock with "WC" cartouche and crescent butt plate. CONDITION: Very fine overall. Barrel retains the vast majority of its blued finish. Receiver likewise retains significant portions of fading case colors. Other metal components have turned to a gray patina. Stocks are very good with some bruises. Excellent bore and mechanics. BAS 1,000 - 1,500

**1562 - (A) NEW JERSEY MARKED SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1879 TRAPDOOR RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1879  
Serial Number: Illegible  
Caliber/Bore: .45-70 Government  
Barrel Length: 32 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Antique



Receiver is marked at breech "N.J." and "1 / F" indicating ownership by New Jersey. Otherwise standard issue with 32 - 5/8" blued barrel with "V / P / (Eagle Head)" proof chambered for .45-70 and fitted with "R" marked rifle rear sight. Low arch breech block marked "US / MODEL / 1873". Lockplate marked with federal eagle and "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD / 1873". Full length walnut stock mounted with 2 spring retained barrel bands, 2-piece trigger guard, and a "US" marked butt plate. CONDITION: Very good. Portions of arsenal reapplied finish are retained with large areas drifting to a dark patina. Stocks have been cleaned, with markings no longer visible. Good bore displaying strong rifling. Mechanically fine. BAS 800 - 1,200

**1563 - (A) SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1866 SECOND ALLIN CONVERSION TRAPDOOR CADET RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1866  
Caliber/Bore: .50 CF  
Barrel Length: 29"  
FFL Status: Antique



Built by Springfield Armory in 1866 with a trapdoor breech designed by Master Armorer Erskine Allin with leftover M1863 musket parts. This example has a shortened 29" barrel sleeved to a .50 centerfire chambering with eagle head proof visible at breech. Blade front sight and 2-leaf rear sight. Lock plate dated "1864" with "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD" and federal eagle markings ahead of cock. Plain walnut stock mounted with steel nose cap, 2-spring retained "U" marked bands, 2-piece trigger guard, and "US" marked butt plate. Stock embossed "8024" near butt. These shortened 2-band rifles were converted as surplus by private companies to sell as cadet rifles. CONDITION: Good as converted. Metal components exhibits a dark patina with some added finish. Stock has some scattered impressions and a split along the comb. Fair bore with some pitting. Good mechanics. BAS 600 - 1,000

**1564 - (A) MASSACHUSETTS MARKED SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1884 TRAPDOOR RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1884  
Serial Number: 408041  
Caliber/Bore: .45-70 Government  
Barrel Length: 32 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Antique



MASS stamped above chamber indicating ownership by Massachusetts. Otherwise standard with issue 32 - 5/8" blued barrel with "V / P / (Eagle Head)" proof chambered for .45-70 and fitted with Buffington rear sight. Low arch breech block marked "US / MODEL / 1884". Lock side plate marked with federal eagle and "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD". Full length walnut stock mounted with 2 spring retained barrel bands, 2-piece trigger guard, and a "US" marked butt plate. Complete with a period leather sling. CONDITION: Very good. Iron components have turned to an honest silvery brown patina. Stock has a dark appearance with some moderate wear and period impressions. Stock markings are illegible. Very good bore displaying well defined rifling. Fine mechanics. BAS 1,000 - 1,500

**1565 - (A) U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1870 TRAPDOOR RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: M1870  
Caliber/Bore: .50-70  
Barrel Length: 32 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique



Standard military configuration with 32 - 1/2" National Armory Bright round barrel chambered in .50-70. Blade front sight and ladder rear. High arc breech block marked "MODEL / 1870 / (eagle head) / (crossed arrows) / U.S.". Correct musket lock plate is dated "1863" with standard Springfield markings. Rifle is stocked in walnut bearing 3 faint script cartouches, including 2 for the inventor, Erskine S. Allin. Standard iron mounts including 2-spring retained barrel bands, 2-piece trigger guard, and "US" marked butt plate. CONDITION: Very good. Metal components are bright, with some minor areas of patina. Stock finish has been lightly refreshed with some scattered impressions. Strong bright bore with sharp rifling and some light spots of cleaned oxidation. Mechanically fine. Cleaning rod is a replacement. BAS 800 - 1,200

**1566 - (A) U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1866 SECOND ALLIN CONVERSION TRAPDOOR RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: M1866  
Caliber/Bore: .50-70  
Barrel Length: 32 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Antique



Built circa 1866 from left over Model 1863 percussion muskets using Erskine Allin's trapdoor breechloading conversion. The original National Armory Bright barrel has been sleeved for use with .50-70 ammunition, retaining an eagle head proof and partial "65" date at the breech. Bayonet lug front sight and musket rear sight. Breech block dated "1866" over an eagle head proof. Case hardened lock plate dated "1865" with standard Springfield markings. Stocked in walnut with iron mounts including 3 spring retained barrel bands, 2-piece trigger guard, and "US" marked butt plate. CONDITION: Fine. Metal components are especially fine. Barrel remains bright showing some light areas of patina forming. Breech block retains nearly all of its oil quench black. Lock plate likewise retains the vast majority of its case colors with some muting and silvering on the hammer. Stock has been refinished with cartouche illegible. Fine bore and mechanics. BAS 800 - 1,200

**1567 - (A) U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1884 TRAPDOOR CADET RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1884 Cadet  
Serial Number: 200954  
Caliber/Bore: .45-70  
Barrel Length: 29 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique



Receiver manufactured in 1883 and updated into Model 1884 cadet rifle configuration. Blued 29 - 1/2" barrel chambered in .45-70 with "V / P / (Eagle Head) / P", blade front sight, and "R" marked Buffington rear sight. Case hardened "US / MODEL / 1884" low arch breech block. Blued lock plate bears standard Springfield marking with federal eagle. Walnut cadet rifle stock with "SWP / 1888" cartouche and encircled "P" firing proof. Blued steel mounts including 2 spring retained barrel bands, 2-piece trigger guard, and "US" marked butt plate. CONDITION: Fine. Significant amounts of original and arsenal reapplied blued finishes are retained with areas fading to a dark patina. Stock has a dark aged appearance with some expected wear and impressions. Fine bright bore with sharp rifling and a few minor oxidation spots. Fine mechanics. BAS 600 - 1,000



**1568 - (A) HIGH CONDITION U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1884 TRAPDOOR RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1884  
Serial Number: 459285  
Caliber/Bore: .45-70  
Barrel Length: 32 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured in 1889 in full military configuration. Standard blued 32 - 5/8" round barrel chambered for .45-70 and proofed at breech "V / P / (Eagle Head)". Hooded blade front sight and "R" marked Buffington rear. Case hardened beech block marked "US / MODEL / 1884". Blued lock plate marked "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD" with federal eagle motif. Fit with a full-length walnut military style stock mounted with iron nose cap, 2 "U" marked barrel bands, 2-piece trigger guard, and "US" marked butt plate. Stock is stamped with an "SWP / 1889" cartouche and encircled "P" firing proof. Complete with a "ROCK ISLAND / ARSENAL" marked leather sling. CONDITION: Excellent. Nearly all of the arsenal blue is retained throughout with an abrasion on the barrel and some scattered marks. Breechblock likewise retains significant amounts of muted case colors. Stock is fine with some scattered impressions. Excellent bright bore. Mechanically fine. A very nice example. BAS 1,000 - 1,500

**1569 - (A) U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1884 TRAPDOOR RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1884  
Serial Number: 463092  
Caliber/Bore: .45-70  
Barrel Length: 32 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured in 1889 in military configuration. Standard blued 32 - 5/8" round barrel chambered for .45-70 and proofed at breech "V / P / (Eagle Head)". Blade front sight and "R" marked Buffington rear. Case hardened beech block marked "US / MODEL / 1884". Blued lock plate marked "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD" with federal eagle motif. The full-length walnut military style stock is stamped with an "SWP / 1889" cartouche and encircled "P" firing proof in addition to small rack number. Standard blued iron steel mounts. CONDITION: Very Fine. The vast majority of arsenal applied blued finish is retained throughout with some areas of toning. Significant portions of muted case colors are retained on the breech block and tang. Stock has some expected impressions throughout. Excellent bore displaying sharp rifling. Crisp mechanics. BAS 800 - 1,200

**1570 - (A) U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1884 TRAPDOOR CADET RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1884 Cadet  
Serial Number: 493593  
Caliber/Bore: .45-70  
Barrel Length: 29 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured in 1890. Cadet rifle pattern with blued 29 - 1/2" round barrel chambered in .45-70 bearing standard proofs at the breech. Blade front sight and "R" marked Buffington rear sight. Case hardened breech block is marked "US / MODEL / 1884". Blued lock plate with federal eagle and "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD" markings. Fit with a military style walnut stock marked with "SWP / 1890" cartouche, encircled "P" firing proof, and small "415" rack number at the heel. Blued steel mounts including 2 spring retained bands, 2-piece trigger guard, and "US" marked butt plate. Complete with cleaning rod and period leather sling. CONDITION: Very good. Significant portions of arsenal blue are retained on some components with balance turning a soft plum patina. Significant portions of case colors are likewise retained on the breech block. Stock shows abrasions, chipping, and impressions in line with military service. Strong lightly pitted bore and crisp mechanics. BAS 600 - 1,000

**1571 - (A) U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1866 SECOND ALLIN CONVERSION TRAPDOOR RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: M1866  
Caliber/Bore: .50-70  
Barrel Length: 36 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Antique



Built in 1866 from leftover Model 1863 musket parts utilizing a trapdoor breechblock conversion to .50-70. Barrel is sleeved to .50 with standard musket sights and oil quenched breech block dated "1866" over an eagle head proof. Case hardened lock bears "1865" date and standard Springfield markings. Full length walnut stock bearing a very faint cartouche and "E.P.A." stamp opposite the lock. M1863 iron mounts. CONDITION: Fine. Barrel is bright some light patina. Breech block retains the vast majority of its blackened finish, with the lock showing portions of faint case colors. Stock has a few abrasions with areas of surface crackling, remaining very good overall. Very fine bright bore with razor sharp rifling and a small dent near the muzzle. Mechanically fine. BAS 800 - 1,200

**1572 - (A) U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1879 TRAPDOOR RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1879  
Serial Number: 194598  
Caliber/Bore: .45-70  
Barrel Length: 32 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured in 1883 in full military configuration. Standard length blued barrel chambered in .45-70 with "V / P / (Eagle Head) / P" proofs, blade front sight, and rifle rear sight. Case hardened low arch breech block marked "U.S. / MODEL / 1873". Blued lock plate bears standard Springfield markings with federal eagle motif. Full length walnut stock stamped with "SWP / 1882" cartouche and encircled "P" firing proof. Standard blued steel mounts. CONDITION: Very fine. The vast majority of arsenal applied finishes are retained with some freckling and areas thinning to a gray patina, largely on the mounts. Stock has some light impressions with markings legible. Excellent bright bore displaying sharp rifling. Crisp mechanics. BAS 600 - 1,000

**1573 - (A) U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1868 TRADPOOR RIFLE DATED 1870.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1868  
Serial Number: 44281  
Caliber/Bore: .50-70  
Barrel Length: 32 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique



Standard length National Armory Bright finished barrel chambered in .50-70 mounted with a blade front sight and ladder rear. High arched breech block dated "1870" over an eagle head with crossed arrows proof and "US". Musket lock plate dated "1863". Walnut stock marked opposite the lock plate with 4 script cartouches, including 2 for Erskine Allin. Iron mounts include 2 spring retained barrel bands, 2-piece trigger guard, and "US" marked butt plate. CONDITION: Very good. Barrel remains bright with some light patina. Hardened lock and breech block assembly exhibit mottled gray patinas. Stock has some scattered impressions with a few deeper gouges. Cartouches partially legible. Strong bright bore. Crisp mechanics. Matching serial numbers observed on barrel and receiver. BAS 600 - 1,000

**1574 - (A) IDENTIFIED NEW JERSEY MARKED U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1873 TRAPDOOR RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1873  
Serial Number: 28908  
Caliber/Bore: .45-70  
Barrel Length: 32 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured in 1874 in standard military configuration. 32 - 5/8" blued round barrel chambered in .45-70 with blade front sight and rifle rear sight graduated to 1,200 yards. High arch breech block marked "MODEL / 1873 / (eagle head with crossed arrows) / US". Blued "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD / 1873" marked lock plate with federal eagle motif and 2 click tumbler hammer. Full length walnut military stock with standard blued mounts. Receiver is marked with an "N.J" designating ownership by the New Jersey militia, with an additional "NJ" stock cartouche. Additional painted "K / 29" unit/rack numbers are found on the stock with carved "C. ALLEN" name. CONDITION: Very good. Arsenal finish has largely drifted to a rich dark gray patina. Stock has a dark aged appearance with some expected impressions and the shadow left by a commemorative plaque, now removed. Very fine bright bore displaying crisp rifling. Mechanically fine. BAS 1,000 - 1,500

**1575 - (A) MOVIE PROP "FLINTLOCK" SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1884 TRAPDOOR RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1884  
Serial Number: 410040  
Caliber/Bore: .45-70  
Barrel Length: 32 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Antique



Originally manufactured in 1888 in standard Model 1884 Rifle configuration and converted for use as a movie prop in the twentieth century. Original barrel and action with reapplied finish. Rear sight removed. The hammer has been replaced with a cast imitation flintlock cock which still actuates the firing pin, and an added imitation frizzen. The barrel bands have also been replaced with large cast brass ones of Charleville style. Stock is original with added Native American brass tack decoration. These conversions using .45-70 blanks were much easier and more reliable than actual flintlocks for film extras. Identically converted rifles were used in John Wayne's famous 1960 "The Alamo" among other classic Westerns. Given the unique tack decoration of this rifle, a film aficionado may be able to find it on screen with some careful examination. CONDITION: Good. The majority of the reapplied blued finish is retained throughout with some toning. The stock has a dry weathered appearance, with numerous impressions and abrasions, as well as a split behind the lock. Strong frosted bore. Mechanically fine. BAS 600 - 1,000

**1576 - (A) RARE U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1877 TRAPDOOR CADET RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1877 Cadet  
Serial Number: 99529  
Caliber/Bore: .45-70  
Barrel Length: 29 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique



Only 1,050 Model 1877 transitional cadet rifles were originally manufactured from 1877 to 1878, with this rifle produced in 1878. Fit with proper cadet length blued barrel chambered in .45-70 with "P / V / P / (Eagle Head) / P" proofs at breech. Blade front sight and upgraded "R" marked Buffington rear sight. Low arch breech block marked "U.S. / MODEL / 1873". Blued lock is a hold over, retaining "1873" but with updated 3 click tumbler. Plain walnut military style stock mounted with 2-barrel bands, 2-piece trigger guard, and "US" marked butt plate. CONDITION: Very good. Arsenal applied blue has largely drifted to a plum patina. Stock smoothly refinished with markings largely illegible, and a few remaining impressions. Strong bore. Mechanically fine. BAS 600 - 1,000

**1577 - (A) U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1884 TRAPDOOR CADET RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1884 Cadet  
Serial Number: 362381  
Caliber/Bore: .45-70  
Barrel Length: 29 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured in 1887 in first configuration pattern. Blued 29 - 1/2" round barrel chambered in .45-70 bearing standard proofs at the breech. Blade front sight and "R" marked Buffington rear sight. Case hardened breech block is marked "US / MODEL / 1873". Blued lock plate with federal eagle and "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD" markings. Fit with a military walnut stock marked with "SWP / 1886" cartouche. Blued steel mounts including 2 spring retained bands, 2-piece trigger guard, and "US" marked butt plate. CONDITION: Fine. Significant portions of arsenal blue are retained on some components with balance turning a soft plum patina. Significant portions of case colors are likewise retained on the breech block. Stock has some scattered impressions. Excellent bight bore displaying sharp rifling. Mechanically fine. BAS 600 - 1,000

**1578 - (A) U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1868 TRAPDOOR RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1868  
Serial Number: 42969  
Caliber/Bore: .50-70  
Barrel Length: 32 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Antique



Rifle features a 32 - 5/8" National Armory Bright finished barrel chambered in .50-70 mounted with a blade front sight and ladder rear. High arched breech block dated "1870" over an eagle head with crossed arrows proof and "US". Civil War musket lock plate dated "1863". Walnut stock marked opposite the lock plate with 4 script cartouches, including 2 for Erskine Allin. Iron mounts include 2 spring retained barrel bands, 2-piece trigger guard, and "US" marked butt plate. CONDITION: Very good. Iron components exhibit an honest aged chocolate patina. Stock has been cleaned with some scattered impressions visible. Cartouches partially legible. Fine strong bore displaying crisp rifling. Mechanically fine. Matching serial numbers observed on barrel and receiver. BAS 600 - 1,000

**1579 - (A) EARLY U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1873 TRAPDOOR RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1873  
Serial Number: 6020  
Caliber/Bore: .45-70  
Barrel Length: 32 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured in the first quarter of 1874 with 6020 serial number. Standard military configuration with blued 32 - 5/8" barrel chambered in .45-70 and mounted with blade front sight and rifle rear sight graduated to 1200 yards. High arch breech block bears early style "MODEL / 1873 / (Eagle Head with crossed arrows) / US" markings. Lock marked "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD / 1873" with 2 click tumbler. Full length walnut stock with script "ESA" cartouche for inventor and inspector Erskine Allen. Standard iron mounts. CONDITION: Very good. Metal components have drifted to a plum brown patina throughout with some areas of freckling. Stock has some expected wear and impressions, with a light coat of added finish. Strong bore. Mechanically fine. BAS 600 - 1,000



**1580 - (A) U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1879 TRAPDOOR RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1879  
Serial Number: 173750  
Caliber/Bore: .45-70  
Barrel Length: 32 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Antique



Receiver manufactured in early 1882. Standard "V / P / (Eagle Head) / P" proofed blued barrel chambered in .45-70 with blade front sight and upgraded Buffington rifle rear sight. Low arch breech block marked "U.S. / MODEL / 1873" with lockplate marked "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD" with federal eagle. Full length walnut military stock stamped with a boxed script "SWP / 1881" cartouche and encircled "P" firing proof. Standard blued steel mounts including spring retained barrel bands, 2-piece trigger guard, and "US" marked butt plate. CONDITION: Fine. Barrel and other blued components retain the majority of their arsenal applied blue with some areas drifting to a gray patina. Breech block has visible case colors with some pinprick oxidation. Stock is very good with some expected impressions and sharp markings. Fine lightly frosted bore. Crisp mechanics. BAS 800 - 1,200

**1581 - (A) ENFIELD P1885 MARK IV MARTINI-HENRY SINGLE SHOT RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Enfield  
Model: MK IV  
Serial Number: A3689  
Caliber/Bore: .577/450  
Barrel Length: 33"  
FFL Status: Antique



Made in 1887 by Enfield. Arsenal reapplied blued finish throughout. 33" round barrel chambered in .577/450 with proofs at breech, blade front sight blade, and ladder rear sight. Right side of receiver marked with the cypher of Queen Victoria and manufacture information. Plain hardwood buttstock with various Nepalese and other Commonwealth arsenal stampings. Full length walnut forend retained by 2 bands. CONDITION: Very good overall. Metal components retain the majority of their arsenal reapplied blue with some thinning and areas of pitting. Stocks are dark with impressions from a long military tenure. Good dark bore displaying defined rifling. Mechanically fine. Cleaning rod is a replacement. BAS 500 - 800

**1582 - (A) SCARCE UNIT IDENTIFIED U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1879 TRAPDOOR CADET RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1879 Cadet  
Serial Number: 283492  
Caliber/Bore: .45-70  
Barrel Length: 29 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Antique



Approximately 5,000 built with this example manufactured in 1885 at the end of production. Blued cadet length barrel with standard proofs over breech, chambered in .45-70 with blade front sight and upgraded Buffington rifle rear sight. Low arch breech block marked "U.S. / MODEL / 1873" with lock plate bearing "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD" and federal eagle markings. Short comb full length walnut stock with script "SWP / 1892" cartouche and stamped "C13" unit/rack number. Blue steel mounts including 2 spring retained barrel bands, 2-piece trigger guard, and "US" marked butt plate. Springfield Research Service lists serial number 283492 as being turned in by Company H of 3rd Kentucky Volunteer Infantry in 1898. CONDITION: Fine. Significant amounts of arsenal finishes are retained with areas drifting to a plum gray patina. Stock has some expected dings and a small painted collection label at the wrist. Strong bright bore and crisp mechanics. BAS 800 - 1,200

**1583 - (A) US SPRINGFIELD 1888 TRAPDOOR RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1884 Trapdoor  
Serial Number: 562491  
Caliber/Bore: .45-70 Government  
Barrel Length: 32 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured in 1893 at the end of the trapdoor era, the Model 1888 was the last of the standard issue .45-70 single shot rifles. Standard configuration with 32 - 5/8" round barrel proofed at the breech "V / P / (Eagle Head) / P". Hooded blade front sight and "R" marked Buffington rear sight. Low arch breech block marked "US / MODEL / 1884". Stocked in walnut with a boxed script "SWP / 1893" cartouche, encircled "P" firing proof, stamped "1 / G / 29" and "87 / 5" unit or rack markings. Steel mounts include 2 "U" marked barrel bands, 1-piece trigger guard, "US" marked trap butt, and characteristic rod bayonet. CONDITION: Very good. Barrel and other blued components exhibit a pleasing plum patina with some traces of arsenal finish. The sight hood appears to be a replacement retaining significantly more brilliant blued finish. Stock is lightly sanded with marking still legible and some dings throughout. Very fine bright bore and crisp mechanics. BAS 600 - 1,000

**1584 - (A) U.S. SPRINGFIELD 1884 TRAPDOOR RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1884  
Serial Number: 472301  
Caliber/Bore: .45-70  
Barrel Length: 32 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Antique



1890 vintage in standard military configuration. Blued 32 - 5/8" barrel chambered in .45-70 with "V / P / (Eagle Head) / P" proofs over the chamber. Blade front sight and "R" marked Buffington rear. Case hardened low arch breech block marked "U.S. / MODEL / 1884". Stocked in walnut with boxed "SWP / 1889" cartouche and encircled "P" firing proof. Standard blued steel mounts. CONDITION: Fine. Significant amounts of arsenal blue and muted case colors are retained with areas turned to a soft gray patina. Stock has some expected wear and impressions, retaining its original surface. Very fine bright bore displaying razor sharp rifling. Crisp mechanics. BAS 800 - 1,200

**1585 - (A) U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1884 TRAPDOOR CADET RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1884 Cadet  
Serial Number: 390897  
Caliber/Bore: .45-70  
Barrel Length: 29 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured in 1888 in the first configuration pattern. Standard cadet length barrel chambered in .45-70 with faint proofs over the breech, blade front sight, and "R" marked Buffington rear sight. Low arch breech block marked "US / MODEL / 1884". Correct replacement cadet stock with "JSA / 1895" cartouche and 3 stamped and painted "477" rack numbers. Rifle was likely one of 1,800 shortened to cadet length at this date. CONDITION: Very good overall. Metal components have largely turned to an even plum gray patina with some traces of arsenal finish. Stock has impressions throughout as is typical with military service rifles. Very strong bore. Mechanically fine. BAS 600 - 1,000

**1586 - (A) U.S. SPRINGFIELD 1884 TRAPDOOR RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1884  
Serial Number: 492023  
Caliber/Bore: .45-70  
Barrel Length: 32 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured in 1890 in standard configuration. Fit with a 32 - 5/8" round barrel chambered in .45-70 with correct proofs over the chamber, blade front sight, and "R" marked Buffington rear sight. Low arch breech block marked "US / MODEL / 1884". Stocked in American walnut with boxed script "SWP / 1890" cartouche, encircled "P" firing proof, stamped "G" and "5" rack/unit markings, and additional carved "5 / G" and "B." over skull-and-crossbones markings. Complete with an aftermarket military style leather sling. CONDITION: Very good. Arsenal finishes have largely drifted to a plum brown patina throughout. Trigger guard retains significantly more original finish. Stock has been partially cleaned with scattered impressions. Cartouche appears enhanced. Bore displays razor sharp rifling with a few light spots of cleaned oxidation. Mechanically fine. BAS 600 - 1,000

**1587 - (A) STATE OF NEW YORK CONTRACT REMINGTON MODEL 1871 ROLLING BLOCK RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: 1871  
Caliber/Bore: .50-70 Government  
Barrel Length: 36"  
FFL Status: Antique



Remington New York State Model single shot breechloading rolling block rifle manufactured circa 1871-1873 and used by New York state until the Spanish-American War period. 36" barrel in .50-70 Government with blade front sight and flip up ladder rear sight graduated to 1000 yards. 2-piece walnut stock and forearm with iron mountings, sling swivels at front barrel band and trigger guard, 3 barrel bands, and military style buttplate. Stock bears HBH cartouche on left wrist and left of stock with "SNY" New York State ownership marking on right wrist. Breechblock and hammer have shield checkering style typically observed with this contract of rifles. Action has locking feature when loading, identical to the Springfield manufactured rolling blocks for the US government. CONDITION: Very good, retaining an untouched brown patina consistent with long term storage. Stock and forearm are in matching condition with areas of light cleaning and handling marks but no major signs of distress. Mechanically fine. Bore is overall bright with darkness near muzzle and well defined rifling. 800 - 1,200

**1588 - (A) STATE OF NEW YORK CONTRACT REMINGTON MODEL 1871 ROLLING BLOCK RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: 1871  
Caliber/Bore: .50-70 Government  
Barrel Length: 36"  
FFL Status: Antique



Remington New York State Model rolling block rifle manufactured circa 1871-1873 and used by New York State until the Spanish American War period. 36" barrel in .50-70 Government with blade front sight and flip up ladder rear sight graduated to 1000 yards. 2-piece walnut stock and forearm with iron mountings, sling swivels at front barrel band and trigger guard, 3 barrel bands, and military style buttplate. Stock bears HBH cartouche. Breechblock and hammer have shield checkering style typically observed with this contract of rifles. Action has locking feature when loading, identical to the Springfield manufactured rolling blocks for the US government. CONDITION: Very good as professionally returned to original bright finish with scattered areas of heavy freckling. Markings are crisp. Stock and forearm have darkened with time but show no major signs of distress and moderate handling marks throughout. Action is tight and crisp. Bore is bright with sharp rifling. 800 - 1,200

**1589 - (A) UNIT MARKED STATE OF NEW YORK CONTRACT REMINGTON MODEL 1871 ROLLING BLOCK RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: 1871  
Caliber/Bore: .50-70 Government  
Barrel Length: 36"  
FFL Status: Antique



Remington New York State Model rolling block rifle manufactured circa 1871-1873 and used by New York State until the Spanish American War period. 36" barrel in .50-70 Government with blade front sight and flip up ladder rear sight graduated to 1000 yards. 2-piece walnut stock and forearm with iron mountings, sling swivels at front barrel band and trigger guard, 3 barrel bands, and military style buttplate. Stock bears faint HBH cartouche on left wrist and left of stock with "SNY" New York State ownership marking on right wrist. Breechblock and hammer have shield checkering style typically observed with this contract of rifles. Unit marked near buttplate with "5 / B / 10" and marked on buttplate "8 / G / 11". Also marked on right side of stock with "11". Action has locking feature when loading, identical to the Springfield manufactured rolling blocks for the US government. CONDITION: Very good, with iron assemblies turned a speckled light brown patina. Stock is very good as lightly cleaned with cartouches faint and darkness in handled areas. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright with well-defined rifling. 1,000 - 1,600

**1590 - (A) U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1873 TRAPDOOR RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1873  
Serial Number: 52438  
Caliber/Bore: .45-70  
Barrel Length: 32 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured in 1875 in standard configuration. 32 - 5/8" barrel chambered in .45-70 with faint proofs over the breech, blade front sight, and rifle rear sight. High arch breech block bears early style "MODEL / 1873 / (Eagle Head) / (Crossed Arrows) / US" markings. Lock plate marked "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD / 1873". Full length walnut stock with the inventor's script "ESA" Erskine Allen inspector cartouche and encircled "P" firing proof. Standard iron mounts. CONDITION: Very good. Metal components have drifted to a plum brown patina throughout with some areas of freckling. Stock has some expected wear and impressions, in addition to a small spit across the forward lock bolt. Fine bore with sharp rifling. Crisp mechanics. BAS 600 - 1,000

**1591 - (A) U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1888 TRAPDOOR RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1888  
Serial Number: 319280  
Caliber/Bore: .45-70  
Barrel Length: 32 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Antique



Receiver manufactured in 1886, with the rifle likely assembled into its present configuration at a later date, possibly in the early 1890's during a parts cleanup. 32 - 5/8" barrel chambered in .45-70 with "V / P / (Eagle Head) / P" proofs, blade front sight, and "R" marked Buffington rear sight. "U.S. / MODEL / 1873" low arch breech block and "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD / 1873" marked lock plate with federal eagle motif. Full length walnut military stock with 2 spring retained barrel bands, 2-piece trigger guard, a "US" marked butt plate with tool compartment, and the iconic ramrod bayonet. CONDITION: Very good. Metal components exhibit a plum gray patina with portions of arsenal finish retained, especially on the trigger guard. Stock retains its original dark, age crackled finish with no cartouche or firing proof visible. Strong bore. Fine mechanics. BAS 600 - 1,000



**1592 - (A) U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1879 TRAPDOOR RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1879  
Serial Number: 254678  
Caliber/Bore: .45-70  
Barrel Length: 32 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured in late 1884 in standard configuration. Blued 32 - 5/8" barrel chambered in .45-70 with "V / P / (Eagle Head) / P" proofs over the breech, blade front sight, and "R" marked long range rifle sight. Low arch breech block marked "U.S. / MODEL / 1873". Stocked in American walnut with sharp "SWP / 1884" cartouche, encircled "P" firing proof, and stamped "23" rack number. Standard iron mounts. CONDITION: Very fine. Barrel retains the vast majority of its brilliant blued finish with some toning. Other components are turning to a brown patina with portions of arsenal applied finish preserved. Stock is especially fine with some minor marks. Strong bright bore with some areas of pitting. Crisp mechanics. BAS 800 - 1,200

**1593 - (A) U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1879 TRAPDOOR SINGLE SHOT RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1879  
Serial Number: 114666  
Caliber/Bore: .45-70 Government  
Barrel Length: 32 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Antique



Made in 1879. Standard issue 32 - 5/8" blued barrel with "V / P / (Eagle Head)" proof chambered for .45-70 and fitted with replacement blade front sight and Buffington rear sight. Low arch breech block marked "US / MODEL / 1873" with the receiver bridge also stamped "K2 / 12". Blued side plate marked with federal eagle and "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD". Full length walnut stock stamped with script "SWP" cartouche and circled "P" proof at wrist. Stock mounts include 2 "U" marked spring retained barrel bands, 2-piece trigger guard, and a "US" marked butt plate. CONDITION: Very good. Significant portions of arsenal applied blue is retained with balance drifting to chocolate patina. Stock has some dings and impressions, as often encountered on military arms. Strong bright bore. Crisp mechanics. BAS 600 - 1,000



SEE WEBSITE FOR  
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS



**1594 - UNMARKED VERNIER TANG SIGHT.**

Elevation increments on the left side of the sight. Approximately 3" tall. 13/16" center to center between the 2 mounting holes. Adjustable eye piece. CONDITION: Missing mounting screws. Retains most of the original finish. REW 300 - 500

**1595 - ICONIC DAISY NO. 104 SIDE BY SIDE AIR RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Daisy  
Model: 104  
Caliber: .177 BB  
Barrel Length: 24"

Manufactured circa 1938 to 1940 as a deluxe BB gun styled after a side by side sporting shotgun. Blued stamped steel construction with light engraving including scroll borders, 2 vignettes featuring hunting dogs, and 2 vignettes of quail. 96 shot repeating action firing out of both barrels. Action is cycled by breaking the gun open like a sporting double. Plain hardwood stock and matching wood forend. CONDITION: Good. The majority of the original blued finish is retained with some areas wearing and turning to a brown patina with some light scratches and dents. Stocks have some expected dings and wear, with a stable split at the wrist and a chip at the tang. A great American BB gun difficult to find in any condition. BAS 800 - 1,200

**1596 - CONTEMPORARY KRA PIPE TOMAHAWK FOR GERALD DICESARE, PRESIDENT, 1983-1985.**

Blade Length: 2 - 3/8"

Overall Length: 18 - 1/2"

Fine copy of a Revolutionary War brass-headed Pennsylvania pipe tomahawk. The brass head is an accurate copy, and has a dovetailed steel cutting edge. Both sides of the head are engraved with foliate motifs, as well as the same around the bowl, initials "R.B." are on the bottom edge near haft. The tiger maple haft features engraved brass and silver bands and an inlaid silver plaque on one side inscribed "K.R.A. President / 1983-1985". On the opposite side is a silver inlay inscribed "Gerald DeCesare". CONDITION: Excellent showing no wear. Head retains a pleasing dark mustard patina. A very nice Kentucky Rifle Association presentation pipe tomahawk. DMG 800 - 1,500



**1597 - VISALIA STOCK SADDLE CO. SAN FRANCISCO HOLSTER & BELT**

Mexican style single loop western basket weave holster and matching belt. Likely fits a Colt Single action with 5" barrel. Stamped to the reverse: "MADE BY VISALIA STOCK SADDLE Co. SAN FRANCISCO". Belt has 24 loops for large caliber .44/.45 rounds. CONDITION: Holster and belt show period wear with solid stitching overall. Setup is supple and displayable. BRM. 700 - 1,000



**1598 - R.T. FRAZIER COLORADO COWBOY HOLSTER AND CARTRIDGE BELT.**

Circa 1900, classic western cowboy double loop holster and belt made by one of the West's most famous leather and saddle makers. In business from 1898-1958, Frazier made a deal with the Miller Brother's to supply their renowned 101 Wild West Show with saddles and gear for their cowboys and cowgirls. Holster bears the desirable stamp: "R.T. FRAZIER / PUEBLO COLO." Most likely fits a Colt single action revolver with 5 - 1/2" barrel with 32 large caliber .45 caliber loops on belt. CONDITION: Supple overall with no splits. Some light scuffs and age commensurate wear. BRM. 600 - 800



**1599 - LOT OF 3 BRONZES BY RUNTSCH.**

Lot of three Bronzes by Clarence Frederick Runtsch (1923-2010): (A) Large and dynamic "Sacajawea The Bird Woman" bronze copyrighted in 1983 and numbered on reverse "16/25". It depicts the Lewis and Clark Expedition's famous Lemhi Shoshone guide standing in the wind with hair and fringed buckskin dress blowing. Bronze is 18" tall and is mounted to a green marble and wood base with title plaque. CONDITION: Very good. Bronze has a dark brown patina with some toning. (B) Small scale "Prayer For The Buffalo" bronze copyrighted 1987 and numbered "7/25" on the reverse. It depicts a Native with chest plate, wrapped in a buffalo robe, holding a bison skull offering the traditional invocation. Bronze is 10 - 1/2" tall and is mounted to a wooden base with name plaque. CONDITION: Excellent. Attractively toned and showing a few minor marks. (C) Stirring "Prayer For The Buffalo" bronze copyrighted 1987 and numbered "9/25" on the reverse. It depicts a Native with chest plate, wrapped in a buffalo robe, holding a bison skull offering the traditional invocation. Also 10 - 1/2" tall and mounted to a wooden base with name plaque. CONDITION: Excellent. Also attractively toned and showing only a few minor marks. BAS 600 - 800





**1600 - ARTEMI OBER A COSSACK FIGURE ON HORSEBACK BRONZE STATUE.**

This bronze depicts a mounted Russian Cossack outfitted in standard attire controlling his horse with one hand and wielding his shashka in the other. The base resembles foliage and is signed "A. Ober" with Cyrillic foundry mark. Artemi Ober was a Russian artist who was born in Moscow in 1843 and lived until 1917. The bronze measures approximately 14 - 1/2" tall, and 11 - 1/2" long. **CONDITION:** The bronze exhibits a nice dark patina with a few small blemishes, but no visible cracks. Shashka wobbles when handled. The felt covering underneath the base is separating with about 75% detached. Overall very good. 2,000 - 4,000



**1601 - LARGE EAGLE BRONZE BY MOIGNIEZ.**

20th century bronze sculpture, after Jules Moigniez, of an eagle having coming in to land on a stick perch. Eagle has its wings stretched upwards and 1 claw suspended in the air showcasing exquisite craftsmanship. Textured feathers, rugged base, and sharp talons testify to Moigniez's artistry. The bronze sculpture sits atop a green marble base with a plaque reading, "EAGLE / By Moigniez.". The cast signature, J. Moigniez, is shown on the base. Affixed to swirled green marble base with brass name plaque. **CONDITION:** Excellent. BRM. 1,000 - 1,500

SEE WEBSITE FOR  
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS



**1602 - BRONCO SADDLE BRONZE BY FREDERIC REMINGTON.**

19th century bronze titled "BRONCO SADDLE" by Frederic Remington. Great movement captured of a cowboy tall in his saddle astride his horse in a full gallop while waving a blanket or slicker. Statue is mounted on a beautiful marble base with an etched brass nameplate. The incredible detail is a Remington hallmark. 24" H x 22" L. **CONDITION:** Excellent. BRM. 400 - 750





**1603 - FREDERIC REMINGTON "BUFFALO HORSE" BRONZE.**

19th century after Frederic Remington's sculpture "The Buffalo Horse"; depicts the ritual of "buffalo running" by the American Plains Indians. A Native American hunter is depicted attempting to overpower and take down the buffalo but the tables are turned, and the buffalo comes up under the horse and throws the hunter up into the air. The original casting of The Buffalo Horse (32" high by 22" long) is on display at the Gilcrease Museum in Tulsa, Oklahoma. This sculpture is cast in the incredible detail that was the Remington hallmark. The sculpture has hand-rubbed finish to bring out the wonderful detail and highlights. The sculpture is cast in 100% American bronze and mounted on a high quality marble base with an etched brass plate. **CONDITION:** Excellent. **BRM.** This is not a standard shippable item and will require 3rd party shipping or pickup arrangements to be made. 800 - 1,200



**1604 - FREDERIC REMINGTON "RATTLESNAKE" BRONZE.**

Cast bronze sculpture after American artist Frederic Remington on marble base with brass name plaque. Filled with dramatic movement, this bronze sculpture depicts a muscled horse rearing up, frightened at the sight of a rattlesnake. The rider, a cowboy holding his hat with his right hand, is absorbing the horse's recoil with his own body. This bronze rests on a marble base measuring 16" high x 14" wide. "Rattlesnake" was one of Remington's most popular pieces and has been described as Remington's personal favorite sculpture. **CONDITION:** Excellent. **BRM.** This is not a standard shippable item and will require 3rd party shipping or pickup arrangements to be made. 600 - 800



**1605 - LOT OF 3: 2 ABRAHAM LINCOLN AND 1 GEORGE WASHINGTON BUSTS.**

Lot consists of: (A) Alva Studios Abraham Lincoln Bust which is a copy of the bust by the 1860 Leonard Volk bust of Lincoln. Measures approximately 21" tall. **CONDITION:** Scattered blemishes from handling and age. (B) Alva Studios Abraham Lincoln Bust which is a copy of the bust by the 1860 Leonard Volk bust of Lincoln. Measures approximately 13" tall. **CONDITION:** Scattered blemishes from handling and age. (C) Unsigned bust of George Washington. Measures approximately 11" tall. **CONDITION:** Scattered blemishes from handling and age. Areas of finish loss. 100 - 300

**1606 - BRONZE EAGLE ON MARBLE BASE BY MOIGNIEZ.**

20th century bronze sculpture, after Jules Moigniez of an eagle landing on a branch. With a 23" wingspan this dignified eagle has its wings lifted and his head turned to the side, showcasing exquisite craftsmanship. Textured feathers, a rugged branch and rock base, and sharp talons show Moigniez's artistry at the lost wax process. The bronze sculpture sits atop a marble base and is 30" tall with the base included. Jules Moigniez (1835-1894) was a French sculptor widely known for his highly detailed bronze works depicting dynamic wildlife. After studying under Paul Cromolera, Moigniez made a name for himself at his first exhibition in 1855 at the Exposition Universelle. Since then, he continued to show his works on a yearly basis. While many artists at the time focused solely on the subject, Moigniez incorporated highly detailed bases to accommodate his various animals. In America and England, his bird sculptures gained massive popularity and he soon became better known for his birds. After Jules Moigniez's tragic death in 1894, his father continued to cast his son's bronzes from the foundry he purchased. Just before Moigniez's father also passed away, he sold the foundry and his casts to Auguste Gouge, who once cast bronzes for Paul Cromolera. Gouge continued to produce Moigniez's bronze sculptures until just after WWI. Eagle sculptures, such as this, gained such popularity in America because of the symbolic and historical meanings associated with the elegant bird. CONDITION: Excellent. BRM. 500 - 1,000



**1607 - LOT OF 5: LIME SQUEEZER, BELL, FRATERNAL FIREMAN'S WOOD AXE, AND TWO INDIAN HEAD BANKS.**

Lot consists of: (A) Large American fraternal or masonic fireman's axe with number "5". (B) 1800's brass fire alarm hand bell. (C) Victorian period rosewood lime squeezer. (D) Set of Indian chief metal desk souvenir coin banks. CONDITION: All items are very good to excellent. BRM. 200 - 400



[SEE WEBSITE FOR  
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS](#)

**1608 - 1920'S WESTERN LEATHER COWBOY CHAPS.**

Pair of leather shotgun style cowboy chaps. Heavily used, but great ranch look with outer edges lined with German silver conchos and fringe. Most likely made at a regional saddle shop, these show quality construction. CONDITION: Very good and still supple, with belt present but fragile. Conchos are all present with some fringe missing. BRM. 300 - 500



**1609 - R.T. FRAZIER PUEBLO COLORADO BELT AND HOLSTER.**

Circa 1890's, heavily studded western double loop "Mexican style" revolver holster and matching cartridge belt. Both are maker stamped "R.T. FRAZIER / PUEBLO COLORADO". 3" nickel buckle has hand chased star and diamond geometric patterns. Belt and holster are profusely decorated with German silver or nickel studs to include three 1 - 1/2" nickel star pattern conchos with center leather latigos. Loops appear to fit .32-20 cartridges. Belt and holster are backed with separately applied buff kid leather. CONDITION: Supple and solid stitching overall with honest period wear. BRM. 1,000 - 2,000



**1610 - EARLY HERNANDEZ DROP SHANK CALIFORNIA SPURS.**

Circa early 1900's California "drop shank" style spurs by Hernandez of San Jose. Spurs feature 3 outside edge silver panels with hand etched leaf designs. Inside edge is chased iron. Spurs retain double heel chains and nice tooled western style floral straps with large 1 - 1/2" scalloped edge sterling silver cactus blossom conchos. Overall spurs measure 6", heel opening measures 3" with 1 1/2" drop shanks, and 2" rowels. CONDITION: Excellent overall with all silver intact and no active rust. Straps are supple and displayable. BRM. 1,000 - 2,000



**1611 - 1890'S ATANASIO LARIOS CALIFORNIA SPURS.**

Late 19th century San Jose California made spurs by Larios. Unmarked, but distinctly Larios' work with trademark chased iron inside heel bands and classic floral motifs on the outside silver double opposed crescent moons. Spurs retain double heel chains and antique tooled leather straps with floral patterns and nickeled roller buckles with plain sterling 1 - 1/2" conchos. Spurs are 6" overall, with a 3 - 1/2" heel opening, 1 - 3/4" drop shanks, and 1 - 1/2" rowels. CONDITION: Very good with moderate period wear to silver with some engraving worn. Straps are supple and displayable. BRM. 1,000 - 2,000



**1612 - ANTIQUE BUERMANN MARKED DOUBLE MOUNTED MARKED SPURS.**

Circa 1920, August Buermann double mounted "chevron pattern" western spurs. Marked with classic Buermann star and "STEEL" stamp under button. Spurs retain nice floral pattern California poppy tooled straps with scalloped edge sterling conchos. Spurs are 6" overall, with a 3" heel opening, 1" drop shanks, 1 1/2" rowels. CONDITION: Excellent with very light period wear and scratches. Straps are supple and displayable with no tears. BRM. 1,000 - 2,000



**1613 - 1920'S LADIES SILVER WESTERN SPURS.**

Single mounted ladies style California spurs. Outside heel band features 2 sterling silver panels with fine hand engraved leaf patterns with a center floral etched concho. Inside band is plain iron. Narrow style basketweave straps have are adorned with smooth silver 1 - 1/2" conchos. Spurs are 6" overall, with a 2 - 1/2" heel opening, 1 - 3/4" drop shanks, and 1 - 3/4" rowels. CONDITION: Excellent with very little wear. Engraving is deep and clear. Straps are supple and displayable with no splits or tears. BRM. 1,000 - 2,000





**1614 - 1800'S DOUBLE MOUNTED CALIFORNIA SPURS.**

Mid 1800's "transitional" style California spurs with double mounted silver bands and sterling stripes on all edges. Outside edge band features a large sterling concho with hand tooled designs and rocker etching overall. Spurs measure 7" overall with 3 - 1/2" heel openings, 2 - 1/2" drop shanks, and 2 - 1/2" rowels. Basketweave leather straps feature large silver scalloped edge 2 - 1/4" silver conchos with vine and flower designs. **CONDITION:** Excellent with only light period wear. Engraving is deep and clear. Leather straps are supple and displayable with no breaks. **BRM.** 1,000 - 2,000

**1615 - ANTIQUE BUERMANN MARKED SPURS WITH R.T. FRAZIER STRAPS.**

Early 1900's August Buermann single mounted spurs. Inside heel band is chased iron with silver raised panel outside bands. Marked with the Buermann "Star STEEL" mark. Original R.T. Frazier of Pueblo, Colorado basketweave straps with iron roller buckles and 1 - 1/2" nickel silver conchos. Spurs are 6" overall, with a 3 - 1/2" heel opening, 2" drop shanks, 1 - 1/2" rowels. **CONDITION:** Very good with some wear to silver panels on heel bands. Straps are supple and displayable. **BRM.** 1,000 - 2,000

**1616 - EARLY 1900'S DOUBLE MOUNTED MEXICAN SPURS.**

Nice early "transitional" style Mexican spurs with double mounted silver on the heel bands. 3 high domed conchos adorn the outside heel band with rocker etched designs. Inside heel band has a narrow silver panel with etched iron sides that read: "AMAZOC, PUE". Spurs retain their original heel chains with nice nickel spot straps with roller buckles. Spurs are 7 - 1/2" overall with 3 - 1/4" heel openings, 2 - 1/2" shanks, with 2 - 1/4" rowels. **BRM.** 1,000 - 1,500

**1617 - LOT OF 4: ANTIQUE WESTERN SPUR STRAPS WITH SILVER CONCHOS.**

Lot consists of: (A) Basketweave russet brown straps with large Mexican 2" repousse sterling conchos. (B) Dark brown western straps with 1 - 7/8" 5-pointed star sterling conchos with scalloped edges. (C) Floral and vine pattern western straps with 1 - 3/4" scalloped edge card suit sterling conchos. (D) Western straps with leaf and vine pattern with 1 - 3/4" Visalia style large sterling bucking bronc conchos. **CONDITION:** All straps are displayable and supple enough to be added to spurs for display if desired. No breaks or tears. Sterling conchos show light tarnishing and can be polished if desired. **BRM.** 1,000 - 1,200





**AUCTIONS**

## FIREARMS & MILITARIA

*Accepting Consignments for our April 2023 Auction*



*Viet Nam War Trophy,  
Chinese Type 56 Machine Gun*

**SOLD \$132,250**



*Likely the Finest Factory Engraved Blue & Case  
Colored Colt Lightning Known to Exist (1886).*

**SOLD \$190,650**



*Important Historic Bunker Hill engraved Powder Horn of  
Daniel Kinne, dated 1775.*

**SOLD \$209,100**



*Possibly Conrad Ulrich's Greatest Masterpiece and a Legendary  
Winchester Collector's Icon for nearly half a Century is the  
Magnificent Gilded High Relief Engraved and Fully Signed  
Winchester Model 1866 Lever Action Rifle.*

**SOLD \$598,000**



**AUCTIONS**

**DECEMBER 14, 2022**

*Wednesday Session | Auction Starts at 9:00AM*

**LOTS: 2,001 - 2,423**

*Items on Display Approximately 4 weeks prior to Auction Date.*

*Preview by Appointment Monday - Friday 9:00AM - 4:00PM. Please call to schedule.  
Auction Day Preview Begins at 8:00AM*

**· 20% BUYER'S PREMIUM ·**

PROVIDED CERTAIN CONDITIONS ARE MET

---

**AUCTIONEERS:**

Dan Morphy  
Shaye Krispine  
Angel Lopez  
Caleb Enck

**DIVISION CONSULTANTS:**

Jack Anderson  
David Cruz  
Josh Dobroskey  
David M. Geiger  
Jeremy Hatch  
Scot Kauffman  
Dan Mackel  
Brian Manifor

Tucker Nelson  
Glenn Peters  
Stephen Rogers  
Ben Shupp  
Eric Wagner  
Myles Welsh  
Russ Withem  
Willi E. Zahn



**2001 - (A) PERIOD COPY OF A DERINGER PERCUSSION POCKET PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Deringer  
Model: Percussion  
Caliber/Bore: .41 Percussion  
Barrel Length: 2 - 1/4"  
FFL Status: Antique

Very similar in form to Henry Deringer's iconic small sized pocket pistols, this example is marked "DERINGER" on both the lock and top barrel flat. Features include a 2 - 1/4" .41 caliber rifled barrel, blade front sight, V-notch rear sight, scroll engraved back action percussion lock, checkered bird's head walnut grip, and German silver mounts with the trigger guard being lightly engraved. CONDITION: Very good overall. Steel components have drifted to an honest mottled gray patina. Grip is very good showing moderate wear and light impressions. Good mechanics. BAS 600 - 1,000



**2002 - (A) R.P. BRUFF PERCUSSION DERRINGER.**

Manufacturer: R.P. Bruff  
Model: Percussion  
Caliber/Bore: .41 Percussion  
Barrel Length: 2 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured by R.P. Bruff in the 1850's and 1860's to compete with Henry Deringer's famous pocket pistols, this derringer is of very similar form to the original. It features a 2 - 1/2" .41 caliber barrel marked "CAST STEEL" on the top flat with 2 German silver bands and some foliate engraving over the chamber. Top flat is also maker marked with in an arc "R. P. BRUFF" over "NY". Standard lightly engraved back action percussion lock. Stock is checkered walnut with a birdshead grip and German silver mounts, the trigger guard being engraved. CONDITION: Very good. Steel components have turned an attractive dark patina. Stock is good retaining sharp checkering with some finish loss and handling marks. Good bore and mechanics. BAS 800 - 1,200



**2003 - (A) PERIOD COPY OF A DERINGER PERCUSSION POCKET PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Deerringer  
Model: Percussion  
Caliber/Bore: .44 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 2 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique

Very similar in form to Henry Deringer's post-1850 small sized pocket pistols, this example is stamped "DEERRINGER" between 2 silver bands on the barrels to avoid any trademark issues. Features include a 2 - 1/2" rifled barrel, foliate scroll engraved back action percussion lock, checkered bird's head walnut grip, and engraved German silver mounts. CONDITION: Very good overall. Steel components have drifted to a rich dark brown patina. Grips is very good showing moderate wear and light impressions. Good mechanics. BAS 600 - 1,000



**2004 - (A) CASED PAIR OF ALLEN & THURBER BAR HAMMER MUFF PISTOLS.**

Manufacturer: (BOTH) Allens Patent  
Model: (BOTH) Derringer  
Serial Number: (A) 155 (B) 395  
Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .28 caliber  
Barrel Length: (BOTH) 2"  
FFL Status: Antique

Lot consists of: (A) Double action percussion pistol made circa 1840's through the 1860's by Allen & Thurber with a 2" .28 half octagon turn off barrel. 1845 style action with u shaped mainspring and bar hammer marked "ALLENS PATENT". Iron frame with light scroll engraving and a 2-piece walnut grip. CONDITION: Very good displaying a pleasing gray patina with a few traces of original finish. Grips are good with a few impressions. Dark bore. Fine mechanics. (B) Very similar in configuration to gun (A) but unmarked with a slightly different pattern of scroll engraving. CONDITION: Very good exhibiting a mottled gray patina. Grips are good with scattered marks. Lightly pitted bore. Good mechanics. While not entirely matched, the pistols are a near pair with and are housed together in an attractive felt lined hardwood presentation case, which remains in very good condition showing some minor bruises. BAS 800 - 1,200



**2005 - (A) UNWIN & ROGERS PERCUSSION KNIFE PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Unwin & Rogers

Model: Knife Pistol

Caliber/Bore: .32 caliber

Barrel Length: 3 - 1/2"

FFL Status: Antique

Circa mid-19th century utility and protection pistol made by Unwin & Rogers of Sheffield, England featuring 2 folding blades: an unusual 3" dagger and a 1 - 7/8" utility blade, each marked on the ricasso with Rogers maker marks. Classic 3 - 1/2" German silver tapered octagon barrel with smooth .32 caliber bore stamped with Birmingham proofs. Pistol is fired with a folding trigger and central hammer which strikes a breech mounted nipple. The body of the pistol is made with 2 brass backed horn scales with German silver and steel spacers. A small trapdoor tool compartment is included in the butt with an additional slot for tweezers. Tweezers are a period replacement. **CONDITION:** Good. German silver is bright as cleaned with iron components exhibiting a gray, freckled patina. Blades have been sharpened. Grip scales are very good with some handling marks. Action operates correctly, although nipple is crushed. BAS 1,500 - 2,500

**2006 - (A) J.P. LINDSAY YOUNG AMERICA 2-SHOT PERCUSSION PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: J.P. Lindsay

Model: Percussion

Serial Number: 1130

Caliber/Bore: .41 Percussion

Barrel Length: 4"

FFL Status: Antique

Only a few hundred were made in the early 1860's by the Union Knife Co. for inventor John Lindsay, whose interesting 2-shot firearms utilize superposed loads, allowing the user to fire 2 shots from one barrel without reloading, each shot fired by a separate hammer. This pocket size example features a 4" octagon barrel with half moon front sight and frame notch rear. Barrel is marked on the right side with correct 5-line maker mark within foliate scroll. Left side of barrel is engraved a patriotic panoply of flags between a lion and an eagle. The brass spur trigger frame is also engraved with a tiger on the right side and a buck deer on the left. Grips are smooth 2-piece walnut. **CONDITION:** Very good. Barrel exhibits a soft gray patina, with the frame displaying a very pleasing mellow mustard patina as well. Grips are good with some handling marks and a repaired split on each panel. Good bore and mechanics. BAS 1,500 - 2,500

**2007 - (A) FINE EUROPEAN PEPPERBOX REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Belgian

Model: Pepperbox

Caliber/Bore: 9mm Pinfire

Barrel Length: 2"

FFL Status: Antique

French or Belgian 19th century folding trigger double action only 9mm pinfire pepperbox revolver in the so called Apache configuration, named after Paris's ruthless gangs who often carried pinfire pepperboxes. This example features a floral engraved 6 shot fluted cylinder and foliate engraved frame. Grips are 2-piece checkered walnut, with the ejector rod threaded into the butt. **CONDITION:** Excellent. Cylinder retains bountiful amounts of original blued finish showing only light wear. Frame displays a pleasing silvery gray patina. Grip have some light wear, finish loss and a few minor impressions. Lightly frosted bores with well defined rifling. Indexes correctly. BAS 1,000 - 1,500



**2008 - (A) HENRY DERRINGER PERCUSSION POCKET PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Derringer  
Model: Percussion  
Caliber/Bore: .42 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 4"  
FFL Status: Antique

Medium sized pocket pistol manufactured by Henry Deringer of Philadelphia circa 1850's. It features a browned imitation Damascus patterned 4" .42 caliber rifled barrel marked near the breech with sunburst "P" proof and "DERINGER / PHILADEL'A" address between 2 German silver bands. Lock is standard engraved case hardened back action percussion marked "DERINGER / PHILADEL'A". Classic checkered American walnut birdshead grip with lightly engraved German silver mounts including cap box butt and pineapple finial trigger guard. Complete with a brass tipped ramrod. CONDITION: Fine. Barrel retains traces of Damascus pattern with an overall gray brown patina. German silver has a clean bright appearance. Stocks retain their original surface with some period wear and finish loss. Very good bore and mechanics. BAS 1,500 - 2,500



**2009 - (A) LOT OF 2: HENRY DERINGER PERCUSSION PISTOL WITH A FLINTLOCK FIRE STARTER.**

Manufacturer: (A) Deringer (B) Unsigned  
Model: (A) Pocket Pistol (B) Fire Starter  
Caliber/Bore: (A) .44 Rifled  
Barrel Length: (A) 2 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Antique

Lot consists of (A) .44 caliber percussion derringer with a 2 - 3/4" barrel; overall length is 6". Notch rear sight with silver blade front sight. 2 silver inlaid lines with "DERINGER / PHILADELA" centered between and same mark on rear of lock plate. All panels, hammer, lock, and trigger guard show typical scroll engraving. Accent escutcheons are of German silver with a teardrop engraved butt plate and silver tip. Vacant shield shaped escutcheon on top of tang aft of the barrel. CONDITION: Barrel has a dark pitted brown finish with hammer cleaned in recent times. Wood shows heavy wear and periods dings. Lock plate is mottled grey and brown. Replacement hammer and tang screws. Mechanically sticky but OK once cocked. (B) 18th century flintlock fire starter. CONDITION: Spring is very stiff but works. Retains original candle holder. BRM. 500 - 700



**2010 - LOT OF 4: SMALL PERCUSSION PISTOLS WITH ACCESSORIES.**

Manufacturer: (A) Ells (B&C) English  
Model: (ALL) Pocket  
Serial Number: (A) 98 (BC) NSN  
Caliber/Bore: (A) .30 (B) .47 (C) .45  
Barrel Length: (A) 3" (B) 2 - 1/2" (C) 2"  
FFL Status: Antique

Lot consists of: (A) .31 caliber, five-shot cylinder, Ells patent revolver. 3" octagonal barrel with no serial number. Steel finish with slab walnut grips. "ELLS PATENT" with 1854 and 1857 patent dates on hammer. Engraved with simple vine and sunburst patterns. (B) .45 caliber screw barrel English single shot percussion pistol with no trigger guard. (C) .45 caliber screw barrel single shot percussion English pistol. (D) .45-70 trapdoor bayonet scabbard. CONDITION: Fair overall. Mixed formerly polished metal now turned to grey gunmetal with some oxidized patina. Grips show typical handling dings and finish loss. All three firearms are mechanically functioning with some sticky mainsprings. Bores are poor to fair; could clean to better. BRM. 400 - 600





**2011 - (A) HENRY DERINGER PERCUSSION POCKET PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Henry Deringer  
Model: Pocket Pistol  
Caliber/Bore: .45 Percussion  
Barrel Length: 3"  
FFL Status: Antique

.45 caliber 3" barrel, notched rear sight with silver blade front. Barrel appears to have had around 1" removed, leaving the silver end cap flush with present length. No ramrod present. Marked to top of breech and rear of lock plate: "DERINGER PHILADELA". Silver furniture, fine walnut stock and tip of German silver with typical Deringer wrap checkering in a diamond pattern on the wrist. Silver escutcheon plate is vacant. CONDITION: Barrel and lock have turned a mottled grey with no original finish remaining. Engraving shows some wear on silver components with scroll work on lock, hammer and bolster still strong. Lock and hammer with sharp and crisp engraving and nice dark brown patina. Frosted bore with visible lands and grooves. BRM. 1,000 - 1,200

**2012 - (A) LOT OF 2 PERCUSSION PISTOLS, NEW JERSEY MARKED US M1836 BY JOHNSON CONVERTED FROM FLINTLOCK AND US M1842 BY ASTON.**

Manufacturer: (A) Johnson (B) Aston  
Model: (A) 1836 (B) 1842  
Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .58 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: (BOTH) 8 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique

Lot consists of: (A) US Model 1836 martial pistol manufactured by Johnson and dated 1837 on lock. Converted to percussion during the pre-Civil War era with installation of bolster. Captured swivel ramrod and 1 piece walnut stocks with iron mountings. New Jersey ownership marked on left barrel flat and left stock flat opposite lock. Stock also bears JH and HKC cartouches. CONDITION: Very good, with iron components retaining a pleasant brown patina with evidence of cleaning. Stock is in matching condition with cartouches sharp, evidence of cleaning, and handling marks throughout. Mechanically fine. Bore is frosted with scattered areas of abrasion. (B) US Model 1842 martial pistol manufactured by Aston and dated 1847 on lock. Barrel is dated 1848 near breech. Captured swivel ramrod and 1 piece walnut stocks with brass mountings. Left flat of stock opposite lock bears faint WAT and JM cartouches. CONDITION: Good as cleaned bright with areas of freckling, especially near muzzle and bolster. Brass is beginning to form a mellow patina with areas of light oxidation. Stock has evidence of cleaning and handling marks with cartouches faint. Mechanically fine. Bore is dark. 1,000 - 1,600

**2013 - (A) DERINGER PERCUSSION PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Deringer  
Model: Percussion Pistol  
Caliber/Bore: .52 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 4"  
FFL Status: Antique

Classic 9" overall belt pistol made by Henry Deringer in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania circa 1840. 4" 3 flat .52 caliber rifled barrel with brass bead front sight and notch tang sight with patent breech percussion ignition system. Floral engraved back action lock marked "DERINGER" with single trigger control. Walnut checkered stock with German silver escutcheon plates, thumbpiece, and butt inlay and lock back plate with engraved round iron trigger guard. Original hardwood ramrod with brass tip fitting into pewter nose cap. CONDITION: Overall good with metal fading to a silvery patina with some light surface discoloration. Traces of original varnish with no visible restoration or repairs. Shootable bore with crisp mechanics. Formerly part of the Allan Klein Collection. DLM 1,500 - 3,000



**2014 - (A) DERINGER PERCUSSION PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Deringer  
Model: Percussion  
Caliber/Bore: .45 Rifled  
Barrel Length: 4"  
FFL Status: Antique

Classic 6" overall belt pistol made by Henry Deringer in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania circa 1845. 4" 3-flat .45 caliber rifled barrel with German silver blade front sight and notch tang sight with platinum banded patent breech percussion ignition system marked "DERINGER/PHILADEL". Floral engraved back action lock marked "DERINGER/PHILADEL" with single trigger control. Checkered walnut stock with German silver escutcheon plates, thumbpiece, butt inlay, and lock back plate; engraved round German silver trigger guard with pewter noseclip inlay. CONDITION: Overall good with metal fading to a silvery patina with some light surface discoloration. Traces of original varnish with no visible restoration or repairs. Shootable bore with crisp mechanics. Formerly part of the Allan Klein Collection. DLM 1,500 - 2,500



**2015 - (A) STEVENS & CO. VEST POCKET SINGLE SHOT PISTOL**

Manufacturer: Stevens & Co.  
Model: Vest Pocket  
Serial Number: 203  
Caliber/Bore: .30 RF  
Barrel Length: 3"  
FFL Status: Antique

Made circa 1864-1876. Company address in 2 lines on the top of the barrel. Only serial number is on the left side of the barrel. Half round, half octagon barrel with a blade front sight. Blued parts, wearing to a gray patina. Typical "fishtail" butt. Grips are not numbered, being possible period replacements. CONDITION: Metal retains 60% of its original finish, with the frame, forming a solid brown/gray patina mix. Grips are excellent. Bore is heavily frosted with some pitting. Good rifling retained. Mechanically fine, with a tight hammer. JWA 1,200 - 1,800



**2016 - (A) REMINGTON VEST POCKET SINGLE SHOT .41 RF DERRINGER.**

Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: Vest Pocket  
Serial Number: 2248  
Caliber/Bore: .41 RF  
Barrel Length: 4"  
FFL Status: Antique

Remington Vest Pocket single shot derringer. Made 1865-1888, and often referred to as the "Saw Handle Derringer". Company address and patent dates on top of the octagonal portion of the barrel. There are various numbers scratched on the left side of the frame and a "200" on the left grip. Half round half octagonal barrel with pin front sight. Factory full nickel finish and rosewood grips. CONDITION: Metal retains 70% of its original finish with minor scratches and handling marks. Grips have handling marks and scratches. There is a repair on the front of the right panel. Bore is clean overall, with a few minor pits. Strong rifling retained. Tight hammer, being mechanically fine. JWA 1,000 - 1,500



**2017 - (A) NORWICH FALLS PISTOL CO. MODEL UNION SINGLE SHOT DERRINGER**

Manufacturer: Norwich Falls Pistol Co.

Model: Union

Serial Number: 838

Caliber/Bore: .22 RF Shot

Barrel Length: 2 - 3/4"

FFL Status: Antique

Made circa 1880's, with a little over 3,000 produced. "838" stamped on the left side of the frame. "2646" marked on the bottom of the frame, trigger and right grip. Iron frame and barrel. Two part barrel with no sights. Gold washed finish, with later applied scroll engraving. Right grip is walnut, with the left being rosewood. CONDITION: Metal retains 70% of its finish, with general wear. Right grip is cracking around the screw insert. Smooth bore with heavy frosting. Mechanically operable. Hammer spring is weak. JWA 500 - 800



**2018 - (A) WILLIAMSON'S SINGLE SHOT DERRINGER.**

Manufacturer: Williamson

Model: Derringer

Serial Number: 2872

Caliber/Bore: .41 RF

Barrel Length: 2 - 1/2"

Manufactured from 1866 to 1870 in New York City by Moore's Patent Fire Arms for the inventor, David Williamson. Of similar size and shape to period percussion Derringers, they are designed to fire .41 Short rimfire ammunition, with this example also accompanied by a removable percussion chamber. The blued sliding 2 - 1/2" barrel is marked with Williamson address on the left with a arrow motif on the top flat. German silver blade front sight and hammer notch rear. Classic checkered bird's head walnut grip with foliate scroll engraved mounts. CONDITION: Very good. Barrel retains bountiful amounts of reapplied blued finish, with brass mounts exhibiting an attractive mellow patina. Grips has some light wear and impressions with a small chip near the nose. Very good bore and mechanics. BAS 600 - 1,000



**2019 - (A) MERIMACK ARMS SOUTHERNER DERRINGER.**

Manufacturer: Merimack

Model: Derringer

Serial Number: 3170

Caliber/Bore: .41 caliber

Barrel Length: 2 - 1/2"

FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured from 1866 to 1873. Standard 2 - 1/2" swing over octagonal barrel chambered in .41 rimfire with German nickel half moon front sight. Barrel is marked on the top flat "SOUTHERNER" with an additional 3-line address including manufacturer and patent information stamped on the left side. Brass spur trigger frame fit with 2-piece smooth rosewood grips. CONDITION: Very good. Iron components display a dove gray patina with some freckling. Frame exhibits an attractive mustard patina. Grips are very good with some minor impressions. Shootable bore with defined rifling. Mechanically fine. Matching "3170" serial numbers observed on frame, barrel, extractor, and inside of grips. BAS 400 - 600





**2020 - (C) ATTRACTIVELY CASED REMINGTON DOUBLE DERRINGER.**

Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: Derringer  
Serial Number: 699  
Caliber/Bore: .41 Short  
Barrel Length: 3"  
FFL Status: Antique

Made 1888 to 1911 with "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILLION N.Y." barrel address. Pistol features superposed 3" barrels chambered for .41 Short Rimfire with blade front sight and u-notch rear. Nickel finished throughout with a spur trigger, birdshead frame. Grips are aftermarket 2-piece smooth bone. Pistol is accompanied by a wonderful period British made snakeskin patterned leather wrapped French fitted presentation case with a small silver monogrammed escutcheon on the lid and 4 rounds of period ammunition. **CONDITION:** Very good overall as restored retaining bountiful amounts of nickel finish. Blued small parts have turned to a brown patina. Grips are excellent. Good bores and mechanics. Matching numbers observed on frame and barrel assembly. Case is good with some wear and loss at the rear left lid corner. **BAS** 2,000 - 3,000



**2021 - (A) REMINGTON VEST POCKET SINGLE SHOT DERRINGER.**

Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: Vest Pocket  
Serial Number: 3138  
Caliber/Bore: .41 Short Rimfire  
Barrel Length: 4"  
FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured between 1865 and 1888. Half-round half-octagonal barrel with a brass post front sight and a V notch rear sight. Spur hammer and spur trigger. 2-piece varnished walnut grip panels. Falling block type action. **CONDITION:** There are traces of the factory applied blue finish in the protected area's. The remainder of the gun is a pleasing brown patina. The bore has a few small spots of frosting in the lands and grooves. The grip panels have a few dings and dents. They retain some of the original varnish. **REW** 1,000 - 1,500



**2022 - (A) RARE FRANK WESSON LARGE FRAME SUPERPOSED CUT AND SHOOT PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Frank Wesson  
Model: Superposed Cut and Shoot  
Serial Number: 502  
Caliber/Bore: .41 RF  
Barrel Length: 3"  
FFL Status: Antique

Approximately 2,000 .41 rimfire cut-and-shoot pistols were produced by Frank Wesson from 1868 to 1880. These pistols feature 2 superposed octagon barrels each with their own German silver half moon front sight and 1-line address that are manually rotated to load and to move into the firing position. A 1 - 1/2" retractable dirk blade is housed between the 2 barrels. Barrels are mounted to a bronze spur trigger frame with 2-piece smooth rosewood bird's head grips. Both grip panels are stamped inside with matching "502" serial number. **CONDITION:** Very good overall. Frame displays a mellow, dark mustard patina, with barrels also exhibiting a soft, brown gray patina. Grips are good with some impressions and light finish loss. Mechanically fine. Bores are dark but shootable. **BAS** 1,400 - 2,200



**2023 - (A) REMINGTON RIDER MAGAZINE PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: Magazine Pistol  
Caliber/Bore: .32 RF  
Barrel Length: 3"  
FFL Status: Antique

Remington Rider, produced from 1871-1888. 3" octagonal barrel chambered in .32 Extra Short Rimfire with blade front sight and breech block aperture rear. 2 piece plain walnut grips. CONDITION: Excellent, with with a vast majority of the original nickel plating remaining with scattered light freckling. Very good, with handling wear and a protective layer of finish added. Mechanically fine. Bore is dark with visible rifling from period use with corrosive black powder.  
1,000 - 1,500



**2024 - (A) ALWAYS DESIRABLE CHICAGO PROTECTOR PALM PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Chicago Fire Arms Co.  
Model: Protector Palm Pistol  
Serial Number: 8131  
Caliber/Bore: .32 Protector  
Barrel Length: 1 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured in the 1890's by the Chicago Firearms Company. Nickel finished throughout with a 1 - 3/4" barrel chambered in .32 Protector (short rimfire). Barrel is lightly engraved with a floral motif band. The left side of the receiver is also engraved with a foliate motif surrounding a donut shaped checkered hard rubber pad with the center stamped with "THE PROTECTOR" model name and patent information. The opposing side of the body is a removable cover with a knurled rim surrounding another donut shaped pad with "CHICAGO FIRE ARMS CO." and "CHICAGO, ILL." stamped at the center. This cover is removed to load the 7-shot cylinder. An additional checkered hard rubber pad is mounted to the squeeze trigger. CONDITION: Overall very good. The vast majority of the factory applied nickel finish is retained with some minor spots of loss and wear. Hard rubber pads likewise show some period wear. Fine bore and mechanics. Matching serial numbers observed on receiver, sideplate, and cylinder. BAS 1,000 - 2,000



**2025 - (A) FRENCH "LE CENTENAIRE" SINGLE SHOT KNUCKLE DUSTER PISTOL WITH CONTEMPORARY BOX.**

Manufacturer: France  
Model: Le Centenaire  
Caliber/Bore: .22 Caliber  
Barrel Length: 2 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Antique

Single shot palm style pistol with brass knuckles. "LE CENTENAIRE / COUP de POING - PISTOLET. BTE SGO / FRANCE 1789-1889 / AMERIQUE 1789-1880 / DEPOSE / DEPOT de PARIS. 5. BD. de STRASBOU". Comes in a box with a reproduction label. CONDITION: Gun has an even brown patina. Action works, bore is dark. Overall good condition.  
REW 800 - 1,200



**2026 - (A) C SHARPS 1A SILVER PLATED DERRINGER.**

Manufacturer: Sharps  
Model: Derringer  
Serial Number: 22134  
Caliber/Bore: .22 RF  
Barrel Length: 2 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique

Classic 4 barrel cluster with barrel release at front of frame and rotating firing pin. Small brass front sight. Silver plated brass frame with Sharps patent in circle around frame, ivory grips. Barrel cluster and frame have matching serial numbers. **CONDITION:** Barrels have been polished over areas of pitting, some some bluing retained in ribs. Frame retains majority of silver plate, with brass coming through on high edges, with two streaks that appear to be chemical in nature. Ivory grips are good with good color. Mechanically fine, bores are good with light frosting. Formerly part of the Allan Klein collection. 800 - 1,500



**2027 - (A) NATIONAL ARMS COMPANY NO. 2 DERRINGER.**

Manufacturer: National Arms Co  
Model: Derringer  
Serial Number: 115  
Caliber/Bore: .41 RF  
Barrel Length: 2 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured circa 1765-1870, with total production approximately 12,000. Signature 2 - 1/2" teardrop barrel in ubiquitous .41 RF. Walnut birdshead grips, light floral engraving on frame and barrel. Silver plated brass frame and iron barrel. Blade front sight with "NATIONAL ARMS Co, BROOKLYN, NY" on flattened rib behind, notch rear sight built into hammer. **CONDITION:** Barrel retains the majority of the silver plate with scattered pockmarks throughout, most on underside of barrel. Frame with approximately half of the plate, with most retained in protected areas, high edges with more brass. Grips are good with handling marks throughout, including some scrapes on the sweep of the birds head and a minor chip on right side. Mechanically fine, bore with visible rifling, frosted throughout, and one area of deeper pitting on bottom. Formerly part of the Allan Klein collection. 1,000 - 1,500



**2028 - (A) MOORE'S PATENT FIRST MODEL DERRINGER.**

Manufacturer: Moore  
Model: Derringer  
Serial Number: 1129  
Caliber/Bore: .41 RF  
Barrel Length: 2 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique

Standard configuration with the Moore's Patent Brooklyn address on top rib with teardrop barrel. Standard floral and punch pattern with checkered areas. Scarce arrows along barrel. **CONDITION:** Very good, retaining approximately three-quarters of the silver plate, with losses mostly confined to scrape like areas on frame and bubbling at edges of barrel. Mechanically fine, bore is good with light frosting. A well-representing example with plenty of silver. Formerly part of the Allan Klein Collection. 1,200 - 1,800





**2029 - (A) LOT OF 3: BELGIAN PINFIRE REVOLVER, BELGIAN PERCUSSION SINGLE SHOT PISTOL, AND STEVENS SINGLE SHOT PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: (A&B) Belgian (C) Stevens  
Model: (A) Pinfire (B) Percussion (C) Single Shot  
Caliber/Bore: (A) 7mm Pinfire (B) .40 caliber (C) .22RF  
Barrel Length: (A) 3 - 1/2" (B) 2 - 1/2" (C) 5 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique

Lot consists of: (A) 7mm Belgian pinfire revolver. CONDITION: Retains 65% factory blue and original hardwood grips. Strong double action mechanics with sear that holds cylinder in single action broken. (B) Small .40 caliber Gold Rush era percussion Belgian boot pistol with screw off barrel. CONDITION: Strong 2-click hammer and trigger mechanics. Slab hardwood grips. (C) Stevens single shot .22 pistol. CONDITION: Grips present but broken, trigger mainspring also broken. Nice little project gun. CONDITION: Overall very good unless noted. BRM. 400 - 800



**2030 - (A) ATTRACTIVE ENGRAVED BELGIAN PINFIRE REVOLVER WITH IVORY GRIPS AND CASE.**

Manufacturer: Belgian  
Model: Pinfire  
Serial Number: 25540  
Caliber/Bore: 8mm Pinfire  
Barrel Length: 3 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique

A very attractive nickel plated Belgian pinfire with signature folding trigger and high front sight, with well cut floral engraving in approximate 50% coverage, comprising floral scroll and vignettes on frame, vignettes on cylinder, and scroll on approximately 1/3rd of barrel. Nicely grained ivory grips, retained by a single screw through an escutcheon engraved en suite. Belgian ELG proof visible on rear of cylinder and "ACIER FONDU" on lower left barrel flat. In a basketweave pattern wrapped case, French fitted for the gun and 2 compartments to hold accessories, vacant. CONDITION: Excellent, showing only the lightest evidence of freckling to nickel in recessed corners (most offensive some lifting on trigger), with some handling marks and clouding normal to nickel. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with strong rifling and a few areas of pitting about halfway down barrel. Case is very good, lining with with impressions from revolver, and handling marks throughout. Some peeling to exterior, mostly to bottom, lock appears replaced. Formerly part of the Allan Klein collection. 1,500 - 3,000



**2031 - (A) BELGIAN PINFIRE REVOLVER IN PIPE CASE.**

Manufacturer: Belgium  
Model: Pinfire  
Serial Number: 246444  
Caliber/Bore: 8mm Pinfire  
Barrel Length: 2 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Antique

European folding trigger double action pocket revolver bearing Liege "E / LG" proof on cylinder. Chambered in 8mm pinfire with 2 - 3/4" barrel and 6 shot cylinder. Tall blade front sight and hammer notch rear. Frame and cylinder are lightly engraved with floral motifs. Grips are attractive 2-piece ivory. Revolver is housed in a period fitted leatherette pipe case lined with purple velvet and silk. CONDITION: Very good. Revolver exhibits a silvery, aged patina with ivory also developing a pleasing nicotine patina. Good lightly frosted bore displaying well defined rifling. Action requires attention. Case remains serviceable, showing expected wear from use and storage. BAS 800 - 1,200



**2032 - (A) ATTRACTIVE BELGIAN PIPE CASED PINFIRE REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Belgium  
Model: Pinfire  
Caliber/Bore: 8mm Pinfire  
Barrel Length: 3 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique

European folding trigger double action revolver bearing Liege "E / LG" proof on cylinder. Chambered in 8mm pinfire with 2 - 3/4" barrel and 6 shot cylinder. Tall blade front sight and hammer notch rear. Blued frame and cylinder are lightly engraved with foliate scrolls. Grips are attractive 2-piece ivory. Revolver is housed in a period fitted leatherette pipe case lined with purple velvet and silk. **CONDITION:** Very good overall. Portions of thinning blued finish are retained, fading to a dark patina. Left grip has a small chip along the top edge. Good lightly frosted bore displaying well defined rifling. Action requires attention. Case is good showing expected wear from use and storage. **BAS** 800 - 1,200



**2033 - (A) D. MOORE SILVER PLATED AND ENGRAVED REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: D. Moore  
Model: Revolver  
Serial Number: 6809  
Caliber/Bore: .32 Rimfire  
Barrel Length: 5"  
FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured between 1861 and 1863 by the Moore's Patent Firearms Co. of Brooklyn, New York. This is a seven shot un-fluted cylinder with an octagonal barrel. Post front sight with a V notch rear sight cut into the hammer. Factory floral engraved silver-plated brass frame. Single action with 1-piece varnished wood grip. Top of barrel reads "MANFD FOR SMITH & WESSON BY MOORE'S PAT. FIRE ARMS CO." It was marked this way because it violated Rollin White's bored through cylinder patent used by Smith & Wesson. Moore lost a lawsuit against him from Smith and Wesson and had to mark them this way and turn them over to Smith & Wesson. **CONDITION:** Cylinder and the barrel assembly retain 50% of the original blue finish with the remainder turning a pleasing even brown patina. Silver plating is approximately 90%. Grip shows some moderate wear to the varnish. Dark bore showing some frosting in the lands and grooves. A desirable Civil War revolver. **REW** 2,500 - 3,000



**2034 - (A) ENFIELD MARK II MODEL 1882 DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Enfield  
Model: MK II 1882  
Serial Number: 4929  
Caliber/Bore: .476 Enfield  
Barrel Length: 5 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Antique

Distinct .476 Enfield Mark II revolver in .476 with "break action" extractor and loading gate on right side. Wide checkered spurred hammer. Half moon front sight dovetailed onto island, simple notch rear across top strap. Cathedral steeple cylinder with a "(Crown) / E / 85" on rear face. Double broad arrow indicating decommission out of military use on left side of top strap. Marked with " (Arrow) / WD // (Crown) / 53 / E // '91" on left side of frame. "S" behind recoil shield. "(Crown) / BR / 4(?) indistinct)" on lug in front of cylinder. "(Crown) VR / ENFIELD / 1882 / IL" on right side of frame near spur. Matching serials on barrel lug and frame. Non-rotatable lanyard loop. Smooth grips. **CONDITION:** Good, metal has been polished to a smooth dove grey throughout, with flashes of color in protected areas and some spotted mousing throughout. A few spots of light peppering throughout, mostly visible on frame. Grips are very good, smooth, with some shrinkage away from frame. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is very good with strong rifling and minor frosting. **EMW** 1,000 - 1,500



**2035 - (A) HOLLIS & SONS RETAILED PRYSE NO. 4 DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Hollis & Sons

Model: Pryse

Serial Number: 5755

Caliber/Bore: .450 (Adams?)

Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2"

FFL Status: Antique

5 - 1/2" baarrel with cathedral rib, engraved "I. HOLLIS & SONS. LONDON". Arrows on barrel in line with bore and on sidescrew. Classic top break action with double bolts; unmarked chambering but diameter of .450 suggests .450 Adams. 1-piece checkered grip, pommel with rotatable lanyard loop. CONDITION: Overall good. Retains most, approximately 55-60%, of the English high polish bluing with several areas of oxidation throughout, some of which are light and others deeper. Cylinder en suite, patination deeper than balance. Grips are very good, with some abraded heads and handling marks. Rotatable lanyard loop en suite with frame. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with strong rifling, frosting at edges of lands. EMW 1,000 - 1,500



**2036 - (A) RARE J.P. LOWER BRASS FRAME REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: J.P. Lower

Model: Revolver

Serial Number: 2881

Caliber/Bore: .22 RF

Barrel Length: 3"

FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured during the Civil War circa 1861 to 1865 by William Uhlinger under the J. P. Lower name. One example of several, these revolvers were sold under various names in order to avoid detection for infringing on the Rollin White patent owned by Smith & Wesson. Revolver features a 3" octagon barrel with reapplied nickel finish and "J.P. LOWER" marking, 6-shot short style cylinder, very rare brass frame, and 2-piece smooth rosewood grips. CONDITION: Good. Iron components have some evidence of cleaned oxidation with a silvery appearance. Frame displays a very attractive mellow patina. The grips are especially fine with only a few very light marks. Front sight is missing. Strong, frosted bore. Matching serial numbers observed on frame, barrel, cylinder, and underside of both grips. BAS 500 - 800



**2037 - (A) JAMES REID MY FRIEND KNUCKLEDUSTER**

Manufacturer: James Reid

Model: My Friend

Serial Number: 6913

Caliber/Bore: .22 RF

Barrel Length: 1 - 1/2"

FFL Status: Antique

These revolvers were manufactured as a dual prong defense piece, with both a 7-shot cylinder and a knuckleduster for when the cylinder was empty. Brass frame with traces of silver plate, standard engraving pattern, marked with correct patent information on left side of topstrap. Matching "13" numbers observed on cylinder pin, rear of cylinder, and safety device. CONDITION: Good, essentially brass throughout which is a mellow golden color with silver plate in protected areas. Blue finish has toned to gunmetal grey with light mossing, with some rubbed bluing retained on trigger, safety device and hammer. Mechanically fine, bores are very good. Formerly part of the Allan Klein Collection. 1,000 - 1,500





**2038 - (A) ALWAYS DESIRABLE BELGIAN DOLNE APACHE PEPPERBOX  
KNUCKLEDUSTER WITH BAYONET**

Manufacturer: L. Dolne Liege  
Model: Apache Knuckle Duster  
Serial Number: 626  
Caliber/Bore: 5.5mm Pinfire  
Barrel Length: 1 - 1/4"  
FFL Status: Antique



Popular with the ruthless Apache gangs of Paris in the late 1800's, these Belgian made 5.5mm pinfire pepperboxes are outfitted with a set of folding brass knuckles which act as the pistol grip with an additional folding kris shaped bayonet, making for a very formidable weapon. This example is built on an engraved German silver frame marked "DOLNE-BAR" patent and "AF" mark. Double action only with spurless hammer, folding trigger, and gilt 6-shot cylinder. CONDITION: Very fine overall. German silver remains bright with some areas of patina. Cylinder retains significant portions of its gilt finish, wearing through at some spots. Mechanically fine. BAS 2,000 - 3,000

**2039 - (A) JAMES REID MY FRIEND KNUCKLE DUSTER REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Reid  
Model: My friend  
Serial Number: 14001  
Caliber/Bore: .22 RF  
Barrel Length: 1 - 1/8"  
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured from 1868 to 1882, quickly becoming an iconic self defense revolver that could also be used as a set of brass knuckles in hand-to-hand fighting due to its distinctive grip shape. This example is fit with a silver plated 7-shot pepperbox type cylinder for .22 rimfire ammunition. Frame is silver plated brass with factory foliate scroll engraving and an engraved shield on the backstrap. CONDITION: Fine. The vast majority of the silver plating is retained with some edge wear and flaking. Good mechanics. BAS 1,000 - 1,500

**2040 - (A) REID MY FRIEND KNUCKLEDUSTER POCKET REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Reid  
Model: My Friend  
Serial Number: 15663  
Caliber/Bore: .22 RF  
Barrel Length: 1 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique



Engraved brass frame with a steel seven shot unfluted cylinder. Spur hammer and spur trigger. CONDITION: Action does not work. The engraving is worn. There is no finish left on the steel parts and no plating on the brass. The bores show some frosting and some slight pitting. REV 800 - 1,200

**2041 - (A) REMINGTON SMOOT REVOLVER**

Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: Smoot  
Caliber/Bore: .38 CF  
Barrel Length: 3 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured between 1874 - 1888. Ribbed octagonal barrel with ejector on the right side. 5-shot fluted cylinder, spur trigger and hammer. 2-piece checkered hard rubber grip panels. CONDITION: Gun retains most of the original factor nickel finish. Missing the ejector rod and hardware. Bore shows some frosting and light pitting in the lands and grooves. Grips show some wear. REV 300 - 500

**2042 - (A) REMINGTON SMOOT REVOLVER**

Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: Smoot  
Serial Number: 390  
Caliber/Bore: .32 RF  
Barrel Length: 2 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured between 1874 - 1888. Ribbed octagonal barrel with ejector on the right side. 5-shot fluted cylinder. Spur trigger and hammer. 2-piece checkered hard rubber grip panels. CONDITION: Gun retains most of the original factory nickel finish. Missing the front sight. Bore shows some frosting and light pitting in the lands and grooves. Grips show some wear. REW 300 - 500

**2043 - (A) BLUE FINISH REMINGTON MODEL 1875 SINGLE ACTION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: 1875  
Serial Number: 1315  
Caliber/Bore: .44 Remington  
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique

1875-1889 vintage Remington Model 1875 revolver, serial number 4315. 7 - 1/2" barrel chambered in .44 Remington with pinched screw-in front sight and frame notched rear. 2-piece plain walnut grips with serial number visible on left side of butt with grips removed and lanyard ring. CONDITION: Very good, with original finish mixing with a freckled brown patina with light handling marks throughout. Grips are very good with light handling marks throughout and no major signs of distress. Mechanically fine. Bore is lightly frosted with sharp rifling. 1,500 - 2,500

**2044 - (A) REMINGTON SMOOT SINGLE ACTION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: Smoot  
Serial Number: 137  
Caliber/Bore: .30 Rimfire Short  
Barrel Length: 2 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Antique

1875-1877 vintage Remington Smoot, serial number 137. 2 - 3/4" round barrel in .30 rimfire short with blade front sight and frame notch rear. 2-piece checkered gutta percha grips. CONDITION: Excellent+, with nearly all of the original factory nickel plating remaining with scattered light handling and storage marks. Grips are strong with checkering sharp and no major signs of distress. Action is tight and crisp. Bore is frosted with moderate erosion and well-defined rifling. 1,000 - 1,400

**2045 - (A) SMITH & WESSON NO. 2 OLD ARMY REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: S&W  
Model: No. 2 Old Army  
Serial Number: 11558  
Caliber/Bore: .32 RF Long  
Barrel Length: 6"  
FFL Status: Antique

Gun sports a 6" octagonal ribbed barrel. German silver front sight with a notched rear sight. 6-shot non-fluted cylinder. Tip up action and smooth rosewood grip panels. CONDITION: Gun has faded to an even brown patina with a few spots of visible pitting. Grips have a few chips around the bottom edge. Bore is dark and pitted from use. Action does not work. A good candidate for a restoration job. REW 400 - 600



**2046 - (A) RESTORED SMITH & WESSON NEW MODEL NUMBER 3 REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson  
Model: New Model No. 3  
Serial Number: 20369  
Caliber/Bore: .44 S&W Russian  
Barrel Length: 6 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique

Originally available from Smith & Wesson from 1878 to 1912, it is believed all of the frames were produced prior to 1899. This restored example is brilliantly nickel finished with a 6 - 1/2" barrel marked on top flat with 2-line address and patent dates. Pinned half moon front sight and u-notch rear. Chambered in the standard .44 Russian with a 6-shot fluted cylinder. Round butt frame fit with a set of checkered hard rubber "S&W" monogram grips. CONDITION: Good. Virtually all of the bright, professionally reapplied nickel finish is retained throughout. Grips are fine with very good definition and a few light marks on the base. Strong bore with well defined rifling and some light spots of cleaned oxidation. Mechanically fine. Matching serial numbers observed on the frame, cylinder, and barrel latch. BAS 1,500 - 2,500



**2047 - (A) SILVER PLATED SMITH & WESSON NO. 1 SECOND ISSUE SINGLE ACTION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson  
Model: No. 1 Second Issue  
Serial Number: 113648  
Caliber/Bore: .22 Short RF  
Barrel Length: 3 - 3/16"  
FFL Status: Antique

Serial No. 113643. Nice No. 1 that features a 7-shot non-fluted .22 caliber cylinder with a 3 - 3/16" blue octagon barrel and silver plated brass receiver. Varnished rosewood saw handle grips. Barrel retains around 5% factory finish with rest thinned to grey, cylinder retaining 15% blue thinning to grey. Frame retains 85% tarnished and uncleaned silver plating. 40% case coloring on hammer visible. CONDITION: Very good grips with some handling dings. Fantastic action. Near mint bright bore. BRM. 400 - 600



**2048 - (A) SMITH & WESSON .38 SAFETY HAMERLESS SECOND MODEL REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: S&W  
Model: 38 Safety Hammerless  
Serial Number: 37061  
Caliber/Bore: .38 S&W  
Barrel Length: 3 - 1/4"  
FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured between 1887 - 1890. This gun sports a 3 - 1/4" round ribbed barrel with a pinned half moon front sight and a U notch rear sight. Nickel plated with a gold washed 5-shot fluted cylinder. Blued trigger guard, case colored trigger, and mother of pearl grip panels. CONDITION: Gun retains the vast majority of the aftermarket nickel finish with some slight wear and contusions. The gold wash on the cylinder shows wear. Right grip panel has a small chip at the bottom. Bore is dark with some pitting and frosting in the lands and grooves. REW 500 - 800



**2049 - (A) SMITH & WESSON MODEL NO. 2 OLD ARMY SINGLE ACTION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: S&W  
Model: No. 2  
Serial Number: 49307  
Caliber/Bore: .32 Rimfire Long  
Barrel Length: 6"  
FFL Status: Antique

1861-1874 vintage Smith & Wesson No. 2 Old Army, serial number 49307. 6" octagon barrel chambered in .32 Rimfire Long with German silver blade front sight and cylinder stop rear sight. 2 piece plain rosewood grips. CONDITION: Very good as cleaned, with a majority of the original bluing mixing with a brown patina with wear at high edges. Grips are excellent with no major signs of distress. Action is tight and crisp. Bore is bright with light erosion throughout from period use with corrosive black powder and well-defined rifling. 800 - 1,200

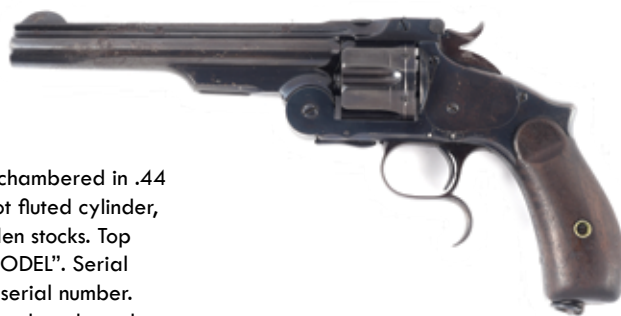




**2050 - (A) SMITH & WESSON COMMERCIAL NO. 3 RUSSIAN THIRD MODEL REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Smith and Wesson  
Model: No. 3 Russian  
Serial Number: 49794  
Caliber/Bore: .44 Russian  
Barrel Length: 6 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique

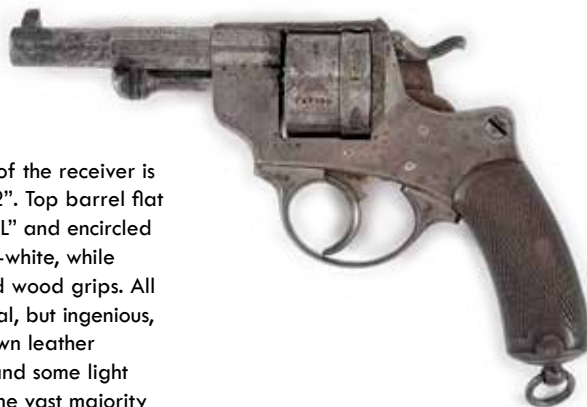
Single Action revolver manufactured circa 1874-1878 by Smith & Wesson and chambered in .44 Russian. Featuring a blued finish, 6 - 1/2" barrel with a forged front sight, 6 shot fluted cylinder, thumb screw on top strap, typical large knuckle, lanyard loop, and smooth wooden stocks. Top strap stamped with proper manufacturer patent dates ending with "RUSSIAN MODEL". Serial number "49794" stamped on bottom of grip. Inside of right stock has matching serial number. CONDITION: Good overall with finish having been reapplied. Signs of oxidation along barrel. Trigger pins have been replaced with scratches on either side of frame around pins. Semi-dark bore with some rifling visible. Left stock shows discoloration. Good mechanics. GFP. 800 - 1,200



**2051 - (A) ST. ETIENNE MODEL 1873 DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER WITH HOLSTER.**

Manufacturer: St. Etienne  
Model: 1873  
Serial Number: F47585  
Caliber/Bore: 11mm French Ordnance  
Barrel Length: 4 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique

Model 1873 double action revolver manufactured by St. Etienne. The right side of the receiver is stamped "Mre d'Armes / St. Etienne", with the right barrel flat stamped "S.1902". Top barrel flat is stamped "Mle 1873", 2 left flats bear the serial number as well as encircled "L" and encircled "B" inspector proofs. Major metal components are appropriately polished in-the-white, while some smaller components are strawed. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered wood grips. All numbers are matching, including the internal components. Frame retains its unusual, but ingenious, mainspring release lever. Revolver is accompanied by an original unmarked brown leather holster. CONDITION: Metal components exhibit dark age related discoloration and some light surface oxidation overall. Strawed interior components are excellent, retaining the vast majority of their finish, exhibiting some light wear and some small spots of age related discoloration. Very bright bore, exhibiting a couple spots of concentrated pitting and retaining well defined rifling throughout. Grips show smoothing, as well as some nicks and impressions, but are otherwise sturdy and serviceable. Holster shows some mild wear and marks from storage and handling, but is otherwise good. MLW 800 - 1,200



**2052 - MANSON, SHEFFIELD SPEAR POINT BOWIE KNIFE WITH ETCHED BLADE.**

Blade Length: 7"  
Overall Length: 11"

Circa 1850's-1860's. 7" single edged spear point blade with ricasso stamped "MANSON, SHEFFIELD", the face reverse etched with panel reading "THE ORIGINAL OK BOWIE KNIFE". Full tang construction with dark horn scales, highlighted with light colored patches, and a reinforced guard of nickel silver. 11" overall length. Original red Morocco leather sheath with nickel silver mounts. Blade appears unused and uncleaned with mostly original polish and some areas of spotting and spidering. Both handle scales show insect damage common to old horn, sheath with typical scuffing. Manson remains an unsolved mystery but is thought to have been a Civil War era importer/retailer of Sheffield made knives. 600 - 800



**2053 - US SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1880 HUNTING KNIFE.**

Blade Length: 8 - 1/2"  
Overall Length: 13 - 1/2"

Fine example of a Springfield Model 1880 hunting knife. The knife was designed as a multi-use tool for soldiers and could be used as a traditional knife, as well as an entrenching tool. This example is in standard configuration with single edged spearpoint blade, a brass guard, wood handle, and is complete with its original leather scabbard with brass hook. The brass guard is stamped "U.S. / Springfield" on the obverse and "833" on the reverse. The scabbard was mis-struck and is stamped "...TERVILET / ...SENAL" on the leather and "WATERVILET / ARSENAL" on the brass belt hook. CONDITION: Blade remains bright with scattered light blemishes. The walnut handle is clean but displays handling wear. The markings remain crisp, and the guard exhibits a nice patina. Sheath is fine and displays scattered scuffs and scratches along with leather cracking towards the brass belt hook. Brass components of scabbard exhibit a pleasing patina. A clean example of a Springfield hunting knife. 800 - 1,200



**2054 - SPRINGFIELD KRAG MODEL 1900 BOWIE BAYONET.**

Blade Length: 9"

Overall Length: 13 - 3/4"

Rare and desirable example of the Model 1900 bowie bayonet for the Model 1898 Krag rifle. All of these bayonets were produced in the year 1900 and sources dispute whether 2000 or 2800 total examples were produced. However, it is documented that 1500 units were sent to the Philippines and 500 were sent to Cuba for field testing. The bayonet was officially designated as a combination entrenching knife and bayonet but field testing proved them to be inadequate for entrenching. The bayonet has a 9" clip point blade with a nice bright finish. The blade is stamped "US" on the obverse ricasso and dated "1900" on the reverse ricasso. The bayonet has a 2-piece riveted walnut grip. The steel scabbard is blued with functioning swivel hanger and ball tip. The bayonet is accompanied by a note from the collector that states this bayonet was purchased from the Columbus, Ohio Gun Show on July 11, 1964. CONDITION: The blade retains most of the original bright finish with slight pitting in a few scattered areas. Markings remain crisp with the "US" slightly faint at the bottom. The pommel and guard remain bright with a slight patina and scattered freckling. Grips exhibit light wear. The scabbard retains generous amounts of its original blue finish on the body and swivel hanger with scattered blemishes throughout. This is a very clean example of a rare Spanish American War bayonet. Overall very good. 1,500 - 2,500

**2055 - LOT OF 3: 2 YATAGHAN US BAYONETS AND AMES M1832 FOOT ARTILLERY SWORD.**

Blade Length: (A) 19 - 7/8" (B)

Overall Length: (A) 24 - 5/8" (B)

Lot consists of: (A) Unmarked Civil War yataghan blade bayonet with cast brass hilt with inspector markings, crossguard with muzzle ring, ribbed grip with bird's head pommel and functioning locking spring. Complete with leather scabbard with brass mounts. CONDITION: Blade remains bright with scattered light blemishes. Hilt exhibits a pleasant patina. Scabbard body remains firm with scattered light blemishes and small cracks. Mounts exhibits a nice patina with all pins in place. (B) US Model 1870 Rolling Block Navy Rifle Bayonet. The bayonet was manufactured by Ames and is marked "AMES MFG. CO. / CHICOPEE, / MASS" and "U.S.N. / G.G.S. / 1870" on the blade. Cast brass hilt with simulated scales and inspector markings, crossguard with muzzle ring, and pommel with bird head marked with the insignia of the Navy Board of Ordnance, 2 crossed cannons superimposed on an anchor. Complete with leather scabbard that features brass mounts. CONDITION: Blade remains bright with scattered light blemishes and pitting. Hilt exhibits a pleasant patina. Scabbard body remains firm with scattered light blemishes and small cracks. Mounts exhibits a nice patina with all pins in place. (C) Ames Model 1832 Foot Artillery Sword in standard M1832 configuration with blade marked "N.P. AMES / CABOTVILLE" on the obverse and "US / 1845 / NWP" on the reverse. Crossguard exhibits inspector marks on both sides. CONDITION: Blade exhibits a gray patina with scattered blemishes. Hilt exhibits a pleasant patina with handling wear. 400 - 800

**2056 - LOT OF 4: AMERICAN HAND WEAPONS INCLUDING A MACHETE, ZOUAVE BAYONET, BILLY CLUB, AND M3 KNIFE**

Blade Length: (A) 20 - 1/8" (B) 15" (C) 15" (D) 6 - 3/4"

Overall Length: (A) 24 - 7/8" (B) 19 - 3/4" (C) 22 - 1/2" (D) 11 - 5/8"

Lot consists of: (A) Civil War "Zouave" style saber bayonet in standard configuration and complete with leather scabbard. CONDITION: Bright blade with large area of spotting. Hilt with nice patina. Scabbard exhibits wear including loss, creases, and cracks, none of which fully penetrate the leather. Mounts with all retaining pins and nice patina. (B) Unsigned Collins & Co. style machete with large curved blade and wood grip scales. Complete with leather scabbard that features brass mounts and leather belt loop. CONDITION: Blade exhibits a gray patina with scattered blemishes. Grips exhibit small dents and handling wear. Scabbard body exhibits scattered creases and cracks with open seam. Brass mounts exhibit a fine patina and scattered dents. Belt loop is worn. (C) unmarked wood baton with blue and white tassel. CONDITION: Wood is finished with scattered dents and scattered hairline cracks. (D) M-3 fighting knife marked "U.S.M3 / CASE" on the guard. Complete with early composite scabbard marked "U.S.M8 / B M CO." Canvas belt loop is marked with serial number "L-7476". CONDITION: Blade retains most of its original finish with evidence of older sharpening. Leather washer grip has darkened with age and exhibits wear. Scabbard remains sturdy with scattered wear. 400 - 800





**2057 - NATIVE AMERICAN BUCKSKIN QUILTED SHIRT.**

Indian tanned, circa 1880's Plains Cree buckskin scout style shirt with dyed porcupine quill floral and star decorations. 4 commercial buttons for closure down the front. **CONDITION:** Shirt is soft and supple. Porcupine quill has some insect damage and missing or thin in numerous spots. **BRM.** 700 - 1,000



**2058 - LOT OF 5: ETHNOGRAPHIC BASKETS.**

Lot consists of: (A) Pima 9" olla with rolling logs designs. (B) African 12" tray with stepped geometric patterns. (C) Eastern region US splinted, star shaped bark basket. (D) 9" Africa tray with red raven/bird motifs. (E) Papago 9 - 1/2" tray. **CONDITION.** Good to very good overall. **BRM.** 200 - 300

**2059 - ANTIQUE BEADED SIOUX INDIAN ELK SOCIETY BUCKSKIN DRESS.**

Circa 1920-1930 Sioux woman's dress. Made of Indian tanned buckskin, dress exhibits entirely fringed panels across the front sleeves and bottom hem. Dress is possibly part of Elk Society of some kind. 2-sided beaded designs include morning stars, elk raising 1 leg into a circle with a dance hoop attached to their hooves, possible family emblems enclosed within 2 geometric slid beaded panels. Colors include red, green, orange, dark blue, powder blue, white, yellow, and faceted indigo and green. Measures 52" long, 24" across the shoulders, with 17" sleeves. **CONDITION:** Minor bead loss with small repair to fringe of one cuff. A few noted smaller hide patches from period wear. Includes wood and foam display hanger. **BRM.** 1,500 - 3,000



**2060 - 19TH CENTURY MEXICAN CLIP POINT BOWIE KNIFE WITH ETCHED BLADE.**

Blade Length: 10 - 9/16"  
Overall Length: 16 - 1/2"

Large, bone handled, brass eagle pommel Mexican Bowie knife circa late 20th century. 16" clip point style blade is acid etched with a leaf pattern and the motto "El Valiente Que Me Ataje Lo Depacho a un Largo Viaje" (Translation: "If the brave one stands in my way, I'll send him on a long trip"). The obverse depicts a scene of 2 hunters with dogs shooting a stag and is marked "Hecho en Oaxaca Guillermo Maldonado Calzada Madero #91 1/2". Ricasso still shows the nail polish inventory mark from the time it spent in the Rob Abels collection. It also resided for many years in the Lou Kosloff collection. Kosloff was known in the Western collectibles world as the author of a well known book on California bits and spurs. **CONDITION.** Blade retains original sharp tip, shows scattered mossing spots while retaining deep and visible acid etch details. Bone handled shows age commensurate patina and wear with the standard stress lines. Brass pommel and retaining cap and solid and tight to tang. **BRM.** 300 - 500



**2061 - LARGE 19TH CENTURY JOSEPH RODGERS & SONS BOWIE KNIFE.**

Blade Length: 9 - 1/2"  
Overall Length: 14 - 1/2"

Impressive Joseph Rodgers & Sons bowie knife. Joseph Rodgers & Sons began work at 6 Norfolk Street in Sheffield beginning in approximately 1724 and this knife was manufactured during the mid-late 19th century. The knife features a large 9 - 1/2" clip point blade that is marked "JOSEPH RODGERS & SONS / 6 NORFOLK STREET / SHEFFIELD" on the ricasso. Handle with full tang, fine German silvered cross guard and stag grip scales which are held in place by 5 retaining pins on each scale. The left grip scale features a thin 1 - 1/2" German silvered escutcheon. The knife is complete with a brown leather scabbard which features silvered mounts. **CONDITION:** The blade remains bright with evidence of an older cleaning and sharpening. Scattered areas of spotting with light pitting. German silvered crossguard has yellowed and exhibits small blemishes. Stag grip scales remain firmly affixed to the knife. Center seamed scabbard exhibits scuffs and light creases. Seam remains tight. Mounts exhibit scattered blemishes and small dents. There is evidence of a belt loop which has since separated from the scabbard. Lower mount is missing the retaining pin. A fine example of a 19th century bowie knife. Overall good. 1,000 - 1,500







**2062 - AMERICAN CLIP POINT BOWIE KNIFE WITH INTERESTING INLAYS.**

Blade Length: 8 - 1/16"

Overall Length: 13"

Circa mid-19th century. 8 - 1/16" Heavy clip point blade with sharpened false edge, unknown cataloging number K032 inked on reverse. Full tang construction with iron guard and pommels, walnut scales with silver inlays of the letter "B" and a 5-pointed star on both sides. 12 - 7/8". No sheath. A well-built knife likely made to order by a gunsmith or other skilled tradesman; the inlays having perhaps a masonic or other fraternal association. **CONDITION:** Blade exhibits a gray patina with scattered freckling and dark spots. Light edge wear. Wood grips have darkened and exhibit handling wear with scattered small dents and chips. Grips and embellishments remain secure. A nice knife with great patina. 3,000 - 4,000

SEE WEBSITE FOR  
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS



**2063 - DOUBLE ETCHED EAGLEHEAD CIVIL WAR BOWIE BY CHRISTOPHER ROBY OF MASSACHUSETTS.**

Blade Length: 9"

Overall Length: 13 - 3/8"

Circa 1861-1865. 9" blade, 13 - 3/8" overall. Eaglehead bowie knife, unsigned but unmistakably by swordmaker Christopher Roby of West Chelmsford, Massachusetts. Clip point blade with relief grind is etched on obverse with large U.S. on ricasso, and on the blade's face with a panoply of arms with stars and stripes shield, a cornucopia and foliage; the reverse is etched with an eagle atop a shield surrounded by foliage. The ornate iron guard is also etched on both sides, continuing the motif. Turned walnut handle with brass ferrule surmounted by Roby's distinctively cast eaglehead. No sheath. Blade with light sharpening and several fine dents in the edge, not affecting the etch. Excellent plus overall. Superb example of well known Yankee Civil War eaglehead bowie knife, rare with double etching. Pictured in "Show and Tell", Antique Bowie Journal, 2018 No. 2. pp.4-5 5,000 - 7,000



**2064 - SHEFFIELD FOLDING BOWIE KNIFE WITH CARVED IVORY ALLIGATOR HANDLE.**

Blade Length: 4 - 1/2"

Overall Length: 10 - 7/8"

c. 1840's. 6 - 3/8" closed, 10 - 7/8" fully open. Clip point blade with long sweeping clip, stamped in its center with the words "CAST STEEL" and "IMPERIAL CHINESE" above Chinese characters. Ivory scales carved in high relief on both sides with open mouthed alligator having a curled-up tail and inset glass eyes. Blade is a replacement of the correct style and period showing light use, the scales are stained from age with the reverse being quite dark, 1 pin crack on the reverse, with carry wear and a couple of surface scratches. English made for the American market and with tremendous folk art character, this recently discovered knife is one of only two known specimens. The other example can be seen in the books "A Sure Defense: The Bowie Knife in America" (p.315), "Accouterments V" by James R. Johnson (p.145), and in "Carving out Answers: The Search for the Maker(s) of the Carved Ivory Knives" by Mark Zalesky in the Antique Bowie Journal, 2021 No. 2 (p.22). 12,000 - 15,000





**2065 - EXCEPTIONAL IVORY HANDLED BOWIE KNIFE BY JOHN D. CHEVALIER OF NEW YORK.**

Blade Length: 7"

Overall Length: 11"

Circa 1840's-50's. 7" clip point blade marked on upper face of blade "J.D. CHEVALIER NEW YORK". Nickel silver frame handle and guard with ivory scales, red velvet spacer at front of guard. 11" overall length. Red morocco leather sheath with nickel silver mounts. **CONDITION:** Blade appears unsharpened with original polish and patches of scattered spotting, and has been lightly cleaned. Handles with a few pin cracks and 1 small chip on reverse. Sheath with minor scuffing and loss. Accompanied by a Certificate of Authenticity from the Antique Bowie Knife Association, dated 1979, and a framed display piece with a detailed illustration of the knife and a quote from Carol Hutchins in the "The Gun Report," February 1973, which appears neatly hand done. A fine and desirable Chevalier bowie knife in outstanding condition, illustrated in The Antique Bowie Knife Book by Adams, Voyles, and Moss, pg. 89. Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 20,000 - 30,000







**2066 - EARLY BOWIE KNIFE WITH RARE "CROWN" GUARD BY C. CONGREVE, SHEFFIELD.**

Blade Length: 8 - 3/8"

Overall Length: 13 - 1/4"

Circa 1830's. 8 - 3/8" heavy clip point blade marked on its ricasso "C. CONGREVE, SHEFFIELD" (partially illegible), and on its face "CELEBRATED HUNTING KNIFE" in a cartouche. Swelled center nickel silver handle frame with coffin shaped end, ebony scales and "crown" style guard unique to Congreve. 13 - 1/4 overall length. No sheath. CONDITION: The blade with little or no sharpening and a few scattered spots, handle scales with a few small chips and 2 cracks on the reverse side. A first rate early Sheffield bowie knife by famed maker Charles Congreve, with a guard design that is fragile and rarely seen. Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 12,000 - 15,000





**2067 - EXCEPTIONAL "YANK I\*XL" GEO. WOSTENHOLM, SHEFFIELD BOWIE KNIFE WITH CIPHERED BLADE AND ETCHING.**

Blade Length: 12 - 5/32"

Overall Length: 17 - 13/16"

Circa late 1840's. Large and highly decorative English bowie with 12 - 5/32" sweeping clip point blade, the blade stamped on the ricasso "GEO WOSTENHOLM" along with famous trademark "I\*XL". The face of the blade is decorated with a stamped hunting scene involving a running stag, 2 hunters on horseback, 5 hounds, along with a spread winged eagle, the words "NONE ARE GENUINE BUT THOSE MARKED I\*XL, THE REAL I\*XL (knife)" in a riband, and "THE HUNTERS COMPANION". Additionally, the blade is etched with the following, surrounded by scrollwork: "GEO. WOSTENHOLM & SON, SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF THE REAL I\*XL CUTLERY; THE UNITED STATES, THE LAND OF THE FREE AND THE HOME OF THE BRAVE, PROTECTED BY HER NOBLE AND BRAVE VOLUNTEERS; AMERICANS ASK FOR NOTHING BUT WHAT IS AND SUBMIT TO NOTHING THAT IS WRONG". The blonde horn handle is secured by a single pin, the thick nickel silver guard is formed in an S-shape and the ferrule is decorated in a grape vine motif. 17 - 13/16" overall. The unusual leather sheath was made without mounts and is embossed along the edges, with the words "YANK IXL, SHEFFIELD" impressed below the belt loop. Blade is in excellent condition with little sign of use, a couple of tiny nicks and scattered spotting. The handle and fittings are in superb condition, the sheath solid with light scuffing. Accompanied by a Certificate of Authenticity from the Antique Bowie Knife Association, dated 1979. A wonderful Wostenholm bowie unlike any other we have seen, and apparently the only known Wostenholm knife with a sheath bearing the "Yank I\*XL" mark. Illustrated in The Antique Bowie Knife Book by Adams, Voyles, and Moss on pg. 195. Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 10,000 - 15,000



**2068 - EARLY I\*XL BOWIE KNIFE WITH COFFIN SHAPED HANDLE.**

Blade Length: 8 - 5/16"

Overall Length: 13 - 1/4"

Circa 1835-1838. 8-5/16" clip point blade stamped on ricasso "I\*XL, W (crown) R, G. WOSTENHOLM & SON CELEBRATED CAST STEEL BOWIE KNIFE" and on the blade's face "WARRANTED OF THE BEST QUALITY". Rosewood handle with swell center shape and coffin end, nickel silver ball-end guard, and fancy ferrule with clover and rose motif. 13 - 1/4" overall. No sheath. **CONDITION:** Blade in excellent condition, slightly used with scattered spotting, the handle with lengthwise crack on reverse and shorter crack on obverse. Accompanied by a Certificate of Authenticity from the Antique Bowie Knife Association, dated 1980, which states that the handle is a replacement. This is a very early Wostenholm bowie, rarely encountered, and similar in style to some James Rodgers knives of the same era. Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 4,000 - 5,000



**2069 - NEW ORLEANS STYLE PUSH DAGGER.**

Blade Length: 3 - 1/2"

Overall Length: 6"

Circa 1850's-1870's. Typical unmarked New Orleans style push dagger with a 3 - 1/2" double edged blade and thick shank. Rosewood handle with flat sides, blade secured by spanner nut. 6" overall length. No sheath. **CONDITION:** Tarnished blade shows sharpening, especially towards the tip which may be somewhat short; handle with oversized recess for nut, scattered dings from use and a small amount of paint splatter. An authentic example of a quite rare and desirable weapon of the bowie knife era. Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 3,000 - 4,000



**2070 - EARLY SHEFFIELD FOLDING SWORD-DIRK MADE FOR NEW YORK DEALER A.W. SPIES.**

Blade Length: 10 - 1/4"

Overall Length: 15 - 3/8"

Circa 1830's. 10 - 1/4" early style Sheffield made folding sword dirk with relief ground blade, marked on ricasso "W (crown) R, A.W. SPIES SCIENTIFIC SELF DEFENDER" (portions illegible). Stag handled scales with birdseye pins, diamond shaped shield on obverse and unusual arrowhead shaped shield on reverse, grooved nickel silver guards on both ends of handle. 15 - 3/8" overall length when open. Leather replacement sheath appears to be of the period. **CONDITION:** Blade with light sharpening and scattered spotting, an attractive finish. Blade and latch pins have been replaced. Spies was a New York dealer in military goods, few knives are found bearing his mark and all are early examples of the 1830's. Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 3,000 - 4,000



**2071 - PEARL HANDLED GEO. WOSTENHOLM BOWIE KNIFE WITH ZACHARY TAYLOR MARKING.**

Blade Length: 9 - 1/2"

Overall Length: 14 - 7/16"

Circa 1846-1850's. 9 - 1/2" clip point blade with the figure of Mexican War hero Zachary Taylor atop his horse "Old Whitey" on the obverse ricasso, the face of the blade with various stampings including "G. WOSTENHOLM & SON WASHINGTON WORKS, THE REAL I\*XL KNIFE" in a riband, "THE HUNTER'S COMPANION", and the partially illegible words "NONE ARE GENUINE BUT THOSE MARKED I\*XL". Nickel silver frame handle with mother of pearl scales, oval escutcheon on obverse, S-guard of nickel silver. 14 - 7/16" overall. Morocco leather sheath with nickel silver tip has been sewn inside a sturdier oversheath, likely by the original owner. **CONDITION:** The blade with moderate sharpening and 2 tiny nicks, darkened with age and scattered spotting. Handle frame and guard also dark with tarnish, pearl scales are in excellent condition. Sheath is missing its tip. Accompanied by a Certificate of Authenticity from the Antique Bowie Knife Association, dated 1980. A fine IXL knife of classic form, with desirable blade markings. Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 3,000 - 4,000





**2072 - SOLDIERS COMPANION ETCHED CLIP POINT BOWIE KNIFE BY GEO. WOSTENHOLM, SHEFFIELD.**

Blade Length: 8"

Overall Length: 12 - 1/2"

Circa 1860's. 8" clip point blade bowie marked on the blade's face "G. WOSTENHOLM & SON, WASHINGTON WORKS, SHEFFIELD" with the ricasso marked "I\*XL". Blade is etched with the words "THE SOLDIERS COMPANION, I\*XL" in an oval surrounded by scrollwork. Stag handle scales with iron pins and nickel silver reinforced guard. 12 - 1/2" overall length. Red morocco leather sheath with nickel silver tip and throat, the throat with attached belt loop. CONDITION: Blade with original polish, appearing unsharpened with a small amount of scattered spidering. Light scuffing to surface of sheath. A somewhat fancy Wostenholm bowie produced for Civil War soldiers in a wonderful state of preservation. Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 2,500 - 3,500



**2073 - I\*XL DOUBLE EDGED BOWIE KNIFE WITH TORTOISESHELL HANDLES.**

Blade Length: 8"

Overall Length: 12 - 1/2"

Circa late 1840's-1850's. 8" blade with an overall length of 12 - 1/2". Double edged blade marked on both sides "GEO WOSTENHOLM I\*XL". Cast nickel silver frame handle with flat oval guard and pointed escutcheon, highlighted by beautiful tortoiseshell scales (a thin layer over gold leaf-covered wood.) No sheath. CONDITION: Blade with sharpening scratches, the handles missing a chip on each side and with a few areas of insect damage. Tortoiseshell handles are quite rare on antique bowie knives and those by Wostenholm are particularly beautiful, due largely to the handle construction exhibited here. Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 2,000 - 2,500

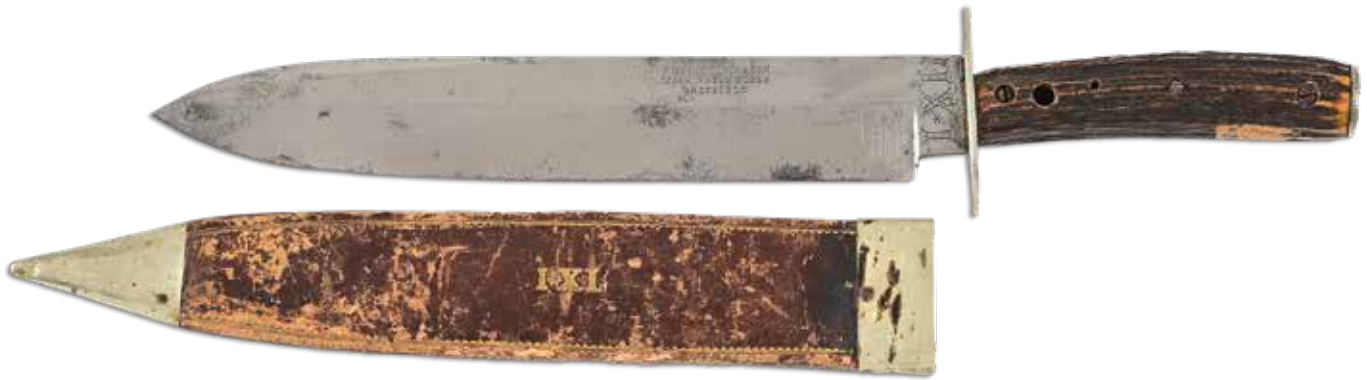


**2074 - RARE BOWIE KNIFE BY SCHIVELY OF PHILADELPHIA.**

Blade Length: 8 - 1/2"

Overall Length: 13 - 1/4"

Circa 1830's-1840's. 8 - 1/2" clip point blade marked only "SCHIVELY" in a single line. 1-piece ebony handle with checkered panels, nickel silver guard, and pommel cap. Leather sheath with leather body, nickel silver mounts with attached brass letter "M", and brass belt loop. 13 - 1/8" overall. The handle and fittings are replacements, and, while the leather sheath body is old, the fittings appear to be replacements. CONDITION: The blade is in excellent condition, with a nice uncleaned appearance and a couple of tiny nicks in the edge. Accompanied by a Certificate of Authenticity from the Antique Bowie Knife Association, circa 1980. With this last name-only marking, the knife could have been made by the famed Hendy Schively, maker of a knife for Rezin Bowie, or his lesser-known sons George or Charles. An unprecedented opportunity to purchase a genuine Schively bowie knife at a bargain price. Illustrated and described in the article "It's a Shively!" by Rick Mack, in the Spring 1997 edition of the Antique Bowie Journal, which explains how it was originally discovered in 1971. Ex. Rick Mack collection. Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 5,000 - 8,000



**2075 - POSSIBLY UNIQUE BOWIE KNIFE-BAYONET BY GEO. WOSTENHOLM, SHEFFIELD.**

Blade Length: 10 - 3/16"

Overall Length: 14 - 7/8"

Circa 1860's. 10 - 3/16" spear point blade bowie marked on the blade's face "G. WOSTENHOLM & SON, WASHINGTON WORKS, SHEFFIELD" with the ricasso marked "I\*XL". 1-piece stag handle with inset steel mount for attachment to bayonet lug of an unknown rifle. Nickel silver guard and pommel cap. 14 - 7/8" overall. Morocco leather sheath with nickel silver tip and throat. CONDITION: Blade with scattered spotting and a few signs of sharpening along both sides. The sheath is missing the frog stud and exhibits extensive scuffing. This is the only example of a Wostenholm bowie-bayonet that we are aware of. An article about it, "The Experimental I\*XL Bowie Bayonet (A Proven Fact!)" by Rick Mack was published in the August, 1979 edition of Gun Report, and includes a statement from W.R. Williamson as to its authenticity and that he first saw it at the Wostenholm factory in 1971. It is also illustrated in "The Antique Bowie Knife Book" by Adams, Voyles, and Moss on pg. 263 and in "The Classic Bowie Knife" by Steve Miller, November 1972 Gun Report. Ex. Steve Miller, Rick Mack collections. Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 5,000 - 7,000

**2076 - JIMMY LILE CUSTOM REPLICA OF HISTORIC BOWIE KNIFE.**

Blade Length: 10 - 1/4"

Overall Length: 15 - 1/4"

Circa 1970's-80's. Replica of the famous bowie knife presented by Rezin Bowie to Jesse Perkins in 1831, the original of which is in the Museum of Mississippi History in Jackson. 10 - 1/4" heavy straight-backed blade with forged bolster, the ferrule of which is stamped "LILE" and "5" on the reverse, and on the obverse "5 of 6". Octagonal ebony handle, nickel silver ferrule and pommel, 3 pins with brass washers. 15 - 1/4". Nickel silver sheath with frog stud. CONDITION: Pommel is heavily tarnished, all else in near mint condition. Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 2,000 - 3,000



**2077 - UNMARKED SHEFFIELD BOWIE KNIFE WITH SUPERB MEXICAN WAR ETCHING.**

Blade Length: 7 - 7/8"

Overall Length: 12 - 3/8"

Circa 1846-1848. Elegant 7 - 7/8" clip point blade, unmarked, is etched across its face with a spread winged eagle, a cannon, ribands reading "PALO ALTO", banners and scrollwork, as well as UNUM (the remainder of E Pluribus Unum) - all of which is highlighted with gold wash for an impressive effect. Stamped nickel silver scales decorated in an eagle and floral motif adorn the nickel silver frame handle, with 2 mother of pearl inserts on each side. Original embossed Moroccan leather sheath with nickel silver mounts. CONDITION: The blade shows light use and has been lightly cleaned, with most of the fragile gold wash remaining. The handle shows much carry wear, with the lead backing visible in the highlights and one pearl inlay chipped. Sheath with darkened mounts and typical scuffing. 12 - 3/8" overall length. An attractive English bowie capitalizing on patriotic sentiment for the first major victory of the Mexican War. Sheath with colored decoration at center is typical of well-known makers Wragg and Lingard. Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 1,500 - 1,800



**2078 - CIPHERED BLADE BOWIE WITH FRAME HANDLE BY GEO. WOSTENHOLM, SHEFFIELD.**

Blade Length: 7 - 11/16"

Overall Length: 12 - 1/8"

Circa late 1840's - early 1850's. 7 - 11/16" spearpoint blade with deeply stamped hunting scene across its face, consisting of a stag pursued by 5 hounds and 2 hunters on horseback; the upper face of the blade marked with a spread winged eagle, "THE REAL I\*XL KNIFE" in a ribband, and the words "NONE ARE GENUINE BUT THOSE MARKED I\*XL". Ricasso is marked simply "GEO. WOSTENHOLM" and "I\*XL". Serpentine form frame handle of nickel silver with dark horn scales and nickel silver escutcheon with pointed ends; S-shaped guard also of nickel silver. 12 - 1/4" overall. No sheath. CONDITION: Blade with minimal sharpening, scattered light pitting, lightly cleaned. Handle with 1 pin crack on obverse, scattered surface scratches. Accompanied by a Certificate of Authenticity from the Antique Bowie Knife Association, dated 1979. A rare ciphered blade Wostenholm bowie with unusual handle, possibly made at the Rockingham Works which Wostenholm left in 1848. Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 1,500 - 2,000



**2079 - PEARL HANDLED DOUBLE EDGE BOWIE KNIFE BY N. TUDOR OR SHEFFIELD.**

Blade Length: 7"

Overall Length: 11 - 1/4"

Circa 1850's-1860's. Wide double edged dagger blade 7" in length, marked "N. TUDOR, SHEFFIELD" on the ricasso. Mother of pearl scales with nickel silver reinforced guard and bar shield on obverse. 11 - 3/8" overall. No sheath. CONDITION: Blade dark with scattered light pitting and signs of sharpening, the pearl scales original and in fine condition with just one small surface flaw on reverse. Accompanied by a Certificate of Authenticity from the Antique Bowie Knife Association, dated 1979. Tudor is a little-known manufacturer or retailer and the condition of the pearl scales is a real plus. Illustrated in the book *Bowie Knives, From the Collections of Robert Abels and the Ohio Historical Society* by Keener and Abels (knife #93). Ex. Robert Abels, Rick Mack collections. Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 800 - 1,000



**2080 - COMBINATION BOWIE KNIFE BY STEER & WEBSTER, SHEFFIELD.**

Blade Length: 6 - 7/8"

Overall Length: 11 - 3/8"

Circa 1870's-1900. 6 - 7/8" blade with an overall length of 11 - 3/8". Single edged spear point blade marked on its face "STEER & WEBSTER" with company trademark, and on ricasso "CASTLEHILL WORKS SHEFFIELD". The finely checkered ivory scales conceal a slide-out cigar punch and a lancet, as well as a fold-out corkscrew. The nickel silver guards are made in two halves and pinned on. Complete with the original red Morocco leather sheath. CONDITION: The blade appears to be in antique near mint condition with only scattered spidering, the reverse handle is chipped across the butt end. Sheath with scuffed surface. Steer and Webster, founded in 1845, is a maker whose mark is not often found on bowie knives. This knife represents a distinctly British form of the bowie knife, an exceptional example of Victorian-era Sheffield workmanship at its finest. Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 800 - 1,000



**2081 - CIPHERED BLADE BOWIE KNIFE BY S.C. WRAGG, SHEFFIELD.**

Blade Length: 6 - 1/4"

Overall Length: 10 - 1/2"

Circa 1845-early 1850's. 6 - 1/4" clip point blade deeply stamped on its ricasso "S.C. WRAGG, NO. 25 FURNACE HILL SHEFFIELD", and on its face with a variety of figures and slogans, including a bare-breasted mermaid with the words "TRY ME", a merman with trident and crown with the words "I SURPASS ALL", a military officer, a stereotypical Chinese man, an incomplete ribband that should read "AMERICAN HUNTING KNIFE" and a very early steam train, the last of which we have not previously encountered. 10 - 1/2" overall length. A first series British registry mark for January 25, 1845 is also present (registration for legal protection of the blade's stamped designs.) 1-piece stag handle with oval nickel silver guard and pommel plate. Morocco leather sheath with nickel silver throat scratched "CLS". CONDITION: Blade with light sharpening and an attractive patina with scattered spotting, the markings are generally deep and clear. The sheath with tip missing, scuffing and water damage to the body. Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 800 - 1,200





**2082 - CARVED PEARL HANDLE DIRK KNIFE BY HARRISON BROS. & HOWSON, SHEFFIELD.**

Blade Length: 6 - 1/8"

Overall Length: 10 - 1/4"

Circa 1860's-1880's. 6 - 1/8" double edged dagger blade, marked on obverse ricasso "HARRISON BROTHERS & HOWSON" and on reverse "NO. 45 NORFOLK ST, SHEFFIELD". The nickel silver frame handle and guard have been silver plated, and are mounted with 4 panels of mother of pearl that have been carved with a groove around the perimeter. 10 - 1/4" overall length. Silver plated nickel silver sheath seems a little large for the blade. CONDITION: Blade appears to have been lightly cleaned with traces of scattered spotting, no cracks in the handle. Sheath with scattered dings, wear to silver plating, soldered repair to belt loop. Harrison Brothers & Howson was a manufacturer of high quality cutlery of all types. Similar fine quality carved pearl dirk knives have been observed, they appear to have been a specialty of this firm. Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 700 - 900

**2083 - JIMMY LILE CUSTOM DAGGER WITH ANTIQUE WALRUS IVORY HANDLE.**

Blade Length: 6 - 1/8"

Overall Length: 10 - 3/8"

Circa 1971-1975. 6 - 1/8" double edged dagger blade bears Lile's engraved marking "HAND MADE BY JAMES B. LILE". Walrus ivory handle from an old carving set is carved in relief with a hunting bag. Flat guard of nickel silver, no sheath. 10 - 3/8" overall length. CONDITION: Knife appears unused and in near mint condition. Known as "The Arkansas Knifsmith", Jimmy Lile (1933-1991) was named to both the Blade Magazine Cutlery Hall of Fame and the American Bladesmith Society Hall of Fame, the maker of the original First Blood / Rambo movie knives and was a very influential promoter of handmade knives during his lifetime. Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 600 - 700

**2084 - FRENCH FOLDING DIRK KNIFE WITH PEARL HANDLES.**

Blade Length: 5 - 1/4"

Overall Length: 11 - 3/4"

Circa mid to late 19th century. Thick dagger ground spearpoint blade, unmarked, with curved nail nick towards the center. Blade measures approximately 5 - 1/4" and is secured by a 'picklock' mechanism when opened. Nickel silver trim with deep geometric designs. The thick mother of pearl scales are ornately carved and secured by 3 pins. The blade is in excellent condition with signs of sharpening and use, the scales with a few chips along the edges and a slight surface delamination in one scale (not a crack). French folding dirks of this type are well made and not especially common. Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 600 - 800

**2085 - CLIP POINT BOWIE KNIFE WITH UNUSUAL IRON GUARD BY GEO. WOSTENHOLM, SHEFFIELD.**

Blade Length: 7 - 7/8"

Overall Length: 12 - 1/2"

Circa 1860's. 7 - 7/8" classic clip point blade bowie marked on the blade's face "G. WOSTENHOLM & SON, WASHINGTON WORKS, SHEFFIELD" with the ricasso marked "I\*XL". Stag handle scales with iron pins and iron reinforced guard. 12 - 1/2" overall length. Morocco leather sheath with nickel silver tip and throat, the throat with attached belt loop. CONDITION: Blade with moderate sharpening and scattered light pitting, reverse handle scale with 1 pin crack. Sheath with crack and scattered flaking of surface. An interesting knife apparently made as a less expensive model for soldiers during the Civil War era, very rare today. Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 1,200 - 1,500

**2086 - VICTORIAN FOLDING BOWIE KNIFE BY JOSEPH HAYWOOD, SHEFFIELD.**

Blade Length: 8 - 7/16"

Overall Length: 13 - 1/2"

Circa 1870's-1880's. Large 8 - 7/16" clip point blade with fuller along spine on both sides, marked on ricasso "JOSEPH HAYWOOD & [SON], MAKERS, SHEFFIE[LD]" and on reverse ricasso with a teapot, the company's trademark. Finely checkered ivory handle scales without visible pins, nickel silver guard and pommel, thick brass liners. Locking blade is released with ring pull on a lever located adjacent to the guard; blade protrudes from handle when closed. CONDITION: Blade with little sign of sharpening or use, scattered light spotting only; handle is in excellent condition with replaced ring on lock release. Accompanied by a Certificate of Authenticity from the Antique Bowie Knife Association, dated 1979, and an oil-on-canvas painting of this knife, with a painting record on back identifying the artist as Barbara Black, painted for Tommie Jones, and with some religious notation, citing Hebrews 4:12. An exceptionally fine example of a late 19th century style English folding bowie knife. Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 1,200 - 1,500



**2087 - ETCHED BLADE CLIP POINT BOWIE KNIFE BY MARSH BROS., SHEFFIELD.**

Blade Length: 8 - 1/4"

Overall Length: 13 - 1/2"

Circa 1850's-1860's. 8 - 1/4" clip point blade etched "PROTECTOR PERSONAL" in a riband surrounded by scrollwork; the ricasso stamped "MARSH BROS. & CO'S CELEBRATED CUTLERY". Unusual and attractive turned handle of ivory and dark horn, oval nickel silver escutcheon on obverse, nickel silver guard. 13 - 1/2" overall length. With original nickel silver mounted black morocco leather sheath. CONDITION: Blade appears unsharpened with scattered spidering across both sides. Handle with scattered cracks but appearing solid and stable. Sheath body somewhat scuffed, with frog stud missing from upper mount. Starting as Marshes & Shepherd, this firm changed their name to Marsh Brothers & Co. in 1850. A well-known Sheffield cutlery manufacturer who produced many bowie and dirk knives for the American market. Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 1,000 - 2,000



**2088 - THOMAS TURNER, SHEFFIELD SPEAR POINT BOWIE KNIFE WITH PATRIOTIC ETCHED BLADE.**

Blade Length: 7 - 1/2"

Overall Length: 12 - 1/2"

Circa 1860's. 7 - 1/2" spear point blade marked "THOMAS TURNER & CO. SHEFFIELD" and "SUFFOLK WORKS SHEFFIELD" on its face, the reverse of the blade etched with a large "OK" in its center surrounded by the words "AMERICANS ASK FOR NOTHING BUT WHAT IS RIGHT AND SUBMIT TO NOTHING WRONG". Nickel silver flat guard and ornate cutlery style handle of silver-plated brass. 12 - 1/2" overall length. No sheath. CONDITION: Blade appears unsharpened with scattered spotting and spidering, wear to highlights of plated handle. A fine and decorative bowie typical of the Civil War era unusually etched on the reverse rather than the obverse. Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 800 - 1,000



**2089 - TILLOTSON & CO. SHEFFIELD DAGGER WITH ORNATE MOUNTS.**

Blade Length: 8 - 3/4"

Overall Length: 15"

Circa 1840's-1850's. 8 - 3/4" blade with an overall length of 15". Double edged blade deeply stamped on its ricasso "TILLOTSON & CO. COLUMBIA PLACE SHEFFIELD". Blonde horn handle with inlaid nickel silver escutcheon, fancy pommel and ferrule, in addition to ornately shaped flat nickel silver guard. Heavy leather sheath with ornate nickel silver tip and throat. Blade in excellent condition with light use and scattered light spotting, the handle with one small crack. The end of the pommel is slightly dented. Nickel silver mounted black leather sheath is period seems a little large for the blade. Thomas Tillotson was a manufacturer of English bowies for the American market and is today particularly recognized for his knives produced during the Gold Rush era. Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 600 - 800



**2090 - DOUBLE EDGED I\*XL BOWIE KNIFE WITH ZACHARY TAYLOR MARKING.**

Blade Length: 7"

Overall Length: 11 - 1/4"

Circa 1846-1850's. 7" double edged George Wostenholm bowie with symmetrical dagger form blade, marked I\*XL on obverse ricasso with the figure of Mexican War hero Zachary Taylor atop his horse "Old Whitey" on the reverse ricasso. The stag scales feature a plain pointed-end escutcheon and reinforced guard of nickel silver. 11 - 1/4" overall length. No sheath. CONDITION: Blade with light to moderate wear, a few small edge chips towards the tip, darkened with scattered light pitting and spots; handle and guard in excellent condition. A not uncommon form of I\*XL bowie, made more desirable with the Zack Taylor marking. Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 600 - 900



**2091 - R.H. RUANA FIXED BLADE KNIFE WITH SAMBAR STAG HANDLE IN CORRECT SHEATH.**

Blade Length: 4"

Overall Length: 8"

Circa 1953-1983 fixed blade knife manufactured by R.H. RUANA BONNER MONTANA. 4" saber ground clip point blade with aluminum mounts. 7 - 1/2" overall length. Handled in stag. Comes with correct sheath embossed "RUANA" with a deer head and knife. CONDITION: Excellent. Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 600 - 800



**2092 - LOT OF 2: LARGE BRAND FOLDING KNIFE AND FIXED BLADE KNIFE WITH BONE AND LEATHER HANDLE.**

Blade Length: (A) 8 - 1/4" (B) 9 - 1/2"

Overall Length: (A) 19 - 1/2" (B) 13 - 1/4"

Lot consists of: (A) New York Knife Company Waldon New York Circa 1856-1931. 2 Blade store display knife with a master blade etched "Hammer Brand" 11" long folded. Handled in hardwood. CONDITION: Both blades have some damage in the form of chips, otherwise mechanically correct. (B) Primitive early hand made double sided dagger. 9 - 1/2" blade, 13 - 1/2" overall length. Hardwood "(Crown) / 6" in handle composed of bone and stacked leather washers. CONDITION: Good, blade has some damage in the form of chips. Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 600 - 800



**2093 - SONNEVILLE MOBILE ALA. CUSTOM MADE KNIFE WITH SHEATH.**

Blade Length: 4 - 1/2"

Overall Length: 8 - 3/4"

Recognized in Levine's Knife Guide as Mobile and Whistler, AL. Circa 4 - 1/2" double sided dagger blade with nickel silver mounts. Deer's antler handle. Overall length 8 - 3/4". Correct leather sheath. Signed "SONNEVILLE MOBILE, ALA." CONDITION: Excellent. Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 600 - 800



**2094 - SONNEVILLE MOBILE ALA. CUSTOM MADE KNIFE WITH SHEATH.**

Blade Length: 4 - 3/8"

Overall Length: 8 - 1/4"

Recognized in Levine's Knife Guide as Mobile and Whistler, Alabama. Circa 1965-?. 4 - 3/8" saber ground clip point. Nickel silver mount. Overall length 8 - 1/4". Deer's antler handle. Correct sheath. Signed "SONNEVILLE MOBILE, ALA." Blade has light rust, would clean. CONDITION: Very good to excellent. Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 600 - 800



**2095 - ELEGANT ETCHED BOWIE KNIFE BY STACEY BROTHERS, SHEFFIELD.**

Blade Length: 10"

Overall Length: 15 - 3/4"

Circa 1850's-1860's. 10" sweeping clip point blade marked on ricasso "V (crown) R, STACEY BROTHERS SHEFFIELD", with personalized blade etch having the name "EDWARD PICKRING" in panel surrounded by foliate scrollwork. Beautifully aged 1-piece stag handle with nickel silver ferrule, pommel, and guard. 15 - 3/4" overall length. Red morocco leather sheath with nickel silver tip and throat. CONDITION: Blade appears unsharpened with mostly original polish and scattered spidering. A very elegant and attractive bowie knife in superb condition. Stacey Brothers was founded in 1845, bowie knives by this manufacturer are rarely encountered. Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 1,500 - 2,000





**2096 - UNUSUAL VICTORIAN ERA SHEFFIELD DAGGER WITH UNUSUAL ETCHED BLADE AND INLAID HORN HANDLE.**

Blade Length: 7 - 3/4"

Overall Length: 12 - 1/2"

Circa 1870's. 7 - 3/4" double edged blade with center fuller on both sides, etched on obverse with several Victorian male and female characters including a cigar-smoking man and a scantily clad dancer, a jester type figure, and various other Victorian caricatures. Marked with a second series British registry mark for November 6, 1871 (a registration for legal protection of the handle design). Pressed horn handle in knobbed style with inlaid pearl discs inside brass rosettes; scalloped guard with silver plating, nickel silver ferrule. 12 - 1/2" overall length. Morocco leather sheath with nickel silver tip and throat. **CONDITION:** In superb condition overall, the blade is unsharpened with mostly original finish and some scattered spots; no issues with handle, plating is worn from high points on the guard. Sheath missing frog stud or similar attachment, two holes in leather on reverse side, minimal scuffing. A unique and very fine double edged bowie style knife of the later 1800's era with intriguing etched scene unlike any we have encountered. Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 1,500 - 2,000



**2097 - WOSTENHOLM I\*XL SPEAR POINT BOWIE KNIFE WITH SUPERB STAG HANDLE.**

Blade Length: 8 - 1/8"

Overall Length: 13"

Circa 1848-1860's. 8 - 1/8" spear point blade marked "I\*XL" on ricasso, and "G. WOSTENHOLM & SON, WASHINGTON WORKS, SHEFFIELD" on face of blade. Beautifully textured "popcorn" stag scales with a plain pointed-end escutcheon on the obverse and nickel silver reinforced guard. 13" overall length. Original red morocco leather sheath decorated with edging and "I\*XL" in gold leaf, nickel silver mounts. **CONDITION:** The blade with scattered spotting, little sign of sharpening but 1 notable chip along the edge; the handle in excellent condition. Sheath with frog stud missing, tip of sheath dented, leather surface with considerable scuffing. A better than average example of a fairly large I\*XL bowie. Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 1,200 - 1,500



**2098 - HUGE STAG HANDLED BOWIE KNIFE BY GEO. WOSTENHOLM, SHEFFIELD.**

Blade Length: 12 - 1/4"

Overall Length: 16 - 7/8"

Circa 1850's. 12 - 1/4" very large double-edged blade marked on both ricassos "GEO. WOSTENHOLM" and "I\*XL". Stag handle scales with oversized oval nickel silver guard and oval escutcheon on obverse. 16 - 7/8" overall length. No sheath. **CONDITION:** Blade with moderate sharpening, well patinated with small areas of light pitting. Guard has been hammered to tighten it. A rare knife in these proportions. Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 1,200 - 1,500



**2099 - LARGE 19TH CENTURY UTILITY KNIFE WITH INLAID HUNTING SCENE.**

Blade Length: 8 - 3/4"

Overall Length: 13"

Circa 1868-1880's. 8 - 3/4" spear point blade with forged bolster and full tapered tang, marked on its face "XCD, SAMUEL KITCHEN SHEFFIELD" and the outline of a snake. The handle scales are of dark horn with pressed inlays of twisted brass wire and a deer hunting scene in nickel silver, only a few dogs of which remain. No sheath (likely did not come with one). **CONDITION:** The blade is in good antique condition with scattered light pitting and some tiny nicks but little sign of use. Handles have some separation and insect damage, and most of the inlays have fallen out leaving only the outlined impressions. A unitarian knife with highly desirable hunting scene reminiscent of those found on the English stamped blade "ciphered" knives of the 1840's. Overall length 13". Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 500 - 700



**2100 - STAG HANDLED BOWIE KNIFE BY GEO. WOSTENHOLM, SHEFFIELD.**

Blade Length: 6 - 7/8"

Overall Length: 11"

Circa 1850's-1860's. 6 - 7/8" spearpoint blade marked on its upper face "G. WOSTENHOLM & SON, WASHINGTON WORKS, SHEFFIELD", with "I\*XL" trademark stamped on ricasso. Crown stag handle with nickel silver pommel plate, oval nickel silver guard. 11" overall length. No sheath. CONDITION: The blade with moderate sharpening and scattered spotting, the handle a likely replacement. Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 500 - 600

**2101 - SONNEVILLE MOBILE ALA. CUSTOM MADE KNIFE.**

Blade Length: 4 - 1/2"

Overall Length: 8 - 3/4"

Recognized in Levine's Knife Guide as Mobile and Whistler, Alabama. Circa 1965-?. Marked "T.W. JONES 1971" on backside of blade. Tang stamp is marked "SONNEVILLE, ALA.". 4 - 1/2" saber ground spear point blade. 8 - 3/4" overall length. Nickel silver and aluminum mounts. Black micarta section handle. No sheath. CONDITION: Excellent. Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 500 - 700

**2102 - PEARL HANDLED CATTLE KNIFE WITH INTRIGUING INSCRIPTION BY GEO. WOSTENHOLM, SHEFFIELD.**

Blade Length: (A) 3" (B) 2" (C) 2"

Overall Length: 10"

Circa 1880's-1890's. Large 4 - 1/4" (closed) 3-bladed cattle knife with spear, sheepfoot, and pen blades marked variously "GEORGE WOSTENHOLM I\*XL CUTLERY" and "IXL GEORGE WOSTENHOLM CELEBRATED". Premium mother of pearl scales, the obverse of which is engraved "OLD GRIZZLY FROM HIS CUB JIM", and the crest shield engraved "PLACERITAS ARIZ". CONDITION: All blades show sharpening and signs of use, scratches, and scattered pits; reverse handle missing a chip at center pin. Possibly relates to the Arizona ghost town of Placerita and the man who discovered gold veins there during the 1880's, "Grizzly" Callen. An exhibition grade English folding knife that has seen hard use – what a story it could tell! Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 400 - 500

**2103 - LOT OF 2 FOLDING KNIVES.**

Blade Length: (A) 3 - 1/2" (B) 5 - 1/2"

Overall Length: (A) 3 - 1/2" (B) 5 - 1/2"

Lot consists of: (A) "GERBER PORTLAND OR. NUMBER 97223" marked blade on front tang. Back tang marked "PAUL MODEL 2PM". Folding knife. Turn mechanism is marked "U.S. PAT. 3942249". Single blade lock back. Measures 3 - 1/2" closed. Handled in yellow micarta. Knife is complete with leather belt pouch marked "GERBER PORTLAND ORE. 97223 USA". Also included is a leather knife sleeve. CONDITION: Near mint, complete with store tags. (B) "CASE XX R172SSP" marked front tang. Back tang is marked "HAND MADE USA". Part of 1972 Blue Scroll Stag set. Measures 5 - 1/2" folded. Wide clasp handled in stag. Chip in handle. CONDITION: Good. Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 400 - 600

**2104 - ETCHED BLADE DIRK KNIFE BY MANSON, SHEFFIELD.**

Blade Length: 6 - 1/2"

Overall Length: 11 - 3/8"

Circa 1860's. 6 - 1/2" double edged dagger blade is stamped on its ricasso "MANSON, SHEFFIELD", and the obverse is etched with scrollwork and the words "NEVER DRAW ME WITHOUT REASON NOR SHEATH ME WITHOUT HONOR". Nickel silver cutlery style handle with scrollwork theme, ball end guard. 11 - 3/8" overall length. No sheath. CONDITION: Blade in very good condition with signs of sharpening and light pitting, the etch clearer in some areas than others. Handle cracked in 1 area and appears slightly bent. Typical dirk knife of the type carried by civilians and soldiers alike at about the time of the Civil War. Manson is thought to have been an American importer or retailer, but has not yet been identified. Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 300 - 400

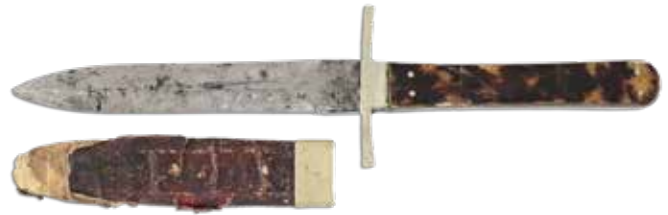


**2105 - TORTOISESHELL HANDLED DIRK KNIFE BY GEO. WOSTENHOLM.**

Blade Length: 4 - 1/2"

Overall Length: 8 - 3/8"

Circa 1850's-1870's. 4 - 1/2" double edged full tang dirk knife marked on both ricassos "I\*XL GEORGE WOSTENHOLM'S CELEBRATED CUTLERY". Tortoiseshell scales with nickel silver reinforced guard. 8 - 3/8" overall length. Original morocco leather sheath with nickel silver upper mount. **CONDITION:** Blade with light sharpening, scattered scratches and light pitting; the handle with several cracks and an area of insect damage. Sheath is very scuffed and is missing frog stud and tip. Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 300 - 500



**2106 - CONTEMPORARY DAGGER BY WILLIAM GREGORY SONS OF SHEFFIELD.**

Blade Length: 11 - 7/8"

Overall Length: 16 - 1/4"

Circa 1960's-1980's. Lengthy 11 - 7/8" double-edged blade with lightly etched marking in an oval, with hammer and the letters "WG" and reading "WM. GREGORY SONS & CO., HOWARD ST. SHEFFIELD" (somewhat obscured). 1-piece wooden handle with brass guard and silvered pommel cap. 16 - 1/4" overall length. No sheath. **CONDITION:** Appears unsharpened and unused with light surface rust. Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 100 - 200



**2107 - LOT OF 10: FIXED BLADE AND FOLDING KNIVES, MOSTLY PUMA.**

Blade Length: Various

Overall Length: Various

Lot consists of (A) Puma Bowie Stag Horn German Made Hunting Knife with leather scabbard and original green and yellow plastic case. Blade is appropriately marked and numbered. Puma guarantee tag still on scabbard. (B) Puma Hunter's Friend with leather scabbard and original green and yellow plastic case. Blade is appropriately marked and numbered. (C) Puma Game Warden folding pocket knife complete with original green and yellow plastic case. Blade is appropriately marked and numbered. Puma guarantee tag still attached. (D) Puma Game Warden folding pocket knife complete with original green and yellow plastic case. Blade is appropriately marked and numbered. (E) Puma Hunter's Pal complete with leather scabbard and original green and yellow plastic case. Puma guarantee tag still attached. (F) Puma Outdoor complete with original scabbard. Appropriately marked blade. (G) Puma Trail Guide stag handled hunting knife with leather scabbard. Puma guarantee tag still attached. (H) Puma Hunter's Pal stag handled knife complete with leather scabbard. (I) Schrade Old Timer complete with leather scabbard. (J) Puma Game Warden folding knife with Casa Zea Juarez Mexico leather scabbard. **CONDITION:** Most knives appear unused and still retain manufacturer stickers on their grips. Several exhibit handling wear and verdigris. Foam in original cases is deteriorating. A very nice lot of collectible knives. 1,000 - 1,500



**2108 - (A) ATTRACTIVE J. SYMS MARKED PEPPERBOX REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Blunt & Syms

Model: Pepperbox

Caliber/Bore: .31 Smoothbore

Barrel Length: 3"

FFL Status: Antique

Sold by Blunt & Symms of New York in the second quarter of the 19th century, bearing an unusual engraved "J. Syms." marking within an engraved rope bordered oval on the frame. This pepperbox features a richly blued ribbed .31 caliber barrel cluster, ring trigger, foliate scroll and line engraved frame, and 2-piece smooth bag shaped ivory grips. **CONDITION:** Fine. Barrel cluster retains the majority of its factory applied blue with some thinning. Frame retains only a few traces of factory blue, displaying a pleasing dove gray patina. Grips are good with a few stable splits from the screw escutcheons. Mechanically fine. A wonderful pepperbox. BAS 1,000 - 1,500



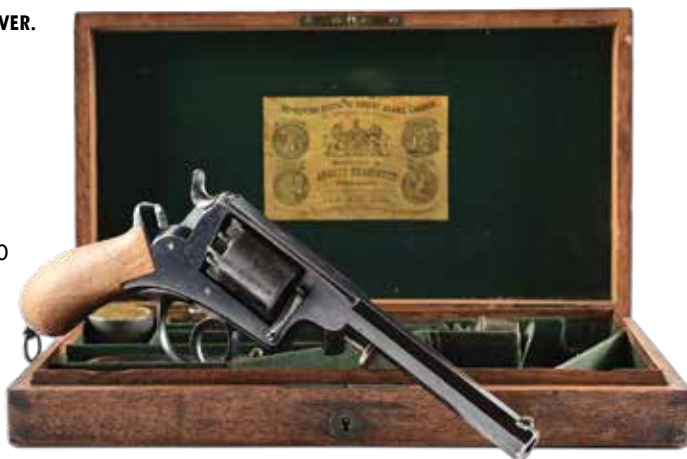


**2109 - (A) CASED AUGUST FRANCOTTE ADAMS-BEAUMONT PATENT PERCUSSION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: August Francotte  
Model: Beaumont-Adams Revolver  
Serial Number: 293  
Caliber/Bore: .450 Percussion  
Barrel Length: 6"  
FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured in Belgium by August Francotte with 6" octagon barrel in .450 with blade front sight and notch rear sight. Bright English blue finish with rammer assembly, center pin, trigger, and hammer polished bright. 1-piece replacement walnut grips. Complete with green lined partitioned oak case with medallion on outside surface of lid (no inscription), Francotte retailer label, ebony handled turnscrew and nipple wrench, a bag powder flask, bullet mold, oiler, lead projectiles, tin of nipples, tin of caps, and cleaning rod. **CONDITION:** Very good, with an attractive amount of high polish original bluing remaining with light freckling and wear at high edges.

Replacement grips show no major signs of distress. Action needs some attention as cylinder does not advance a full chamber length forward when hammer is pulled rearward in single or double action. Bore is bright with sharp rifling and areas of abrasion throughout. Case is good, with heavy handling marks and slight delamination to edges. Inside of case lid has been relined and label appears to be a reproduction. 2,000 - 4,000



**2110 - (A) SOUTHALL 5 SHOT PEPPERBOX IN CASE.**

Manufacturer: Southall  
Model: Pepperbox  
Caliber/Bore: .38 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 3"  
FFL Status: Antique

5 shot barrel cluster with appropriate proofing over each chamber, with flaring at rear to meet nipple shield. Dolphin form hammer engraved with linework and rays. Boxlock action signed "SOUTHALL / LONDON" on left side, with floral scroll and stiff leaf engraving. Sliding safety on tang. Trigger guard with floral scroll. Bag grip with wraparound checkering, silver escutcheon plate with "HB", and a cap trap made of German silver with floral scroll and circular stiff leaf engraving. Housed in a wooden case with a brass escutcheon in lid, with royal purple colored lining, containing accessories comprising a combination bullet mold, sprue cutter, and nipple wrench marked "WD" and "No 96", a Dixon and Sons flask, and some lead balls. **CONDITION:** Barrels with most all of their period reapplied blue finish, with some starting silvering at muzzle, discoloration in flutes, and brown patination peeking through. Boxlock commensurate. Nipple shield with some peppering. Hammer bright with some minor discoloration. Grips excellent with some minor abrasion to heads. Mechanically fine, bores are very good. Case is very good with some handling marks by no major cracks or chips, lining has faded to a brownish color, with better color retained in protected areas. Sprue cutter with flashes of case color on legs, bag flash with some areas of handling marks and scrapes, a spall splotch of oxidation on spring. Formerly part of the Allan Klein collection. 1,500 - 2,500



**2111 - (A) ALLEN & THURBER PEPPERBOX WITH BOOK CASE AND ACCESSORIES.**

Manufacturer: Allen & Thurber  
Model: Pepperbox  
Caliber/Bore: .32 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 3 - 1/4"  
FFL Status: Antique

Unique Allen and Thurber 6 shot early transitional style pepperbox percussion revolver made by Allen & Thurber in Worcester, Massachusetts circa 1850. 3 - 1/4" 6-shot fluted cylinder .32 caliber barrels marked "ALLEN & THURBER WORCESTER" with "ALLEN'S PATENT" marked hammer and engraved silver plated frame. Dog leg grip with oval German silver inlays and walnut grip with silver plated furniture. Comes with period "ALBUM" marked bookcase with inside flap having a plan of an Alderman's chamber with listed names and seating arrangements. Gun also comes with original ramrod, decorated powder flask, bullet mold, screwdriver and percussion cap tin. **CONDITION:** Good with flaking original metal finish and worn original varnish. Shootable bores with crisp mechanics. Accessories show age but are in good condition. An excellent set with further research needed. Formerly part of the Allan Klein Collection. DLM 1,500 - 2,000



**2112 - (A) UNMARKED IVORY GRIPPED PEPPERBOX.**

Manufacturer: Belgian (?)  
Model: Pepperbox  
Caliber/Bore: .32 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 3 - 3/8"  
FFL Status: Antique

6 barrel cluster devoid of any marks, with raised ribs. Rounded action with nipple shields at top and bottom, right side with capping cutout. Engraved with light floral scroll and beaded edges. Ring trigger. Sharply angled bag grip with 2 ivory grip scales and a silver grip escutcheon. In an associated case with brass corned and a blank escutcheon. CONDITION: Barrels have flashes of what appears to be originally bluing in protected areas and ribs, balance a pleasing mixture of chocolate patina and dove grey, silvering at sharp edges. Action polished long ago, leaving bright metal, with softened engraving. Grips are very good with some of the black cracks ivory acquires over time, solid. Mechanically fine, bore is very good. Case is good with scattered handling marks and impressions, escutcheon lifting slightly out of lid, 1 long crack across bottom. Formerly part of the Allan Klein Collection. 700 - 1,000



**2113 - (A) A VERY GOOD MARIETTE PEPPERBOX WITH CASE, ACCESSORIES.**

Manufacturer: Mariette  
Model: Pepperbox  
Caliber/Bore: .36 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 2 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique

Classic 4 barrel cluster configuration with turn off barrels assisted by false rifling. Crisp Damascus twist numbered barrels and breeches. Appropriate Belgian ELG proof and "(Crown) / A" proof. Round action with removable plates engraved with well executed floral scroll and dressed edges, with thinner flowing vines at edges. "R184" on top of action in line with barrel. Ring trigger, cap cutout on left side. Ebony grips retained by a single screw form a sharply angled bag grip. From strap with "MARIETTE / BREVETE" marking. In a case with a central engraved escutcheon with enamel accents on lid, containing a small hardwood jar with lead balls, a 34 bore marked combination ball mold, sprue cutter, and tool, and a small brass tag with "CHRSTIES 331 EAST", indicating sale through Christies in the past. Case is lined in red velvet, possibly a newer lining, and marked "Jensen 18 R. Favart" on the simple warded lock. CONDITION: Very good, with some very minor handling marks acquired over time, mostly to grips. Barrels have a few minor spots of oxidation, mostly on barrel 2. Cluster rotates appropriately, bores are very good. Case is good with numerous handling marks and impressions, missing a 1/2" chip on right side of lid, with other more minor hits. Accessories are fine. A good example. Formerly part of the Allan Klein Collection. 1,000 - 2,000



**2114 - (A) A GOOD, CASED MARIETTE PEPPERBOX OF LARGER THAN AVERAGE SIZE.**

Manufacturer: Mariette  
Model: Pepperbox  
Caliber/Bore: .48 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 3"  
FFL Status: Antique

Traditional 4 barrel cluster with crisp Damascus twist, barrels are numbered to their bolsters, with Belgian ELG proof and "(Crown) / V". Rounded action with removable plates is engraved with florals, which extend down tang. Front strap marked "MARIETTE BREVETTE". Ring trigger with florals on bottom of band, cap cutout of right side of action. Ebony grips with "6284" on right scale, retained by a single screw. Housed in a associated case that fits well, with green lining and contains accessories comprising a cylindrical flask, and a bullet mold for a gun of smaller caliber with both conical and ball forms. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels with crisp, well defined twist and some softening to muzzles. Bolsters have been polished and 1 nipple, probably the one the hammer rested on, is rubbed of its high polish bluing. Action has scattered patination on left side. Grips are very good. Case is good with handling marks and rubs throughout, missing one side of top lid and lock escutcheon with other associated handling marks. Accessories are good with associated handling marks. Formerly part of the Allan Klein. 800 - 1,500



**2115 - (A) AN UNMARKED PEPPERBOX IN WOODEN CASE.**

Manufacturer: English  
Model: Pepperbox  
Serial Number: 67  
Caliber/Bore: .32 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 3 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique

Crudely cased, unmarked and 6 shot pepperbox percussion revolver by an unknown maker with .32 caliber smoothbore barrels, marked on end "67" and retention screw also marked "67". Floral engraved blued action with underhammer and ring trigger. Walnut bag type grips with screw retention. Comes in crude period looking pine box with brass trim and period looking brass lock and key. CONDITION: Overall good with metal turning a plum patina and blue showing some fading and flaking. Traces of original varnish with no visible restoration or repairs. Dark bores with functioning mechanics. Box has cleaned surface with some small repairs. Formerly part of the Allan Klein Collection. DLM 800 - 1,200



**2116 - (A) CASED ALLEN & THURBER PEPPERBOX REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Allen & Thurber  
Model: Pepperbox  
Serial Number: 426  
Caliber/Bore: .32 Smoothbore  
Barrel Length: 5"  
FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured after production transitioned to Worcester, Massachusetts in 1847. Medium size pepperbox with fluted blued percussion .32 caliber 6 barrel cluster marked "ALLEN & THURBER WORCESTER". Double action only with "ALLENS PATENT / 1845" bar hammer. Frame and nipple shield are foliate scroll engraved, with the backstrap line engraved. Revolver sports a 2-piece bag shaped smooth walnut grip. Revolver is attractively housed in a fitted wood case with a single cavity bullet mold, "C & J.W. / HAWKSLEY" marked flask, cleaning rod, and an Eley cap tin. CONDITION: Fine. The factory applied blue on the barrels has drifted to a rich plum with some silvering at the muzzles. Frame displays a pleasing dove gray patina with traces of original finish, the nipple shield retaining significantly more finish. Grips fine with some scattered impressions. Mechanically fine with bright, lightly frosted bores. Case and accessories are very good. BAS 1,500 - 2,500



**2117 - (A) MARSTON 3 BARREL SELECTABLE POCKET DERRINGER.**

Manufacturer: W.M. W Marston  
Model: Derringer  
Serial Number: 1632  
Caliber/Bore: .32 RF  
Barrel Length: 3"  
FFL Status: Antique

An interesting brass framed 3-barrel derringer with exposed hammer and spur trigger. Barrel selecting lever on the right side. 2-piece varnished wood grip panels. Half moon German silver front sight with a U notch rear sight. Top break action that hinges at the bottom. "WM W MARSTON / PATENTED / MAY 26, 1857 / NEW YORK CITY / IMPROVED 1864" inscribed on the left side of the frame. CONDITION: Gun retains traces of the original blue finish in the protected areas. Dark bores with some frosting and pitting in the lands and grooves. Grips retain 60% of the original varnish. REW 800 - 1,200





**2118 - (C) GERMAN PRE-WORLD WAR I SCHULER REFORM 4-BARREL PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Brevete  
Model: Schuler Reform  
Serial Number: 3030  
Caliber/Bore: .25 ACP  
Barrel Length: 3"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Designed by August Schuler and manufactured at his factory as well as licensed at and produced at other factories, the Schuler Reform pistol is unique and innovative in design. The barrel also doubles as a magazine, featuring notches on the rear that which, when engaged by the hammer, lifts the barrel/magazine block up. When the subsequent round is fired, the gas is ported in the above barrel, ejecting the empty case, which is deflected off the hammer. The left side of the barrel block is stamped "BREVETE / D.R.P. / 177023" above an Imperial German eagle. Horizontal "(Crown) / N" commercial nitro proof is present on the left side of the frame and barrel block. Bottom of butt is stamped "GERMANY". Major metal components are rust blued, with the safety lever being nitre blued. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered black plastic grips. Matching numbers are present on the frame, barrel block, and trigger. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their original factory applied blue finish, exhibiting some areas of wear showing through to gray patina, areas of cleaned oxidation, as well as a few spots of light surface oxidation overall. Bores are all bright, exhibiting some mild pitting and retaining well defined rifling throughout. Grips are very good, showing a few nicks and marks from storage and handling. A unique and very intriguing Pre-World War I pistol design. MLW 800 - 1,200



**2119 - (C) RARE SAUER & SOHN SUPERPOSED BAR PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Sauer  
Model: Bar Pistol  
Serial Number: 326  
Caliber/Bore: .25 ACP  
Barrel Length: 2 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Designed by Burchard Behr and produced at the Sauer & Sohn factory from 1899 to 1914, with .25 ACP chambering introduced in 1906. Only around 300 are believed to have been made. Designed to be a thin folding trigger pocket pistol, this unusual pistol features superposed barrels with a manually rotated chamber block containing 4 chambers. Once 2 rounds were fired, the chamber block could be rotated into position to fire an additional 2 rounds. This example is nickel finished with 2 - 1/2" barrels marked on top flat "BAR-PISTOL" and on chamber block with patent information. Blade front sight and v-notch rear. Grips are 2-piece diamond checkered walnut. CONDITION: Good. The vast majority of the factory applied nickel finish is retained with some spots of cleaned corrosion and loss. Grips are good showing a few bruises. Very good bright bores displaying strong rifling. Mechanically fine. BAS 600 - 1,000



**2120 - (C) REMINGTON DOUBLE DERRINGER.**

Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: Double Derringer  
Serial Number: 628  
Caliber/Bore: .41 RF  
Barrel Length: 3"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Remington Double Derringer, manufactured circa 1912-1930. "REMINGTON ARMS-U.M.C.CO. ILION, N.Y." marked on the barrel rib. Standard blade front sight with U-notch rear. Checkered hard rubber grips. CONDITION: Excellent+, with virtually all of the factory nickel plating remaining with scattered handling marks. Grips are strong with well defined checkering. Mechanically fine. Bore is lightly frosted with well-defined rifling. 1,100 - 1,900



**2121 - (C) LOT OF 2: COLT MODEL 1917 AND HOPKINS & ALLEN NO. 6 DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVERS.**

Manufacturer: (A) Colt (B) Hopkins & Allen  
Model: (A) 1917 (B) No. 6  
Serial Number: (A) 31170 (B) 3254  
Caliber/Bore: (A) .45 ACP (B) .32 S&W  
Barrel Length: (A) 5 - 1/2" (B) 6"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Lot consists of: (A) Colt M1917 New Service manufactured at the end of World War I for government use, bearing "UNITED STATES PROPERTY" mark under the barrel, "JMG" inspector monogram on frame, and "U.S. / ARMY / MODEL / 1917" designation on the butt. Features include a 5 - 1/2" tapered round barrel, blade front sight, frame notch rear, 6-shot fluted cylinder chambered for .45 ACP on half-moon clips, lanyard loop, and 2-piece smooth walnut grips. Revolver is accompanied by a 1944 dated US Milwaukee Saddlery Co. holster with strap removed, in addition to a 1918 dated ammunition pouch with half-moon clips. CONDITION: Good. Significant portions of the factory blued finish are retained largely in protected areas with balance drifting to brown-gray patina. Grips are good. Strong, frosted bore. Crisp mechanics. (B) Nickel finished Hopkins & Allen No. 6 double action revolver with 6" octagon barrel, half-moon front sight, 6 shot fluted cylinder, and 2-piece smooth walnut target grips. CONDITION: Good. Vast majority of the nickel finish is retained with some pinprick oxidation and spots of loss. Grips have some light impressions. Good lightly frosted bore. Good mechanics. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. 800 - 1,200



SEE WEBSITE FOR  
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

**2122 - (C) LOT OF 3: GERMAN WWII DENEKE & CO, BROOKLYN ARMS SLOCUM, AND BLUE JACKET NO. 1 REVOLVERS**

Manufacturer: (A) Deneke & Co. (B) Brooklyn Arms (C) Blue Jacket  
Model: (A) Revolver (B) Slocum (C) No. 1  
Serial Number: (A) 14859 (B) 776 (C) 2828  
Caliber/Bore: (A) .380 ACP (B) .32RF (C) .22RF  
Barrel Length: (A) 3" (B) 3" (C) 1 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Lot consists of: (A) Deneke & Co. double action revolver, Nazi "(Eagle) / N" proofed. Stamped to top of frame: "Kal 380". CONDITION: Retains 60% factory blue with cylinder part missing the most. Cylinder retaining pin is loose and possible replacement. Frosted bored with decent rifling. Sticky mainspring and broken cylinder sear. Good overall with mechanics as noted. (B) .32 rimfire Brooklyn Arms "sliding sleeve" front loading revolver. 3" round barrel top marked "B.A. Co. PATENT APRIL 14TH 1863". Brass frame is engraved in a flowing vine pattern with serial number 776 to the front of the frame. CONDITION: Mechanically sound with strong mainspring. Metal is overall grey with only the slightest bluing at base of barrel visible. Original hardwood grips proud to the metal with traces of original varnish. (C) .22 short revolver, marked to top of barrel "BLUE JACKET No. 1 / PAT. MAR. 23 1871". Engraved barrel, cylinder, and frame. CONDITION: Replacement cylinder retaining pin. Mainspring and cylinder sear broken. BRM. 800 - 1,200



**2123 - (A&C) LOT OF 3: RUGER & COLT SINGLE AND DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVERS.**

Manufacturer: (A) Ruger (B & C) Colt  
 Model: (A) Old Army (B) 1901 Army (C) Police Positive  
 Serial Number: (A) 140-14381 (B) 127334 (C) 10777  
 Caliber/Bore: (A) .45 Percussion (B) .38 Colt (C) .38 Colt  
 Barrel Length: (A) 7 - 1/2" (B) 6" (C) 4"

Lot consists of: (A) Ruger percussion Old Army. Round barrel with a ramp front and adjustable rear sight. Single line address on top of the barrel. Un-fluted 6-shot cylinder. On the cylinder it reads "FOR BLACK POWDER ONLY". 2-piece wood grip panels with the Ruger medallions at the top of each grip. CONDITION: Gun retains the vast majority of the original blue finish. With most of the wear being to the loading lever and cylinder. Grips are good with just a few handling marks. Good bore with sharp lands and grooves. (B) Colt Model 1901 manufactured in 1899. Round barrel with half-moon front sight and U notch rear sight. 2-line address and patent dates on top of the barrel. Swing out 6-shot fluted cylinder. 2-piece wood grip panels and a lanyard loop at the bottom of the grip frame. CONDITION: Gun has approximately 50% of the original blue finish with the rest of the gun turning a gun metal gray. There are some deep scratches on the barrel. Bore shows some frosting in the lands and grooves. Wood stocks show dings and dents. (C) Manufactured in 1907. Round barrel with a half-moon front sight and a U notch rear sight. Fluted swing out 6-shot cylinder. 2-piece checkered wood grip panels with Rampant Colt medallions. CONDITION: Gun has turned to a pleasing brown patina. Bore has some frosting in the lands and grooves. Checkering on the grips is good. REW 1,600 - 2,400

**2124 - LOT OF 2: WEBLEY MK IV AND ALBION ENFIELD NO. 2 MK 1 DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVERS.**

Manufacturer: (A) Webley & Scott (B) Albion  
 Model: (A) Mk IV (B) No. 2 Mk I  
 Serial Number: (A) 101488 (B) W4849  
 Caliber/Bore: (Both) .38/200  
 Barrel Length: (Both) 5"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Lot consists of: (A) Webley Mark IV made in England circa the 1940's with blued 5" .38 S&W caliber flat sided barrel, "WAR FINISH" marked metal, lanyard ring, and Webley marked checkered 2-piece grips. CONDITION: 90% original finish with good grips and sharp corners. Excellent bore and mechanics. (B) No.2 Mk.1 Enfield double action six shot revolver in .38 S&W caliber with British military proofs. Made by Albion in England with military finish and 2-piece checkered unmarked grips with lanyard ring in butt. CONDITION: 80% fading original finish with corners wearing to a silvery patina. Excellent grips and bore with good mechanics. A nice pair of British Military pistols. DLM 800 - 1,400

**2125 - (C) LOT OF 2: WEBLEY MK VI AND ENFIELD NO. 2 MK 1 DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVERS.**

Manufacturer: (A) Webley (B) Enfield  
 Model: (A) MK VI (B) No. 2 Mk. I\*\*  
 Serial Number: (A) 366491 (B) ZG1926  
 Caliber/Bore: (A) .455 (B) .38  
 Barrel Length: (A) 6" (B) 5"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Lot consists of (A) Webley Mark VI, standard configuration of the iconic British revolver. 1918 date, with appropriate British proofing throughout. Vulcanite grips, solid holster guides. In a canvas holster with United Carr snap and illegible inkstamp. CONDITION: Very good as carefully refinished so as to leave legends easily legible. Some areas of pitting visible throughout, and some very minor handling marks. Grips are excellent with some minor abrasion to heads. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with some pits commensurate with exterior. Canvas holster is very good, with a few very minor spots of age discoloration. (B) Enfield No. 2 MKI\* with war time finish. These pistols were in use from 1938 and had spurless hammers for use in double action only, with the double star version introduced in 1942 and simplified for wartime production; they were shortly afterwards discontinued due to safety concerns. Standard configuration with Vulcanite grips with ribbed grasping area and ergonomic thumb area at top, and a military blue canvas holster with United Carr snap. CONDITION: Revolver is coated in a reapplied thick paint finish, possibly factory as some of these were used post-War, which has heavily softened legends. Some areas of lighting throughout, mostly on frame and cylinder, with cylinder being largely gunmetal on high edges with flashes of paint, more retained in flutes. Some pitting visible under finish on barrel. Visible cylinder proofs, broad arrows, and DI mark, but tonnage proof on barrel assembly is weak and rib marks are softened. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. EMW 700 - 1,100





**2126 - (C) LOT OF 2: COLT POLICE POSITIVE DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVERS.**

Manufacturer: (Both) Colt

Model: (Both) Police Positive

Serial Number: (A) 162750 (B) 72725

Caliber/Bore: (A) .38 Special (B) .32 Colt

Barrel Length: (Both) 4"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Lot consists of 2 Colt Police Positives: (A) Manufactured in 1924. Round barrel with a half-moon front sight and a U notch rear sight. 2-line address and patent dates on top of the barrel. Rampant Colt logo on the left side of frame. Swing out 6-shot fluted cylinder. 2-piece hard rubber grip panels. CONDITION: Gun retains approximately 60% of the original factory applied blue finish. Some slight frosting in the lands and grooves. Right grip has a chip at the heel. Gun locks up tight and indexes fine. (B) Manufactured in 1909. Round barrel with a half-moon front sight and a U-notch rear sight. 2-line address and patent dates on top of the barrel. Rampant Colt logo on the left side of frame. Swing out 6-shot fluted cylinder. 2-piece hard rubber grip panels. CONDITION: Gun retains approximately 70% of the original factory applied blue finish. Some pitting in the lands and grooves. Grip panels are minty with no chips or cracks. Gun locks up tight and indexes fine. REW 800 - 1,200



**2127 - (C) BELGIAN DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Belgian

Model: Revolver

Serial Number: 2

Caliber/Bore: 11mm Black powder Cartridge

Barrel Length: 4 - 1/4"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Belgian made double action revolver in the English bulldog style. Features a 4-1/4" cannon barrel with flared muzzle and dovetailed front sight, color case hardened frame, six shot fluted cylinder, jeweled hammer, safety lever, checkered walnut stocks, and lanyard loop. Belgian proofs on right side of barrel, right side of frame, and cylinder face including the black powder proof. Serial number "2" on underside of barrel, cylinder face, cylinder gate, and grip frame along with penciled "2" on underside of stocks. Encircled manufacturer initials "FF" stamped on grip frame. CONDITION: Very good overall with most of the blued and case colored finish remaining. Bright bore with good rifling. Good mechanics. GFP. 1,000 - 2,000



**2128 - (C) COLT FLAT TOP TARGET POLICE POSITIVE DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Colt

Model: Police Positive

Serial Number: 125123

Caliber/Bore: .32 Police

Barrel Length: 6"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

1915 vintage Colt Flat Top Target Police Positive double action revolver, serial number 125123. 6" round barrel chambered in .32 Police with pinned blade front sight and dovetailed adjustable target rear sight. Flat top frame. 2 piece checkered gutta percha factory grips. CONDITION: Very good, with a majority of the original bluing remaining and mixing with a brown patina with light storage marks throughout and freckling. Markings are crisp. Grips are excellent with no major signs of distress. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright with minor freckling and crisp rifling. 1,200 - 1,600



**2129 - (C) COLT BISLEY .38-40 W.C.F. SINGLE ACTION REVOLVER SHIPPED TO J.F. SCHMELZER & SONS ARMS COMPANY FOR THE KANSAS CITY POLICE DEPARTMENT WITH PAPERWORK (1904).**

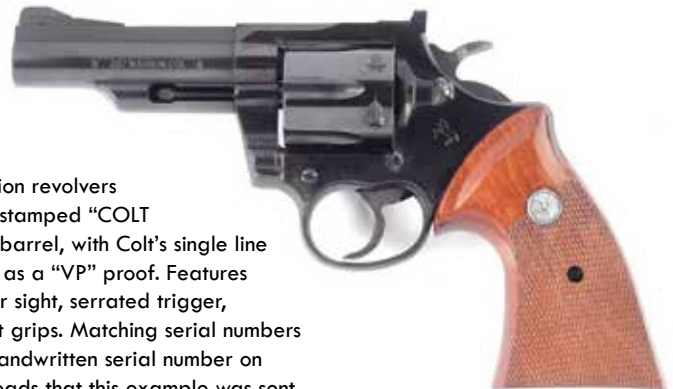
Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: Bisley  
Serial Number: 259963  
Caliber/Bore: .38-40 W.C.F.  
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



1904 vintage Colt Bisley single action revolver, serial number 259963. 4 - 3/4" barrel chambered in .38 WCF (.38-40 WCF) with blade front sight, 2 line barrel address, and frame notch rear. 2 piece checkered gutta percha Colt grips featuring a Rampant Colt in an oval on either side. Complete with factory letter confirming configuration as well as shipment to J.F. Schmelzer & Sons Arms Company in Kansas City, Missouri for the Kansas City Police Department October 31, 1904. In addition to the factory letter, there is an article dated June 15, 1921 from the Rifleman's Magazine about the Kansas City Police Department carrying .38-40's rather than .45 Colts, 2 letters of correspondence from Hugh Chase (Kansas City Police Librarian and Historian), a letter from Katherine Goldsmith (historian, Missouri Valley Room, Kansas City Public Library), a copy of Charles J. Schmelzer's obituary, an article about Chief John Hayes (Captain of Kansas City Police from 1899-1906), photos of the Bisley presented to Captain Hayes, and a photo of a former Chief of Police from the period. CONDITION: Very good, with a slight majority of the original bluing remaining mixing with a gray patina. Frame retains bright remnants of original case color in protected areas. Grips are well worn with checkering flat but no major signs of distress. Action is tight and crisp. Bore is lightly frosted with sharp rifling. An attractive Bisley with a historic Western shipping destination during the Wild West era. 4,000 - 6,000

**2130 - (C) EXCELLENT SALES SAMPLE COLT BORDER PATROL SECOND ISSUE .357 MAGNUM DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER WITH FACTORY LETTER (1971).**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: Border Patrol  
Serial Number: J66151  
Caliber/Bore: .357 Magnum  
Barrel Length: 4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



1 of only approximately 5,356 blued Second Issue Border Patrol double action revolvers manufactured by Colt between 1970-1975. This example, made in 1971, is stamped "COLT BORDER PATROL" above " \* .357 MAGNUM CTG. \* " on the left side of the barrel, with Colt's single line address on the right. Left side of frame bears the Rampant Colt logo as well as a "VP" proof. Features include a blue finish, 4" barrel, ramp front sight, adjustable square notch rear sight, serrated trigger, checkered hammer, as well as 2-piece Colt silver medallion checkered walnut grips. Matching serial numbers are present on the frame and cylinder crane, with the grips matching via a handwritten serial number on the interior of the panels. Revolver is accompanied by a Colt factory letter reads that this example was sent in a shipment of 2 revolvers to "William Judd / Security Specialist - Colt's / 8634 Redwood Drive, Vienna, Virginia" on November 10th 1971, indicating that it was shipped out as a sales sample and was subsequently sold as a used firearm to Colt Employee L. Frank on December 21st, 1984, likely at the time Colt was clearing old inventory out of their warehouse. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their original factory applied blue finish, exhibiting little signs of wear overall, save for a light dragline on the cylinder. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined lands and grooves throughout. Grips are excellent overall. MLW 1,200 - 2,000

**2131 - (C) COLT DIAMONDBACK REVOLVER**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: Diamondback  
Serial Number: D17163  
Caliber/Bore: .38 Special  
Barrel Length: 4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured in 1968. This gun sports a vented ribbed 4" barrel with a ramp front sight and a Colt Accro fully adjustable rear sight. 6-shot fluted cylinder, target grips with early silver medallions, and a target hammer. CONDITION: Gun retains the vast majority of the Colt blue finish. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Early checkered wood grips are sharp and crisp. Action locks up tight and indexes fine in both single and double action. REW 1,500 - 2,000

**2132 - (M) COLT PYTHON REVOLVER**

Manufacturer: Colt

Model: Python

Serial Number: E35491

Caliber/Bore: .357 Magnum

Barrel Length: 6"

FFL Status: Modern

Manufactured 1971. Classic 6" vent rib full lug barrel, serrated ramp front sight with dual pins, square notch adjustable rear sight. Left side of barrel marked "PYTHON 357 / (star) 357 MAGNUM CTG. (star)", right side marked "COLT'S PT. F.A MFG. CO. HARTFORD CONN. U.S.A.". Frame with Colt VP proof and Colt rampant Colt. Small "6" proof partially visible under grips. Serrated trigger and backstraps. Checkered walnut grips with gold medallions. CONDITION: Excellent, retaining virtually all of the Colt bluing with some light thinning to muzzle and 2 small areas of pitting on left side of muzzle and lug (each spot approximately 4mm x 5mm). Some minor silvering to front sight. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent with crisp rifling. A nice example of a classic revolver. EMW 2,000 - 3,000

**2133 - (C) COLT OFFICERS MODEL .38 SPECIAL DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER (1950).**

Manufacturer: Colt

Model: Officers Model

Serial Number: 320936

Caliber/Bore: .38 Special

Barrel Length: 6"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Officers Model revolver manufactured by Colt. The left side of the barrel is stamped " \*OFFICERS MODEL 38\* ", with Colt's 2-line address across the top. Left side of frame bears the Rampant Colt logo and "VP" proof. Features include a blue finish, 6" barrel, aftermarket front sight, micro target rear sight, as well as 2-piece Colt gold medallion checkered walnut grips. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their original blue finish, exhibiting some small areas of wear as well as light surface oxidation overall, which is mainly on the right side of the frame. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Grips show a few nicks to the diamonds, but are otherwise fine. MLW 700 - 1,000

**2134 - (C) COLT OFFICERS MODEL TARGET .22 LR DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER (1933).**

Manufacturer: Colt

Model: Officers Model

Serial Number: 7488

Caliber/Bore: .22 LR

Barrel Length: 6"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Colt Officers Model flat top target, 3rd Issue, made by Colt Firearms Company in 1933. 6" blued round barrel with dual-pinned front sight, adjustable rear sight, and Colt 2-line address. 6-shot swing out fluted cylinder. Blued frame with Rampant Colt marking behind later style latch. Checkered walnut 2-piece grips with Colt medallions. CONDITION: 90% original blue with edge wear, some light freckling near muzzle, and some holster wear. Turn mark on cylinder. Good grips with good bore and excellent mechanics. DLM 800 - 1,200





**2135 - (C) EXCELLENT COLT POLICE POSITIVE TARGET .22 DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER (1935).**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: Police Positive Target  
Serial Number: 41485  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 6"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Police Positive Target .22 LR double action revolver manufactured by Colt in 1935. The left side of the barrel is stamped "COLT POLICE / POSITIVE TARGET. CAL.22", with the top of the barrel bearing Colt's 2-line address. Left side of frame bears the Rampant Colt logo and a "VP" proof. Features include a blue finish, 6" barrel, target adjustable front and rear sights, as well as Colt silver medallion checkered walnut grips. Cylinder ejector rod head is not present. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their original factory applied blue finish, exhibiting some areas with light superficial marks from handling and storage, as well as a few minute areas of silvering overall. Cylinder bears a light dragline. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined rifling throughout. Grips exhibit some light smoothing and a few minor nicks to the diamonds, but are otherwise fine. An excellent example of a fine condition Police Positive Target revolver. MLW 800 - 1,200

**2136 - (C) COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER, TEXAS RANGER COMMEMORATIVE.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: SAA  
Serial Number: 664TR  
Caliber/Bore: .45 Colt  
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured circa 1970 with 7 - 1/2" barrel chambered in .45 Colt with blade front sight and frame notch rear. Color case hardened frame. Nickel plated trigger guard, ejector rod head, center pin, and traversing center pin latch. 2 piece walnut grips with Texas Ranger medallion on left grip panel. Marked on left of barrel "TEXAS RANGER COMMEMORATIVE 'One Riot...One Ranger'". Top of backstrap near hammer has State of Texas seal with "TEXAS RANGERS" inscription on backstrap. Comes in factory presentation walnut case with glass top, red velvet lined interior, and drawer knobs with the State of Texas Seal on each one. Also included in case is a serial number matching copy of "Pictorial History of The Texas Rangers" bound in authentic Texas Longhorn steer hide. CONDITION: Excellent+ and near mint with virtually all of the finishes remaining. No dragline present on cylinder. Grips are in matching condition with no major signs of distress. Bore is bright with sharp rifling, probably unfired. Case is excellent. 3,000 - 3,600

**2137 - (M) WINCHESTER MODEL 1892  
JOHN WAYNE CENTENNIAL HIGH  
GRADE LEVER ACTION RIFLE WITH  
FACTORY BOX.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 1892  
Serial Number: JW100H3808  
Caliber/Bore: .44-40 W.C.F.  
Barrel Length: 18 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern



Manufactured circa 2007 by Miroku in Japan and imported by BACO Inc. of Morgan, Utah. 18 - 1/2" barrel chambered in .44-40 Winchester with carbine front and rear sights. Full length magazine tube with stainless steel barrel bands. Receiver is scroll engraved on a punchdot background with right side featuring a portrait of John Wayne in his own vignette with rope border, 3 ribbons reading "COURAGE / STRENGTH / GRIT" and "JOHN WAYNE / JW / CENTENNIAL" in 3 additional ribbons. Left side of receiver features a vignette of Wayne on a horse with rope border with 3 ribbons reading "1907 / JOHN WAYNE AMERICAN / 2007" and a portrait of The Duke in a rope border. Factory large loop lever. 2 piece walnut stock and forearm with blued carbine buttplate. Complete with factory box serial numbered gun and original shipping sleeve. CONDITION: Excellent+ and near mint, with virtually all of the original finishes remaining. Stock and forearm are in matching condition with no major signs of distress. Bore is bright with sharp rifling, possibly unfired. Box is excellent with high edge wear and some storage related marks. 1,200 - 2,400

**2138 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 1894 BUFFALO BILL COMMEMORATIVE LEVER ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 1894  
Serial Number: WC34348  
Caliber/Bore: .30-30  
Barrel Length: 20"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Buffalo Bill commemorative Winchester Model 1894 made by Winchester Repeating Arms in 1968 with 112,923 manufactured. Blued 20" octagon barrel with blade bead front sight, 22G rear adjustable sight, and full blued magazine. Blued solid frame action with silvered plain trigger and saddle ring, "Buffalo Bill" on left side, and tang marked "W.F. CODY CHIEF OF SCOUTS". Plain walnut stock with silver steel buttplate, Cody medallion, and plain forearm with silver nose cap. Comes with sleeve from box. CONDITION: Overall 98% and possibly unfired with light handling marks. Sleeve is in decent shape with no major tears and only frayed edges with no foam carton or paperwork. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 600 - 1,000

**2139 - (C) NICKEL PLATED WINCHESTER MODEL 1894 LEVER ACTION CARBINE IN .32 WS.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 1894  
Serial Number: 1714490  
Caliber/Bore: .32 Winchester Special  
Barrel Length: 20"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured in 1950. Nickel plated action barrel and tube magazine. Blued barrel bands, loading gate, hammer, finger lever, and butt plate. Hooded ramp front and an adjustable rear sights. 2-line address on the left side of barrel. 2-piece plain wood stocks. CODITION: Gun retains virtually all of the aftermarket applied finish. There are 2 extra holes drilled on the left side of the action for a peep sight. Action that locks up tight. Bore is good with good lands and grooves. Wood shows to be refinished and an aftermarket varnish applied to them. REW 1,000 - 1,500

**2140 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 1894 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 1894  
Serial Number: 2566587  
Caliber/Bore: 30-30 WCF  
Barrel Length: 20"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured 1963 with 20" barrel in .30-30 Winchester Center Fire with hooded ramped front sight and rifle rear sight. 2-piece plain walnut stock and forearm with single barrel band and checkered steel carbine buttplate. CONDITION: Excellent+, with virtually all of the original bluing remaining with scattered minor handling marks. Stock is in matching condition with no major signs of distress. Mechanically fine. Bore is lightly frosted with sharp rifling. 800 - 1,200

**2141 - (M) THIRD GENERATION COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: SAA  
Serial Number: SA21578  
Caliber/Bore: .44 Special  
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Modern



Like new in the original box. Blued barrel, cylinder, trigger guard, and back strap. Case color frame. 1-line address on top of the barrel. Patent dates on left side of the frame with the Rampant Colt Logo. 2-piece hard rubber grips with the American Eagle and Rampant Colt logos on each grip. Comes in the original wood grain box with all the paperwork and hang tag. CONDITION: Gun retains virtually all of the original factory applied blue finish and vibrant case color. There are 2 little spots on the right side of the frame that the case color is missing. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Near mint grips showing virtually no wear. The box shows some storage wear. REW 1,600 - 2,600

**2142 - (M) THIRD GENERATION COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: SAA  
Serial Number: SA17018  
Caliber/Bore: .357 Magnum  
Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern

Like new in the original box. Blued barrel, cylinder, trigger guard, and back strap. Case color frame. 1-line address on top of the barrel. Patent dates on left side of the frame with the Rampant Colt logo. 2-piece hard rubber grips with the American Eagle and Rampant Colt logos on each grip. Comes in the original wood grain box with all the paper work and hang tag. CONDITION: Gun retains virtually all of the original factory applied blue finish and vibrant case color. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Near mint grips showing functionally no wear. The box shows some storage wear. REW 1,600 - 2,600



**2143 - (M) THIRD GENERATION COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: SAA  
Serial Number: SA61805  
Caliber/Bore: .44 Special  
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern

Blued barrel, cylinder, trigger guard, and back strap. Case color frame. 1-line address on top of the barrel. Patent dates on left side of the frame with the Rampant Colt logo. 2-piece hard rubber grips with the American Eagle and Rampant Colt logos on each grip. Comes in the original wood grain box with all the paper work and hang tag. CONDITION: Gun retains most of the original factory applied blue finish and vibrant case color. There is some light pitting or freckling on both sides of the frame. There is also some small spots of rust on the top of the ejector housing. Some small spots of rust on top of the hammer. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Near mint grips showing no wear. The box shows some storage wear. REW 1,600 - 2,600



**2144 - (M) THIRD GENERATION COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: SAA  
Serial Number: SA61562  
Caliber/Bore: .357 Magnum  
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Modern

Blued barrel, cylinder, trigger guard, and back strap. Case color frame. 1-line address on top of the barrel. Patent dates on left side of the frame with the Rampant Colt logo. 2-piece hard rubber grips with the American Eagle and Rampant Colt logos on each grip. Comes in the original wood grain box with all the paperwork and hang tag. CONDITION: Gun retains virtually all of the original factory applied blue finish and vibrant case color. There are some small spots of freckling on the left rear of the barrel and also on the top strap. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Near mint grips showing functionally no wear. The box shows some storage wear. REW 1,600 - 2,600



**2145 - (M) THIRD GENERATION COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: SAA  
Serial Number: SA16203  
Caliber/Bore: .357 Magnum  
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern

Blued barrel, cylinder, trigger guard, and back strap. Case color frame. 1-line address on top of the barrel. Patent dates on left side of the frame with the Rampant Colt logo. 2-piece hard rubber grips with the American Eagle and Rampant Colt logos on each grip. Comes in the original wood grain box with all the paperwork and hang tag. CONDITION: Gun retains most of the original factory applied blue finish and vibrant case color. There are some light pitting or freckling scattered across both sides of the frame. A couple of spots of flaking on the barrel. Left side of hammer show some light freckling. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Near mint grips showing functionally no wear. The box shows some storage wear. REW 1,600 - 2,600





**2146 - (M) THIRD GENERATION COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: SAA  
Serial Number: SA55964  
Caliber/Bore: .44-40  
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Modern

Blued barrel, cylinder, trigger guard, and back strap. Case color frame. 1-line address on top of the barrel. Patent dates on left side of the frame with the Rampant Colt logo. 2-piece hard rubber grips with the American Eagle and Rampant Colt logos on each grip. Comes in the original wood grain box with all the paperwork and hang tag. CONDITION: Gun retains most of the original factory applied blue finish and vibrant case color. There are some light pitting or freckling on both sides of the frame. There is also some small spots of rust on the top right side of the barrel. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Near mint grips showing functionally no wear. The box shows some storage wear. REW 1,600 - 2,600



**2147 - (M) THIRD GENERATION COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: SAA  
Serial Number: SA63553  
Caliber/Bore: .45 LC  
Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern

Blued barrel, cylinder, trigger guard, and back strap. Case color frame. 1-line address on top of the barrel. Patent dates on left side of the frame with the Rampant Colt logo. 2-piece hard rubber grips with the American Eagle and Rampant Colt logos on each grip. Comes in the original wood grain box with all the paperwork and hang tag. CONDITION: Gun retains virtually all of the original factory applied blue finish and vibrant case color. There are some small spots of freckling on both sides of the frame and some small spots on the ejector housing. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Near mint grips showing functionally no wear. The box shows some storage wear. REW 1,600 - 2,600



**2148 - (M) THIRD GENERATION COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: SAA  
Serial Number: SA30694  
Caliber/Bore: .44 Special  
Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern

Like new in the original box. Blued barrel, cylinder, trigger guard, and back strap. Case color frame. 1-line address on top of the barrel. Patent dates on left side of the frame with the Rampant Colt logo. 2-piece hard rubber grips with the American Eagle and Rampant Colt logos on each grip. Comes in the original wood grain box with all the paperwork and hang tag. CONDITION: Gun retains virtually all of the original factory applied blue finish and vibrant case color. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Near mint grips showing no wear. The box shows some storage wear. REW 1,600 - 2,600



**2149 - (M) THIRD GENERATION COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY SHERIFF'S MODEL REVOLVER.**

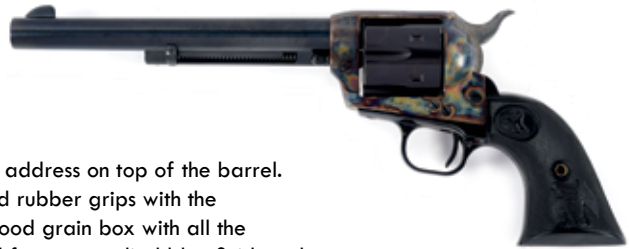
Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: SAA  
Serial Number: SA39436  
Caliber/Bore: .44-40  
Barrel Length: 3"  
FFL Status: Modern

Blued barrel, cylinder, trigger guard, and back strap. Case color frame. 2-line address on top of the barrel. Patent dates on left side of the frame with the Rampant Colt logo. 2-piece hard rubber grips with the American Eagle and Rampant Colt logos on each grip. Comes in the original wood grain box with all the paperwork and hang tag. CONDITION: Gun retains virtually all of the original factory applied blue finish and vibrant case color. There are a couple of small spots of freckling on the right side of the frame. There are also some spots on both sides of the hammer. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Near mint grips showing no wear. The box shows some storage wear. REW 1,600 - 2,600



**2150 - (M) THIRD GENERATION COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: SAA  
Serial Number: SA15213  
Caliber/Bore: .357 Magnum  
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern



Blued barrel, cylinder, trigger guard, and back strap. Case color frame. 1-line address on top of the barrel. Patent dates on left side of the frame with the Rampant Colt logo. 2-piece hard rubber grips with the American Eagle and Rampant Colt logos on each grip. Comes in the original wood grain box with all the paperwork and hang tag. CONDITION: Gun retains virtually all of the original factory applied blue finish and vibrant case color. There are some spots of freckling on both sides of the frame and some small spots on both sides of the hammer. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Near mint grips showing functionally no wear. The box shows some storage wear. REV 1,600 - 2,600

**2151 - (C) RESTORED COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY .38 SPECIAL DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER (1912).**

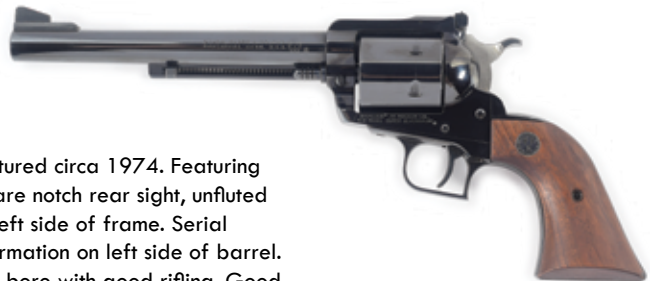
Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: Single Action Army  
Serial Number: 322683  
Caliber/Bore: .38 Special  
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Single Action Army manufactured by Colt in 1912. The left side of the barrel is stamped "COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY .38 SPECIAL", with Colt's single line address across the top. The left side of the frame bears patent information followed by the encircled Rampant Colt logo. Frame and hammer are in-the-white, while the hammer has been jeweled. Barrel, cylinder, and grip straps are blued. Barrel and cylinder are later replacements, with the cylinder bearing the Rampant Colt logo on the rear face. Frame is mounted with 2-piece smooth ivory grips. Matching numbers are present on the frame, trigger guard, and butt. CONDITION: Metal components retain ample amounts of their reapplied blue finish, exhibiting some scattered areas of light surface oxidation overall. Frame exhibits some spots of age related discoloration and a few small spots of mild pitting, but is otherwise very good. Mirror bore, exhibiting well-defined rifling throughout. Grips show a few minor marks from handling an storage, but are otherwise fine. MLW 1,400 - 2,000

**2152 - (M) RUGER NEW MODEL SUPER BLACKHAWK REVOLVER IN .44 MAGNUM.**

Manufacturer: Ruger  
Model: Super Blackhawk  
Serial Number: 81-25559  
Caliber/Bore: .44 Magnum  
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern



Ruger New Model Super Blackhawk chambered in .44 Magnum and manufactured circa 1974. Featuring a blued finish, 7-1/2" barrel with painted ramped front sight, adjustable square notch rear sight, unfluted 6-round cylinder, and smooth wooden stocks. Model and caliber stamped on left side of frame. Serial number "81-25559" stamped on right side of frame. 2 line manufacturer information on left side of barrel. CONDITION: Excellent overall with almost all original bluing remaining. Bright bore with good rifling. Good mechanics. GFP. 600 - 800

**2153 - (C) RUGER SUPER BLACKHAWK SINGLE ACTION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Ruger  
Model: Super Blackhawk  
Serial Number: 8806  
Caliber/Bore: .44 Magnum  
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Single action revolver manufactured by Sturm Ruger and Company chambered in .44 Magnum with a blued finish. Featuring a 7 - 1/2" barrel, serrated ramped front sight, adjustable micro-click rear sight, unfluted 6-round cylinder, and smooth wooden stocks with silver Ruger emblems. Left side of frame stamped with model and caliber. Left side of barrel stamped with manufacturer address. Right side of frame has stamped serial number filled with white paint. Includes original 2 piece black cardboard box, original owners manual, and warranty card. Does not have transfer safety bar. CONDITION: Excellent overall with almost all original finish remaining. Slight holster wear on barrel and ejector housing turning silver patina. Black paint worn on right phoenix in stock. Slight drag line visible. Excellent bore and rifling. Good mechanics. Box has good edges with handling wear. GFP. 1,000 - 1,500

**2154 - (C) RUGER BLACKHAWK SINGLE ACTION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Ruger  
Model: Blackhawk  
Serial Number: 30-40666  
Caliber/Bore: .357 Magnum  
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Round barrel with a ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight. Flat top single action with a 6-shot fluted cylinder. 2-piece wood grips with the Ruger logo medallions at the top of each grip. Action locks up tight and indexes fine. **CONDITION:** Gun retains virtually all of the factory applied blue finish, with just a few handling and storage marks. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Wood grips show normal wear. Typical fit and finish of a Ruger firearm. REW 600 - 900



**2155 - (C) RUGER BLACKHAWK SINGLE ACTION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Ruger  
Model: Blackhawk  
Serial Number: 45-12152  
Caliber/Bore: .45 Caliber  
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Round barrel with a ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight. Flat top single action with a 6-shot fluted cylinder. 2-piece wood grips with the Ruger logo medallions at the top of each grip. Action locks up tight and indexes fine. Frame marked ".45 Caliber". **CONDITION:** Gun retains virtually all of the factory applied blue finish with just a few handling and storage marks. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Wood grips show normal wear. Typical fit and finish of a Ruger firearm. REW 800 - 1,200



**2156 - (C) GERMAN MARTINI SYSTEM .22LR VENUS PISTOLE.**

Manufacturer: German  
Model: Venus Pistole  
Serial Number: 56176  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 13 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

German System Venus Martini style Scheibenpistole (target pistol) in .22 Long Rifle. The barrel is marked "Venus Pistole", "Cal. .22 Long Rifle", ".22 LR", "NOT ENGLISH MADE", with post-World War II British proofs, "BUG" proofs, "GERMANY", and faint markings of a company in Hamburg. Serial number is "56176", and there are no US import markings. Blued octagonal barrel with fixed target front sights. Rear target sight is mounted on the receiver, is adjustable for windage and elevation, and is marked "DRGM". Entire receiver is nicely engraved, and there is light engraving on the trigger guard and frame. Blued cocking lever is on the right side. Walnut forearm and grip panels are checkered. **CONDITION:** Overall excellent. Barrel retains 80-85% of its bluing, and there is little remaining of the case hardening. Wood has light wear and dings, with some damage to the right rear of the forearm. Bore is bright, cocking lever functions properly, and pistol is mechanically sound. WEZ 2,000 - 4,000



**2157 - (C) MARBLES GAME GETTER  
RECEIVER, STOCK AND BOX**

Manufacturer: Marbles  
Model: 1908 Game Getter  
Serial Number: 3520  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR / .44  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

The 1908 marbles Game Getter was manufactured between 1908 and 1918. This gun was manufactured February 14th, 1911 according to the factory records. It was shipped to Schoverling, Daly, & Gales. It has the original folding wire stock.

It is missing the complete barrel assembly. It is also topped off with a GG1 Marbles peep sight. The gun comes in a wood box with original holster and strap. **CONDITION:** The frame retains the vast majority of the factory applied blue finish with just some light scattered freckling. There is some finish loss to the stock. Holster and strap are near mint. REW 1,000 - 1,500





**2158 - (C) REMINGTON MODEL 95 OVER UNDER DERRINGER**

Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: 95  
Serial Number: 51  
Caliber/Bore: .41 Short  
Barrel Length: 3"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Remington Type II Model 95 made from 1888 to 1911 by Remington Arms Company, Ilion, New York. 3" round nickel plated barrels in .41 Short Rimfire caliber with top rib marked "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, N.Y.". Nickel plated frame with case hardened knurled hammer and case hardened trigger. Frame has black checkered hard rubber birdshead 2-piece grips. CONDITION: 95% original nickel finish with some light scratches, phenomenal grips, good hinge, and good bores and mechanics. DLM 1,500 - 2,500



**2159 - (C) SMITH & WESSON FIRST MODEL OF 1891 SINGLE SHOT PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson  
Model: 1891  
Serial Number: 15599  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 6"  
FFL Status: Antique

Round ribbed barrel on a top break revolver action, single shot pistol with a full recoil shield. Pinned front sight with adjustable rear sight. 2-piece hard rubber grips with checkered panels and the S&W logo at the top of each grip. Case color hammer and trigger guard. 2-line address on top of the barrel rib. CONDITION: Gun retains approximately 50% of the original high polish blue finish. Vibrant case color on the hammer. The case color on the trigger guard has turned silver. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Grips show some wear. The right grip has a chip out of the back of it. The front sight has been changed to a modern sight with a white bead. REW 1,000 - 1,500



**2160 - (C) SMITH & WESSON THIRD MODEL PERFECTED TARGET PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson  
Model: 3rd Model Single Shot  
Serial Number: 5771  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 10"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Round ribbed barrel with a pinned front sight and a fully adjustable rear sight. Top break action on a revolver frame. 2-piece checkered wood extension grip panels. Case color trigger and hammer. Single and double action. CONDITION: Gun retains approximately 30% of the factory applied blue finish. Case color is present on the hammer and trigger. Grips have had a layer of varnish applied to them. Bore has some frosting and slight pitting in the lands and grooves. REW 1,000 - 1,500



**2161 - (A) FRENCH MLE 1866 CHASSEPOT BOLT ACTION NEEDLE RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: St. Etienne  
Model: Chassepot 1866  
Serial Number: F15176  
Caliber/Bore: 11mm Chassepot  
Barrel Length: 31"  
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured through 1875 as the main service arm of France, the Chassepot's single shot bolt action used paper cartridges with an ignition system very similar to the Dreyse needle gun. This example is dated "1867" and manufactured in the first "F" block of production at St. Etienne, making its use in the Franco-Prussian War likely. Standard configuration with 31" round barrel chambered in 11mm Chassepot with blade front sight and ladder rear. Receiver is correctly unmarked as is only seen on 1867 dated rifles. Full length plain walnut stock with iron mounts. Complete with bayonet and scabbard. CONDITION: Good surplus condition. In-the-white components have developed a honest light brown patina. Stock has a dark, crackled surface with impressions throughout. Good strong bore and mechanics. No cleaning rod present. Bayonet catch is damaged, locking it onto the rifle. BAS 800 - 1,200

**2162 - (A) ATTRACTIVE SPORTERIZED BAVARIAN AMBERG MODEL 71/84 BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Amberg  
 Model: 71/84  
 Serial Number: 87478  
 Caliber/Bore: 11.15x60mmR Mauser  
 Barrel Length: 24"  
 FFL Status: Antique



Originally manufactured as a Model 71/84 rifle at the Amberg arsenal in 1888, this example was subsequently and pleasantly sporterized into a carbine configuration. Modifications include shortening the barrel to 24", replacement of front sight blade with brass front sight, shortening of the magazine tube, as well as shortening of the stock. Left side of receiver bears stampings stipulating the model designation, with the right side stamped "1888". Top of barrel shank is stamped "Crown / AMBERG", with the left side bearing the serial number, "Crown / L" (for King Ludwig), followed by the caliber designation. Receiver, bolt assembly, and buttplate are in-the-white, while the barrel, barrel band, trigger guard, and trigger are blued. Receiver is mounted with 1-piece wood stock, which retains clear arsenal proofs on the left side and underbelly. Most numbers are matching, with the receiver screws, barrel band, magazine follower, and magazine cap being mismatched. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their reapplied blue finish, exhibiting some mild surface oxidation overall. Receiver, bolt, and buttplate exhibit areas of age related discoloration and some oxidation, but are otherwise fine. Bright bore, exhibiting areas of oxidation and retaining strong rifling throughout. Stock is excellent, exhibiting some scattered dings and nicks, but is otherwise fine. 1,000 - 1,500

**2163 - (A) PIEPER ARMS CO. SIDE BY SIDE HARPOON GUN.**

Manufacturer: Pieper Arms Co.  
 Model: Harpoon Gun  
 Serial Number: 130585  
 Caliber/Bore: 10 Bore  
 Barrel Length: 16"  
 FFL Status: Antique



This Pieper Arms Co side by side shotgun was cut down and mounted with a heavy iron sheath with brass trimmings, ostensibly for protection from the sea, and brass half moon with nuts and bolts for attaching to a ship. A modification of this nature would be ideal for firing bomb lances, which became popular circa 1850, supplanting the killing lance for dispatching whales. Brass sheath is unmarked, mounted with an optical telescope that is also unmarked. Shotgun appears to be a sidelock, which has had the trigger guard removed, presumably to allow for use with gloves, and a tongue bracket has been welded to bottom of action. Stock shattered at wrist and held together with black electrical tape, with visible sheet metal repair. Hard rubber buttplate and pistol grip cap. CONDITION: Sheath has an even layer of oxidation to iron, with flashes of dove grey throughout. Brass has a pleasant uncleaned gold appearance with some tarnishing. Bottom of action has some heat distortion from welding on of tongue bracket. Action has oxidation commensurate with sheath. Stock shattered at wrist as aforementioned, with a significant chip under the right sidelock, and other associated handling marks. Buttplate with chip on right side. Mechanics need attention as action will not lock up and left hammer won't hold cock. Bores are good with some oxidation. EMW 300 - 600

**2164 - (C) GUSTLOFF-WERKE K98 BOLT ACTION RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Gustloff-Werke  
 Model: K98  
 Serial Number: 7860ee  
 Caliber/Bore: 8mm Mauser  
 Barrel Length: 24"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



World War II German 98K Mauser bolt action rifle made at Gustloff-Werke, Weimar, Germany in 1943. 24" blued round non-import marked barrel with hooded ramp front sight and rear adjustable non-matching military sight with waffenamts. Military finished action marked "MOD 98" with Waffenamts and code "bcd" and date "43". Correct style non-matching bolt with bolt not matching itself. Laminated wood stock with cup style butt and non-matching hardware. CONDITION: Gun is a complete mismatch of period parts with metal surfaces showing corrosion and poor storage issues. Good bore and mechanics. A ideal gun for a shooter or re-enactor. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

**2165 - (M) A.I. KNIGHT CUSTOM BOLT ACTION RIFLE WITH LEUPOLD SCOPE IN .25-284.**

Manufacturer: A.I. Knight  
 Model: Custom Bolt Action  
 Caliber/Bore: .25-284  
 Barrel Length: 24 - 1/2"  
 FFL Status: Modern  
 Length of Pull: 13 - 1/2"



Round, steel barrel with no iron sights. Blued finish, with a polished jeweled bolt. Custom wood stock with leaf carvings on the wrist and forearm. White Line rubber butt pad. Includes attached vintage Leupold 3X9 Vari-X II scope, on a Redfield mount. CONDITION: Metal retains 80% of its original finish. There are some freckles of surface rust on the barrel. Stock has a few minor handling marks. Bore is shiny with crisp rifling. Mechanically fine. Scope has some light exterior wear. Optic remains clear. JWA 1,000 - 2,000

**2166 - (M) WINSLOW ARMS FN MAUSER BOLT ACTION RIFLE IN 7MM REMINGTON MAGNUM.**

Manufacturer: Winslow Arms  
Model: FN Mauser  
Serial Number: 19933  
Caliber/Bore: 7mm Remington Magnum  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Modern



Winslow Arms Regent Grade custom bolt action rifle built circa 1962 by Winslow Arms Company in Osprey, Florida. 24" blued tapered sightless barrel in 7mm Remington Magnum caliber. FN Supreme Mauser style action with jeweled bolt, blued 2 position side safety, adjustable trigger with shoe, and hidden magazine box. Action fitted with Redfield 1-piece base and rings. Walnut pistol grip stock with contrasting rosewood extended grip, skip line checkering, roll over cheekpiece, beavertail forearm, and contrasting rosewood forearm with ebony/ivory inlays in front of trigger and Commander inlay on forestock with factory installed vented rubber recoil pad. CONDITION: 90% plus blue with light storage wear. Wood has traces of original finish and has been slightly cleaned. Excellent bore and mechanics. DLM 3,000 - 4,000

**2167 - (M) RARE MANNLICHER SCHOENAUER M72 MODEL S BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Mannlicher Schoenauer  
Model: M72  
Serial Number: 8729  
Caliber/Bore: 9.3x64mm  
Barrel Length: 26"  
FFL Status: Modern



Mannlicher Schoenauer Model M72 Model S Magnum bolt action rifle made by Steyr in Austria in 1977 with less than 10 known to exist in the United States. 26" blued hammer forged barrel with integral ramp front sight, pedestal rear notch sight, in 9.3x64 caliber and marked "STEYR SEACAUCUS, N.J.". Blued rotary magazine action with flat knobbed swept bolt, double set triggers, and pivot style safety, fitted with Steyr rings and bases. Walnut checkered Monte Carlo stock with cheekpiece, contrasting rosewood grip cap and forend, 2 bolt recoil lug system, and Decelerator solid rubber recoil pad. Hard gun to find in the United States. CONDITION: 90% blue with light carry wear. Wood has been cleaned lightly with small handling and hunting marks. Pad is a likely replacement. Excellent bore and mechanics. Hard to find. DLM 1,500 - 2,500

**2168 - (C) MANNLICHER SCHOENAUER MODEL MC .30-06 BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Mannlicher Schoenauer  
Model: MC  
Serial Number: 26685  
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
Barrel Length: 22"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Mannlicher Schoenauer Model MC bolt action rifle made by Steyr in Austria between 1956 and 1961 and imported by Stoeger Arms, New York. 22" blued round barrel with hooded ramp front sight and 2 blade notch rear sight. Blued action with wing and side safety, polished GK handle butterknife bolt with G&H sidemount base for scope mounting with receiver marked "MADE IN AUSTRIA / ORIGINAL MANNLICHER SCHOENAUER / MOD MC / KAL 30-06". Receiver has a Stoeger marked floorplate with single trigger. Walnut checkered pistol grip stock with Herman Goering style dished cheekpiece, black hard rubber buttplate, and grip cap with ebony nosepiece and European style sling swivels and white spacers. Comes with leather sling. CONDITION: 90% original blue with stock having some traces of original varnish. Good bore, mechanics. DLM 1,500 - 3,000

**2169 - (M) CUSTOM WHITWORTH SPORTER BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Whitworth  
Model: Sporter  
Serial Number: A279874  
Caliber/Bore: .450 Watts  
Barrel Length: 26"  
FFL Status: Modern



Custom Whitworth bolt action rifle by unknown gunsmith in .450 Watts with 26" heavy round barrel made by Bauska, ramp front sight, 3 leaf express rear sight, and barrel attached front sling swivel. Blued Mauser Style Whitworth Express bolt action imported by Interarms with side safety, blued detachable floorplate, and single trigger. Factory drilled for scope application. Walnut checkered pistol grip stock by Bishop, with Decelerator recoil pad, cheekpiece, and hard rubber grip cap. CONDITION: 95% blue with light handling marks. Wood has 90% remaining of a hand rubbed finish with some light handling marks and dings and plugged sling swivel hole and cross bolt holes. Excellent bore and mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500



**2170 - (M) TANNER 300 METER TARGET BOLT ACTION SINGLE SHOT RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Tanner  
 Model: 300m Target Rifle  
 Serial Number: 9120  
 Caliber/Bore: 7.5 Swiss  
 Barrel Length: 28"  
 FFL Status: Modern



Tanner Sportwaffen is extremely well regarded for their 300 meter rifles, particularly free rifles, which have won numerous competitions. This example is a 300 meter rifle fitted with a 7.5 Swiss barrel, which consignor states was recently rebarreled and only has had 50 rounds shot through it. Matching serial numbers on bolt and receiver. Aperture sights (front on an island clamped to muzzle, rear on a groove receiver), anti-glare Tanner heat ribbon. Tanner rear sight, with appropriate adjustments. Forearms with checkered panels and underrail for various attachments. Distinct Tanner flat trigger with set mechanism underneath guard. Adjustable buttplate capable of accepting numerous attachments. Stippled vertical pistol grip with thumbhole stock. Accompanied by a generic black plastic case including a palm rest and spare rest. Import marked for MMBI on underside of barrel. CONDITION: Very good, showing evidence of range use. Some light spotting to barrel on left side and on bolt handle. Some light silvering to high edges. Stock is very good, solid, with some impressions and marks from range use. Mechanically excellent, bore is very good with strong rifling and just a touch a very mild frosting in the grooves. Case and accessories are very good and in commensurate condition. Tanner rifles are extraordinarily well regarded and finding them outside of Switzerland is very difficult as most rifles are spoken for once they are built. Today the company is run by Rolf Denzler, himself a well-respected coach. EMW 3,000 - 5,000

**2171 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 52A BOLT ACTION RIFLE WITH SCOPE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
 Model: 52  
 Serial Number: 39576  
 Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
 Barrel Length: 28"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Winchester Model 52A target rifle built by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1937. Blued 28" round medium weight Winchester Proof Steel barrel in .22 Long Rifle with provision for dovetail blade front sight (missing), no rear sight, and factory drilled for scope mounting with Lyman style blocks fitted with a 20x J.W. Fecker target scope with original aluminum caps. Blued action with provision for military flip style sight (missing), Speedlock trigger and bolt, and Wittek peep sight with base only. Plain walnut marksman stock with checkered steel buttplate and original Winchester 5 shot detachable magazine. CONDITION: 90% original blue with some flaking and handling areas worn silver. Wood lightly cleaned with handling marks. Optics are cloudy. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 900 - 1,400

**2172 - (M) REMINGTON MODEL 40-XB RANGEMASTER BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Remington  
 Model: 40-X  
 Serial Number: 35082B  
 Caliber/Bore: .22-250 Remington  
 Barrel Length: 27 - 1/4"  
 FFL Status: Modern



Remington 40XB Rangemaster rifle made by Remington Arms Company on custom order since 1964. Stainless 27 - 1/4" heavy round barrel in 22-250 Remington caliber with plugged holes for front sight and rear factory holes, missing plug screws. Blued right hand single shot 40X action mounted with Millet 2-piece scope bases, side safety, and standard marksman trigger. Walnut pistol gripped, plain marksman style stock with adjustable front sling rail and thin White Line rubber recoil pad and comb, cut for bolt. CONDITION: 95% original finish with small handling marks. Excellent bore and mechanics. DLM 1,500 - 2,000

**2173 - (M) REMINGTON MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Remington  
 Model: 700  
 Serial Number: RR25891H  
 Caliber/Bore: .300 Winchester Magnum  
 Barrel Length: 26"  
 FFL Status: Modern



Manufactured circa 2016 with 26" barrel chambered in .300 Winchester Magnum with Redfield 1 piece scope base mounted on receiver. 1 piece epoxy coated stock with sling swivels and Pachmayr Decelerator recoil pad. CONDITION: Excellent plus and near mint, retaining virtually all of its original factory bluing. Stock is in matching condition with no major signs of distress. Action is crisp and mechanically fine. Bore is bright with sharp rifling. 1,200 - 2,000

**2174 - (C) MAUSER SPORTMODELL ES340B .22LR BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Mauser  
Model: Patrone  
Serial Number: 166198  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 27"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



German 1930's Mauser ES340 B training rifle in .22LR made by "Mauser - Werke A.G. OBERNDORF a.N.". Marked as such, plus "PATRONE .22 LONG RIFLE" on sides of the receiver with "BUG" proofs, and the serial number "166198" on the barrel, receiver, and bolt (6198). Heavy Mauser target barrel with target rear sight adjustable to 200 meters, as well as windage, with a removable front sight blade. Checkering on bottom of trigger guard. Walnut stock and handguard with the MAUSER logo embossed on the right rear. Both sling swivels are present. Rear butt plate is steel in the white. A 1930's Third Reich era shooting match sticker is present under the rifle behind the grip, but is illegible. CONDITION: Rifle is overall excellent and retains 90+% of its blued finish, with most of the wear on the bolt handle. Walnut stock has light scratches and light pressure dings throughout. Butt plate has patina and light freckling. Bore is bright, trigger functions correctly, and rifle is mechanically sound. WEZ 800 - 1,200

**2175 - (M) CUSTOM CASED SAUER MODEL 200 TAKE DOWN BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Sauer  
Model: 200  
Serial Number: H5353  
Caliber/Bore: .243 Winchester  
Barrel Length: 18 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern

Quality take down magazine fed bolt action sporting rifle built by Sauer of West Germany from 1984 to 1993. This example is chambered in the mild .243 Winchester cartridge with an easily swapped polish blued 18 - 1/2" tapered round barrel. No factory iron sight provisions. Rifle is currently mounted with a Bushnell 1.5-6X Lite-Site. Stocked in European walnut with a checkered pistol grip butt with Sauer recoil pad and matching forend. Rifle is currently housed in a very attractive custom French fitted take down case built from figured walnut with an imitation leather cover and takedown tools. CONDITION: Near excellent. Action retains nearly all of its factory matte black finish with the bolt handle drifting to plum. The barrel likewise retains nearly all of its bright blue finish showing some light marks and wear. Barrel appears to be a factory replacement perhaps to change the rifle's caliber, with non matching serial number. Stocks are excellent showing only a couple handling marks. Very fine sharp, bright bore. Optic is clear but the lighted function was not tested. A great set! BAS 1,500 - 2,500



**2176 - (C) REMINGTON MODEL 700 BDL VARMINT SPECIAL BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: 700  
Serial Number: 283571  
Caliber/Bore: .22-250 Remington  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured in 1967 according to the barrel date code. Barrel is a 24" blued stainless medium-heavy varmint profile chambered in .22-250. Short action receiver with polished bolt. No factory sight provisions. Rifle is mounted with a vintage 8X Weaver K8 scope with scope caps. Fitted a gloss finished walnut stock with fleur-de-lis press checkering, ebony forend tip, and added recoil pad. CONDITION: Very good showing some scattered marks. Very good bright bore with sharp rifling. Fine mechanics. Optic is clear. BAS 1,000 - 1,500

**2177 - (M) REMINGTON 700 TACTICAL BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: 700  
Serial Number: E6817227  
Caliber/Bore: .308 Winchester  
Barrel Length: 26"  
FFL Status: Modern



Manufactured circa 1995 on a classic parkerized Remington 700 short action with matte finished 26" medium heavy profile barrel chambered in the popular .308 Winchester cartridge. No factory iron sight provisions. Rifle is mounted with a Shepherd 3-10x scope. Trigger is an upgraded Canjar with original trigger also included. Factory mounted in a quality composite HS precision stock with Remington butt pad. CONDITION: Very good showing some scattered handling marks. Very fine bright bore showing crisp rifling. Mechanically fine. Optic is clear. BAS 1,000 - 1,600

**2178 - (M) WEATHERBY MARK V DELUXE BOLT ACTION RIFLE IN .460 WEATHERBY MAGNUM**

Manufacturer: Weatherby  
Model: Mark V  
Serial Number: H107562  
Caliber/Bore: .460 Weatherby Magnum  
Barrel Length: 26"  
FFL Status: Modern



Weatherby Mark V Deluxe Grade rifle in the powerful .460 Weatherby Magnum caliber, built in Weatherby Custom Shop on Japanese made action. 26" blued round barrel with integral muzzle brake, hooded front ramp sight, and express rear sight; fitted with Weaver K-1.5-1 post reticle scope. Blued right hand action with blued floorplate marked "WEATHERBY CUSTOM". Skipline checkered French walnut pistol grip stock with Weatherby vented recoil pad, swelled palm grip, and rosewood forearm tip. CONDITION: 95% overall condition with light handling marks. Good bore, mechanics, and optics. DLM 1,800 - 2,200

**2179 - (C) REMINGTON 700 BDL VARMINT SPECIAL BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: 700  
Serial Number: 6406614  
Caliber/Bore: .25-06 Remington  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured in 1971 according to the barrel date code. Barrel is a 24" blued stainless medium-heavy varmint profile chambered in .25-06. Long action receiver with engine tuned bolt. No factory sight provisions. Rifle is mounted with a vintage 20x Lyman Super Targetspot scope retaining its screw on caps and rubber eyepiece. Fitted a gloss finished walnut stock with ribbon pattern press checkering, ebony forend tip, and checkered plastic "Remington" butt plate. CONDITION: Very good showing a few scattered scratches and handling marks. Excellent bright bore with sharp rifling. Fine mechanics. Optic is clear. BAS 1,400 - 2,000

**2180 - (M) CUSTOM SAKO ALL BOLT ACTION RIFLE .308 WINCHESTER.**

Manufacturer: Sako  
Model: All  
Serial Number: 330589  
Caliber/Bore: .308 Winchester  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Modern



Built on a blued Finnish SAKO All action by Earl Stroup of Hayward, California with a free-floated 24" tapered medium heavy stainless barrel chambered in .308 Winchester. No iron sight provisions. Rifle is mounted with a Redfield 3-9x widefield scope. Stock is figured walnut with cheekpiece and rubber recoil pad. CONDITION: Excellent with a few minor handling marks. Excellent mirror bore displaying crisp rifling. Mechanically fine. BAS 800 - 1,200



**2181 - (M) WEATHERBY MARK V BOLT ACTION RIFLE IN .300 WEATHERBY MAGNUM.**

Manufacturer: Weatherby  
Model: Mark V  
Serial Number: P15127  
Caliber/Bore: .300 Weatherby Magnum  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Modern



Weatherby Mark V Deluxe grade rifle in the powerful .300 Weatherby Magnum caliber, built by J.P Sauer in Germany. 24" blued round barrel with no sights and fitted with Leupold 4x crosshair reticle scope. Blued right hand action with blued floorplate. Skipline checkered walnut pistol grip stock with Weatherby vented recoil pad, swelled palm grip, and rosewood forearm tip. CONDITION: 95% overall condition with light handling marks. Good bore, tight mechanics, and good optics. DLM 800 - 1,200

**2182 - (C) UNUSUAL SOLID FRAME WINCHESTER MODEL 55 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 55  
Serial Number: 1076112  
Caliber/Bore: .32 Winchester Special  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Very interesting Winchester Model 55 made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1929 with 1894 range serial number 1076112. Interesting gun appearing to be factory original and a combination of 1894, Model 55, and Model 64 factory parts. 24" blued Nickel Steel round tapered barrel with integral dovetail blade ramp front sight and blanked rear sight boss with receiver fitted with non-factory Williams Peep sight. Barrel is marked "MODEL 55-WINCHESTER-NICKEL STEEL-32 W.S." with Winchester proofmark. Blued solid frame with plain trigger, button magazine, and tang marked "WINCHESTER / TRADEMARK / MADE IN U.S.A.". Plain walnut pistol grip Model 64 style shotgun buttstock with checkered steel widow's peak buttplate. Matching Model 64 plain walnut swelled forearm with blued forearm cap. CONDITION: 90% fading remaining original blue. Receiver has 90% factory blue with added receiver sight. Wood has 90% original varnish with some underlying scratches and dents with varnish flaking along buttplate. Tang has bottom screw with damage. Fantastic bore and mechanics. Great shooter. DLM 1,200 - 1,800

**2183 - (C) SOLID FRAME WINCHESTER MODEL 55 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 55  
Serial Number: 1079674  
Caliber/Bore: .30-30  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Rare Winchester Model 55 with desirable solid frame made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1930. This particular gun is serialized in the 1894 serial number range with a serial number of 1079674. 24" blued Nickel Steel round tapered barrel with integral pinned blade ramp front sight and notch adjustable rear sight. Barrel is marked "MODEL 55-WINCHESTER-NICKEL STEEL-30 W.C.F." with Winchester proofmark. Blued solid frame with plain trigger, button magazine, and tang marked "WINCHESTER/TRADEMARK/MADE IN U.S.A.". Plain walnut shotgun butt stock with serrated buttplate. Matching plain walnut forearm with blued forearm cap. CONDITION: Barrel turning a silver patina. Receiver cleaned to a silver color. Wood has added coat of Tru-Oil with some underlying scratches and dents. Fantastic bore and mechanics. Hard configuration to find. DLM 1,200 - 1,800

**2184 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 55 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 55  
Serial Number: 6968  
Caliber/Bore: .32 Winchester Special  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Winchester Model 55 made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1927 with serial number 6968. 24" blued Nickel Steel round tapered barrel with integral pinned blade ramp front sight and buckhorn adjustable rear sight. Barrel is marked "MODEL 55-WINCHESTER-NICKEL STEEL-32 W.S." with Winchester proofmark. Blued takedown frame with plain trigger, takedown magazine, and tang marked "WINCHESTER / TRADEMARK / MADE IN U.S.A.". Plain walnut shotgun butt stock with serrated buttplate. Matching plain walnut forearm with blued forearm cap. CONDITION: 60% fading remaining blue. Receiver fading to a silver color with traces of blue. Wood has added coat of linseed oil with some underlying scratches and dents; repaired crack on left wrist, stress crack and repaired crack at toe. Fantastic bore and mechanics. Great shooter. DLM 1,200 - 1,800

**2185 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 55 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 55  
Serial Number: 2111  
Caliber/Bore: .30 W.C.F.  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Winchester Model 55 made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1925 with serial number 2111. 24" blued Nickel Steel round tapered barrel with integral pinned blade ramp front sight and 22G adjustable rear sight. Barrel is marked "MODEL 55-WINCHESTER-NICKEL STEEL-30 W.C.F." with Winchester proofmark. Blued takedown frame with plain trigger, takedown magazine, and tang marked "WINCHESTER / TRADEMARK / MADE IN U.S.A.". Plain walnut shotgun buttstock with serrated buttplate. Matching plain walnut forearm with blued forearm cap. CONDITION: 60% fading remaining blue. Receiver fading to a silver color with traces of blue. Wood has traces of finish with some scratches and dents with added sling swivel in buttstock. Fantastic bore and mechanics. Great shooter. DLM 1,200 - 1,800

**2186 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 55 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 55  
Serial Number: 4771  
Caliber/Bore: .32 Winchester Special  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Winchester Model 55 made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1926 with serial number 4771. 24" blued Nickel Steel round tapered barrel with integral pinned blade ramp front sight and Marbles replacement adjustable rear sight. Barrel is marked "MODEL 55-WINCHESTER-NICKEL STEEL-32 W.S." with Winchester proofmark. Blued takedown frame with plain trigger, Model 55 serial number, tang marked "WINCHESTER / TRADEMARK / MADE IN U.S.A.", and takedown magazine. Plain walnut shotgun buttstock with checkered steel buttplate. Matching plain walnut forearm with blued forearm cap. CONDITION: 60% fading remaining blue. Receiver fading to a brown plum color with traces of blue. Wood has been lightly cleaned with some scratches and dents. Replaced buttplate with later Winchester checkered steel buttplate. Fantastic bore and mechanics. Great shooter. DLM 1,200 - 1,800

**2187 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 64 LEVER ACTION RIFLE .30-30 WIN.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 64  
Serial Number: 1798399  
Caliber/Bore: .30-30 Winchester  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Winchester Model 64 Standard lever action made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1951. 24" blued round Winchester Proof Steel barrel with hooded ramp front sight and 22 G rear adjustable sight. Blued solid frame with plain trigger, factory drilled for Lyman 56 receiver sight with holes plugged. Walnut pistol grip stock with widow's peak checkered steel buttplate. Matching plain semi-beavertail forearm with blue 2/3 magazine tube. CONDITION: 90% original blue with edge wear and carry areas worn to silver. 90% original varnish with usage dings and marks. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 800 - 1,200

**2188 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 71 .348 W.C.F. LEVER ACTION RIFLE WITH BOX OF AMMUNITION (1937).**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 71  
Serial Number: 12928  
Caliber/Bore: .348 W.C.F.  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Standard Winchester Model 71 made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1937. Blued 24" round Winchester Proof Steel barrel with hooded ramp front sight, plugged rear dovetail, and Lyman Bolt Peep sight. Blued solid frame receiver. Plain walnut pistol grip stock with checkered steel buttplate and matching plain walnut forearm, unmolested by sling swivel holes. A nice original standard 71 that comes with a red-and-yellow Winchester box of 20 150 grain Silvertip original cartridges. CONDITION: 95% original blue with light handling wear. 90% original varnish with light scratches. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 800 - 1,200

**2189 - (M) WINCHESTER MODEL 88 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 88  
Serial Number: H264957  
Caliber/Bore: .308 Winchester  
Barrel Length: 22"  
FFL Status: Modern



Winchester Model 88 rifle made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1971. 22" blued round Winchester Proof Steel .308 Winchester barrel with hooded ramp front sight and rear flip down sight. Blued factory drilled action with correct original 5 shot "WINCHESTER" marked detachable magazine. Late style walnut stock with basketweave pattern checkering, Winchester plastic buttplate, and pistol grip cap, with original bow type sling swivels. CONDITION: 95% original blue with light handling marks. 95% original varnish with some light usage dings and scratches. Excellent bore and mechanics. DLM 1,200 - 1,800

**2190 - (M) BROWNING BLR LEVER ACTION RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Browning  
Model: BLR  
Serial Number: 05302MP341  
Caliber/Bore: .243 Winchester  
Barrel Length: 20"  
FFL Status: Modern



Browning Lightweight Short Action BLR 81 rifle made for Browning Arms Company in Japan by Miroku from 2003. Blued lightweight barrel with no band, ramp front sight, and adjustable rear sight. Blued solid frame receiver with gold washed trigger and 5 shot detachable magazine, fitted with 2-piece Millet scope mounts. Checkered, high luster finish, walnut pistol grip stock with Browning solid rubber recoil pad. Matching checkered walnut schnabel forearm. CONDITION: 98% original blue with light operation marks with 98% original varnish with small scratches. Excellent bore and mechanics with gun appearing to have been fired very little. DLM 800 - 1,200

**2191 - (M) MARLIN MODEL 1894 LEVER ACTION RIFLE .357 MAGNUM**

Manufacturer: Marlin  
Model: 1894  
Serial Number: 20099708  
Caliber/Bore: .357 Magnum  
Barrel Length: 18 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern



Manufactured 1980 with 18 - 1/2" round barrel chambered in .357 Magnum with brass bead blade front sight and rifle rear sight. 2-piece plain walnut stock and forearm featuring single barrel band and factory hard rubber buttplate with white line spacer. Marked "JM" on left side of barrel near chamber in an oval. CONDITION: Excellent plus, with virtually all of the original bluing remaining with minor handling marks. Stock is in matching condition with no major signs of distress. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright with sharp rifling. 800 - 1,200

**2192 - (M) H&R MODEL 300 ULTRA BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: H&R  
Model: Ultra Rifle  
Serial Number: 117824  
Caliber/Bore: .243 Winchester  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Modern



Manufactured by Harrington & Richardson between 1973 and 1977 on a Finnish SAKO L579 receiver with a 24" barrel chambered in .243 Winchester. Blued finish throughout. Ramped partridge front sight and adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight superseded by a vintage Redfield 3-9x widefield scope. Stocked with a classic checkered walnut Monte Carlo stock with "H&R" butt pad. CONDITION: Near excellent showing only a few minor marks. Excellent mirror bore. Mechanically fine. BAS 1,000 - 1,500

**2193 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 52A TARGET BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 52  
Serial Number: 32968  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 28"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Winchester Model 52A target rifle built by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1936. Blued 28" round medium weight non-tapered Winchester Proof Steel barrel in .22 Long Rifle with Redfield dovetail blade front globe sight, no rear sight, and factory drilled for scope mounting with Lyman style mounts. Blued action with military flip style sight (missing), Speedlock trigger, and Redfield peep sight. Plain walnut marksman stock with checkered steel buttplate and original Winchester 5 shot detachable magazine. CONDITION: 90% original blue with some flaking and handling areas worn silver. Wood lightly cleaned with handling marks. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 600 - 1,200



**2194 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 52A BOLT ACTION TARGET RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 52  
Serial Number: 21340  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 28"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Winchester Model 52A built by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1931. Blued 28" round medium weight Winchester Proof Steel barrel in .22 Long Rifle with integral ramped dovetail blade front sight, no rear sight, and factory drilled for scope mounting. Blued action with military flip style sight (missing), early style trigger and bolt, and Lyman 60 peep sight. Plain walnut marksman stock with checkered steel buttplate and original Winchester 5 shot detachable magazine. CONDITION: 90% original blue with some flaking and handling areas worn silver. Wood lightly cleaned with handling marks. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 600 - 1,200

**2195 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 52B BOLT ACTION TARGET RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 52B  
Serial Number: 60882B  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 28"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Winchester Model 52B built by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1948. Blued 28" round medium weight Winchester Proof Steel barrel in .22 Long Rifle with dovetail blade front sight, added Al Freeland globe sight tube, no rear sight, and factory drilled for scope mounting with Lyman style blocks. Blued action with military flip style sight (missing), Speedlock trigger and bolt, and Wittek peep sight. Plain walnut marksman stock with checkered steel buttplate and original Winchester 5 shot detachable magazine. CONDITION: 90% original blue with some flaking and handling areas worn silver. Added bolt on floorplate for palm rest with spacer on buttstock, padded trigger guard, and stock grooved at wrist for gripping. Stock has added aluminum target rail. Wood lightly cleaned with handling marks. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 600 - 1,200

**2196 - (M) RUGER M77R BOLT ACTION RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Ruger  
Model: M77  
Serial Number: 772-13149  
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Modern



Ruger Model 77R rifle made by Sturm Ruger Company from 1968 to 1992. Blued 24" round tapered barrel with banded front sight, rear flip down sight, with 2-7x Nikon scope in Ruger factory rings. Blued action with tang safety, polished trigger, and black satin finished detachable floorplate. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with red rubber recoil pad and Ruger grip cap. CONDITION: 90% overall condition with light edge wear and usage marks. Good bore, mechanics and optics. DLM 800 - 1,200

**2197 - (C) REMINGTON MODEL 600 BOLT ACTION RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: 600  
Serial Number: 43068  
Caliber/Bore: 6mm Remington  
Barrel Length: 18 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Remington Model 600 made by Remington Arms Company from 1964 to 1968. 18 - 1/2" ventilated rib blued barrel with blade front sight, adjustable rear sight (missing). Blued action with solid plastic trigger guard, dog leg bolt, fitted with Leupold "RIFLEMAN" 3-9x40mm scope. Pressed checking walnut pistol grip stock with Remington hard rubber buttplate. Comes with extra trigger guard. CONDITION: 90% blue and 90% varnish with a light coat of oil added. Good mechanics, bore, and optics. DLM 800 - 1,200

**2198 - (M) WINCHESTER MODEL 70 FEATHERWEIGHT COMPACT BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 70 featherweight  
Serial Number: 35GZR02718  
Caliber/Bore: .243 Winchester  
Barrel Length: 20"  
FFL Status: Modern  
Length of Pull: 13"



Current production lightweight compact sporting rifle designed specifically for shooters with smaller stature. Polish blued featherweight profile barrel chambered in the versatile .243 cartridge. Controlled feed action with jeweled bolt and claw style extractor. Checkered walnut stock with Schnabel tip and Pachmayr recoil pad. Currently mounted with a matte finished Leupold Rifleman 3-9x52mm scope with duplex reticle. CONDITION: Near excellent. Nearly all of the factory applied finishes are retained with some light scratches on the floorplate. Stock is excellent. Fine bright bore displaying sharp rifling. Mechanically fine. Optic is clear. BAS 1,000 - 1,500

**2199 - (C) PRE-64 WINCHESTER MODEL 70 FEATHERWEIGHT .30-06 BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 70 Featherweight  
Serial Number: 354718  
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
Barrel Length: 22"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Winchester Model 70 Featherweight manufactured circa 1955 and chambered in .30-06 Springfield. Featuring a slim tapered 22" steel barrel with front sight shaved down and rear dovetail plug installed. Hollowed bolt handle with matching electro penciled serial number and 3-position safety. Aluminum trigger guard and hinged floorplate. Fitted with 2-piece Weaver scope bases and rings with attached Weaver KV scope. Checkered walnut low comb stock with bow sling swivels and installed rubber recoil pad. Includes leather sling. CONDITION: Good overall with most original finish remaining. Signs of light oxidation throughout. Floor plate turning a silver patina with finish flaking. Semi-dark bore with visible rifling. Handling marks throughout stock. Good mechanics. GFP. 800 - 1,200

**2200 - (C) LEFT HANDED WEST GERMAN WEATHERBY MARK V BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Weatherby  
Model: Mark V  
Serial Number: P46790  
Caliber/Bore: .257 Weatherby Magnum  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured in 1971 by J. P. Sauer of West Germany and finished by Weatherby in their iconic style. Reapplied polished blue finish throughout. Tapered 24" round barrel chambered in .257 Weatherby Magnum. Left handed Mark V bolt action. No factory iron sight provisions. Rifle is instead mounted with a period Redfield 4-12X scope with Accu-Range reticle. Classically styled skip checkered walnut stock with rosewood accents, Monte Carlo cheek piece, and Weatherby recoil pad. Complete with a tooled leather sling. CONDITION: Good. The vast majority of the reapplied blued finish is retained with some freckling, light wear, and other minor blemishes. Stock shows some wear from use with scattered field impressions. Fine bright bore with well defined rifling. Mechanically fine. Optic partially clouded. BAS 600 - 1,000

**2201 - (M) WEATHERBY MARK V VARMINMASTER BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Weatherby  
Model: Mark V Varmintmaster  
Serial Number: S05882  
Caliber/Bore: .22-250 Remington  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Modern



Mark V Varmintmaster manufactured in Japan circa 1980-1981. Polished blued finish with 24" tapered barrel chambered in .22-250. No factory iron sight provisions; rifle is fitted with a factory Weatherby branded Supreme 3-9x44 scope. Classic California style skip checkered walnut stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece, rosewood accents, and a red rubber recoil pad. Complete with a padded leather sling. CONDITION: Excellent. Near new with only a few very minor handling marks. Excellent mirror bore displaying crisp rifling. Mechanically fine, although sticky with grease. 1,600 - 2,600

**2202 - (C) VOERE SHIKAR BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Voere  
 Model: Shikar  
 Serial Number: 390472  
 Caliber/Bore: .308 Winchester  
 Barrel Length: 24"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Classic West German made sporting rifle manufactured in 1967. 24" blued tapered round barrel chambered in .308 and Ulm proofed. No factory iron sight provisions. Rifle is mounted with a period engraved 4x40 Red Arrow scope. Skip checkered walnut stock with rosewood grip forend tip and grip cap, leather cheek rest cover, and Pachmayr recoil pad. Complete with a Spanish Kassnar braided leather sling. CONDITION: Near excellent. Nearly all of the factory applied blued finish is retained with some light silvering. Stock has a few minor handling marks. Fine bright bore with strong rifling. Mechanically fine. Optic is clear. BAS 600 - 1,000

**2203 - (C) YUGOSLAVIAN M48 SNIPER STYLE BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Yugoslavian  
 Model: M48 Sniper  
 Serial Number: 14166  
 Caliber/Bore: 8mm Mauser  
 Barrel Length: 24"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Although Yugoslavia did not originally produce M48 rifles in sniper configuration, it is believed some were built for use in 1990's during the Bosnian War. Rifle remains in standard military configuration with 24" blued barrel chambered in 8x57mm, hooded front sight, tangent rear, stamped floor plate, and 2-piece hardwood stock. The receiver has been drilled and tapped with attached quick detach bases holding a Yugoslavian ZRAK 6x32 scope complete with rubber eyepiece. A leather sling also accompanies this rifle. CONDITION: Fine overall. Bountiful amounts of arsenal applied are blue are retained throughout with handling marks throughout. Stock is very good showing only minor impressions and crazing. Good bore displaying well defined rifling. Mechanically fine. Externally visible matching serial numbers observed on receiver, bolt, and stock. Import marked in barrel. Optic is clear. BAS 1,200 - 1,800

**2204 - (C) SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1903 BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
 Model: 1903 CMP LoA  
 Serial Number: 929010  
 Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
 Barrel Length: 24"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S Model 1903 with receiver built by Springfield Armory in 1918. 24" Arsenal finished barrel marked "SA" with Flaming Bomb and dated 9-42. 1903 style blade front sight with graduated flip rear sight to 2800 yards. Arsenal parkerized finish action with swept bolt contractor bolt. Milled magazine and trigger guard. Walnut scant stock with "RIA / FK" rebuild marks, parkerized hardware and checked buttplate. Walnut humped top wood. A great 1903 rebuilt for World War II. Comes with CMP letter of authenticity. CONDITION: 90% arsenal refinish remaining on metal parts. Oil soaked stock with readable cartouches and usage marks and dings. Good bore with ME of 2 and TE of 2 with good mechanics. DLM 800 - 1,200

**2205 - (C) REMINGTON MODEL 1903A3 BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Remington  
 Model: 1903-A3  
 Serial Number: 3940070  
 Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
 Barrel Length: 24"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S Model 1903A3 with receiver built by Remington Arms in September of 1943. 24" arsenal finished barrel marked "RA" with Flaming Bomb and dated 8-43. 190A3 style blade front sight with Type III rear receiver sight. Arsenal parkerized finish action with swept bolt marked with an "R". Stamped 1-piece Remington magazine and trigger guard. Walnut "S" stock with Crossed cannons and "FJA" inspection marks, parkerized hardware, and checked buttplate. Walnut top wood. Comes with CMP letter of authenticity. CONDITION: 90% arsenal refinish remaining on metal parts. Oil soaked stock with readable cartouches and usage marks and dings. No visible import marks. Good bore with ME of 2 and TE of 2 with good mechanics. DLM 800 - 1,200



**2206 - (M) U.S. KIMBER MODEL 82 GOVERNMENT BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Kimber  
Model: 82 Government  
Serial Number: USGM006094  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 25"  
FFL Status: Modern



Produced in the 1980's for the U.S. Army as a .22 LR target rifle, this unissued example was sold through the Civilian Marksmanship Program in 2010 with included CMP Certificate of Authenticity. Rifle features a heavy profile blued 25" barrel with 1-line Kimber address, globe front sight, unmounted peep rear sight, and scope mounting blocks. Single shot Model 82 Government Action marked "US" over the serial number. Rifle is fit in a heavy walnut pistol grip stock with accessory rail, hand stop, rubber Kimber recoil pad, and spacers. Housed in the original box with paperwork. CONDITION: Excellent as unissued. Virtually all of the factory applied finishes are retained with a layer of protective storage grease. Solid bore with a layer or grease. Fine mechanics. BAS 600 - 1,000

**2207 - (M) U.S. KIMBER MODEL 82 GOVERNMENT BOLT ACTION TARGET RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Kimber  
Model: 82 Government  
Serial Number: USGM008163  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 25"  
FFL Status: Modern



Built for the U.S. Army as a .22 LR target rifle, this unissued example was sold through the Civilian Marksmanship Program in 2010 with included CMP Certificate of Authenticity. Rifle features a heavy profile blued 25" barrel with 1-line Kimber address, globe front sight, unmounted peep rear sight, and scope mounting blocks. Single shot Model 82 Government Action marked "US" over the serial number. Rifle is fit in a heavy walnut pistol grip target stock with accessory rail, hand stop, rubber Kimber recoil pad, and spacers. Housed in the original box with paperwork. CONDITION: Excellent as unissued. Virtually all of the factory applied finishes are retained with a thin layer of protective storage grease. Solid bore with a layer or grease. Fine mechanics. BAS 600 - 1,000

**2208 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 52B BOLT ACTION TARGET RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 52B  
Serial Number: 48473B  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 28"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Winchester Model 52B built by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1941. Blued 28" round medium weight Winchester Proof Steel barrel in .22 Long Rifle with dovetail Marble Goss front globe sight and added Marble Goss rear peep sight, using rear sight blank, and factory drilled for scope mounting with Lyman style blocks. Blued action with provision for a military flip style sight (missing), and Speedlock trigger. Plain walnut marksman stock with checkered steel buttplate and original Winchester 5-shot detachable magazine. CONDITION: 90% original blue with some flaking and handling areas worn silver. Stock has aluminum target rail. Wood has traces of varnish with handling marks with crack in safety area. Good bore, safety button issue sticks. DLM 800 - 1,200

**2209 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 52B BOLT ACTION TARGET RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 52B  
Serial Number: 59404B  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 28"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Winchester Model 52B built by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1947. Blued 28" round medium weight Winchester Proof Steel barrel in .22 Long Rifle with dovetail Lyman Globe front sight, no rear sight, factory drilled for scope mounting with Lyman style blocks, and a Redfield International receiver peep sight. Blued action with military flip style sight (missing), Speedlock trigger, and side safety. Plain walnut later style beavertail marksman stock with adjustable aluminum buttplate and aftermarket "W" marked 5 shot detachable magazine. Aluminum adjustable sling positioner. CONDITION: 90% original blue with some flaking and handling areas worn silver. Stock has added aluminum buttplate. Wood lightly cleaned with handling marks. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 800 - 1,200

**2210 - (C) GERMAN SINGLE SCHUETZEN STYLE SHOT BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: German  
 Model: Schuetzen  
 Caliber/Bore: .30-30 Winchester  
 Barrel Length: 29"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



German Schuetzen style Mauser 71 bolt action single cartridge rifle. Blued octagonal barrel is marked "30 30" and has the standard German 11mm middle sight mounting rib. No import marks. Standard German set triggers. Original blade front sight has been replaced by a Lyman type diopter sight. Receiver, bolt top, and trigger guard have engravings. Original tang mounted diopter sight is missing, and was replaced by a nonfunctional US diopter sight. Walnut stock has a checkered grip, and 2 sling swivels are mounted (1 on barrel and the other on butt stock). Butt plate is missing. **CONDITION:** Rifle is overall very good and retains 80-85% bluing on the barrel and less than 40% on the receiver. Other metal components have patina. Rear target sight does not function properly. Stock has light scattered marks and pressure dings. Butt plate is missing. Bore is bright, and set triggers do not function properly. WEZ 800 - 1,200

**2211 - (C) MANNLICHER SCHOENAUER MODEL MC BOLT ACTION RIFLE LEFT HANDED STOCK**

Manufacturer: Mannlicher Schoenauer  
 Model: MC  
 Serial Number: 27526  
 Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
 Barrel Length: 20"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



MC model rifle made by Mannlicher Schoenauer in Austria between 1956-1961 and imported by Stoeger Arms. 20" blued round barrel with banded hooded front ramp sight, integral rear 2-blade flip sight. Blued right handed action with spoon bolt, rear flip safety and side safety, rotary magazine, and single trigger. European full length checkered walnut pistol grip stock with special order left handed dished cheekpiece, hard rubber grip cap, and buttplate. Comes with leather carrying strap. **CONDITION:** 85% original blue with light edge and case wear. 90% original varnish with handling marks and dings. Small crack on left side above trigger, which appears secure. Excellent bore and mechanics. DLM 800 - 1,200

**2212 - (C) WONDERFUL GERMANIC ENGRAVED WINCHESTER M1917 BOLT ACTION SPORTING RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
 Model: 1917  
 Serial Number: 209833  
 Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
 Barrel Length: 20"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Almost certainly of German origin, with Germanic motifs throughout. Receiver is a WWI era Winchester M1917 with Germanic oak leaf engraving on a punch dot background and an engine tuned Eddystone bolt. The oak leaf engraving flows onto the chamber of the tapered 20" .30-06 chambered barrel terminating in a point with a few additional scrolls. Barrel is mounted with a hooded sporting front sight and an adjustable rear aperture sight. Full length checkered walnut Mannlicher stock with blued steel nose cap, checkered plastic grip cap, and checkered plastic butt plate. The left side of the stock is inlaid with a well executed running boar and a branch of oak leaves in bone, with the right side featuring an inlaid stag with a similar oak branch. Additional branches of inlaid oak leaves are found near the action. The Winchester bottom metal is richly engraved with a wonderful standing bear vignette surrounded by further oak leaf engraving. Rifle is complete with a leather sling. **CONDITION:** Very good. Significant amounts of blued finish are retained with engraved areas a pleasing gray patina. Stock has field impressions and some spots of finish loss. Inlays are intact with a couple minor splits. Very good strong bore and fine mechanics. BAS 1,500 - 2,000

**2213 - (M) ANSHUTZ MODEL 1517 BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Anschutz  
 Model: 1517  
 Serial Number: 3018409  
 Caliber/Bore: .17 HMR  
 Barrel Length: 23"  
 FFL Status: Modern



Manufactured in 2002. Factory blued finish throughout. German proofed 23" barrel chambered in .17 HMR with hooded bead front sight and flip up sporting rear sight. Classic checkered European walnut stock with Schnabel forend, Monte Carlo cheekpiece, and Pachmayr recoil pad. Rifle is complete with 1 factory detachable magazine and a leather sling. **CONDITION:** Near excellent. Nearly all of the factory applied blued finish is retained with some very light silvering on the high edges of the trigger guard. Stock has some impressions with sharp checkering. Excellent mirror bore. BAS 600 - 900

**2214 - (C) BROWNING SAFARI HIGH POWER BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Browning  
Model: Safari Grade High-Power  
Serial Number: 5L31509  
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
Barrel Length: 22"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured in 1955 in Belgium by FN for Browning with 22" barrel chambered in .30-06 Springfield with ramped hooded front sight and flip up adjustable express rear sight. Mounted with Leupold 3X9 Vari-X II scope on Weaver mounts. Left of barrel and receiver are Belgian proofed. 1-piece checkered walnut stock and forearm with factory Browning marked black plastic buttplate. Accompanied by leather sling and factory manual. CONDITION: Excellent, with virtually all of the original bluing remaining with minor handling marks. Stock is in matching condition with no major signs of distress. Mechanically fine. Bore is frosted with darkness in the grooves and crisp rifling. 800 - 1,200

**2215 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 75 BOLT ACTION TARGET RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 75  
Serial Number: 8420  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 28"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured in 1940 in target configuration. Standard heavy weight 28" blued target barrel chambered in .22 LR and factory drilled for scope blocks although none are mounted. Mounted with a 99-A aperture front sight with extra inserts, and an 84 extended rear peep sight. Stocked in American walnut with an adjustable blued sling swivel mount and checkered steel butt plate. Complete with a "WINCHESTER" trademark stamped 5-round magazine, correct style leather sling, and a wooden Badger Handybox for cartridges carved with a name and "1944" date. CONDITION: Near excellent. Nearly all of the factory applied blued finish is retained with a few freckles. Stock is very good with a few scratches and impressions. Very good strong bore. Mechanically fine. Sling is supple and sturdy with some verdigris around brass mounts. BAS 800 - 1,200

**2216 - (C) PRE 64 WINCHESTER MODEL 70 BOLT ACTION RIFLE IN .270 WIN.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 70  
Serial Number: 202067  
Caliber/Bore: .270 Winchester  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Winchester Model 70 manufactured circa 1952 and chambered in .270 Winchester. Featuring a 24" standard weight barrel with hooded front sight and installed dovetailed folding semi-buckhorn sight. Checkered low comb walnut stock with steel checkered buttplate and bow sling swivels. Steel hinged floor plate, solid bolt handle, and 3 position safety. Fitted with a 1-piece Redington scope base and rings and a Weaver KV fixed power scope. CONDITION: Good overall with 75% of the original bluing remaining. Handling marks throughout turning a silver patina, especially on bolt handle, floor plate, and buttplate. Handling marks and scratches throughout stock especially under bolt handle and on the toe. Bright bore and good rifling. Good mechanics. Optics glass and reticle are clear. GFP 1,000 - 1,500



**2217 - (M) RUGER M77 BOLT ACTION RIFLE .30-06.**

Manufacturer: Ruger  
Model: M77  
Serial Number: 70-73999  
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
Barrel Length: 22"  
FFL Status: Modern



Ruger Model 77 made by Sturm Ruger Corporation in 1973. 22" blued steel sightless barrel in .30-06. Blued action with tang safety and fitted with Ruger scope rings with blued detachable floorplate. Walnut checkered pistol grip stock with Ruger red solid rubber pad and Ruger grip cap. CONDITION: 90% original blue with light handling marks. 90% original varnish with varnish starting to flake near edges and in handling areas. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 800 - 1,200

**2218 - (A) SPRINGFIELD 1898 Krag Bolt Action Rifle.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1898  
Serial Number: 121933  
Caliber/Bore: .30-40 Krag  
Barrel Length: 30"  
FFL Status: Antique



U.S. Model 1898 Krag made by Springfield Armory in 1898. 30" blued round barrel with integral pinned blade front sight and graduated flip rear sight marked to 2000 yards. Walnut full military stock with slightly illegible cartouche and correct military hardware. CONDITION: Metal turning a gray patina with some areas of plum brown. Good mechanics and bore. DLM 1,000 - 1,400

**2219 - (M) DICKSON HOWA GOLDEN BEAR BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Dickson  
Model: Golden Bear  
Serial Number: A0290H  
Caliber/Bore: .300 Weatherby Magnum  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Modern



Scarce Dickson-Howa Golden Bear bolt action rifle built in Japan by Howa Industries and sold in the United States by the Dickson Roses Company in the late 1960's. Guns are very similar to a Sako L61 Finnbear and it is rumored that Sako put an end to production in the 1970's with either a lawsuit or threat thereof. Blued 24" round tapered barrel with hooded ramp front sight and no rear sight provision, chambered in 300 Weatherby Magnum. Blued Sako L61 style Mauser action with side safety, quick detachable floorplate, and fitted with two piece scope mounts. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with Pachmayr solid rubber pad and black composite forend piece. CONDITION: 98% blued with light handling marks. 98% original varnish with sharp checkering. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 1,400 - 1,800

**2220 - (C) SPANDAU GEWEHR 98 BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Spandau  
Model: 98  
Serial Number: 1197  
Caliber/Bore: 8mm Mauser  
Barrel Length: 30"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



German Gewehr 98 Mauser rifle originally made at Spandau Arsenal in 1917 with Spandau receiver proofs. This particular gun was then reworked, most likely at Amberg Arsenal, with bolt showing Amberg proofs and renumbered (1197) to match the receiver, trigger guard, and trigger guard screws. Bolt has original serial number of 18 stamped on all bolt parts. Receiver is marked with a star, original Spandau stamp, and 1917 date with "18" date marking beside 1917 with Prussian firing proof. These hand fitted rifles are known as "Sterngewehrs" (Star Rifles). This rifle goes on to be further used and is stamped below sight "S/42G" with 2 "WaA217" Waffenamt markings indicating a rebuild in 1935 at Mauser-Werke Borsigwalde for use by the Third Reich, explaining the 98k style rear sight and sling swivel band. Rifle has full military walnut stock with mismatched numbered buttplate, front band and replaced middle band. "A" marking on left side of stock. Stock has traces of original unit stamps on right stock with receiver serial number stamped below receiver on left side. No visible import marks. A great Gewehr 98. CONDITION: Arsenal finish on metal turning a plum patina with some light surface corrosion. Wood has been cleaned with light coat of oil applied. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

**2221 - (C) CZ MODEL VZ24 BOLT ACTION TARGET RIFLE**

Manufacturer: CZ  
 Model: VZ 24  
 Serial Number: 5059X3  
 Caliber/Bore: .308 Winchester  
 Barrel Length: 26"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Custom long range target rifle built by Mike Crevar of Pittsburgh circa 1990 for avid match shooter William F. Pendred, the winner of the 1996 Wright Cup. Rifle is built on Czech Brno Vz24 Mauser style military action with 26" tapered matted finished Douglass medium weight barrel in .308 Winchester. Barrel is fitted with Globe front sight, Posa style scope mounts, and Redfield Olympic peep sight. Blued action with Timney trigger. Action uses original bolt with replacement handle and standard Mauser type 3-position safety. Reblued original Mauser military floorplate. Custom walnut marksman style stock with adjustable handrail, custom cheekpiece, and contrasting wood pistol grip cap with marksman style thin rubber recoil pad. CONDITION: 98% of a total refinish with some light handling marks. Excellent bore and mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

**2222 - (C) WINCHESTER CUSTOM MODEL 70 BOLT ACTION TARGET RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
 Model: 70  
 Serial Number: 411050  
 Caliber/Bore: .308 Winchester  
 Barrel Length: 26"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Custom long range target rifle built by Mike Crevar of Pittsburgh circa 1990 for avid match shooter William F. Pendred, winner of the 1996 Wright Cup. Rifle is built on Winchester Model 70 Pre-64 action with 26" tapered stainless Douglass target weight barrel in .308 Winchester. Barrel is fitted with Redfield International Globe front sight, Posa style scope mounts, and Redfield Olympic peep sight. Blued action with Winchester trigger. Action uses original bolt with polished handle with standard Winchester 3-position safety. Original reblued Winchester floorplate. Custom walnut marksman style stock with adjustable handrail, adjustable comb and butt, and custom cheekpiece with marksman style thin rubber recoil pad. CONDITION: 98% of a total refinish with some light handling marks. Excellent bore and mechanics. DLM 1,200 - 1,500

**2223 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 52 BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
 Model: 52  
 Serial Number: 27860  
 Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
 Barrel Length: 28"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Winchester Model 52 Target built by Winchester Repeating arms Company in 1934. 28" medium tapered round blued Winchester Proof Steel barrel with integral bade front sight, factory installed Posa type scope mounts, and rear military style graduated flip sight. Blued action with Speedlock bolt and trigger and Winchester marked 5 shot detachable magazine. Plain walnut pistol grip marksman stock with checkered buttplate and military style sling swivels. CONDITION: 80% fading blue with some turning a plum patina. 90% original varnish with some light handling marks and dings. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 800 - 1,200

**2224 - (M) INTERARMS WHITWORTH BOLT ACTION RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Interarms  
 Model: Whitworth  
 Serial Number: B279710  
 Caliber/Bore: 7mm Remington Magnum  
 Barrel Length: 24"  
 FFL Status: Modern



Interarms Whitworth rifle made in England and imported by Interarms prior to 1980. 24" round blued barrel in 7mm Remington Magnum with ramp front sight, Williams rear sight, and barrel band front sling swivel. Blued Mauser style bolt action with 2-position side safety, factory drilled receiver, and blued steel quick detachable floorplate. Blonde checkered European stock with black forend tip, quick detachable sling swivels, and Whitworth solid rubber recoil pad. CONDITION: 98% overall condition with light handling marks. Excellent bore and mechanics with gun needing a box! DLM 1,800 - 2,400

**2225 - (C) FN MAUSER ACTION BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: FN  
Model: Mauser Bolt Action  
Serial Number: S6551  
Caliber/Bore: .243 Winchester  
Barrel Length: 22"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Mauser style bolt action rifle made in Belgium by FN and imported by Firearms International Corporation in the 1960's and 70's. Blued 22" round barrel with hooded ramp front sight and Williams rear sight. Blued FN Supreme Mauser action with polished bolt, factory drilled receiver, 2 position side safety, and quick detachable blue floorplate. Walnut checkered pistol grip Monte Carlo stock with hard rubber buttplate and detachable sling swivels. CONDITION: 95% overall with light handling marks and edgewear. Excellent bore and mechanics. DLM 800 - 1,200

**2226 - (M) REMINGTON 700 BDL BOLT ACTION RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: 700 BDL  
Serial Number: 6893827  
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
Barrel Length: 22"  
FFL Status: Modern



Remington Model 700 BDL made by the Remington Arms Company Ilion, New York in 1975. Blued 22" barrel with ramp front sight (missing hood) and factory rear adjustable sight. Blued action with side safety, jeweled bolt, factory drilled for scope, and quick detachable floorplate. Checkered walnut Monte Carlo stock with hard rubber buttplate and grip cap and a black forend cap. CONDITION: 90% overall with edge wear on metal and some small hunting and usage dings. Excellent bore and mechanics. DLM 900 - 1,200

**2227 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 54 BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 54  
Serial Number: 29539A  
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Winchester Model 54 made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1930. 24" blued round nickel steel barrel with integral pinned blade front sight and factory 2-blade rear sight. Blued action with correct undrilled rear bridge, unbent bolt, military style safety, 2 stage trigger, and blued stamped 1-piece trigger guard. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with steel serrated buttplate, schnabel forearm, and changed later style Winchester bow type sling swivels. CONDITION: 80% original blue with some areas of surface rust. Wood has worn look with checkering starting to wear flat with usage marks and dings and some discoloration marks. Good bore and mechanics and an honest 54. DLM 800 - 1,200

**2228 - (M) WEATHERBY MARK V BOLT ACTION RIFLE IN .375 H&H.**

Manufacturer: Weatherby  
Model: Mark V  
Serial Number: H237643  
Caliber/Bore: .375 H&H  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Modern



Rare Custom shop Weatherby Mark V Safari Classic built in Japan for Weatherby and customized in Weatherby's Custom Shop in 1992 with only 140 built. This rifle features classic Safari type features like a 24" blued tapered round barrel with ramp front sight (hood missing), banded front sling swivel mount and quarter rib with 2 leaf notch sight. Famous blued Weatherby Mark V action with knurled bolt handle, side safety, and fitted with Swarovski 2.5-10x56 scope. Blued detachable floorplate engraved with "SAFARI CLASSIC" banner. Classic checkered American walnut pistol grip stock with "OLD ENGLISH" pad, steel grip cap, and ebony forend cap. CONDITION: 90% original blue with areas of silver carry wear. Bolt handle and floorplate worn silver from carry wear. 90% hand rubbed varnish remaining with some usage dings and marks. Excellent bore and mechanics with clear optics. A great rifle! DLM 1,500 - 2,500



**2229 - (C) MANNLICHER SCHOENAUER MODEL 1952 BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Mannlicher Schoenauer  
Model: 1952  
Serial Number: 13161  
Caliber/Bore: .270 Winchester  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Model 1952 made by Mannlicher Schoenauer in Austria circa the 1950's and imported by Stoeger Arms. 24" blued round barrel with banded front ramp sight, integral 2 blade flip rear sight, and fitted with Williams side mount and Leupold Vari-X IIc 3x9 scope. Blued action with spoon bolt, rear flip and side safeties, rotary magazine, and double triggers. Checkered European walnut pistol grip stock with cheekpiece and hard rubber grip cap and buttplate. CONDITION: 85% original blue with light edge and case wear. 90% original varnish with handling marks and dings. Excellent bore and mechanics; clear optics. DLM 1,500 - 2,000

**2230 - (C) ANSCHUTZ MODELL 64 MATCH BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Anschütz  
Model: 64 Match  
Serial Number: 647907  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 26"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Anschütz Model 64S Match Target made by Anschütz in Germany from 1963 to 1981. 26" blued round target weight barrel with integral changeable sight base with no rear sight base. Blued single shot action with grooved receiver and polished bolt. Checkered blonde hardwood pistol grip marksman's stock with black rubber recoil pad and grip adjustment rail. Comes with set of scope rings. CONDITION: 90% original blue with light handling marks. 90% original stock finish with light marks. Excellent bore and mechanics. Seems to have been used very little. DLM 800 - 1,200

**2231 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 70 PRE-64 BOLT ACTION RIFLE IN .220 SWIFT.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 70  
Serial Number: 303211  
Caliber/Bore: .220 Swift  
Barrel Length: 26"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Pre-64 Winchester Model 70 made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1954. 26" Stainless Winchester Proof Steel Standard Weight barrel with frosted finish, hooded ramp front sight, blanked rear sight boss, with action fitted with new Leupold VX-III 8.5-25x-50mm side focus scope with range finder reticle. Matted finish action with matching hollow handle bolt, 3 position safety, and blued steel detachable floorplate. Checkered walnut Monte Carlo stock with checkered steel widow's peak buttplate and original bow type sling swivels. CONDITION: 90% original blue with some light edge wear. Wood has been cleaned with added coat of oil finish with light handling marks. Excellent bore and mechanics with great optics. A great varmint rig. DLM 1,800 - 2,600

**2232 - (C) LOT OF 2: JAPANESE BOLT ACTION ARISAKA TRAINING RIFLES WITH WOVEN SLINGS.**

Manufacturer: (BOTH) Japan  
Model: (BOTH) Arisaka Trainer  
Serial Number: (A) C340 (B) R21  
Caliber/Bore: (A) 9mm (B) 7.7mm  
Barrel Length: (A) 31 - 1/2" (B) 30 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Lot consists of: (A) Arisaka Type 38 Training rifle made at an unknown arsenal. 31 - 1/2" blued barrel with inverted "V" front sight and rear flip graduated sight. Blued action with unknown star symbol and arsenal serial number with no dust shield and non-functioning bolt. Wooden 1-piece finger groove stock with steel hardware. Comes with interesting period woven sling. CONDITION: Light handling marks to stocks and metal. Rough bores, functional mechanics. (B) Same as rifle "A" with Peace type bridge marking and dust cover in 7.7mm smoothbore. Functional bolt. Stock has school or unit markings on right side and interesting period woven sling. CONDITION: Light handling marks and blue wear. Rough bores with functioning mechanics. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. DLM 400 - 800

**2233 - (C) VERY ATTRACTIVE GERMAN WORLD WAR II MAUSER "BYF/44" CODE K98K BOLT ACTION RIFLE WITH ACCESSORIES.**

Manufacturer: Mauser  
Model: K98k  
Serial Number: 81067L  
Caliber/Bore: 8mm Mauser  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Standard configuration K98k manufactured by Mauser in 1944. The receiver is stamped with Mauser's "byf" code above "44" over the chamber. Barrel markings stipulate manufacture by Mauser in 1944. "(Eagle) / 135" waffenamts are present on the receiver, barrel, and various other external components, including the underside of the stock at the wrist and right side of the buttstock. Receiver, barrel, and barrel bands are blued, while the bolt assembly, trigger guard, and floorplate are phosphate finished. Stock and upper handguard are comprised of laminated wood. Matching numbers are present on the receiver and bolt assembly, with remaining components unnumbered. Rifle is accompanied by a "W.K.C." marked bayonet, a black leather 3-cell ammunition pouch containing 7 stripper clips & 1 dummy round, 1 reproduction leather sling, as well as 1 period brown leather sling. CONDITION: Very good overall, with metal components retaining the majority of their original arsenal applied finish, exhibiting some areas of minor wear and thinning showing through to gray patina overall. Bolt handle knob exhibits a patch of oxidation. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well-defined rifling throughout. Stock exhibits few minor marks from handling and storage. Bayonet is excellent. Period leather sling exhibits age related cracking and a tear on one end, with the torn end still present. MLW 1,000 - 1,600

**2234 - (C) SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1903 BOLT ACTION RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1903  
Serial Number: 1275937  
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. Springfield Model 1903 made at Springfield Armory in 1927. "SA" marked blued military barrel with Flaming Bomb and dated "10-27" with covered front sight and graduated flip rear sight marked up to 2800 yards. Springfield marked action with blued milled floorplate and blued "R" marked bolt with swept bolt handle. Walnut "C" stock with "A.H.A" and "R.A.-1" rebuild marks and blued steel hardware. Checkered steel trap buttplate with oiler inside. Grooved walnut top wood without hump. Comes with period correct looking leather sling. CONDITION: 90% original metal finish fading to a brown patina. Wood is in good condition with heavy oil soaked appearance. Excellent bore with ME of 2 and TE of 3 with good mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

**2235 - (C) BROWNING SA22 SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE WITH CASE.**

Manufacturer: Browning  
Model: SA22  
Serial Number: 2T44074  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 19"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured in 1962. 19" barrel chambered in .22 Long Rifle with standard sights. 2 piece checkered walnut stock and forearm with blue serrated buttplate. Complete with Browning hard case with factory manual. CONDITION: Excellent, with a vast majority of the original blue finish remaining with scattered light handling marks and edge wear beginning to form. Stock and forearm are very good with handling marks throughout, retaining almost all of their original finish with no major signs of distress. Checkering is well defined. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright with well-defined rifling. Case is very good. 800 - 1,200

**2236 - (C) BROWNING SA 22 SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE GRADE I WITH BOX.**

Manufacturer: Browning  
Model: SA 22  
Serial Number: 8T90974  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 19 - 1/4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



1968 vintage Browning SA 22 Grade I semi-automatic rifle, serial number 8T90974. 19 - 1/4" round barrel chambered in .22 Long Rifle with standard sights. 2 piece checkered walnut stock and forearm. Complete with factory box serial numbered to the gun. CONDITION: Excellent+, and near mint with virtually all of the original finishes remaining outside of superficial handling marks. Bolt appears to be unfired. Stock is in matching condition with no major signs of distress. Bore is bright with sharp rifling. Box is excellent with minor handling marks. 1,500 - 2,000

**2237 - (M) BROWNING BAR-22 GRADE II SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Browning  
Model: BAR-22  
Serial Number: 01520PM266  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 20 - 1/4"  
FFL Status: Modern



Browning Grade II BAR-22 made in Japan by Miroku in 1980. Blued round steel barrel with ramp front sight and rear flip down sight with full blued tubular magazine. Grey steel finished receiver with squirrel on right side and rabbit on right with polished gold trigger. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with Browning buttplate and matching checkered forearm with factory sling swivels. Comes with factory black box. CONDITION: Overall 98% with light handling marks. Excellent bore and mechanics with box showing some tape damage and tattered corners. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

**2238 - (M) 1 OF 300 GOLD PLATED AND ENGRAVED BROWNING ROCKY MOUNTAIN ELK FOUNDATION TRIBUTE BAR MARK II SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Browning  
Model: BAR  
Serial Number: 311MZ20767  
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
Barrel Length: 22"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Made in 2001 by Browning in Belgium and embellished by America Remembers as "032 of 300" "ROCKY MOUNTAIN ELK FOUNDATION TRIBUTE" rifles. Blued 22" round barrel chambered in .30-06 with gold washed hooded front sight and adjustable u-notch rear. Receiver is gold washed with 4 laser engraved vignettes depicting elk in Western landscapes with scroll background. Gloss finished checkered walnut forend and pistol grip butt stock with rubber Browning pad. Buttstock laser engraved on each side with former RMEF logo. CONDITION: Excellent with a few light handling marks. Fine mechanics and an excellent, crisp bore. BAS 600 - 1,000

**2239 - (C) FIALA ARMS MODEL 1920  
MAGAZINE-FED SINGLE SHOT PISTOL  
CARBINE WITH ORIGINAL MATCHING  
BARREL SET.**

Manufacturer: Fiala Arms  
Model: 1920  
Serial Number: 4436  
Caliber/Bore: (ALL) .22 LR  
Barrel Length: (A) 20" (B) 7 - 1/2"  
(C) 3"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Unusual in its design, Fiala Arm's Model 1920 pistol carbine looks to be a standard semi-automatic pistol closely resembling Colt's Woodman, but is actually a magazine-fed single shot design. Only approximately 5,000 examples were produced under several different names before production end. This example is stamped "FIALA ARMS" over the company's trademark polar bear logo on the left side of the frame, with the right side of the bearing stampings stipulating the manufacturer information and model designation. Metal components have been reblued at one point in time and the frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered wood grips. Frame is currently fitted with a 20" barrel with an integral smooth wood forearm, as well as a detachable buttstock. Pistol is accompanied by its matching 3" and matching 7 - 1/2" barrels. CONDITION: Metal components retain bountiful amounts of their reapplied blue finish, exhibiting areas of pitting beneath the finish overall. Barrels all retain mirror bores, with well defined rifling throughout. Grips show some scattered marks from handling and storage, with some chipping and minor losses present around the edges. Stock shows some minor handling marks and impressions, but is otherwise fine. An attractive ensemble for an unusual pistol design. 2,000 - 3,000

**2240 - (M) FACTORY ENHANCED REMINGTON MODEL 7400 SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: 7400  
Serial Number: B8441763  
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
Barrel Length: 22"  
FFL Status: Modern



Remington Model 7400 with enhanced game scene side panels, made by Remington Arms Company from 1998 to 2003. Blued 22" round barrel with ramp front sight, adjustable rear sight, and action fitted with Redfield 4x Widefield scope. Blued semi-automatic receiver with game scene engraving. Comes with factory paperwork and factory 5 shot detachable box magazine. CONDITION: 98% overall with some small handling dings. Good mechanics, bore and optics. DLM 800 - 1,200



**2241 - (C) REMINGTON MODEL 550-1 SEMI AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: 550-1  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Round barrel with factory sights. 3/4 length tube magazine. Wood stock with a hard rubber butt plate. CONDITION: The gun retains the vast majority of the original blue finish. Stock has a few dings and dents from use. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. REW 100 - 200

**2242 - (C) RUGER MODEL 44 SEMI-AUTOMATIC CARBINE.**

Manufacturer: Ruger  
Model: 44 Carbine  
Serial Number: 67517  
Caliber/Bore: .44 Magnum  
Barrel Length: 18"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured by Sturm Ruger and Company circa 1963. Featuring a blued 18" barrel with brass beaded front sight, flip up rear sight with white triangle and Williams adjustable rear peep sight installed on top of receiver. Smooth wooden stock with black aluminum butt plate, aluminum trigger guard, and barrel band. Top of barrel stamped with manufacturer address and Ruger steel proof. Left side of receiver stamped with serial number, model, caliber, and Ruger symbol. Top of barrel and receiver drilled and tapped with appropriate screws. CONDITION: Good overall with most original bluing remaining. Trigger guard and edges of metal pieces turning silver patina. Bright bore with crisp rifling. Good mechanics. GFP. 800 - 1,200

**2243 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 1910 SELF LOADING RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 1910  
Serial Number: 1675  
Caliber/Bore: .401 Winchester Self-Loading  
Barrel Length: 20"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured during the first year of production in 1910. Blued 20" barrel chambered in the potent .401 WSL cartridge with Marbles front and rear sights. Takedown action which feeds from an included 5-round magazine. Plain walnut pistol grip stock with checkered composite Winchester butt plate and pot belly walnut forend. CONDITION: Good. The vast majority of an old refinish is retained showing some brown age spots. Butt stock has a crackled attic burn surface and some impressions. Forend also has some light impressions. Bore is lightly frosted, retaining sharp rifling. Mechanically fine. BAS 600 - 1,000

**2244 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 63 SELF-LOADING RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 63  
Serial Number: 149393A  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 23"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Classic self-loading .22 LR rifle manufactured by Winchester in 1956 based on T.C. Johnson's early Winchester 1903 design. Features include blued finish throughout, 23" Winchester proof steel barrel, sporting sights, takedown receiver, and plain walnut pistol grip stocks with checkered steel butt plate. CONDITION: Near excellent. Nearly all of the factory applied blued finish is retained with a few scattered marks and light wear on the butt plate. Stocks are very good with some light impressions. Fine bright bore. Mechanically fine. BAS 800 - 1,200

**2245 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 63 SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 63  
Serial Number: 91440A  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 23"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Fine self-loading .22 LR rifle manufactured by Winchester in 1950 based on T.C. Johnson's early Winchester 1903 design. Features include blued finish throughout, 23" Winchester proof steel barrel, sporting sights, takedown receiver, and plain walnut pistol grip stocks with checkered steel butt plate. CONDITION: Near excellent. Nearly all of the factory applied blued finish is retained with a few scattered marks and light wear on the butt plate. Stocks are very good with a few light impressions. Fine bore and mechanics. BAS 800 - 1,200

**2246 - (M) SHILOH RIFLE MANUFACTURING CO SHARPS SINGLE SHOT RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Shiloh Rifle MFG Co.  
Model: Sharps Shiloh  
Serial Number: 3739  
Caliber/Bore: .45 2 4/10 (.45-90)  
Barrel Length: 30"  
FFL Status: Modern  
Length of Pull: 14"



Sharps Manufacturing Co. Sharps single shot rifle. Contemporary made. "Old Reliable" marked on the barrel in script. "SHILOH RIFLE MFG. CO." marked in front of the rear sight. "CALIBRE 45" / "2 4/10" (.45-90). Company address marked on the right side of the frame. Octagon barrel with globe aperture front sight. Rear ladder sight and tang mounted aperture are present as well. Frame is case colored with the barrel being blued. Gloss finished wood stock and forearm. Left hand shooter cheekpiece. Fine checkering on the wrist. Plastic butt plate. CONDITION: Metal retains 90% of its original finish with light wear. Stock is excellent. Bore has some light frosting, but rifling is strong. Mechanically fine with both set triggers working correctly. JWA 1,500 - 2,000

**2247 - (C) STEVENS WALNUT HILL SINGLE SHOT RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Stevens  
Model: Walnut Hill  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 26"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Stevens Model 418 - 1/2 Walnut Hill made by J. Stevens Arms and Tool Company circa 1925. Blued, round 26" .22 LR target weight barrel with globe front sight, no rear sight, and fitted with Lyman 10X Junior Targetspot. Case hardened 44 receiver with plain trigger and original windage and elevation tang disc sight. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with factory Savage marked buttplate and aftermarket brass grip cap marked "NINETY PERCENT". Walnut checkered beavertail forearm with leather military style sling marked "STRONG". CONDITION: 95% original blue with case colors turning plum. Possibly added but professional checkering. 90% original varnish with light dings and marks. Scope has original caps and rubber eyepiece with need of cleaning. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 2,000 - 5,000

**2248 - (C) STEVENS WALNUT HILL SINGLE SHOT .22 LR RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Stevens  
Model: Walnut Hill  
Serial Number: 3066  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR.  
Barrel Length: 28"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Model 417 Ideal Walnut Hill heavy target rifle made by J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company circa 1915. 28" heavy blued round barrel with Lyman Globe front sight, Lyman scope blocks, and Lyman Tang peep sight with Stevens "X" barrel marking and "WALNUT HILL" on top of barrel. Case hardened 44 action with plain trigger and extended operating lever with Stevens marking on left. Plain, pistol grip marksman buttstock with checkered steel shotgun buttplate. Marksman style beavertail walnut forearm with blued banded sling swivel. CONDITION: 95% original blue with 95% vivid case colors. 95% original varnish with some small handling dings and marks. Excellent bore and mechanics. Hard to find in this condition. DLM 1,500 - 2,000

**2249 - (C) STEVENS WALNUT HILL SINGLE SHOT RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Stevens  
Model: Walnut Hill  
Serial Number: 2424  
Caliber/Bore: .22 Hornet  
Barrel Length: 28"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Stevens Model 417 Ideal Walnut Hill heavy target rifle made by J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company circa 1915. 28" heavy blued round barrel with blanked front sight, Lyman scope blocks, Stevens "WALNUT HILL" mark on top of barrel, chambered in desirable 22 Hornet caliber. Case hardened 44 action with plain trigger and special order loop operating lever with Stevens marking on left. Plain Marksman pistol grip buttstock with checkered steel shotgun buttplate. Marksman style walnut beavertail forearm with blued banded sling swivel. Comes with leather carrying strap. CONDITION: 95% original blue with 95% vivid case colors. 95% original varnish with some small handling dings and marks. Excellent bore and mechanics. Hard to find in this condition. DLM 1,000 - 2,000

**2250 - (C) STEVENS 417 IDEAL WALNUT HILL SINGLE SHOT TARGET RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Stevens  
 Model: Walnut Hill  
 Serial Number: 3276  
 Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
 Barrel Length: 28"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Stevens Model 417 Ideal Walnut Hill heavy target rifle made by J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company circa 1915. 28" heavy blued round barrel with Lyman Globe front sight, Lyman scope blocks, Lyman receiver peep sight, with Stevens "X" barrel marking on left of breech and "WALNUT HILL" on top of barrel with barrel. Case hardened 44 action with Stevens marking on left, equipped with plain trigger and extended operating lever. Plain marksman pistol grip buttstock with checkered steel shotgun buttplate. Marksman style walnut beavertail forearm with blued banded sling swivel. CONDITION: 95% original blue with 95% vivid case colors. 95% original varnish with some small handling dings and marks. Excellent bore and mechanics. Hard to find in this condition. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

**2251 - (C) STEVENS CUSTOM 44 1/2 SINGLE SHOT TARGET RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Stevens  
 Model: 44 - 1/2  
 Serial Number: 8207  
 Caliber/Bore: .22 Hornet  
 Barrel Length: 23 - 1/2"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Custom heavy target rifle made by J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company circa 1915 and customized by unknown gunsmith. 23 - 1/2" heavy blued round barrel with Lyman scope blocks, fitted with Mossberg scope, and additionally drilled and plugged for side mounting scope. Case hardened 44 - 1/2 action with plain trigger and gunsmith extended operating lever with "FISH" marking on left. Custom marksman dished cheekpiece plain pistol grip buttstock with hard rubber shotgun buttplate. Marksman style beavertail walnut forearm with sling swivel and leather carrying strap. CONDITION: 95% blue with 10% case colors turning to a brown patina. Original hand rubbed varnish with some small handling dings and marks. Excellent bore and mechanics. Optics are cloudy. DLM 800 - 1,200

**2252 - (M) SHILOH SHARPS OLD RELIABLE SINGLE SHOT RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Shiloh Rifle Manufacturing  
 Model: Old Reliable  
 Serial Number: 4045  
 Caliber/Bore: .45-70  
 Barrel Length: 34"  
 FFL Status: Modern



A quality modern replica of the famous Sharps Model 1874 "Old Reliable" breech loading rifle made by Shiloh Rifle Manufacturing Company of Montana. Rifle features a blued 34" medium heavy profile octagon barrel chambered in .45 2 - 1/10" (.45-70) marked on top with Shiloh address and "Old Reliable" trademark. Globe front sight and tang mounted adjustable aperture medium range peep sight. Receiver is case hardened with double set triggers. Deluxe figured walnut pistol grip buttstock with cheekpiece, composite butt plate, and matching walnut forend. CONDITION: Very good showing a few minor marks. Excellent mirror bore. BAS 1,500 - 2,000

**2253 - (M) CUSTOM THOMPSON CENTER TCR 83 ARISTOCRAT RIFLE, 3 BARREL SET WITH CASE.**

Manufacturer: Thompson Center  
 Model: TCR 83 Aristocrat  
 Serial Number: 5496  
 Caliber/Bore: (A) .223 Rem (B) .243 Win (C) 7mm Rem Mag  
 Barrel Length: (All) 23"  
 FFL Status: Modern



Originally built between 1983 and 1986. This example features a custom case colored action with double set triggers. 3 interchangeable 23" tapered round high polish blued barrels are included chambered in .223 Remington, .243 Winchester, and 7mm Remington Magnum, each having ramped front gold dot sights and scope bases. Vintage Leupold 12x and Bushnell Scopechief V 1.5-4.5x optics are provided for sighting. Upgraded checkered walnut forend and stock with pistol grip, shadow line cheek piece, and Pachmayr recoil pad. Rifle and accessories are housed in an attractive luggage style leather wrapped case. CONDITION: Very good overall. Barrels retain nearly all of their rich polish blued finish. The action likewise retains the vast majority of its case colors, with a few scratches and some slight fading. Stocks have some minor handling marks. Excellent bores. Case shows some light to moderate wear, especially at the corners. BAS 1,000 - 2,000



**2254 - (A) HIGH CONDITION PROVIDENCE TOOL COMPANY PEABODY CARBINE.**

Manufacturer: Providence Tool Co.  
Model: Peabody Carbine  
Caliber/Bore: .50 RF  
Barrel Length: 20"  
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured from 1866 to 1871 by the Providence Tool Company for state militia and foreign sales. This carbine is fit with a 20" rust blued barrel chambered in .50 rimfire with blade front sight and flip up v-notch rear. Case hardened breech loading action very similar to the Martini with standard manufacturer stamping on the left side. Plain walnut butt stock with boxed "WC" cartouche, case hardened butt plate and saddle ring. Matching walnut carbine forend affixed to the barrel by a single case hardened band. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrel retains significant amounts of blue drifting to plum. Receiver likewise displays the vast majority of strong original case colors with some light wear. Other case hardened components have toning. Stock has a few minor marks, retaining bountiful amounts of oil finish and a razor sharp cartouche. Excellent mirror bore displaying sharp rifling. Crisp mechanics. BAS 1,400 - 2,400

**2255 - (A) GRIFFIN AND HOWE MARTINI ACTION SCHUETZEN SINGLE SHOT RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Griffin and Howe  
Model: Martini Schuetzen  
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
Barrel Length: 29"  
FFL Status: Antique



Griffin and Howe Martini action Schuetzen single shot rifle in .30-06. Barrel is marked ".30/06 GOV." No import marks or visible serial number. Heavy round target barrel has a nonadjustable diopter front sight, and Unertl scope bases mounted. A "J.W. FECKER" 16 power scope is mounted. Fully adjustable early Lyman rear target sight is mounted on a base marked "AWP", "FEB. 1928", which is mounted on the tang. Rifle has adjustable set triggers. Receiver, trigger guard, and floorplate assembly have engraving with faint case hardening. A palm rest is mounted to a rail which is mounted to the forearm. Hooked Schuetzen butt plate is aluminum. Walnut stock and forearm are carved. CONDITION: Rifle is overall very good to excellent and retains approximately 85% of its original blued finish, and only faint case hardening. Scope retains approximately 75% of its original blued finish with light freckling. Scope is slightly cloudy, dual thin cross hairs are off center, and adjustments appear to function. Front sight hood is dented, rear sight assembly has light freckling, and palm rest has light to moderate freckling. Stock and forearm have light to moderate scattered marks, and light pressure dings. There is a thin 2" piece of the stock near the tang which is missing and the area was repaired many years ago. All 4 butt plate screws and 1 of the forearm screws are current replacements. Bore is bright, set triggers appear to function properly, and rifle is mechanically sound. WEZ 3,000 - 5,000

**2256 - (C) GERMAN 8.15X46R HUBERTUS SINGLE SHOT STALKING RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: German  
Model: Hubertus Guild Gun  
Serial Number: 2544  
Caliber/Bore: 8.15x46R  
Barrel Length: 25 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



German "Kipplaufbueschse" single shot stalking rifle in 8.15x46R marked "HUBERTUS", "7,7 m/m", "11 11", "214", and with "BUG" proof under the forearm. The serial number "2544" is under the forearm as well, and there are no import marks. Blued octagonal matted barrel is missing the front sight blade, has a fixed rear sight which is adjustable for windage, and has 3 screws protruding from the rib as the barrel has been post factory drilled and tapped. Receiver (nickel plated), trigger guard, breech release, and tang have engraving. Rifle has a tang mounted safety. Walnut stock has a replaced butt plate, sling swivels are mounted on the barrel and butt stock, and a German style hunting leather sling is attached. CONDITION: Rifle is overall good to very good and retains 50-55% of its original blued finish with patina. Nickel plated receiver retains 75-80% of its finish, and other components have patina. Front sight blade is missing, and 3 screws have been added to the barrel rib. Stock has been refinished, has scattered marks and pressure dings, and a 1" square section on the left side behind the receiver has been replaced. Butt plate has been replaced at some point. Bore is bright, set triggers function properly and rifle is mechanically sound. WEZ 800 - 1,100

**2257 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 1885 HIGH WALL SINGLE SHOT RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
 Model: 1885  
 Serial Number: 89187  
 Caliber/Bore: .32-40  
 Barrel Length: 30"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Winchester Model 1885 Highwall made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1901. Blued No. 2 half octagon 30" barrel in .32-40 caliber with spirit level front sight, no rear sight boss, and Winchester Vernier tang sight. Blued coil spring action with double set triggers, custom case hardened lever with walnut wood checkered handle, and no factory serial number on tang. Walnut deluxe Schuetzen style checkered butt with cheekpiece and Helm nicked buttplate. Matching checkered factory style ebony tipped forearm. Comes with factory research verifying caliber, set triggers, but gun is listed with a 34" No. 4 octagon barrel; other features are not mentioned, but appear to be of the period. CONDITION: 90% original blue with some light edge wear and scratches on receiver. Lever has faded to a plum patina. 90% remaining of a period varnish with custom checkering and some small handling marks and dings. Excellent bore and mechanics. A great looking Schuetzen highwall of the day. DLM 2,000 - 3,000

**2258 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 1885 LOW WALL MUSKET.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
 Model: 1885  
 Serial Number: 120456  
 Caliber/Bore: .22 Short  
 Barrel Length: 28"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured around 1920 in Winder Musket configuration. Heavy 28" blued Winchester Proof Steel barrel chambered in .22 short. Blade front sight and adjustable peep rear. Blued low wall receiver with a case hardened breech block marked on tang with "WINCHESTER" trademark. Plain oil finished walnut straight grip stock with carbine style crescent trap butt plate. Full length military style finger groove forend with sling swivels and a blued steel nose cap. CONDITION: Very good overall retaining the vast majority of its factory applied finishes. Some spots of toning, light wear and scratching present. Stocks are very fine showing only a few scattered marks. Fine bright bore with well defined rifling. Crisp mechanics. BAS 1,000 - 1,500

**2259 - (M) RARE RUGER NO. 1-H BICENTENNIAL SINGLE SHOT RIFLE IN .45-70.**

Manufacturer: Ruger  
 Model: No. 1  
 Serial Number: 130-27636  
 Caliber/Bore: .45-70  
 Barrel Length: 22"  
 FFL Status: Modern



Manufactured in 1976 during the American Bicentennial with commemorative "MADE IN THE 200th YEAR OF AMERICAN LIBERTY" barrel stamping. Tropical configuration chambered in the rarely encountered .45-70 chambering, a catalog caliber for 1976 only. Rifle features a blued medium weight round barrel with sporting sights mounted to the sturdy Ruger No. 1 Farquharson style single shot action. Fit with 2-piece checkered figured walnut stocks, with Alexander Henry forend and pistol grip butt with a factory red rubber recoil pad. Rifle is accompanied by a unnumbered factory box and paperwork. CONDITION: Excellent as factory refurbished in 1986 with included invoice. Barrel retains virtually all of its original factory blue with action factory refinished. Stocks are excellent with butt stock appearing to a factory replacement with only a few minor handling marks present. Excellent mirror bore. Fine mechanics. BAS 1,000 - 1,500

**2260 - (A) WINCHESTER 1885 LOW-WALL SINGLE SHOT RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
 Model: 1885  
 Serial Number: 27313  
 Caliber/Bore: .32 Short  
 Barrel Length: 26"  
 FFL Status: Antique



Winchester Model 1885 Low Wall rifle made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1888. 26" octagon blued No. 1 weight Winchester Steel barrel in .32 Short with Winchester 2-line address, blade front sight, and adjustable rear sight. Blued solid frame action with plain trigger. Plain walnut stock with crescent steel buttplate and walnut splinter forearm with ebony inlay. CONDITION: Metal shows 95% remaining of a total reblue with some slight discoloration on right side of action. Wood has traces of original finish with light coat of oil and some usage dings and marks. Pitted throat with visible rifling. Good mechanics. Would make an excellent gun to reline. DLM 1,000 - 1,600

**2261 - (M) CLERKE HI WALL SINGLE SHOT RIFLE IN .22-250.**

Manufacturer: Clerke Technic Corps  
Model: Hi Wall  
Serial Number: 2285  
Caliber/Bore: .22-250 Remington  
Barrel Length: 26"  
FFL Status: Modern



Copy of a Winchester Model 1885 High Wall made by Clerke Recreation Products in Santa Monica, California between 1972 and 1974. Blued tapered round sightless barrel in .22-250 Remington with case hardened High Wall style action with extended finger and mounted with one piece scope base. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with Pachmayr White Line recoil pad and matching checkered walnut schnabel forearm. 1-piece mount fitted with twist off Redfield style rings and unmarked Weaver 2.5-7x scope. Comes with original box and shipping papers. CONDITION: Overall 95% plus with small handling marks. Appears to have been fired very little with excellent bore and mechanics. Clear optics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

**2262 - (C) WONDERFUL REMINGTON MODEL 121 FIELDMASTER SLIDE ACTION RIFLE WITH ORIGINAL BOX.**

Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: 121 Fieldmaster  
Serial Number: 146963  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 24 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured in July of 1950 per the barrel date code. Full factory blued finish. 24 - 1/2" round barrel chambered in .22 LR with 2-line address and correct sporting sights. Tube fed slide action. Ribbed walnut slide and smooth walnut pistol grip buttstock with checkered black anodized aluminum "Remington" butt plate. Rifle is complete with its original box with numbers matching end label and envelope with instructions. CONDITION: Excellent. Rifle remains in a wonderful, untouched state of preservation. Approximately 97% factory blue. Stocks are very fine, retaining nearly all of their factory finish with a few minor marks. Excellent bore. Box shows some evidence of long-term storage. BAS 800 - 1,200

**2263 - (M) HIGH CONDITION REMINGTON MODEL 141 GAMEMASTER SLIDE ACTION RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: 141  
Serial Number: 27273  
Caliber/Bore: .35 Remington  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Modern



Extremely high condition Remington Model 141 Gamemaster rifle made by the Remington Arms Company in 1940. Comes with original hanging tag and instructions! Blued 24" round barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight in desirable .35 Remington caliber. Blued undrilled takedown action with brass "REM-UMC 35 REM" inlay. Plain walnut pistol grip stock with aluminum checkered buttplate. Matching walnut corrugated flat bottom forearm. Comes with factory Remington sling swivels and paperwork. CONDITION: 95% original blue with light handling marks. 95% original varnish with some small dings and marks. Excellent bore and mechanics. Gun appears to have been fired very little with possibly just operating marks. DLM 1,200 - 1,500

**2264 - (M) CASED H&R NAVAL COMPANY BRIDGER 85 LINE THROWING GUN WITH ACCESSORIES.**

Manufacturer: H&R  
Model: Bridger 85  
Serial Number: BB499352  
Caliber/Bore: .45-70 Blanks  
Barrel Length: 14"  
FFL Status: Modern



US Naval Co. Inc. Doylestown, PA line throwing and harpoon gun. Serial BB499352, .45-70 Blank, 14" smooth bore barrel. The base firearm is a Harrington & Richardson "Re-enforced Breech" single shot break open shotgun used for their 10 gauge and smaller guns. The metal surfaces retain 99% original blue and case-hardened colors. The smooth oiled pistol grip factory walnut butt stock is excellent.

The brown rubber factory recoil pad rates excellent with light wear. The smooth walnut factory forend also rates excellent with no denting. The attached cast aluminum is also excellent. This gun is housed in an 11" x 33 1/2" x 7 - 1/2" pine box painted red with brass hardware and corners. The lower compartment has a small built in storage box with sliding lid for cleaning supplies. The main compartment contains a double spindle line holder with bracket to attach to barrel containing line, 2 shot line canisters containing 600 feet of 140 pound test line, 3 wooden line rewinding spindles, 1 partial box of 17 rounds of WCC 45-70 line throwing M32 cartridges, 3 full boxes of Naval Co. Inc. Arms 45-70 M32 line throwing cartridges. The cover contains 10 brass line throwing projectiles, with 11 additional loose brass line throwing projectiles. CONDITION: Gun is excellent and functions correctly. Box is very good and solid. BRM. 1,500 - 1,750



**2265 - (A) GERMAN MARTINI SCHUETZEN 9.5X47R SINGLE SHOT RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Gren Grueling  
 Model: Schuetzen  
 Caliber/Bore: 9.5x47  
 Barrel Length: 31 - 7/8"  
 FFL Status: Antique



German Martini system 19th Century Schuetzen rifle in 9.5x47R. Barrel is marked with only a "S" proof, and rifle does not have a serial number. Receiver is marked "G. GREULING IN ESSLINGEN". No import marks. Octagonal browned barrel has the proper front sight base with a replaced blade. Barrel has the 11mm sight grooves. Wood cleaning rod is mounted under the barrel. A replaced target style rear sight is mounted on the tang, and has 2 aperture settings, and does appear to be adjustable for both windage and elevation. Receiver, trigger guard, tang, and floor plate assembly have case hardening. Nice quality walnut stock has checkering and carving. Walnut forearm has separate front cap. Case hardened butt plate is of the standard Schuetzen style. Sling swivel bases are mounted on the barrel and stock, but only the stock has a swivel. CONDITION: Rifle is overall very good and retains 65-70% of its original brown finish, and approximately 50% of its case hardening with freckling. Front sight post and rear sight assembly are replacements and not of the correct style for this rifle. Stock and forearm have light wear with a moderate amount of pressure dents, mainly on the forearm. Bore is bright. Rifle is mechanically sound, and the set triggers function properly, with a replaced brass adjustment screw. WEZ 1,000 - 2,000

**2266 - FRENCH WALNUT STOCK BLANK.**

Special piece of deluxe (Labeled 5) wood with full figure and color. Aged over 30 years. CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 19 - 1/8", Width 7" - 4", Thickness: 2 - 1/8", Weight: 5lbs 8.8oz. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 500 - 800

**2267 - CLARO WALNUT STOCK BLANK.**

Special piece of deluxe (Labeled 5) wood with full figure and color. Aged over 30 years. CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 18 - 1/2", Width: 7" - 3 - 5/8", Thickness: 2 - 1/2", Weight: 6lbs 9.4oz. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 400 - 600

**2268 - CLARO WALNUT SHOTGUN STOCK BLANK.**

Fine piece of standard (Labeled 4) wood with fine figure and color. Aged over 30 years. CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 20 - 3/4", Width: 8 - 3/4" - 4 - 7/8", Thickness: 2 - 9/16", Weight: 8lbs 3.6oz. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 400 - 600

**2269 - TURKISH WALNUT SHOTGUN STOCK BLANK.**

Special piece of deluxe (Labeled 5) wood with full figure and color Aged over 30 years. CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 20 - 1/4", Width: 6 - 5/8" - 4 - 1/4", Thickness: 2 - 1/2", Weight: 5lbs 12.4oz. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 500 - 800

**2270 - CLARO FRENCH WALNUT STOCK BLANK**

Special piece of deluxe (Labeled 5) wood with full figure and color. Aged over 30 years. CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 19 - 1/4", Width: 7 - 3/8" - 3 - 5/8", Thickness: 2 - 3/8", Weight: 6lbs 6.4oz. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 400 - 600

**2271 - TURKISH WALNUT STOCK BLANK.**

Special piece of deluxe (Labeled 5) wood with full figure and color Aged over 30 years. CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 20 - 1/8", Width: 8 - 3/8" - 3 - 7/8", Thickness: 1 - 3/4", Weight: 5lbs 0.2oz. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 400 - 700



**2272 - CALIFORNIA FRENCH WALNUT STOCK BLANK.**

Excellent piece of deluxe (Labeled 5) wood with full figure and color. Aged over 30 years. CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 20 - 3/8", Width: 8" - 3 - 1/4", Thickness: 2 - 3/4", Weight: 9lbs 6.4oz. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 400 - 600

**2273 - CLARO WALNUT RIFLE STOCK BLANK.**

Excellent piece of deluxe (Labeled 5) wood with full figure and color. Aged over 30 years. CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 35 - 1/4", Width: 6 - 1/4" - 3", Thickness: 2", Weight: 8lbs 8.2oz. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 600 - 900

**2274 - TURKISH WALNUT STOCK BLANK**

Excellent piece of deluxe (Labeled 5) wood with full figure and color. Aged over 30 years. CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 17 - 1/4", Width: 5 - 3/4" - 2 - 3/4", Thickness: 2 - 1/4", Weight: 5lbs 13.4oz. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 500 - 800

**2275 - CALIFORNIA WALNUT STOCK BLANK**

California walnut stock blank. Excellent piece of deluxe (Labeled 5) wood with full figure and color. Aged over 30 years. CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 17 - 3/8", Width: 6 - 5/8" - 3 - 3/8", Thickness: 2 - 7/8", Weight: 5lbs 0.4oz. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 400 - 600

**2276 - CALIFORNIA WALNUT SHOTGUN STOCK BLANK**

California walnut shotgun Stock blank. Special piece of deluxe (Labeled 5) wood with full figure and color. Aged over 30 years. CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 18 - 3/4", Width: 7 - 3/8" - 3 - 5/8", Thickness: 3 - 1/8", Weight: 7lbs 2.8oz. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 400 - 600

**2277 - CALIFORNIA WALNUT STOCK BLANK.**

California walnut stock blank. Excellent piece of deluxe (Labeled 5) wood with full figure and color. Aged over 30 years. CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 20 - 5/16", Width: 7 - 1/2" - 5 - 1/8", Thickness: 3 - 1/8" Weight: 7lbs 15.2oz. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 400 - 600

**2278 - TURKISH WALNUT STOCK BLANK.**

Turkish walnut stock blank. Excellent piece of deluxe (Labeled 5) wood with full figure and color. Aged over 30 years. CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 21 - 3/8", Width: 5 - 1/2" - 6 - 1/2", Thickness: 2 - 1/2", Weight: 7lbs 0.8oz. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 500 - 800



**2279 - (M) BENELLI MODEL LEGACY SEMI-AUTOMATIC SHOTGUN IN 28 GAUGE.**

Manufacturer: Benelli  
Model: Legacy  
Serial Number: XA05769S  
Barrel Length: 26"  
FFL Status: Modern  
Gauge: 28 bore



Benelli Raffaello Crio 28 Legacy made in Italy and imported from 2010 to 2012. 26" 28 gauge blued Criobarrel with ventilated rib, screw-in chokes, and 2 -3/4" chambers. Floral etched polished receiver and gold plated trigger. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock, grip marked "28", and fitted with Benelli marked recoil pad. Matching checkered walnut forearm and marked Benelli. Comes with Benelli case, tools and extra chokes. CONDITION: 98% overall condition with light handling marks. Excellent bore and mechanics. DLM 2,500 - 3,000

**2280 - (C) REMINGTON MODEL 11-48 .410 SEMI-AUTOMATIC SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: Nov-48  
Serial Number: 4119964  
Barrel Length: 25"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Chamber: 3"  
Choke: Full  
Gauge: .410 Gauge



Manufactured from 1954 to 1968. Blued replacement 25" vent rib barrel with 3" .410 chamber and full choke. Checkered hardwood forend and pistol grip stock with plastic flying fowl motif grip cap and serrated Remington butt plate. CONDITION: Good. Significant portions of the factory applied finishes are retained with receiver thinning to a gray patina. Stocks are good with some small spots of finish loss and impressions. Good bore and mechanics. BAS 400 - 600

**2281 - (M) ITHACA MAG-10 10 BORE SEMI-AUTOMATIC SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Ithaca  
Model: Mag-10  
Serial Number: 100015829  
Barrel Length: 32"  
FFL Status: Modern  
Chamber: 3 - 1/2"  
Choke: Full  
Gauge: 10 Bore



Manufactured from 1975 to 1986 by Ithaca as the first commercially available gas operated semi-automatic 10 gauge shotgun. This example is matte gray finished with a 32" vent rib barrel with 3 - 1/2" 10 gauge chamber and full choke. Single white bead sight. Plain walnut forend and pistol grip stock with rubber butt pad. Complete with a custom tooled leather sling. CONDITION: Excellent showing only a few handling marks. Fine bore and mechanics. BAS 800 - 1,400

**2282 - (C) FINE WINCHESTER MODEL 50 DELUXE 12 BORE SEMI-AUTOMATIC SHOTGUN (1959).**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 50  
Serial Number: 131390  
Barrel Length: 30"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"  
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"  
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2"  
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: Full  
Gauge: 12 Bore



Winchester Model 50 Trap Gun made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1959. Blued 30" Full choked Winchester Proof Steel factory ventilated rib barrel in 12 gauge with 2 - 3/4" chambers. Blued steel receiver with shell deflector and push button safety. Deluxe checkered figured walnut pistol grip Monte Carlo stock with vented Winchester rubber recoil pad, Winchester steel grip cap and matching 3-diamond pattern forearm. CONDITION: 98% as refinished to new with light handling marks. Fantastic bore and mechanics. DLM 700 - 1,200



**2283 - (C) BELGIAN BROWNING AUTO-5 MAGNUM SEMI-AUTOMATIC SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Browning  
Model: Auto-5  
Serial Number: 68V30813  
Barrel Length: 31 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Length of Pull: 14"  
Chamber: 3"  
Choke: Full  
Gauge: 12



Browning A-5 Magnum made in Belgium by Browning Arms Company in 1963. 31 - 1/2" blued Special Steel barrel with factory ventilated rib, bead front sight, 3" chamber, and fixed Full choke. Blued "MAGNUM" marked frame with light floral engraving. Walnut checkered pistol grip stock with Browning vented pad and matching checkered forearm. CONDITION: 98% overall condition with light handling and usage wear. Excellent bore and mechanics. DLM 800 - 1,200

**2284 - (C) LOT OF 2: MATCHED PAIR NO. 2904 REMINGTON MODEL 1100 SEMI-AUTOMATIC SHOTGUNS**

Manufacturer: (BOTH) Remington  
Model: (BOTH) 1100  
Serial Number: (A) L141493H (B) L145840J  
Barrel Length: (BOTH) 25"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Drop at Comb: (BOTH) 1 - 1/2"  
Drop at Heel: (BOTH) 2 - 1/2"  
Length of Pull: (BOTH) 14"  
Chamber: (A) 2 - 1/2" (B) 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: (BOTH) Skeet  
Gauge: (BOTH) 28 Bore



Matched Pair of Remington Model 1100 Skeet shotguns made by Remington Arms Company in 1969 and 1970. This particular set is number 2904 of 5,067 made. Gun (A) of this set is a 25" barreled .410 with 2 - 1/2" chamber, Skeet choke, ventilated rib, blued receiver with gold washed floral etching, standard walnut stocks with pressed checkering, and Remington hard rubber grip and buttplate. Gun (B) is a duplicate of (A), only in 28 gauge with 2 - 3/4" chamber. Missing case. CONDITION: Overall good with light handling marks. Excellent bores and mechanics. DLM 1,500 - 2,000

**2285 - (M) BROWNING A5 MAGNUM TWELVE SEMI-AUTOMATIC SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Browning  
Model: A5 Magnum Twelve  
Serial Number: 06938PR151  
Barrel Length: 30"  
FFL Status: Modern  
Gauge: 12 Bore



Manufactured in 1987 in Japan with 30" barrel chambered in 12 gauge with steel bead front sight on barrel rib. 3" chambers with muzzle factory threaded to accept Invector choke tubes. 2-piece checkered walnut stock and forearm with Browning marked rubber butt pad. CONDITION: Excellent+ and near mint, with virtually all of the original bluing remaining with scattered minor handling marks. Stock and forearm are in matching condition with no major signs of distress. Action is tight and crisp. Bore is bright and smooth. 1,000 - 2,000

**2286 - (M) REMINGTON 1100LW LIGHTWEIGHT SEMI-AUTOMATIC SHOTGUN**

Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: 1100 LW  
Serial Number: M559613K  
Barrel Length: 25 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern  
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: Improved Cylinder  
Gauge: 20 Bore



Remington Model 1100LW Lightweight shotgun made by Remington Arms Company, Ilion, New York from 1970 to 1976. 25 - 1/2" blued steel 20 gauge barrel with factory ventilated rib, 2 - 3/4" chamber, and fixed Improved Cylinder choke. Blued floral roll engraved scaled down receiver marked "REMINGTON 1100LW". Walnut pressed checkered pistol grip stock with white plastic buttplate and grip cap. Matching walnut pressed checkered forearm. CONDITION: 90%+ blue with light operating marks. 90% + original varnish with some light storage marks and dings. Excellent bore and mechanics. DLM 900 - 1,200

**2287 - (M) RARE VEVET GREY BROWNING TWELVETTE SEMI-AUTO SHOTGUN WITH EXTRA BARRELS.**

Manufacturer: Browning  
Model: Twelvette  
Serial Number: A22178  
Barrel Length: (A) 29 - 1/2" (B) 25 - 1/2" (C) 27 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern  
Chamber: (ALL) 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: (A) Full (B) Modified (C) Modified  
Gauge: 12 Bore



Browning Twelvette "DOUBLE AUTOMATIC" with desirable velvet grey Hiduminum receiver made by Browning Arms Company in Belgium from 1957 to 1971 with only a few manufactured in this color. Comes with blued 29 - 1/2" ventilated rib barrel with 2 - 3/4" chambers, Full choke; 25 - 1/2" blued raised rib barrel with 2 - 3/4" chambers, Cylinder choke; 27 - 1/2" blued raised rib barrel with 2 - 3/4" chambers and Modified choke. Velvet Grey receiver with floral engraving marked "TWELVETTE" above left loading port with gold washed trigger and roller safety. Checkered blonde walnut round knob stock with Browning horn buttplate. Matching checkered forearm. CONDITION: 90% blue remaining on barrels with action exhibiting nearly all of its original finish. Wood exhibits some small dings and scratches with varnish starting to flake in some areas with small 1/4" crack behind top of action. Trigger has traces of gold wash Excellent bore and mechanics. DLM 2,400 - 2,800

**2288 - (A) L.C SMITH BAKER PATENT DRILLING.**

Manufacturer: L.C. Smith  
Model: Baker Patent  
Serial Number: 1059  
Caliber/Bore: 10 x 10 x .44  
Barrel Length: 30"  
FFL Status: Antique



L.C. Smith external hammer drilling with side by side shotgun barrels over rifled barrel, made in Syracuse, New York by L.C. Smith from 1880 to 1884. 30" Damascus Steel shotgun barrels with matted rib and barrels marked "L.C. SMITH MAKER OF BAKER GUN SYRACUSE N.Y. DAMASCUS STEEL". Blade front sight and rear tang flip sight. Barrels are 10 gauge with .44 caliber rifle barrel, fit with extractors. Barrels are opened by pushing front trigger forward with rifle selector switch in front of front trigger. Engraved case hardened external hammer action with light floral engraving, double triggers, steel trigger guard. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock, standard comb, and steel buttplate. Matching checkered splinter forearm with pinned escutcheon. CONDITION: 90% original Damascus pattern with some edgewear and freckling. Action has traces of original finish. Wood has traces of original varnish with period brass pin repair. Pitted bores with good mechanics and tight lockup. DLM 2,000 - 3,000

**2289 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 12 TRAP SLIDE ACTION SHOTGUN ENGRAVED.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 12  
Serial Number: 885790  
Barrel Length: 30"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"  
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: Full  
Gauge: 12 Bore



Customized Winchester Model 12 Trap slide action shotgun with gun made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1941. 30" blued Winchester Proof Steel smoothbore 12 gauge barrel with factory-installed raised solid rib, twin bead sights, 2 - 3/4" chambers, and FULL choke. Blued aftermarket engraved takedown receiver with floral design and 4 gold flying Ducks with jeweled bolt and lifter. Sandblasted top with floral game scene with 2 gold Dogs and a Quail flying. Gold plated trigger and serial numbers and line up arrows, "-MODEL-12-TRAP-" in gold along with Full choke marking and proofmarks. Walnut checkered pistol grip stock with later style grip cap and recoil pad. Large beavertail style walnut forend with diamond pattern checkering. Could possibly be Winchester Custom Shop work. CONDITION: 95% overall finish with light handling marks. Excellent bore and mechanics. DLM 1,200 - 2,000

**2290 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 12 SLIDE ACTION SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 12  
Serial Number: 1919196  
Barrel Length: 28"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: Modified  
Gauge: 12 Bore



Winchester Pre-64 Model 12 Field Grade slide action shotgun made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1961. 28" Winchester Proof Steel plain barrel marked "-WINCHESTER-MODEL 12-12GA-2 3/4 CHAM / MOD" with bead front sight and fixed Modified choke. Blued takedown frame with push button safety. Walnut plain pistol grip stock with Winchester hard rubber buttplate and matching late style corrugated large forearm. CONDITION: Approximately 98% original blue with slight operating marks. Approximately 98% varnish with some light handling marks. Phenomenal bore and mechanics. DLM 750 - 1,100

**2291 - (C) REMINGTON MODEL 870 WINGMASTER 16 GAUGE SLIDE ACTION SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: 870 Wingmaster  
Serial Number: 502989W  
Barrel Length: 28"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: Mod.  
Gauge: 16 Gauge



Manufactured circa 1956 according to the barrel date code. 28" blued barrel with single bear sight chambered for 2 - 3/4" 16 gauge shells. Slide action with "Wingmaster" marked receiver. Early style corrugated pump and plain pistol grip hardwood stock with serrated Remington butt plate. CONDITION: Near excellent with a few handling marks and light evidence of use. Excellent bright bore and crisp mechanics. BAS 800 - 1,200

**2292 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 12 DELUXE GRADE SLIDE ACTION SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 12  
Serial Number: 1209996  
Barrel Length: 30"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"  
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"  
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"  
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: Full  
Gauge: 12 Bore



High condition Winchester Model 12 Deluxe slide action shotgun made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1949. Blued 30" 12 gauge Winchester Proof Steel barrel with Winchester factory ventilated duck bill rib with bead front sight, 2 - 3/4" chambers, and Full choke. Set up in Trap configuration. Blued takedown frame with push button safety. Deluxe figured checkered walnut factory pistol grip stock with black Winchester vented rubber recoil pad. Matching walnut diamond pattern checkered large style forearm. CONDITION: 95%+ original blue with edge and carry wear. 95% original high gloss varnish with light handling marks with light coat of linseed oil added. Excellent bore and mechanics. A great Model 12. DLM 1,700 - 2,500

**2293 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 12 SOLID RIB SLIDE ACTION SHOTGUN**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 12  
Serial Number: 1656931  
Barrel Length: 28"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"  
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"  
Length of Pull: 14"  
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: Modified  
Gauge: 16 Bore



High condition Winchester Model 12 Deluxe shotgun made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1958. Blued 28" 16 gauge Winchester Proof Steel barrel with Winchester raised solid rib, bead front sight, 2 - 3/4" chambers and Modified choke. Blued takedown frame with push button safety. Factory deluxe figured checkered walnut pistol grip stock with black Winchester checkered hard rubber buttplate and steel grip cap. Matching checkered walnut diamond pattern large style forearm. CONDITION: 90% original blue with edge and carry wear. Lightly cleaned varnish with light handling marks and added coat of linseed oil. Excellent bore and mechanics. A great Model 12. DLM 1,000 - 1,500



**2294 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 12 SOLID RIB SLIDE ACTION SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 12  
Serial Number: 716490  
Barrel Length: 28"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"  
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"  
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"  
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: Full  
Gauge: 16 Bore



High condition Winchester Model 12 Deluxe shotgun made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1936. Blued 28" Winchester Proof Steel barrel with Winchester raised solid rib, bead front sight, 2 - 3/4" chambers, and Full choke. Blued takedown frame with push button safety. Deluxe figured walnut checkered factory English straight stock with black Winchester checkered hard rubber buttplate. Matching walnut diamond pattern checkered large style forearm. CONDITION: 95%+ original blue with edge and carry wear. 95% original high gloss varnish with light handling marks. Excellent bore and mechanics. A great Model 12. DLM 1,500 - 2,500

**2295 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 12 CUSTOM SLIDE ACTION SHOTGUN**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 12 Trap  
Serial Number: 829544  
Barrel Length: 30"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/4"  
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: Full  
Gauge: 12 Bore



Beautifully customized Winchester Model 12 originally made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1940. 30" Winchester Proof Steel 12 gauge barrel with Winchester full slid raised rib, twin bead sights, and Full choke. Blued takedown hammerless frame with gold plated trigger shoe and non-factory large button safety. Polished bolt and jeweled follower. Deluxe custom figured walnut Monte Carlo checkered pistol grip stock with Pachmayr vented pad. Deluxe Diamond pattern checkered large style forearm. Pistol grip has custom silver-plated plate with initials "M J D". CONDITION: 98% overall condition with some light handling marks. Great bore and mechanics. DLM 1,500 - 2,000

**2296 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 12 HEAVY DUCK SLIDE ACTION SHOTGUN**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 12  
Serial Number: 1557405  
Barrel Length: 30"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Length of Pull: 13 - 3/4"  
Chamber: 3"  
Choke: Full  
Gauge: 12 Bore



Winchester Model 12 "Heavy Duck" shotgun built by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1956. 30" Winchester Proof Steel plain 12 gauge barrel marked "FOR SUPER SPEED & SUPER-X 3IN" with bead front sight and choked "FULL". Blued takedown receiver with blued takedown tubular magazine and push button safety. Plain walnut factory stock with Winchester factory pad and matching corrugated flat bottom slide handle. CONDITION: 95% overall original condition with light edge and operating wear on metal. 95% original varnish with some stains in varnish from storage or use. An excellent Model 12 Duck with great bore and mechanics. DLM 1,400 - 1,800

**2297 - (C) EARLY 3 DIGIT SERIAL NUMBER WINCHESTER MODEL 42 SLIDE ACTION SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 42  
Serial Number: 207  
Barrel Length: 26"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"  
Chamber: 3"  
Choke: Full  
Gauge: .410 Gauge



Winchester Model 42 made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1933. This particular gun is serial number 207. 26" blued Winchester Proof Steel barrel with non-factory Simmons ventilated rib with "FULL" choke marking and 3" chamber. Blued takedown receiver with push button safety. Aftermarket Fajen marked buttplate and figured walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with matching figured walnut unchecked beavertail forearm. CONDITION: 95% remaining added blue with 95% remaining added varnish. Great bore and mechanics; would make a great shooter. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

**2298 - (C) ITHACA MODEL 37 UNTRA FEATHERLIGHT 20 BORE SLIDE ACTION IN BOX.**

Manufacturer: Ithaca  
Model: Ultra Featherlight  
Serial Number: ULT-371666904  
Barrel Length: 25"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: Modified  
Gauge: 20



Ithaca Model 37 Ultra Featherlight built by the Ithaca Gun Company circa 1965. 25" blued Roto Forged steel barrel with ventilated rib barrel, 2 - 3/4" chambers, and fixed Modified choke. Walnut pistol grip stock with pressed checkering and Ithaca vented rubber recoil pad. Matching press checkered walnut beavertail forearm. Comes in original Ithaca marked 2-piece box with tags and paperwork. CONDITION: 98% overall condition with light handling marks. Possibly unfired. Box has water stain marks, some light corner, edge damage, and small tear on end flap. DLM 600 - 800

**2299 - (A) COLT 1883 SIDE BY SIDE 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN WITH FACTORY LETTER.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: 1883  
Serial Number: 7754  
Barrel Length: 32"  
FFL Status: Antique  
Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8"  
Drop at Heel: 3 - 3/8"  
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"  
Weight: 8 Lbs 13 Oz.  
Barrel Wall Thickness: (Both) .033  
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
Gauge: 12



Factory lettered Colt 1883. Made in 1896 featuring 32" Damascus barrels with concave rib, stamped Colt address, extractors, automatic safety, and double triggers. Gun has walnut checkered stock with pistol grip, Bakelite Colt logo buttplate, and checkered splinter forearm with latch release and ebony inlay. CONDITION: Barrels retain 90% Damascus pattern with shootable bores, having light pitting throughout. Action has 30% fading colors in protected areas, wearing to a silvery appearance. Forearm iron is worn silver and trigger guard has 40% original blue. Wood has nice hand-rubbed appearance that has been cleaned with finish added, with sharp checkering and minor handling marks. Nice example of a rare shotgun. JTH 4,000 - 6,000

**2300 - (C) MARLIN MODEL 1898 SLIDE ACTION SHOTGUN**

Manufacturer: Marlin  
Model: 1898  
Serial Number: 10803  
Barrel Length: 30"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Gauge: 12 Gauge



Manufactured circa 1898-1905 with 30" barrel in 12 gauge with bead front sight. Slide action with grooved walnut slide and walnut pistol gripped stock with ribbed factory composite buttplate. Frame is serial numbered 10803 and barrel is numbered 11720T, which is common for this particular model. CONDITION: Excellent, with a vast majority of the original bluing remaining with scattered areas of light freckling and wear, especially in commonly handled areas. Hammer retains bright traces of original case colors. Stock and forearm are excellent with minor handling marks and no major signs of distress. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright and smooth with areas of light age-related orange peel. 1,500 - 2,000

**2301 - (M) BELGIUM MADE BROWNING CITORI OVER UNDER/SHOTGUN WITH BOX.**

Manufacturer: Browning  
Model: Citori  
Serial Number: 73J08325  
Barrel Length: 30"  
FFL Status: Modern  
Choke: (O) Modified (U) Full  
Gauge: 12 Bore



Manufactured in 1973 with 30" barrels chambered in 12 Gauge with steel bead front sight. Top barrel is choked for Modified and the bottom barrel is choked for Full. 3" chambers. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm with Browning marked brown recoil pad. Complete with original box serial numbered to the gun. CONDITION: Excellent+ and near mint with virtually all of the original finishes remaining. Stock and forearm are in matching condition with no major signs of distress. Bore is bright and smooth. 1,200 - 1,800

**2302 - (C) BROWNING SUPERPOSED LIGHTNING OVER UNDER SHOTGUN WITH CASE.**

Manufacturer: Browning  
Model: Lightning  
Serial Number: 89072  
Barrel Length: 30"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"  
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4"  
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2"  
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: Full and Imp Mod  
Gauge: 12 Bore



Browning Grade I Superposed Lightning built in Belgium for the Browning Arms Company in 1961. 30" blued Special Steel barrels with 2 - 3/4" chambers, Simmons ventilated rib, ejectors, and fixed Full and Improved Modified chokes. Blued boxlock receiver with scroll engraving, gold plated single selective trigger, and tang safety barrel selector. Walnut long tang full pistol grip checkered stock with Browning vented recoil pad. Matching competition style checkered walnut forearm. Comes in leather covered luggage style case. CONDITION: 90% barrel blue with some light handling marks. 90% original varnish with some hunting dings and scratches. Good bore and mechanics. Case is in fine condition. DLM 1,500 - 2,000

**2303 - (C) BROWNING SUPERPOSED OVER/UNDER TRAP AND SKEET 2 BARREL SET WITH CASE.**

Manufacturer: Browning  
Model: Superposed  
Serial Number: 33953S5  
Barrel Length: (A) 30" (B) 26 - 3/8"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"  
Drop at Heel: 2"  
Length of Pull: 14"  
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: (A) Full and Mod (B) Skeet and Skeet  
Gauge: (BOTH) 12 Bore



Browning Grade I Superposed Lightning built in Belgium for Browning Arms Company in 1965. 2 barrel trap and skeet set. First set of 12 gauge 30" blued Special Steel barrels has 2 - 3/4" chambers, ventilated rib, ejectors, and fixed Full and Modified chokes. Second set of 12 gauge 26 - 3/8" blued Special Steel barrels has 2 - 3/4" chambers, ventilated rib, ejectors, and fixed Skeet and Skeet chokes. Blued boxlock receiver with scroll engraving, gold plated single selective trigger, and tang safety barrel selector. Walnut long tang round knob pistol grip checkered stock with Pachmayer vented recoil pad. Matching Competition style checkered walnut forearms. Comes in Browning luggage style case. CONDITION: Does not appear to be a salt gun. 85% barrel blue with some light handling marks and areas worn to a silvery gray from use. Action worn to 50% original blue with bulk in protected areas. 90% original varnish with some usage dings and scratches. Good bore and mechanics. Case is in fine condition. DLM 2,000 - 2,500



**2304 - (C) BROWNING SUPERPOSED LIGHTNING OVER/UNDER SHOTGUN WITH CASE.**

Manufacturer: Browning  
Model: Lightning  
Serial Number: 85304  
Barrel Length: 28"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"  
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4"  
Length of Pull: 13 - 1/4"  
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: Full and Modified  
Gauge: 12 bore

Browning Grade I Superposed Lightning built in Belgium for Browning Arms Company in 1960. 28" blued Special Steel barrels with 2 - 3/4"

chambers, ventilated rib, ejectors, and fixed Full and Modified chokes. Blued boxlock receiver with scroll engraving, gold plated single selective trigger, and tang safety barrel selector. Checkered walnut long tang round knob pistol grip stock with leather faced vented recoil pad. Matching field style checkered walnut forearm. Comes in Browning canvas covered luggage style case. **CONDITION:** 90% barrel blue with some light handling marks. 90% original varnish with some hunting dings and scratches. Good bore and mechanics. Case is in fine condition. DLM 3,000 - 4,000



**2305 - (M) RUGER RED LABEL OVER/UNDER SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Ruger  
Model: Red Label  
Serial Number: 411-13013  
Barrel Length: 28"  
FFL Status: Modern  
Chamber: 3"  
Choke: Multi  
Gauge: 12 GA



Manufactured in 1997 with 28" 12 gauge barrels with 3" chambers, steel bead front sight, and vented rib. Factory threaded for removeable choke tubes. 2 piece checkered walnut forearm and straight gripped stock with black Ruger rubber buttpad. **CONDITION:** Excellent, with nearly all of the original bluing remaining light scattered areas of minor freckling and handling marks. Mono-bloc portion of barrel turned a plum color from factory bluing process. Receiver retains factory polish with light handling marks. Stock and forearm are in matching condition with no major cracks. Small chip on right side of tang. Barrel selector is stuck in "B" position, but action is otherwise mechanically fine, with safety operating properly. Bore is lightly frosted. 1,000 - 2,000

**2306 - (M) BROWNING CITORI 725 TRAP OVER/UNDER SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Browning  
Model: Citori 725 Sporting  
Serial Number: 17421ZW131  
Barrel Length: 30"  
FFL Status: Modern  
Chamber: 3"  
Choke: (O) Modified (U) Full  
Gauge: 12 GA



Manufactured in 2014 by Miroku and imported by Browning Arms Company with 30" 12 gauge vented barrels with 3" chambers. High trap rib with fiber optic front sight and white plastic mid rib bead. Factory threaded for Invector DS choke tubes, top barrel has a Modified choke and bottom barrel has a Full choke currently installed. 2-piece checkered walnut stock with right palm swell and slightly cast off for a right handed shooter. Stock is complete with adjustable comb and factory Inflex recoil pad. **CONDITION:** Excellent, with virtually all of the original bluing remaining with scattered light handling marks. Stock and forearm are in matching condition with sharp checkering. Mechanically fine. Bores are bright with minor wear at forcing cones from use. 1,500 - 2,500

**2307 - (M) BROWNING CITORI 725 SPORTING OVER/UNDER SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Browning  
Model: Citori 725 Sporting  
Serial Number: 31340ZT131  
Barrel Length: 32"  
FFL Status: Modern  
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: (O) Skeet (U) Improved Cylinder  
Gauge: 28 GA



Manufactured in 2016 by Miroku and imported by Browning Arms Company with 32" 28 gauge barrels with 2 - 3/4" chambers. Sporting low post rib with fiber optic front sight and white plastic mid rib bead. Factory threaded for Invector choke tubes: top barrel has a Skeet choke and bottom barrel has a Improved Cylinder choke currently installed. 2-piece checkered walnut stock and forearm with slight cast off for a right handed shooter and replacement Inflex recoil pad. CONDITION: Excellent, with virtually all of the original bluing remaining with scattered light handling marks. Stock and forearm are in matching condition with sharp checkering. Mechanically fine. Bores are bright with minor wear at forcing cones from use. 2,000 - 4,000

**2308 - (M) REMINGTON MODEL 3200 OVER UNDER SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: 3200  
Serial Number: T0255  
Barrel Length: 30"  
FFL Status: Modern  
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"  
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"  
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"  
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: Full and Full  
Gauge: 12 Bore



Remington Model 3200 Trap "One of 1000" shotgun made by Remington Arms Company, Ilion, New York in 1973 only. This one is serial numbered "T0255". Blued 30" steel separated barrels with competition ventilated rib, 2 -3/4" chambers, ejectors and Full chokes. Blued boxlock receiver with floral engraving, "ONE OF 1000" in gold on sides of action, "REMINGTON 3200" on bottom, and single selective trigger with tang safety barrel selector. Walnut figured checkered Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with Remington rubber recoil pad and brass plated contrasting forend cap. Matching checkered competition forearm with latch release. Missing hard case. CONDITION: 98% overall condition with some light handling and usage marks with excellent bores and mechanics. Possibly shot very little. DLM 2,000 - 3,000

**2309 - (C) BELGIUM MADE BROWNING SUPERPOSED OVER UNDER SHOTGUN WITH BOX.**

Manufacturer: Browning  
Model: Superposed  
Serial Number: 3435J70  
Barrel Length: 26"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Chamber: 3"  
Choke: Improved Cylinder  
Gauge: .410 Bore



Manufactured in 1970 with 26" .410 barrels with ivory front and middle beads on vent rib. 3" chambers. Choked for Improved Cylinder on both barrels. 2-piece checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm complete with Browning marked recoil pad. Complete with an unlabeled cardboard box with compartments for stock and barrels. CONDITION: Excellent, with nearly all of the original bluing remaining with light high edge wear and handling marks. Stock and forearm are very good with light wear throughout and no major signs of distress. Checkering shows moderate wear. Mechanically fine. Bores are overall bright and smooth with light orange peel near forcing cones. Box is very good with wear to edges and markings on one side in permanent marker. 2,000 - 3,000

**2310 - (M) RUGER RED LABEL OVER/UNDER SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Ruger  
 Model: Red Label  
 Serial Number: 400-01529  
 Barrel Length: 26"  
 FFL Status: Modern  
 Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"  
 Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"  
 Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"  
 Chamber: 3"  
 Choke: Mod and Imp Cyl  
 Gauge: 20 Bore



Ruger Red Label over/under shotgun manufactured by Sturm Ruger Company in 1978 the first year of production. Blued 20 gauge 26" steel barrels with matted ventilated rib, ejectors, 3" chambers, and Modified and Improved Cylinder chokes. Blued boxlock receiver with single selective trigger, tang safety, and barrel selector. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with Ruger red rubber recoil pad and Ruger grip cap, with matching checkered forearm with Ruger logo latch release. Comes with original owner's manual. CONDITION: 95% original blue with light handling wear. 95% original varnish with sharp checkering and light handling marks. Excellent bores and mechanics. DLM 1,200 - 1,800

**2311 - (M) WINCHESTER GRAND EUROPEAN FEATHERWEIGHT OVER UNDER SHOTGUN**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
 Model: Grand European  
 Serial Number: K280068E  
 Barrel Length: 25 - 1/2"  
 FFL Status: Modern  
 Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"  
 Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"  
 Length of Pull: 14"  
 Weight: 5 - 3/4lbs  
 Chamber: 3"  
 Choke: Modified and Improved Cylinder  
 Gauge: 20 Bore



Winchester Model 501 Grand European Featherweight shotgun made in Japan for Winchester Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 1986. 25 - 1/2" blued Winchester Proof Steel 20 gauge barrels with ventilated rib marked "GRAND EUROPEAN", ejectors, 3" chambers, bead front sight and fixed Modified and Improved Cylinder chokes. Satin finished floral engraved boxlock action with single selective trigger and tang safety barrel selector. Highly figured hand checkered walnut English straight style stock with German silver vanity plate and Winchester marked black solid rubber recoil pad. Matching hand checkered walnut field style forend with latch release. CONDITION: 98% original blue with 98% original bright action finish. 98% fine hand rubbed finish remaining with some small handling marks. Good bores and mechanics. DLM 3,200 - 3,400

**2312 - (M) WINCHESTER MODEL 101 OVER UNDER SHOTGUN**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
 Model: 101  
 Serial Number: K224350  
 Barrel Length: 28"  
 FFL Status: Modern  
 Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"  
 Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"  
 Length of Pull: 13 - 1/2"  
 Chamber: 3"  
 Choke: Cylinder and Improved Cylinder  
 Gauge: 20 Bore



Older production Winchester Model 101, made for Winchester Repeating Arms Company by Olin Kodensha in Japan from 1963 to 1987. Blued 28" steel barrels with ventilated rib, ejectors, 3" chambers, and fixed Cylinder and Improved Cylinder chokes with chokes, opened up from as-marked Full and Modified. Blued boxlock action with single selective trigger, and tang barrel selector/safety, and light floral engraving. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with added KICK-EEZ pad, factory steel grip cap, and matching checkered field style forearm with latch release. CONDITION: 90% original blue with some usage scratches. Engine turn still remaining on breech. 90% action blue with wear on carry areas. 90% varnish with usage dings and scratches. Chokes have been opened with good bores and mechanics. DLM 1,500 - 1,800



**2313 - (M) WEATHERBY ATHENA OVER/UNDER SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Weatherby  
Model: Athena  
Serial Number: DA00664  
Barrel Length: 28"  
FFL Status: Modern  
Chamber: 3"  
Choke: Tubes  
Gauge: 12 Bore



Manufactured circa 1990-2007 in Japan with 28" 12 gauge barrels with brass bead front sight on low profile ventilated rib. 3" chambers. Barrels are tapped for removeable choke tubes, with Cylinder (top barrel) and Improved Cylinder (bottom barrel) currently in the barrels. Single selective trigger. 2-piece checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm with Weatherby marked recoil pad. CONDITION: Excellent+ with nearly all of the original bluing remaining with scattered minor handling marks. Stock and forearm are excellent with checkering sharp, no major signs of distress and a few scratches on either side of stock. Mechanically fine. Bores are bright with minor orange peel. 1,000 - 1,500

**2314 - (C) L.C. SMITH O GRADE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN**

Manufacturer: L.C. Smith  
Model: O Grade  
Serial Number: 330356  
Barrel Length: 30"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"  
Chamber: 3 - 1/4"  
Choke: Full and Modified  
Gauge: 10 Bore



L.C. Smith "O" Grade shotgun made by Hunter Arms Company Fulton, New York in 1910. 1 of 1795 "O" Grades made in 10 Gauge with it being one of 442 with 30" Damascus barrels with matted rib, bead front sight, extractors, rib marked with Hunter address at breech, 3 - 1/4" chambers, and Full and Modified chokes. Case hardened sidelock frame with line border engraving, double triggers, and 3 position safety. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with original hard rubber buttplate and grip cap. Matching checkered walnut splinter forearm with ebony inlay and friction release. Comes with Cody Research letter verifying options. CONDITION: 90%+ of what appears to be original finish on barrels remaining. 90% case colors with trigger guard and forearm iron showing some silvery carry wear. Action has fantastic screws. Wood has been lightly cleaned with checkering cleaned and refreshed. Bright and shiny mirror bores with crisp mechanics. DLM 2,500 - 3,500

**2315 - (C) PARKER BROS. VHE 20 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Parker Bros.  
Model: VHE  
Serial Number: 185770  
Barrel Length: 30"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"  
Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/8"  
Length of Pull: 14"  
Chamber: 2 - 1/2"  
Choke: Full and Improved Modified  
Gauge: 20



Parker VHE Grade made by Parker Brothers Gun Company in 1919. Rare 30" Vulcan Steel 20 gauge barrels with matted rib, ejectors, and bead front sight. Case hardened "O" frame with VH Grade light border engraving with double triggers and automatic safety. Checkered walnut English style straight grip stock with dog's head hard rubber buttplate. Matching latch release checkered splinter forearm. CONDITION: 95% remaining blue from old refinish. Vivid case colors from old redo. 95% varnish from old refinish. Good shootable bores and mechanics. Looks to be a Del Grego gun. DLM 4,000 - 7,000

**2316 - (C) PARKER BROS. G GRADE 12 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Parker Bros.  
Model: G Grade  
Serial Number: 92092  
Barrel Length: 30"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"  
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"  
Length of Pull: 14"  
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: Imp Mod and Imp Mod  
Gauge: 12



Parker GH Grade shotgun made by Parker Brothers Gun Company in 1899. 30" 12 gauge Damascus Steel barrels with matted rib, extractors, and bead front sight. Case hardened No. 2 frame with GH grade light floral border, bird scene engraving, double triggers, and automatic safety. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with dog's head hard rubber buttplate and gold plated monogrammed grip cap with factory looking checkered side panels. Matching latch release checkered splinter forearm. CONDITION: 70% remaining Damascus pattern with several worn silver patches. Action worn to a silvery patina with 10% case in protected areas. Lightly cleaned wood with traces of original varnish with usage dings and marks. Small repaired toe area. Good shootable bores and mechanics. A nice looking old Parker. DLM 2,000 - 3,000

**2317 - (C) L.C. SMITH FEATHERWEIGHT FIELD GRADE 16 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: L.C. Smith  
Model: Field Grade  
Serial Number: 135503  
Barrel Length: 28"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"  
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"  
Length of Pull: 13 - 3/4"  
Chamber: 2 - 9/16"  
Choke: Full and Modified  
Gauge: 16 Bore



L.C. Smith Field Grade made by Hunter Arms Company in 1931. Blued 28" 16 gauge Armor Steel barrels with extractors, matted rib, and brass bead front sight. Case hardened featherweight frame with 2-position safety and double triggers. Plain, checkered walnut stock with hard rubber grip cap and added Noshoc pad. Matching checkered splinter forearm with friction release. CONDITION: 90% original blue on barrels with areas fading to silvery patina in carry areas. 80% fading case colors with some splotchy discoloration. Wood has 50% fading varnish with some light cleaning and a crack behind left lock plate and added reproduction rubber recoil pad. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 1,500 - 2,500

**2318 - (C) L.C. SMITH FIELD GRADE 16 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: L.C. Smith  
Model: SxS  
Serial Number: 157184  
Barrel Length: 28"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"  
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"  
Length of Pull: 13 - 7/8"  
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: Full and Mod  
Gauge: 16 Bore



L.C. Smith Field Grade shotgun made by Hunter Arms Company in 1937. Blued 16 gauge 28" Armor Steel barrels with extractors, matted rib, and twin bead ivory front sight. Case hardened featherweight frame with 2-position safety and double triggers. Plain checkered walnut stock with hard rubber grip cap and added Noshoc period pad. Matching checkered splinter forearm with friction release. CONDITION: 90% original blue on barrels with areas fading to silvery patina in carry areas. 80% case colors with some carry wear. Wood has 80% fading varnish with some light cleaning and added finish, showing some light dings and handling marks. Non-factory added recoil pad. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

**2319 - (C) REMINGTON MODEL 1889 12 BORE SIDE BY SIDE HAMMER SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: 1889  
Serial Number: 223459  
Barrel Length: 30"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Drop at Comb: 2"  
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"  
Length of Pull: 13 - 3/4"  
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: Full and Modified  
Gauge: 12 Bore



Remington Grade 2 hammer fired shotgun made by Remington Arms Company from 1889 to 1909. 30" Twist Steel 12 gauge barrels with matted rib, extractors, and bead front sight. Case hardened Grade 2 frame with double triggers, hammers, and top opening lever. Checkered walnut round knob pistol grip stock with Remington hard rubber buttplate. Matching latch release checkered splinter forearm with ebony inlay. CONDITION: 70% remaining twist pattern with several worn silver patches. Action has 10% original case colors with carry areas worn to a brown patina. Wood has traces of original varnish with some light dings and usage marks. Good shootable bores and mechanics. A nice original old hammer Remington. DLM 1,000 - 2,000

**2320 - (C) PARKER BROS. VH 12 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN WITH RARE 32" BARRELS.**

Manufacturer: Parker Bros.  
Model: VH  
Serial Number: 191204  
Barrel Length: 32"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4"  
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"  
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2"  
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: Full and Full  
Gauge: 12



Parker VH Grade shotgun made by Parker Brothers Gun Company in 1920. Rare 12 gauge 32" Vulcan Steel barrels with matted rib, extractors, and bead front sight. Case hardened No. 2 frame with VH grade light border engraving, double triggers, and automatic safety. Checkered walnut English grip straight grip stock with Jostam rubber recoil pad. Matching latch release checkered splinter forearm. CONDITION: 70% remaining blue with several worn silver patches. Barrel lug shows evidence of being resoldered with some small dings in left barrel. Action completely worn to a silvery patina with screws dinged slightly. Wood has been sanded with added coat of varnish with some light dings and marks. Good shootable bores with good mechanics. A grand old Parker duck gun. DLM 2,500 - 3,500

**2321 - (M) ITHACA MODEL 280 20 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Ithaca  
Model: 280  
Serial Number: S6281791  
Barrel Length: 25"  
FFL Status: Modern  
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"  
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"  
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"  
Chamber: 3"  
Choke: Modified and Improved Cylinder  
Gauge: 20 Bore



Ithaca SKB Model 280 made in Japan and imported by Ithaca between 1967 and 1977. Blued 25" Roto Forged steel matted rib fixed choke 20 gauge barrels with ejectors and Tru-Glo bead front sight. Blued boxlock action with light floral and game scene engraving, gold plated single trigger, and automatic safety. Plain checkered walnut English grip stock with SKB hard rubber buttplate and German silver monogram plate. Matching checkered walnut beavertail forearm with Anson style release. CONDITION: 98% overall with light handling marks. Good bores and tight mechanics. DLM 800 - 1,200



**2322 - (C) ITHACA GRADE 1E SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Ithaca  
Model: Grade 1E  
Serial Number: 439378  
Barrel Length: 28"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"  
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"  
Length of Pull: 14"  
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: Full and Mod  
Gauge: 20 Bore



Ithaca Grade 1-E 20 gauge shotgun built by the Ithaca Gun Company in 1927. Blued 28" steel barrels with matted rib, ejectors, fixed 4 and 2 code chokes for Full and Modified chokes, and 2 - 3/4" chambers. Case hardened boxlock "NID" action with external cocking indicators, floral engraving, Ithaca single selective trigger, and top tang safety/barrel selector. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with Ithaca Sunburst rubber recoil pad and special ordered checkered side panels. Matching checkered splinter forearm with latch release. Comes in Ithaca leather faced shag lined fitted trunk case. CONDITION: 90% original blue with some light handling marks. 90% case colors with carry wear. 90% original varnish with some light flaking. Excellent bores and mechanics. Case in good condition. DLM 2,500 - 3,500

**2323 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 61 .22 MAGNUM SLIDE ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 61  
Serial Number: 323672  
Caliber/Bore: .22 Magnum  
Barrel Length: 24"



Manufactured 1960 with a 24" round barrel chambered in .22 Winchester Magnum with bead front sight and rifle rear sight. Corrugated walnut forearm with plain walnut stock complete with checkered plastic factory buttplate. CONDITION: Excellent, with a vast majority of the original bluing remaining with scattered light handling marks. Stock and forearm are very good with finish flaking near buttplate from storage. Mechanically fine. Bore is frosted with visible rifling. 2,000 - 2,500

**2324 - (C) L.C. SMITH FIELD GRADE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: L.C. Smith  
Model: Field Grade  
Serial Number: FW189773  
Barrel Length: 26"  
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"  
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"  
Length of Pull: 14"  
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: Modified and Improved Cylinder  
Gauge: 20 Bore



L.C. Smith Field Grade shotgun made by Hunter Arms Company Fulton, New York in 1940. 26" Armor Steel barrels with raised matted rib, bead front and mid sights, extractors; barrels marked with Hunter address at breech and "FIELD" grade marking. 2 - 3/4" chambers and Modified and Improved Cylinder chokes. Case hardened sidelock frame with double triggers and 2-position safety. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with original hard rubber buttplate and grip cap. Matching checkered walnut splinter forearm with friction release. CONDITION: 90%+ remaining of what appears to be original finish on barrels, fading to a plum color. 90% case colors with trigger guard and forearm iron showing some silvery carry wear. Action has phenomenal screws. 90% original varnish with some flaking and light handling marks. Bright and shiny mirror bores with crisp mechanics. DLM 1,500 - 2,500

**2325 - (C) PARKER BROS. TROJAN SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Parker Bros.  
 Model: Trojan  
 Serial Number: 225890  
 Barrel Length: 30"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
 Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"  
 Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"  
 Length of Pull: 14"  
 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
 Choke: Full and Improved Modified  
 Gauge: 12 Bore



Parker Trojan grade shotgun made by Parker Brothers Gun Company in Meriden, Connecticut in 1928. Blued factory 30" Trojan Steel barrels with concave matted rib, bead front sight, extractors, and Parker address. 2 - 3/4" chambers and Full and Improved Modified chokes. Late style barrels with no rib extension. Case hardened No. 2 frame with double triggers and automatic safety. Checkered walnut factory pistol grip stock with serrated hard rubber buttplate. Matching checkered walnut splinter forearm with friction release. CONDITION: 90% barrel blue with areas of carry wear and excessive wear mark on right barrel in carry area. 70% case colors worn silver on handling areas and balance fading to a plum color. Stock has traces of original varnish with usage dings and marks with added coat of linseed oil. Good bores and tight lockup. DLM 800 - 1,200

**2326 - (C) PARKER BROS. VH GRADE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN**

Manufacturer: Parker Bros.  
 Model: VH Grade  
 Serial Number: 157155  
 Barrel Length: 26"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
 Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"  
 Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"  
 Length of Pull: 13 - 3/4"  
 Chamber: 2 - 9/16"  
 Choke: Full and Improved Cylinder  
 Gauge: 16 Bore



Parker "VH" Grade shotgun made by Parker Brothers Gun Company in Meriden, Connecticut in 1911. Blued factory 26" Vulcan Steel 16 gauge barrels with concave matted rib, bead front sight, extractors, and Parker address with 2 - 9/16" chambers and Full and Improved Cylinder chokes. Case hardened No. 1 frame with double triggers and automatic safety. Checkered walnut factory pistol grip stock with added reproduction "NOSHOC" pad with Parker Grip cap and German silver vanity shield. Matching checkered walnut splinter forearm with latch release. CONDITION: 90% barrel blue with areas of carry wear. 70% case colors worn silver on handling areas and balance fading to a plum color. Stock has been cut for recoil pad addition with handling marks and added coat of linseed oil. Good bores and tight lockup. A nice little Parker with good dimensions. DLM 3,000 - 4,000

**2327 - (C) IVER JOHNSON SKEETER 28 GAUGE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN IN CASE.**

Manufacturer: Iver Johnson  
 Model: Skeeter  
 Serial Number: 4989E  
 Barrel Length: 28"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
 Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"  
 Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"  
 Length of Pull: 14"  
 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
 Choke: Skeet and Skeet  
 Gauge: 28 Gauge



Iver Johnson Skeeter shotgun made by Iver Johnson Arms and Cycle Works in Fitchburg, Massachusetts from 1930 to 1941. Blued 28" steel barrels with raised matted rib, Lyman bead sights, Skeet chokes, and 2 - 3/4" chambers. Blued maker marked action with Miller single selective trigger and non-automatic safety. Deluxe figured checkered walnut English grip stock with replaced Pachmayr White line rubber recoil pad and matching deluxe checkered beavertail forearm with latch release. Comes with leather covered shag lined fitted case. CONDITION: 90% original blue with some light edge wear with carry areas wearing silver. 90% original varnish with some light scratches and dings with replaced recoil pad. Good bores and mechanics. Case in good condition. DLM 2,000 - 3,000

**2328 - (C) PARKER BROS. VH GRADE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN**

Manufacturer: Parker Bros.  
 Model: VH Grade  
 Serial Number: 170343  
 Barrel Length: 30"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
 Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"  
 Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"  
 Length of Pull: 14 - 1/8"  
 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
 Choke: Full and Full  
 Gauge: 12 Bore



Parker "VH" Grade shotgun made by Parker Brothers Gun Company in Meriden, Connecticut in 1915. Blued factory 30" Vulcan Steel 12 gauge barrels with concave matted rib, bead front sight, extractors and Parker Address, with 2 - 3/4" chambers and Full and Full chokes. Case hardened No. 2 frame with double triggers and automatic safety. Checkered walnut factory pistol grip stock with Parker hooked dog's head buttplate and Parker grip cap and German silver vanity shield. Matching checkered walnut splinter forearm with latch release. CONDITION: 90% barrel blue with areas of carry wear and spotting. 70% case colors worn silver on handling areas and balance fading to a plum color. Stock has been cleaned lightly with handling marks and added coat of linseed oil. Good bores and tight lockup. Fantastic action screws. DLM 1,200 - 1,800

**2329 - (C) L.C. SMITH SPECIALTY TRAP SINGLE SHOT SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: L.C. Smith  
 Model: Specialty Trap  
 Serial Number: S12737  
 Barrel Length: 32"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
 Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"  
 Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"  
 Length of Pull: 14"  
 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
 Choke: Full  
 Gauge: 12 Bore



Rare Specialty Trap shotgun built by Hunter Arms Company in 1919. 1 of 1470 built. Blued 32" ventilated rib Nitro Steel barrel in 12 gauge with ejector. Case hardened boxlock floral-and-bird-scene engraved action with single trigger and no safety. Figured checkered walnut pistol grip stock with added Decelerator black rubber recoil pad. Matching factory checkered beavertail forend with banjo roller latch release. CONDITION: 90% original blue with light handling wear. 50% fading case colors with some slight discoloration on carry areas with 50% original blue remaining on trigger guard. 90% original varnish with some scratches and dings with added pad. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 1,500 - 2,000

**2330 - (M) AMERICAN ARMS SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: American Arms  
 Model: SXS  
 Serial Number: 385668  
 Barrel Length: 26"  
 FFL Status: Modern  
 Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"  
 Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"  
 Length of Pull: 14"  
 Weight: 6lbs 19oz  
 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
 Choke: Imp Cylinder and Modified  
 Gauge: 28 Bore



American Arms shotgun made by Zabala Hermanos, Eibar, Spain circa 1988. Blued 26" steel 28 gauge barrels with raised matted rib, ejectors, bead front sight, fixed Improved Cylinder and Modified chokes and 2 - 3/4" chambers. Case hardened sidelock action with detachable sideplates, full coverage vignette engraving, non-select single trigger and automatic safety. Checkered walnut English straight grip stock with vanity shield and checkered wood butt with matching full coverage checkered semi-beavertail forearm with push button release. Comes with original box and paperwork. CONDITION: 98% plus original blue with 98% plus original case colors. 98% plus hand rubbed stock finish. Excellent bores and mechanics. Gun appears to be fired very little. DLM 2,500 - 3,500



**2331 - (C) PARKER BROS. VH GRADE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN WITH CASE.**

Manufacturer: Parker Bros.  
Model: VH Grade  
Serial Number: 200132  
Barrel Length: 30"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"  
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"  
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"  
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: Full and Mod  
Gauge: 12 Bore



Parker VH Grade made by Parker Brothers Gun Company, Meriden, Connecticut in 1922. 30" Vulcan Steel barrels with matted rib, bead front sight, extractors, 2 - 3/4" chambers, and fixed Full and Modified chokes. Case hardened No. 1 - 1/2 frame with VH Grade line edge engraving, double triggers, and automatic safety. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with Parker hard rubber grip cap and buttplate, matching checkered splinter forearm with latch release. Comes in maker's label green felt lined case with tan simulated leather covering. CONDITION: 85% original barrel blue with areas of carry wear turning a gray patina. Action retains 70% original fading case colors with fantastic screws. 80% original varnish with some light scratches and dings. Good bores with good mechanics. Case in good condition. DLM 1,500 - 2,000

**2332 - (C) PARKER BROS. VH GRADE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN WITH SINGLE SELECTIVE TRIGGER AND CASE.**

Manufacturer: Parker Bros.  
Model: VH grade  
Serial Number: 232438  
Barrel Length: 28"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"  
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4"  
Length of Pull: 13"  
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: Full and Light Modified  
Gauge: 12 Bore



Parker VH Grade shotgun made by Parker Brothers Gun Company, Meriden, Connecticut in 1929. 28" Vulcan Steel barrels with matted rib, bead front sight, extractors, 2 - 3/4" chambers, and fixed Full and Light Modified chokes. Case hardened No. 1 - 1/2 frame with VH grade line edge engraving, non-factory single trigger, and non-automatic safety with barrel selector. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with Parker hard rubber grip cap and added vented rubber recoil pad; matching checkered splinter forearm with latch release. Comes in green felt lined case with tan simulated leather covering. CONDITION: 85% original barrel blue with areas of carry wear turning a gray patina. Action retains 70% original fading case colors with slightly turned screws. 80% original varnish with some light scratches and dings. Good bores with good mechanics. Case in good condition. DLM 2,000 - 3,000

**2333 - (C) L.C. SMITH FIELD GRADE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN WITH CASE.**

Manufacturer: L.C. Smith  
Model: Field Grade  
Serial Number: 205435  
Barrel Length: 28"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"  
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"  
Length of Pull: 14"  
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: Full and Mod  
Gauge: 16 Bore



L.C. Smith Field Grade shotgun made by the L.C. Smith Gun Company in 1945. 28" Armor Steel barrels with raised high rib, extractors, 2 - 3/4" chambers, and fixed Full and Modified chokes. Case hardened featherweight sidelock frame with double triggers and automatic safety. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with hard rubber grip cap and buttplate with matching checkered walnut splinter forend with friction release. Comes in tan simulated leather luggage case. CONDITION: 90% original blue with edge and carry wear. 70% vivid case colors worn on carry areas. 80% original varnish with scratches and dings with usual small hairline cracks behind locks. Good bores and mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

**2334 - (C) PARKER BROS RARE, NO SAFETY, DHE SET SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN WITH CASE, 2 BARREL .**

Manufacturer: Parker Bros.

Model: DHE

Serial Number: N131609

Barrel Length: (BOTH) 30"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"

Length of Pull: 14"

Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Choke: (A) Full and Modified (B) Cylinder and Cylinder

Gauge: 12 Bore



Parker DHE Grade shotgun made by Parker Brothers

Gun Company, Meriden, Connecticut in 1905. Rare factory live

bird no safety 2 barrel set with first set being 30" Titanic Steel

12 gauge barrels with matted rib, matching splinter forearm, bead front sight, ejectors, 2 - 3/4" chambers, and fixed Full and Modified chokes.

Second set of Titanic Steel barrels with ejectors, matching splinter forearm, bead front and mid sight have possibly been cut from 32" because they measure 29 - 7/8" with Cylinder and Cylinder chokes and gap at solder joint. Case hardened No. 2 frame with DH grade vignette and dog engraving, double triggers, and no safety. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with Parker hard rubber grip cap and Decelerator recoil pad. Comes in red felt lined case with tan simulated leather covering. CONDITION: 40% barrel blue with areas of carry wear turning a gray patina and some pitting covered with some cold blue on both barrels. Action has faded to a silvery patina. Stock has wrist repair hidden by pearl insert; wood has been heavily cleaned and recoil pad added. Good bores with good mechanics. All parts have matching numbers; gun does not appear in Parker Serialization Book. Case in good condition. Great gun to have restored. DLM 2,000 - 3,000

**2335 - (C) L.C. SMITH FIELD GRADE LONG RANGE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: L.C. Smith

Model: Field Grade Long Range

Serial Number: 66229

Barrel Length: 30"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"

Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8"

Chamber: 3"

Choke: Full and Full

Gauge: 12 Bore



Rare L.C. Smith Long Range Field Grade shotgun made by Hunter Arms Company in 1924. One of 1940 built and one of 232 built with 30" barrels. Blued 30" Armor Steel 12 gauge barrels with extractors, matted rib, 3" chambers, and brass bead front sight. Case hardened Regular frame with barrel lug marked "LONG RANGE" with 3 position safety and double triggers. Plain checkered walnut stock with hard rubber grip cap and buttplate. Matching checkered splinter forearm with friction release. CONDITION: 90% original blue on barrels with areas fading to silvery patina in carry areas. 80% fading case colors with some splotchy discoloration. Wood has 80% fading varnish with some light cleaning, a crack behind left lock plate, and smoothed area at toe of butt. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 1,200 - 1,500

**2336 - (C) L.C. SMITH FIELD GRADE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: L.C. Smith

Model: Field Grade

Serial Number: 104781

Barrel Length: 28"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"

Chamber: 2 - 9/16"

Choke: Full and Full

Gauge: 16 Bore



Field Grade side by side shotgun made by Hunter Arms Company in 1928. Blued 16 gauge 28" Armor Steel barrels gauge with extractors, matted rib, and brass bead front sight. Case hardened featherweight frame with 3 position safety and double triggers. Walnut plain checkered stock with hard rubber grip cap and buttplate. Matching checkered splinter forearm with friction release. CONDITION: 90% original blue on barrels with areas fading to silvery patina in carry areas. 80% fading case colors with some splotchy discoloration. Wood has 80% fading varnish with some light cleaning, a crack behind left lock plate, and finish showing some light crazing. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 800 - 1,200

**2337 - (C) A.H. FOX A GRADE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: A.H. Fox  
Model: A Grade  
Serial Number: 11382  
Barrel Length: 30"  
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4"  
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"  
Length of Pull: 14"  
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: Full and Mod  
Gauge: 12 Bore



A Grade shotgun made by the A.H. Fox Gun Company, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania in 1910. Blued 30" Krupp Fluid Steel 12 gauge barrels with matted rib, extractors, and brass bead front sight. Case hardened boxlock frame with early style fine line engraving, double triggers, and blued trigger guard. Checkered walnut round knob pistol grip stock with original lined hard rubber buttplate. Checkered walnut splinter forearm with latch release forearm. A nice early Fox! CONDITION: 90% original blue with mirror bores and engine turn traces on faces of barrels. 80% case colors with most in protected areas. Fantastic screws. 90% original varnish with some dings and handling marks with fresh 1/2" toe wound. Great mechanics with tight lock up. DLM 1,500 - 2,000

**2338 - (C) ITHACA FIELD GRADE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN WITH FAMILY HISTORY.**

Manufacturer: Ithaca  
Model: Field Grade  
Serial Number: 230219  
Barrel Length: 30"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Length of Pull: 14"  
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: Full and Full  
Gauge: 16 Gauge



Ithaca Field Grade Flues shotgun made by the Ithaca Gun Company, Ithaca, New York, in 1913. Comes with provenance from descendant of original owner who was an early Iowa settler. Unique 30" Smokeless Powder Steel barrels in 16 gauge (odd length for 16) with extractors, full matted rib with bead front sight, 2 - 3/4" chambers, and Full and Full chokes. Case hardened boxlock action with double triggers, 3 position safety, and Pointing Dog and Ithaca logo. Checkered walnut round knob pistol grip stock with added leather period boot and matching plain splinter forearm with added pearl diamonds with friction release. CONDITION: 90% fading original blue with traces of case coloring with most in protected areas. Traces of original varnish with added inlays, some missing, and added leather boot. Small crack behind tang. Good bores and mechanics. DLM 1,200 - 1,800

**2339 - (C) PARKER BROS. VH GRADE 16 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Parker Bros.  
Model: SxS  
Serial Number: 233024  
Barrel Length: 26"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"  
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"  
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"  
Chamber: 2 - 9/16"  
Choke: Modified and Modified  
Gauge: 16 Bore



Parker VH Grade shotgun made by Parker Brothers Gun Company in 1929. 16 gauge 26" Vulcan Steel barrels with matted rib, extractors, and bead front sight, with barrels cut from 30". Case hardened No. 1 frame with VH grade light border engraving, double triggers, and automatic safety. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with dog's head hard rubber buttplate and Parker marked hard rubber grip cap. Matching latch release checkered splinter forearm. CONDITION: 90% remaining barrel blue from old refinish. Action completely worn to a silvery patina with screws out of time. Wood has 80% original varnish with usage dings and marks. Good shootable bores and mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500



**2340 - (A) PARKER BROS. EH GRADE 10 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Parker Bros.  
Model: EH Grade  
Serial Number: 68405  
Barrel Length: 32  
FFL Status: Antique  
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4"  
Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/4"  
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"  
Chamber: 2 - 7/8"  
Choke: Full and Full  
Gauge: 10



Parker EH Grade shotgun made by Parker Brothers Gun Company in 1891. 32" Damascus Steel barrels with matted rib, extractors, and bead front sight in 10 gauge. Case hardened No. 3 frame with EH Grade light floral border engraving including a bird scene, with double triggers, automatic safety, and fish tail style opening lever. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with dog's head hard rubber buttplate and unmarked hard rubber grip cap. Matching latch release checkered splinter forearm. CONDITION: 70% remaining Damascus pattern with several worn silver patches on carry areas. Action completely worn to a silvery patina. Wood has 60% varnish with some light crazing. Good shootable bores and mechanics. A nice honest heavy Parker. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

**2341 - (C) L.C. SMITH GRADE O SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: L.C. Smith  
Model: Grade O  
Serial Number: 326771  
Barrel Length: 28"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"  
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"  
Length of Pull: 14"  
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: Full and Mod  
Gauge: 12 Bore



L.C. Smith "O" Grade shotgun made by Hunter Arms Company in 1909. Blued Steel 12 gauge 28" barrels with extractors, matted rib, and brass bead front sight. Case hardened Regular frame with 3 position safety and double triggers. Plain checkered walnut stock with hard rubber grip cap and buttplate. Matching checkered splinter forearm with friction release and ebony inlay. CONDITION: 90% reapplied blue on barrels with splotchy areas on underside of rib. 90% reapplied case colors with light scratch on bottom. Wood has 90% reapplied varnish with some light cleaning. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 600 - 800

**2342 - (A) PARKER BROS. GH GRADE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN WITH CASE.**

Manufacturer: Parker Bros.  
Model: GH Grade  
Serial Number: 79939  
Barrel Length: 28"  
FFL Status: Antique  
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"  
Drop at Heel: 2"  
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2"  
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: Full and Modified  
Gauge: 12 Bore



Parker GH Grade shotgun made by Parker Brothers Gun Company, Meriden, Connecticut in 1894. Gun has been refitted with 28" Vulcan Steel barrels with matted rib, bead front sight, extractors, 2 - 3/4" chambers, and fixed Full and Modified chokes. Case hardened No. 1 frame with GH grade dog and bird engraving, double triggers, and automatic safety. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with round knob grip and added vented recoil pad with matching checkered splinter forearm with latch release. Comes in felt lined case with tan simulated leather covering. CONDITION: 90% remaining barrel blue from old reblue with areas of carry wear turning a gray patina. Action has faded to a silvery patina. Stock has been pinned and has repaired cracked wrist. 80% remaining from old refinish with some light scratches and dings. Good bores with good mechanics. Case in good condition. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

**2343 - (A) PARKER BROS. PH GRADE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Parker Bros.  
Model: PH Grade  
Serial Number: 63531  
Barrel Length: 30"  
FFL Status: Antique  
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"  
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"  
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/8"  
Chamber: 2 - 1/2"  
Choke: Modified and Modified  
Gauge: 12 Bore



Parker PH Grade shotgun made by Parker Brothers Gun Company in 1890. 12 gauge 30" Twist Steel barrels with matted rib, extractors, and bead front sight. Case hardened No. 1 frame with P grade light floral border engraving, double triggers, and automatic safety. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with gog's head hard rubber buttplate and unmarked hard rubber grip cap. Matching latch release checkered splinter forearm. CONDITION: 70% remaining twist pattern with several worn silver patches. Action completely worn to a silvery patina. Wood has added coat of varnish with some light crazing. Good shootable bores with ding in left barrel and mechanics. DLM 600 - 1,000

**2344 - (A) ITHACA 12 BORE SIDE BY SIDE HAMMER FIRED SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Ithaca  
Model: SxS  
Serial Number: 10829  
Barrel Length: 26 - 1/4"  
FFL Status: Antique  
Gauge: 12



New Ithaca Gun shotgun made by the Ithaca Gun Company in 1890. London Twist 12 gauge 26 - 1/4" non-factory shortened barrels with maker marked matted rib, bead front sight, and extractors. Case hardened action marked "NEW ITHACA GUN" with double triggers. Checkered walnut English grip style stock with Ithaca hard rubber buttplate and checkered matching walnut splinter forearm with friction release. CONDITION: Overall gray metal with cleaned wood, added washer and hammer screws; hammers appearing to be Remington hammers. Pitted bores with non-factory cut barrels and loose mechanics. DLM 200 - 400

**2345 - (A) WILLIAM MOORE SIDE BY SIDE HAMMER FIRED SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: William Moore  
Model: SXS  
Barrel Length: 30"  
FFL Status: Antique  
Gauge: 12 Gauge



Turn of the century "Hardware Store" shotgun made in Belgium and marked "Wiliam Moore & Co." on locks built circa 1890. 30" Royal Damascus steel with one barrel marked "GOVERNMENT TESTED" with extractors, matted rib, and bead front sight. Floral engraved action with external hammers and double triggers. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with steel buttplate. Matching checkered walnut splinter forearm with Anson and Deeley latch release. CONDITION: Metal parts turning a gray patina with some surface discoloration. Wood has been cleaned with handling marks and dings. Shootable bores with functioning mechanics and loose lockup. DLM 200 - 400

**2346 - TURKISH WALNUT SHOTGUN STOCK BLANK**

Special piece of deluxe (Labeled 5) wood with full figure and color. Aged over 30 years. CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 20 - 3/4", Width: 7" - 4 - 7/8", Thickness: 1 - 7/8", Weight: 5 lbs 10 oz. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 500 - 800



**2347 - TURKISH WALNUT STOCK BLANK**

Excellent piece of deluxe (Labeled 5) wood with full figure and color. Aged over 30 years. CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 20 - 3/4", Width: 7" - 4 - 7/8", Thickness: 1 - 7/8", Weight: 5lbs 10oz. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 500 - 800



**2348 - TURKISH WALNUT RIFLE STOCK BLANK**

Special piece of deluxe (Labeled 5) wood with full figure and color. Aged over 30 years. CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 39 - 3/4", Width: 8 - 3/4" - 3", Thickness: 2 - 1/8", Weight: 8lbs 1oz. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 700 - 1,100

**2349 - ENGLISH WALNUT SHOTGUN STOCK BLANK.**

Excellent piece of deluxe (Labeled 5) wood with full figure and color. Aged over 30 years. CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 17 - 1/2", Width: 6" - 3", Thickness: 2 - 3/8", Weight: 3lbs 8.6oz. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 500 - 800

**2350 - CALIFORNIA CLARO WALNUT RIFLE STOCK BLANK**

Special piece of deluxe (Labeled 5) wood with full figure and color. Aged over 30 years. CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 36 - 3/4", Width: 5 - 3/4" - 2", Thickness: 2 - 1/2", Weight: 10lbs 0.6oz. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 600 - 900

**2351 - CALIFORNIA CLARO WALNUT SHOTGUN STOCK BLANK.**

Excellent piece of deluxe (Labeled 5) wood with full figure and color. CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 20 - 1/4", Width: 8" - 4 - 3/4", Thickness: 3", Weight: 8lbs 4.4oz. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 400 - 600

**2352 - TURKISH WALNUT SHOTGUN STOCK BLANK.**

Excellent piece of deluxe (Labeled 5) wood with full figure and color. CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 18 - 5/8", Width: 6 - 1/2" - 4 - 1/2", Thickness: 2 - 1/4", Weight: 5lbs 7oz. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 500 - 800

**2353 - CALIFORNIA CLARO WALNUT RIFLE STOCK BLANK.**

Excellent piece of deluxe (Labeled 5) wood with full figure and color. Aged over 30 years. CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 37 - 1/4", Width: 6 - 5/8" - 3 - 1/8", Thickness: 2 - 3/8", Weight: 11lbs 1oz. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 600 - 900

**2354 - TURKISH WALNUT STOCK BLANK.**

Excellent piece of deluxe (Labeled 5) wood with full figure and color. Aged over 30 years. CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 29 - 5/8", Width: 7 - 1/8" - 1 - 3/8", Thickness: 2", Weight: 6lbs 5oz. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 600 - 1,000

**2355 - CALIFORNIA CLARO WALNUT SHOTGUN STOCK BLANK.**

Special piece of special (Labeled 5) wood with full figure and color. Aged over 30 years. CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 18 - 1/8", Width: 7 - 7/8" - 5 - 1/8", Thickness: 3 - 1/8", Weight: 6lbs 10.8oz. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 400 - 600





**2356 - TURKISH WALNUT SHOTGUN STOCK BLANK.**

Excellent piece of deluxe (Labeled 5) wood with full figure and color.  
CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 19 - 1/2", Width: 6 - 1/2" - 2", Thickness: 2 - 1/4", Weight: 4lbs 12.4oz. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 500 - 800



**2357 - (A) GERMAN GUILD SIDE BY SIDE COMBINATION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: German  
Model: Guild Gun  
Serial Number: 2  
Caliber/Bore: 8.14 x 46R / 28 Gauge  
Barrel Length: 27 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Antique



German "Buechsfinte" side by side rifle/ shotgun combination rifle with exposed hammers. Rifle is chambered for 8.15 x 46R and 28 guage. No serial number is present and rifle is not import marked. Blued barrel has a bead front sight, and a fixed rear sight with a second flip up blade. Receiver and breech release have very minor engraving. Side lever opens breech, with exposed hammers, and dual triggers. Walnut stock and forearm have light grip checkering and a metal butt plate. Sling swivels are mounted on the barrel and butt stock. CONDITION: Rifle is overall very good and retains 70-75% of its original blued finish with patina. All other metal components have patina and light freckling. Butt plate and grip cap have moderate freckling. Stock has scattered marks and pressure dings. An old area of 1/2" damage is on lower rear of forearms. Bores are frosty, triggers function properly, and firearm is mechanically sound. WEZ 1,000 - 1,500

**2358 - (A) BLACKSMITH CONVERTED BREECH LOADING SMOOTHBORE SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Unknown  
Model: Breechloader  
Barrel Length: 34"  
FFL Status: Antique  
Gauge: .62 Smoothbore



Interesting piece of firearm repurposing probably done in the 1800'ss by an unknown blacksmith or gunsmith. Gun is a compilation of parts assembled together to form a breech loading pinfire shotgun. 34" half round half octagon .62 caliber smoothbore barrel fitted with rifle sights and a hinge. Repurposed British Brown Bess "TOWER" marked originally flint lock converted with a pinfire hammer and having a blacksmith made safety catch and single trigger. Gun has blacksmith made latch that opens gun when swung to the right. Walnut plain 2 piece stock with musket style sling swivels and a homespun buttplate. CONDITION: Overall poor with dark corroded patina on metal and remnants of a dark piano type finish on wood. Pitted bore with crude mechanics. DLM 800 - 1,200

**2359 - (A) PERCUSSION SIDE BY SIDE CAPE GUN.**

Manufacturer: Unknown  
Model: Percussion SXS  
Barrel Length: 29"  
FFL Status: Antique  
Gauge: (L) 20 Bore (R) .58 Rifled



Manufactured by an unknown gunsmith circa 1850. 29" hooked breech, unmarked twist steel barrels with right being a .58 caliber rifled barrel and left being a 20 gauge shotgun. Barrels have smooth rib with rifle sights. Gunsmith made hammers and back action percussion locks with double trigger. Interestingly shaped figured walnut stock with textured carved grip and pronounced cheekpiece with brass and German silver hardware. Comes with leather sling which appears to be period. CONDITION: Overall fair with metal having a silvery gray and plum appearance. Wood has traces of original varnish with usage dings and scratches. Pitted bores with crisp mechanics. DLM 800 - 1,200

**2360 - (A) PERCUSSION SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN**

Manufacturer: Unknown  
Model: SXS Percussion  
Barrel Length: 32"  
FFL Status: Antique  
Gauge: 12 Bore



Made by an unknown gunsmith circa 1850. 32" twist steel barrels with concave rib, bead front sight, and Belgium proofed hook breeches. Percussion locks with floral engraving, double triggers, and flash shields around nipples. Checkered walnut stock with iron hardware and German silver barrel escutcheon. Comes with hardwood ramrod. CONDITION: Overall fair with added finish over usage wear. Pitted bores with crisp mechanics. DLM 800 - 1,200

**2361 - (C) BELGIAN FLOBERT CALIBERS SIDE BY SIDE COMBINATION GUN.**

Manufacturer: Belgian  
Model: Combination gun  
Caliber/Bore: FL. 9M X FL.6M  
Barrel Length: 23 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Belgian dual-hammer/ trigger side by side in calibers 9mm and 6mm Flobert. Left side of matted barrel is marked "FL 9M C" with proofs, and right side is marked "FL 6M" with additional proofs. Barrel has a dual ejector. Lyman marked front dovetail sight and rear dovetail are non-adjustable other than tapping for windage. Rifle has dual triggers and dual hammers. Very light etching is present on trigger guard, breech cover, and tang. Walnut stock has grip checkering and rifle has a steel butt plate. CONDITION: Barrel retains 65-70% of its bluing, and other metal components have patina and light freckling. Butt plate has heavy freckling. walnut stock is dark, is missing a 2" piece (appears to be been cut out) on the right side under the breech. Rear sight is loose. Breech cover and ejector function properly but hammers do not always lock when cocked. Bores are bright. WEZ 600 - 1,000

**2362 - (C) GERMAN DRILLING COMBINATION GUN BY PAUL ERDELT.**

Manufacturer: Paul Erdelt  
Model: Drilling  
Caliber/Bore: 16X16X8,8X72  
Barrel Length: 26 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



German combination gun "Drilling" made by and marked "PAUL ERDELT, NEUSTADT a/HDT" with 16 gauge and 8.8x72 barrels marked "FLUSS-STAHLE-KRUPP-ESSEN". Underneath the barrel are "U", "S", "W", "NITRO" proofs, as well as the calibers, etc. Blued matted barrel with flip-up rear sight, and blade front sight. No visible serial number. No imports marks. Receiver, trigger guard, and breech release have engraving. Lower lever opens breech, rifle has dual triggers, and slider safety/ selector. Walnut stock and forearm have grip checkering. Sling swivel bases are present on barrel and rear of stock. Horn butt plate and grip cap. CONDITION: Overall excellent, barrel retains 93+% of its blued finish, and receiver/ trigger guard/ release lever, etc, are in the white, with an even patina and areas of light freckling. Stock and forearm have moderate finish wear with numerous light pressure dings. Horn grip cap and butt plate have light wear. Bores are bright (rifle bore will clean up) and gun is mechanically sound. WEZ 2,000 - 3,000

**2363 - (C) CHARLES DALY DRILLING WITH 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN BARRELS.**

Manufacturer: Charles Daly  
Model: Drilling  
Serial Number: 39987  
Caliber/Bore: 12 x 12 x 8mm (?)  
Barrel Length: 30"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Length of Pull: 13 - 3/4"  
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: Full and Full



German external hammer drilling with side by side shotgun over rifle barrel made in Germany by J.P. Sauer & Sohn, Suhl for Charles Daly in circa 1900. 27" Damascus Steel shotgun barrels with matted rib and barrels marked "FINE DAMASCUS BARRELS". Blade front sight with flip up bead and rear tang flip sight. Barrels are 12 gauge with 32 caliber rifle barrel (8mm?) with extractors. Engraved case hardened back action external hammer action with side opener lever with light floral engraving, double triggers, steel trigger guard, and tang side lever rifle/shotgun selector. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock, standard comb, and steel checkered buttplate. Matching checkered splinter forearm with friction release. CONDITION: 90% original Damascus pattern with some edgewear and freckling. Action has traces of original finish. Wood has traces of original varnish. Good bores with good mechanics. DLM 1,500 - 2,500

**2364 - (C) SCHLUTER DRILLING WITH 8.2X72 RIFLED BARREL AND 16 GAUGE BARRELS WITH SCOPE.**

Manufacturer: Schluter  
Model: Drilling  
Serial Number: 3047  
Caliber/Bore: 16 x 16 x 8.2x72  
Barrel Length: 27 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Length of Pull: 13 - 1/4"  
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: Full and Full



German Drilling with side by side shotgun barrels over a rifled barrel made in Germany by unknown maker circa 1900. 27 - 1/2" Wittener Steel barrels with matted rib marked "E. SCHLUTER LEIPZIG". Blade front sight and rear flip sight when rifle is selected. Barrels are 16 gauge with 8x72R rifle barrel, fitted with extractors, claw mounts, and Centrur C.P. Goerz 4x fence post reticle scope. Game scene engraved underlever boxlock action with cocking indicators, light floral and game engraving, marked "D.R.G.M.", and equipped with double set triggers (front being a set), Greener safety, steel trigger guard, and tang rifle shotgun selector. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with scalloping behind action, cheekpiece, standard comb with game scene engraved bullet trap, and period horn buttplate. Matching checkered splinter forearm with latch release. CONDITION: 90% original blue fading to silver with some edgewear and missing front sling swivel. Action has cleaned silver style finish. Wood has been lightly cleaned with some handling marks and dings. Pitted bores and good mechanics; optics need professional cleaning. DLM 3,000 - 5,000

**2365 - (C) GREIFFELT DRILLING IN 16 X 16 X 5.6X52 WITH BURRIS SCOPE.**

Manufacturer: Greiffelt  
Model: Drilling  
Serial Number: 37311  
Caliber/Bore: 16 x 16 x 5.6x52  
Barrel Length: 25 - 1/4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"  
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: FULL and FULL



German drilling with side by side shotgun barrels over rifled barrel, made in Germany by Greiffelt & Co, Suhl in 1935. 25 - 1/4" blued Krupp Steel barrels with matted rib marked on barrels "R. HABERMAYR / STRAURING" and "GREIFFELT & CO." on both left and right barrels at breech. Blade front sight with flip rear sight when rifle is selected. Shotgun barrels are 16 gauge with 5.6x52R rifle barrel, fit with extractors, offset claw mounts, and modern rings and Burris 1 - 1/2x scope. Dural boxlock action with light line engraving, double set triggers (front being a set), Greener crossbolt and safety, steel trigger guard, tang rifle/shotgun selector, and cocking indicators. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with scalloping behind action, cheekpiece, and period horn buttplate. Matching checkered splinter forearm with latch release. CONDITION: 90% original blue with some edgewear. Action retains 80% of original DURAL style finish. Wood has been lightly cleaned with small usage dings and marks. Good bores and mechanics with clear optics. DLM 2,000 - 3,000

**2366 - (C) KRIEGHOFF DRILLING WITH 16 GAUGE SHOTGUN BARRELS AND A 8X57MM RIFLE BARREL.**

Manufacturer: Krieghoff  
Model: Drilling  
Serial Number: 19456  
Caliber/Bore: 16 x 16 x 8x57mm  
Barrel Length: 24 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"  
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: Full and Full



German Krieghoff Trumpf grade drilling with side by side shotgun barrels over rifle barrel made in Germany by Sempert & Krieghoff, Suhl, in 1937. 24 - 1/2" blued Rochling Electro Steel barrels with matted rib marked "SEMPERT & KRIEGHOFF SUHL" on left barrel at breech. Blade front sight with bead and flip rear sight when rifle is selected. Shotgun barrels are 16 gauge with 8x57JR caliber rifle, fit with extractors, homemade mounts, and Weaver K-3 reticle scope. Game scene engraved boxlock action with heavy floral and forest scene engraving marked "KRIEGHOFF DRILLING / TRUMPF", double set triggers (front being a set), Greener crossbolt and safety, horn trigger guard, tang rifle/shotgun selector, cocking indicators, and side clips. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with scalloping behind action, cheekpiece, Roman nose comb, and added rubber recoil pad. Matching checkered splinter forearm with latch release. CONDITION: 90% original blue with some edgewear and light freckling. Action retains 80% of original coin style finish. Wood has traces of original finish with usage dings and marks. Good bores and mechanics with clear optics. DLM 3,000 - 4,000

**2367 - (C) MEFFERT DRILLING IN 16 GAUGE AND 8X57JR.**

Manufacturer: Meffert  
Model: Drilling  
Serial Number: 63456  
Caliber/Bore: 16 x 16 x 8x57JR  
Barrel Length: 25 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"  
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: Full and Full



German Drilling with side by side shotgun barrels over rifled barrel made in Germany by Imman Meffert, Suhl in 1936. 25 - 3/4" blued Krupp Steel barrels with matted rib marked "HOFRUSTMEISTER LOESCHE MAGDEBURG" AND "IMMAN MEFFERT" on right barrel at breech. Unique blade front sight with flip up bead and rear flip sight when rifle is selected. Shotgun barrels are 16 gauge with 8x57JR rifle, fit with extractors, claw mounts, and Noris 4X fence post reticle scope. Painted finish Dural boxlock action with light floral engraving marked "HUBERTUS / SUHL", double set triggers (front being a set), Greener crossbolt and safety, horn trigger guard, tang/rifle shotgun selector, and cocking indicators. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with scalloping behind action, cheekpiece, Roman nose comb, and period rubber recoil pad. Matching checkered splinter forearm with latch release. CONDITION: 90% original blue with some edgewear. Action retains 80% of original black paint style finish with some streaks of underlying metal protruding. Wood has been lightly cleaned with small crack behind left action side. Good bores and mechanics with clear optics. DLM 1,500 - 2,500



**2368 - (C) GERMAN DRILLING COMBINATION GUN.**

Manufacturer: German

Model: Drilling

Caliber/Bore: 16 Bore x 16 Bore x 8x72R

Barrel Length: 27"

FFL Status: Curio &amp; Relic

Length of Pull: 14"

Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Choke: Full and Full



German external hammer drilling with side by side shotgun barrels over rifled barrel, made in Germany by Timmer, Coblenz in 1924. 27" blued Nitro Steel barrels with matted rib and barrels marked "TIMNER COBLENZ" on either barrel at breech. Blade front sight with flip up bead and rear flip sight when rifle is selected. Barrels are 16 gauge with 8x72R caliber rifle barrel, fit with extractors. Engraved external hammer action with light floral engraving, double set triggers (front set), Greener crossbolt and side clips, steel trigger guard, and tang rifle shotgun selector. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with cheekpiece, standard comb and horn buttplate and engraved bullet trap. Matching checkered splinter forearm with latch release. CONDITION: 90% original blue with some edgewear and freckling. Action has traces of original finish. Wood has traces of original varnish. Good shotgun bores with rifle bore having some rough spots. Good mechanics. DLM 1,500 - 2,000

**2369 - (M) MERKEL DRILLING COMBINATION GUN.**

Manufacturer: Merkel

Model: Drilling

Serial Number: 999865

Caliber/Bore: 12 X 12 X 5.6x52R

Barrel Length: 24 - 3/4"

FFL Status: Modern



German Drilling with side by side shotgun barrels over rifled barrel, made in East Germany by Gebruder Merkel, Suhl in 1982. 24 - 3/4" blued Special Gewehr Laufstahl Steel barrels with matted rib marked "GBR MERKEL / SUHL" on left barrel at breech along with "MADE IN GDR". Blade front sight and rear flip sight, articulated when rifle is selected. Barrels are 12 gauge with 5.6x52R caliber rifle, fit with extractors. Coin finished game scene boxlock action with full coverage engraving marked with Suhl proof, double set triggers (front set), Greener crossbolt and safety, steel trigger guard, and tang rifle/shotgun selector with cocking indicators and side clips. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with cheekpiece, Roman nose comb, and black hard rubber buttplate. Matching checkered splinter forearm with latch release. CONDITION: 90% original blue with some edgewear. Action retains 80% of original coin style finish. Wood has traces of original finish with some light handling marks. Good bores and mechanics with clear optics. DLM 3,000 - 5,000

**2370 - (C) WILHELM BRENNEKE OVER/UNDER COMBINATION GUN CAPTURED BY PVT. WILLARD C. TOMPKINS, 104TH INFANTRY DIVISION.**

Manufacturer: Wilhelm Brenneke

Model: Combination Gun

Serial Number: 43158

Caliber/Bore: 16 / 7X65R

Barrel Length: 26 - 3/4"

FFL Status: Curio &amp; Relic



Interesting German over/under combination gun built by famed maker Wilhelm Brenneke in December of 1935. Blued 26 - 3/4" Krupp Laufstahl 16 gauge barrel over 7x65R rifle barrel with solid matted rib and ramped bead front sight. Rail has had original claw mounts taken off and gunsmith made rail installed to mount a Weaver K-4 scope. Game scene engraved coin finish action with Hirsch scene, scalloped rear, and Kersten locking mechanism. Horn trigger guard with double triggers (front being a set). Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with cheekpiece, horn buttplate and grip cap. Matching checkered forearm with Anson & Deeley latch. Comes with set of Lyman reloading dies for the rifle. CONDITION: 90% barrel blue with missing rear sight. Action retains most of original coin finish with some handling wear. Wood has scratches and usage marks with traces of original finish. Great bores with good mechanics and usable optics. Accompanied by a small file of paperwork regarding its capture by an American Soldier during the waning days of World War II. Written history provided states that this firearm was acquired by Private Willard C. Tompkins, who served with Company L, 414th Infantry Regiment, 104th Infantry Division. Just days before the end of the war in Germany, Tompkins and a friend crossed the Elbe River on a very important mission: to souvenir hunt for guns and binoculars. During their search, the pair stumbled upon a "huge mansion that even had its own private railroad cars on the property". Any US Infantryman would recognize a place with that description as a prime target to accomplish their mission for souvenir recovery. Tompkins and his friend entered the mansion where they soon found themselves sorting through a cabinet full of guns and binoculars. As they were examining their loot, a woman entered the room, startling them. The pair of soldiers tried to communicate to the woman who said she could only understand English when spoken slowly. The woman then introduced herself as the Countess of Silesia and was not mad at their souvenir hunting, but instead asked them to help her cross the river and reach the safety of the Allied lines. Tompkins told the woman that they could not get her across, as there were guards at each end of the pontoon bridge. At the time, he was examining a drilling when the woman handed him this combination gun and remarked that this was the finest gun in the mansion. After the encounter, Tompkins and his friend made their way back to American lines but soon encountered a German patrol, which forced him to hide the gun in a drainpipe. They evaded the patrol and Tompkins recovered the gun the next day. As soon as he recovered the gun, he oiled it and mailed it home. He and his friend were later assigned to guard duty at the bridge and he lamented to the day he died about how easily he could have gotten her across the bridge. Tompkins treasured the gun until 1972 when he gave it to another owner stating that he cared for it for 27 years but could no longer hunt any more. He passed away on Flag Day, 1976. The consigner suggests that judging by the area in which the 414th Infantry Regiment was located towards the end of the war, it can be deduced that the mansion Tompkins stumbled upon was the Schloss Borln and the woman he met was the Countess Isa of Silesia. While that Schloss is in the 104th IDs area of operation, it is behind the Elbe River. This is a very nice combination gun with a great history in very desirable chambering! DLM 2,000 - 3,000

**2371 - (C) GERMAN TUBINGEN DRILLING.**

Manufacturer: German  
 Model: Drilling  
 Serial Number: 624  
 Caliber/Bore: 16 / 8X72R  
 Barrel Length: 27 - 3/4"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



German external hammer drilling with 16 gauge shotgun barrels over 8x72R rifle barrel, marked "G.SCHUFEL inq T. KOHLER - TURUNGEN" circa 1929. Blued Krupp Flusstahl steel 27 - 3/4" barrels with raised matted rib, rifle sights, extractors, and top opening lever. Full coverage game and floral engraved action, hammers, and trigger guard; double triggers (front being a set). Checkered figured walnut pistol grip stock with cheekpiece, engraved steel furniture including bullet trap, and matching checkered walnut forearm with latch release. Comes with reloading dies. CONDITION: Barrels have 60% original blue with some carry wear. Action has faded to a silvery finish. Wood has hand rubbed pleasing shine with usage dings and marks. Good bores with excellent mechanics. Dies in excellent shape. DLM 800 - 1,200

**2372 - (A) W&C SCOTT 10 GAUGE MUZZLELOADING PERCUSSION SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: W&C Scott  
 Model: Muzzleloader  
 Barrel Length: 30"  
 FFL Status: Antique  
 Gauge: 10 Gauge



Side by side English muzzleloading percussion 10 gauge game gun made by W. & C. Scott & Son circa 1870. Damascus 30" Twist steel barrels with smooth concave maker marked rib and bead front sight. Case hardened action with light floral full coverage engraving, double triggers. Checkered walnut English grip style stock with steel buttplate and checkered forearm with flat key fastener. CONDITION: Traces of original Damascus finish fading to brown patina with light edge wear with some light usage scratches. Silver patina action with wear on carry areas. Cleaned hand rubbed finish with light usage dings and refreshed checkering. Dark shootable bores and good mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 2,000

**2373 - (A) F. DUMOULIN & CO. 28 GAUGE SIDE BY SIDE PERCUSSION HAMMER SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: F. Dumoulin  
 Model: SXS  
 Serial Number: 154  
 Barrel Length: 30"  
 FFL Status: Antique  
 Gauge: 28 Bore



Petite percussion shotgun made in Liege, Belgium by Frederick Dumoulin & Company circa 1870. 30" twist hooked breech steel barrels in 28 gauge with maker marked concave smooth rib, bead front sight, and case hardened floral marked locks with double triggers. Hardwood checkered stock with iron hardware and German silver patchbox, escutcheon plate, and vanity shield. Comes with hardwood ramrod. CONDITION: Overall good with usage marks and dings. Ramrod ferrule is loose and needs resoldering. Shootable bores with crisp mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

**2374 - (C) P. POWELL SIDE BY SIDE 12 GAUGE HAMMER FIRED SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: P. Powell  
 Model: SxS  
 Serial Number: 34749  
 Barrel Length: 30"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
 Gauge: 12 Gauge



English external hammer shotgun made by Peter Powell, Tonbridge, Kent. Damascus steel 30" barrels with maker marked concave smooth rib, extractors, and top opening lever. Lightly floral engraved case hardened back action locks, hammers, and trigger guard, fit with double triggers. Figured checkered walnut English grip stock with added leather faced recoil pad, engraved steel furniture, and matching checkered walnut forearm with friction release. CONDITION: Barrels have been cleaned exposing very nice Damascus pattern. Action has been cleaned to a silvery finish. Wood has been cleaned with added finish and hand rubbed to a pleasing shine. Good bores with excellent mechanics. DLM 1,500 - 3,000

**2375 - (A) W&C SCOTT 12 GAUGE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: W&C Scott  
Model: SxS  
Serial Number: 14827  
Barrel Length: 30"  
FFL Status: Antique  
Gauge: 12 Gauge



English external hammer 12 gauge shotgun made by W&C Scott and Son, London, circa 1870. Damascus laminated steel 30" barrels with maker marked concave smooth rib, extractors, and top opening lever. Floral lightly engraved case hardened back action locks, hammers, and trigger guard protecting double triggers. Figured checkered walnut English grip stock with added Old English rubber recoil pad, engraved steel furniture, and matching checkered walnut forearm with pinned takedown fastener. CONDITION: Barrels have been cleaned exposing very nice Damascus pattern. Action has been cleaned to a silvery finish. Wood has been cleaned with added finish and hand rubbed to a pleasing shine. Good bores with excellent mechanics. DLM 1,500 - 2,500

**2376 - (C) ENGLISH 16 BORE SIDE BY SIDE BOXLOCK SHOTGUN BY LEONARD MILLS.**

Manufacturer: Leonard Mills  
Model: SXS  
Serial Number: 402  
Barrel Length: 27 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Modern  
Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8"  
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/8"  
Length of Pull: 14 7/8"  
Chamber: 2 - 9/16"  
Choke: Imp Cyl and Mod  
Gauge: 16 Bore



Fine English game gun made by Leonard Mills of 27 - 1/2 Whittall Street Birmingham, England circa 1921 to 1926. 27 - 3/4" blued Nitro Proof steel 16 gauge chopper lump barrels with maker marked smooth concave rib, bead front sight, extractors, tight Modified and Improved chokes, and 2 - 9/16" chambers. Line engraved case hardened boxlock action with "LEON MILLS" in banner on action sides with double triggers, automatic safety, and blued action floorplate. Checkered walnut English grip stock with German silver vanity shield and leather covered recoil pad with matching checkered walnut splinter forearm with push button release. CONDITION: 90% fading original blue with some light edge wear. Action worn to a silvery patina with floorplate still showing most of original blue. Trigger guard worn to a silvery patina. Wood has worn oil finish with some usage scratches and dings with checkering starting to wear flat. Excellent bores and mechanics. Fantastic little field gun! 1,200 - 1,800

**2377 - (C) J.P. SAUER BOXLOCK SIDE BY SIDE 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: J.P. Sauer  
Model: SXS BLE  
Serial Number: 167592  
Barrel Length: 30"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4"  
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"  
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/4"  
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: Modified and Improved Cylinder  
Gauge: 12 Bore



Pre-War German hammerless shotgun made by J.P. Sauer and Sohn in Prussia circa 1920. Blued 30" Krupp steel 12 gauge barrels with raised matted rib with Sauer markings at breech on each barrel and "PRUSSIA" on barrel flats. Barrels have ejectors, bead front sight, 2 - 3/4" chambers, plugged sling swivel mount, and fixed Modified and Improved Cylinder chokes. Case hardened scalloped boxlock action with sideclips, Greener style crossbolt, double triggers, automatic safety, and floral engraving. Checkered walnut English grip buttstock with professionally added 1" pieced stock and added leather face pad giving this gun a 14 - 3/4" pull. Matching checkered walnut splinter forearm with latch release and ebony inlay. CONDITION: 95% original blue fading in places to a brown patina with some light carry wear. 90% original case colors with carry areas worn silver. Wood has matching 1" piece professionally added with leather faced pad and added coat of varnish. Great bores and mechanics. A great looking gun. DLM 2,500 - 3,500



**2378 - (A) W&C SCOTT 10 GAUGE HAMMERLESS SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: W&C Scott  
Model: SxS  
Serial Number: 56596  
Barrel Length: 30"  
FFL Status: Antique  
Gauge: 10 Gauge



English hammerless 10 gauge shotgun made by W&C Scott circa 1895. Gun is marked with a gold Keystone gun on rib. Damascus twist steel 30" barrels with maker address marked smooth concave rib, extractors, and top opening lever. Borderline lightly engraved case hardened action with crystal indicators and double triggers. Figured checkered walnut round knob pistol grip stock with horn buttplate, engraved steel furniture, and matching checkered walnut splinter forearm with top of forearm lever release. **CONDITION:** Barrels have been cleaned exposing very nice Damascus pattern. Small dings in right barrel. Action has traces of case colors with balance fading to a silvery finish. Wood has dark hand rubbed finish with some light handling marks and dings. Good bores with excellent mechanics. DLM 2,500 - 3,500

**2379 - (A) PARKER BROS. HAMMER FIRED SIDE BY SIDE 12 BORE SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Parker Bros.  
Model: SxS  
Serial Number: 31611  
Barrel Length: 30"  
FFL Status: Antique  
Drop at Comb: 2"  
Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/4"  
Length of Pull: 14"  
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: Cylinder and Cylinder  
Gauge: 12



Parker O Grade hammer fired shotgun made by Parker Brothers Gun Company in 1883. 30" Twist Steel 12 gauge barrels with matted rib, extractors, and bead front sight. Case hardened No. 2 frame with light line border engraving with double triggers, hammers, and top opening lever. Checkered walnut English straight grip stock with smooth steel buttplate. Matching latch release checkered splinter forearm. **CONDITION:** 70% remaining twist pattern with several worn silver patches. Action has 10% original case colors with carry areas worn silver. Wood has traces of original varnish with some light cleaning and dings and usage marks. Good shootable bores and mechanics. A nice original old hammer Parker. DLM 1,500 - 2,500

**2380 - (C) ENGLISH 20 BORE BOXLOCK SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN BY ROGERS.**

Manufacturer: Rogers  
Model: SxS  
Serial Number: 5420  
Barrel Length: 28"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"  
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4"  
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2"  
Weight: 5lbs 10 oz  
Chamber: 2 - 1/2"  
Choke: Modified and Improved Cylinder  
Gauge: 20 Bore



English style hammerless 20 gauge game gun made in Birmingham, England circa 1920 by John Rogers, who was more known for action making than guns. Blued 28" Nitro proofed steel barrels with smooth concave rib marked "ROGERS (MAKERS) BIRMINGHAM" with bead front sight, extractors, and fixed Modified and Improved Cylinder chokes, 2 - 1/2" chambers. Case hardened boxlock action with light floral engraving and blued action floorplate, double triggers, and automatic safety. Checkered walnut English grip style stock with checkered wood butt and matching walnut checkered splinter forearm with push button release. **CONDITION:** 95% original blue with light edge wear. 90% case colors with wear on carry areas. 90% original hand rubbed finish with light usage dings and marks. Excellent bores and mechanics. DLM 2,000 - 3,000

**2381 - (M) SARASQUETA SLE 12 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN WITH CASE.**

Manufacturer: Sarasqueta

Model: SLE

Serial Number: 87733

Barrel Length: 27 - 3/4"

FFL Status: Modern

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2"

Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Choke: Full and Mod

Gauge: 12



Made by Victor Sarasqueta in Eibar, Spain circa 1960. Gun comes with original owner's information from Holland. Blued 12 gauge 27 - 3/4" steel barrels with concave matted rib, bead front sight, maker's mark at breech, ejectors, fixed Full and Modified chokes, and 2 - 3/4" chambers. Case hardened sidelock action with light vignette engraving, double triggers, cocking indicators, and automatic safety. European walnut checkered English grip stock with hard rubber buttplate. Matching checkered splinter forearm with push button release. Comes with leather fitted trunk case and owner info. CONDITION: 95% original blue with carry wear. 90% fading case colors with carry areas worn silver. 90% original varnish with light scratches and dings. Good bores and mechanics. DLM 2,000 - 3,000

**2382 - (C) W&C SCOTT PREMIER 10 GAUGE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: W&C Scott

Model: Premier

Serial Number: 8496

Barrel Length: 29 - 3/4"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Gauge: 10 Gauge



English external hammer side by side 10 gauge shotgun made by W&C Scott, London, circa 1877. This is marked as a Premier Quality gun on rib and marked as made for "B. Kittredge & Company Cincinnati, Ohio". Damascus twist steel 29- 3/4" barrels with maker address and grade marked concave smooth rib, extractors, and top opening lever. Floral vignette lightly engraved case hardened action, hammers, and trigger guard protecting double triggers. Figured checkered walnut pistol grip stock with hard rubber buttplate, engraved steel furniture, and matching checkered walnut forearm with push button release. CONDITION: Barrels have been cleaned exposing very nice Damascus pattern. Small dings in right barrel. Action has traces of case colors with balance fading to a silvery finish. Wood has dark hand rubbed finish with some light handling marks and dings. Good bores with excellent mechanics. DLM 1,500 - 3,000

**2383 - (A) THOMAS TURNER SIDE BY SIDE 12 GAUGE HAMMER SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Thomas Turner

Model: Hammer SxS

Serial Number: 4795

Barrel Length: 28"

FFL Status: Antique

Gauge: 12 Gauge



English external hammer 12 gauge shotgun made by Thomas Turner, Birmingham circa 1884 - 1887. Blued steel 28" barrels with smooth concave rib, extractors, and trigger guard side opening lever. Lightly engraved borderline pattern case hardened back action locks with external safety mechanisms, hammers, and trigger guard with double triggers. Figured checkered walnut pistol grip stock with added Silver's type rubber recoil pad, engraved steel furniture, and matching checkered walnut forearm with friction release. CONDITION: Barrels have 98% of what looks to be original blue. Action has traces of original finish with carry areas wearing to a silvery patina. Wood has original hand rubbed finish with a pleasing shine and added recoil pad. Good bores with excellent mechanics. A great looking gun. DLM 2,000 - 3,000

**2384 - (C) JOSEPH SMITH SIDE BY SIDE 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: J. Smith

Model: SxS

Serial Number: 347

Barrel Length: 30"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Gauge: 12 Gauge



English external hammer shotgun made by Joseph Smith, Loveday Street, Birmingham. Damascus laminated steel 30" barrels with Smith's Patent marked concave smooth rib, extractors, and forward facing side opening lever. Case hardened locks, hammers, and trigger guard, fit with double triggers. Unique hinge pin takedown system. Figured walnut checkered English grip stock with blued steel furniture and matching checkered walnut forearm with screw fastener. CONDITION: Barrels have been cleaned exposing very nice Damascus pattern with some small barrel dings. Action has traces of original case colors with balance fading to a silvery finish. Wood has been lightly cleaned with traces of hand rubbed finish. Small rub marks near buttplate. Good bores with excellent mechanics. A unique English double. DLM 1,000 - 2,000

**2385 - (A) BERGER 16 GAUGE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Berger  
 Model: SxS  
 Barrel Length: 30"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
 Gauge: 16 Gauge



German external hammer shotgun made by Rudolph Berger, Coethen, Germany. Maker marked browned Damascus twist steel 30" barrels with concave smooth rib, extractors, and "dragon's tail" crooked top opening lever. Lightly covered case hardened floral engraved action and hammers with carved horn trigger guard and double triggers. Figured checkered walnut round knob pistol grip stock with exaggerated cheekpiece, engraved steel furniture, heel-to-toe buttplate, and matching plain walnut forearm with latch release takedown. CONDITION: Barrels have been cleaned, exposing very nice Damascus pattern, and rebrowned. Action has been cleaned to a silvery finish. Wood has been cleaned and hand rubbed to a pleasing shine. Good bores with excellent mechanics. DLM 1,500 - 2,500

**2386 - (A) EDWARD LANG BOX LOCK EXTRACTOR SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN**

Manufacturer: Edward Long  
 Model: BLE  
 Serial Number: 1307  
 Barrel Length: 30"  
 FFL Status: Antique  
 Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8"  
 Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4"  
 Length of Pull: 14 - 5/8"  
 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
 Choke: Improved Cylinder and Improved Cylinder  
 Gauge: 12 Bore



Side by side English style hammerless 12 gauge game gun made by Edward Lang, 89 Wigmore Street, London, circa 1881 to 1887. Guns made by this maker were traditionally outsourced and marked "LANG", with this one having the rare "EDWARD LANG" marking most likely finished from an in-the-white purchased gun, possibly one made by Westley Richards. Damascus 30" Nitro proofed steel barrels with smooth concave maker marked rib with bead front sight, extractors, fixed Improved Cylinder and Improved Cylinder chokes, and chambers that gauge 2 - 3/4". Case hardened boxlock action with light floral full coverage engraving, double triggers, automatic safety, and blued floorplate. Checkered walnut English grip style stock with smooth blued steel buttplate and matching checkered walnut splinter forearm with friction release. Comes with extensive documentation on maker and measurements. CONDITION: 70% original Damascus finish fading to brown patina with light edge wear. Reblued floorplate, trigger guard, and buttplate. Light marks on barrels with some light usage scratches. 10% case colors with most in protected areas with wear on carry areas. Original looking hand rubbed finish with light usage dings and marks some in checkering. Excellent bores and mechanics with tight lockup. DLM 2,000 - 3,000

**2387 - (M) FRANCHI ALCIONE LF OVER UNDER 20 BORE SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Franchi  
 Model: Alcione LF  
 Serial Number: 5221532  
 Barrel Length: 26"  
 FFL Status: Modern  
 Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"  
 Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"  
 Length of Pull: 14 - 1/8"  
 Chamber: 3"  
 Choke: Screw-IN  
 Gauge: 20 Bore



Franchi Alcione LF over/under shotgun made by Franchi in Italy and imported by Benelli from 2000-2002. Blued Chrome molybdenum steel 26" barrels with 3" chambers, vented rib, ported barrel joint, screw in chokes, and ejectors. Lightweight silvered etched receiver with gold filled birds, gold washed single selective trigger, and automatic safety. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with Franchi solid rubber recoil pad and matching checkered walnut forearm with latch release. Comes in hard plastic factory case with extra chokes, wrench, and factory paperwork. CONDITION: Overall good with some usage marks and dings. Good bores and mechanics. DLM 800 - 1,200



**2388 - (C) GEBRUDER REMPT OVER/UNDER 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Gebruder  
Model: O/U  
Serial Number: 23464  
Barrel Length: 28 - 1/4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"  
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"  
Length of Pull: 14"  
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: Full and Full  
Gauge: 12 Bore



Highly decorated German over/under hammerless boxlock shotgun built in Suhl, Germany by Gerbruder Rempt circa 1925. 28 - 1/4" blued Krupp steel barrels with raised solid matted rib with bead front sight and bead mid sight, with rib marked "REMO SUHL". Barrels have 2 - 3/4" chambers, single Kersten bolt, extractors, and Full and Full chokes. Coin finished scalloped boxlock receiver with full coverage foliage and game scene engraving, non-automatic safety, and engraved steel trigger guard. Walnut round knob checkered pistol grip stock with added Pachmayr vented rubber recoil pad and cheekpiece. Fitted with European style sling swivels. Merkel style 3-piece plain forearm with Deeley latch release. CONDITION: 90% original blue with some scratches and 2 small dings across right side of barrels. Excellent silvery coin color on action. Wood has been cleaned with several small cracks behind action with checkering refreshed. Great bores and mechanics. DLM 2,000 - 3,000

**2389 - (C) ANTOINE OVER/UNDER 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Antoine  
Model: O/U  
Serial Number: 501  
Barrel Length: 28"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4"  
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"  
Length of Pull: 14"  
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: Imp Cyl and Full  
Gauge: 12 Gauge



Made in France by Antoine Arquebusier circa 1950. Blued 28" steel barrels with raised matted rib, 2 - 3/4" chambers, and fixed Improved Cylinder and Full chokes. Polished steel vignette engraved boxlock action with double triggers, ejectors, and non-automatic safety. Checkered walnut English grip deluxe stock with Old English recoil pad. Matching checkered walnut forearm with friction release. CONDITION: 90% original blue with bright and shiny action. 90% original hand rubbed varnish with usage marks and dings. Excellent bores and mechanics. A nice looking gun. DLM 1,500 - 2,500

**2390 - (C) W.C. SCOTT SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN**

Manufacturer: W.C. Scott  
Model: Back Action Sidelock SxS  
Serial Number: 32994  
Barrel Length: 30"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Drop at Comb: 1 - 7/8"  
Drop at Heel: 3 - 1/4"  
Length of Pull: 14"  
Weight: 9 Lbs. 12 oz.  
Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .039 (R) .043  
Chamber: 3"  
Choke: Cylinder and Cylinder  
Gauge: 10 Bore



Circa 1936. A 10 bore with 30" Damascus steel barrels. Barrels with 3" chambers and extractors. The concave smooth semi-wide rib is fit with a round steel front bead sight. Rib reads "W & C. SCOTT & SON. MAKERS & PATENTEES. 10. GT CASTLE STREET REGENT CIRCUS LONDON". Rib also nicely fit with doll's head extension. Bottom of barrel reads "NOT FOR BALL", "10B,11M" with appropriate Birmingham proofs. The silver grey patina back action sidelock with gas escapes, crystal indicators is handsomely scroll engraved and reads "PATENT BLOCK SAFETY HAMMERLESS" on left and under crystal windows reads "PATENT CRYSTAL INDICATOR". Top lever with scroll engraving and is checkered. Safe slide is serrated and "SAFE" is engraved in between safe slide and top lever. English walnut stock with fine checkered round knob pistol grip, vacant silver oval and checkered horn butt plate. Splinter forend with fine checkering is fit with an engraved and scored left lever release. CONDITION: Fair. Barrels with virtually none of their original color and with multiple handling marks as well pitting. Although barrels still with lots of wall thickness. Action and triggers are good. Stock with handling marks and visible repair to top left horn. Forend good with handling marks. Neat piece. CP 800 - 1,200

**2391 - (M) BERNADELLI SIDELOCK 12 GAUGE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Bernadelli  
Model: SXS  
Serial Number: 153  
Barrel Length: 27 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern  
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"  
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"  
Length of Pull: 13 - 1/2"  
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: Full and Modified  
Gauge: 12 Bore



Bernadelli sidelock made in Italy by Vincenzo Bernadelli in 1952. Blued 12 gauge 27 - 1/2" steel barrels with matted rib, brass twin bead sights, ejectors, 2 - 3/4" chambers, and Full and Modified chokes. Holland & Holland style sidelock action with cocking indicators, non-automatic safety, and hinged front trigger. Full coverage floral bouquet engraving with silver polished finish. Walnut figured checkered pistol grip stock with cheekpiece and sling swivels with hard rubber buttplate and grip cap. Ebony reinforcement inlays behind sidelocks. Matching walnut checkered splinter forearm with Anson style release and silver shield inlay. CONDITION: 90% original barrel blue with light marks. Bright action finish with carry wear on handled parts. Wood has been lightly cleaned with some glue marks behind right sidelock and checkering wore flat. A great looking gun! DLM 2,000 - 3,000

**2392 - (M) BERETTA MODEL GR-2 SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN**

Manufacturer: Beretta  
Model: GR-2  
Serial Number: 35459  
Barrel Length: 28"  
FFL Status: Modern  
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"  
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"  
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/8"  
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: Full and Mod  
Gauge: 12 Bore



Beretta Grade 2 shotgun made in Italy and imported by Garcia between 1968 and 1976. Blued 28" chrome molybdenum steel ventilated fixed choke 12 gauge barrels with extractors and bead front sight. Blued boxlock action with light floral engraving, polished double triggers and non-automatic safety. Plain checkered walnut pistol grip stock with Beretta hard rubber buttplate and grip cap. Matching checkered walnut beavertail forearm with roller latch. CONDITION: 98% overall with light handling marks. Good bores and tight mechanics. DLM 800 - 1,200

**2393 - (C) ARMSTRONG BLE SIDE BY SIDE 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Armstrong  
Model: BLE  
Serial Number: 42385  
Barrel Length: 28"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4"  
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"  
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2"  
Chamber: 3"  
Choke: Full and Imp Cyl  
Gauge: 12 Gauge



English hammerless 12 gauge game gun made by Armstrong and Company, Newcastle. Damascus 28" Nitro proofed steel barrels with smooth concave maker marked rib with bead front sight, ejectors, fixed Full and Improved Cylinder chokes, and 3" chambers. Case hardened boxlock action with light full coverage floral engraving, double triggers, and automatic safety. Checkered walnut English grip style stock with leather faced recoil pad and matching checkered walnut splinter forearm with push button release. CONDITION: 95% original Damascus finish fading to brown patina with light edge wear. Light discoloration mark on under side of barrels with some light usage scratches. 90% case colors with wear on carry areas. 90% original hand rubbed finish with light usage dings and marks some in checkering. Excellent bores and mechanics with tight lockup. DLM 1,500 - 2,500

**2394 - (C) J.W. SONNS SIDE BY SIDE HAMMER FIRED 16 GAUGE SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: J.W. Sonne  
Model: SxS  
Serial Number: 632  
Barrel Length: 30"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Gauge: 16 Gauge



German external hammer shotgun made by J.W. Sonns, Widdern, Germany. Belgian proofed Damascus twist steel 30" barrels with concave smooth rib, extractors, and underlever horn opening lever. Full coverage game and floral engraved action, hammers, and trigger guard, equipped with double triggers (front being a set). Figured checkered walnut pistol grip stock with German style exaggerated cheekpiece, engraved steel furniture, and matching plain walnut forearm with push button takedown button. CONDITION: Barrels have been cleaned exposing very nice Damascus pattern. Action has been cleaned to a silvery finish. Wood has been cleaned and hand rubbed to a pleasing shine. Pitted bores with excellent mechanics. DLM 500 - 1,500

**2395 - (C) DEXTER 12 GAUGE SIDE BY SIDE HAMMER FIRED SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Dexter  
Model: SxS  
Serial Number: 6595  
Barrel Length: 30"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Gauge: 12 Gauge



English external hammer shotgun made by Jos. Dexter, London. Damascus twist steel 30" barrels with concave smooth rib, extractors, and side opening lever. Lightly floral engraved case hardened action, hammers, and trigger guard, fit with double triggers. Figured checkered walnut English grip stock with added Silvers type rubber recoil pad, engraved steel furniture, and matching checkered walnut forearm with pinned takedown fastener. CONDITION: Barrels have been cleaned exposing very nice Damascus pattern. Action has been cleaned to a silvery finish. Wood has been cleaned and hand rubbed to a pleasing shine. Good bores with excellent mechanics. DLM 1,500 - 2,500

**2396 - (A) PARKER LIFTER ACTION 12 GAUGE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Parker  
Model: Hammer SxS  
Serial Number: 4321  
Barrel Length: 30"  
FFL Status: Antique  
Gauge: 12 Gauge



Parker "D" Grade shotgun made by the Parker Brothers Gun Company, Meriden, Connecticut in 1875. 30" Damascus steel barrels with maker marked smooth rib, extractors, and bead front sight. Case hardened lifter action with "D" grade engraving and double triggers. Checkered walnut round knob pistol grip stock with smooth steel buttplate and matching checkered splinter key fastened forearm. CONDITION: Cleaned barrels showing some of the original Damascus scene. Action has faded to a silvery patina with traces of case colors. Stocks have been cleaned with checkering refreshed with some light dings and scratches. Mirror bores with tight mechanics. A respectable old Parker. DLM 800 - 1,200

**2397 - (C) WESTLEY RICHARDS & CO. TRAP SINGLE SHOT SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Westley Richards  
Model: Trap  
Serial Number: T6796  
Barrel Length: 30"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic  
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"  
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"  
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8"  
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"  
Choke: Full  
Gauge: 12 Bore



Fine Westley Richards & Company engraved single barrel hammerless trap gun made by Westley Richards, London England circa 1930. Blued 30" donut post factory ventilated rib 12 gauge barrel with extractor with Full choke. Casehardened boxlock action with full floral coverage engraving and no safety. Checkered walnut pistol grip figured Monte Carlo stock with Pachmayr solid rubber recoil pad. Matching checkered walnut beavertail forearm with latch release. CONDITION: 90% blue with traces of case coloring. Trigger guard reblued with screws on action having been turned. Gun has been restocked with new buttstock, forearm appears original. Good bores and mechanics. DLM 1,500 - 2,000



**2398 - NEWHOUSE #5 STEEL BEAR TRAP.**

Impressive original No. 5 S. Newhouse bear trap with teeth. Trap measures 35" in length with a 17" chain and swivel. The pan is legible and is marked "S. NEWHOUSE / NO. 5 / ONIDA COMMUNITY. N.Y.". Both springs are marked but are illegible. CONDITION: Springs are very strong. The trap shows normal wear and patina. REW 1,200 - 1,600

**2399 - LOT OF 6: PETERS AND MONTGOMERY WARDS VINTAGE SHOTGUN AMMUNITION BOXES.**

Lot consists of: (A) 12 gauge Peters Victor 2 - 3/4" blue shells. Almost a full box. CONDITION: Good overall with some tearing towards the top of box with edges showing wear. (B) 12 gauge Peters Victor 2 - 3/4" red field loads. Full box. CONDITION: Very good overall with some wear on corners. (C) 12 gauge Peters High Velocity 2 - 3/4" red shells. Almost full box. CONDITION: Very good overall with some wear on edges and corners. (D) 12 gauge Peters High Velocity 2 - 3/4" blue shells. Almost full box. CONDITION: Fair overall with tear in the top lid and wear on corners. (E) 12 gauge Montgomery Wards Red Head 2 - 3/4" red shells. Full box. CONDITION: Good overall with wear on corners and bent section on top lid. (F) .410 gauge Peters High Velocity 3" blue shells. Not a full box and has some Remington 2 - 3/4" Kleanbore shells mixed in. CONDITION: Good overall with wear on edges. GFP 500 - 1,000

**2400 - LOT OF 3: SCOPES.**

Lot consists of (A) Mueller 4.5-14x40 with a 1" tube and duplex reticle. Includes scope cover. CONDITION: Very good with clear class. (B) Shepherd 3-10x40 First Focal plane scope with a 1" tube and dual reticle. Includes scope cover and weaver rings. Left side of scope bases missing. CONDITION: Very good overall and clear glass. (C) Generic 3-9x4 Rifle scope with a 1" tube and duplex reticle. Includes scope rings with right base pieces missing. CONDITION: Very good overall with clear glass. 50 - 100

**2401 - VINTAGE COLLECTORS WINCHESTER CARTRIDGE DISPLAY BOARD.**

Circa 1950's or 60's wood framed Collectem brand display board for 19th century and early 20th century cartridges titled in gold letters "WINCHESTER / (ANTIQUE)". Board contains 58 vintage cartridges retained by wire loops ranging from .22 CB cap to .50-110. There are 4 additional spots for cartridges, now missing. CONDITION: Good. Board surface is lightly faded with some spots of wear. Cartridges mostly exhibit mellow patinas with a few dark spots. BAS 1,000 - 1,500



SEE WEBSITE FOR  
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

**2402 - LARGE AND ATTRACTIVE 1947 PA GAME COMMISSION "IT'S IN THE BAG - BAG IT SAFELY" DIECUT.**

Based on original artwork by Jacob Bates Abbott depicting a proud standing hunter with side by side shotgun and canine companion holding up his trophies, a ring neck pheasant and rabbit. Copyright 1947 for the Pennsylvania Game Commission, boldly advertising the slogan "IT'S IN THE BAG- / BAG IT / SAFELY" in large white letters on an orange background. Printed on die cut cardboard with stand. Approximately 26" x 36". CONDITION: A very good displayable piece, retaining bright colors throughout. Some light edge wear present with little evidence of display. The pheasant tail has a partial tear. BAS 200 - 400



**2403 - PENNSYLVANIA STATE SEAL FRATERNAL FLAG: F.P.A.**

A beautiful blue silk flag with yellow fringe painted with the Pennsylvania state seal in the manner of many early state military flags, but with the painted identification of "Grace Council No. 631 F.P.A.," a Philadelphia fraternal organization mentioned in several Philadelphia papers of the late 19th and early 20th century in connection with the O.U.A.M., the Order of United American Mechanics, and we are aware of one medal bearing the initials F.P.A, and a masonic style square and compass, but with the image of a book and building, suggesting a connection with architecture. **CONDITION:** The flag exhibits several tears, the largest is on the right side at the start of the Grace Council banner. There are also scattered stains and tarnishing. The stitching around the edges remains tight with other tears around the edges. The flag is quite fragile and will most likely need repairs. Overall fair. 300 - 800



**2404 - FRAMED 1955 WINCHESTER WESTERN RABBIT HUNTER ADVERTISEMENT.**

Print based on original artwork by Weimer Pursell depicting a running rabbit in the foreground with a hunter taking aim in the background in a snowy wooded scene. "WESTERN / TRADEMARK / WINCHESTER" printed in large red letters below, with some misalignment. Framed in an attractive hardwood frame. View approximately 24 - 7/8" x 37 - 1/4". Overall 33 - 1/8" x 46 - 1/8". **CONDITION:** Good. Strong colors with some creasing and surface abrasions. Frame is fine. **BAS** This is not a standard shippable item and will require 3rd party shipping or pickup arrangements to be made. 150 - 250



SEE WEBSITE FOR  
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

**2405 - FRAMED HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS 1903 CALENDAR**

This 1903 calendar is matted and framed, the frame measures 26 - 1/4" x 16 - 1/4". Tear off calendar is not present. The picture is of 2 fine ladies and 1 gentleman, with 1 of the ladies in a hammock holding up a target with 5 shots in and around the bullseye and a revolver in her other hand. The other lady and gentleman are in the background with the lady shooting at a target and the gentleman possibly coaching her. **CONDITION:** Overall good with a tear across the upper left corner, crease in the upper right, and a second crease across the calendar just above the tear off. 800 - 1,200





**2406 - WINCHESTER MODEL 1898 10 GAUGE SALUTE CANNON.**

Manufactured by Winchester from the turn of the twentieth century through the 1950's. Classic early form featuring a tapered 12" blued Winchester proof steel tube chambered for 10 gauge blanks only, specifically marked "NOT FOR BALL". Tube also marked with 2-line Winchester address. Cannon is mounted to the correct black finished "W.R.A.Co." marked cast iron carriage on 2 early style perforated iron wheels. CONDITION: Good overall. Barrel retains significant portions of its factory applied finish drifting to a brown patina. The carriage has some paint loss, retaining the majority of its original finish. Bore shows some oxidation likely from use of black powder blanks. Good mechanics. BAS 1,000 - 1,500

**2407 - PAIR OF HAND CARVED ARTISAN DUCK DECOYS.**

Pair of male and female black duck decoys hand carved and painted in 1996 by artist David Blackiston of Chestertown, Maryland. Signed on the bottom with wood burned makers mark. Blackiston passed away earlier this year, and his decoys will continue to increase in value. CONDITION: Excellent condition with original paint. BRM 400 - 600

**2408 - TURKISH WALNUT SHOTGUN STOCK BLANK.**

Excellent piece of deluxe (Labeled 5) wood with full figure and color. CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 21 - 1/4", Width: 10 - 1/4" - 3 - 3/4", Thickness: 2 - 5/8", Weight: 8lbs 14.6oz. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 500 - 800

**2409 - TURKISH WALNUT BURL STOCK BLANK**

Special piece of deluxe (Labeled 5) wood with full figure and color. Aged over 30 years. CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 20", Width: 10 - 3/8" - 10 - 1/4", Thickness: 2 - 1/2", Weight: 11lbs 1.6oz. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 500 - 800

**2410 - FRENCH WALNUT FULL RIFLE STOCK BLANK.**

Excellent piece of deluxe (Labeled 5) wood with full figure and color. Aged over 30 years. CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 46 - 1/8", Width: 8 - 1/4" - 2 - 5/8", Thickness: 2 - 1/2", Weight: Over 11lbs. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 700 - 1,100

**2411 - TURKISH WALNUT RIFLE STOCK BLANK.**

Excellent piece of deluxe (Labeled 5) wood with full figure and color. Aged over 30 years. CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 36 - 1/8", Width: 8" - 2 - 7/8", Thickness: 2 - 1/2", Weight: 10lbs 6oz. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 700 - 1,100



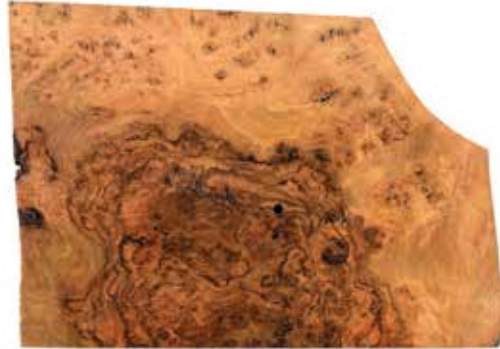


**2412 - CALIFORNIA CLARO WALNUT RIFLE STOCK BLANK**

Excellent piece of deluxe (Labeled 5) wood with full figure and color. Aged over 30 years. CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 35 - 1/2", Width: 6 - 5/8" - 3", Thickness: 2 - 5/16", Weight: 11lbs 1.2oz. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 600 - 900

**2413 - TURKISH WALNUT SHOTGUN STOCK BLANK FOR TWO.**

Deluxe piece of standard (Labeled 4) wood with full figure and color. Enough for 2 matching shotgun stocks. Aged over 30 years. CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 18 - 1/4", Width: 12 - 7/8" - 7 - 3/4", Thickness: 2 - 1/8", Weight: Over 11lbs. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 700 - 1,100

**2414 - FRENCH WALNUT SHOTGUN STOCK BLANK**

Special piece of special (Labeled 5) wood with full figure and color. Aged over 30 years. CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 21", Width: 8" - 4", Thickness: 2 - 1/2", Weight: 6lbs 13.4oz. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 400 - 600

**2415 - FRENCH WALNUT SHOTGUN STOCK BLANK.**

Special piece of deluxe (Labeled 5) wood with full figure and color. Aged over 30 years. CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 19 - 1/4", Width: 9 - 3/8" - 5 - 1/4", Thickness: 2 - 5/8", Weight: 7lbs 11.6oz. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 400 - 600

**2416 - TURKISH WALNUT RIFLE STOCK BLANK.**

Supurb piece of deluxe (Labeled 5) wood with full figure and color. Aged over 30 years. CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 35 - 3/4", Width: 7 - 3/4" - 2 - 3/4", Thickness: 2 - 1/4", Weight: 8lbs 10.2oz. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 700 - 1,100

**2417 - CALIFORNIA FRENCH WALNUT SHOTGUN STOCK BLANK.**

Special piece of deluxe (Labeled 5) wood with fine figure and color. Aged over 30 years. CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 19 - 1/2", Width: 6 - 1/2" - 3", Thickness: 2 - 1/2", Weight: 6lbs 0.8oz. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 400 - 600

**2418 - CALIFORNIA CLARO WALNUT FULL RIFLE STOCK BLANK.**

Special piece of deluxe (Labeled 5) wood with full figure and color. Aged over 30 years. CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 35 - 3/8", Width: 6 - 3/4" - 3 - 1/4", Thickness: 2 - 1/2", Weight: 10lbs 14.8oz. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 600 - 900



**2419 - TURKISH WALNUT SHOTGUN STOCK BLANK**

Very special piece of deluxe (Labeled 5+) wood with full figure and color. Aged over 30 years. **CONDITION:** Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 19", Width: 8 - 1 1/2" - 3 - 7/8", Thickness: 2 - 1/2", Weight: 7 lbs 3.6 oz. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 500 - 800

**2420 - TURKISH WALNUT STOCK BLANK.**

Special piece of deluxe (Labeled 5) wood with full figure and color. Aged over 30 years. **CONDITION:** Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 18", Width: 8" - 4 - 1/2", Thickness: 2 - 3/16", Weight: 6 lbs 6.8 oz. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 500 - 800

**2421 - FRENCH WALNUT STOCK BLANK**

Beautiful piece of deluxe wood aged over 30 years. **CONDITION:** Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 19 - 7/8", Width: 7" - 4 - 1/8", Thickness: 1 1/16", Weight: 6lbs 0.2oz. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 500 - 800

**2422 - FRENCH WALNUT RIFLE STOCK BLANK.**

Excellent piece of deluxe (Labeled 5) wood with full figure and color. Aged over 30 years. **CONDITION:** Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 36 - 7/8", Width: 7" - 2 - 3/4", Thickness: 2 - 1/8", Weight: 9 lbs 11.2 oz. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 700 - 1,100

**2423 - TURKISH WALNUT RIFLE STOCK BLANK.**

Turkish Walnut rifle stock blank. Fine piece of deluxe (labeled 5x) wood with fine figure and color. Aged over 30 years. **CONDITION:** Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures Length: 37 - 1/2". Width: 7 - 3/4" to 3 - 1/4". Thickness: 2 - 1/4". Weight: 11lb 3.8oz. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 800 - 1,000







**AUCTIONS**

## EDGED WEAPONS, ARMOR, & MILITARIA

*Accepting Consignments for our April 2023 Auctions*



GERMAN WORLD WAR II HEINRICH HIMMLER  
PRESENTATION SS DAGGER

**SOLD \$11,400**



MASSIVE SCAGEL CAMP KNIFE WITH STAG POMMEL.

**SOLD \$11,700**



BEAUTIFUL RECURVED SCAGEL HUNTER WITH SHEATH  
(1929-1931).

**SOLD \$20,400**



[CIVIL WAR]. AN EXTREMELY RARE AND IMPORTANT  
BEARDSLEE MAGNETO-ELECTRIC MILITARY TELEGRAPH

**SOLD \$30,000**



GERMAN WWII M35 HEER  
SINGLE DECAL SOUTHERN  
FRONT CAMOUFLAGE HELMET

**SOLD \$7,200**



SEALED WWII ESCAPE &  
EVASION KIT WITH X-RAY &  
PAPERWORK.

**SOLD \$9,000**



ID'D WWII USAF 341ST BOMB GROUP 491ST BOMB  
SQUADRON A-2 FLIGHT JACKET

**SOLD \$5,700**



CIVIL WAR 34-STAR U.S. FLAG

**SOLD \$6,000**





**AUCTIONS**

**DECEMBER 15, 2022**

*Thursday Session | Auction Starts at 9:00AM*

**LOTS: 3,001 - 3,592**

*Items on Display Approximately 4 weeks prior to Auction Date.*

*Preview by Appointment Monday - Friday 9:00AM - 4:00PM. Please call to schedule.  
Auction Day Preview Begins at 8:00AM*

**· 20% BUYER'S PREMIUM ·**

PROVIDED CERTAIN CONDITIONS ARE MET

---

**AUCTIONEERS:**

Dan Morphy  
Shaye Krispine  
Angel Lopez  
Caleb Enck

**DIVISION CONSULTANTS:**

Jack Anderson  
David Cruz  
Josh Dobroskey  
David M. Geiger  
Jeremy Hatch  
Scot Kauffman  
Dan Mackel  
Brian Manifor

Tucker Nelson  
Glenn Peters  
Stephen Rogers  
Ben Shupp  
Eric Wagner  
Myles Welsh  
Russ Withem  
Willi E. Zahn

**3001 - (N) REMINGTON MODEL 870 POLICE MAGNUM SLIDE ACTION SHOTGUN (ANY OTHER WEAPON).**

Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: 870 Police Magnum  
Serial Number: D555246M  
Caliber/Bore: 12 Bore  
Barrel Length: 14"  
FFL Status: NFA



Model 870 Police Magnum slide action shotgun manufactured by Remington. The right side of the barrel is stamped with Remington's manufacturer information, with the left side being stamped " \* 12 GA. 2 3/4" OR 3", with "MOD" and the date code "XX" towards the breech. Left side of receiver is stamped "Remington 870 POLICE MAGNUM" followed by the serial number. Features include a phosphate finish, black polymer forend and Raptor 870 grip, as well as a bead front sight. Shotgun is accompanied by its matching factory box. CONDITION: Very good overall, with some spots of superficial handling marks and minor wear lightly showing through to silvering. Bore is bright, exhibiting firing residue throughout. Polymer furniture is excellent. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM WILL INCUR A \$5.00 TRANSFER TAX IF TRANSFERRED ON AN ATF FORM 4. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 CLASSIFIED AS "ANY OTHER WEAPON". MLW 800 - 1,200

**3002 - (N) WEATHERBY VANGUARD .257 WEATHERBY MAGNUM BOLT ACTION RIFLE WITH INTEGRAL SRT ARMS SILENCER (SILENCER).**

Manufacturer: (A) Weatherby (B) SRT Arms  
Model: (A) Vanguard (B) N/A  
Serial Number: (A) VB141325 (B) 9813  
Caliber/Bore: .257 Weatherby Magnum  
Barrel Length: 29"  
FFL Status: NFA



Vanguard bolt action rifle chambered in .257 Weatherby Magnum manufactured in Japan for Weatherby and subsequently fitted with an SRT Arms silencer. The left side of the receiver bears stampings stipulating the model and Weatherby's importer information, followed by "MADE IN JAPAN", with the right side bearing the serial number. Receiver exhibits a bead blasted matte finish and is factory drilled and tapped for a scope mount, with the silencer exhibiting a matte black finish. Receiver is mounted with a standard Weatherby synthetic Griptonite stock, which has been modified via the removal of some material to accommodate the silencer. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their factory original finishes, exhibiting some minor superficial marks from storage and handling. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Silencer baffles are excellent. Stock exhibits some minor superficial marks, but is otherwise fine. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 800 - 1,200

**3003 - (N) WINCHESTER MODEL 70 .458 WINCHESTER MAGNUM BOLT ACTION RIFLE WITH INTEGRAL SRT ARMS SILENCER (SILENCER).**

Manufacturer: (A) Winchester (B) SRT Arms  
Model: (A) 70 (B) N/A  
Serial Number: (A) 35AZM08766 (B) 9816  
Caliber/Bore: .458 Winchester Magnum  
Barrel Length: 29 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: NFA



Model 70 bolt action rifle chambered in .458 Winchester Magnum, manufactured by Winchester, and subsequently fitted with an SRT Arms silencer. The left side of the receiver bears the standard Winchester trademark, with the right side bearing the serial number. Silencer measures 24 - 1/8" in length and exhibits markings stipulating the manufacturer information, caliber designation, as well as the serial number towards the muzzle. Metal rifle components are blued, with the silencer exhibiting a matte black finish. Receiver is mounted within a checkered wood stock that has been modified via the removal of some material to accommodate the silencer. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their original factory applied finishes, exhibiting some scattered superficial marks from storage and handling overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Silencer baffles are excellent. Stock shows a few scattered nicks and marks from storage and handling, but is otherwise fine. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 1,000 - 1,600

**3004 - (N) MOSSBERG PATRIOT .300 WINCHESTER MAGNUM BOLT ACTION RIFLE WITH INTEGRAL SRT ARMS SILENCER (SILENCER).**

Manufacturer: (A) Mossberg (B) SRT Arms  
Model: (A) Patriot (B) N/A  
Serial Number: (A) MPR084960 (B) 9840  
Caliber/Bore: .300 Winchester Magnum  
Barrel Length: 26 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: NFA



Patriot .300 Winchester Magnum rifle manufactured by Remington and subsequently installed with an SRT Arms silencer. Receiver is blank with the exception of the serial number, with the silencer bearing SRT Arms manufacturer information, caliber designation, as well as the serial number towards the muzzle. Receiver is mounted on a standard Patriot pattern black polymer stock. Forearm has had material removed to allow for the installation of the silencer. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining virtually all of their original factory applied finish, exhibiting some minor superficial marks from handling and storage. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Stock is excellent. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 400 - 800

**3005 - (N) SAVAGE MODEL 111 LONG RANGE HUNTER .338 LAPUA MANGUM BOLT ACTION RIFLE WITH INTEGRAL SRT ARMS SILENCER (SILENCER).**

Manufacturer: (A) Savage (B) SRT Arms

Model: (A) 111 Long Range Hunter (B) N/A

Serial Number: (A) J940018 (B) 9815

Caliber/Bore: .338 Lapua Magnum

Barrel Length: 34 - 1/2"

FFL Status: NFA



Model 111 Long Range Hunter chambered in .338 Lapua, manufactured by Savage, and subsequently fitted with an SRT Arms silencer. Left side of receiver bears the serial number, with the left side of the barrel exhibiting some visible proofs and manufacturer stampings. Receiver and barrel are blued, with the silencer exhibiting a matte black finish. Receiver is mounted within a checkered black polymer stock, which has been modified via the removal of some material to accommodate the silencer. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining virtually all of their original factory applied finishes overall, exhibiting some scattered minor superficial handling marks from handling and storage. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Silencer baffles are excellent. Polymer stock exhibits some minor superficial handling marks, but is otherwise fine. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 800 - 1,200

**3006 - (N) MARLIN MODEL 925M .22 WINCHESTER MAGNUM BOLT ACTION RIFLE WITH INTEGRAL SRT ARMS SILENCER (SILENCER).**

Manufacturer: (A) Marlin (B) SRT Arms

Model: (A) 925M (B) N/A

Serial Number: (A) 93691442 (B) 9365

Caliber/Bore: .22 Winchester Magnum

Barrel Length: 22 - 1/2"

FFL Status: NFA



Model 925M bolt action rifle manufactured by Marlin and subsequently fitted with a SRT Arms silencer. Left side of the receiver bears the rifle's serial number, with the right side bearing the safety markings, but otherwise being devoid of markings. Silencer bears the manufacturer information, caliber designation, as well as the serial number towards the muzzle. Receiver, bolt, and magazine well are blued, with the silencer exhibiting a matte black finish. Receiver is fitted with a 1-piece solid wood stock that has been modified via the removal of some material to accommodate the silencer. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their original factory applied finishes, exhibiting some minor superficial marks from storage and handling as well as some light wear through to silvering from operation of the action. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined rifling throughout. Silencer baffles are excellent. Stock shows some minor marks from storage and handling, but is otherwise fine. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 400 - 800

**3007 - (N) RUGER AMERICAN PREDATOR .223 REMINGTON BOLT ACTION RIFLE WITH INTEGRAL SRT ARMS SILENCER (SILENCER).**

Manufacturer: (A) Ruger (B) SRT Arms

Model: (A) American Predator (B) N/A

Serial Number: (A) 694-40605 (B) 8383

Caliber/Bore: .223 Remington

Barrel Length: 22 - 3/8"

FFL Status: NFA



American Predator .223 Remington bolt action rifle manufactured by Ruger and subsequently fitted with an SRT Arms 20 - 7/8" silencer. Left side of receiver bears typical Ruger stampings, with the left side of the silencer bearing markings stipulating the manufacturer information, caliber designation, as well as the serial number. Stock has been modified at the forearm to allow installation of the silencer. Receiver's picatinny rail measures 5" and is mounted with a Firefield 2.5-10x40mm scope with a side-mounted red laser sight. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining virtually all of their original factory applied finish, exhibiting a few minor superficial marks from handling and storage. Mirror bore, with strong rifling throughout. Stock shows some shaved material and folding to the polymer at the forend from modification and installation of the silencer, but is otherwise fine. Optic is clear. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 600 - 1,000



**3008 - (N) MARLIN SEMI-AUTOMATIC CAMP CARBINE WITH INTEGRAL SRT ARMS SILENCER (SILENCER).**

Manufacturer: (A) Marlin (B) SRT Arms  
Model: (A) Camp Carbine (B) N/A  
Serial Number: (A) 06537379 (B) 9448  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para  
Barrel Length: 19 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: NFA



9mm Parabellum Camp Carbine manufactured by Marlin and fitted with an integral SRT Arms silencer. The nearly full length matte black finished suppressor is marked near the muzzle with make, model, and serial number. The blued receiver, which bears only the serial number, is mounted with a rail and a lit reticle AIM 1.5-5x32mm optic with an integral laser sight on a quick detach mount. Fit in a smooth hardwood stock with brown rubber butt pad with Marlin rider logo and a black polymer magazine well/trigger guard assembly. Stock has been skillfully modified to accept the larger profile suppressor. CONDITION: Very good. Metal components retain bountiful amounts of their factory finishes with only a few minor marks. Stock has scattered impressions on the underside with some minor spots of finish loss. Butt pad somewhat proud to the stock. Fine bore. Suppressor baffles appear in top shape with some carbon from use. No magazine present. Optic is clear. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. BAS 1,200 - 2,000

**3009 - (N) MARLIN CAMP CARBINE .45 ACP SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE WITH INTEGRAL SRT ARMS SILENCER (SILENCER).**

Manufacturer: (A) Marlin (B) SRT Arms  
Model: (A) Camp Carbine (B) N/A  
Serial Number: (A) 05579327 (B) 9281  
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP  
Barrel Length: 19 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: NFA



Camp Carbine manufactured by Marlin and subsequently fitted with an SRT Arms silencer. Receiver exhibits the serial number on the left side, but is otherwise blank. Silencer bears stampings stipulating the manufacturer information, caliber designation, and serial number towards the muzzle. Receiver rail is mounted with an Aim Sports 1.5-5x32mm optic with an integral laser sight. Receiver and barrel shank are blued, with the silencer exhibiting a matte black finish. Checkered wood stock has been modified by removing material to allow installation of the silencer. Trigger guard/magazine well is comprised of black polymer. Receiver retains the vast majority of its original factory applied blue finish, exhibiting some superficial marks from handling and storage overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Baffles are excellent, with the interior of the silencer exhibiting some carbon from use. Stock exhibits a few minor marks and dings from storage and handling, but is otherwise fine. Optic is clear. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 1,200 - 2,000

**3010 - (N) IZHMAH SAIGA-410 SEMI-AUTOMATIC SHORT BARREL SHOTGUN CUSTOM MODIFIED BY HATCHER GUN CO. (SHORT BARREL SHOTGUN).**

Manufacturer: Izhmash  
Model: Saiga-410  
Serial Number: 14500164  
Caliber/Bore: .410 Bore  
Barrel Length: 9 - 1/4"  
FFL Status: NFA



Saiga-410 manufactured by Izhmash, imported by RWC Group LLC, and subsequently custom modified by Hatcher Gun Co. Left side of receiver bears Izhmash arsenal stampings, as well as a Hatcher Gun Co. stamp, and RWC Group import stamp. Right side of receiver bears additional Russian stampings and the model designation "SAIGA-410". Bolt carrier has been modified, exhibiting the charging handle on the left side, with the receiver cover having been modified by removing a section on the left hand side for the charging handle. Trigger is of TAPCO manufacture. Magazine release lever has been replaced with an extended ambidextrous release lever. Pistol grip has been replaced with a Hogue rubber grip. Forend has been replaced with a quad rail that is mounted with a foregrip as well as removable front and rear sights. Muzzle is fitted with a door breach muzzle brake. Major metal components exhibit a silver finish, with internal components being blued. Matching numbers are present on the receiver and bolt assembly. Shotgun is accompanied by 1 15-round extended magazine. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their silver finish, exhibiting some marks from handling and some minor wear overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting some light firing residue throughout. Side-folding stock does not lock up and requires gunsmith attention. An attractive custom Saiga-410 semi-automatic shotgun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. 4,000 - 4,500

**3011 - (N) HATCHER GUN COMPANY SXS  
COACHGUN I (SHORT BARREL SHOTGUN).**

Manufacturer: Hatcher Gun Company

Model: Coachgun I

Serial Number: C843042-16

Caliber/Bore: .41

Barrel Length: 12"

FFL Status: NFA



Classic short barrel coachgun built by the Hatcher Gun Co. from a Stoeger imported box lock side by side. Matte silver Cerecote finished throughout. 12" side by side .410 barrels with matte rib, gold bead sight, cylinder choke, 3" chambers, and dual triggers. Short pull checkered walnut stock with Pachmayr recoil pad and matching checkered beavertail forend. Complete with an added laser sight. CONDITION: Excellent. Factory applied finish is fine with a few minor blemishes. Stocks likewise have only a few minor handling marks. Mirror bores. Mechanically fine. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. BAS 500 - 1,000

**3012 - (N) HATCHER GUN COMPANY  
COACHGUN I .410 BORE SHORT BARREL  
SHOTGUN (SHORT BARREL SHOTGUN).**

Manufacturer: Hatcher Gun Company

Model: Coachgun I

Serial Number: C842769-15

Caliber/Bore: .410 Bore

Barrel Length: 8 - 3/8"

FFL Status: NFA



Coachgun I by Stoeger custom modified by Hatcher Gun Co. Right side of barrel bears Stoeger's information towards the breech, while the left side is stamped "COACHGUN 410 GA. 3" CHAMBER". Left side of receiver bears Hatcher Gun Co.'s logo, with the right side marked "Coachgun I". Bottom of grip bears a laser engraved stage coach scene. Metal components exhibit a silver cerakote finish, with the furniture comprised of checkered oil finished wood. Features include brass bead front sight, double trigger assembly, and a rear mounted safety selector switch. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the majority of their silver cerakote finish, exhibiting some scattered nicks and marks from handling and storage. Mirror bores. Wood furniture shows a few nicks overall, but is otherwise fine. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 700 - 1,000

**3013 - (N) MARLIN MODEL X7VH .308  
WINCHESTER BOLT ACTION RIFLE WITH  
INTEGRAL SRT ARMS SILENCER (SILENCER).**

Manufacturer: (A) Marlin (B) SRT Arms

Model: (A) X7VH (B) N/A

Serial Number: (A) MM03289T (B)  
9467

Caliber/Bore: .308 Winchester

Barrel Length: 24 - 1/2"

FFL Status: NFA



X7VH bolt action rifle chambered in .308 Winchester, manufactured by Marlin, and subsequently fitted with an SRT Arms silencer. The left side of the receiver exhibits the serial number, with the rest of the receiver being devoid of markings. Silencer exhibits markings stipulating the manufacturer information, caliber designation, as well as the serial number towards the muzzle. Receiver is blued, with the silencer exhibiting a matte black finish. Receiver is mounted within a checkered black polymer stock, which has been modified via the removal of some material to accommodate the silencer. Receiver picatinny rail is mounted with a Whitetail Classic 6.5-20x50mm wide angle optic. CONDITION: Metal components retain virtually all of their original factory applied finishes, exhibiting some minor superficial marks from storage and handling. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined lands and grooves throughout. Silencer baffles are excellent. Optic is clear, with the exterior of the scope exhibiting some minor superficial marks. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 600 - 1,200

**3014 - (N) ROCK RIVER ARMS LAR-PPS  
SEMI-AUTOMATIC SHORT BARREL RIFLE  
(SHORT BARREL RIFLE).**

Manufacturer: Rock River Arms  
Model: LAR-PPS  
Serial Number: BA003543  
Caliber/Bore: 5.56x45mm NATO  
Barrel Length: 9"  
FFL Status: NFA



9" matte finished barrel with bird cage flash hider chambered in 5.56 NATO. Proprietary forward charging piston driven upper receiver with does not need a standard AR style buffer tube, but rather has the recoil system built in. Flat top with accessory rail. No sights provided. Matte black finished lower receiver is standard AR styled with manufacturer information stamped onto the left side. Furniture includes a Rock River telescoping stock on a side folding coupler, Rock River branded over molded rubber finger groove pistol grip, and ribbed polymer forend. Complete with a 5.11 Tactical sling. CONDITION: Near excellent showing only light evidence of use. Fine bright bore displaying sharp rifling. Mechanically fine. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS A SHORT BARRELED RIFLE. BAS This lot was donated as part of the NRA Firearms for Freedom program, for more information, visit [nraff.com](http://nraff.com). 1,000 - 1,500

**3015 - (N) DPMS / ELITE IRON MODEL  
A-15 SHORT BARREL SEMI-AUTOMATIC  
RIFLE (SHORT BARREL RIFLE).**

Manufacturer: Elite Iron  
Model: A-15  
Serial Number: F022273K  
Caliber/Bore: 5.56x45mm NATO  
Barrel Length: 11 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: NFA



11 - 1/2" phosphate finished barrel with bird cage flash hider chambered in .223/5.56. Standard carbine type protected post front sight with rear sight replaced with a 1x reflex sight. Matte black finished flat top upper and standard DPMS AR style lower receiver marked on the left side with manufacture information. Furniture includes a telescoping polymer butt stock, checkered polymer pistol grip, and Yankee Hill quad rail hand guard. CONDITION: Very good showing some light wear and handling marks. Fine bright bore with strong rifling. Mechanically fine. Optic functions. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS A SHORT BARRELED RIFLE. BAS This lot was donated as part of the NRA Firearms for Freedom program, for more information, visit [nraff.com](http://nraff.com). 800 - 1,200

**3016 - (N) CUSTOMIZED SMITH &  
WESSON M&P-15 SHORT BARREL  
RIFLE WITH VORTEX 1-4X24MM OPTIC  
(SHORT BARREL RIFLE).**

Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson  
Model: M&P-15  
Serial Number: SM05338  
Caliber/Bore: .300 AAC Blackout  
Barrel Length: 12 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: NFA



Built on a standard black matte finished Smith & Wesson M&P-15 lower receiver with a 12 - 1/2" flat top Advanced Armament upper assembly chambered in .300 Blackout. Barrel is fit with a 3 prong flash hider. Furniture includes an adjustable black Magpul UBR stock, checkered polymer pistol grip, and a Knights Armament quad rail forend with factory plastic covers. Rifle is currently mounted with a Vortex 1-4x24 scope with illuminated reticle. CONDITION: Near excellent with some scattered handling marks and evidence of use. Very fine mirror bore displaying displaying crisp rifling. Mechanically fine. Optic is clear and functional. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS A SHORT BARRELED RIFLE. BAS This lot was donated as part of the NRA Firearms for Freedom program, for more information, visit [nraff.com](http://nraff.com). 800 - 1,200



**3017 - (N) REMINGTON MODEL 700 AAC-SD  
.308 WINCHESTER BOLT ACTION RIFLE  
WITH ADVANCED ARMAMENT CORP. 762-SD  
SILENCER (SILENCER).**

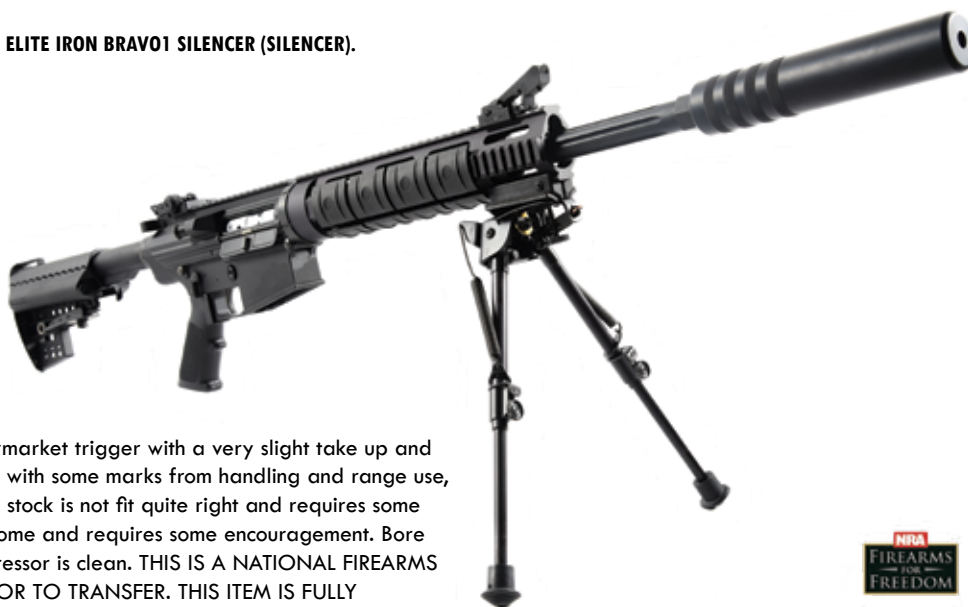
Manufacturer: (A) Remington (B)  
Advanced Armament Corp.  
Model: (A) 700 AAC-SD (B) 762-SD  
Serial Number: (A) G7084638 (B)  
B02545  
Caliber/Bore: (A) .308 Winchester  
(B) 7.62x51mm NATO  
Barrel Length: 20"  
FFL Status: NFA



Tactical AAC-SD model bolt action built on the iconic Remington 700 action. Gray matte finished 16 - 1/2" tapered heavy profile barrel chambered in .308 with 1:10 twist rifling. Factory threaded and fit with an Advanced Armament Corp. suppressor adaptor muzzle break. No factory iron sight provisions. Rifle is mounted with an illuminated Trubrite 3-12x44 scope on a Weaver rail. Factory mounted pebble finished swirl pattern camouflaged Hogue overmolded rubber stock with rubber butt pad. Floor plate has been replaced with an adaptor for detachable magazines, although no magazine is present. CONDITION: Excellent showing some light handling marks. Excellent mirror bore. Mechanically fine. Rifle (A) is accompanied by (B) a Advanced Armament 7.62-SD 7.62 caliber suppressor. CONDITION: Very good retaining the vast majority of its factory matte gray finish with some scratching. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. BAS This lot was donated as part of the NRA Firearms for Freedom program, for more information, visit [nraff.com](http://nraff.com). 1,000 - 1,500

**3018 - (N) DPMS LR-308 SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE WITH ELITE IRON BRAVO1 SILENCER (SILENCER).**

Manufacturer: (A) DPMS (B) Elite Iron  
Model: (A) LR-308 (B) Bravo1  
Serial Number: (A) 9780 (B) B0429  
Caliber/Bore: .308 Winchester  
Barrel Length: 18 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: NFA



DPMS branded Mangonel flip up front and rear sights, quad rail octagonal forearm with DPMS rail covers. Fluted barrel, Harris bipod. Appropriate DPMS rollmarks, A2 pistol grip, VLTOR stock with battery compartments. Elite Iron flash hider with threads for accompanying Bravo1 .30 caliber suppressor. Unmarked aftermarket trigger with a very slight take up and a crisp break. CONDITION: Overall very good with some marks from handling and range use, retaining virtually all of the black finish. VLTOR stock is not fit quite right and requires some adjustment. Bolt carrier does not always seat home and requires some encouragement. Bore is excellent with some light firing residue. Suppressor is clean. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. This lot was donated as part of the NRA Firearms for Freedom program, for more information, visit [nraff.com](http://nraff.com). 800 - 1,200

**3019 - (N) SMITH & WESSON M&P-15  
SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE WITH ELITE IRON CQC1  
SILENCER (SILENCER).**

Manufacturer: (A) Smith & Wesson (B)  
Elite Iron  
Model: (A) M&P-15 (B) CQC1  
Serial Number: (A) SW01687 (B) 111  
Caliber/Bore: (A) 5.56x45mm NATO (B)  
.22 Caliber  
Barrel Length: 16"  
FFL Status: NFA



Standard configuration Smith & Wesson M&P-15 semi automatic rifle with phosphate finished 16" 1:9 twist barrel chambered in 5.56 NATO. Black matte finished lower receiver with manufacturer information stamped onto left side and flat top upper with accessory rail. Standard factory furniture including telescoping butt stock, checkered polymer pistol grip, and quad rail handguard with rubberized covers. Smith & Wesson flip up iron sights are retained but are superseded by a Trijicon 1-4x24 fiber optic scope on UTG quick detach mounts. CONDITION: Excellent showing a few handling marks. Bore shows well defined rifling. Mechanically fine. Rifle an Elite Iron Model CQC1 .22 caliber suppressor including thread on adapter. CONDITION: Very good showing a few minor scuffs. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. BAS This lot was donated as part of the NRA Firearms for Freedom program, for more information, visit [nraff.com](http://nraff.com). 1,000 - 1,500

**3020 - (N) PREMIER MODEL R.W. .22 LR PUMP ACTION SHORT BARREL RIFLE (SHORT BARREL RIFLE).**

Manufacturer: Premier  
Model: R.W.  
Serial Number: 23359  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 11 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: NFA



Premier Model R.W. slide action rifle chambered in .22 Short / .22 LR. Rifle has been crudely converted into a short barreled rifle configuration via shortening of the barrel and stock. Forend and grip are comprised of wood. Grip is broken and no longer retains its upper portion. Forend screws are improper replacements. CONDITION: Metal components exhibit a gray patina overall, with scattered areas of oxidation. Bore exhibits pitting and retains poor rifling throughout. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS A SHORT BARRELED RIFLE. 100 - 200

**3021 - (N) WINCHESTER MODEL 1892 LEVER ACTION .25-20 W.C.F. SHORT BARREL RIFLE (SHORT BARREL RIFLE).**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 1892  
Serial Number: 391233  
Caliber/Bore: .25-20 W.C.F.  
Barrel Length: 13"  
FFL Status: NFA



Winchester Model 1892 chambered in .25-20 W.C.F. manufactured in 1907 and subsequently converted into a short barreled rifle configuration. Barrel has been crudely cut down. Stock is not present. Front and rear sights have been replaced. CONDITION: Metal components exhibit a gray patina with surface oxidation present overall. Dark pitted bore, retaining faint traces of rifling in some areas. Wood forend shows scattered marks from handling and storage. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS A SHORT BARRELED RIFLE. 100 - 300

**3022 - (N) MOSSBERG PATRIOT .375 RUGER BOLT ACTION RIFLE WITH INTEGRAL SRT ARMS SILENCER (SILENCER).**

Manufacturer: (A) Mossberg (B) SRT Arms  
Model: (A) Patriot (B) N/A  
Serial Number: (A) MPR130146 (B) 9814  
Caliber/Bore: .375 Ruger  
Barrel Length: 28 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: NFA



Patriot bolt action rifle chambered in .375 Ruger manufactured by Mossberg and subsequently fitted with an SRT Arms silencer. Receiver bears the serial number on the left side, but is otherwise devoid of any other markings. Silencer bears markings stipulating the manufacturer information, caliber designation, as well as the serial number towards the muzzle. Receiver and bolt exhibit a silver cerakote finish, with the silencer exhibiting a black enamel finish. Receiver is mounted with a gray laminate stock that has been modified via the removal of some material to accommodate the silencer. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the majority of their original factory applied finishes, exhibiting some minor superficial marks from storage and handling overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Silencer baffles are excellent. Laminate stock exhibits some minor marks from handling and storage, but is otherwise fine. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 800 - 1,200

**3023 - (N) VECTOR ARMS V89 "PDWS" (MP5 CLONE) SEMI-AUTOMATIC SHORT BARREL RIFLE (SHORT BARREL RIFLE).**

Manufacturer: Vector Arms  
Model: PDWS  
Serial Number: VEF041  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para  
Barrel Length: 4"  
FFL Status: NFA



V89-9 "PDWS" short barrel rifle manufactured by Vector Arms of North Salt Lake, Utah. Right side of magazine well exhibits stampings stipulating the manufacturer information as well as the model and caliber designations, with the left side being stamped "Cal. 9mm x 19". Top of receiver bears the serial number. Features include a matte black finish, 4" barrel, integral HK pattern tri-lug muzzle adapter, HK pattern post front sight & drum rear sight, black polymer MP5K pattern vertical foregrip, 3-position trigger pack housing marked "S", "E", & "F", as well as a side-folding polymer buttstock. NFA Registry lists "PDWS" in the Model block. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining virtually all of their original factory applied finish, exhibiting few minor superficial marks from storage and handling overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined lands and grooves throughout. Bolt exhibits some areas of darker discoloration, but is otherwise fine. Polymer furniture is excellent. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS A SHORT BARRELED RIFLE. MLW 2,500 - 3,500

**3024 - (N) HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON .410 BORE HANDY GUN (ANY OTHER WEAPON).**

Manufacturer: Harrington & Richardson  
Model: Handy Gun  
Serial Number: 36207  
Caliber/Bore: .410 Bore  
Barrel Length: 12 - 1/8"  
FFL Status: NFA



Beginning production in 1921, a total of 54,000 Handy Guns were produced before the National Firearms Act in 1934. Due to their numerous (albeit small) variations, these were quite popular firearms during their time, and are still quite popular with collectors today. The left side of the frame is stamped "H&R ("HANDY-GUN")", with Harrington & Richardson's manufacturer information present on the right. Top of barrel bears the caliber designation. Frame is case colored with the barrel being blued. Grip is comprised of checkered walnut, with the forend being smooth walnut. Matching numbers are present on the frame and barrel. CONDITION: Receiver exhibits strong case coloring overall, with scattered spots of age related discoloration and mild surface oxidation overall. Barrel has been wonderfully reblued at some point in time and retains a mirror bore. Wood furniture exhibits some scattered nicks and marks from handling and storage, but is otherwise fine. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM WILL INCUR A \$5.00 TRANSFER TAX IF TRANSFERRED ON AN ATF FORM 4. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 CLASSIFIED AS "ANY OTHER WEAPON". MLW 500 - 1,000

**3025 - (N) REMINGTON / ELITE IRON SPR 220 SHORT BARRELED SIDE YBY SIDE 12 BORE SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Elite Iron  
Model: SPR 220  
Serial Number: 0651455R  
Barrel Length: 11 - 1/4"  
FFL Status: NFA  
Gauge: 12 Bore



SPR 220 originally manufactured by Baikal, imported by USSG of Rockledge, Florida, and subsequently converted into a short barreled shotgun by Elite Iron of Bonner, Montana. Left side of receiver is marked "SPR 220" followed by the Remington trademark logo, with the underside being marked "Baikal". Top of barrel bears the caliber designation and importer information, with the underside bearing Russian factory proofs. Receiver water table is marked "IZH-43" above Elite Iron's manufacturer information. Major metal components are blued, with the triggers being strawed. Grip and forearm are comprised of checkered wood. CONDITION: Very good overall, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their factory applied blue finish, exhibiting some scattered marks from handling and storage. Excellent bores, exhibiting some spots of mild firing residue. Wood furniture is excellent. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW This lot was donated as part of the NRA Firearms for Freedom program, for more information, visit [nraff.com](http://nraff.com). 300 - 600



**3026 - (N) ALWAYS DESIRABLE RUGER MK II SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH INTEGRAL S&H ARMS SILENCER (SILENCER).**

Manufacturer: (A) Ruger (B) S&H Arms

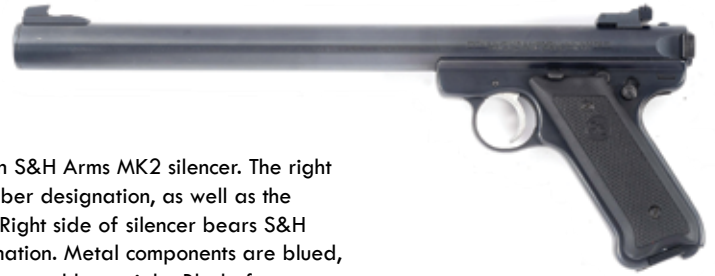
Model: (A) Mk II (B) MK2

Serial Number: (A) 222-56310 (B) MK2-1344S

Caliber/Bore: .22 LR

Barrel Length: 10 - 1/8"

FFL Status: NFA



Mk II pistol manufactured by Ruger in 1999 and subsequently fitted with an S&H Arms MK2 silencer. The right side of the receiver bears stampings stipulating the model designation, caliber designation, as well as the serial number, with the left side bearing Ruger's manufacturer information. Right side of silencer bears S&H Arms manufacturer information above the serial number and caliber designation. Metal components are blued, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece CTC black polymer grips with an integral laser sight. Blade front sight, with adjustable square notch rear sight. Pistol is accompanied by an original pair of checkered black grips. Ruger medallion is not present on right grip. **CONDITION:** Excellent, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their blue finish, exhibiting some light superficial marks from storage and handling overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting some firing residue and retaining strong rifling throughout. Grips are excellent. **THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 600 - 1,200**

**3027 - (N) STAINLESS IVER JOHNSON ARMS M1 ENFORCER SHORT BARREL RIFLE (SHORT BARREL RIFLE).**

Manufacturer: Iver Johnson Arms

Model: S.S.M1

Serial Number: BS00300

Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine

Barrel Length: 9 - 1/4"

FFL Status: NFA



Originally built circa 1979 or 1980 as a semi automatic stainless Enforcer style M1 Carbine style pistol by Iver Johnson and later converted to a short barrel rifle. This carbine features a 9 - 1/4" barrel chambered in .30 Carbine with blade front sight and adjustable aperture rear graduated to 300 yards. Stock is a Universal paratrooper with hardwood body, pistol grip, stainless underfolding stock, and perforated hand guard. The stock has been shortened slightly at the front to accommodate the short barrel. An added web sling is also included with this lot. **CONDITION:** Very good overall. Metal components retain the vast majority of their factory finishes with some light wear and staining from storage and use. Stock is good as modified with some areas left finish and some scattered dings. Very fine bright bore. Mechanically fine. **THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS A SHORT BARRELED RIFLE. BAS 500 - 1,000**

**3028 - (N) VECTOR ARMS / COMPANION SHOOTING SUPPLIES V53 SEMI-AUTOMATIC SHORT BARREL RIFLE (SHORT BARREL RIFLE).**

Manufacturer: Companion Shooting Supplies

Model: V53

Serial Number: V0015

Caliber/Bore: .223 Remington

Barrel Length: 9 - 1/2"

FFL Status: NFA



V-53 manufactured by Vector Arms and subsequently converted into a Short Barrel Rifle by Companion Shooting Supplies. Right side of receiver is stamped "Vector Arms / V-53 Cal 223 / NSL, UT", with the serial number "V0015" present across the top of the receiver, forward of the rear sight. Metal components exhibit a black enamel finish, with the MP5A2 pattern forend and buttstock being comprised of black polymer. Faux birdcage flash hider is permanently welded to the barrel. This example is accompanied by 4 additional 40-round magazines. **CONDITION:** Excellent, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their black enamel finish, exhibiting some minor nicks and superficial marks from storage and handling. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined rifling throughout. Polymer furniture is excellent. **THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS A SHORT BARRELED RIFLE. MLW 1,600 - 2,600**

**3029 - (N) REMINGTON MODEL 870 EXPRESS  
SHORT BARREL SHOTGUN (SHORT BARREL  
SHOTGUN).**

Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: 870 Express  
Serial Number: B256710M  
Caliber/Bore: 12 Bore  
Barrel Length: 14"  
FFL Status: NFA



Model 870 Express short barrel shotgun manufactured by Remington. The left side of the barrel bears the caliber designation, with the right side bearing stampings stipulating the manufacturer information. Left side of receiver is stamped "REMINGTON 870 EXPRESS" followed by the serial number. Metal components exhibit a matte gray finish, with the buttstock and forend being comprised of black polymer. Left side of receiver is mounted with a TACSTAR 4-round side saddle, while the right side of the buttstock is mounted with an additional 5-round side saddle. Barrel features a vented rib that is mounted with a high blade front sight. Receiver is mounted with an adapter for a ghost ring rear sight. GG&G rear sling loop, GG&G attachment mount on underside of forend, and Scattergun Technologies front sling loop. Muzzle is currently mounted with an unmarked stainless steel muzzle brake. CONDITION: Very good overall, exhibiting some minor exterior wear from operation of the action and some minor superficial marks from storage and handling. Mirror bore. Polymer furniture exhibits some minor superficial wear, but is otherwise fine. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 400 - 600

**3030 - (N) ITHACA MODEL 37 STAKEOUT 12  
BORE SLIDE ACTION SHOTGUN (ANY OTHER  
WEAPON).**

Manufacturer: Ithaca  
Model: 37 Stakeout  
Serial Number: 371732439HG  
Caliber/Bore: 12 Bore  
Barrel Length: 13 - 1/4"  
FFL Status: NFA



Model 37 Stakeout manufactured by Ithaca. Left side of barrel bears stampings stipulating the model, caliber, and manufacturer information. Left side of grip is marked "MOD./ 37". Right side of barrel and receiver bear an anvil proof. Features include a parkerized finish, 13" barrel with bead front sight, as well as a polymer forend and pistol grip. CONDITION: Very good, with metal components retaining the majority of their original factory applied parkerized finish, exhibiting some scattered areas of silvering from operation of the action as well as some scattered marks from storage and handling. Mirror bore. Black rubber furniture shows some minor marks from storage and handling, but is otherwise fine. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM WILL INCUR A \$5.00 TRANSFER TAX IF TRANSFERRED ON AN ATF FORM 4. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 CLASSIFIED AS "ANY OTHER WEAPON. MLW 400 - 600

**3031 - (N) AMERICAN TACTICAL IMPORTS  
INC. / ATI GSG-5 PK SEMI-AUTOMATIC SHORT  
BARREL RIFLE (SHORT BARREL RIFLE).**

Manufacturer: American Tactical Imports  
Model: GSG-5 PK  
Serial Number: A289291  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 4 - 7/8"  
FFL Status: NFA



GSG-5 manufactured by German Sports Guns (GSG) and imported by ATI. This example was subsequently converted into a short barrel rifle configuration, featuring a 4 - 7/8" threaded barrel as well as a side-folding buttstock. Left side of receiver bears stampings stipulating the manufacturer and model designation, with the left side bearing the importer information, caliber designation, serial number, and German commercial proofs. Metal components exhibit a black enamel finish, with the furniture being comprised of black polymer. CONDITION: Very good, with metal components retaining virtually all of their original factory applied black enamel finish, exhibiting some light superficial marks from handling and storage. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Polymer furniture shows some light superficial marks from storage and handling, but is otherwise fine. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS A SHORT BARRELED RIFLE. MLW 400 - 600

**3032 - (D) EXCELLENT COBRAY STREET SWEEPER  
12 BORE SEMI-AUTOMATIC SHOTGUN WITH BOX  
(DESTRUCTIVE DEVICE).**

Manufacturer: Cobray  
Model: Street Sweeper  
Serial Number: SH10782  
Caliber/Bore: 12 Bore  
Barrel Length: 18"  
FFL Status: Destructive Device



Street Sweeper manufactured by Cobray. Forward face of magazine (drum) well bears stampings stipulating the manufacturer, caliber, and serial number information. Major metal components retain a matte black parkerized finish, while some smaller components such as the drum winder and barrel exhibit a more lustrous dark blue finish. Lower assembly and foregrip are comprised of black polymer. This example is accompanied by an original box containing its original "STREET SWEEPER" marked styrofoam insert that bears a matching number handwritten in black sharpie. CONDITION: Extremely fine, with metal components retaining virtually all of their original factory applied finish, exhibiting few minor superficial marks from handling and storage. Mirror bore. Polymer furniture is excellent. Box is very good overall, with the styrofoam insert exhibiting some minor losses overall from handling. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS A "DESTRUCTIVE DEVICE". MLW 1,000 - 1,500

**3033 - (N) WALTHER P22 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH SWR SPECTRE SILENCER (SILENCER).**

Manufacturer: (A) Walther (B) SWR  
Model: (A) P22 (B) Spectre  
Serial Number: (A) L131425 (B) SPCT2-3395  
Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 3 - 7/8"  
FFL Status: NFA



P22 .22 LR semi-automatic pistol manufactured by Walther in 2006 and imported by Smith & Wesson in Springfield, Massachusetts. The right side of the slide bears stampings stipulating the importer information followed by the model & caliber designations, as well as Walther's manufacturer information. "P22" followed by the Walther banner logo in present on either side of the slide towards the muzzle. Right side of frame bears the serial number plate. Slide exhibits a matte black finish, with the barrel being finished in a high polish black. Frame is comprised of black polymer. Pistol is currently equipped with an SWR Spectre silencer. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining virtually all of their original factory applied finish, exhibiting some very light wear on the barrel from cycling of the action, as well as a few minor superficial marks from handling and storage. Polymer frame shows a few mild superficial marks, but is otherwise fine. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Exterior of silencer exhibits a some scattered handling marks. Interior of silencer is excellent. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW This lot was donated as part of the NRA Firearms for Freedom program, for more information, visit [nraff.com](http://nraff.com). 400 - 700

**3034 - (N) HI-STANDARD FIELD-KING FK-101 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH ELITE IRON SILENCER (SILENCER).**

Manufacturer: (A) Hi-Standard (B) Elite Iron  
Model: (A) FK-101 (B) N/A  
Serial Number: (A) 537474 (B) S537474  
Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 3"  
FFL Status: NFA



Field-King FK-101 pistol manufactured by Hi-Standard during the mid 1950's. The left side of the barrel is stamped "FIELD-KING" followed by "HI-STANDARD" on the slide. Right side bears the model designation, followed by the serial number, as well as stampings stipulating the manufacturer information and caliber designation. Metal components exhibit a parkerized finish, with the frame being mounted with 2-piece checkered brown plastic grips. Pistol is currently fitted with an Elite Iron .22 LR silencer that bears a matching serial number, with the addition of an "S" prefix. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their original factory applied parkerized finish, exhibiting areas of silvering on some edges as well as some scattered superficial marks from handling and storage. Bore is bright, exhibiting a ring of what appears to be oxidation and retains strong rifling throughout. Grips show a couple minor handling marks overall. Exterior of silencer shows some wear, but is otherwise fine. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW This lot was donated as part of the NRA Firearms for Freedom program, for more information, visit [nraff.com](http://nraff.com). 400 - 600



**3035 - (N) SIG SAUER MOSQUITO .22 LR SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH GEMTECH OUTBACK-II SILENCER (SILENCER).**

Manufacturer: (A) Sig Sauer (B) Gemtech  
Model: (A) Mosquito (B) Outback-II  
Serial Number: (A) A063544 (B) S04-10494  
Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: NFA

Mosquito pistol manufactured by Sig Sauer of Germany in 2007 and imported by Sig Sauer Inc. of Exeter, New Hampshire. The left side of the slide is stamped "SIG SAUER" followed by "MADE IN GERMANY", with the right side being stamped "MOSQUITO" above the serial number and Sig Sauer's importer information. Upper assembly exhibits a matte black finish, with the barrel being blued. Frame is comprised of black polymer. Pistol is currently equipped with a Gemtech Outback-II .22 LR silencer. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining virtually all of their factory applied finish, exhibiting a few light superficial handling marks overall, as well as some very light thinning on the chamber from cycling of the action. Black polymer frame exhibits a couple minute nicks and superficial marks, but is otherwise fine. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Exterior of silencer exhibits a couple very light handling marks. Interior is excellent, exhibiting some light carbon from firing. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW This lot was donated as part of the NRA Firearms for Freedom program, for more information, visit [nraff.com](http://nraff.com). 400 - 600



**3036 - (N) ELITE IRON PS22 .22 LR SILENCER (SILENCER).**

Manufacturer: Elite Iron  
Model: PS22  
Serial Number: R2203  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
FFL Status: NFA

PS22 .22 LR silencer manufactured by Elite Iron of Bonner, Montana. Exterior exhibits a black enamel finish, with 2 knurled rings at the rear. Side of silencer is stamped "ELITE IRON/ BONNER MT / 22LR PS22" over the serial number. CONDITION: Exterior exhibits some scattered nicks and marks showing through to silvering from storage and handling. Interior exhibits mild carbon from use. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW This lot was donated as part of the NRA Firearms for Freedom program, for more information, visit [nraff.com](http://nraff.com) 200 - 400



**3037 - (N) COASTAL GUN INC. XTREME DUTY 5.56X45MM NATO THREAD-ON SILENCER (SILENCER).**

Manufacturer: Coastal Gun Inc.  
Model: Xtreme Duty  
Serial Number: X213-130  
Caliber/Bore: 5.56x45mm NATO  
Barrel Length: 8 - 1/4"  
FFL Status: NFA

Xtreme Duty 5.56x45mm NATO silencer manufactured by Coastal Gun Inc. Silencer is black matte parkerized. Overall length measures 8 - 5/16" and 1 - 1/2" wide. Silencer weighs 2 lbs and is accompanied by its matching factory box. CONDITION: Very good, showing some light wear and minor superficial handling marks overall, but otherwise retaining the majority of its original factory applied finish. Interior is excellent. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 200 - 400



**3038 - (N) SRT ARMS SHADOW LM TI .338 CALIBER THREAD-ON SILENCER (SILENCER)**

Manufacturer: SRT Arms  
Model: Shadow LM TI  
Serial Number: 8795  
Caliber/Bore: .338  
Barrel Length: 10 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: NFA

Shadow LM TI .338 Lapua Magnum silencer manufactured by SRT Arms. Silencer is constructed of titanium and features a black cerakote finish. Overall length measures 10 - 1/2" and width measure 1 - 1/2". Silencer weighs 1 lbs and 7oz. CONDITION: Excellent, with the silencer retaining nearly all of its original factory applied black cerakote finish, exhibiting some light superficial marks from handling and storage. Baffles are excellent and exhibit little sign of use. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 300 - 500



**3039 - (N) SILENCERCO. OCTANE 45 HD SILENCER (SILENCER).**

Manufacturer: Silencerco  
Model: Octane 45 HD  
Serial Number: OCT45-1545  
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP  
Barrel Length: 8 - 1/4"  
FFL Status: NFA

Octane 45 HD silencer manufactured by SWR of West Valley, Utah. Silencer is comprised of stainless steel and exhibits a matte black finish. CTA (Click Together Assembly) baffle system, with a variety of commercial mounting optics for pistols and submachine guns. Silencer is accompanied by an SWR nylon pouch. CONDITION: Very good, with exterior of silencer exhibiting some minor superficial marks from storage and handling. Interior is excellent, exhibiting little sign of use. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 200 - 400



**3040 - (N) BOWERS GROUP LLC VERS 30 .30 CALIBER SILENCER (SILENCER).**

Manufacturer: Bowers Group LLC  
Model: VERS 30  
Serial Number: C109  
Caliber/Bore: .30 Caliber  
Barrel Length: 9 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: NFA

VERS 30 .30 caliber silencer manufactured by Bowers Group LLC. Silencer is constructed of stainless steel and features a black oxide finish. Overall length measures 9 - 1/2" from the base to the muzzle and 1 - 7/16" in width. Silencer weighs 1 lbs and 7.6 oz and is accompanied by its factory plastic sleeve containing its manual. CONDITION: Very good, retaining the vast majority of its original factory finish, exhibiting some small and minor losses from handling and storage and some minor marks on the rear face, appears to be from a drop. Baffles are excellent, exhibiting little indicating of use. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 500 - 800



**3041 - (N) SEALED BOWERS GROUP LLC VERS 458 .458 CALIBER THREAD-ON SILENCER (SILENCER).**

Manufacturer: Bowers Group LLC

Model: VERS 458

Serial Number: 458498

Caliber/Bore: .458

Barrel Length: 11 - 1/4"

FFL Status: NFA



VERS 458 .458 caliber silencer manufactured by Bowers Group LLC. Silencer exhibits a matte black anodized finish; overall length measures 11 - 7/16" and 1 - 11/16" wide. Silencer weighs 1 lbs 10 oz and is retained in its unopened factory plastic seal. CONDITION: Excellent, as still sealed, retaining virtually all of its black oxide finish overall. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 500 - 700

**3042 - (N) SEALED BOWERS GROUP LLC USS .22 LR THREAD-ON SILENCER (SILENCER).**

Manufacturer: Bowers Group LLC

Model: USS

Serial Number: U7114

Caliber/Bore: .22 LR

Barrel Length: 6 - 1/2"

FFL Status: NFA



USS .22 LR thread-on silencer manufactured by Bowers Group LLC. Stainless steel construction with a black oxide finish. Silencer measures 6 - 1/2" in length, 1" in diameter, and weighs approximately 7 ounces. Silencer is retained within its original unopened factory plastic sleeve along with its manual. CONDITION: Excellent, as still sealed, retaining virtually all of its black oxide finish overall. An excellent .22 LR that features an extremely durable construction and is rated for full-auto .22 LR fire. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. MLW 200 - 400

**3043 - RARE MAC GLASHAN AIR MACHINE GUN CORP. TYPE E-3 USAAF BB MACHINE GUN TRAINER.**

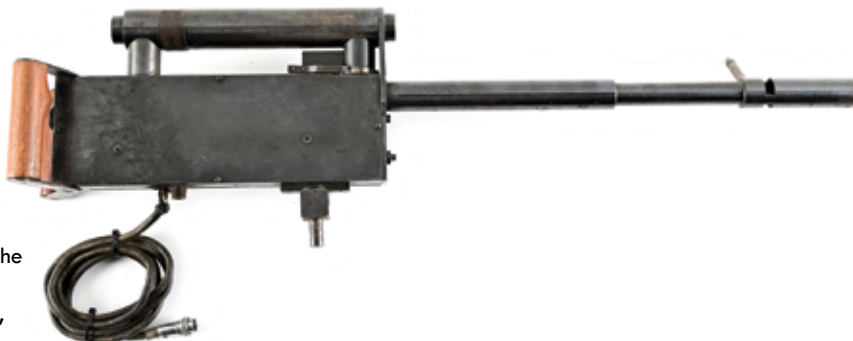
Manufacturer: Mac Glashan Air Machine Gun Company

Model: Type E-3

Serial Number: 10115

Caliber: .177

Barrel Length: 14"



Type E-3 Trainer manufactured by Mac Glashan Air Machine Gun Corp. of Long Beach, California. Simulating a 1919A4 machine gun, the Type E-3 was utilized for aerial gunnery training from 1941 until the conclusion of World War II. The left side of the receiver bears a data plate stipulating the model, serial number, specification number, etc. Metal components are blued, while the spade grips are comprised of wood. Original cord is present. This example is listed in the macglashanbbgun.com's registry. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their factory applied blue finish, exhibiting scattered marks from handling and storage, as well as areas of surface oxidation present overall. Wood grips are very good. Power cord exhibits age related cracking and some tears. A nice example of a rare BB machine gun trainer, utilized throughout the United States involvement in World War II. 500 - 1,000

**3044 - (M) NEAR NEW BENELLI M4 12 BORE SEMI-AUTOMATIC SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Benelli

Model: M4

Serial Number: Y011779

Barrel Length: 18 - 1/2"

FFL Status: Modern

Gauge: 12 Bore



M4 Tactical 12 bore semi-automatic shotgun manufactured by Benelli in 2006. Left side of barrel bears Italian proofs above the manufacturer markings with the right bearing stamps stipulating the caliber designation and serial number. Left side of receiver bears Benelli U.S.A. Corp.'s importer information. Receiver exhibits an black anodized finish, with the barrel being phosphate finished. Features include an 18 - 1/2" barrel, ghost ring rear sight, top mounted picatinny rail, polymer forend, as well as a standard buttstock with pistol grip. Shotgun is accompanied by its matching factory box containing a pistol grip. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining virtually all of their original factory applied finish overall. Mirror bore. Bolt face is very fine. Polymer furniture shows a few minor superficial marks from handling and storage, but is otherwise fine. Box shows some light external wear, but is otherwise fine. MLW 1,200 - 1,800



**3045 - (M) BENELLI M2 SEMI-AUTOMATIC SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Benelli

Model: M2

Serial Number: M713143

Barrel Length: 18 - 1/2"

FFL Status: Modern

Gauge: 12 Bore



Benelli M2 made in Italy by Benelli Arms Company and is in current production. 18 - 1/2" matted finish barrel with front post elevated front sight and tactical rear adjustable sight with 3" chambers and Improved Cylinder choke. Matted finish solid frame with plain trigger and 7 shot capacity magazine. Black synthetic buttstock with recoil pad, side sling attachments, and full pistol grip. Matching black textured grip slide with Insight tactical flashlight and tactical nylon sling attached to front of magazine tube. CONDITION: 98% with light handling marks and appears to have been used very little. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,400

**3046 - (M) STANDARD  
MANUFACTURING SKO-12 WORKS  
PACKAGE 12 BORE SEMI AUTOMATIC  
SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Standard

Manufacturing

Model: SKO-12

Serial Number: SKO-03706

Barrel Length: 18 - 5/8"

FFL Status: Modern

Chamber: 3"

Choke: Choke tubes

Gauge: 12



The SKO-12 by Standard Manufacturing of New Britain, CT is a semi automatic 12 bore shotgun with a similar design to the AR platform. Detachable magazine, 6 - position adjustable butt stock, ambidextrous safety and AR style magazine and bolt release. The Works package includes: a reflex sight, aluminum tactical front grip with light and laser, back up AR-15 style flip up iron sights with 45 degree offset mounts, 1" sight riser, sling swivels, 2 point sling extra picatinny rail, and door buster door breaching choke tube. Also include above the standard "Works Package" are 2 additional 9-round magazines. CONDITION: Comes in original box as new dealer stock. Serial number SKO-03707 will be sold in the same auction in consecutive order so here is a great chance to purchase 2 consecutively numbered guns for your collection. SKK 1,200 - 1,600

**3047 - (M) STANDARD  
MANUFACTURING SKO-12 WORKS  
PACKAGE 12 BORE SEMI AUTOMATIC  
SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Standard

Manufacturing

Model: SKO-12

Serial Number: SKO-03707

Barrel Length: 18 - 5/8"

FFL Status: Modern

Chamber: 3"

Choke: Choke tubes

Gauge: 12



The SKO-12 by Standard Manufacturing of New Britain, CT is a semi automatic 12 bore shotgun with a similar design to the AR platform. Detachable magazine, 6-position adjustable butt stock, ambidextrous safety and AR style magazine and bolt release. The Works package includes: a reflex sight, aluminum tactical front grip with light and laser, back up AR-15 style flip up iron sights with 45 degree offset mounts, 1" sight riser, sling swivels, 2 point sling extra picatinny rail, and door buster door breaching choke tube. Also include above the standard "Works Package" are 2 additional 9-round magazines. CONDITION: Comes in original box as new dealer stock. Serial number SKO-03706 will be sold in the same auction in consecutive order so here is a great chance to purchase 2 consecutively numbered guns for your collection. SKK 1,200 - 1,600

**3048 - (M) HK FABARM MODEL FP6  
SEMI-AUTOMATIC 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN**

Manufacturer: HK Fabarm  
Model: FP6  
Serial Number: 7000544  
Barrel Length: 20"  
FFL Status: Modern  
Gauge: 12 Bore



Tactical semi-automatic shotgun made in Italy and imported by H&K from 1998-2004. 20" matte finish barrel with military style front sight and Picatinny rail. Matte finish action with full matte magazine, 3" chambers, and extended charging handle. Synthetic black pistol grip stock with recoil pad and textured grip. Matching forearm with line grip. Comes in factory hard case with wrench and extra stock. CONDITION: Overall like new and possibly unfired with light handling marks. DLM 800 - 1,200

**3049 - (M) ARMALITE AR-10(T)  
SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Armalite  
Model: AR-10 (T)  
Serial Number: US50138  
Caliber/Bore: .308 Winchester  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Modern



Manufactured by Armalite with a matte finished 24" heavy barrel chambered in .308. Removable triangle front sight and carry handle aperture rear sight mounted with a Norinco ZJ 3-9x scope. Ink stamped matte finish lower receiver marked with manufacture trademark and information on left. Furniture includes fiberglass tube handguard, checkered polymer pistol grip, and A2 style fixed position stock with trap butt and added cheek rest riser. Complete with 1 20-round magazine and a web sling. CONDITION: Excellent showing only light handling marks. Some discoloration present on the carry handle. Bore is bright and shiny, displaying well defined rifling. Mechanically fine. BAS 800 - 1,200

**3050 - (M) ATI GALEO SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE IN BOX.**

Manufacturer: ATI  
Model: Galeo  
Serial Number: GAT02224  
Caliber/Bore: 5.56x45mm NATO  
Barrel Length: 18 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern



Galil pattern rifle manufactured by American Tactical using original IMI Galil parts and chambered in 5.56 NATO. Built on a milled receiver, this rifle features a matte black finish, 18 - 1/2" barrel with flash hider, wooden handguard, adjustable front and rear sights with flip up night sights, black polymer grip, and side folding stock. Model, caliber, and serial number marked on left side of receiver. Manufacturer information and trade mark on right side of receiver. Includes factory box with 5 Tapco 30 round polymer magazines. CONDITION: Excellent overall with being professionally refinished. Some parts such as safety lever and bolt knob are crudely welded and braised. Signs of pitting in original parts as expected under the finish. Scratches and wear on grip. Good bore and crisp rifling. Good mechanics. GFP 800 - 1,200

**3051 - (M) COLT PRE-BAN AR-15 A2 SPORTER II SEMI AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: AR-15 A2  
Serial Number: SP 318046  
Caliber/Bore: .223 Remington  
Barrel Length: 20"  
FFL Status: Modern



Colt Pre-Ban AR 15 A2 Sporter II chambered in .223 Remington. Rifle has factory phosphate coating and A2 style features including the front sight, handguard, muzzle device, pistol grip, carry handle, and stock. 20" barrel marked "C MP 5.56 NATO 1/7". Left side of receiver marked with caliber, model, serial, and 3-line manufacturer information along with Rampant Colt and "COLT" symbols. Serrated tear drop style forward assist. Colt forge marks on upper and "C" marked bolt. Attached nylon sling. Does not include magazine. CONDITION: Very good with almost all original finish remaining. Light signs of oxidation from storage. Light scratching and handling marks on furniture. Bright bore and crisp rifling. Good mechanics. GFP. 1,500 - 2,000

**3052 - (M) CZ 805 S1 BREN  
SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE WITH BOX.**

Manufacturer: CZ  
Model: 805 Bren S1  
Serial Number: C256363  
Caliber/Bore: 5.56x45mm NATO  
Barrel Length: 16 - 1/4"  
FFL Status: Modern



16 - 1/4" barrel chambered in 5.56x45mm NATO (.223 Remington) with adjustable gas system and factory muzzle brake. Flip up front and rear adjustable sights on top picatinny rail. Flat Dark Earth finish. Folding adjustable stock. These rifles were designed to be ambidextrous with 2 position safeties on either side and the ability to switch the charging handle to either side of the rifle. Sling mounts on either side of rail system near sights to accommodate a sling for a right or left handed shooter. Complete with original box serial numbered to the gun with manual, 3 total magazines, and cleaning kit. CONDITION: Excellent+, and near mint with virtually all of the original finishes remaining. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright with sharp rifling. 1,600 - 2,600

**3053 - (M) DESIRABLE PRE-BAN STEYR  
AUG/SA SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE WITH  
EXTRA BARREL & SPARE MAGAZINES.**

Manufacturer: Steyr  
Model: AUG/SA  
Serial Number: 904SA118  
Caliber/Bore: .223 Remington  
Barrel Length: 19 - 12"  
FFL Status: Modern



AUG rifle manufactured by Steyr and imported by Gun South Inc. Right side of buttstock bears Steyr's manufacturer information and the model designation "AUG/SA", with the right side of the barrel bearing the importer information. Metal components exhibit a matte black enamel finish, with the stock being comprised of olive drab polymer. Features include a 19 - 1/2" quick detach barrel with an integral foregrip as well as the AUG's signature integral optic with backup iron sights. Rifle is accompanied by 1 spare barrel, 1 20-round magazine, and 1 30-round magazine. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining virtually all of their original factory black enamel finish, exhibiting some minor marks from storage and handling. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined lands and grooves throughout. Polymer stock is excellent, exhibiting some minor superficial marks overall. MLW 2,000 - 3,000

**3054 - (M) DUAL TONE GROUP INDUSTRIES / VECTOR ARMS HR4332  
SEMI-AUTOMATIC CARBINE.**

Manufacturer: Vector Arms  
Model: HR4332  
Serial Number: 600014  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para  
Barrel Length: 16"  
FFL Status: Modern

Manufactured on a satin nickel finished Group Industries HR4332S stamped and heat treated receiver by Vector Arms after 1995. Black finished 16" barrel chambered in 9mm. Classic protected post front sight and 2-position aperture rear sight. Matte black finished top cover, Hebrew marked pistol grip assembly, and iconic folding stock. Ribbed polymer pistol grip and forend, with an additional ribbed vertical foregrip also included. Housed in a plain shipping box with factory paperwork. CONDITION: Extremely fine, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their factory finish, showing some light spots of wear from operation of the action. Very fine bright bore with sharp rifling, appearing to have not been fired since leaving the factory. Fine mechanics. BAS 1,500 - 3,000





**3055 - (M) EAGLE ARMS AR-10  
SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE WITH TRIJICON  
SCOPE.**

Manufacturer: Eagle Arms  
Model: AR-10  
Serial Number: 580297  
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51mm NATO  
Barrel Length: 18"  
FFL Status: Modern



Eagle Arms AR-10, manufactured when they were still a division of ArmaLite. Pinned and welded 3 port compensator, front sight adjustable for elevation, with sling loop at bottom of sight block. Foliage green ribbed handguards with short rail for mounting accessories, A2 style pistol grip, and solid stock with fixed sling loop at rear. Left side of receiver with rollmarks indicating manufacturer and model information. Flat top receiver with a Trijicon TA33-8 ACOG with chevron reticle. Complete with 2 total steel magazines. CONDITION: Fine, retaining virtually all of the factory finishes and showing scattered marks from handling and light range use throughout. Composite furniture is very good with minimal marks, receiver with more marks, particularly around ejection port. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with strong rifling. Glass is clear. EMW 1,500 - 2,000

**3056 - (M) FINE PREBAN FABRIQUE NATIONAL .308 MATCH 50.00 LAR SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: FN  
Model: FAL  
Serial Number: 2503729  
Caliber/Bore: .308 Winchester  
Barrel Length: 20"  
FFL Status: Modern



Manufactured by FN in Belgium as an export version of the venerable FAL semi automatic rifle prior to 1989 and imported into the United States by Gun South in limited numbers. Black enamel finished throughout. 20" barrel chambered in .308 with flash hider. Classic protected post front sight and adjustable aperture rear. Type III receiver marked with manufacture information on the right and ".308 MATCH" on the left. Furniture includes black polymer buttstock with rubber butt plate, smooth pistol grip, triangular composite forend, and folding bipod. Rifle is complete with 5 total 20-round magazines and a web sling. CONDITION: Excellent retaining bountiful amounts of original finish showing some handling marks and flaking near the ejection port. Stocks have a few minor marks. Excellent mirror bore with razor sharp rifling. Mechanically fine. BAS 2,500 - 3,500

**3057 - (M) FNH SCAR 17S SEMI-AUTOMATIC  
RIFLE WITH FACTORY BOX.**

Manufacturer: FNH  
Model: Scar 17S  
Serial Number: HC39822  
Caliber/Bore: 7.62X51mm NATO  
Barrel Length: 16 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern



Belgian manufactured FN17S, import marked for FNH USA, Fredericksburg, Virginia. Normal rollmarks and FN barcode sticker, ambidextrous controls, folding stock, flip up sights, FN flash hider, short rail covers (left a Jolly Roger, right reads "INFIDEL" over Arabic for same). FDE / burnt bronze finish. Left side only charging handle and upgraded Geissele trigger. Comes in the original FN cardboard box with 7 magazines, associated paperwork, lock, associated paperwork. CONDITION: Excellent, showing only light evidence of careful use, little more than shop wear. Some minor handling marks. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent with strong rifling. Box is fine. EMW 2,000 - 3,000

**3058 - (M) HIGH CONDITION AND  
HIGHLY DESIRABLE PRE-BAN HECKLER  
& KOCH HK91 SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE  
WITH ACCESSORIES.**

Manufacturer: Heckler & Koch  
Model: HK91  
Serial Number: A016422  
Caliber/Bore: .308 Winchester  
Barrel Length: 18"  
FFL Status: Modern



HK91 semi-automatic rifle chambered in .308 Winchester manufactured by Heckler & Koch in 1979. Left side of receiver bears stampings stipulating the model designation and serial number above an "(Eagle) / N" commercial nitro proof, "HK" (79) date code, as well as an Ulm Proof House stamp. Right side of receiver bears the importer information and caliber designation. Metal components exhibit a matte gray enamel finish, with the forend, pistol grip, and buttstock comprised of black polymer. Receiver is mounted with a Single Point Occluded Eye Gunsight. Additional features include birdcage flash hider, bipod, standard configuration HK front and rear sights, adjustable cheek rest, as well as a brown leather sling. Rifle is accompanied by 1 stamped bipod assembly in a green canvas pouch, 2 "U.S." marked green polyester magazine pouches containing 3 additional magazines, as well as an original bayonet with its scabbard. **CONDITION:** Excellent overall, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their original factory applied gray enamel finish, exhibiting some mild superficial marks from storage and handling. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined rifling throughout. Polymer furniture is excellent. An exceptional example of a desirable Heckler & Koch HK91 semi-automatic rifle. MLW 2,000 - 4,000

**3059 - (M) HIGH CONDITION ISRAELI  
MILITARY INDUSTRIES / ACTION  
ARMS UZI MODEL B 9MM PARA  
SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE WITH CASE &  
ACCESSORIES.**

Manufacturer: Israeli Military  
Industries  
Model: B  
Serial Number: SA71839  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para  
Barrel Length: 16"  
FFL Status: Modern



Uzi Model B semi-automatic carbine manufactured by IMI and imported by Action Arms. The left side of the receiver bears stampings stipulating the model designation, caliber designation, as well as the manufacturer information, while the right side bears an Action Arms import stamp and the serial number. Metal components exhibit a matte black enamel finish, with the furniture comprised of black polymer. Parkerized barrel measures 16" in length. Carbine is accompanied by an original Action Arms hard case containing a faux display barrel, sight adjustment tool, sling, and manual. **CONDITION:** Excellent, with metal components retaining virtually all of their original factory matte black enamel finish, exhibiting some scattered light superficial marks from storage and handling. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined lands and grooves throughout. Polymer furniture is excellent. MLW 2,000 - 3,000

**3060 - (M) IWI TAVOR SAR .223  
REMINGTON SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE  
WITH TRIJICON 4X32 ACOG OPTIC.**

Manufacturer: Israeli Weapons  
Industries  
Model: Tavor SAR  
Serial Number: T0004271  
Caliber/Bore: .223 Remington  
Barrel Length: 16 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern



Standard Tavor SAR bullpup design with long stroke piston system, 16 - 1/2" hammer forged barrel with a 1:7 twist, polymer body, integrated scope rail, and black finish. This particular example is equipped with a Trijicon ACOG 4x32 scope with red chevron BDC reticle and KillFlash, siderail mounted with a Streamlight TLR-2s. C Products STANAG magazine. Normal import mark for IWI US out of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. **CONDITION:** Very good, retaining the vast majority of the factory finish with some minor marks from handling and range use that do not detract. Mechanically fine, bore is bright and shiny with strong rifling. Trijicon is clear, Streamlight works appropriately in all modes. EMW 1,500 - 2,000

**3061 - (M) KNIGHTS ARMAMENT CO. SR-15  
E3 MOD 0 SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE WITH  
CASE.**

Manufacturer: Knights Armament Co.  
Model: SR-15  
Serial Number: KM900661  
Caliber/Bore: 5.56x45mm NATO  
Barrel Length: 16"  
FFL Status: Modern



Knight's Armament is very well respected for their AR platforms, and their M110 still being fielded by U.S. Army snipers. This is an SR-15 E3 with a URX II rail-mounted forearm fitted with KAC rail covers and a KAC vertical foregrip. A2 flash hider, URX rail-integrated front sight, KAC "lollipop" rear sight. Left side of upper receiver with model designation and Knight logo; left side of magazine well with Knight logo, right with model designation, and Titusville information. Ambidextrous controls, including QD sling sockets. LMT stock. Housed in a generic Flambeau black plastic case with accessory pack containing sling swivels, manual, spare rail cover, lock, and magwell block. **CONDITION:** Overall very good, showing some light handling marks including a few very minor marks to silver. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent with bright rifling, some carbon in space between flash hider and muzzle. Accessories are fine. A very scarce gun in this configuration. EMW 2,000 - 3,000

**3062 - (M) NEAR NEW COLT CAR-A3  
HBAR ELITE SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: CAR-A3 HBAR Elite  
Serial Number: BK013811  
Caliber/Bore: .223 Remington  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Modern



High quality accurized AR-15 platform introduced by Colt in 1996 with a target crowned 24" stainless match 1/9 twist heavy barrel chambered in 5.56 NATO. Standard style matte black finished lower marked on left with rampant Colt trademark and manufacture information. A3 style flat top upper receiver with no factory iron sights. Furniture includes a fixed position polymer butt stock with checkered trap butt plate, checkered polymer pistol grip, and matte finished grooved aluminum free floated hand guard. Housed in the factory box with still sealed accessories including manual, scope mount, magazine, and sling. **CONDITION:** Excellent with some handling marks and very light evidence of use. Very fine bright bore displaying well defined rifling. Mechanically fine. BAS 1,000 - 1,600

**3063 - (M) NEAR NEW ISRAELI  
MILITARY INDUSTRIES / ACTION  
ARMS UZI MINI CARBINE 9MM PARA  
SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE WITH CASE &  
ACCESSORIES.**

Manufacturer: Israeli Military  
Industries  
Model: Uzi Mini Carbine  
Serial Number: MC01662  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para  
Barrel Length: 19 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern



Uzi Mini Carbine manufactured by Israeli Military Industries and imported by Action Arms of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. The left side of the receiver is stamped with the model designation, caliber, designation, as well as the serial number, while the underside of the receiver bears Action Arms importer information. Metal components exhibit a matte black enamel finish, with the furniture comprised of black polymer. Features include a 19 - 1/2" barrel, standard Uzi pattern front and rear sights, as well as a side-folding wire buttstock. Barrel matches receiver via the last 3 digits of the serial number "662". Carbine is accompanied by a boxed Action Arms Mini Uzi Scope mount, as well as an original Action Arms black plastic hard case containing 2 spare magazines, faux display barrel, sight adjustment tool, sling, and manual. **CONDITION:** Fine, with metal components retaining virtually all of their original factory applied matte black finish, exhibiting few minor superficial marks from handling and storage. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined rifling throughout. Polymer furniture is excellent. An exceptional, near new, example of a IMI / Action Arms Uzi Mini Carbine. MLW 2,000 - 3,000



**3064 - (M) NEAR NEW MARCOLMAR  
FIREARMS CETME L SEMI-AUTOMATIC  
RIFLE WITH BOX.**

Manufacturer: Marcolmar  
Firearms  
Model: CETME L  
Serial Number: L-02422  
Caliber/Bore: 5.56x45m NATO  
Barrel Length: 16 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern



CETME L semi-automatic rifle manufactured by Marcolmar from original Spanish surplus components on a newly produced U.S. receiver. The left side of the receiver is stamped "ET / CETME L / 5,56 / (.223)" followed by the serial number, with the right side bearing the Marcolmar logo above Marcolmar's manufacturer information. Metal components exhibit an FDE enamel finish, with the furniture comprised of FDE colored polymer. Top of receiver features a 4 - 7/8" picatinny rail, with the underside of the barrel featuring a partially visible heat shield. Sight are comprised of an aperture rear sight and a post front sight. Rifle is accompanied by its original box containing a manual, as well as 8 additional 30-round magazines. CONDITION: Near mint, with metal components retaining virtually all of their original factory applied finish, exhibiting some light wear at the safety selector from operation. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined rifling throughout. Polymer furniture is excellent. MLW 800 - 1,400

**3065 - (M) NEAR NEW PRE-BAN  
HECKLER & KOCH HK93  
SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE WITH  
SHIPPING BOX & ACCESSORIES.**

Manufacturer: Heckler & Koch  
Model: HK93  
Serial Number: A120755  
Caliber/Bore: .223 Remington  
Barrel Length: 16"  
FFL Status: Modern



Manufactured 1977 as per HH date code on left side of magazine well. Classic configuration including protected post front sight, 4 position diopter drum rear sight, flash hider, wide forearm, A3 telescoping stock, composite furniture. Left side of magazine well marked "HK 93 A120755 / CAL. .223 / (German Nitro Proof) HH (Ulm Proof)". Right side of magazine well with "Made in Germany / excl. for SACO / Arl. Va. 22 209 / Kal. .223". Barrel with HK date code for 1979, German proof mark. Bolt carrier marked "HK 1/77" on top, bolt head with a German Nitro proof. In the original HK cardboard shipping box, shipping from H&K's Kenmore address to Rappahannock Products, Rappahannock, Virginia, and containing a leather sling, bipod, manual, original HK receipt, a 40 round magazine, and a 20 round magazine. CONDITION: Very fine overall showing just the barest marks from careful handling, probably shop wear. Composite parts are excellent with a few very minor handling marks. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent, bright and shiny, with crisp rifling. Box has expected age distress, peeling and a few tears to apron but overall strong. Accessories are excellent, commensurate with rifle, excepting the sling which has some age residue on it. A really great example for the discerning HK collector. EMW 2,000 - 4,000

**3066 - (M) NODAK SPUD SA2000M  
SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Nodak Spud  
Model: SA2000M  
Serial Number: X0001073  
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x39mm Russian  
Barrel Length: 16"  
FFL Status: Modern



Semi-automatic rifle based on the Hungarian AMD 65 pattern and manufactured by NoDak Spud LLC using their own stamped receiver and Hungarian parts. Chambered in 7.62x39mm, this rifle features a matte black finish, 16" barrel with pinned-and-welded AMD 65 style muzzle device, open top front sight, adjustable rear sight with correct Hungarian character, steel lower handguard, correct angled wooden forward grip, and pistol grip, Tapco G2 trigger, sling swivel, and folding wire stock with rubber recoil pad. Matching original serials on front trunnion, bolt carrier group, bolt, and dust cover. Stampings of model, caliber, manufacturer information, and serial on underside of receiver. Includes 1 20 round polymer magazine. CONDITION: Excellent overall condition with almost all matte finish remaining. Assumed to only have been factory test fired. Excellent bright bore and rifling. Good mechanics. 1,000 - 1,500

**3067 - (M) PRE-BAN SPRINGFIELD  
ARMORY M1A SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**  
Manufacturer: Springfield Armory  
Model: M1A  
Serial Number: 31993  
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51mm NATO  
Barrel Length: 22"  
FFL Status: Modern



Manufactured circa 1984 by Springfield Armory as a semi-automatic civilian variant of the USGI M14 battle rifle. Standard phosphate finished 22" barrel chambered in 7.62x51mm NATO with cage flash hider. "NM" marked protected post front sight and adjustable aperture rear. Rifle is also mounted with a Tasco 3-9x scope. Fit with a 2-piece molded chocolate chip desert camouflage finished stock with GI style parkerized flip up trap butt plate. Rifle is complete with 1 20-round magazine and a leather sling. CONDITION: Very good overall. Metal components retain nearly all of their arsenal applied finish. Stock has some impressions throughout. Bright bore displaying sharp rifling. Mechanically fine. BAS 1,200 - 1,800

**3068 - (M) RARE PRE-BAN GROUP  
INDUSTRIES SEMI-AUTOMATIC HR4332S  
UZI CARBINE..**  
Manufacturer: Group Industries  
Model: Uzi  
Serial Number: HR4332S  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Luger  
Barrel Length: 18"  
FFL Status: Modern



Originally known for their high quality fully automatic Uzi submachine guns, Group Industries also produced semi automatic "HR4332S" receivers but assembled very few, perhaps less than 600 prior to their sale to Vector Arms in 1995. This example, chambered in 9mm, is fit with an 18" matte finished barrel built on a heat treated stamped parkerized receiver bearing the Group Industries trademark and model information on the left side. Classic protected post front sight and dual aperture rear. Furniture includes the desirable olive drab green ribbed polymer hand guard and pistol grip, with standard parkerized folding stock. Complete with a web sling and 1 magazine. CONDITION: Excellent showing only some light handling marks. Excellent mirror bore. Fine mechanics. BAS 2,000 - 3,000

**3069 - (M) RUGER 10/22  
SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE WITH M249  
SAW STOCK CONVERSION KIT..**  
Manufacturer: Ruger  
Model: 22-Oct  
Serial Number: 829-42639  
Caliber/Bore: .22LR  
Barrel Length: 16"  
FFL Status: Modern



This Ruger 10/22 has the M249 Saw conversion kit installed. The 10/22 used in this build is a Ruger 50th Anniversary model. The M249 Saw kit is an all metal frame with a matte black finish with black synthetic butt stock, pistol grip, carry handle, forend and barrel shroud. Includes metal bipod. Uses standard Ruger 10/22 magazines and includes 7 standard 10 round magazines and 1 Black Dog Machine, LLC. 50 round drum. The gun is housed in a lockable All Weather Tactical hard case, the foam insert has been cut to fit the gun and accessories. The manual for the drum magazine is also in the case. Gun was removed from the chassis to verify serial number. CONDITION: Overall excellent. The Ruger 10/22 was possibly only test fired prior to being installed in the M249 conversion kit. The kit itself is robust and has some signs of storage and handling marks. Very interesting piece that would be great in any collection. 1,000 - 2,000

**3070 - (M) RUGER MINI 14 SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE**  
Manufacturer: Ruger  
Model: Mini-14  
Serial Number: 185-84376  
Caliber/Bore: .223 Remington  
Barrel Length: 18"  
FFL Status: Modern



Stainless Mini-14 carbine manufactured by Ruger circa 1990. 18" barrel chambered in .223 Remington with ramped front sight and peep rear. Mounted in a black Hogue over molded rubber stock and perforated plastic handguard. Complete with one flush fit magazine and a factory manual. CONDITION: Very good with some handling marks. Fine bright bore showing sharp rifling. Action cycles appropriately when worked by hand. BAS 800 - 1,200

**3071 - (M) RUGER MINI-14****SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Ruger  
 Model: Mini-14  
 Serial Number: 185-84424  
 Caliber/Bore: .223 Remington  
 Barrel Length: 18"  
 FFL Status: Modern



Stainless Mini-14 carbine manufactured by Ruger circa 1990. 18" barrel chambered in the popular .223 cartridge with ramped front sight and peep rear. Fit with a black Hogue over molded rubber stock and perforated plastic handguard. Complete with 1 flush fit magazine. **CONDITION:** Very good with some handling marks. Very good bright bore displaying crisp rifling. Action cycles appropriately when worked by hand. BAS 800 - 1,200

**3072 - (M) SIG SAUER SIG 556****SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE WITH HARD CASE.**

Manufacturer: Sig Sauer  
 Model: SIG 556  
 Serial Number: JS009872  
 Caliber/Bore: 5.56x45mm NATO  
 Barrel Length: 16 - 1/4"  
 FFL Status: Modern



16 - 1/4" barrel chambered in 5.56X45mm NATO with flip up front sight integral to adjustable gas block and flip up rear sight in rail. Polymer forearm with M4 style buttstock. Mounted with Grip Light underneath forearm with SIGARMS SIGTAC STL-1000 tactical flashlight installed. Complete with unmarked black plastic hardcase with manual, SIGARMS marked magazine, and manual for Grip Light. **CONDITION:** Excellent, with nearly all of the original finishes remaining with scattered light handling marks throughout. Furniture is in matching condition with no major signs of distress. Case is excellent. Mechanically fine. Bore is lightly frosted with crisp rifling. 1,000 - 1,800

**3073 - (M) VERY FINE ISRAELI  
 MILITARY INDUSTRIES / ACTION  
 ARMS UZI MINI CARBINE 9MM PARA  
 SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE WITH CASE &  
 ACCESSORIES.**

Manufacturer: Israeli Military Industries  
 Model: Uzi Mini Carbine  
 Serial Number: MC04141  
 Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para  
 Barrel Length: 16"  
 FFL Status: Modern



Uzi Mini Carbine manufactured by IMI and imported by Action Arms. Left side of receiver bears stampings stipulating the model, caliber, and serial number, while the bottom rear of the receiver is stamped with the manufacturer and importer information. Features include a matte black enamel finish, 16" parkerized barrel, black polymer furniture, bayonet lug, as well as a side-folding buttstock. Carbine is accompanied by an original Action Arms hard case containing Action Arms retailer paperwork, a faux display barrel, sight adjustment tool, as well as a sling. **CONDITION:** Excellent, with metal components retaining virtually all of their original factory applied black enamel finish, exhibiting some minor superficial marks from handling and storage. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined lands and grooves throughout. Polymer furniture is excellent. MLW 2,000 - 3,000

**3074 - (M) ZASTAVA M70AB2****SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE WITH BOX.**

Manufacturer: Zastava  
 Model: M70AB2  
 Serial Number: AB2-C105477  
 Caliber/Bore: 7.62X39mm Russian  
 Barrel Length: 16 - 3/4"  
 FFL Status: Modern



Serbian made M70AB2 pattern semi-automatic sporter rifle by Zastava. Chambered in 7.62x39mm and imported by Century Arms. Built on a stamped receiver, this rifle features a matte black finish, slant break muzzle device, open top front sight with flip up night sight, grenade launcher cut off valve and sight, black polymer Yugoslavian pattern upper and lower handguards, adjustable rear sight with flip up night sight and correct "O" marking, black polymer M70 pattern grip, Tapco G2 trigger, and stamped under-folding stock. Left side of front trunnion marked with "1992" date. Underside of receiver marked with 7 line importer, model, caliber, and serial number. Left side of rear sight block is marked with manufacturer. Includes factory box with sling and cleaning kit, 1 30-round Yugoslavian steel magazine, and 5 30-round Croatian steel magazines. **CONDITION:** Very good overall with almost all factory applied finish remaining. Signs of pitting is some pieces under the factory finish. Signs of light storage oxidation on some rivets. Handling wear on grip. Night sights are non-functional. Excellent bore and rifling. Good mechanics. GFP 1,000 - 1,500



**3075 - (M) ARMALITE AR-10A4 SEMI  
AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: ArmaLite  
Model: AR-10A4  
Serial Number: US51923  
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51  
Barrel Length: 20"  
FFL Status: Modern



ArmaLite model AR-10A4 semi-automatic rifle chambered in 7.62x51 with serial "US51923". This rifle features a 20" barrel with a pinned and welded muzzle device, flat top picatinny gas block with removable 3 prong front sight, flat top picatinny upper receiver, 2 stage trigger, and OD green A2 style molded plastic furniture with front and rear sling swivels. Attached ARMS-5 riser with Weaver style base housing an OD green Steiner 4x24 scope with rubber lens covers. ArmaLite emblem on right side of receiver above caliber, model, and serial markings. ArmaLite white proof stamp on front of magazine well. Includes factory cardboard box, 1 25 round steel magazine, 1 10 round steel magazine, and black nylon sling. CONDITION: Excellent overall condition with 98% finish remaining. Slight handling marks on magazines. Bright bore with good rifling. Good mechanics. GFP. 1,800 - 2,800

**3076 - (M) PRE-BAN EAGLE ARMS EA-15 SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE WITH  
TRIJICON ACOG.**

Manufacturer: Eagle Arms  
Model: EA-15  
Serial Number: 1702  
Caliber/Bore: 5.56 NATO  
Barrel Length: 16 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern



Early production AR-15 style carbine produced by Eagle Arms of Coal Valley, Illinois circa the late 1980's. Matte gray finished throughout with 16 - 1/2" 1:9 twist barrel chambered in 5.56 NATO and mounted with bird cage flash hider. Standard carbine front sight and carry handle mounted adjustable rear sight. Rifle is also outfitted with a Trijicon ACOG sight. Upgraded polymer telescoping stock, checkered pistol grip, and 2-piece ribbed carbine handguard. Complete with a bipod and web sling. CONDITION: Near excellent. Metal components retain nearly all of their factory applied finish. Furniture has some minor marks. Excellent bore and mechanics. Optic is clear. BAS 1,000 - 1,500

**3077 - (M) GROUP INDUSTRIES / CENTURY  
ARMS INTERNATIONAL MODEL A SPORTER  
SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Century Arms  
International  
Model: Model A Sporter  
Serial Number: 500155  
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum  
Barrel Length: 16"  
FFL Status: Modern



Model A Sporter manufactured by Century Arms International on a Group Industries HR4332S receiver. Left side of receiver bears the model designation, caliber designation, as well as Group Industries manufacturer information, while the underside of the receiver is marked "C.A.I. GEORGIA VT./ MDL. A SPORTER 9MM". Trigger housing 3-position selector switch is marked "F" and "S", with the switch unable to reach the unmarked 3rd position. Metal components exhibit a matte gray parkerized finish, with the pistol grip and forend comprised of grooved polymer. Additional features include a 16" barrel, Model A pattern front and rear sights, as well as a standard Uzi pattern under-folding buttstock. Carbine is fitted with an khaki canvas web sling and is accompanied by 5 canvas-and-leather 3-cell magazine pouches containing 3 25-round magazines each, 2 empty canvas 3-cell magazine pouches, as well as a soft case for the carbine. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their factory applied parkerized finish, exhibiting scattered superficial marks overall from handling and storage. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Polymer furniture is very good, exhibiting a few scattered marks overall. MLW 1,000 - 1,600

**3078 - (M) CENTURY ARMS CETME C308  
SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Century Arms  
Model: CETME  
Serial Number: C00871  
Caliber/Bore: .308 Winchester  
Barrel Length: 18"  
FFL Status: Modern



Manufactured by Century Arms with a mixture of American made and surplus Spanish CETME parts. Features include 18" matte finished barrel chambered in .308 with flash hider, hooded post front sight, 4-position rear sight, black matte finished stamped receiver, hardwood buttstock with composite butt plate, perforated finger groove forend, and polymer pistol grip. CONDITION: Excellent with light wear and handling marks. Fine bright bore displaying well defined rifling. Mechanically fine. 500 - 800

**3079 - (M) EXCEPTIONAL ISRAELI  
MILITARY INDUSTRIES / ACTION  
ARMS UZI MINI CARBINE 9MM PARA  
SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE WITH CASE &  
ACCESSORIES.**

Manufacturer: Israeli Military  
Industries  
Model: Uzi Mini Carbine  
Serial Number: MC04133  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para  
Barrel Length: 19 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Modern



Uzi Mini Carbine manufactured by Israeli Military Industries and imported by Action Arms of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. The left side of the receiver is stamped with the model designation, caliber, designation, as well as the serial number, with the underside of the receiver bearing Action Arms importer information. Metal components exhibit a matte black enamel finish, with the furniture comprised of black polymer. Features include standard Uzi pattern front and rear sights, as well as a side-folding wire buttstock. Barrel matches receiver via the last 3 digits of the serial number "133". Carbine is accompanied by a boxed Action Arms Mini Uzi Scope mount, as well as an original Action Arms black plastic hard case containing a faux barrel, sight adjustment tool, sling, and manual. CONDITION: Fine, with metal components retaining virtually all of their original factory applied matte black finish, exhibiting few minor superficial marks from handling and storage. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined rifling throughout. Polymer furniture is excellent. 2,000 - 3,000

**3080 - (M) BUSHMASTER M17S  
SEMI-AUTOMATIC BULLPUP RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Bushmaster  
Model: 17S  
Serial Number: P07624  
Caliber/Bore: 5.56 Nato  
Barrel Length: 22"  
FFL Status: Modern



Manufactured from 1992 to 2005 based on a prototype built by Armtech for the Australian Army in 1986. Not specifically mentioned by the Federal Assault Weapons ban, these rifles were the only commercially available bullpup rifle at the time. As per ban period regulation these rifles are fit with 22" 5.56 NATO chambered barrels without a muzzle device. Space age styled matte black finished aluminum upper with polymer lower including integral checkered pistol grip. Rifle is mounted with a Trijicon ACOG fiber optic sight. CONDITION: Excellent. Virtually all of the factory applied finishes are retained with a few light handling marks. Fine bright bore displaying strong rifling. Mechanically fine. Optic is clear. BAS 800 - 1,200

**3081 - (M) SPRINGFIELD M1A****SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield

Model: M1A

Serial Number: 122681

Caliber/Bore: .308 Winchester

Barrel Length: 22"

FFL Status: Modern



A quality derivative of the M14 rifle built by Springfield Armory with new made parts for the civilian market. Rifle features a 22" stainless "NM" marked National Match barrel chambered in .308 with flash hider mounted to a matte finished receiver. National Match marked protected blade front sight and adjustable peep rear sight. Rifle is currently mounted with a Shepherd 3-10X scope on a Springfield side mount. 2-piece checkered black polymer stock with rubber recoil pad. CONDITION: Excellent showing only light signs of use. Very good bright bore retaining well defined rifling. Action cycles appropriately when worked by hand. Optic is clear. BAS 1,000 - 1,600

**3082 - (M) H.S. PRECISION TACTICAL  
TAKEDOWN .308 WINCHESTER BOLT  
ACTION RIFLE BUILT ON A REMINGTON  
700 ACTION.**

Manufacturer: Remington

Model: 700 TD

Serial Number: B6822258

Caliber/Bore: .308 Winchester

Barrel Length: 23 - 1/2"

FFL Status: Modern



H.S. Precision manufactures these fine rifles off of Remington 700 actions, using an interrupted thread design and a retracting bolt controlled by a Deely style release to lock the barrel and action together, while still allowing rapid takedown and even caliber changes. This example is the Tactical model with fluted barrel and HS Precision adjustable stock with adjustable LOP and cheek height, palm swell. Mounted with a Leupold Mark 4 10x fixed power scope with mil-dot reticle. Barrel has been engraved "308 Win" "H-S Precision, Inc" and "2258". CONDITION: Overall excellent, showing only very minor signs of careful range use. Metal parts retain virtually all of their factory black with a few minor scuffs, minor silvering, probably shop wear. Polymer stock is commensurate condition with some minor scuffing, probably range wear. Takedown works appropriately, mechanically fine, bore is excellent with crisp rifling. Glass is clear. A very nice rifle. EMW 3,000 - 5,000

**3083 - (M) COLT SPORTER MATCH HBAR  
.223 REMINGTON SEMI-AUTOMATIC  
RIFLE WITH COLT 3X20 OPTIC.**

Manufacturer: Colt

Model: Sporter Match HBAR

Serial Number: MH031810

Caliber/Bore: .223 Remington

Barrel Length: 20"

FFL Status: Modern



Sporter Match HBAR semi-automatic rifle manufactured by Colt. The left side of the magazine well bears the encircled Rampant Colt logo followed by the stylized "COLT" logo above stampings stipulating the model designation, caliber designation, as well as the serial number, with Colt's manufacturer information stamped above the trigger assembly. Top of barrel is stamped "C MP 5.56 NATO 1/7 HBAR". Features include a parkerized finish, 20" heavy barrel, A2 birdcage flash hider, A2 pattern front and rear sights, as well as A2 pattern polymer furniture. Carry handle is mounted with a Colt 3x20 that is stamped "JAPAN" on the underside. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their original factory applied parkerized finish, exhibiting some scattered superficial handling marks and a few areas of silvering from storage and handling overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Polymer furniture shows some scattered marks overall, but is otherwise fine. Exterior of scope shows some scattered spots of silvering, while the optic is fine. MLW 1,200 - 2,000



**3084 - (M) SEMI-AUTOMATIC COLT SPORTER CARBINE WITH TRIJICON ACOG.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: Sporter  
Serial Number: MH083409  
Caliber/Bore: 5.56x45mm NATO  
Barrel Length: 16 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern



Customized AR-15 carbine built on a matte finished Colt Sporter Match HBAR lower. Carry handle type upper with 16 - 1/2" 1:9 twist barrel chambered in 5.56 NATO with ban period features. Barrel is not threaded for muzzle device nor is a bayonet lug present. Standard protected post front sight with adjustable carry handle mounted peep sight. Carbine is also currently fitted with a carry handle mounted Trijicon ACOG sight. Upgraded lightweight fixed position butt stock, Hogue over molded rubber pistol grip, and standard ribbed polymer carbine forend. **CONDITION:** Very good overall showing some light wear at the muzzle and a few other handling marks. Excellent mirror bore. Mechanically fine. Optic is clear. **BAS 1,000 - 1,600**

**3085 - (M) ROMARM WASR 10 SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE WITH EOTECH HWS 512.**

Manufacturer: Romarm  
Model: WASR-10  
Serial Number: IH-3654-78  
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x39mm  
Barrel Length: 16 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern



Romanian AKMS pattern rifle, WASR-10 model manufactured by Romarm/Cugir and imported by CAI. Built on a stamped receiver with a matte black finish this rifle features an 16 - 1/2" barrel, removable thread protector, black polymer TAPCO furniture, side optics mount, Soviet pattern ribbed dust cover, and East German pattern folding stock. Serial number, caliber, and model information on left side of receiver and trunnion. Manufacture and import information on right side of receiver. Trunnion, bolt, and bolt carrier have matching serials. Includes Russian side optics mount with attached EOTECH HWS 512 and 1 steel 30 round Romanian magazine. **CONDITION:** Good overall with most of finish remaining. Handling marks throughout receiver and stock. Bright bore and good rifling. Good mechanics. Optics glass is clear. **GFP. 1,000 - 1,500**

**3086 - (M) BUSHMASTER XM15-E2S SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE WITH TRIJICON ACOG**

Manufacturer: Bushmaster  
Model: XM15  
Serial Number: L377860  
Caliber/Bore: 5.56x45mm NATO  
Barrel Length: 16"  
FFL Status: Modern



AR-15 type semi-automatic rifle with 16" barrel chambered in 5.56 NATO with 1:9 barrel twist, A2 type rear sight/gas block, polymer 2 piece handguard, carry handle/rear sight combination forged into upper receiver, Pachmayr Gripper pistol grip, and standard M4 type adjustable stock. Les Baer Custom precision machined bolt carrier group. Mounted with a Trijicon ACOG 3.5x35 fixed power illuminated reticle scope with donut reticle. Complete with Bushmaster marked hard plastic case and Trijicon factory case for riflescope. **CONDITION:** Excellent with nearly all of the original finishes remaining with minor handling marks. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright with crisp rifling. Cases are very good. **800 - 1,200**

**3087 - (M) ROCK RIVER ARMS LAR-15  
SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE WITH TRIJICON ACOG.**

Manufacturer: Rock River Arms  
Model: LAR-15  
Serial Number: CM93710  
Caliber/Bore: 5.56  
Barrel Length: 16 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern



AR-15 style carbine built by Rock River Arms. Matte finished throughout with 16 - 1/2" barrel chambered in 5.56 NATO with birdcage flash hider. Carbine front sight and rail mounted carry handle aperture rear sight. Carry handle is also mounted with a Trijicon ACOG fiber optic sight. Rifle is outfitted with upgraded Yankee Hill quadrail forend with added rail covers and vertical foregrip, Hogue overmolded rubber finger groove pistol grip, and factory polymer telescoping buttstock. Complete with the matching factory hard case and an aftermarket 30-round magazine. CONDITION: Excellent with some scattered handling marks. Very fine bright bore displaying sharp rifling. Mechanically fine. Optic is clear. BAS 1,000 - 1,500

**3088 - (M) NORINCO MAK 90  
SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Norinco  
Model: MAK 90  
Serial Number: 620051  
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x39mm  
Barrel Length: 16"  
FFL Status: Modern



Chinese made AKM pattern rifle, MAK 90 model manufactured by Norinco, and imported by KSI. Built on a stamped receiver with a grey phosphate finish, this rifle features a slant break muzzle device, Chinese pattern front and rear sights with correct characters, Russian pattern laminated wood furniture, ribbed Russian pattern dust cover, and Russian pattern phenolic resin pistol grip. Serials are matching on bolt, bolt carrier, front trunnion, recoil spring plunger, and dust cover. Left side of receiver and front trunnion are stamped with model, caliber, manufacturer, and importer information. Includes 1 steel 30 round Chinese magazine and buttstock cleaning kit. CONDITION: Excellent overall with almost all finish remaining. Slight handling marks throughout. Light signs of oxidation on front sight block and receiver rivets. Bright bore and excellent rifling. Good mechanics. GFP. 1,000 - 1,500

**3089 - (M) RARE HIGH CONDITION  
FABRIQUE NATIONALE TYPE II "G  
SERIES" FAL SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Fabrique Nationale  
Model: FAL  
Serial Number: G13803  
Caliber/Bore: .308 Winchester  
Barrel Length: 21"  
FFL Status: Modern



FAL semi-automatic "paratrooper" rifle manufactured by Fabrique Nationale and imported by Browning Arms Company in the 1960's. The initial batch of "G Series" FALs manufactured by FN were imported by Browning Arms Company as semi-automatic rifles, but were subsequently reclassified by the ATF due to ease of converting them to fire fully automatic. This ultimately resulted in FN altering the remaining "G Series" rifles in accordance with the ATF's regulations, with these rifles being considered the "G Series Type II". This example is stamped "308 MATCH" on the left side of the receiver, with the right side of the receiver bearing Fabrique Nationale's manufacturer information followed by Browning Arms Co.'s importer information on the magazine well. Metal components exhibit a black enamel finish, while the muzzle brake is parkerized. Furniture is comprised of a brown polymer forend, black polymer pistol grip, as well as a side-folding "paratrooper" buttstock. Receiver bears the full serial number "G13803", with the pistol grip, barrel (beneath the forend), bolt carrier, and bolt matching via "13803". Interior of magazine well "wall" is stamped "910577". Rifle is accompanied by an additional parkerized bolt carrier and receiver cover, 2 buttstock removal tools, front sight adjustment tool, gas regulator adjustment wrench, as well as an extractor/bolt disassembly tool. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their original factory applied black enamel finish, exhibiting an area of wear below the ejection port at the rear, as well as some scattered superficial nicks and marks from handling and storage. Mirror chrome-lined bore, exhibiting well defined lands and grooves throughout. Polymer furniture is en suite, exhibiting a few minor nicks and marks from storage and handling. An excellent example of a rare and desirable Type II "G Series" FAL rifle. MLW 4,000 - 6,000

**3090 - (M) PACIFIC ARMAMENT CORPORATION IMBEL MD SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE**

Manufacturer: IMBEL  
Model: MD  
Serial Number: PAC6452  
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51mm  
Barrel Length: 21"  
FFL Status: Modern



Built by Pacific Armaments on an FN licensed Brazilian IMBEL (Industria de Material Belico do Brasil) M964 FAL style receiver. It features a matte gray finished 21" barrel chambered in 7.62x51mm with ribbed 4 prong grenade launching flash hider. Receiver as a late style without lightening cuts, bearing "Fz SA 7.62" marking on left and manufacturer information on the right. Classic protected post front sight and adjustable aperture rear sight. Furniture includes polymer butt stock with rubber recoil pad, smooth polymer pistol grip, and stamped bipod handguard. Rifle is complete with a surplus leather sling and 6 total magazines housed in leather Austrian dual cell pouches. **CONDITION:** Very good retaining the vast majority of the arsenal applied finishes. Some light wear and scratching present. Stocks show some dings and wear associated with their prior military service. Fine bright bore and crisp mechanics. BAS 1,000 - 1,500

**3091 - (C) TULA KBI IMPORTED RUSSIAN SKS-45 SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE WITH BOX.**

Manufacturer: Tula  
Model: SKS  
Serial Number: RH216329  
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x39mm Russian  
Barrel Length: 20 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Russian made SKS semi-automatic rifle by Tula, chambered in 7.62x39 and imported by KBI. This rifle features a blued finish, 20 - 1/2" barrel with retractable bayonet, hooded front sight, adjustable rear sight with correct Russian character, and laminated wooden stock and upper handguard. Left side of receiver marked with importer, model, caliber, and serial. Top of dust cover has very crisp Tula factory star marking and "1954r" date. All original part numbers matching including the electric pencil marking on left side of gas tube. Includes factory box with sling and 2 leather pouches housing cleaning supplies. **CONDITION:** Excellent+. Almost all factory bluing remaining and clear stamps. Minor marks in wood finish on left side. Excellent bore and rifling. Good mechanics. GFP. 800 - 1,200

**3092 - (M) ARMORY USA MODEL AUSA SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Armory USA  
Model: AUSA  
Serial Number: AA5387  
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x39mm  
Barrel Length: 16"  
FFL Status: Modern



Quality AKMS pattern rifle build by Armory USA. The rifle is built on an Armory USA stamped receiver with Romanian parts and a black paint finish. Featuring a slant brake muzzle device, black polymer handguard, Romanian rear sight block marked with the Patriotic Guard "G" on the left side, Soviet style ribbed dust cover, side mounted optics rail, black polymer pistol grip, and East German pattern folding stock. Front trunnion, bolt carrier, and bolt all have matching serials. The recoil spring plunger, selector stop, and dust cover are non-matching. Romanian markings are light and painted over on left side of trunnion but shows 1986 date. Includes 1 steel Bulgarian 30 round magazine. **CONDITION:** Excellent overall. Light scratches and flaking on dust cover. Magazine has light scratches. Bright bore and good mechanics. GFP 1,000 - 1,500



**3093 - (M) FN FNC PARA  
SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: FN  
Model: FNC  
Serial Number: S011805  
Caliber/Bore: 5.56x45mm NATO  
Barrel Length: 16"  
FFL Status: Modern



The FNC was developed in Belgium by FN Herstal, developed circa 1974-1976 as a competitor to the ubiquitous M16, using the unsuccessful CAL as a jumping off point. This example is marked on left side of the receiver with "FABRIQUE NATIONALE HERSTAL / FNC .223 MADE IN BELGIUM" and "CAL. 5.56mm (.223) / HOWCO DIST. INC. / LAUREL, MD. USA". Left side of frame with "S / 1" fire control markings, and serial number at rear. Sidefolding paratrooper wire stock. 2 position aperture rear sight with marks for 250 and 400 meters, front sight is an elevation adjustable post. Flip up grenade sight. Distinct polymer handguard and 12 port flash hider. Sling swivel mounted on barrel and along heel of stock. No cleaning kit is present in pistol grip. Complete with owners manual, C Products STANAG magazine. CONDITION: Overall excellent, showing only the most minor of marks from handling and storage, possibly shop wear. Receiver is excellent, polymer furniture with some handling marks, mostly on pistol grip. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent with crisp rifling. Booklet appears to have had water damage at some point as there is some contortion at top. A top quality example. EMW 3,000 - 4,000

**3094 - (M) PRE-BAN SEMI-AUTOMATIC  
COLT SP1 XM177E2 CARBINE CLONE  
WITH NIGHT VISION SCOPE.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: SP1  
Serial Number: SP66391  
Caliber/Bore: 5.56x45mm NATO  
Barrel Length: 16 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern



Built on a matte finished pre-ban Colt SP1 AR-15 lower receiver manufactured in 1976. Matte finished carry handle upper with 16 - 1/2" barrel with imitation XM177E2 flash hider. Standard carbine sights with an additional unmarked vintage night vision scope. Furniture included early style coated aluminum carbine butt stock, checkered polymer pistol grip, and ribbed carbine forend. CONDITION: Very good overall showing a few scattered marks. Excellent mirror bore. Fine mechanics. Scope not tested for function. BAS 1,500 - 2,000

**3095 - (M) IMI / ACTION ARMS MODEL  
A UZI SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: IMI  
Model: Model A  
Serial Number: SA16605  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para  
Barrel Length: 16"  
FFL Status: Modern



Manufactured by Israel Military Industries and imported by Action Arms during the early 1980's as a semi automatic carbine variant of the iconic UZI submachine gun. Matte black finished throughout with a 16" barrel chambered in 9mm Parabellum. Protected post front sight and 2 leaf aperture rear sight. Classic ribbed polymer handguard and pistol grip; folding steel stock. Housed in matching factory box with 1 magazine, an additional faux barrel, and sling. CONDITION: Near new showing only a couple superficial marks. Excellent mirror bore displaying sharp rifling. Fine mechanics. Box shows some wear from storage and transport. BAS 2,000 - 3,000

**3096 - (M) CHINESE POLYTECH AKS-762  
SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: PolyTech  
Model: AKS-762  
Serial Number: PW85-762-1494  
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x39mm  
Barrel Length: 16 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Modern



AKS-762 manufactured by Polytech in Beijing, China and imported by Keng's Firearm Specialty out of Atlanta, Georgia. Left side of receiver bears the model and caliber designations followed by "POLY TECH, INC./ BEIJING, CHINA", with an import stamped present on the underside ahead of the magazine well. Left side of trunnion bears what appears to be the Chinese factory code "416" within a triangle, followed by the serial number. Metal components are blued, with the furniture being comprised of chu wood. Matching numbers include the receiver, bolt carrier, as well as the bolt. Gas tube appears to be a factory error, reading "1499". Receiver cover is unmarked. Magazine is not present. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their original factory applied blue finish, exhibiting areas of mild to moderate inactive surface oxidation overall, as well as a few scattered spots of pitting. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Chu wood furniture is very good, showing some minor scattered nicks and marks. MLW 1,200 - 2,000

**3097 - (C) AS IMPORTED YUGOSLAVIAN MODEL 59 SKS SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Yugoslavian  
Model: 59  
Serial Number: C-49754  
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x39mm  
Barrel Length: 20"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured in 1966. Full original M59 military configuration with blued finish, 20" round barrel chambered in 7.62x39mm without grenade launcher, hooded post front sight, tangent rear, 2-piece teak stock, steel trap butt plate, and folding blade bayonet. CONDITION: Excellent as imported retaining a layer of heavy cosmoline. Bountiful amounts of arsenal applied blued finish are retained with some light edge wear present on some components. Very good bright bore displaying strong rifling. BAS 600 - 1,000

**3098 - (C) UNTOUCHED YUGOSLAVIAN M59/66 SKS SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Yugoslavian  
Model: 59/66 SKS  
Serial Number: E-88554  
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x39mm  
Barrel Length: 20"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured in 1968. Full original M59/66 military configuration with blued finish, 20" round barrel chambered in 7.62x39mm with grenade launcher, hooded post front sight, flip up launcher sights, tangent rear sight, 2-piece teak stock, rubber butt plate, and folding blade bayonet. Import marked on the barrel. CONDITION: Excellent as imported retaining a heavy coating of cosmoline. Nearly all of the arsenal blue is retained. Stock is fine. Good bore displaying strong rifling. BAS 600 - 1,000

**3099 - (C) YUGOSLAVIAN M59/66 SKS SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Yugoslavian  
Model: 59/66 SKS  
Serial Number: M-517487  
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x39mm  
Barrel Length: 20"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured circa 1976. Full original M59/66 military configuration with blued finish, 20" round barrel chambered in 7.62x39mm with grenade launcher, hooded post front sight, flip up launcher sights, tangent rear sight, 2-piece teak stock, rubber butt plate, and folding blade bayonet. Import marked on barrel. CONDITION: Fine. Nearly all of the arsenal blue is retained with a ding present on the magazine. Stock has some light impressions. Good bore. Mechanics are sticky with cosmoline. Externally visible serial numbers are matching. BAS 600 - 1,000

**3100 - (M) EXCEPTIONAL ORIGINAL CRATE OF 10 SEQUENTIALLY SERIALIZED YUGOSLAVIAN M59/66 SKS SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLES WITH ACCESSORIES.**

Manufacturer: Zastava  
Model: 59/66  
Serial Number: J-346731  
J-346740  
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x39mm  
Barrel Length: 22"  
FFL Status: Modern

Exceptional crate of Yugoslavian M59/66 semi-automatic rifles. Crate contains 10 sequentially serialized Zastava M59/66 rifles that are accompanied by their matching instruction manuals that indicate these rifles were manufactured in 1973. Each rifle is of standard 59/66 configuration, featuring an integral grenade launcher, launcher sight, and rubber recoil pad. Exterior of crate exhibits several paper and painted labels, with the interior retaining its original label indicating that the rifles should be properly cleaned before firing. **CONDITION:** Excellent, as near new, with the rifles retaining virtually all of

their original arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting a layer of cosmoline on their exteriors. Mirror bores, exhibiting sharp and well defined lands and grooves throughout. Wood furniture is en suite. Exterior of crate exhibits some very minor losses to the corners of the braces, but is otherwise fine and completely serviceable. While once a common sight in the United States, these crates are now seldom encountered, with rifles having been removed from their crates and sold separately, making for an excellent opportunity for one to add an extremely attractive and scarce ensemble of sequentially serialized M59/66 rifles to their collection. MLW 8,000 - 10,000



**3101 - (M) YUGOSLAVIAN MODEL 59/66A1 DMR STYLE SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Yugoslavian  
Model: 59/66 SKS  
Serial Number: N-557522  
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x39mm  
Barrel Length: 20"  
FFL Status: Modern



Manufactured in 1977 in standard military M59/66A1 configuration with blued finish, grenade launching 20" barrel chambered in 7.62x39mm, hooded front sight with flip up grenade sight, tangent rear sight, 2-piece teak stock with rubber butt pad, and folding blade bayonet. Rifle is currently also mounted with a 2002 dated Bosnian made ZRAK M89 scope on a quick detach mount attached via an added rail on the left side of the rifle. It is believed some similar DMR style rifles were built for use during the break up of Yugoslavia. Rifle is also accompanied by the matching technical booklets for the rifle and scope, a web sling, oiler and pouch, and scope case with original accessories. **CONDITION:** Near excellent. Rifle retains bountiful amounts of arsenal blue with some light high edge wear and handling marks. Stock has a few minor marks. Good bore showing defined rifling. Action sticky with cosmoline. Import marked on the barrel. Externally visible serial numbers matching with optic numbered separately. Optic is clear. BAS 1,000 - 1,500



**3102 - (C) CZECH VZ.52 SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE WITH AMMUNITION.**

Manufacturer: CZ  
Model: VZ.52  
Serial Number: A64661  
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x45mm  
Barrel Length: 20 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured in 1957 at the Povaska Bystrica factory. Standard military configuration with chrome lined phosphate finished 20 - 3/4" barrel, chambered in 7.62x45mm, hooded post front sight, tangent rear sight, side folding bayonet, phosphate finished removable magazine, yellow finished 2-piece hardwood stocks, and stamped butt plate. Complete with a spare magazine in leather single cell pouch, web sling, stripper clips, and approximately 1300 rounds of surplus ammunition housed in vintage Pepsi crate. CONDITION: Very good overall. Rifle retains the majority of its arsenal applied phosphate finish with some areas of silvering. Stock is very good with some scattered impressions and minor spots of finish loss. Bright bore displaying well defined rifling. Mechanically fine. Ammunition appears clean and serviceable. BAS 1,200 - 1,800

**3103 - (C) DESIRABLE CZECH VZ.52/57 SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Czech  
Model: VZ 52/57  
Serial Number: ET38392  
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x39mm  
Barrel Length: 20 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured in 1958 as an updated version of the VZ.52 rifle chambered in the Warsaw Pact standard 7.62x39mm cartridge rather than the proprietary 7.62x45mm cartridge, making these rifles popular today despite their relative scarcity. This example remains in standard military configuration with chrome lined phosphate finished 20 - 3/4" barrel, hooded post front sight, tangent rear sight, side folding bayonet, enamel finished bolt carrier and dust cover, phosphate finished removable magazine, yellow finished 2-piece hardwood stocks, and stamped butt plate. Complete with 4 additional magazines in correct surplus leather pouches and a web sling. CONDITION: Near excellent. Bountiful amounts of arsenal applied phosphate and enamel finishes are retained with scattered marks. Stocks are likewise very good with some added finish and a few marks. Excellent mirror bore. Mechanically fine. BAS 2,000 - 3,000

**3104 - (C) UNIQUE IZHEVSK MOSIN NAGANT M38 BOLT ACTION CARBINE.**

Manufacturer: Izhevsk  
Model: M38  
Serial Number: 1391  
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x54R  
Barrel Length: 20"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Originally manufactured at the Izhevsk arsenal in 1945, this M38 carbine exhibits unique features not found on standard Mosin Nagant production rifles. Consignor states that this example was 1 of only possibly presentation 3 produced, and was purchased by a Canadian officer in East Germany who brought it into Canada and subsequently imported it into the United States. The receiver is stamped "1945r" above the Izhevsk arsenal symbol, with various Russian proofs stamped overall. Underside of barrel is electro-penciled and appears to read "DATEAMHEEST NH". Bolt has been shortened, turned down, as well as flattened on the bottom. Stock exhibits a cutout, similar to that found on Mauser pattern rifles, to accommodate the bolt, while the buttstock exhibits a relief carved State Emblem of the Soviet Union insignia. Left side of buttstock bears a deeply carved diamond above the serial number, with the top of the stock carved with a "3". Barrel bands, barrel band retaining springs, and buttplate have been replaced and are comprised of brass, with the bands exhibiting areas of hand made notches and crosshatching around the bands. Upper handguard has had some material removed to accommodate the barrel bands. Rear sight leaf has been ground and renumbered. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting some scattered areas of wear, some scattered superficial marks from handling and storage, as well as areas of light surface oxidation overall. Bright bore, exhibiting strong rifling throughout. Stock is excellent, exhibiting few mild marks from storage and handling. A unique Russian M38 carbine. 600 - 2,000

**3105 - (M) INTER ORDNANCE FMP SLG95 SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Inter Ordnance of America  
Model: SLG95 FMP  
Serial Number: A1213  
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51mm  
Barrel Length: 18"  
FFL Status: Modern



Semi automatic G3 clone produced on Heckler & Koch licensed machinery by FMP (Fabrica Militar de Portugal) and imported by Inter Ordnance. Phosphate finish throughout. 18" barrel chambered in .308 with G3 style flash hider. Hooded post front sight and H&K style turret rear. Furniture includes olive drab green polymer stock with serrated butt plate, finger groove pistol grip, and textured hand guard. CONDITION: Near excellent. Parkerized finish shows a few minor scuffs. A few handling marks also present on the furniture. Frosted bore displaying strong rifling. Fine mechanics. BAS 1,200 - 1,800

**3106 - (M) CZ SCORPION EVO 3 S1  
SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE WITH BOX.**

Manufacturer: CZ  
Model: Scorpion Evo  
Serial Number: C688611  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Luger  
Barrel Length: 16 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern



Standard configuration with Magpul MBUS sights, compensator, MLOK forearm, FDE finish. In the original CZ cardboard box with a 30 round magazine, 3 20 round magazines, associated paperwork, pull-through, 3 20 round magazines. CONDITION: Fine, probably NOS or equivalent. Some very light handling marks, probably shop wear. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent with strong rifling. EMW 700 - 1,000

**3107 - (M) NORINCO AK-47 SPORTER MAK  
90 SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE WITH BOX.**

Manufacturer: Norinco  
Model: AK-47 Sporter  
Serial Number: MS022915  
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x39mm Russian  
Barrel Length: 16 - 1/4"  
FFL Status: Modern



Chinese made AK pattern semi-automatic sporter rifle chambered in 7.62x39 made by Norinco and imported by Labanu INC. This rifle is built on a stamped receiver and features an 16 - 1/4" barrel with bayonet lug removed, A2 pattern muzzle device, Chinese style hooded front sight, laminated wooden upper and lower handguards, adjustable rear sight with correct "D" lettering, and laminated thumbhole stock with rubber recoil pad. Left side of front trunnion is stamped with serial number "MS022915" along with left side of receiver having 6-line manufacturing, model, and importer information. Right side of receiver marked "S" and "F" for 2 position safety. Includes original box with leather sling, oil container, cleaning rod, 3 10-round Chinese magazines, 1 30-round Chinese magazine, and 5 30-round Croatian magazines. CONDITION: Excellent overall with almost all factory bluing remaining. Front underside of receiver shows rebluing, assumed by factory. Recoil pad shows signs of storage. Excellent bore and good mechanics. GFP. 1,000 - 1,500

**3108 - (M) PRE-BAN SPRINGFIELD  
MODEL M1A SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: M1A  
Serial Number: 9940  
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51mm  
Barrel Length: 22"  
FFL Status: Modern



Manufactured circa 1978-1979 with USGI M14 parts. Barrel is a parkerized SAK "NM" marked National Match chambered in 7.62 NATO and dated "3-76". Fit with a cage flash hider, bayonet lug, protected blade front sight, and adjustable aperture rear sight. "SA" marked Springfield bolt. 2-piece military style walnut stock with checkered flip up trap buttplate. CONDITION: Very good overall. Bountiful amounts of arsenal reapplied parkerized finish are retained throughout with some light silvering on working components and scattered handling marks. Stock has a few minor marks with a coat of added finish and some visible bedding. Very fine bright mirror bore exhibiting crisp rifling. Mechanically fine. BAS 2,000 - 3,000

**3109 - (M) AUTO ORDNANCE MODEL 1927 A1  
THOMPSON SEMI-AUTOMATIC CARBINE.**

Manufacturer: Auto Ordnance  
Model: 1927 A1  
Serial Number: 15063  
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP  
Barrel Length: 16 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern



West Hurley made Auto Ordnance Model of 1927A1 chambered in the classic .45 ACP cartridge. Iconic finned 16 - 1/2" blued barrel mounted with "Thompson" trademark Cutts compensator. Flip up rear sight graduated to 600 yards. Quality milled receiver stamped with "Thompson" trademark on top, maker information and patents on the right, and model information on the left. Plain walnut finger groove forend, finger groove pistol grip, and stock with steel trap butt plate. Carbine is accompanied by a an additional pistol grip style forend, 3 blued Seymour 30-round sick magazines, 2 Seymour stick magazines blocked at 15 rounds, and a blued Colt 20-round stock magazine. CONDITION: Excellent. Virtually all of the factory applied blued finish is retained barring some scattered handling marks. Stocks are excellent with a few very insignificant marks. Excellent mirror bore displaying clean, sharp lands and grooves. BAS 1,000 - 1,500

**3110 - (M) PRE-BAN COLT AR-15 SP1****SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: cOLT

Model: AR-15 SP1

Serial Number: SP151175

Caliber/Bore: .223 rEMINGTON

Barrel Length: 20"

FFL Status: Modern



Manufactured circa 1981. Phosphate finish throughout. Classic 20" "C MP CHROME BORE" marked pencil barrel chambered in .223 with added period "MUZZLE MIZER" compensator. Original iron sights are retained but superseded by a carry handle mounted Banner Bushnell 4x scope. Lower receiver is marked on left with rampant Colt trademark and pertinent information. Furniture is of the A1 style including black polymer 2-piece triangular handguard, checkered pistol grip, and fixed position stock with trap butt plate. Rifle is accompanied by a 20-round Colt magazine, an aftermarket 30-round magazine, black woven sling, and rubber scope caps. CONDITION: Very good overall. Some light scratching and evidence of use present, with lower also showing some factory casting flaws that would not affect function. Very fine bright bore displaying crisp rifling. Mechanically fine. Optic is clear. BAS 1,000 - 1,600

**3111 - (M) PRE-BAN SPRINGFIELD M1A****SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield

Model: M1A

Serial Number: 26657

Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51mm

Barrel Length: 22"

FFL Status: Modern



Manufactured in April 1989. Parkerized finish throughout. Features include a "NM" marked National Match barrel with cage flash hider and bayonet lug, "NM" marked protected blade front sight, National Match rear aperture sight, USGI TRW bolt, laminate wood stock with M14 butt plate, and brown composite hand guard. CONDITION: Near excellent. Some light marks present throughout with silvering along working edges. Very good bore showing well defined rifling. Mechanically fine. BAS 1,500 - 2,500

**3112 - (M) CUSTOM OUTFITTED ROCK RIVER ARMS LAR-15 SEMI AUTOMATIC PALMA MATCH RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Rock River Arms

Model: LAR-15

Serial Number: CM03913

Caliber/Bore: 5.56 NATO

Barrel Length: 26"

FFL Status: Modern



Built on a matte black finished Rock River Arms lower receiver and flat top upper with updated components throughout. Rifle features a heavy profile stainless barrel with Stallings Machine The Rightsight front sight with level and Centra aperture rear sight. Furniture includes a ventilated aluminum hand guard with hand stop, polymer thumb rest pistol grip, and fixed position butt stock with DOPE chart and range sticker. Rifle is complete with a single shot adapter, leather sling, and sight tool. CONDITION: Very good with some silvering along high edges. Butt stock shows heavy use, and is likely surplus. Very fine bright bore displaying well defined rifling. Mechanically fine. 1,500 - 2,500

**3113 - (M) AS NEW COLT SPORTER MATCH HBAR SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Colt

Model: Sporter Match HBAR

Serial Number: MH055100

Caliber/Bore: .223 Remington

Barrel Length: 20"

FFL Status: Modern



Sporter Match HBAR semi-automatic rifle manufactured by Colt in 1993. The left side of the receiver bears an encircled Rampant Colt atop a globe logo followed by a stylized "COLT" above stampings stipulating the model designation, caliber designation, as well as the serial number. Top of barrel is stamped "C MP 5.56 NATO 1/7 HBAR". Metal components exhibit a matte gray parkerized finish, with the ribbed A2 pattern forend, checkered pistol grip, and fixed A2 pattern buttstock comprised of black polymer. Additional features include a 20" heavy barrel, birdcage flash hider, standard A2 pattern front and rear sights, as well as black nylon sling. CONDITION: Excellent, as new, consignor states unfired with metal components retaining the vast majority of their original factory applied finish, exhibiting some scattered superficial marks from handling and storage overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined lands and grooves throughout. Polymer furniture is very good, with some minor superficial marks and a small area of discoloration on the left side of the buttstock; consignor states this discoloration was the way this gun came when he purchased it new on 8/30/93. 1,500 - 2,000



**3114 - (M) ARSENAL SLR-95****SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Arsenal

Model: SLR-95

Serial Number: AE371233

Caliber/Bore: 7.62x39mm

Barrel Length: 16 - 1/4"

FFL Status: Modern



Bulgarian manufactured semi-automatic rifle by Arsenal and imported by D.I.G. Chambered in 7.62x39, this rifle is built on a milled receiver with a matte black finish. Features a threaded muzzle brake, open top front sight with adjustable rear sight, black polymer handguards, and compliant thumbhole stock. Left side of receiver stamped with serial number, model, caliber, manufacturer, and importer information. Selector markings "S" and "F" stamped on right side. Includes 1 5-round black polymer waffle style magazine, 4 30-round steel Chinese magazines, 1 30-round Poly Tech magazine, and a black soft case. CONDITION: Excellent overall with almost all factory finish remaining. Bright bore with excellent rifling. Good mechanics. GFP. 1,000 - 1,500

**3115 - DISPLAY OF VARIOUS AKM BAYONETS.**

Unique display board featuring 30 AKM bayonets from various countries. Display is made of pegboard with a 3/4" thick border and green burlap material as a background fastened by grey screws. Bayonets are attached to the pegboard with black zipties. The countries include: Romanian, Egyptian, Chinese, East German, Russian, Bulgarian, North Korean, and Hungarian. Dimensions of board are 48" long by 28" tall and 3/4" thick. CONDITION: Excellent overall with most bayonets ranging from Very good to Excellent condition. Handling wear around edges of board. Various handling marks on bayonets. GFP. 1,000 - 1,500

**3116 - (M) HECKLER & KOCH SP-89 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH STANAG SCOPE MOUNT.**

Manufacturer: Heckler &amp; Koch

Model: SP-89

Serial Number: 21-13590

Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para

Barrel Length: 5"

FFL Status: Modern



Manufactured 1989 as per IK date code. Top rib with "HK SP 89" legend, serial number, German nitro proof, date code, and Ulm proof. Bolt carrier with "IJ" proof, German nitro proof. Left side of magazine well with caliber designation, right side with "Made in W-Germany / HK Inc. / Sterling VA" import mark. 2 position trigger pack. HK branded Pulse Beam Model 100 laser designator, with appropriately cut forearm, and ARMS G3 series mount fit with a Laser Aim brand laser. 30 round banana magazine, II code for 1988. CONDITION: Overall excellent, retaining virtually all of the factory enamel finish with some minor marks from handling and use, mostly from STANAG magazine. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent with bright, crisp rifling; breech face is exceptionally clean. Neither laser designator works; Pulse Beam may need batteries but Laser Aim has no battery attached. MP5 sub guns are iconic, and this is a lovely early SP89. EMW 2,000 - 3,000

**3117 - (M) SIG SAUER SIG 516 5.56X45MM NATO SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Sig Sauer

Model: SIG 516

Serial Number: 53E004145

Caliber/Bore: 5.56x45mm NATO

Barrel Length: 8"

FFL Status: Modern



Piston driven AR15 pattern rifle with BCM Gunfighter extended charging handle, metal iron sights, quad rail handguard with rubber inserts, A2 style flash hider, adjustable gas system, SIG TAC pistol brace, ambidextrous magazine release, left side only bolt release, Streamlight TLR-2S, and left side QD sling swivels. 20 round PMAG. CONDITION: Very good, retaining virtually all of the factory finishes with some minor marks from handling and light range use, primarily to high points such as tops of QD slings. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent with strong rifling. Furniture is excellent, pistol grip has some minor abrasion to stippling. Streamlight works appropriately in all modes. EMW 800 - 1,200

**3118 - (M) SIG SAUER SIG M400  
SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH  
TRIJICON 4X32 ACOG OPTIC.**

Manufacturer: Sig Sauer  
Model: SIG M400  
Serial Number: 20C077975  
Caliber/Bore: 5.56x45mm NATO  
Barrel Length: 11 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern



11 - 1/2" barrel chambered in 5.56X45mm NATO with A2 type gas block featuring integral front sight and bayonet lug, and flip up rear sight. Mounted with a Trijicon ACOG 4x32 sight. Complete with Bulldog soft case, what appears to be a complete lower parts kit with additional firing pin and spring, 2 Magpul 30 round magazines, Ace Case magazine pouch, and a factory manual for a SIG516. CONDITION: Excellent, with a vast majority of the original finishes remaining with scattered light handling marks and light oxidation to muzzle brake. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright with sharp rifling. Case and accessories are very good.  
1,000 - 1,500

**3119 - (M) CZ SCORPION EVO 3 S1 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH BOX.**

Manufacturer: CZ  
Model: Scorpion  
Serial Number: C749223  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Luger  
Barrel Length: 8"  
FFL Status: Modern



Standard configuration with desirable CZ branded steel sights, flash hider, railed forearm, hand stop, FDE finish. In the original CZ cardboard box with a 30 round magazine, 4 20 round magazines, associated paperwork, pull-through, 3 20 round magazines. CONDITION: Fine, probably NOS or equivalent. Some very light handling marks, probably shop wear. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent with strong rifling. EMW 500 - 1,000

**3120 - (M) ROCK RIVER ARMS LAR-15  
SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH  
TRIJICON 3X24 ACOG OPTIC.**

Manufacturer: Rock River Arms  
Model: LAR-15  
Serial Number: CM114622  
Caliber/Bore: 5.56x45mm NATO  
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern



AR-15 pattern semi automatic pistol manufactured by Rock River Arms of Colona, Illinois. Matte black finished throughout with a 7 - 1/2" barrel chambered in the standard 5.56 NATO with bird cage flash hider. Standard carbine sights, with an added carry handle mounted 3x24 Trijicon ACOG fiberoptic sight. Standard style "PISTOL / ONLY" marked aluminum lower receiver stamped on the left with manufacturer information and a matching carry handle upper. Furniture includes a Yankee Hill Machine quad rail handguard with textured covers and a Rock River branded over molded rubber finger groove pistol grip. CONDITION: Very good showing some light wear and evidence of use. Fine mirror bore with well defined rifling. Mechanically fine. BAS 600 - 1,000

**3121 - (M) PRE-BAN ROCKY MOUNTAIN ARMS  
PATRIOT .223 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH  
TRIJICON 1X24 REFLEX II OPTIC.**

Manufacturer: Rocky Mountain Arms  
Model: Patriot  
Serial Number: 10947143  
Caliber/Bore: .223 Remington  
Barrel Length: 7"  
FFL Status: Modern



One of the earliest AR style semi automatic pistols originally manufactured from 1993 to 1994. Features include matte black finish throughout, 7" match barrel with 4 prong flash hider, flat top upper, well made lower receiver stamped with maker information on the right, corrugated aluminum handguard, and checkered polymer pistol grip. Mounted with an early Trijicon ACOG Reflex II sight. CONDITION: Near excellent with a few very minor blemishes. Excellent bright bore displaying strong rifling. Fine mechanics. BAS 2,000 - 3,000

**3122 - (M) PRE-BAN RPB INDUSTRIES COBRAY M10 SAP .45 ACP SEMI-AUTOMATIC  
PISTOL WITH ACCESSORIES.**

Manufacturer: RPB Industries  
Model: M10  
Serial Number: SAP45634  
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP  
Barrel Length: 5 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Modern



Manufactured circa 1979 to 1982 retaining the open bolt action, with open bolt semi automatic firearms banned in 1982. Manufactured as a stamped semi automatic only pistol with phosphate finish throughout. Barrel is threaded for accessories and chambered in the iconic .45 ACP cartridge. Pistol is complete with a blued 10 round magazines and 2 30-round magazines, in addition to a Cobray marked loading tool, and spare parts kit. CONDITION: very good overall retaining the vast majority of the factory applied finishes with some light wear and scuffing. Bore is very good and bright, showing well defined rifling. Mechanically fine. BAS 1,000 - 1,500

**3123 - (M) OLYMPIC ARMS MODEL 0A98 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH TRIJICON  
OPTIC.**

Manufacturer: Olympic Arms  
Model: 0A98  
Serial Number: LP0101  
Caliber/Bore: 5.56x45mm NATO  
Barrel Length: 6 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Modern



Manufactured from 1996 to 2000 as an early buffer tube-less semi AR style semi automatic pistol designed to be a workaround to the 1994 Federal Assault Weapon Ban. Matte black finished throughout with a 6 - 3/4" round barrel, perforated heat shield, side charging upper, skeletonized lower receiver bearing maker information on the left, and a skeletonized polymer pistol grip. Pistol is mounted with an early Trijicon ACOG sight and a Beamshot laser. CONDITION: Excellent retaining nearly all of the factory applied finish with some light silvering along high edges. Excellent mirror bore showing well defined rifling. Action cycles correctly when worked by hand. BAS 1,000 - 1,500



**3124 - (M) CUSTOM REMINGTON MODEL XP-100 BOLT ACTION TARGET PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: XP-100  
Serial Number: B7504520  
Caliber/Bore: .223 Remington  
Barrel Length: 13"  
FFL Status: Modern

Manufactured as a single shot target pistol on 40X bolt actions from 1963 to 1983. This example has been customized with a 13" medium weight tapered stainless barrel chambered in .223 Remington by E.R. Stroup. Stock is an attractive custom figured hardwood thumbhole style with sling swivels. Complete with a Leopold M8 4X extended eye relief scope on a Buehler mount. CONDITION: Excellent as customized. Action retains nearly all of its factory applied blued finish, with barrel remaining bright. Stock is excellent showing only a few insignificant handling marks. Optic is clear with body finish starting to drift to plum in some areas. BAS 800 - 1,200



**3125 - (M) REMINGTON MODEL XP-100 .221 REMINGTON FIREBALL SINGLE SHOT BOLT ACTION PISTOL WITH LEUPOLD OPTIC.**

Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: XP-100  
Serial Number: B7503728  
Caliber/Bore: .221 Remington Fireball  
Barrel Length: 10 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern

Manufactured in 1977. Blued finish with a 10 - 1/2" vent rib barrel chambered in .221 Fireball. Factory iron sights retained with an additional mounted Leupold M8 2X extended eye relief scope. Mounted in the original, iconic, brown nylon pistol chassis with black Schnabel tip and white diamond accents. Complete with an original factory "REMINGTON / Model XP-100" marked soft case. CONDITION: Excellent retaining nearly all of the factory applied blued finish with some light toning to plum. Chassis has a few scattered marks remaining very fine overall. Fine bright, mirror bore displaying well defined rifling. Mechanically fine. Optic is clear. BAS 1,000 - 1,400



**3126 - (M) SIG NEUHAUSEN MODEL P210-6 SEMI-AUTOMATIC HANDGUN**

Manufacturer: SIG Neuhausen  
Model: P210-6  
Serial Number: P321367  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm  
Barrel Length: 4 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern

Later commercial variation of one of the most successful and well-regarded 9mm combat pistols of all time. Drift adjustable front and rear i-dot sights with cocking serrations at rear of slide. Matte black finish. Later stepped slide release, left side only safety. Matching serial numbers on slide on frame. Heel magazine release, 2-piece grips with checkered panels, and cutout for lanyard loop. Magazine disconnect is intact. With correct case including manual and cannister of cleaning tools. Import marked on bottom of magazine well for MMBI. CONDITION: Excellent, retaining the vast majority of the black finish with some normal handling marks and a little starting silver at high points. Slide release has some spotting. Right side of gun has somewhat more handling marks than left, probably from sitting in case. Normal silver line between safety positions. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent, bright, and shiny, with sharp rifling. Case is excellent excepting some handling marks and a crack in lid. EMW 2,000 - 3,000



**3127 - (M) ZEV TECHNOLOGIES OZ9 COVERT SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH FACTORY CASE.**

Manufacturer: Zev Technologies  
Model: OZ9  
Serial Number: ZA02761  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Luger  
Barrel Length: 4 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern

Standard configuration of the OZ9 compact pistol with orange fiber optic front sight, red dot sight cutout ahead of rear sight, ZEV slide, dimpled barrel, and stippled frame. In the red ZevTech branded case with 2 spare MagPul 15 round magazines, manual, small parts including replacement fiber optic rods, striker springs, screws, etc. CONDITION: Very fine, probably NOS, with only the most minor of handling marks from shop wear. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent. Case is fine. Retail on these guns starts at around \$1,600. EMW 800 - 1,200



**3128 - (M) ISRAELI MILITARY INDUSTRIES DESERT .44 MAGNUM SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: IMI  
Model: Desert Eagle  
Serial Number: 29896  
Caliber/Bore: .44 Magnum  
Barrel Length: 6"  
FFL Status: Modern

Desert Eagle manufactured by IMI in Israel and imported by Magnum Research. Left side of slide bears stampings stipulating the model designation, caliber designation, and the manufacturer information, with the right side bearing Magnum Research's importer information. Metal components feature a stainless steel construction, with the frame being mounted with a 1-piece textured rubber grip. Sights are comprised of a dovetailed blade front sight and a dovetailed square notch rear sight. Pistol is accompanied by blued barrel fitted with a picatinny rail and Bausch & Lomb scope, 4 additional blued magazines, an adjustable trigger assembly, as well as an additional set of iron sights. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components exhibiting little indication of use or extensive handling. Mirror bore, exhibiting strong polygonal rifling throughout. Grip is excellent. Spare barrel shows some firing residue, but is otherwise fine. MLW 1,000 - 1,600



**3129 - (M) IMI / ACTION ARMS UZI SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH CASE.**

Manufacturer: IMI  
Model: Uzi Pistol  
Serial Number: UP 01038  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para  
Barrel Length: 4 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern

Semi automatic pistol variation of the venerable Micro Uzi submachine gun produced by Israel Military Industries and imported by Action Arms of Philadelphia prior to 1993. Matte black enamel finish throughout. Fit with a 4 - 1/2" barrel chambered in the standard 9mm Parabellum cartridge. White dot protected post front sight and adjustable white dot square notch rear. Mounted with a wrap around ribbed black plastic grip. Housed in a blue plastic factory case with 2 total magazines and factory paperwork. CONDITION: Excellent. Virtually all of the factory applied finishes are retained throughout. Fine bright bore. Mechanically fine. BAS 1,200 - 1,800



**3130 - (M) IMI / MAGNUM RESEARCH POLISHED BLUE DESERT EAGLE WITH LEATHER CASE & ACCESSORIES.**

Manufacturer: IMI  
Model: Desert Eagle  
Serial Number: 25979  
Caliber/Bore: (ALL) .44 Magnum  
Barrel Length: (A&B) 6" (C) 14"  
FFL Status: Modern

Manufactured in Israel by IMI and imported by Magnum Research in desirable polished blue finish and chambered for .44 Magnum. Accompanying this pistol are accessories including adjustable sights set, adjustable trigger assembly, a leather case, 3 additional magazines, 2 additional barrel sets, and matching factory box documenting polished blue finish configuration. The barrel that is currently on the gun measures 6", one also measures 6", and the last barrel measures 14". The 14" barrel is mounted with a Leupold M8-4X Extended E.R. (Eye Relief) scope, and the 6" additional barrel is mounted with an April 1988 dated laser manufactured by Laser Devices, Inc. CONDITION: Excellent plus, with virtually all of the original bluing with a few scattered light handling marks. Grips show light handling wear. Mechanically fine. Bores on all barrels are bright with well-defined polygonal rifling. 2,000 - 3,000



**3131 - (M) SIG SAUER MK 25 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH BOX.**

Manufacturer: Sig Sauer  
Model: MK 25  
Serial Number: 47A206006  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Luger  
Barrel Length: 4 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern

Sig MK25 in FDE finish with MH3 3 dot tritium night sights, engraved Naval anchor on left side of slide. Other features as standard. In the black SIG case with associated paperwork, lock, and 2 additional magazines. CONDITION: Very good, probably NOS or equivalent. Some very minor handling marks, probably shop wear. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with strong rifling and some light frosting to lands, probably from test fire. EMW 600 - 1,000



**3132 - (M) EXCELLENT STAINLESS STEEL HECKLER & KOCH USP COMPACT VARIANT 1 9MM PARA SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH MATCHING CASE.**

Manufacturer: Heckler & Koch  
Model: USP Compact  
Serial Number: 27-006988  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para  
Barrel Length: 3 - 9/16"  
FFL Status: Modern

Manufactured in 1997. Factory stainless steel slide. Complete with matching factory gray hard case with manual and additional magazine. CONDITION: Excellent plus, with virtually all of the original finishes remaining with scattered superficial handling marks. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright and shiny with sharp rifling. Case is very good with labels beginning to peel but is otherwise complete. 1,000 - 1,600





**3133 - (M) SCARCE TWO-TONE HECKLER & KOCH USP COMPACT 9MM SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Heckler & Koch  
Model: USP Compact  
Serial Number: 27-006985  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para  
Barrel Length: 3 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern

Scarce two-tone variation of the USP Compact in Variant 3 configuration with decocker on left side, no safety. Trijicon 3-dot tritium night sights, tritium depleted. Appropriately trimmed hammer. Normal HK rollmarks stipulating model and caliber, with German nitro proof, KH date code for 1987, Ulm proof, and serial number on slide. Barrel with standard HK markings, serial number, and German nitro proof. Matching serial numbers on barrel, frame and slide. Normal markings on frame indicating manufacture by H&K, and import by Heckler & Koch Inc out of Sterling, Virginia. Magazine with "io" date code for 1997. CONDITION: Overall excellent, retaining virtually all of the factory finishes with some minor marks from handling and storage, mostly to polymer frame. Slide is excellent, showing only very slight handling marks; barrel has some thinning to finish at reciprocating areas. Frame with some handling marks and age related debris which may respond to a careful cleaning. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent, bright and shiny. HK stopped importing the two-tone variants in 2004 and they are very difficult to find. EMW 700 - 1,000



**3134 - (C) HIGH STANDARD MODEL 107 THE VICTOR SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: High Standard  
Model: 107  
Serial Number: 2281930  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern

Made 1971. "MODEL 107/MILITARY" marked on the right side of the frame. Barrel is marked "THE VICTOR", with the company address on the right side. Heavy match barrel with full vent rib, covering both the barrel and slide. Blade front sight and adjustable u-notch rear. Original blued finish, with the trigger and safety being gold washed. Aftermarket checkered rubber grip. Original blued steel magazine. Includes an extra aftermarket barrel, with an aluminum jacket around it. An Adco red dot is attached to the top rail. CONDITION: Metal retains 80% of its original blued finish with general wear and handling marks. Few freckles of surface rust on the bottom of the barrel. Grip has light wear. Bore is shiny with crisp rifling. Mechanically fine, but the slide lock is not working. Barrel is excellent overall with light wear. Red dot still works. JWA 800 - 1,200



**3135 - (M) HIGH STANDARD THE VICTOR SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH BOX.**

Manufacturer: High Standard  
Model: The Victor  
Serial Number: 2472529  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern

Made 1975. Standard markings on the frame and slide. "MILITARY" marked on the right side of the frame. Heavy barrel with blade front sight and adjustable U-notch rear. Solid rail over the barrel and slide. Accessory block on the bottom of the barrel. Original blued finish, with the trigger, magazine release, and safety all being factory gold washed. Front and rear grip straps are stippled. Oiled checkered wood grips with the left panel having a thumb rest. Original blued steel magazine and serial matching black box. CONDITION: Metal retains 85% of its original finish with light wear and a few minor handling marks. Grips are excellent with crisp checkering. Bore is shiny with crisp rifling. Mechanically fine. Magazine is excellent. Box has light wear. JWA 1,100 - 1,900



**3136 - (C) RARE HI-STANDARD MODEL E SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Hi-Standard  
Model: E  
Serial Number: 95207  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 4 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Approximately 2,600 of these pre-War deluxe pistols were manufactured from 1938 to 1942. Features include polished blue finish throughout, an extra heavy 4 - 1/2" bull barrel, target sights, and attractively checkered thumb rest grips. Complete with 2 total blued 10-round magazines. CONDITION: Very good. The vast majority of the factory applied blued finish is retained with some silvering at high edges, especially at the muzzle, and other light scratching. Grips have a pleasing deep red appearance with a few minor chips and impressions. Fine bright bore displaying sharp rifling. BAS 800 - 1,200



**3137 - (C) HI-STANDARD MODEL H-D MILITARY SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Hi-Standard  
Model: H-D Military  
Serial Number: 186314  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 4 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Standard military model target pistol with 4 - 1/2" barrel, blued finish, checkered walnut grips, adjustable rear sight, and original magazine. Not manufactured for government use. Manufactured between 1945 and 1950. CONDITION: Gun retains approximately 97% original factory blue with some very light handling scratches concentrated on the frame just below the rear of the slide. Excellent bore and action. BRM. 500 - 700



**3138 - (M) HK MK 23 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL IN CAMO SOFT CASE WITH ACCESSORIES.**

Manufacturer: HK  
Model: Mark 23  
Serial Number: 23-5067  
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP  
Barrel Length: 5 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Modern

Manufactured 1997. 5 - 3/4" threaded barrel chambered in .45 ACP with factory front and rear sights. Ulm proof mark on left side of slide. Commercial nitro proofed on slide, barrel and frame. Mounted with a Nightstalker So Smart Laser Sight on frame rail. Complete with woodland camo Eagle Industries soft case, 2 additional magazines (3 total), and factory manual. CONDITION: Excellent plus, with virtually all of the original finishes remaining, with minor slide wear on barrel hood. Stippling and checkering on grip is sharp. Markings are crisp. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright with sharp rifling. Case is excellent. 3,000 - 4,000



**3139 - (M) SPRINGFIELD V10 ULTRA COMPACT SUPER TUNED 1911 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: V10 Ultra Compact  
Serial Number: N357822  
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP  
Barrel Length: 3 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern

Manufactured in the 1990's to early 2000's. 3 - 1/2" ported bull barrel chambered in .45 ACP with standard front sight and Novak style rear, both painted white. Marked "Super / Tuned" on left side of slide near muzzle. Brazilian frame. Aftermarket Hogue rubber grips. Complete with a correct style factory blue hard case. CONDITION: Excellent, with minor handling marks. Small takedown mark on left side of frame. Grips are excellent+ with no major signs of distress. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright with sharp rifling. Box is excellent. 800 - 1,200



**3140 - (M) SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1911-A1 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: 1911-A1  
Serial Number: NM116492  
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP  
Barrel Length: 5"  
FFL Status: Modern

Mil-Spec 1911A1 style made by Springfield Armory circa 2000 5" match grade barrel with stainless slide, angled cocking serrations, and Bo-Mar National Match grade sights. Stainless steel finished frame with raised arched mainspring housing and Pachmayr checkered rubberized grips. CONDITION: 98% plus condition with light handling marks. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 800 - 1,200



**3141 - (M) EXCELLENT SPRINGFIELD ARMORY MODEL V10 ULTRA COMPACT 1911A1 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH CASE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield Armory  
Model: V10 Ultra Compact  
Serial Number: N357798  
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP  
Barrel Length: 3 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern

V10 Ultra Compact 1911A1 semi-automatic pistol manufactured by Springfield Armory. Left side of slide is marked "SUPER / TUNED" followed by marking stipulating the model and caliber designations, with the right side being stamped "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" followed by Springfield's cross cannons logo. Right side of slide bears Springfield's importer information, as well as the serial number. Features include a stainless steel finish, ported 3 - 1/2" barrel, ported slide, Novak rear sight, skeletonized hammer & trigger, checkered grip straps, grip safety, as well as 2-piece checkered wood grips. Slide matches the receiver via the last 3 digits written in electro-pencil on the interior. Original factory tags are still wrapped around the trigger guard. Pistol is accompanied by a non-matching factory hard case. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining virtually all of their original factory applied finishes, exhibiting some light wear on the barrel around the muzzle from cycling of the action. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Grips are excellent overall. MLW 1,000 - 1,500



**3142 - (M) SPRINGFIELD ARMORY V10 ULTRA COMPACT SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH CASE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield Armory  
Model: V10 Ultra Compact  
Serial Number: N442568  
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP  
Barrel Length: 3 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern

Manufactured circa the mid 1990's-the early 2000's with 3 - 1/2" ported barrel chambered in .45 ACP with Novak rear sight and standard front. Left side of slide is marked "V10 ULTRA COMPACT / CAL .45". Brazilian frame. Mounted with Hogue rubber grips. Complete with factory box serial numbered to the gun with 2 additional magazines and original manual and factory paperwork. CONDITION: Excellent+, with virtually all of the original finishes remaining. Grips are in matching condition with no major signs of distress. Rubber magazine bumper pads are loose and beginning to fall off, but could be reattached with some effort. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright with sharp rifling. Case is excellent, with light wear at label. 800 - 1,200





**3143 - (M) ENGRAVED WALTHER PPK/S-1 ROYAL OAK EDITION SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson / Walther

Model: PPK/S-1

Serial Number: 0178LTD

Caliber/Bore: .380 ACP

Barrel Length: 3 - 1/4"

FFL Status: Modern

Manufactured by Smith & Wesson in Maine under license from Walther as an improved version of the iconic PPK. Stainless steel with 3 - 1/4" barrel chambered in .380 Auto, with red dot blade front sight, and square notch rear sight. Slide is laser engraved in a classic Germanic oak leaf pattern as part of a 500 gun Royal Oak limited edition. Matching checkered walnut grips with oak leaf motifs and "WALTHER" banners. CONDITION: Excellent showing only a few insignificant handling marks. Very good bright bore displaying crisp rifling. Fine mechanics. BAS 800 - 1,200



**3144 - (M) BRAVERMAN STINGER MANUFACTURING CORP. STINGER SINGLE SHOT "PEN" PISTOL WITH CASE.**

Manufacturer: Stinger Manufacturing Corp.

Model: Stinger

Serial Number: SPP01663

Caliber/Bore: .22 LR

Barrel Length: 2"

FFL Status: Modern

Stinger pistol manufactured by Stinger Manufacturing Corp. between 2002 to 2004. The grip/body is stamped "STINGER MFG. CORP. S.S. MARIE, MI", with "22LR" on the side of the barrel. The "pen" features a stainless steel construction and folds into an "L" shape upon pulling the body/grip rear and downward, hence its classification as a non-NFA regulated firearm. The barrel exhibits a knurled ring at the rear for easy removal and reloading. To the rear of the barrel is a ring, which when turned engages the safety mechanism. This example is accompanied by "STINGER / MFG CORP" marked black leatherette case and an original manual that are housed within an matching cardboard sleeve. CONDITION: Excellent overall, exhibiting some minor superficial marks from handling and storage. Bore is bright, exhibiting some light residue from firing. Case is excellent. MLW 800 - 1,200



**3145 - (M) COLT SERVICE MODEL ACE SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH BOX**

Manufacturer: Colt

Model: Ace

Serial Number: SM15189

Caliber/Bore: .22 LR

Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured in 1978. 4 - 3/4" barrel chambered for .22 Long Rifle with standard sights. 2-piece factory bead blasted walnut grips featuring a Rampant Colt in a medallion on either side. Complete with wood grain factory cardboard box with handwritten serial number matching to the gun. CONDITION: Excellent plus, with virtually all of the original bluing remaining with a few scattered light handling marks. Grips are in matching condition with no major signs of distress. Bore is bright with sharp rifling. Box is very good with handling marks and some bending at corners. 1,500 - 2,000



**3146 - (M) EXTREMELY RARE AUSTRALIAN AUTOMATIC ARMS "TASMANIAN DEVIL" SAP SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Australian Automatic Arms  
Model: SAP  
Serial Number: SAP100053  
Caliber/Bore: 5.56x45mm NATO  
Barrel Length: 10 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern



1 of only approximately 700 "Tasmanian Devil" SAP pistols manufactured by Australian Automatic Arms and imported into the United States shortly before the U.S. assault weapons importation ban. The left side of the receiver is stamped "IMPORTERS / KENDALL INTER. ARMS / PARIS. KENTUCKY / U.S.A." followed by the safety selector markings, with "AUSTRALIAN AUTOMATIC ARMS CAL 5.56 / MADE IN AUSTRALIA" above the serial number on the right side. Metal components exhibit matte black and gray enamel finishes, with the furniture being comprised of black polymer. 1 OKAY Industries 30-round magazine is included, that is a snug fit in the magazine well. CONDITION: Very good, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their original factory applied finish, exhibiting some nicks and marks, a couple spots of minor flaking, as well as some superficial marks from storage and handling overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined rifling throughout. Polymer furniture is excellent overall, with some adhesive present on the left side of the pistol grip. A very nice example of a scarce Australian manufactured rifle, that was imported just before the 1989 assault weapons import ban. MLW 1,200 - 2,000

**3147 - (M) COLT MK IV SERIES 70 GOLD CUP NATIONAL MATCH SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: Series 70 Gold Cup National Match  
Serial Number: 70N39153  
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP  
Barrel Length: 5"  
FFL Status: Modern



Manufactured in 1976 with 5" barrel chambered in .45 ACP with blade front sight and adjustable Elliason rear sight. Checkered walnut grips with gold medallions featuring a Rampant Colt on either side. CONDITION: Excellent plus, with virtually all of the original bluing remaining with the exception of a few minor handling marks. Frame has small takedown scratch. Grips are in matching condition with no major signs of distress and sharp checkering. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright with sharp rifling. 1,200 - 2,000

**3148 - (M) COLT SERIES 80 GOVERNMENT MODEL SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: Series 80 Government  
Serial Number: 2807158  
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP  
Barrel Length: 5"  
FFL Status: Modern



2002 vintage Colt Series 80 Government Model, serial number 2807158. 5" barrel chambered in .45 ACP with standard factory front and rear sights. 2 piece factory checkered walnut grips. Complete with factory box serial numbered to the gun, and 2 additional magazines (3 total). CONDITION: Excellent, retaining nearly all of its original bluing with scattered light marks from handling and use. Grips are in matching condition with no major signs of distress. Action is tight and crisp. Bore is bright with sharp rifling. Box is excellent. 1,500 - 2,500

**3149 - (M) COLT GOLD CUP TROPHY SERIES 80 .45 ACP SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: Gold Cup  
Serial Number: GCT17601  
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP  
Barrel Length: 5"  
FFL Status: Modern

Manufactured 2007. Black-on-blade notch-and-post sights on a serrated plane, rear is a Champion adjustable sight. Left side of slide with Gold Cup Trophy rollmark, right side with "COLT GOLD CUP TROPHY MODEL". Barrel with "-COLT 45 AUTO N.M.-" on hood, "PM" on right lug. Normal rollmarks on frame. Series 80 firing pin safety is intact, with small parts comprising lightened commander style hammer, serrated left side only safety, serrated slide release, skeletonized trigger, checkered magazine release, downswept beavertail grip safety, polymer wraparound grips with silver Colt medallions, flat serrated mainspring housing. 2 full blue Colt commercial magazines. CONDITION: Overall excellent, showing only minor marks from handling and storage. Appropriate distension around some proofs from application of stamp. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with strong rifling and some mild frosting. EMW 800 - 1,200



**3150 - (M) COLT DELTA ELITE SEMI-AUTOMATIC 10MM PISTOL IN FACTORY BOX.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: Delta Elite  
Serial Number: DS02735  
Caliber/Bore: 10mm Auto  
Barrel Length: 5"  
FFL Status: Modern

First produced by Colt in 1987 as a modified Series 80 1911, the Delta Elite became the first commercially successful pistol chambered in 10mm Auto. This bright stainless Government Model was produced in 1989. Features include 5" barrel, 3-dot sights, solid trigger, and wrap around pebble textured rubber grips with Delta medallions. Housed in the numbers matching factory box with 2 total magazines. CONDITION: Excellent showing only light handling marks. Very fine bright bore displaying strong rifling. Mechanically fine. Box has some light wear from storage. BAS 800 - 1,400



**3151 - (C) COLT HUNTSMAN SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL (1977).**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: Huntsman  
Serial Number: 306959S  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 6"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured in 1977. Round barrel with a blade front sight and a windage adjustable rear sight. Blowback semi-automatic action. 10 round detachable box magazine with checkered wood 2-piece grip panels. CONDITION: Gun retains virtually all the Colt factory applied blue finish. It does have a couple of small storage or handling marks. Bore is bright and shiny with sharp lands and grooves. Checkering on the grips is sharp and crisp. REW 600 - 900



**3152 - (M) COLT MUSTANG SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: Mustang  
Serial Number: MU60612  
Caliber/Bore: .380 ACP  
Barrel Length: 2 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Modern

Colt Mustang Series Mk IV Series 80 pistol made by Colt Manufacturing Company between 1983 to 1996. Polished 2 - 3/4" barrel in .380 ACP with blued slide with cocking serrations, marked with Colt logo and model. Blued frame with exposed hammer and black 2-piece Colt logo checkered hard rubber grip and 5 shot magazine. CONDITION: 98% overall original finish remaining with slight handling wear. Excellent bore and mechanics. DLM 800 - 1,200





**3153 - (M) KIMBER ULTRA ECLIPSE II SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER.**

Manufacturer: Kimber  
Model: Ultra Eclipse II  
Serial Number: KUE3271  
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP  
Barrel Length: 3"  
FFL Status: Modern

Standard configuration of the Ultra Eclipse II from Kimber with 3 dot tritium night sights with snag free ergonomics, rear cocking serrations, skeletonized commander hammer, ambidextrous safeties, skeletonized trigger, long 1911A1 grip safety, slatewood grips, checkered straps, magwell. Housed in a Galco IWB leather holster with a reinforced double stitched mouth. CONDITION: Overall good, showing evidence of carry and range use throughout, with some handling marks and scratches throughout. Some minor finish loss. Mechanically fine, bore is good with heavily softened with frosting throughout. Holster is very good with handling marks throughout. EMW 600 - 900



**3154 - (M) BELGIAN BROWNING MEDALIST SEMI-AUTOMATIC HANDGUN WITH CASE & ACCESSORIES.**

Manufacturer: Browning  
Model: Medalist  
Serial Number: 68084T74  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 6 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Modern

Medalist semi-automatic pistol manufactured by Browning. The left side of barrel bears Browning's importer information, with the right side bearing the caliber designation above "MADE IN BELGIUM". Belgian proofs are present on the left side of the slide as well as on the bottom of the barrel. Features include a blued finish, 6 - 3/4" heavy barrel, vent rib, blade front sight, target adjustable rear sight, as well as a 1-piece checkered walnut thumb rest grip. Pistol is accompanied by a black leatherette case featuring a red velvet interior containing a cartridge block, weights, as well as a screwdriver. Case lid's nameplate is blank. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining bountiful amounts of their original factory applied blue finish, exhibiting few minor superficial marks from handling and storage overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined lands and grooves throughout. Grips are excellent, exhibiting some light superficial marks from handling and storage overall. Case shows some light exterior wear with some minor losses at the corners, but is otherwise fine. A high condition example of an excellent target pistol. MLW 800 - 1,200



**3155 - (C) BROWNING MEDALIST SEMI-AUTOMATIC HANDGUN WITH CASE & ACCESSORIES.**

Manufacturer: Browning  
Model: Medalist  
Serial Number: 25824T70  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 6 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Medalist semi-automatic pistol manufactured by Browning. The left side of the barrel is stamped "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" with the right side being stamped "MADE IN BELGIUM 22 L.R.". Bottom of barrel is stamped with "BROWNING'S PATENT". Belgian proofs are present on the left side of the slide as well as on the bottom of the barrel. Features include a blue finish, 6 - 3/4" heavy barrel, vent rib, target adjustable rear sight, blade front sight, as well as a checkered walnut thumb rest grip. Pistol is accompanied by a factory case featuring a red velvet interior and containing its cartridge block, weights, and screw driver. Case lid's nameplate is blank. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining bountiful amounts of their original factory blue finish, exhibiting only a few minute marks from handling and storage. Mirror bore, showing well defined rifling throughout. Checkered walnut thumb rest grip is very good. Case shows some light exterior wear, but is otherwise fine. 1,400 - 2,000



**3156 - (C) PRE-WAR COLT WOODSMAN SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH GEORGE LAWRENCE MARKED HOLSTER.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: Woodsman  
Serial Number: 135167  
Caliber/Bore: .22 Long Rifle  
Barrel Length: 6 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured in 1940 with 6 - 3/4" barrel chambered in .22 Long Rifle, blade front sight, and windage adjustable rear sight. Checkered walnut grips. Accompanied by additional magazine in custom denim magazine pouch and George Lawrence Company marked period steerhide single loop holster with rawhide straps. CONDITION: Very good, retaining a significant majority of the original bluing with high edge wear, handling marks, and holster wear. Grips show no major signs of distress with checkering worn from handling. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright with well-defined rifling. Holster is very pliable with supple leather and tight stitching, showing wear to top and backside from use. 800 - 1,200



**3157 - (M) BROWNING MEDALIST SEMI-AUTOMATIC HANDGUN WITH CASE & ACCESSORIES.**

Manufacturer: Browning  
Model: Medalist  
Serial Number: 123385T9  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 6 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Modern

Medalist semi-automatic pistol manufactured by Browning. The left side of the barrel is stamped "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" with the right side being stamped "MADE IN BELGIUM 22 L.R.". Bottom of barrel is stamped with "BROWNING'S PATENT". Belgian proofs are present on the left side of the slide as well as on the bottom of the barrel. Features include a blue finish, 6 - 3/4" heavy barrel, vent rib, target adjustable rear sight, blade front sight, as well as a checkered walnut thumb rest grip. Pistol is accompanied by a factory case featuring a red velvet interior and containing its cartridge block, weights, and screw driver. Case lid's nameplate is blank. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining bountiful amounts of their original factory blue finish, exhibiting only a few minute marks from handling and storage. Mirror bore, showing well defined rifling throughout. Checkered walnut thumb rest grip is very good, exhibiting some scattered handling marks overall. Case exhibits some light external wear and minor losses at the corners, but is otherwise fine. MLW 800 - 1,200



**3158 - (M) BROWNING MEDALIST SEMI-AUTOMATIC HANDGUN WITH CASE**

Manufacturer: Browning  
Model: Medalist  
Serial Number: 42831T71  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 6/3/2004  
FFL Status: Modern

Manufactured in 1971 with 6 - 3/4" barrel chambered in .22 Long Rifle with vented rib, serrated blade front sight, and adjustable target rear sight. Large competition style checkered walnut grip with a thumb rest on left side and Schnabel style forearm. Complete with factory black leather wrapped case with red velvet interior, Browning logo in top right hand corner, weights, screwdriver, and cartridge block. CONDITION: Excellent plus, and near mint, with virtually all of the original bluing remaining. Grip and forearm are in matching condition with a few scattered superficial handling marks. Bore is bright with sharp rifling, possibly only test fired. Case and accessories are excellent with no major signs of distress. 800 - 1,200



**3159 - (C) PRE-WAR COLT WOODSMAN SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH ORIGINAL FACTORY BOX (1941).**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: Woodsman  
Serial Number: 150232  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 6 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Classic .22 caliber sporting pistol manufactured by Colt in 1941. Blued finish throughout with 6 - 5/8" sporting weight tapered round barrel. Adjustable blade front sight and dovetail square notch rear. Grips are checkered walnut. 1 full blued "COLT / CAL. .22 L R." magazine is included. Pistol is housed an original black box with factory paperwork and screw driver. Matching serial number is correctly written on the bottom of box. CONDITION: Very good retaining the vast majority of the factory applied blued finish with some wear to grip straps and high edges. Grips are excellent displaying crisp checkering. Very fine bore and mechanics. Box shows some wear and is missing the front apron on lid. BAS 800 - 1,200



**3160 - (C) THIRD SERIES COLT WOODSMAN SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH MAGAZINE (1961).**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: Woodsman  
Serial Number: 196433S  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 4 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured in 1961 with 4 - 1/2" barrel chambered in .22 Long Rifle with ramped blade front sight and adjustable rear sight. 2 piece checkered walnut grips. Complete with additional Colt marked magazine. CONDITION: Excellent+, with virtually all of the original bluing remaining, with the exception of a couple light handling marks. Grips are in matching condition with no major signs of distress. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright with sharp rifling. 300 - 500



**3161 - (M) BELGIAN BROWNING MEDALIST SEMI-AUTOMATIC HANDGUN WITH CASE & ACCESSORIES.**

Manufacturer: Browning  
Model: Medalist  
Serial Number: 111787T8  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 6 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Modern

Medalist pistol manufactured by Browning. The left side of the barrel is stamped "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" while the right side is stamped "MADE IN BELGIUM 22 L.R.". Bottom of barrel is stamped with "BROWNING'S PATENT". Belgian proofs are present on the left side of the slide as well as on the bottom of the barrel. Features include a blue finish, 6 - 3/4" heavy barrel, vent rib, target adjustable rear sight, blade front sight, as well as a checkered walnut thumb rest grip. Pistol is accompanied by a factory case featuring a red velvet interior and containing its cartridge block, weights, and screw driver. Case lid's nameplate is blank. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining bountiful amounts of their original factory applied blue finish, exhibiting few minor superficial marks overall from storage and handling. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Grip is excellent, exhibiting a few superficial marks from handling and storage. Case shows some light external wear, but is otherwise fine. MLW 800 - 1,200





**3162 - (C) HIGH CONDITION PRE-WAR COLT WOODSMAN SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH BOX.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: Woodsman  
Serial Number: 109530  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 4 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured in 1937 with 4 - 1/2" barrel in .22 Long Rifle with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight. 2-piece checkered wood factory grips. Complete with a factory box with label confirming configuration and factory paperwork. Bottom of box is hand serial numbered to the gun. CONDITION: Excellent, with nearly all of the original bluing remaining with light high edge wear. Grips are excellent with checkering sharp and no major signs of distress. Action is tight and crisp. Bore is bright with sharp rifling. Box is excellent with light wear at high edges. 1,000 - 2,000



**3163 - (C) FANTASTIC PRE-WAR COLT WOODSMAN SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH MATCHING BOX (1939).**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: Woodsman  
Serial Number: 130708  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 6 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Woodsman pistol manufactured by Colt in 1939. The left side of the receiver is stamped "THE WOODSMAN", with the slide being stamped "COLT" followed by the caliber designation as well as the Rampant Colt logo. Metal components are blued, with the frame being mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. Features include a 6 - 1/2" barrel, partridge front sight, and an adjustable square notch rear sight. Pistol is accompanied by an original factory box exhibiting a matching handwritten serial number on the bottom and containing an original Colt Woodsman manual. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining bountiful amounts of their original factory applied blue finish, exhibiting some light wear at either end of the muzzle as well as a couple of very small spots of cleaned oxidation on the right hand side of the frame. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined lands and grooves throughout. Grips show some light smoothing and a couple of nicks to the diamonds, but are otherwise fine. Box exhibits exterior wear, some taped repairs, and losses to the end labels, but is otherwise sturdy and serviceable. A very attractive and high condition Colt Woodsman. MLW 1,000 - 2,000



**3164 - (C) NICE PRE-WAR COLT WOODSMAN .22 LR SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL (1932).**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: Woodsman  
Serial Number: 84506  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 6 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Woodsman .22 LR pistol manufactured by Colt in 1932. The left side of the frame is stamped "THE WOODSMAN", with the left side of the slide stamped "COLT" followed by "AUTOMATIC/ CAL. .22 LONG RIFLE" and the Rampant Colt logo. Top of barrel bears Colt's 2-line address. Metal components are blued, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered wood grips. The 6 - 5/8" barrel features an adjustable bead front sight, with the slide exhibiting a dovetailed adjustable "U" notch rear sight. CONDITION: Very good to excellent overall, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their original factory applied blue finish, exhibiting some spots of minor wear showing lightly through to silvering, as well as scattered nicks and marks from storage and handling. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Grips show some mild smoothing as well as a few nicks to the diamonds and a couple minor impressions. MLW 800 - 1,200



**3165 - (C) COLT WOODSMAN MATCH TARGET SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL (1950).**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: Match Target  
Serial Number: 83220-S  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 6"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Woodsmen Match Target manufactured by Colt in 1950. Left side of barrel bears stampings stipulating Colt's manufacturer and patent information followed by the Rampant Colt logo above "MATCH TARGET". Left side of slide is stamped "COLT" followed by the caliber designation. Metal components are blued, while frame is mounted with custom 2-piece checkered wood thumb rest grips. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their original factory applied blue finish, exhibiting scattered marks from handling and storage, as well as a few spots of light surface oxidation overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Custom grips show some scattered nicks, marks, and minor losses around the edges from handling and storage, with the right grip exhibiting a small crack to the rear of the trigger area. MLW 800 - 1,400



**3166 - (C) NICE COLT WOODSMAN .22 LR SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH BOX (1939).**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: Woodsman  
Serial Number: 134556  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 4 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Woodsman pistol manufactured by Colt in 1939. The left side of the barrel bears Colt's 2-line address followed by "THE WOODSMAN", with the left side of the slide being stamped "COLT" followed by the caliber designation as well as the Rampant Colt logo. Features include a blue finish, 4 - 1/2" barrel, ramp front sight, square notch rear sight, as well as 2-piece checkered walnut grips. Pistol is accompanied by an original factory box that matches via a handwritten number on the bottom panel. Lid endlabel reads "4 1/2 INCH BARREL / Fixed Front Sight". Box contains its original matching factory paper test target and a Shooting Suggestions pamphlet. CONDITION: Very good, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their original finish, exhibiting some light wear, scattered marks from handling and storage, as well as a couple spots of surface oxidation. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Grips show some smoothing and a few small impressions, but are otherwise fine. Box exhibits exterior wear, some taped repairs, and is missing a section on the lid, which is present inside the box. MLW 800 - 1,200



**3167 - (C) VERY FINE PRE-WAR COLT WOODSMAN .22 LR SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL (1931).**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: Woodsman  
Serial Number: 81099  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 6 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Woodsman .22 LR pistol manufactured by Colt in 1931. The left side of the frame is stamped "THE WOODSMAN", with the left side of the slide stamped "COLT" followed by "AUTOMATIC/ CAL. .22 LONG RIFLE" and the Rampant Colt logo. Metal components are blued, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered wood grips. The 6 - 5/8" barrel features a patridge front sight, with the slide exhibiting a dovetailed adjustable square notch rear sight. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining bountiful amounts of their original factory applied blue finish, exhibiting few small areas of light wear and few minor superficial handling marks overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined lands and grooves throughout. Grips show some smoothing and a few scattered nicks to the diamonds, but are otherwise fine. MLW 800 - 1,200



**3168 - (C) PRE-WAR COLT WOODSMAN .22 LR SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH ORIGINAL HANGTAG (1931).**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: Woodsman  
Serial Number: 82886  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 6 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Woodsman .22 LR pistol manufactured by Colt in 1931. The left side of the frame is stamped "THE WOODSMAN", with the left side of the slide stamped "COLT" followed by "AUTOMATIC / CAL. .22 LONG RIFLE" and the Rampant Colt logo. Metal components are blued, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered wood grips. The 6 - 5/8" barrel features a partridge front sight, with the slide exhibiting a dovetailed adjustable square notch rear sight. Pistol is accompanied by an original green hangtag. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their original applied blue finish, exhibiting some minor areas of wear overall. Front grip strap has been touched up at one point in time. Mirror bore, exhibiting strong rifling throughout. Grips show moderate smoothing overall, with some scattered nicks to the diamonds. MLW 800 - 1,200



**3169 - (C) PRE-WAR COLT WOODSMAN .22 LR SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL (1935).**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: Woodsman  
Serial Number: 94182  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 4 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Woodsman .22 LR pistol manufactured by Colt in 1931. The left side of the frame is stamped "THE WOODSMAN", with the left side of the slide stamped "COLT" followed by "AUTOMATIC / CAL. .22 LONG RIFLE" and the Rampant Colt logo. Metal components are blued, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered wood grips. The 4 - 1/2" barrel features a fixed blade front sight, with the slide exhibiting a dovetailed square notch rear sight. CONDITION: Very good, with some spots of mild wear and some scattered superficial marks from handling and storage. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Grips show moderate smoothing overall, with some scattered nicks to the diamonds. MLW 800 - 1,200



**3170 - (C) PRE-WAR COLT WOODSMAN .22 LR SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL (1940).**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: Woodsman  
Serial Number: 137097  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 6 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Woodsman .22 LR semi-automatic pistol manufactured by Colt in 1940. The left side of the barrel is stamped "THE WOODSMAN", with the left side of the slide stamped "COLT" followed by "AUTOMATIC / CAL. .22 LONG RIFLE" and the Rampant Colt logo. Top of barrel bears Colt's 2-line address. Metal components are blued, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered wood grips. 6 - 5/8" barrel features a partridge front sight, with the slide featuring a dovetailed adjustable square notch rear sight. Partridge front sight has been painted white at the rear. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the majority of their original factory applied blue finish, exhibiting some scattered handling marks overall, as well as a few areas of wear that lightly show through to a pleasant brown patina. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined rifling throughout. Grips show moderate smoothing to the checkering and a few scattered nicks to the diamonds overall, but are otherwise fine. MLW 800 - 1,200





**3171 - (C) VERY NICE PRE-WAR COLT WOODSMAN .22 LR SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL (1922).**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: Woodsman  
Serial Number: 29823  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 6 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Woodsman .22 LR pistol manufactured by Colt 1922. The top of the barrel is stamped with Colt's 2-line address, with the left side of the slide stamped "COLT" followed by "AUTOMATIC / CAL.22 LONG RIFLE" and the Rampant Colt logo. Metal components are blued, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered wood grips. 6 - 5/8" barrel features a partridge front sight, with the slide being mounted with a dovetailed adjustable "U" notch rear sight. CONDITION: Very good, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their original factory applied blue finish, exhibiting some scattered spots of minor wear, as well as a few scattered marks from handling and storage. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined lands and grooves throughout. Grips show mild smoothing to the checkering and a couple scattered nicks to diamonds, but are otherwise fine. MLW 800 - 1,200



**3172 - (M) COLT SERIES 90 DEFENDER .45 ACP SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: Defender  
Serial Number: DR22950  
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP  
Barrel Length: 3 - 1/4"  
FFL Status: Modern

Manufactured in 2001 with 3 - 1/4" barrel chambered in .45 ACP with blade front sight and fixed notched rear sight. 1 piece Hogue rubber grips. Complete with a Colt blue plastic case with no labels. CONDITION: Excellent, with nearly all of the original finishes remaining. Slide shows some minor wear and discoloration on right side of slide, especially near muzzle. Grips are excellent with no major signs of distress. Case is excellent. 800 - 1,400



**3173 - (C) SMITH & WESSON MODEL 19 .357 MAGNUM DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson  
Model: 19  
Serial Number: N411459  
Caliber/Bore: .357 Magnum  
Barrel Length: 4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured circa 1960. Bright nickel finished with pinned 4" barrel chambered in the potent .357 Magnum cartridge. Ramped front sight and adjustable square notch rear. 6-shot fluted cylinder, case hardened checkered hammer, and case hardened serrated trigger. Revolver sports a pair of checkered target stocks with S&W medallions. Housed in a 2-piece factory box with paperwork marked on the bottom with the matching serial number. CONDITION: Excellent. Bountiful amounts of factory nickel are retained with a turn line and some handling marks. Case colors on small parts remain strong. Grips are excellent with only a couple handling marks and still sharp checkering. Excellent mirror bore. Crisp and tight mechanics. Box has some edgewear and staining from storage, remaining presentable. BAS 1,000 - 1,500



**3174 - (M) SMITH & WESSON MODEL 53 "JET" REVOLVER WITH BOX.**

Manufacturer: S&W

Model: 53

Serial Number: 4K83294

Caliber/Bore: .22 Remington Jet

Barrel Length: 8 - 3/8"

FFL Status: Modern

Smith & Wesson double action revolver built on a square butt K target frame and chambered in .22 Remington Jet. This revolver features a blued finish, 8 - 3/8" serrated flat top barrel with red insert ramped front sight and micrometer adjustable rear sight, 6-round fluted counterbored cylinder, case color hardened serrated trigger and target hammer with dual firing pins, 10 line serrated back strap, and diamond checkered wooden stocks with gold Smith & Wesson emblem. Left side of barrel reads "SMITH & WESSON" and right side of barrel reads "22 MAGNUM". Smith & Wesson trademark on side plate and 4-line manufacturer information on right side of frame. Includes 2 piece factory blue box with 6 nickel-wash coated steel inserts for .22 LR, cleaning kit, and screw driver. Inserts have rim cutout for removal of spent casings. CONDITION: Very good overall with almost all original finish remaining. Red front sight insert appears to be aftermarket. Small chip on bottom front left stock. Slight handling marks on stocks. Bright bore and crisp rifling. Good mechanics. Box edges show minor handling. GFP. 1,500 - 2,000



**3175 - (M) SMITH & WESSON MODEL 57 REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson

Model: 57

Serial Number: N309369

Caliber/Bore: .41 Magnum

Barrel Length: 6"

FFL Status: Modern

Smith & Wesson revolver built on a square butt N Target frame and chambered in .41 Magnum. Includes a blued finish, 6" barrel with ramped serrated front sight and red insert, 6 round fluted cylinder, color case hardened target hammer and target trigger, 10 line serrated backstrap, and checkered wooden stocks with Smith & Wesson emblem. Left side of barrel marked "SMITH & WESSON" with right side marked "41 MAGNUM". Smith & Wesson trademark on left side plate and 4 line manufacturer information on left side of frame. Attached Leupold M8-2x Scope with Leupold rings and Buehler 1-piece scope mount. CONDITION: Excellent with almost all original bluing remaining. Slight handling marks throughout. Bright bore with crisp rifling. Good mechanics. Optics are clear. GFP 800 - 1,200



**3176 - (M) SMITH AND WESSON MODEL 500 REVOLVER 4".**

Manufacturer: S&W

Model: 500

Serial Number: CHY3399

Caliber/Bore: .500 S&W

Barrel Length: 4"

FFL Status: Modern

Smith and Wesson Model 500, built on an X frame with a brushed stainless finish. Featuring the desirable 4" barrel with removable muzzle brake, ramped front sight with orange insert, rear square notch adjustable sight, 5-shot fluted cylinder, and textured rubber grip. Includes factory plastic box, frame lock key, extra removable muzzle brake, and original paperwork. Normal factory markings on frame and barrel. CONDITION: Excellent overall with very light handling marks. Bright bore and good rifling. Good mechanics and timing. GFP. 1,000 - 1,500



**3177 - (M) SMITH AND WESSON MODEL 500 REVOLVER WITH EARLY 9" BARREL.**

Manufacturer: S&W  
Model: 500  
Serial Number: CHV2221  
Caliber/Bore: .500 S&W  
Barrel Length: 9"  
FFL Status: Modern

Smith and Wesson Model 500, built on an X frame with a satin stainless finish. Featuring the older 9" ported barrel, black serrated front sight blade, rear square notch adjustable sight, five shot fluted cylinder, and textured rubber grip. Includes factory plastic box, frame lock key, and original paperwork. Normal factory markings on frame and barrel. CONDITION: Excellent overall with light handling marks throughout. Bright bore and good rifling. Good mechanics and timing. GFP. 1,000 - 1,500



**3178 - (C) SMITH & WESSON .32 HAND EJECTOR DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson  
Model: .32 Hand Ejector  
Serial Number: 644621  
Caliber/Bore: .32 S&W  
Barrel Length: 3"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Round ribbed barrel with a serrated ramp front sight and a square notch rear sight. Swing out 6-shot fluted cylinder. Flat latch with a round butt grip. Checkered wood grips with the S&W medallions at the top of each grip. Case hardened trigger and hammer. Comes in a S&W blue 2-piece box with wax paper. This is not the original box to the gun, and is for a 4" model. CONDITION: Gun retains virtually all the factory blue finish with just a bit of holster wear at the muzzle. There is a slight turn line on the cylinder. Vibrant case color on the trigger and hammer. Checkering on the grips is sharp and crisp. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. REW 800 - 1,200



**3179 - (M) SMITH & WESSON MODEL 14-3 REVOLVER WITH BOX.**

Manufacturer: Smith and Wesson  
Model: 14-3  
Serial Number: 8K36930  
Caliber/Bore: .38 Special  
Barrel Length: 8 - 3/8"  
FFL Status: Modern

Smith & Wesson double action revolver chambered in .38 Special and built on a square butt K frame. This revolver features a blued finish, flat top serrated 8-3/8" barrel with black partridge style front sight and micrometer adjustable rear sight, 6-round fluted cylinder, case color hardened serrated trigger and target hammer, 10 line serrated backstrap, and smooth wooden stocks with gold Smith & Wesson emblem. Left side of barrel marked "Smith and Wesson" and right side marked "38 S.&W. SPECIAL CTG". Smith & Wesson trademark on side plate. 4-line manufacturer information on right side of frame. Includes 2-piece blue factory box, factory paperwork, and screwdriver. CONDITION: Very good overall with almost all original finish remaining. Front sight has slight wear along with top sight screw and top of barrel. Light handling marks throughout. Bright bore with crisp rifling. Good mechanics. Box shows minimal wear on edges. GFP. 1,500 - 2,000





**3180 - (M) SMITH & WESSON MODEL 14-3 REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson  
Model: 14-3  
Serial Number: 1k77500  
Caliber/Bore: .38 Special  
Barrel Length: 6"  
FFL Status: Modern

This gun sports a 6" matted ribbed barrel with a post front sight and factory adjustable rear sight. 6-shot fluted swing out cylinder. 3-screw frame with aftermarket checkered wood grip panels. This gun has a target hammer. Comes in a tooled leather Mexican holster. CONDITION: This gun retains the vast majority of the factory applied blue finish. There is some slight holster wear at the muzzle and a turn line on the cylinder. Action locks up tight and indexes fine in both double and single action. Checkering on the grip panels is sharp and crisp. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Holster is in like new condition. REW 800 - 1,200



**3181 - (M) SMITH & WESSON MODEL 17-3 K-22 DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson  
Model: 17-3  
Serial Number: 8K71161  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 6"  
FFL Status: Modern

Manufactured circa 1975 on the classic "K" frame. 6" barrel with serrated matte top strap, partridge front sight, and adjustable square notch rear. 6-shot fluted cylinder chambered for .22 LR ammunition. Factory polished blue finished throughout with case hardened serrated trigger and checkered hammer. Diamond checkered walnut stocks inset with "S&W" medallions. Housed in the matching 2-piece box with factory paperwork and tools. CONDITION: Excellent. Nearly all of the factory blue is retained with some light handling marks and a faint turn line which has not yet broken through the finish. Case colors are strong showing some silvering along high edges. Only a few minor marks present on the stocks. Very fine bright bore displaying razor sharp rifling. Tight lock up. BAS 800 - 1,200



**3182 - (C) SMITH AND WESSON MODEL 17-5 REVOLVER .22 LR.**

Manufacturer: S&W  
Model: 17-3  
Serial Number: AUZ4349  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 8 - 3/8"  
FFL Status: Modern

Desirable Smith & Wesson blued revolver chambered in .22 LR. Built on a square butt K Target frame, this revolver features an 8 - 3/8" ribbed barrel with partridge front sight and adjustable rear sight, color case hardened trigger and hammer, fluted 6-shot cylinder, walnut magna style stocks, and 10-line checkered back strap. Right side of frame has Smith and Wesson trade mark stamped and right side of frame has 4-line manufacturer information. "SMITH & WESSON" on right side of barrel. ".22 LONG RIFLE CTG." on right side of barrel. CONDITION: Excellent overall with almost all original bluing remaining. Bright bore with crisp rifling. Good mechanics. GFP. 1,500 - 2,000



**3183 - (M) SMITH & WESSON MODEL 19-3 REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: S&W  
Model: 19-3  
Serial Number: 7K22671  
Caliber/Bore: .357 Magnum  
Barrel Length: 4"  
FFL Status: Modern

Smith & Wesson Model 19-3 with blued finish and chambered in .357 Magnum. Built on a square butt K Target frame, this revolver features the 4" barrel, serrated front ramped sight with orange insert, rear square notch adjustable sight, 6-round fluted cylinder, and checkered wooden Smith & Wesson stocks. Aftermarket jewelry done to the hammer and trigger. 10 groove serrated backstrap. Smith & Wesson trademark on right sideplate and 4-line manufacturer information on right side of frame. CONDITION: Excellent overall condition. Bright bore and good rifling. GFP. 800 - 1,200



**3184 - (M) SMITH & WESSON MODEL 19-4 COMBAT MAGNUM REVOLVER WITH 2 - 1/2" BARREL.**

Manufacturer: S&W

Model: 19-4

Serial Number: 23K1056

Caliber/Bore: .357 Magnum

Barrel Length: 2 - 1/2"

FFL Status: Modern

Smith & Wesson 19-4 with blued finish. Built on a round butt K frame, this revolver features the desirable 2 - 1/2" barrel, serrated front ramped sight with orange insert, square notch adjustable rear sight, 6-round fluted cylinder, and checkered wooden Smith & Wesson stocks. Aftermarket jeweling done to the hammer and trigger. 10 groove serrated backstrap. Smith & Wesson trade mark on right side plate and 4-line manufacturer information on right side of frame. CONDITION: Excellent overall condition. Bright bore and good rifling. GFP. 800 - 1,200



**3185 - (M) SMITH & WESSON MODEL 19-4 COMBAT MAGNUM REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson

Model: 19-4

Serial Number: 43K6492

Caliber/Bore: .357 Magnum

Barrel Length: 6"

FFL Status: Modern

Smith & Wesson Model 19-4 with blued finish and chambered in .357 Magnum. Built on a square butt K Target frame, this revolver features a 6" barrel, serrated front ramped sight with orange insert, rear square notch adjustable sight, 6-round fluted cylinder, and checkered wooden Smith & Wesson stocks. Aftermarket jeweling done to the hammer and trigger. 10 groove serrated backstrap. Smith & Wesson trademark on right sideplate and 4-line manufacturer information on right side of frame. CONDITION: Excellent overall condition. Bright bore and good rifling. GFP. 800 - 1,200



**3186 - (M) SMITH & WESSON MODEL 27-2 REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Smith and Wesson

Model: 27-2

Serial Number: N178052

Caliber/Bore: .357 magnum

Barrel Length: 6"

FFL Status: Modern

Built on a square butt N frame this revolver features a 6" barrel with a stippled rib, partridge front sight and adjustable rear sight, case colored hardened trigger and hammer, trigger shoe, 6 round fluted cylinder, smooth wooden stocks, and 10 line groove backstrap. Smith and Wesson trade mark and 4-line manufacturer information on left side of frame in gold lettering. "S.&W. 357 MAGNUM" on left side of barrel and "SMITH & WESSON" on right side of barrel both in gold lettering. CONDITION: Very good overall with almost all original bluing remaining. Slight handling marks throughout. Slight wearing of the gold lettering. Bright bore and crisp rifling. Good mechanics. GFP. 800 - 1,200



**3187 - (M) SMITH & WESSON MODEL 28-2 HIGHWAY PATROLMAN REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: S&W

Model: 28-2

Serial Number: N277619

Caliber/Bore: .357 Magnum

Barrel Length: 6"

FFL Status: Modern

Smith & Wesson Model 28-2 Highway Patrolman with N prefix serial number, made by Smith & Wesson Company circa 1973. 6" pinned blued barrel blade ramped front sight and rear adjustable notch sight. Blued 6-shot fluted cylinder in .357 Magnum caliber with checkered walnut 2-piece S&W logo grips. Comes in Smith & Wesson blue 2-piece original box with wax paper and original tools. CONDITION: 98% original blue with light turn mark on cylinder. Excellent grips. Excellent bore and mechanics. Box in good condition. DLM 1,000 - 1,500



**3188 - (M) SMITH & WESSON 29-2 REVOLVER WITH 3" PORTED BARREL**

Manufacturer: Smith and Wesson  
Model: 29-2  
Serial Number: N411217  
Caliber/Bore: .44 Magnum  
Barrel Length: 3"  
FFL Status: Modern

Smith & Wesson Model 29-2 with stainless finish. Built on a Square butt N frame, this revolver features a 3" ported barrel, serrated matte silver ramped front sight with orange insert, rear square notch adjustable sight, 6-round fluted cylinder, and checkered Pachmayr rubber stocks. Smith & Wesson trade mark on right side plate and 4-line manufacturer information on right side of frame. CONDITION: Excellent overall condition. Bright bore and good rifling. Action needs slight attention. GFP. 800 - 1,200



**3189 - (C) SMITH & WESSON MODEL 29-2 REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Smith and Wesson  
Model: 29-2  
Serial Number: N75372  
Caliber/Bore: .44 Magnum  
Barrel Length: 6 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Smith & Wesson square butt N Target frame revolver. Featuring a blued finish, 6 - 1/2" barrel, serrated ramped front sight with red insert, adjustable microclick rear sight with white outline, 6-round fluted cylinder, serrated case colored target trigger, case colored knurled hammer, 10 line serrated backstrap, and checkered wooden stocks with Smith & Wesson emblem. Left side of barrel marked "SMITH & WESSON". Right side of barrel marked ".44 Magnum". Side plate marked with Smith and Wesson trade mark and right side of frame has 4-line manufacturer information. CONDITION: Excellent over all with almost all original bluing remaining. Very slight handling marks throughout. Bright bore and crisp rifling. Good mechanics. GFP. 800 - 1,200



**3190 - (M) SMITH & WESSON MODEL 29-2 .44 MAGNUM REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: S&W  
Model: 29-2  
Serial Number: N412459  
Caliber/Bore: .44 Magnum  
Barrel Length: 8 - 3/8"  
FFL Status: Modern

This gun sports a 8 - 3/8" matted ribbed barrel with a ramp front sight and factory adjustable rear sight. 6-shot fluted swing out cylinder. 3-screw frame with checkered wood grip panels. Factory ported barrel, target grips, target hammer, and target trigger. CONDITION: This gun retains the vast majority of the factory applied nickel finish. There is a slight turn line on the cylinder. Action locks up tight and indexes fine in both double and single action. Checkering on the grip panels is sharp and crisp. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Vivid case color on the trigger and hammer. REW 1,000 - 1,600



**3191 - (M) SMITH & WESSON MODEL 29-2 REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Smith and Wesson  
Model: 29-2  
Serial Number: N337769  
Caliber/Bore: .44 Magnum  
Barrel Length: 4"  
FFL Status: Modern

Smith and Wesson Model 29-2 with a blued finish. Built on a square butt N frame, this revolver features a 4" barrel, serrated ramped front sight with orange insert, square notch adjustable rear sight, 6-round fluted cylinder, and checkered wooden stocks. 10-line checkering on back strap and case colored trigger and hammer. Smith & Wesson trade mark on right side plate and 4-line manufacturer information on right side of frame. CONDITION: Excellent overall condition with almost all finish remaining. Bright bore and good rifling. GFP. 1,000 - 1,500

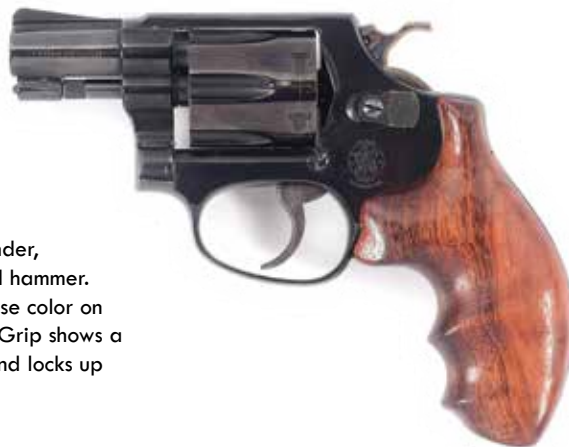




**3192 - (M) SMITH & WESSON MODEL 30-1 REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: S&W  
Model: 30-1  
Serial Number: H29534  
Caliber/Bore: .32 S&W  
Barrel Length: 2"  
FFL Status: Modern

Round barrel with a ramp front sight and a notch rear sight. Swing out 6-shot fluted cylinder, Double action with a 1-piece Hogue aftermarket wood grip. Case hardened trigger and hammer. CONDITION: Gun retains the vast majority of the original applied blue finish. Vibrant case color on the hammer. The trigger has toned. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Grip shows a couple of handling bruises. Works great in both single and double action. Indexes fine and locks up tight. REW 500 - 800



**3193 - (M) LEW HORTON SPECIAL SMITH & WESSON MODEL 629-1 REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Smith and Wesson  
Model: 629-1  
Serial Number: ANC5837  
Caliber/Bore: .44 Magnum  
Barrel Length: 3"  
FFL Status: Modern

Highly sought after Smith & Wesson revolver built on a stainless steel round butt N Target frame and chambered in .44 Magnum with a 3" barrel. Only 8,000 in this special configuration were manufactured and distributed by Lew Horton and Smith & Wesson between 1986-1987. This revolver also features a serrated ramped front sight with red insert, micrometer click rear sight, 6 round fluted cylinder, smooth faced trigger, knurled hammer and cylinder release, 10 line serrated backstrap, and smooth rounded wooden stocks with gold Smith & Wesson emblem. Inside right grip is stamped "APR 23 1986". Smith & Wesson trademark on side plate. 4 line manufacturer information on right side of frame. Right side of barrel marked "44 MAGNUM" and left side marked "SMITH & WESSON". CONDITION: Excellent overall with most original finish remaining. Very slight handling marks throughout. Bright bore and crisp rifling. Good mechanics. GFP. 1,200 - 1,800



**3194 - (M) SMITH & WESSON MODEL 629-1 .44 MAGNUM DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: S&W  
Model: 629-1  
Serial Number: AZL1110  
Caliber/Bore: .44 Magnum  
Barrel Length: 8 - 3/8"  
FFL Status: Modern

Stainless .44 Magnum manufactured circa 1988. Round 8 - 3/8" barrel with serrated matte rib, orange insert ramped front sight, and micrometer click adjustable square notch rear. Standard swing out 6-shot fluted cylinder, smooth target trigger, and checkered hammer. Outfitted with Pachmayr checkered rubber finger groove grips. Revolver is accompanied by a speed loader. CONDITION: Very good. Some light handling marks and a turn line present. Very fine, bright bore. Indexes correctly. BAS 800 - 1,200



**3195 - (M) SMITH & WESSON MODEL 686-3 LEW HORTON EDITION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Smith and Wesson  
Model: 686-3  
Serial Number: BPJ6585  
Caliber/Bore: .357 Magnum  
Barrel Length: 2 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern

Very desirable Smith & Wesson revolver built on a stainless steel round butt L Target frame and chambered in .357 Magnum with a 2 - 1/2" barrel. Approximately 2500 of these special configurations were manufactured and then distributed by Lew Horton in 1986. This revolver includes a serrated ramped front sight with red insert, black U notched adjustable rear sight, fluted 6 round cylinder, smooth faced trigger, knurled hammer and cylinder release, 10 line serrated backstrap, and smooth wooden stocks with finger grooves and gold Smith & Wesson emblems. Smith & Wesson trademark on left side of frame. Left side of barrel marked "SMITH & WESSON" and right side of barrel marked "S.&W. 357 MAGNUM". 4 line manufacturer information on right side of frame. CONDITION: Excellent with almost all original finish remaining. Light handling marks throughout. Bright bore and good rifling. Good mechanics. GFP. 1,000 - 1,500



**3196 - LOT OF 7 BAYONETS: 5 FRENCH, 1 BRITISH, AND 1 JAPANESE.**

Blade Length: Various

Overall Length: Various

Lot consists of: (A) French M1866 Chassepot bayonet from St. Etienne Arsenal and manufactured in 1872 as indicated by the markings on the spine. Numbered "P5178" on guard and scabbard. CONDITION: Nice patina, overall good. (B) French M1866 Chassepot bayonet from St. Etienne Arsenal and manufactured in 1873 as indicated by the markings on the spine. Numbered "M47336" on guard and scabbard. CONDITION: Nice patina, overall good. (C) French M1874 Gras bayonet from St. Etienne Arsenal and manufactured in 1879 as indicated by the markings on the spine. Numbered "L58817" on guard and scabbard. CONDITION: Nice patina, overall good. (D) British M1871 socket bayonet with appropriate markings on blade. CONDITION: Dark patina with spotting/pitting. Overall fair. (E) French M1886 Lebel bayonet. Missing scabbard. CONDITION: Dark patina. Overall fair. (F) Short French M1886 Lebel bayonet. Illegible number. CONDITION: Nice patina. Overall good. (G) Japanese Type 30 bayonet with Kokura Arsenal stamp on the ricasso. Missing scabbard. CONDITION: Dark patina with spotting and edge wear. Overall fair.

400 - 800



**3197 - LOT OF 2: LETTERS SIGNED BY EDWARD E. HALE AND JOHN D. ROCKEFELLER.**

Lot consists of 2 signed letters. (A) 1907 ALS, Edward Everett Hale, author, historian, and Unitarian minister, from Boston, 17 Oct. 1907 regarding meeting visitors. CONDITION: Very good. Modern wood frame. (B) John D. Rockefeller 24 September 1940, typed letter signed, declining invitation to join a philanthropic committee due to extensive commitments to other organizations. CONDITION: Very good. Modern wood frame. 150 - 300



**3198 - PAINTED 1898 DATED 201ST NEW YORK VOLUNTEER INFANTRY SPANISH AMERICAN WAR DRUM.**

Attractive rod tension snare drum with painted presentation around the vent hole, "Presented to the / 201st Infantry / N.Y. Vol. / By the Society of Colonial Wars / in the State of New York, 1898," with short flourishes at left and right of top line. The lettering is white with black shading and vent hole has a black insert and a large, painted 8-pointed shaded star around it. Body is brownish red. Rims are black with geometric bands. The regiment organized under McKinley's May 25, 1898 call for troops, recruited mostly in New York City and Brooklyn, mustered in during July and served as part of the 2nd Corps in New York, Camp Meade in Pennsylvania, and Greenville, South Carolina, before mustering out April 1899. The presentation most likely predates the regiment's departure for Camp Meade in September 1898. Snare tightener shows initials JHB. No maker label. CONDITION: Excellent. Very nice condition paint, just a few small abrasions or scratches well away from the presentation. Rims show wear to geometric bands. Tear bottom head. Patch to top head. Initials "RJD, Jr." in pencil on top head. Rims, heads, flesh hoops, carrying ring, metallic snare, rods and tighteners all in place. 1,000 - 1,500



**3199 - BRITISH WWI PATTERN 1897 OFFICER'S SWORD PRESENTED TO CAPTAIN W.T. FISHER, 1ST BATTALION ESSEX VOLUNTEER REGIMENT.**

Blade Length: 33"

Overall Length: 41"



Nice example of a Pattern 1897 Infantry Officer's sword that was presented to a captain during World War I. The presentation is located underneath the guard and reads "Presented to / Captain W.T. FISHER / by the N.C.Os & MEN of / B. COMPANY / 1st BATTALION ESSEX / VOL. REGT. / April 5th, 1917". The 1st Battalion Essex Regiment accumulated an impressive combat record during the war, starting in Mauritius when the war began, traveled back to England in 1914, trained for France, but departed for Gallipoli, landing at Cape Heles on April 25, 1915. After heavy fighting they sailed to Egypt, eventually ending up in France where the regiment experienced more hard fighting in battles such as the Somme, the Battle of Langemarck, Broodseinde, and Poelcapelle. The sword is in standard Pattern 1897 configuration with a thrusting blade that lacks sharp edges. The blade is decorated with scrollwork and English motifs. Large guard with open scrollwork and knucklebow slotted to accommodate a sword knot. Checkered backstrap with large ball finial. Complete with steel scabbard with leather wrap. CONDITION: Blade exhibits a bright finish with scattered blemishes. Guard exhibits areas of pitting, especially at the quillon area and underside. Grip exhibits wear with several small cracks and slightly loose wire Scabbard remains sturdy with nice leather wrap that exhibits a few scattered blemishes. A nice example of a British presentation sword. 500 - 1,000

**3200 - LOT OF 3: ARGENTINE MODEL 1898 ARTILLERY SWORD, SWISS MODEL 1914 PIONEER BAYONET, AND AUSTRIAN M1855 BAYONET.**

Blade Length: (A) 26 - 1/2" (B) 23 - 1/2" (C)  
Overall Length: (A) 32" (B) 28 - 1/4" (C)

Lot consists of: (A) Argentine Model 1898 Artillery Sword. Standard M898 configuration with slightly curved blade, deep stopped fuller, and one piece metal grip. Manufactured by Weyersberg & Kirschbaum & Co. and is marked as such on the obverse ricasso. Proof mark on spine and numbered on "2668" on the grip. Crest and inscription inside the fuller have been ground off, which is not uncommon with these swords. Complete with metal scabbard. CONDITION: Blade remains bright and is well preserved in cosmoline. Guard and scabbard exhibit a matching chocolate patina. Overall very good. (B) Austrian M-1849 Kammerbuchse Sword Socket Bayonet. Illegible numbers and markings. CONDITION: Dark patina with spotting and pitting. Overall fair. (C) Swiss Model 1914 Pioneer sawback bayonet. Standard 1914 configuration with deep fuller and sawback spine. Marked "WAFFENFABRIK / NEUHAUSEN" on the ricasso and numbered "700801" on the guard. Wood grip scales. First equipped with leather scabbards which were later replaced by steel scabbards in 1938. This example is complete with the later steel scabbard. CONDITION: Blade is bright with crisp markings. Handling wear evident on the grip scales. Scabbard retains most of its original finish with a few small dents. Overall very good+. 400 - 800



**3201 - LOT OF 2 SWORD CANES.**

Blade Length: (A) 27 - 1/2" (B) 23 - 1/2"  
Overall Length: (A) 35 - 1/2" (B) 30"

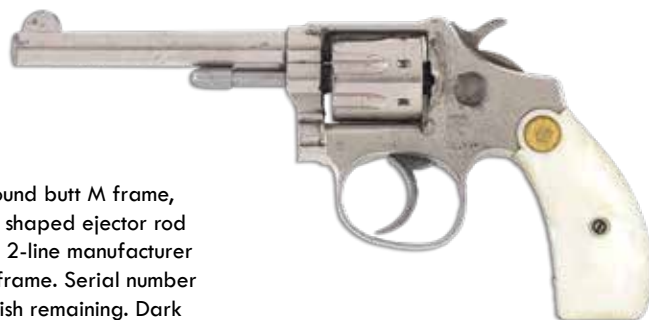
Lot consists of: (A) Circa early 20th century English sword cane with a fine Toledo blade that measures approximately 27 - 1/2". The triangular blade is marked "TOLEDO" on the ricasso and is beautifully decorated with etched and fire blued panels which also exhibit areas of gold wash. The decorations travel for about half the length of the blade. The cane measures approximately 35 - 1/2" and features a nice scalloped and flowered decoration with a brass ferrule. CONDITION: The wood exhibits a dark patina with handling wear. Cane locks in scabbard properly. Blade exhibits a pleasing patina with scattered blemishes. Areas of finish loss to the panels but the decorations remain crisp. Flowered decoration is not secured and slides. (B) Circa 20th century sword cane with unmarked blade that measures approximately 23 - 1/2" and features a single edge and single fuller with long ricasso. The cane measures approximately 36" when sheathed. Very nice silvered handle with ornate scrolled decorations. Brass ferrule and heel. CONDITION: The blade remains bright and locks into the scabbard properly. Wood exhibits a nice finish with scattered areas of spotting and handling wear. Nice patina to handle. Brass ferrule is cracked. 1,000 - 1,500



**3202 - (C) SMITH & WESSON LADYSMITH 1ST MODEL REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Smith and Wesson  
Model: Lady Smith  
Serial Number: 1833  
Caliber/Bore: .22 Long  
Barrel Length: 3 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

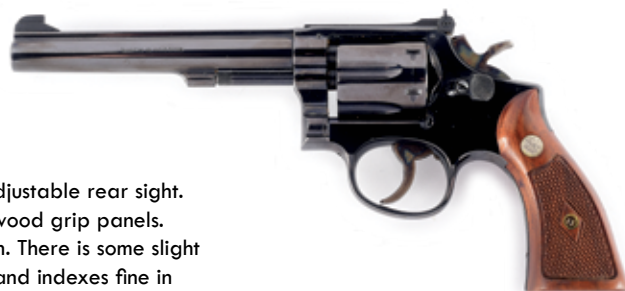
1st Model Ladysmith by Smith & Wesson with a nickel finish. Built on the tiny round butt M frame, this revolver features a 3 - 1/2" barrel, checkered push button release, dome shaped ejector rod cap, and smooth Mother of Pearl stocks with gold Smith & Wesson medallions. 2-line manufacturer and patent date on top of barrel. Smith & Wesson trademark on left side of frame. Serial number "1833" on bottom of butt. CONDITION: Very good with almost all original finish remaining. Dark bore with rifling visible. Good mechanics. GFP 800 - 1,200



**3203 - (C) SMITH & WESSON MODEL 17 REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson  
Model: Model 17  
Serial Number: K310700  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 6"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

This gun sports a 6" matted ribbed barrel with a post front sight and factory adjustable rear sight. 6-shot fluted swing out cylinder. 3-screw frame with large diamond checkered wood grip panels. CONDITION: This gun retains the vast majority of the factory applied blue finish. There is some slight holster wear at the muzzle and a turn line on the cylinder. Action locks up tight and indexes fine in both double and single action. Checkering on the grip panels is sharp and crisp. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Vivid case color on the trigger and hammer. REW 800 - 1,200





**3204 - (C) WWII SMITH & WESSON VICTORY DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson  
Model: Victory  
Serial Number: V276244  
Caliber/Bore: .38 Special  
Barrel Length: 4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Smith & Wesson M1905 6-shot, "Victory" DA revolver with "V" prefix serial number. Made 1942-1945. Parkerized overall with round barrel with blade front sight, ".38 S.&W. SPECIAL CTG" on right side, 2-line address on top and "SMITH & WESSON" on left. Casehardened hammer, trigger, and lanyard loop. Plain walnut grips with "V" prefix serial number, ordnance acceptance stamp, and parkerized lanyard loop on butt. CONDITION: 95% original parkerized finish remaining with wear on the corners from light holster wear. Grips are oil rubbed walnut with only the right side showing handling dings. Excellent bore and mechanics. BRM. 400 - 600



**3205 - (C) SMITH AND WESSON VICTORY DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Smith and Wesson  
Model: Victory  
Serial Number: V503790  
Caliber/Bore: .38 Special  
Barrel Length: 4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Essentially a parkerized K-frame M&P .38 revolver, the Victory Model with "V" prefix serial number was produced as a secondary sidearm during WWII largely for Navy use. This example bears a "U.S. PROPERTY G.H.D." mark on frame, indicating procurement under Army Ordnance. Standard pinned 4" round barrel chambered in .38 Special with 2-line address, "SMITH & WESSON" marking, and caliber designation. Half moon front aight and frame notch rear. 6-shot fluted cylinder set in square butt frame with "S&W" monogram on right side. Standard 2-piece smooth walnut grips and lanyard loop on butt. Complete with civilian leather holster. CONDITION: Very good retaining the majority of its factory finishes, showing some wear, especially on cylinder. Grips are good with some impressions. Very fine bore and mechanics. BAS 600 - 1,000



**3206 - (C) RARE RED LETTER NAVY MARKED SMITH & WESSON VICTORY DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Smith and Wesson  
Model: Victory  
Serial Number: V103616  
Caliber/Bore: .38 Special  
Barrel Length: 4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Smith & Wesson 5 screw K frame revolver chambered in .38 Special with a sandblast blue finish. Features a 4" pinned barrel, 6-round fluted cylinder, smooth wooden stocks, and lanyard loop with attached leather lanyard. Color case hardened trigger, hammer, and lanyard loop. Left side of barrel marked "SMITH & WESSON". Right side of barrel marked ".38 S.&W. SPECIAL CTG". 2-line patent marked on top of barrel. Left side of top strap marked "U.S. NAVY". Left side of frame has "PROPERTY OF U.S. NAVY" filled in with red paint. Sideplate has Smith & Wesson trademark and right side of frame marked "MADE IN U.S.A.". Serial number "V103616" marked on bottom of butt. Matching serials on barrel flat, crane, cylinder face, star extractor, and inside of right stock. CONDITION: Very good overall with 85% of sandblasted blue finish remaining. Handling marks and slight scratches throughout with some high contact points turning a silver patina. Slight cuts and dings in stocks especially on edges. Bright bore with good rifling. Good mechanics. GFP. 1,000 - 2,000



**3207 - (C) IMPERIAL JAPANESE KOISHIKAWA ARSENAL TYPE 26 DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER WITH HOLSTER & CLEANING ROD.**

Manufacturer: Koishikawa  
Model: Type 26  
Serial Number: 28577  
Caliber/Bore: 9x22mmR Type 26  
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Mid-production Type 26 double action revolver manufactured at the Koishikawa. Right side of frame bears the Koishikawa arsenal insignia above characters denoting the model designation, and the serial number. Metal components are blued, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered wood grips. Matching numbers are present on the frame, trigger, and trigger guard. Revolver is accompanied by a period brown leather clamshell holster containing its cleaning rod. **CONDITION:** Metal components retain good amounts of their arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting pitting and oxidation overall, with deeper pitting present at the muzzle. Bore is bright and retains strong rifling throughout. Grips exhibit smoothing and some scattered handling marks, but are otherwise fine. Leather holster is malleable, exhibiting scattered marks from handling and storage, with a hole at the toe on the rear panel. Cleaning rod exhibits oxidation overall. 300 - 500



**3208 - (C) WEBLEY MK VI DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER WITH WWII BRITISH HOLSTER AND AMMUNITION.**

Manufacturer: Webley  
Model: MK VI  
Serial Number: 191615  
Caliber/Bore: .455 Webley  
Barrel Length: 6"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Circa 1916. Classic configuration including barrel with high integral rib that sports a screw retained front sight; added British Broad Arrow proof over cylinder, appears field done. Numerous proofs throughout including BNP proof, broad arrow, Webley patent proof, chamber firing proofs. "34 / N" proof at top of backstrap, near knuckle. "M" on bottom of left grip; both grips made of vulcanite. Lanyard attached to ring. Period holster with cleaning rod and a box of 12 rounds of .455 ammo dated 1944. **CONDITION:** Good. Metal has been refinished with some softness to legends as a result and some spots of peppering. Some handling marks and dings visible, primarily to barrel. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with strong rifling and some pitting towards chamber. Holster is very good, with some fraying at extremities. Box ammo is very good, sealed, with some mild softness to edges. A nice example, uncut. EMW 800 - 1,200



**3209 - (C) WEBLEY MARK VI REVOLVER WITH SCARCE PARKER-HALE .22 CONVERSION.**

Manufacturer: Webley  
Model: Mark VI  
Serial Number: 229600  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR / .455  
Barrel Length: 7"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Standard configuration of a Webley Mark VI manufactured in 1916 that has been fitted with a Parker-Hale .22 Conversion. Standard sights with pinned front blade and notch rear cut into top-break lever, and an additional sight mounted to top strap as part of conversion. Numerous British proofs observed including broad arrows, BP proofs on chamber, and other associated proofs. Vulcanite grips with single escutcheon. Installed conversion cylinder with "PARKER-HALE" on rear face. Includes an unshaved .455 cylinder with appropriate proofing. **CONDITION:** Metal has been cleaned to a gunmetal grey throughout with some spotted mousing and areas of light peppering. Cylinder and sight with the vast majority of their bluing with some handling and operation marks from use, including a turn line. Leather spacer at muzzle for conversion is solid but peeling. Grips with handling marks and some softness throughout. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent. Spare cylinder is cleaned and commensurate to balance of revolver. A scarce conversion. EMW 1,000 - 1,500



**3210 - (M) LOT OF 2: RUGER MARK I & MARK II BULL BARREL SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOLS WITH BOXES.**

Manufacturer: (BOTH) Ruger  
Model: (A) Mark I (B) Mark II  
Serial Number: (A) 16-53709 (B) 211-35731  
Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .22 LR  
Barrel Length: (BOTH) 5 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern

Lot consists of (A) Mark I pistol manufactured circa 1980 by Sturm and Ruger Co. with a blued finish and chambered in .22LR. Features a black front blade sight, adjustable rear sight, serrated trigger, and checkered plastic grips with silver Ruger emblem only on right stock. Includes 1 magazine and factory box. CONDITION: Excellent overall condition with most original bluing remaining. Light wear near muzzle. Bright bore with excellent rifling. Good mechanics. Box shows some tears and storage wear. (B) Mark II pistol manufactured circa 1985 by Sturm and Ruger Co. with a stainless finish and chambered in .22LR. Features a black front blade sight, attached aluminum weaver scope base with a BSA red dot, serrated trigger, and black checkered plastic grips with silver Ruger emblem on right stock. Includes 1 magazine and factory box. CONDITION: Excellent overall with slight handling marks throughout. Good bore with crisp rifling. Good mechanics. Box shows slight handling marks. 600 - 1,200



**3211 - (M) LOT OF 2: CONSECUTIVELY NUMBERED BERETTA MODEL 92F SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOLS WITH FACTORY HARD CASES.**

Manufacturer: (BOTH) Beretta  
Model: (BOTH) 92F  
Serial Number: (A) BER050634Z (B) BER050635Z  
Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) 9mm Para  
Barrel Length: (BOTH) 4 - 7/8"  
FFL Status: Modern

Lot consists of (A) Model 92F pistol manufactured by Beretta and chambered in 9mm. Features a matte black finish, white dot painted front sight and dovetailed rear sight with white painted half moon, and rubberized Hogue grip. Right side of slide has model and caliber stamped. Left side of slide has manufacturer information. Left side of frame has serial "BER050634Z". Includes 1 double stack magazine and factory hard case. CONDITION: Very good with almost all finish remaining. Handling marks throughout. Good bore and rifling. Good mechanics. (B) Model 92F pistol manufactured by Beretta and chambered in 9mm. Features a matte black finish, white dot painted front sight and dovetailed rear sight with white painted half moon, and rubberized Hogue grip. Right side of slide has model and caliber stamped. Left side of slide has manufacturer information. Left side of frame has serial "BER050635Z". Includes 1 double stack magazine and factory hard case. CONDITION: Good with almost all finish remaining. Handling marks throughout. Good bore and rifling. Good mechanics. 800 - 1,400



**3212 - (A) CASED PAIR OF CONSECUTIVE 2ND GENERATION COLT 1860 FLUTED ARMY REVOLVERS.**

Manufacturer: (BOTH) Colt  
Model: (BOTH) 1860 Army  
Serial Number: (A) 209074 (B) 209075  
Caliber/Bore: (A) .44 Rifled (B) .44 Rifled  
Barrel Length: (BOTH) 8"  
FFL Status: Antique

High quality pair of F Series 2nd Generation black powder Colt 1860 Army revolvers finished and distributed through the Colt Custom Shop. Classic form reproducing the original iconic 19th century Colt percussion revolver with 8" blued .44 caliber barrels marked on the top with 1-line New York addresses and fit with German silver blade front sights. Fluted 6-shot percussion cylinders are set in case hardened frames marked on the left "COLTS / PATENT / U.S.". Frames are cut for shoulder stocks with corresponding blued steel back straps. Fit with 1-piece plain walnut grips. Revolvers are consecutively serial numbered and are housed in a hardwood Colt Custom Shop presentation case with a reproduction powder flask. CONDITION: Excellent, as new, showing only a few light handling marks with no turn lines. Case has a few minor bruises from storage and display. BAS 1,200 - 2,000





**3213 - (A) CASED PAIR OF 2ND GENERATION COLT THIRD MODEL DRAGOON REVOLVERS.**

Manufacturer: (BOTH) Colt  
 Model: (BOTH) 3rd Model Dragoon  
 Serial Number: (A) 30886 (B) 30889  
 Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .44 Rifled  
 Barrel Length: (BOTH) 7 - 1/2"  
 FFL Status: Antique

Quality fit and finished modern made Colt F Series 2nd Generation black powder 3rd Model Dragoon revolvers originally manufactured from 1978 to 1982 and distributed through the Colt Custom Shop. Fit with blued 7 - 1/2" .44 caliber barrels marked on the top flats with 1-line New York address. German silver blade front sights and hammer notch rears. 6-shot percussion cylinder roll marked with the iconic Indian fight seen and "MODEL U.S.M.R." designation. Frames are case hardened with brass grip straps and 1-piece plain walnut grips. While not consecutively numbered, revolvers are within a few numbers of each other and are housed together in a fitted hardwood Custom Shop presentation case. **CONDITION:** Excellent. Nearly all of the factory finishes are retained with minor marks and turn lines. Case is very fine. **BAS** 1,000 - 1,500

**3214 - (M) IVER JOHNSON STAINLESS M1 SEMI AUTOMATIC SURVIVAL CARBINE.**

Manufacturer: Iver Johnson  
 Model: SS M1  
 Serial Number: SS03090  
 Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine  
 Barrel Length: 18"  
 FFL Status: Modern

Factory stainless steel M1 carbine manufactured by Iver Johnson circa the early 1980's. Standard 18" barrel chambered in .30 carbine with protected blade front sight and adjustable aperture rear sight. Mounted in an "IVER JOHNSON ARMS INC" checkered polymer side folding stock with rubber recoil pad and perforated handguard. Carbine is complete with 5 total chrome finished 30-round magazines, 2 chrome 15-round magazines, and 2 reproduction USGI style magazine pouches. **CONDITION:** Excellent showing light handling marks. Very fine bright bore displaying crisp rifling. Mechanically fine. **BAS** 800 - 1,200

**3215 - (M) AUTO ORDNANCE MODEL 1927 A1 THOMPSON SEMI-AUTOMATIC CARBINE WITH VIOLIN CASE.**

Manufacturer: Auto Ordnance  
 Model: M1927 A1  
 Serial Number: 14446  
 Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP  
 Barrel Length: 16 - 1/2"  
 FFL Status: Modern

Manufactured by Auto-Ordnance in Hurley, New York with 16 - 1/2" finned barrel chambered in .45 ACP with Cutts compensator. Blade front sight and flip up rear sight. Walnut foregrip, pistol grip, and stock with blued steel buttplate. Comes with Auto Ordnance violin case with additional magazine. **CONDITION:** Excellent+, with virtually all of the original finishes remaining and scattered minor handling marks. Walnut assemblies are in matching condition with no major signs of distress. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright with sharp rifling. Case needs new foam inserts as the original ones are crumbling. **BAS** 1,200 - 2,200

**3216 - LOT OF 2: LETTERS SIGNED BY THEODORE ROOSEVELT AND ELEANOR ROOSEVELT.**

Lot consists of: (A) A very interesting and somewhat fiery letter drafted and signed by Eleanor Roosevelt regarding the influence that politics had over the radio. The letter was drafted in November 1932, 4 months before her husband, Franklin Roosevelt's Presidential term began. The letter is professionally framed and measures approximately 13 - 1/4" x 14" including the frame. The letter that Mrs. Roosevelt is responding to is contained in plastic on the reverse of the frame. The letter comes with a James Spence Authentication Auction Letter of Authenticity. **CONDITION:** The letter exhibits light fading with legible text and signature. Faint creases and fold lines visible. (B) Short letter drafted and signed by Theodore Roosevelt regarding a dinner invitation for Dr. Samuel Crothers. The letter was drafted in the Fall of 1908 on White House letterhead and Roosevelt writes to extend a dinner invitation to Crothers before his Presidential term ends. Dr. Samuel Crothers was an American Unitarian minister with The First Parish in Cambridge and a popular essayist with known ties to Roosevelt. The letter is professionally framed and measures approximately 10 - 1/2" x 8 - 5/8" including the frame. The letter comes with a James Spence Authentication Auction Letter of Authenticity. **CONDITION:** The paper has yellowed and the text exhibits slight fading, though still legible. Signature exhibits slight fading and bleeding. Frame exhibits wear and blemishes from age. **400 - 800**



**3217 - LOT OF 7: US 1920'S-1930'S NAMED USS CALIFORNIA HEAVYWEIGHT WRESTLING CHAMPIONSHIP BELTS.**

This is an incredible and one-of-a-kind grouping consisting of 7 US Navy heavyweight wrestling belts all named to the same sailor. In 1900, Navy Regulations made the following mention of athletics. In the section dealing with duties of commanding officers is the statement that COs "shall encourage the men to engage in athletics, fencing, boxing, boating, and other similar sports and exercises. Gymnastic outfits will be furnished by the Department to vessels requesting them." These athletics greatly aided in the amusement, comfort, and contentment of shipboard sailors. Finding 1 US Navy championship belt is rare, let alone 7 named to the same sailor. The lot consists of the following belts: 1928-1929 Battle Fleet Light-Heavy Weight Wrestling Championship, US Fleet Light Heavyweight 1929, US Fleet Heavyweight Champion March 22, 1930, Battle Fleet Champion Heavyweight Wrestling 1930-31, dated Dec 20, 1930, United States Fleet Heavyweight Wrestling Champion 1931 dated March 21, 1931, US Battle Force Fleet Heavyweight Wrestling Champion 1932-33 dated Nov-23-1932, and US Fleet Champion Heavyweight Wrestling 1933 dated March 10, 1933. All belts are engraved to "A.I. MOORE USS CALIFORNIA". CONDITION: Most belts are constructed of wool wrapped with silk ribbon and exhibit mothing and obvious fraying. Belt plates exhibit a wonderful patina with age and handling wear. Engravings remain crisp. 2,000 - 4,000



**3218 - LOT OF 2: US WWI LIBERTY LOAN POSTERS.**

Lot consists of: (A) American World War I Liberty Loan poster entitled "Every Girl Pulling for Victory" illustrated with the image of a female sailor rowing a boat appropriately named "VICTORY". The bottom of the poster reads "Victory Girls - United War Work Campaign" which is a reference to the coalition of the American Liberty Association, Jewish Welfare Board, Knights of Columbus, the Salvation Army, War Camp Community Service, YMCA, and YWCA. The poster was designed by Edward Penfield in 1918 and his initials "E.P." are marked on the port side of the boat. The poster measures 32 - 1/4" x 26" including the frame. CONDITION: The poster is matted and framed and exhibits wear including folds, creases, and various tears, with a 1" piece missing from the bottom. Colors have faded and poster has yellowed. Overall fair. (B) American WWI Liberty Loan poster featuring the exhortation "BUY ANOTHER JOIN THE YD" on a red and blue background. Footer "Victory Liberty Loan" at the bottom. YD is the insignia for the 26th Infantry Division, which accumulated an impressive combat record during the War. Poster measures 29 - 1/2" x 24 - 1/4" including the frame. CONDITION: The poster is matted and framed and exhibits wear including folds, creases, and small tears. Colors remain vibrant. Overall good. 300 - 500



**3219 - WWI SHIP'S BELL OF THE WOODEN TRANSPORT SHIP BERELA.**

After the United States' entrance into World War I, it was believed that the current fleet of vessels that American maritime services were boasting would not be sufficient enough to sustain US troops overseas, especially with the threat of German U-Boats. In response to German strategic advantages, American turned to production in order to out produce the Central Powers. The result were contracts placed by the United States Shipping Board for over 1000 wooden ships and barges. Despite the contracts, only 589 of these ships were completed including the Berela, which was built by Dierks-Blodgett and delivered in 1918, towards the end of the war. The Berela experienced a short service life, as it aided in supply shipments at the end of World War I through the occupation period and was scrapped in 1924, as there was a surplus of these ships since so many were produced for a cause that ended quickly. Although the Berela was scrapped almost 100 years ago, its bell was saved and carries the ship's legacy, as well as the legacy of all of the other ships which carried out the same mission. The bell is constructed of heavy brass or bronze and has an approximate diameter of 14", and an approximate height of 13". The front is marked "BERELA / 1918" and the bell is complete with its original bronze clapper, top nut and washer. CONDITION: The bell retains its original nickel plating and features appropriate oxidation to the interior. Surface rust around the top from a previous mounting bracket (not present). Clapper also exhibits appropriate oxidation/patina. A very nice example of WWI and maritime history. 800 - 1,200



**3220 - US WWI 22ND AERO SQUADRON AIRCRAFT INSIGNIA REUNION SIGNED BY PILOTS.**

Commemorative painted World War I 22nd Aero Squadron insignia. The piece was created to resemble the signature logo of the 22nd Aero Squadron as it would have been painted on the side of a Spad 13 and features the colorful emblem of a shooting star, emitting a red flame, landing in the center of a blue circular panel holding 22 white stars. The background consists of green and tan camouflage. This particular recreation was commissioned for the 1962 annual reunion of the 22nd Aero Squadron, 1st Wing, 2nd Pursuit Group. The tan portion of the camouflage panel has 24 signatures of the attending members of the reunion. A typed listing is attached to the reverse of the frame, and there is a second framed paper which contains the name and information of several 22nd Aero Squadron personnel. The 22nd Aero Squadron was very active during WWI and participated in a number of operations including recon missions, bombing, destroying enemy communications, offering support for ground operations, and protecting bombing operations. Many of the men who signed this recreation were decorated during the War and these signatures merit further research. The recreation is professionally matted and framed measuring approximately 24 - 1/4" x 38 - 1/2". CONDITION: Frame exhibits handling wear including various chips in the border. List on reverse exhibits frayed edges. Framed paper with personnel information is coming apart. Overall good. 1,000 - 2,000



**3221 - US WWI ARMY AIR SERVICE PILOT'S UNIFORM WITH GREAT INSIGNIA.**

Fine example of a World War I United States Army Air Service (USAAS) pilot's uniform jacket with nice insignia. The jacket features a great hand stitched First Army Air Service SSI with layered roundel on the left shoulder. Lower left sleeve exhibits 2 wool backed gold bullion overseas chevrons. A pair of black wool backed bullion wings compliments the left breast above the pocket. Nice matched set of USAAS pinback insignia on the collar with bullion Lieutenant bars sewn to each epaulette. The jacket is possibly of French construction as it is complete with Paris marked General Eagle buttons. One button is mismatched. Nice chocolate liner with striped sleeve lining. The jacket is devoid of a maker label and is otherwise unmarked except for the initials "WJG" on the lower right of the liner. CONDITION: The jacket features fraying and staining around the pockets with a few scattered stains and moth nips. Insignia is unmoled. Nice liner with minor stains, frayed areas, and light repairs. 1,000 - 1,500



**3222 - US WWI ARCHIVE OF CLIFFORD DUN.**

A very nice and complete World War I archive named to Clifford E. Dun. The archive consists of Dun's dress uniform that consists of his jacket, trousers, and vest. The uniform features a nice set of US and Air Corps collar insignia, Lt. bars, red discharge chevron, and 3 silver service chevrons. Other uniform pieces include his visor hat, and leather leggings. Personal items include his leather briefcase which contained a plethora of manuals and charts pertaining to US Army Air Corps aircraft and other equipment. Miscellaneous pieces include a bible, ID cards, post war American legion cards contained in a wallet, binoculars, book ends etc.. There are 3 small boxes of insignia, one contains a New York state medal for WWI service, there is a boxed WWI service medal without clasp, and another box contains his dog tags and there is a fair amount of extra insignia including buttons, collar devices, and more. There are also 2 photos of Dun in this uniform. It does not appear that Dun ever went overseas but he has several sets of instructor wings suggesting that he may have been part of the vital effort to train Air Corps Cadets for the war effort. CONDITION: The uniform exhibits scattered stains but presents well and remains intact. Paper items exhibit blemishes that are typical of old paper. Hat is nice and retains its original shape. Leather items remain supple with scattered blemishes that are typical of old leather. This is a very nice and complete archive from a veteran of the early days of the Air Corps. 800 - 1,200





### 3223 - US WWI ARCHIVE OF LEO J. KEMPF.

A very nice World War I grouping named to Leo J. Kempf, who was a member of the 605th Engineers during WWI. The grouping consists of Kempf's uniform, which includes his British made jacket with 8th Corps patch, overseas chevron, discharge chevron, and engineer collar discs, pants, overseas hat, and British helmet. Miscellaneous items include his gasmask, red cross bag, and wool wrap. There are a few photos which depict nice military related scenes, framed copy of his service record, and a framed roster of the 605th Engineers in which Kempf is named in the second row. There are also 2 framed unit photos, one is labeled "605th Engineers". All of his items are contained in his suitcase that is named to Kempf on a Knights of Columbus label. There is also a box of miscellaneous insignia which was contained in the suitcase. **CONDITION:** The uniform displays nicely but the pants and hat are heavily moth-eaten. Other gear is in nice condition with nice patina to the helmet. Framed roster is missing glass, frames on unit photos are flimsy. Suitcase is falling apart and gives off an odor. This is a very nice "time capsule" grouping contained in the original suit case. 400 - 800



### 3224 - LOT OF 2: EARLY MODEL 1873 TROWEL BAYONET AND MODEL 1873 ENTRENCHING TOOL.

Blade Length: (A) 10" (B) 8"

Overall Length: (A) 16" (B) 12 - 3/4"

Lot consists of (A) Scarce, early version of the Rice Model 1873 trowel bayonet in very good condition with excellent narrow belt loop first-pattern scabbard. Developed to keep a weapon for close combat and provide the means to entrench quickly in the field in the face of new, effective rapid fire and long-range arms. Usually termed experimental, but widely issued to infantry in the field in the 1870's during the Indian Wars. An interesting piece showing changes in battlefield thinking. The bayonet is in standard configuration with wide trowel blade and blued socket. Complete with wood handle plug. The socket is marked "PAT. APR.16#72. Scabbard is marked "WATERVLIET / ARSENAL" on belt loop and "A.R.S." on body. **CONDITION:** The blade remains bright with scattered light blemishes. Sharp tip. Excellent finish on socket. Wood handle is clean. Scabbard exhibits scattered marks from handling and age. Nice patina on brass components. Very nice example. (B) Model 1873 U.S. Wagner entrenching tool with scabbard. These were developed for use during the Indian Wars to give frontier troops a handy tool to dig in to defensive positions on short notice. Standard configuration with wide single edged blade, upturned spine, and rounded guard. Ribbed wood grip branded "US". Complete with leather wrapped steel scabbard which is also branded "US" and features a brass top fitted with an iron hanger loop. **CONDITION:** Blade exhibits a light patina with scattered blemishes from handling and age. Sharp edge. Wood grip exhibits handling wear. Scabbard exhibits marks from handling and age. Brass exhibits a nice patina. A nice example. 500 - 1,000



### 3225 - US WWI MARINE CORPS MEDAL GROUPING, BRACELET, AND EGA GROUPING.

Very nice small World War I medal grouping identified to Private Virgil Harris Mulkey, who enlisted in the United States Marine Corps 2 weeks before the Armistice was signed. Despite the war's end, Virgil continued training and hoped to be sent to Germany for post-War occupation duty. However, he contracted diphtheria in the winter of 1919, which put an end to his military career. The lot consists of Virgil's WWI Marine Corps Good Conduct Medal, which is unengraved, and his World War I Victory Medal, his wool discharge chevron, private purchase gilded pinback EGA, and his identification Bracelet that reads "PVT. VIRGIL H MULKEY / SEC. 2. Co. A. / MARINES / MARE ISLAND. CAL." **CONDITION:** The insignia exhibits a fine patina. Nice ribbons on medals with slight fraying on WWI Victory medal. Bracelet exhibits wear on the reverse from wear. 200 - 300



**3226 - ANTIQUE HARDWOOD COLT POCKET CASE WITH ACCESSORIES.**

Original Colt pocket revolver case with 2 standard eagle flasks, 2 "COLT'S PATENT" .31 caliber molds (one marked "31 PKT") and 4 original cast lead bullets and case key. This is the correct set for late model 49s made until 1873. This mold and flask set is also correct for the .31 "Root" Pocket revolver made during the same period. CONDITION: Very Good. BRM. 700 - 900



**3227 - LOT OF HOLSTERS AND MAGAZINES.**

Lot consists of an unmarked modified leather P.06 Luger holster with shoulder strap, Post-War sheepskin lined Kolpin Bros. leather flap holster for 1911 style pistols, 2 refinished dual tone 1911 magazines, 2 USGI surplus 1911 magazines, and a small pocket pistol magazine labeled for a Beretta .32. CONDITION: Fair to very good. Use and wear present with some light oxidation. The luger holster has some mildew and drying, remaining somewhat supple. BAS 200 - 300



**3228 - LOT OF VARIOUS LEATHER HOLSTERS**

Lot consists of 6 leather holsters with some made by Buchierner, Lawrence, and Hunter. 3 revolver holsters including a shoulder holster; others appear to be for automatic pistols and belt mounted. CONDITION: Overall good. DLM 100 - 300





### 3229 - CRATE OF 1200 ROUNDS OF USGI SURPLUS .30 CARBINE

Post-War circa 1950's USGI surplus non-corrosive .30 Carbine M1 ball ammunition produced by Remington Arms. 1200 rounds total packed on 10 round stripper clips in bandoleers in 2 sealed 600 round spam cans in their original shipping crate. CONDITION: Very good. Spam cans are largely clean with the shipping crate showing evidence of long term storage. BAS 800 - 1,200



### 3230 - LOT OF 3: HERBERT HOOVER SIGNED BOOKS AND FRAMED TELEGRAM REGARDING HIS DEATH IN 1964.

Lot consists of (A) Framed Western Union Telegram addressing the death of former United States 31st President Herbert Hoover. The telegram is addressed to the residence of urologist and renowned collector Dr. John K. Lattimer. Accompanying the telegram in the same frame is a ticket to Hoover's funeral. Before his death in 1964, Hoover had requested the help of Dr. Lattimer regarding medical problems he was having. Lattimer was a known collector and realized the value of keeping these items. The frame measures approximately 12 - 1/4" x 12 - 3/4". CONDITION: The telegram has yellowed but message remains legible. Frame with handling wear. (B) Hardback 1940 copy of "Further Address Upon The American Road 1938-1940" by Herbert Hoover and signed on the first page by Herbert Hoover. CONDITION: Dust jacket is worn, book appears to be complete with all pages. Handling and reading wear. (C) Hardback 1938 copy of "Address Upon The American Road 1933-1938" by Herbert Hoover and signed on the first page by Herbert Hoover. CONDITION: Handling and shelf wear, book appears to be complete with all pages. Yellowing of pages and areas of staining. Both books will come with James Spence Authentication Full Letters of Authenticity. 400 - 800



### 3231 - LOT OF 6: 5 PIECES OF WWI AIRCRAFT SKIN AND 1 EDDIE RICKENBACKER SIGNATURE.

Lot consists of 5 pieces of World War I aircraft fabric that were part of the Smithsonian Aviation Relic Series. There are fragments from the following aircraft: (A) Albatros D. Va No 7161/17 (B) Curtiss NC-4 (C) Wright EX "Vin Fiz" (D) Fokker T-2 (E) Amelia Earhart's Lockheed Vega 5B. All pieces of fabric measure approximately 2" x 2" and are contained in their original shipping tubes. 1 tube contains 2 pieces of fabric. CONDITION: Several pieces have separated from their display pages. Tubes are worn and the displays are nicely preserved inside with some signs of aging.



(F) Framed and signed photo of famous WWI flying ace, Eddie Rickenbacker. The photo is addressed to Dr. John K. Lattimer, who was a friend of Rickenbacker. The photo measures approximately 13 - 1/2" x 11" including the frame. The Rickenbacker rendition comes with a James Spence Authentication Auction Letter of Authenticity. CONDITION: The signature exhibits light fading but remains legible. Frame exhibits blemishes from age. All items in the lot were once part of the John K. Lattimer Collection. Lattimer was known to have an interest in military history and collect items related to aviation and other oddities. Most shipping tubes are addressed to him. 400 - 800



Knollwood  
Saranac Lake N.Y.  
den 1. Juli 1940

Dr. George Devereux  
Box 57  
Worcester, Mass.

Sehr geehrter Herr Devereux:

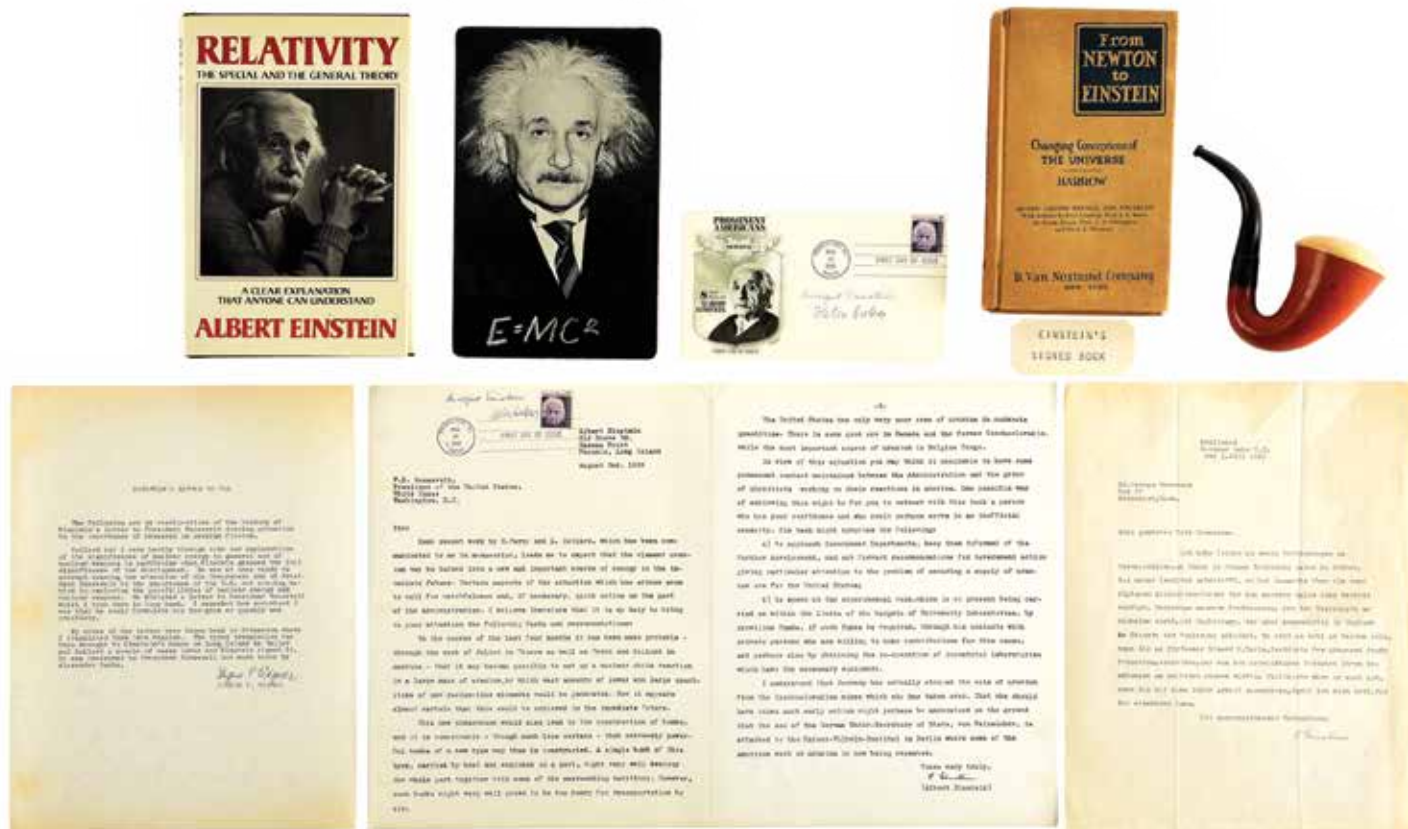
Ich habe leider zu wenig Verbindungen zu Universitäten, um Ihnen in dieser Beziehung raten zu können. Was unser Institut anbetrifft, so hat dasselbe über die verfügbaren Stipendien-Gelder für das nächste halbe Jahr bereits verfügt. Derjenige unserer Professoren, der der Soziologie am nächsten steht, ist Dr. Mitrany, der aber gegenwärtig in England im Dienste der Regierung arbeitet. So wird es wohl am besten sein, wenn Sie an Professor Edward M. Earle, Institute for Advanced Study Princeton, schreiben, der von den erreichbaren Personen Ihren Bemühungen am nächsten stehen dürfte. Vielleicht wäre es auch gut, wenn Sie mir eine Ihrer Arbeit zusendeten, damit ich mich evtl. für Sie einsetzen kann.

Mit ausgezeichnetester Hochachtung

*A. Einstein*

**3232 - JULY 1940 LETTER TYPED AND SIGNED BY ALBERT EINSTEIN.**

The letter measures approximately 11" x 8 - 1/2" and is written in German. The translation reads: "Dear Mr. Devereux Unfortunately, I have too few connections to universities to be able to advise you in this regard. As far as our institute is concerned, it already has the available scholarship funds for the next six months. The one of our professors who is closest to sociology is Dr. Mitrany, but who is presently working in England in the service of the government. So it will probably be best if you write to Professor Edward M. Earle, Institute for Advanced Study Princeton, who of those available should be closest to your endeavors. Perhaps it would also be good if you sent me one of your works so that I can possibly do something for you. With excellent regards, A. Einstein." The letter is dated "1. Juli 1940" (July 1, 1940) and was drafted in Saranac Lake, New York, a place that Einstein first came to during the summers of 1936-1937 seeking the relaxing solitude of lake life. Throughout the late 30's and early 40's, he became a regular in the area and most likely drafted this letter while he was enjoying a trip of relaxation. This letter was once part of the renowned John K. Lattimer Collection. Lattimer was known to collect signatures from all types of celebrities, personalities, and noteworthy figures. A very nice pre-World War II Einstein letter. The letter comes with a James Spence Authentication Full Letter of Authenticity. CONDITION: The paper was once folded, most likely in the envelope it was sent in, and creases are visible. Slight discoloration to the paper which has faded with age. Signature is nearly unmolested and remains legible. 15,000 - 25,000

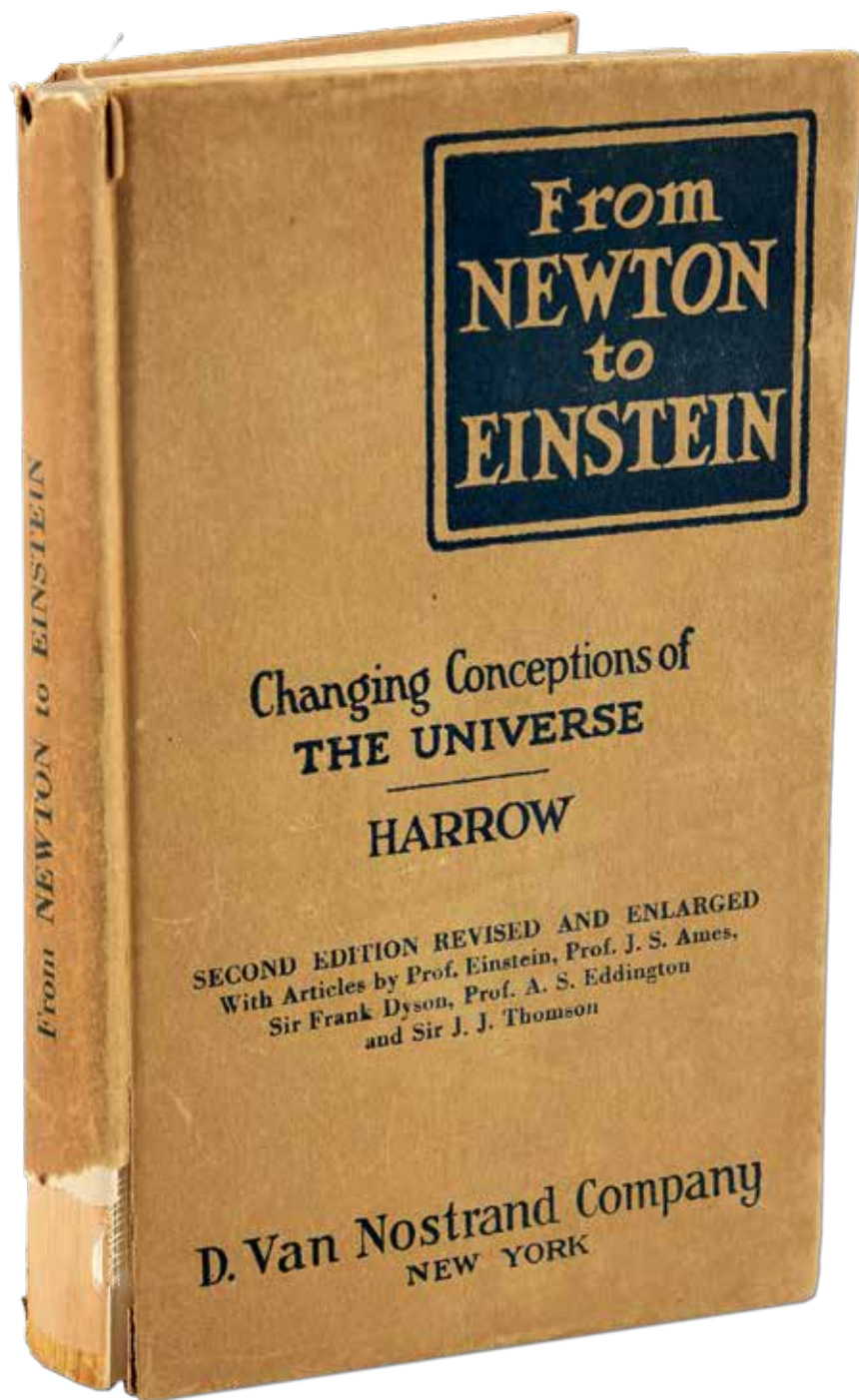


### 3233 - LOT OF ALBERT EINSTEIN MEMORABILIA INCLUDING PIPE, PHOTOGRAPH, AND SIGNATURES, EX-LATTIMER COLLECTION.

A very interesting lot of Albert Einstein related memorabilia including a calabash pipe, signed photo, postcard signed by his daughter and secretary, book, and reproduction letter of Einstein's letter to FDR regarding the atomic bomb. The lot consists of: (A) 5 – 7/8 x 3 – 7/8" photo of Albert Einstein signed "Albert Einstein / 1933." CONDITION: The photo and signature both exhibit fading but the signature remains legible. The signature comes with a James Spence Authentication Full Letter of Authenticity. (B) A later copy of the book "Relativity: the special and the general theory" by Albert Einstein. CONDITION: The book exhibits shelf and reading wear but appears to be complete with all pages. (C) A fine reproduction of Einstein's famous letter to FDR urging the start of the project to develop an atomic bomb signed by Einstein's daughter Margot Einstein and Einstein's secretary Helen Dukas. The letter is accompanied by a small excerpt of a description from an old auction catalog and notes the date 7/11/70. The excerpt was contained in an envelope from Charles Hamilton Galleries, INC. which is where the letter was previously auctioned. CONDITION: Good with clear signatures. (D) Letter regarding Einstein's letter signed by Hungarian-American theoretical physicist Eugene P. Wigner. CONDITION: Good with clear signature and text. (E) Postcard signed by Margot Einstein and Helen Dukas postmarked Princeton, NJ, March 14, 1966. This post card was sold with the reproduction Einstein letter and is mentioned in the excerpt description. CONDITION: Good with clear signatures and light wear. (F) A pipe attributed to Albert Einstein which was also sold at Charles Hamilton Galleries, INC as evidenced by another catalog excerpt which is labeled "Hamilton" and dated "6-4-70". The excerpt reads "EINSTEIN, ALBERT. His original calabash pipe bearing the markings of a London manufacturer. Light and dark brown, with a large ivory bowl and detachable mouthpiece." And is contained in the same Hamilton Galleries marked envelope that is marked "A.E. Pipe" in ink. The pipe was sold with the Albert Einstein 1945 Signature which is also in this sale. Albert Einstein was known to be an avid pipe smoker as he reportedly believed that pipe smoking contributed to calm and objective judgment. One of the key characteristics of his appearance was his pipe, although he mostly smoked Briar and Davidoff pipes. This pipe does not exhibit any teeth marks or evidence of heavy use, but due to Einstein's love of smoking, it would not be uncommon for admirers and colleagues to gift the theoretical physicist with pipes they fancied. CONDITION: The pipe exhibits a few areas of spotting and features a nice patina. There is a crack behind the stem. The pipe exhibits a nice patina with handling wear. This collection of Einstein artifacts descended through the world class collection of Dr. John K. Lattimer, who was known to collect memorabilia from all types of celebrities, personalities, and noteworthy figures who he admired. His collection speaks for itself, as Lattimer dedicated his life to the preservation of history and some of the best artifacts to be exhibited in museums and private collection once resided in his assemblage of the past. Lattimer purchased these items from auction and would keep excerpts of the catalogs for reference in his collection. All of these artifacts have been in his collection since purchase and are now being offered on the market for the first time in several decades. 5,000 - 10,000

**3234 - FROM NEWTON TO EINSTEIN: CHANGING CONCEPTIONS OF THE UNIVERSE SIGNED BY ALBERT EINSTEIN.**

October 1920 Second Edition of "From Newton to Einstein: Changing Conceptions of the Universe", by Benjamin Harrow, which is signed on the top of the first page by Albert Einstein and dated "26. Mar '21." (March 26, 1921). The book is about Einstein's contributions to our ideas of time, space, and to knowledge of the universe in general. Since Einstein's work is largely dependent upon the work of Newton and his successors, the first section of the book regards Newton. The book measures approximately 7 - 1/4" x 4 - 3/8". This book was once part of the renowned John K. Lattimer Collection. Dr. Lattimer was known to collect signatures from all types of celebrities, personalities, and noteworthy figures. This signature comes with a James Spence Authentication Full Letter of Authenticity. **CONDITION:** Cover and pages have yellowed with age. Text remains legible. Slight separation of the binding and front cover that measures approximately 1 - 1/2". Book appears to be complete with all pages. Signature exhibits slight fading but remains legible. 5,000 - 7,500

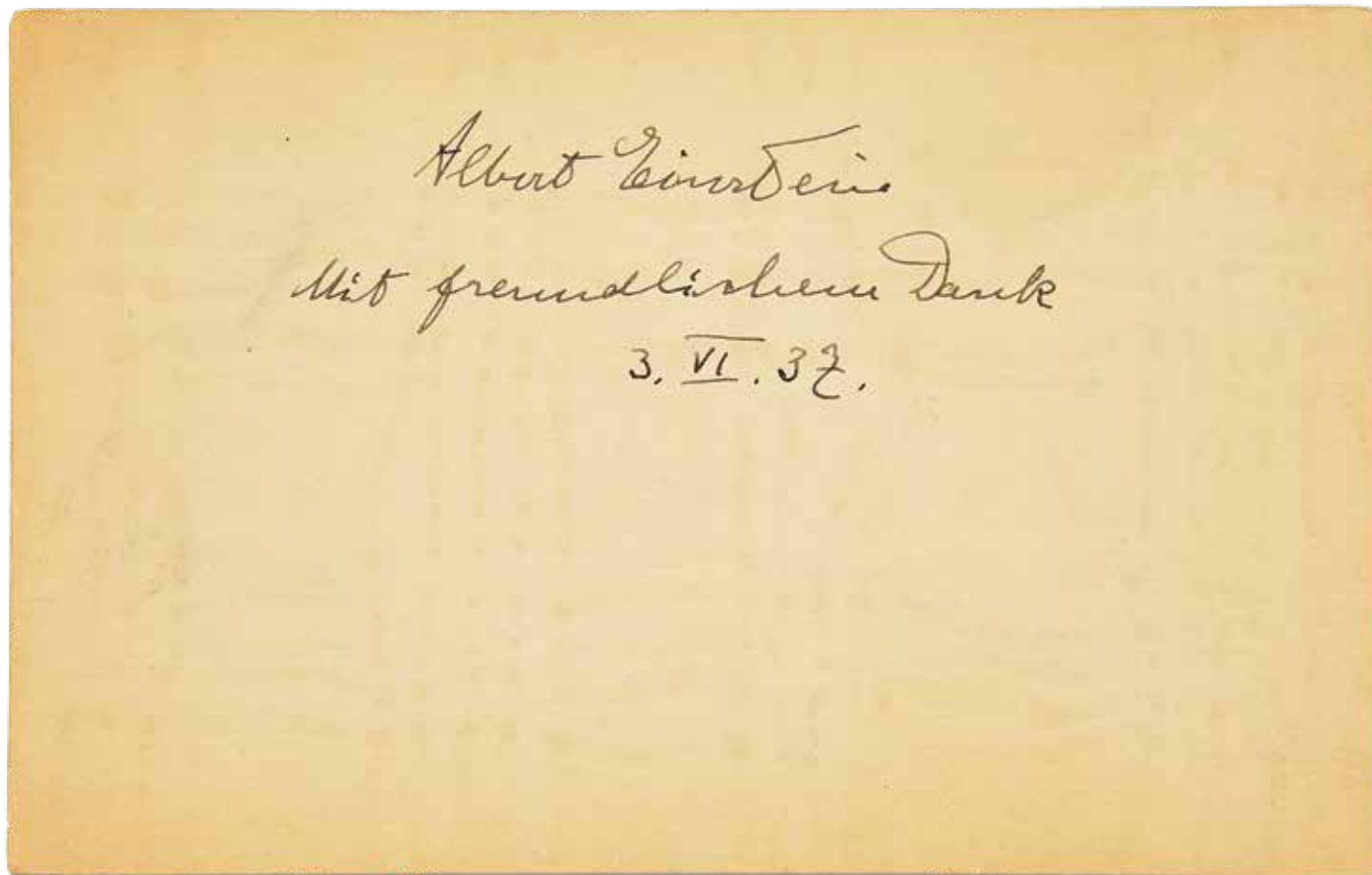


**3235 - ALBERT EINSTEIN 1945 SIGNATURE.**

3 - 1/2" x 2 - 1/4" Albert Einstein slip autograph. The slip reads "With kind wishes / A. Einstein / 1945" and was signed during a significant year, when the atomic bombs, which Einstein recommended be made, were dropped on Japan. The signature was signed on a thick card and is contained in plastic with 3 edges reinforced by tape. This signature was once part of the renowned John K. Lattimer Collection. Lattimer was known to collect signatures from all types of celebrities, personalities, and noteworthy figures. A very nice wartime Einstein autograph. This signature comes with a James Spence Authentication Full Letter of Authenticity. **CONDITION:** Paper exhibits fading but signature remains legible. 2,400 - 3,400







**3236 - ALBERT EINSTEIN 1937 SIGNATURE.**

5 - 1/4" X 3 - 1/4" Albert Einstein slip autograph. The slip reads "Albert Einstein / Mit freundlichen Dank / 3. VI. 37." which translates to "With friendly thanks June 3, 1937". The signature was signed on a thick card and was once part of the renowned John K. Lattimer Collection. Lattimer was known to collect signatures from all types of celebrities, personalities, and noteworthy figures. This is a very nice example of a pre-World War II Einstein autograph. This signature comes with a James Spence Authentication Full Letter of Authenticity. **CONDITION:** Paper exhibits yellowing and fading but signature remains legible. 5,000 - 7,000

**3237 - LOT OF 2: LIFE MAGAZINE SIGNED BY JIMMY STEWART AND JIMMY STEWART DESK PLAQUE.**

Lot consists of: (A) September 24, 1945 issue of LIFE Magazine, which depicts then Colonel James "Jimmy" Stewart posed in front of the historic courthouse in Indiana, Pennsylvania during his welcome home celebration. Stewart is a true American icon with an illustrious career as an actor and military officer, as his film career spanned over 55 years from 1935-1991, appearing in 80 films. A licensed pilot, Stewart answered the call of duty by enlisting in the Army Air Corps when the United States entered the Second World War. Despite his status as an elite MGM film star, Stewart volunteered for combat missions over occupied Europe behind the controls of a B-17 Flying Fortress. Dedicated to the cause, he earned the command of the 703rd Bomb Squadron and his only public and film appearances from during the war were scheduled by the Air Corps. Stewart attained an impressive combat record, earned the rank of colonel, and received several awards for service including the Distinguished Flying Cross. After the war, he remained in the U.S. Air Force Reserve and was promoted to brigadier general in 1959. He retired in 1968, and was awarded the United States Air Force Distinguished Service Medal. The magazine is signed by Stewart to the left of his head and the signature reads "Best Wishes, / James Stewart". The magazine has matted on cardboard and preserved with plastic wrap. **CONDITION:** The magazine has not been examined out of the wrap but exhibits small creases, edge wear, and other blemishes that are typical of old paper on the cover. Signature remains bold with no fading or smudges. Overall very good. (B) Desk plaque which reads "JAMES STEWART / BRIG GEN USAF" The plaque is constructed of black painted wood and plated pot metal. Felt base. The "S" in "James" is upside down. Most likely from the 1950's-1960's. **CONDITION:** Scuffs in the paint, some letters are loose. Scattered blemishes throughout. Overall good. 800 - 1,200



**3238 - LARGE LOT OF US WWII MAGAZINE ADVERTISEMENTS.**

Lot consists of approximately 30 US World War II magazine advertisements. Several of the advertisements are framed while others are matted on cardboard backing and wrapped with plastic. Very nice graphics depicting soldiers and equipment with patriotic text. All advertising is related to bayonets with the edged weapons pictured on most. Many of the companies were producers of civilian products whose manufacturing was taken over for wartime needs. **CONDITION:** All advertisements exhibit blemishes that are typical of old paper with most exhibiting vibrant colors and legible text. A very nice collection of WWII magazine advertisements that would compliment the wall of a collection room. 400 - 800



**3239 - UNITED STATES T93 TELESCOPE FOR T9 105MM RECOILLESS HOWITZER.**

T93 telescope manufactured by Bulova Watch Company in 1943. These scopes were mounted on the T9 105mm recoilless howitzers, which utilized the same shell as the M3 and M2A1 light howitzers. The rear of the telescope bears a brass data plate reading "TELESCOPE T93/ NO. 1215 G.I.R. / BULOVA WATCH CO 1943". Telescope exterior exhibits an olive drab paint. **CONDITION:** Exterior exhibits areas of oxidation overall, with some spots of flaking that show through to blue finish and areas of gray patina. Optic shows some scattered black speckling, but is otherwise clear. 100 - 200



**3240 - US WWI 2ND DIVISION TELESCOPE WITH TRIPOD.**

Nice example of a World War I American Expeditionary Force telescope with tripod. The telescope is housed in its original case which features a 2nd Division sticker, which was most likely added in the 1930's. Neither the scope nor tripod are marked, with the exception of the metal tripod mount being ordnance stamped with the flaming bomb. The telescope is constructed of brass and is painted green, along with the metal mount and sections of the tripod. The tripod features its leather coverings. Case is constructed of oiled fiber board, painted green, with leather straps and wood mounts to secure the scope. **CONDITION:** The scope and metal mount retain most of their original green paint. Tripod exhibits a nice patina with handling wear and cosmoline around the mount. Leather has darkened but remains supple. Case exhibits scattered areas of paint loss and blemishes with worn leather straps that exhibit creases and cracks. Several straps have broken. The 2nd Division sticker exhibits cracking from age but presents well. 500 - 1,000



**3241 - LOT OF 2: US WWII BOB HOPE TROUPE AND JERRY COLONNA PHOTOS, MAP, AND PRINT.**

Lot consists of (A) United States Department of the Interior Geological Survey Map of Alaska, Edition of 1940, with 8 photos of Jerry Colonna and Bob Hope's visit to Alaska during World War II. The map and the photos have been mounted with tape on a piece of cardboard and plastic wrapped. Bob Hope stopped in Fairbanks, Alaska while on a USO trip to Alaska in 1942 and was accompanied by comic Jerry Colonna, singer-actress Frances Langford, and guitarist Tony Romano. The photos depict the celebrities entertaining US troops, group shots, and Hope and Colonna wearing fur parkas while in an air raid trench. Photos are clear with great subject matter featuring members of the USAAF in their flight jackets, as well as great photos of Hope and his Troupe. The map is quite interesting, as there is a hand drawn travel route, drawn with red pencil and annotations which are written in black ink. These notes could have been written by Bob Hope or one of his fellow entertainers as a travel log for their journey. **CONDITION:** Map exhibits creases and yellowing around the edges, otherwise very clean. Photos exhibit scattered edge wear but are nicely preserved. Could use a professional frame. Overall very good. (B) Professor Jerry Colonna's Air Force with the Bob Hope Troupe print. The print is addressed to Colonna and signed by Eugene M. Zuckert, who was the secretary of the Air Force from 1961-1965. The signed portion reads "To Jerry Colonna- With the thanks of many thousands of kind people- Eugene M Zuckert Secretary of the Air Force. The print is signed by the artist "Jack Lorusso '64" under the caricature of Earth. **CONDITION:** The print is nicely framed and presents well with vibrant colors. Foxing evident around the edges. Overall very good. **PROVENANCE:** Roger Bender Collection. 500 - 1,000



**3242 - US WWII CLAIRE CHENNAULT SIGNED BASEBALL.**

Circa 1944 American League Ball signed by Claire Lee Chennault, the notable American aviator, general, and military aviator best known for his leadership of the "Flying Tigers" and the Chinese Air Force during World War II. The ball is marked "American League Ball / William Harridge Pres". William Harridge was the President of the American League from 1931-1959, a time in American history when both men and women dominated the league. It was not uncommon for figures such as Claire Chennault to sign baseballs during wartime games, as they would be honored as esteemed guests at the ballpark. The signature is located between the seams and reads "C.L. Chennault". **CONDITION:** The ball has browned and exhibits scattered scuffs and blemishes. Markings as well as signature exhibit fading. Seams remain tight. A nice ball signed by a significant American figure. Overall good. 300 - 500



**3243 - LOT OF 3: GENERAL GEORGE PATTON AND MAXWELL TAYLOR SIGNED PHOTOS AND MATTHEW RIDGWAY SIGNED LETTER.**

Lot consists of: (A) Framed 9x7 photo of General Maxwell Taylor addressed to renowned collector John K. Lattimer. The signature reads "To John Lattimer / with best regards / Maxwell D. Taylor / Nov. 10, 1970." The photo is professionally framed and matted measuring approximately 13 - 1/2" x 11 - 1/4" including the frame. **CONDITION:** Signature exhibits fading with blemishes on the frame. (B) Framed 9" x 7" photo of General George Patton. The signature reads "from GS Patton Jr," signed on the collar of his B-3 jacket. The photo is professionally framed and matted with a 7th Army and 3rd Army patch. Measures approximately 14" x 11 - 5/8" including the frame. Protective wrapping still in place over the glass. **CONDITION:** Signature exhibits fading with blemishes on the frame. (C) Letter signed by General Matthew Ridgway addressed to John K. Lattimer. The letter was typed by Ridgway as thanks for receiving a copy of one of Lattimer's books and is signed "Matt". John Lattimer would often write to various celebrities and well known US officials in order to obtain their signatures. **CONDITION:** Letters exhibit fading, paper remains crisp. Contained in original envelope. All of these signatures were part of the John K. Lattimer Collection. 400 - 800





**3244 - LOT OF 2: US WWII 28TH INFANTRY DIVISION UNIFORM AND 112TH INFANTRY REGIMENT SIGN.**

Lot consists of: (A) World War II US Army officer's service coat which features insignia of the 112th Infantry Regiment, 28th Infantry Division. The left shoulder features a US Army Western Pacific Forces Patch and the right shoulder features a 28th Infantry Division patch. The lower left arm features a 6th months overseas bar. The clutch back collar insignia reflects that of an infantry officer, and the shoulder insignia features NS Meyer 1/20 10K marked Major's oak leaf clusters and unmarked pin back 112th Infantry Regiment DIs. The jacket is unfortunately unnamed, but with the Distinguished Unit Citation could shed light that the officer served in the Battle of the Bulge, which is where the 28th was awarded their DUC. CONDITION: The jacket is very clean overall and only exhibits a few scattered moth nips. Verdigris is exhibited on the collar insignia which can be cleaned. Scattered stains, especially on the back. Overall good. (B) Double sided metal sign for B Company, 112th Infantry Regiment. The sign most likely hung outside of a National Guard armory and its weathered condition reflects being exposed to the elements while mounted on the side of a building. CONDITION: Colors exhibit fading, side which faced the wall exhibits vibrant colors. Heavy edge wear with rust, bubbling, and paint loss. Various chips and dings. Overall good. 400 - 800



**3245 - US WWI CHILD'S UNIFORM AND WWII UNIFORM OF THOMAS NICHOL JR.**

Lot consists of: (A) World War I child's uniform that is complete with all of its pieces which include jacket, pants, belt, leather leggings, hat, and shoes. The uniform also comes with a photo of the child wearing the uniform in 1926. CONDITION: The uniform exhibits scattered light staining but is very clean overall. Leather gear exhibits light wear. (B) World War II English made red lined Ike jacket named to Thomas Nichol Jr. The jacket features a nice theater made sewn ribbon bars and a theater made SHAEF patch. Both uniforms were worn by Nichol and it seems that he wanted to be a soldier from a young age. CONDITION: The jacket is very clean overall with scattered light staining. One tear in the red lining. A nice set of uniforms from a "career" soldier. 800 - 1,200



### 3246 - LOT OF 13: US WWII THEATER MADE KNIVES.

Blade Length: Various

Overall Length: Various

Lot consists of: (A) World War II theater made knife with spearpoint blade and plexiglass grip. Pommel is constructed of a Good Conduct Medal. (B) WWII theater made clip point knife with stacked leather grip and brass pommel. (C) WWII theater made knife with a worn clip point blade and handle constructed of aircraft aluminum. (D) WWII theater made knife with rounded spearpoint blade with stacked leather and composite handle. (E) WWII theater made knife with clip point blade and grooved plexiglass handle. (F) WWII theater made knife with spearpoint blade and reverse hour glass wood handle. (G) WWII theater made knife constructed of a Mauser bayonet and plexiglass grip scales. Blade is marked "Coppel G.m.b.H." and numbered "7209". (H) WWII Western Boulder clip point knife with handle constructed of aircraft aluminum and plexiglass. (I) WWII theater made knife with thin blade and brass-and-plexiglass handle. (J) WWII theater made knife with brass, Bakelite, and plexiglass handle. Complete with leather scabbard. (K) WWII theater made knife with clip point blade and aircraft aluminum and plexiglass handle. Complete with leather scabbard. (L) WWII Western Boulder clip point knife with aircraft aluminum and plexiglass handle. Complete with leather scabbard. (M) Olsen sport throwing knife marked "OLSEN OK / H.C. MI" on the ricasso. Wood grip scales. Complete with Olsen marked leather scabbard. CONDITION: All knives exhibit wear and use, as well as blemishes which are typical of old knives. Overall fair-good. 400 - 800



### 3247 - US WWII NAMED EVERITT KNUCKLE KNIFE.

Blade Length: 6 - 3/4"

Overall Length: 11 - 3/4"

A product of US production during World War II, these knives are known to have been carried in the Pacific Theater with smaller numbers appearing in the European Theater of Operations. It is believed that Everitt knives were a product of a West Coast supplier with some mentioning the name could be in relation to Everitt, Washington, although this is stated with uncertainty. The knife is unmarked except for the standard "Everitt", which is located on the handle just behind the knuckle guards. The knife features a steel blade of a simple double-edged spearpoint design, measuring about 6 - 3/4" long with deep central fullers. Overall length is approximately 11 - 3/4". Everitt knives are light and weigh approximately 10 ounces, as the handle is constructed of aluminum. Like this example, the knives were finished with either black or green enamel paint and the blades were painted black. This knife is in textbook Everitt configuration. Complete with its brown leather scabbard which is also textbook, features the correct 10 rivets, 6 staples at the throat, metal ring at bottom for leg tie, long strap with snap that accommodates the knuckles & handle. These scabbards resemble the more common M-6 scabbard, especially with the metal reinforcing plate at bottom of sheath. This is an excellent example of an Everitt knuckle knife, and is even better since the scabbard is named to "J.A. Martin" and also marked "U.S.S.-LST 241". LST 241 participated in various invasions in the Pacific, including Tarawa, Iwo Jima, and Okinawa, acquiring a total of 6 campaign stars during the war. CONDITION: The blade and handle retains most of the original black paint with several scattered chips and areas of loss. The scabbard is equally clean, with areas of discoloration to the leather and paint loss to some of the rivets. Otherwise unmolested, the scabbard remains supple with typical small creases. A fine example of a World War II knuckle knife with great research potential. Overall very good. 600 - 900



#### 3248 - LOT OF 4: US WWI BOLO KNIVES.

Blade Length: VARIOUS

Overall Length: VARIOUS

Lot consists of: (A) World War I Model 1909 Bolo Knife with blade marked "U.S. / 1814" on obverse and "S.A. / (Flaming Bomb) / 1909" on reverse. Complete with leather scabbard marked "ROCK ISLAND / ARSENAL / 1915 / T.O.C." and "CO. B.". CONDITION: Blade exhibits a gray patina with scattered pitting. Wood grips exhibit handling wear with 3 carved hash marks on the left grip. Scabbard retains its leather belt loop and exhibits scattered dents and other blemishes. Knife does not lock with scabbard. (B) WWI Model 1904 Hospital Corps Bolo Knife with blade marked "US / 16006" on the obverse and "SA / (Flaming Bomb) / 1910" on reverse. Brass crossguard with 4-finger grooved wood grip. Complete with leather scabbard marked "N.A. J.D.G. / ROCK ISLAND / ARSENAL / 1910 / T.C.C." and features a nice blued belt hook. CONDITION: Blade is bright with scattered blemishes. Guard exhibits a nice patina. Grip exhibits handling wear with scattered small dents. Scabbard is supple with tight stitching and scattered blemishes. (C) WWI Model 1917 Bolo Knife with blade marked "U.S. / MOD. 1917." on obverse and "PLUMB / PHILIA. / 1918" on reverse. Dark wood finger grooved grip. Complete with metal scabbard that is marked "U.S. / L.F. & C. - 1918" and features a leather loop with brass belt hook. CONDITION: The blade exhibits pleasing amounts of its original finish. Grips have darkened with age and exhibit wear. Scabbard exhibits generous amounts of its original OD green paint. Scattered small dents and paint loss. (D) WWI Model 1917 Bolo Knife with blade marked "US / 48273" on obverse and "SA / (Flaming Bomb) / 1917" on reverse. Grip with grooved wood scales and locking mechanism for scabbard. Complete with canvas covered wood scabbard. Scabbard is marked "BRAUER BROS. / 1918" on leather drag. CONDITION: Blade retains a generous amount of its original finish with scattered blemishes. Grip scales have darkened with age. Scabbard locks properly and exhibits scattered blemishes. 500 - 1,000



#### 3249 - LOT OF 7: US WWII FIGHTING KNIVES.

Blade Length: Various

Overall Length: Various

Lot consists of: (A) World War II U.S.N. Mark 2 knife by Camillus with appropriate ricasso markings, complete with blue fiberglass scabbard. The knife is also accompanied by original care instruction. Nice finish on blade. (B) KA-BAR knife made by Utica Cutlery Co. with appropriate ricasso markings, complete with leather scabbard. (C) WWII U.S.N. Mark 2 knife by Camillus with appropriate guard markings, complete with blue fiberglass scabbard. (D) WWII USN Mark 1 knife by Geneva Ford with appropriate ricasso markings, complete with blue fiberglass scabbard. (E) WWII USN Mark 1 knife with composite handle, complete with blue fiberglass scabbard. (F) Boker USN Mark 1 knife with appropriately marked blade contained in its original cardboard wrap and complete with its original USN marked scabbard. Very good+ blade. KA-BAR knife by Union Cutlery Co. with appropriate ricasso markings. Plastic handle marked "KA-BAR". Complete with leather scabbard marked "KA-BAR". CONDITION: Knives exhibit handling and shelf wear, some with verdigris, etc. Several exhibit use and blemishes to blades and handles. A nice lot of WWII era knives. 500 - 1,000





**3250 - US WWII 42ND BOMB GROUP PAINTED A-2 FLIGHT JACKET.**

World War II US Army Air Forces (USAAF) Type A-2 flight jacket. Correct A-2 configuration with collar snaps and 2 front pockets with button snaps. The jacket features a square 7" x 6 - 1/2" leather 42nd Bomb Group squadron patch which is constructed of leather and affixed to the jacket by adhesive. A leather name strip with the name "J.H. DAUGHERTY" impressed in the leather. Captain's bars on each epaulette. The back is adorned with a painted rendition of a B-25J Mitchell which was one of the primary aircraft the 42nd BG operated out of the Pacific Theater of Operations. The artwork on the back is nicely detailed, with the B-25 correctly camouflaged and the plexiglass positions depicting the silhouettes of crew members. The guns are detailed with red strokes and the propellers appear to be spinning. The 42nd BG logo is painted on the tail. Interestingly, the B-25 appears to have 2 top turrets, as it appears the artist attempted to paint an earlier B-25C but corrected the position of the turret to just behind the cockpit to reflect a B-25J. **CONDITION:** The leather exhibits scattered areas of flaking and cracking, especially on the sleeves. There are holes in the left sleeve which were professionally patched. Waistband is original with scattered holes and pulls, while cuffs are period replacements and exhibit wear. Squadron patch is separating at the corners. Original talon zipper remains on the jacket but there are breaks in the chain. Original liner remains in the jacket but was damaged and reinforced around the shoulders. Liner exhibits tears, especially around the sleeves. A worn jacket with nice artwork and still very displayable. 800 - 1,200



**3251 - US WWII WACO CG-4A GLIDER DECELERATION PARACHUTE IN ORIGINAL SHIPPING BOX.**

Very nice example of a World War II deceleration parachute for the Waco CG-4A glider, which was the most widely used American military glider of World War II. These parachutes were designed to attach to the tail of the glider to slow its decent when landing. This example remains sealed in its original box and has never been removed from its packaging. The packaging is marked with the drawing number "44G5495" and is dated "5-29-45". The parachute was manufactured by the American Lady Corset Company of Detroit, Michigan and the box is stamped with shipping markings to "Ford Motor Car Co. Mountain, Mich". **CONDITION:** The paper wrapping exhibits tarnishing, creasing, and rips along with various other blemishes from sitting in storage. The original tape is present but is no longer sticky. The cardboard box appears to be in good condition and the paper wrapping has not been removed in order to prevent damage. About half of the label remains, enough to read important parts of information including manufacturer and date. Overall good. 300 - 600



**3252 - US WWII US COAST GUARD CHELSEA SHIP'S CLOCK.**

Displayable example of a World War II US Coast Guard Chelsea ship's clock. The clock was manufactured by Chelsea Clock Co. of Boston, Massachusetts, and is marked as such on the bottom of the face, as well as "U.S. COAST GUARD / SER. NO. 2148 1943". This example is housed in a thick plastic case with a glass cover that is marked "Chelsea Clock Co. / Boston" on the reverse. The clock features an F-S adjuster to quickly fine tune the speed at which the clock is running. The key is missing and the clock has not been wound. **CONDITION:** The plastic is nicely preserved and does not exhibit any major cracks. The glass is also clean with no cracks. Face is dirty and could be cleaned. Paint on the face exhibits fading from age. Overall good. 400 - 600



**3253 - US WWII "DUMPY LEVEL" ENGINEER'S SURVEYOR IN TRANSIT CASE.**

World War II era C.L. Berger & Sons surveyor in transit case marked to the 652nd Engineer Battalion. Berger described the tool as an Engineers' Tilting Dumpy Level Model No. 10-X, noting that it was a "Wartime Development to simplify and expedite Peacetime Engineering Procedure." The Dump Level was revolutionary for the time because it was speedy, accurate, simplified, and could be used at night. This example is painted tan and is marked "C.L. Berger & Sons. / Boston Mass. / ML1409". The case is missing the original specification plate which was pried off. The surveyor is complete with extra components including a spare level and bulbs, with a cleaning brush and other tools contained in the case, all of which are painted tan. The case is marked "652nd Engr. Bn / Survey / ML-1409" on the lid with yellow paint. The 652nd Engineer (Topographical) Battalion was an active engineer battalion in the European Theater and was tasked with making maps. During the Battle of the Bulge they were on the Main Supply Route between Verdun and Metz. **CONDITION:** The surveyor exhibits scattered blemishes but retains most of its original paint. Optics are slightly clouded. Case retains some of its original green paint with nice lettering. Closing hooks in place, as well as original leather strap which was shortened. Key is present in case. A nice surveyor identified to an engineer battalion. 400 - 600

**3254 - LOT OF 2: WWII AIRCRAFT PROPELLER CLOCK AND MK I NAVY COMPASS.**

Lot consists of: (A) World War II US Navy Waltham Watch Co. aircraft clock, which was wonderfully mounted at the center of a cut down Sensenich propeller. The clock is properly marked on the reverse with US Navy specifications and exhibits a white paint US Navy stamp. The propeller is marked "MODEL 43K10107 / SER NO AE43-C-7850 / Sensenich". The serial number indicates that it was built in the 1940's, and the 43K component indicates this prop was manufactured under military contract. This propeller would have been compatible with a variety of aircraft with 65hp engines. **CONDITION:** The propeller is nicely finished. Clock does not appear to wind but comes with paperwork stating it was overhauled in 1997. (B) WWII US Navy Mark I ship's compass manufactured by The Lionel Corporation. The compass is contained in its original wood case. **CONDITION:** Paint is in good condition, on the case and compass. Glass cover exhibits scattered blemishes. Case hooks are bent. Original 1943 inspection tag is still attached. A nice example of a WWII compass. 400 - 600

**3255 - US WWII PATCH BLANKET.**

Very nice example of a World War II patch blanket. These blankets were typical for a veteran or their family to have made as a reminder of their service both during and after the War. This blanket is constructed of a thin cotton material that resembles a picnic style blanket. Featuring 7 columns and 9 rows, this example contains approximately 63 patches, and measures approximately 88" x 62", with each panel measuring approximately 10" x 12". The best patch on the blanket is arguably the Australian theater made 5th Air Force jacket patch which measures approximately 4 - 1/4". Other highlights include airborne and infantry division patches. Several of the patches are labeled, some labels are sewn, while others are faintly labeled in ink. Most of the patches are sewn to the blanket with the same dark, period thread which does not glow under a blacklight. **CONDITION:** The blanket exhibits several small holes and stains throughout its construction. However, these blemishes do not detract from the display. Overall good. This blanket would compliment the wall of a man cave or collection room. 300 - 600





**3256 - LOT OF 7: US WWII SOUVENIR PATCH BOARDS.**

Lot consists of 7 World War II souvenir patch boards decorated with US Army, Marine Corps, Air Corps, and rank insignia. (A) Patch board with US Army rank that ranges from private to brigadier general. Most ranks are labeled. (B) Patch board with US Army divisional insignia, starting with the 65th Infantry Division and ending with ghost armies. (C) Patch board with US Army divisional insignia, starting with the 1st Infantry Division and ending with the 63rd Infantry Division. (D) Patch board with US Army armored division insignia. (E) Patch board with service command, airborne, and FSSF insignia. (F) Patch board with US Army corps and Army Corps insignia. (G) Patch board with US Marine Corps insignia including raiders and divisional patches. The patch boards are all constructed of wood wrapped with a layer of cloth. Patches are all



pinned to the boards. CONDITION: Insignia exhibits tarnishing with edge wear and staining. Paper labels exhibit yellowing, tears, and aging. These patch boards were most likely hung in a general store/military surplus store in the 1940's/1950's and display consistent age as such. 1,000 - 2,000

**3257 - MASSIVE LOT OF US WWII-MODERN RANK INSIGNIA AND PATCHES.**

Massive lot of US military patches which date from the World War II-Modern era. The lot mostly consists of US Army and Navy rank insignia and other patches. Scattered Marine and Air Force rank are included. The insignia are somewhat organized and are contained in plastic bags while the bottom of the box contains miscellaneous patches. Some exhibit glue on the backing as they were most likely once part of patch albums, while others appear to have never been issued. CONDITION: Overall good-very good. 600 - 900

**3258 - IDENTIFIED US KOREAN WAR 82ND AIRBORNE FOOTLOCKER UNIFORM GROUPING.**

Very nice untouched Korean War 82nd Airborne Division uniform grouping which is contained in the original footlocker. The grouping is identified to Dale Snider, who served in the post-WWII era and through the Korean War with the 504th Parachute Infantry Regiment of the 82nd Airborne Division. The grouping includes various uniform pieces and appears to be as left by Snider after he was discharged from the Army. There are 2 pairs of US Army long underwear, pants and shirt, 2 pairs of Army boxer shorts, 1 fatigue cap, 2 OD ties, and 3 overseas caps with garrison cap patches (2 khaki, 1 OD). There are also 7 shirts in total, with 3 being the earlier wool shirts and 4 khaki shirts. The wool shirts are all nicely folded and are correctly patched, featuring WWII-immediate post-WWII no glow 82nd Airborne patches, as well as rank stripes including 1 shirt with 2" wide Korean War private combat rank insignia (1948-51) and 2 shirts with Korean War 3" wide corporal blued chevrons. 3 of the khaki shirts feature WWII-immediate post-WWII no glow 82nd Airborne patches, as well as 1951-1955 staff sergeant chevrons. There is also 1 pair of wool trousers, dated Dec. 20, 1945. Finally, there are 2 Ike jackets. One is tailor made and features staff sergeant stripes and an 82nd Airborne patch on the shoulder. The other is dated 6 Apr. 1950 and features a no glow 82nd Airborne patch, staff sergeant stripes, domed collar discs, and green tab leadership epaulettes with clutch back 504th PIR DIs. Most, if not all, uniform pieces are stamped with Snider's laundry number "S-8310". The group is complete with a piece of notebook paper which inventories the contents as well as Snider's name and states he was at Fort Bragg. CONDITION: Most uniform pieces exhibit stains from storage. Interior of the trunk is stained and exhibits paint loss and surface rust on the exterior. Slight odor from storage. Overall good. 400 - 700





**3259 - US NAVY BERYLLIUM BLADE MARK V DEEP SEA DIVE KNIFE.**

Blade Length: 6 - 3/4"

Overall Length: 13"

Nice example of a US Navy Mark V dive knife with beryllium blade. knife is in Mark V configuration with this example featuring a nonmagnetic beryllium blade with double edge, one serrated. Grooved wood grip with brass pommel and brass carry lanyard. Heavy brass scabbard which features a brass belt loop with leather carry strap. The knife is unmarked, but could have possibly been manufactured by DESCO, as they did not mark their scabbards. **CONDITION:** The blade exhibits a nice patina with scattered blemishes from handling. Grip appears to have been lacquered and seems to shine, exhibiting light wear. Brass pommel exhibits dark spots from age. Scabbard exhibits identical patina to the pommel with scattered dark splotches and light marks from handling. Leather strap remains supple. Verdigris under the leather strap. Scabbard screws to knife properly. 300 - 600



**3260 - US VIETNAM WAR FRENCH PARATROOPER JACKET CAPTURED FROM VC AND WORN BY SGT. JAMES D. TAYLOR, 10TH SFG.**

A French paratrooper jacket with a very interesting history, that was worn by opposing sides during the Vietnam war. The jacket descended from Sergeant James D. Taylor, who was a member of the 10th Special Forces Group during the Vietnam War. In a letter written by Taylor, he states that he does not know the history of the jacket, other than that it somehow got into the hands of a Vietnamese soldier. "The VC who owned the jacket did not look to be very old and he was not a local VC so there is a chance he brought it down the Ho Chi Mein trail all the way to the Kien Tuong Province in South Vietnam."

Taylor notes that once he captured the jacket he had it cleaned and wore it regularly for the rest of his tour in Vietnam. He then brought it home as a souvenir and it sat in his closet until giving it away in 2011. Taylor was a decorated soldier who is listed as a SP4 in May of 1965, was sent to Vietnam in 1966, and returned as a staff sergeant in April 1967. The decorations portion of his discharge is filled with awards and commendations and nearly pours over into the next section. he earned various paratrooper wings, and the Bronze Star in October 1967 "For heroism in connection with ground operations against a hostile force in the Republic of Vietnam" when he was an advisor for a platoon of Vietnamese soldiers during a search and destroy operation in the Kien Tuong Province. The jacket is accompanied by the original Bronze Star citation, as well as 3 original photos of Taylor during his time advising Vietnamese troops. There are also 2 photos of an older Taylor wearing the jacket and compiles of his discharge, as well as a letter that details the jacket's history. There is also a challenge coin for the 5th SFG. Captured items from the Vietnam War are rare, let alone captured and identified to a Special Forces veteran. **CONDITION:** The jacket's colors remain vibrant with fading and blemishes in heavy wear areas. Complete with its buttons, some of which are replaced. Tag is present and the jacket appears to be dated "1958". Fraying around the cuffs and edges. Photos exhibits slight wear but are clear. Bronze Star citation is worn but legible. A very nice piece of history from the Vietnam War. 400 - 600



**3261 - (C) FACTORY PROTOTYPE COLT ARMY SPECIAL DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Colt

Model: Army Special

Serial Number: 443018

Caliber/Bore: .38 Special

Barrel Length: 6"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured circa 1919. As per an included factory letter "revolver was an unfinished prototype revolver in-the-white, kept by the Colt factory". Shipped in 2008 with blued barrel and cylinder, unfinished frame and checkered hard rubber grips. Revolver remains as shipped with a 6" taped blued round barrel bearing standard markings and fit with half moon front sight. Blued 6-shot fluted cylinder. Frame is in the white and is not marked with the rampant Colt trademark. Fit with a pair of standard checkered "COLT" hard rubber grips. **CONDITION:** Very good overall. Barrel and cylinder retain the vast majority of their factory applied blue with some light wear and a turn line. Frame is untouched with a bright surface showing some light scratches and very minor surface oxidation. Fine mechanics. Excellent bore, possibly unfired. BAS 2,000 - 3,000



**3262 - (C) VERY NICE COLT U.S. NEW ARMY MODEL 1901 DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: U.S. Army Model 1901  
Serial Number: 105911  
Caliber/Bore: .38 Colt  
Barrel Length: 6"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



New Army Model 1901 originally manufactured by Colt in 1898 and later converted converted to the 1901 configuration. The left side of the barrel is stamped "COLT D.A. 38", with Colt's 2-line address across the top. Left side of frame bears an "R.A.C." (Rinaldo A. Carr) inspector's stamp, which is also present on the barrel, cylinder, as well as on the grips. Major metal components exhibit a lustrous high polish blue finish, with some smaller components being nitre blued. Frame is mounted with 2-piece smooth wood grips as well as with a lanyard swivel at the butt. Matching assembly number "5911" is present on the frame, cylinder crane, as well as on the cylinder release latch. CONDITION: Very good, with metal components retaining the majority of their period blue finish, exhibiting some light marks from handling and storage, some areas of mild wear and thinning showing through to gray and brown patina, as well as a few spots of surface oxidation overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Grips show some scattered marks from handling and storage, with a small loss on the right grip and a loss on the left grip at the left toe. A very attractive example of a revolver that is over a century old. MLW 1,000 - 1,600

**3263 - (C) SCARCE US ARMY SMITH & WESSON MODEL 1899 M&P DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson  
Model: 1899  
Serial Number: 15674  
Caliber/Bore: .38 Colt  
Barrel Length: 6"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Double action revolver manufactured circa 1901 by Smith & Wesson and chambered in .38 Long Colt. This round butt 4 screw K frame features a 6" pinned barrel with forged front sight, fluted 6 round cylinder, period correct checkered walnut stocks, and lanyard loop. Top of barrel has correct 2 line patent dates and left of barrel reads "S.&W. 38 MIL". Side panel has worn Smith & Wesson trade mark. Inspector marks "K.S.M." on right stock, left side of frame, barrel flat and cylinder face. Left stock reads "J.T.T. 1901". Written in pencil on inside of right stock is "13770". Matching serial number "13674" in all appropriate placements. Stamped on bottom of butt is "U.S. ARMY MODEL 1899". CONDITION: Good overall with finish mostly worn and metal surfaces turning a brown patina. Excellent bore and rifling. Good mechanics. GFP 1,000 - 2,000

**3264 - (C) NATIONAL POSTAL METER M1 CARBINE SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE WITH BAYONET.**

Manufacturer: National Postal Meter  
Model: M1 Carbine  
Serial Number: 1952952  
Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine  
Barrel Length: 18"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Carbine made by National Postal Meter between September of 1943 and November of 1943. 18" "MARLIN" marked barrel with "P" stamping. Post-War arsenal rebuilt rifle with "N-N" marked milled front sight, Type III rear sight, with 3 weld scar "UI" marked front band. "W" marked trigger group with mixed parts, later flip safety, and M-2 style magazine release. Recoil shield marked with "P-LW". "W" marked slide with "N-14" marked flat bolt. Walnut oval cut high-wood stock with no markings and no cut for M-2. Walnut 2-rivet top wood marked with "A". Comes with "ABT" dated 1960 M4 Style bayonet, 11 15-round magazines with some in wrapping, green woven 2-magazine pouch, and black leather 2-magazine pouch. Missing sling and oiler. CONDITION: Overall good with 90%+ arsenal finish on metal remaining. Stock has been lightly cleaned and heavily oiled with light handling marks. Good bore with ME of 2 with good mechanics. A great looking carbine and nearly World War II correct. DLM 2,000 - 3,000

**3265 - (C) SPRINGFIELD ARMORY M1 GARAND SEMI AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield Armory  
 Model: M1 Garand  
 Serial Number: 2913798  
 Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
 Barrel Length: 24"



U.S. M-1 Garand with receiver built by Springfield Arsenal in July of 1944. 24" military finish barrel "CBI" marked and dated "07/11" with no import marks. Milled trigger group with all "SA" parts. Cut "SA" marked op-rod and "SA" marked bolt. Walnut stock with no markings and correct hardware. Correct late style replacement military sights. Comes with manual. CONDITION: 90%+ arsenal refinished metal with 90% remaining arsenal varnish on stock. Excellent bore with ME of 0 and TE of 1 with excellent mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

**3266 - (C) SPRINGFIELD ARMORY M1D SEMI-AUTOMATIC SNIPER RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield Armory  
 Model: M1D  
 Serial Number: 1510423  
 Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
 Barrel Length: 24"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Receiver dates April, 1943, while barrel is dated for Springfield manufacture in 1952. Springfield trigger group. Springfield relief cut op rod. 11-62 dated pad, M84 scope with single piece mount, T37 flash hider. Scope has appropriate "TELESCOPE / M84 / SERIAL NO. 31051" data plate and post-and-wire reticle. Buttplate with cleaning rod segments, brush, rifle grease jar, and combination tool. No cartouches observed on stock; leather pad is tight and has been on rifle for some time and we have elected not to remove it. CONDITION: Overall very good, retaining the vast majority of the parkerized finish, T37 flash hider has some patina from use. Gas tube has some light handling marks, some silver scuffs; barrel is better as more recent. Stocks are excellent, revarnished. Receiver and trigger group very good, with some handling marks, a few spots of silvering. Bore is very good with some light frosting and strong, well-defined rifling. Mechanically fine. Glass is clear. A nice example. 2,000 - 3,000

**3267 - (C) SPRINGFIELD M1 GARAND SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
 Model: M1 Garand  
 Serial Number: 2657055  
 Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51mm NATO  
 Barrel Length: 24"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Springfield Armory receiver made in February 1944 with SA marked barrel dated 8-65. SA marked bolt and milled trigger group. Gun has been rechambered to 7.62 NATO. Unmarked walnut stock. Standard rear sight. Comes with green woven sling. CONDITION: Metal retains most of an arsenal refinish. Bore is shootable with muzzle reading of 4 and TE of 4. Stocks retains traces all of original finish with heavy handling marks. Good mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

**3268 - (C) SPRINGFIELD M1 GARAND SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
 Model: M1 Garand  
 Serial Number: 810264  
 Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
 Barrel Length: 24"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Garand with receiver built by Springfield Arsenal in September of 1942. 24" military finish barrel "SA" marked and dated "2-67" with "EXEL" import marks. Milled trigger group with all "SA" parts. Cut "SA" marked op-rod and "SA" marked bolt. Beech stock with no markings and correct hardware. Correct late style military sights. Comes with 2 reproduction World War II style bayonets. CONDITION: 90%+ arsenal refinished metal with 90% remaining arsenal refinish on stock. Excellent bore with ME of 3 and TE of 2 with excellent mechanics. DLM 800 - 1,200



**3269 - (C) U.S. WWII WINCHESTER M1 CARBINE SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: M1 Carbine  
Serial Number: 1016618  
Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine  
Barrel Length: 18"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Carbine made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company between October 1942 and December 1943. 18" military finished round barrel with correct "W" proof, "(Flaming Bomb) / W.R.A." mark and dated "12-42", milled "L" marked front sight, correct unmarked barrel band, and correct rear flip sight. All internal parts consistent with Winchester production. Winchester action with "W" marked blued flat bolt, Winchester trigger group with semi-circle mark and correct internals. Uncut Walnut high wood "I" cut Winchester marked stock with G.H.D., W.R.A., and crossed cannons inspector marks. Stock is marked with "P" in circle proof, rack number "B 178" and a former user's name of "W.T. JOHNSON". Correct 2 rivet handguard with correct "W" marking inside. Appears to be all Winchester with 2-piece internal spring tube. Comes with vintage sling, oiler and 15 round "BW" marked flat bottom magazine. CONDITION: Overall good with wood having been cleaned and a small chip missing by access for the oiler. Good mechanics with good bore and a ME of 1. DLM 2,000 - 3,000

**3270 - (C) VERY FINE U.S. WWII SPRINGFIELD ARMORY M1 GARAND SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield Armory  
Model: M1 Garand  
Serial Number: 3354362  
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Prime Springfield Armory receiver made in December 1944 with SA marked barrel dated 12-44. SA marked bolt and trigger group. Stock marked with Ordnance wheel, SA, and GAW cartouche (Col. George A. Woody) correct to period. "P" in circle visible proof. Correct locking bar sight. Proper and correct early style trigger group. CONDITION: Exceptionally fine and correct. Bore with muzzle reading of 3 and TE of 3. Barrel and action retain 90% arsenal finish along with the hardware. Stocks retains virtually all of its original finish with light handling marks. Fine original World War II M1 Garands are quite difficult to obtain. This example is untouched and superb. A finer more honest example would be difficult to find. DLM 1,500 - 3,000

**3271 - (C) WWII CORRECT UNDERWOOD M1 CARBINE SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Underwood  
Model: M1 Carbine  
Serial Number: 4062470  
Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine  
Barrel Length: 18"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



All World War II correct U.S. M-1 Carbine made by Underwood between July of 1943 and March of 1944. 18" Underwood barrel dated "3-43" with Flaming Bomb. Correct WWII style Type I front sling band with 3 weld scars and unmarked swivel. Correct "EU" marked milled front sight and correct "S" marked rear flip sight. Ordnance Bomb marked Type IV stamped trigger guard. Correctly marked trigger group with Underwood parts, push safety, and World War II style magazine release. Recoil shield is marked "AU". Correct internal parts with correct unmarked round bolt. Walnut oval cut low-wood stock marked with "MU" in sling well and uncut for M-2 with correct crossed cannons and G.H.D./U.F.F. stock cartouche. Walnut 2-rivet top wood marked with correct "M-U" stamp. Missing magazine and sling. CONDITION: Overall good with 90%+ arsenal finish on metal remaining. Stock shows dry original finish with good cartouches with light handling marks. Good bore with ME of 1 with good mechanics. A great looking all correct World War II carbine. DLM 2,000 - 3,000

**3272 - (C) SPRINGFIELD M1D GARAND SNIPER SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: M1D Garand Sniper  
Serial Number: 517209  
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. Springfield Garand M1-D Sniper with receiver manufactured at Springfield Armory in 1942. Correct "SA" marked barrel, dated "6-52", with rear lock-bar sight, correct front sight, turned barrel, and unmarked scope base. Bolt has D28287-12SA lot marking number, correct SA marked milled trigger group, and SA marked cut op rod. Reproduction scope clamp with original M84 scope; barrel fitted with reproduction M2 flash hider. Walnut "SA" cartouched stock with "MRT 11-62" brass screw fastened cheekpiece. Comes with CMP purchase certificate and box. CONDITION: 90% original military finish with some light scratches and usage wear. Appears to be a mostly correct M-1D Sniper with some reproduction parts. Good bore with ME of 2 and TE of 2 with clear optics and good mechanics. DLM 3,000 - 4,000

**3273 - (M) EXCELLENT SPRINGFIELD M1A NATIONAL MATCH SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
 Model: M1A  
 Serial Number: 174863  
 Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51mm NATO  
 Barrel Length: 22"  
 FFL Status: Modern



M1A manufactured by Springfield Armory. Rear of receiver is stamped "US RIFLE M1A / SPRINGFIELD / ARMORY" above the serial number. Metal components exhibit a green parkerized finish, with the barrel exhibiting a stainless steel finish. 1-piece buttstock is comprised of wood, while the upper handguard is comprised of brown plastic. Additional features include a flash hider, National Match pattern blade front sight, and a match grade hooded aperture rear sight. Rifle is fitted with a vintage brown leather sling as well as a plastic muzzle/front sight cover and plastic rear sight assembly cover. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining virtually all of their factory applied parkerized finish, exhibiting some very mild wear from operation of the action as well as some very light superficial marks from handling and storage. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined rifling throughout. Stock is extremely fine, exhibiting few superficial marks overall. MLW 1,500 - 2,500

**3274 - (C) SPRINGFIELD M1 GARAND SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
 Model: M1 Garand  
 Serial Number: 2233011  
 Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
 Barrel Length: 24"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Garand with receiver manufactured by Springfield Arsenal in 1943. 24" military finish barrel "CBI" marked and dated "6/07" with no import marks. Stamped trigger group with all "SA" parts. Cut "SA" marked op-rod and "SA" marked bolt. Walnut stock with "SA/EMcF", crossed cannon markings, correct hardware, and circle "P" grip stamp. Correct late style military sights. Comes with bayonet and green woven sling and tag informing on best loads and at what yardages. CONDITION: 90% + arsenal refinished metal with stock having traces of original finish. Excellent bore with ME of 1 and TE of 2 with excellent mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

**3275 - (C) STANDARD PRODUCTS M1 CARBINE SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Standard Products  
 Model: M1 Carbine  
 Serial Number: 2042904  
 Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine  
 Barrel Length: 18"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Carbine made by Standard Products between April of 1943 and May of 1944. 18" "UNDERWOOD" marked barrel dated 9-43 with Flaming Bomb. Post-War arsenal rebuilt rifle with "N" marked milled front sight, Type III rear sight marked "PI", and bayonet style "MMQ" marked front band. "N 16" marked trigger group with mixed parts, later flip safety, and M-2 style magazine release. Recoil shield marked with "SG". "W" marked flat bolt with "ROCK-OLA" marked slide. Walnut oval cut low-wood stock, unmarked in sling well, with "P" proof on grip and uncut for M-2. Walnut 2-rivet top wood with "IO" marking. Comes with unmarked 30-round dented bottom magazine and CMP Letter of Authenticity. CONDITION: Overall good with 90%+ arsenal finish on metal remaining. Stock has been lightly cleaned with light handling marks and is slightly oil soaked. Good bore with ME of 1 with good mechanics. A great looking carbine. DLM 1,500 - 2,000

**3276 - (C) STANDARD PRODUCTS M1 CARBINE SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Standard Products  
 Model: M1 Carbine  
 Serial Number: 2101086  
 Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine  
 Barrel Length: 18"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Carbine manufactured by Standard Products between April of 1943 and May of 1944. 18" IBM Corp barrel dated "11-43" with Flaming Bomb. Post-War arsenal rebuilt rifle, most likely for use in Austria, with "N" marked milled front sight, Type III rear sight, and bayonet style "AI" marked front band. Trigger guard marked "LGKOO/6438" which stands for "LANDES GENDARMERIE KOMMANDO OBER OSTERRIECH" and number is a rack number. Inland marked trigger group with mixed parts, later flip safety, and M-2 style magazine release. Recoil shield marked with "W". "PI" marked slide well with "IO" flat style bolt. Walnut oval cut low-wood stock marked with "IO" in sling well, uncut for M-2, with "AAK" rebuild mark and "P" grip mark. Walnut 2-rivet top wood marked with last 2 digits of serial number of gun. Comes with leather sling and CMP Authenticity Paper. CONDITION: Overall good with 90%+ arsenal finish on metal remaining. Stock has been lightly cleaned with light handling marks. Good bore with ME of 2 with good mechanics. A great looking carbine. DLM 1,500 - 2,000

**3277 - (C) STANDARD PRODUCTS M1 CARBINE SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Standard Products  
 Model: M1 Carbine  
 Serial Number: 2001555  
 Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine  
 Barrel Length: 18"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Carbine made by Standard Products between April of 1943 and May of 1944. 18" "UNDERWOOD" marked barrel dated 6-43 with Flaming Bomb. Post-War arsenal rebuilt rifle with "R" marked milled front sight, "H-L" marked Type III rear sight, and bayonet style "JM" marked front band. Inland marked trigger group with mixed parts, flip safety, and M-2 style magazine release. Recoil shield marked with "U". Part number marked slide well with "C-U" marked flat style bolt. Walnut oval cut unmarked low-wood stock, not cut for M-2, with illegible markings. Walnut 4-rivet top wood with no markings. Comes with CMP letter. CONDITION: Overall good with 90%+ arsenal finish on metal remaining. Stock has been heavily cleaned with marks illegible. Good bore with ME of 2 with good mechanics. DLM 1,500 - 2,000

**3278 - (C) STANDARD PRODUCTS BAVARIAN M1 CARBINE SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Standard Products  
 Model: M1 Carbine  
 Serial Number: 2227198  
 Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine  
 Barrel Length: 18"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Carbine made by Standard Products between April of 1943 and May of 1944. 18" "UNDERWOOD" barrel dated "2-44" with Flaming Bomb. Arsenal post-War rebuilt rifle, most likely for use in Austria, with "N" marked milled front sight, Type III rear sight, and bayonet style "IS" marked front band. Trigger guard marked "LGKT/0326" which stands for "LANDES GENDARMERIE KOMMANDO TIROL" and a rack number. Inland marked trigger group with mixed parts, later flip safety, and M-2 style magazine release. Recoil shield unmarked. "S" marked slide well with "50's" marked flat style bolt. Beech oval cut low-wood stock marked with rack number in sling well and uncut for M-2. Beech 2-rivet top wood marked with rack number of gun. Comes with leather sling and CMP Authenticity Paper. CONDITION: Overall good with 90%+ arsenal finish on metal remaining. Stock has been lightly cleaned with light handling marks. Good bore with ME of 2 with good mechanics. A great looking carbine. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

**3279 - (C) UNDERWOOD AUSTRIAN M1 CARBINE SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Underwood  
 Model: M1 Carbine  
 Serial Number: 2827583  
 Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine  
 Barrel Length: 18"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Carbine made by Underwood between July of 1943 and March of 1944. 18" "UNDERWOOD" marked blued barrel, dated "1-44" with Flaming Bomb. Arsenal post-War rebuilt rifle most likely for use in Austria with "N" marked milled front sight, Type III rear sight, and bayonet style "IS" marked front band. Trigger guard marked "LGKST / 2058" which stands for "LANDES GENDARMERIE KOMMANDO STEIERMARK" and a rack number. Inland marked trigger group with mixed parts, later flip safety, and M-2 style magazine release. Recoil shield is marked "LJ". Mixed internal parts with flat style bolt. Tiger striped beech oval cut low-wood stock marked with serial number in sling well and uncut for M-2. Walnut 2-rivet top wood marked with serial number of gun. Comes with leather sling, "S.G." marked 15 round dented bottom magazine, and CMP Authenticity Paper. CONDITION: Overall good with 90%+ arsenal finish on metal remaining. Stock has been lightly cleaned with light handling marks. Good bore with ME of 2 with good mechanics. A great looking carbine. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

**3280 - (C) UNDERWOOD M1 CARBINE SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Underwood  
 Model: M1 Carbine  
 Serial Number: 4048789  
 Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine  
 Barrel Length: 18"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Carbine made by Underwood between July of 1943 and March of 1944. 18" "UNDERWOOD" blued barrel dated "4-44" with Flaming Bomb. Arsenal post-War rebuilt rifle with "EU" marked milled front sight, Type III rear sight, and bayonet style "IS" marked front band. Unmarked, stamped trigger group with mixed parts, later flip safety, and M-2 style magazine release. Recoil shield is marked "SG". "U" marked slide well with "N-14" marked flat style bolt. Walnut oval cut low-wood stock marked with "U" behind left grip and cut for M-2. Walnut 2-rivet unmarked top wood. Comes with "LU" marked 15 round flat bottom magazine and CMP Authenticity Paper. CONDITION: Overall good with 90%+ arsenal finish on metal remaining. Stock has been lightly cleaned with light handling marks. Good bore with ME of 1 with good mechanics. DLM 1,500 - 2,000



**3281 - (C) WINCHESTER M1 CARBINE SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: M1 Carbine  
Serial Number: 6592532  
Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine  
Barrel Length: 18"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Carbine made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company between December 1944 and June 1945. 18" military finished round barrel with correct "W" proof, milled unmarked front sight, correct "C" marked Type III barrel band and Type III sight. All internal parts consistent with Winchester production. Winchester action with "W" marked round bolt, Winchester trigger group, and correct internals. Uncut, walnut, low wood, oval cut Winchester marked stock with G.H.D. /W.R.A. / Crossed Cannons inspector marks. Correct 4-rivet handguard with incorrect "U" marking inside. Appears to be all Winchester except the handguard. Comes with vintage sling, oiler, and 15 round "UI" marked flat bottom magazine. CONDITION: Overall good with wood having been cleaned and a small notch made for ease of access for the oiler. Good mechanics with good bore and a ME of 1. DLM 1,000 - 2,000

**3282 - (C) WINCHESTER M1 CARBINE SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: M1 Carbine  
Serial Number: 5706607  
Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine  
Barrel Length: 18"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Carbine made by Winchester between December of 1943 and November of 1944. 18" "UNDERWOOD" marked barrel dated "5-44" with Flaming Bomb. Arsenal post-War rebuilt rifle with "N" marked milled front sight, Type III "I.R.Co." marked rear sight, and bayonet style "MMQ" marked front band. "W" marked trigger group with mixed parts, flip safety, and M-2 style magazine release. Recoil shield marked with "PR-8". Winchester numbered slide well with flat style bolt. Walnut oval cut "P-U" low-wood stock with no cut for M-2 and marked with original Underwood markings on right with "AA" Arsenal rebuild mark on left and "SAA" San Antonio marking on right with "P" on grip. Walnut 2-rivet top wood with "IO" stamp. Comes with CMP letter and 15 round "IS" marked flat bottom clip. CONDITION: Overall good with 90%+ arsenal finish on metal remaining. Stock has been lightly cleaned with light handling marks. Good bore with ME of 2 with good mechanics. A great looking carbine by desirable contractor with unusual usage of parts. DLM 2,000 - 3,000

**3283 - (C) WINCHESTER M1 GARAND SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: M1 Garand  
Serial Number: 2364112  
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Garand with receiver manufactured by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in January of 1944. 24" military finish barrel marked "SA" and dated "9-49" with no import marks. Milled trigger group with all "WRA" parts. Cut "SA" marked op-rod and "WRA" marked bolt. Walnut stock with "P" grip stamp and correct hardware. Correct late style military sights. Comes with CMP letter of authenticity and green woven sling. CONDITION: 90%+ arsenal refinished metal with some edge wear and cleaned stock. Excellent bore with ME of 2 and TE of 3 with excellent mechanics. DLM 2,000 - 3,000

**3284 - (C) WINCHESTER M1 GARAND SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: M1 Garand  
Serial Number: 1235485  
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Garand with receiver built by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in September of 1942. 24" military finish barrel marked with Winchester Proof mark, undated, no import marks. Milled trigger group with all but sear marked "WRA". Cut "W.R.A." marked op-rod and "WRA" marked bolt. Early style single slot gas plug. Walnut stock with double "P" grip stamp and correct hardware with "S.A. / SHM" inspector mark on left side. Correct late style military sights. Comes with CMP letter of authenticity. CONDITION: 90%+ arsenal refinished metal with some edge wear with oiled stock. Excellent bore with ME of 2 and TE of 3 with excellent mechanics. A great looking easily made all World War II correct M-1. DLM 2,000 - 3,000

**3285 - (C) REMINGTON MODEL 1903A3 BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: 1903-A3  
Serial Number: 3719563  
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



US Army Remington Model 1903-A3 manufactured June 1943. Barrel is stamped "RA" with bomb and 4-44 date. Has the late stamped parts with replacement smooth 1903 buttplate. Has the 03-A3 rear bridge updated rear sight, which looks to be a replacement, and "R" marked bolt. Parkerized finish. Stock is a replacement scant stock. Comes with reproduction leather sling. CONDITION: Retains virtually all of its parkerized finish. No cartouches on the stock, which is in excellent to near mint condition. In excellent to near mint condition overall. Bore has TE of 2 and a ME of 1. DLM 800 - 1,200

**3286 - (C) U.S. WORLD WAR II REMINGTON MODEL 1903A3 BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: 1903A3  
Serial Number: 4118758  
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



US Army Remington Model 1903-A3 which was manufactured November of 1943. Barrel is stamped "RA" with bomb and 11-43 date. Has the early all-milled parts, with the exception of the barrel bands, which are stamped. Has the 03-A3 rear bridge updated rear sight and "R" marked bolt. Parkerized finish. Stock is a replacement scant stock. CONDITION: Retains virtually all of its parkerized finish. No cartouches on the stock, which is in excellent to near mint condition. In excellent to near mint condition overall. There is a 2" very light stress crack on left rear of stock. Bore has TE of 2 and a ME of 1. DLM 800 - 1,200

**3287 - (C) U.S. SPRINGFIELD ARMORY MODEL 1903 MARK I BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield Armory  
Model: 1903 Mark I  
Serial Number: 1141623  
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



US Army 1903 Mk I Rifle with receiver built in 1919. Barrel is stamped "SA" and dated 10-44, making this a typical WWII rebuild of an original 1919 Model 1903 rifle cut for the Pedersen device. Metal as been reparkerized. Rear sight is the standard World War II sight graduated to 2800 yards. All milled parts. Unmarked swept back bolt. Original WWI stock with inspector stamp on left side "DAL" along with a rebuild stamp, for Daniel A. Leary, whose stamp can be found on 1903 rifles manufactured from World War I into the 1930's. Has two "P" stamps on the wrist. The early cursive "P" and the later block "P" with no serifs. CONDITION: The majority arsenal refinish is good. Wood is very good to excellent with usual dings. Someone has pencil etched a serial number 61786 on the bolt. TE reading: 2. ME reading: 1. Crisp mechanics. A nice example of a scarce rifle rebuilt for use in the second war. DLM 800 - 1,200

**3288 - (C) EXTREMELY RARE ORIGINAL PRE-WORLD WAR I ROCK ISLAND ARSENAL 1903 BOLT ACTION RIFLE (1912).**

Manufacturer: Rock Island Arsenal  
Model: 1903  
Serial Number: 217059  
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Model 1903 bolt action rifle manufactured by the Rock Island arsenal in 1912. This example is stamped "U.S. / ROCK ISLAND / ARSENAL. / MODEL 1903." above the serial number, over the chamber. Barrel is stamped "RIA / (Flaming ordnance bomb) / 8-12", indicating manufacture in August of 1912, with "K 5/ P" present on the underside. Left side of stock exhibits a "CN/ 1912" cartouche, indicating inspection by Conrad Nelson, who came to Rock Island Arsenal in 1904 from Springfield Armory and remained at RIA until 1918. Underside of stock wrist is stamped with a script encircled "P". Ladder rear sight with dished adjustment knobs and graduations to 2700 yards. Other features include a high hump concave upper handguard, front sight cover, checkered buttplate with trapdoor, milled rear barrel band, and proper unmarked milled bayonet lug. CONDITION: Metal components retain traces of their original factory blue finish, exhibiting gray patina overall, with some scattered areas of brown and dark gray patina present, and a few spots of inactive oxidation. Stampings are sharp, with some of the wood cartouches slightly worn. Excellent bore, retaining well defined lands and grooves throughout. Stock shows scattered marks and some impressions, but is otherwise very good. An extremely rare example of an original Pre-World War I 1903 bolt action rifle produced at Rock Island Arsenal. MLW 1,500 - 2,500

**3289 - (C) U.S. SPRINGFIELD ARMORY M2 BOLT ACTION GALLERY RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield Armory  
Model: M2  
Serial Number: 12793  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



4-42 dated parkerized Springfield barrel marked with ordnance flaming bomb stamp and chambered in .22 LR caliber. Fit with a hooded blade front sight and Lyman 48C aperture rear sight. M1903 styled action with "M2" marked short throw bolt. Standard 1-piece finger groove pistol grip walnut stock bearing boxed "SA" stamp and mounted with a single parkerized barrel band and checkered steel butt plate. Detachable magazine not present. CONDITION: Excellent showing some light handling marks. Pristine bore and mechanics. BAS 800 - 1,200

**3290 - (C) REMARKABLE CONDITION REMINGTON U.S. MODEL 1917 BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: 1917  
Serial Number: 487772  
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
Barrel Length: 26"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. Model of 1917 bolt action rifle manufactured at the Remington factory in 1918. The receiver is stamped "U.S. / MODEL OF 1917 / REMINGTON" above the serial number over the chamber, with a U.S. ordnance flaming bomb stamp on the left receiver wall. Barrel is stamped "R / (Flaming Ordnance Bomb) / 8-18" indicating manufacture in August of 1918. Bottom of stock bears an eagle's head over "339" and "300" inspector stamps, with an eagle's head over "314" inspector stamp on the trigger guard. Remington "R" stamp is present on the forend of the stock. Remington "R" stamp is also present on the bottom of the bolt handle, cocking piece, front sight blade, front sight mount, barrel band, as well as the rear sight ladder. CONDITION: Metal components retain nearly all of their original factory applied blue finish, exhibiting a few minor marks from handling and storage as well as a couple small spots of wear showing through to gray patina. Bolt assembly shows some silvering from operation of the action, but is otherwise fine. Barrel band screws show some spots of marring, but are otherwise fine. Extremely fine bore, exhibiting well defined lands and grooves throughout. Stock is very fine, showing some scattered nicks and marks from handling and storage overall. Due to the heavy use of these rifles during World War I, many were arsenal refurbished for subsequent reissue during World War II. The overwhelming majority of Model 1917 rifles are found in such configuration, rebuilt and refinished, with non-refurbished examples, especially of this condition, seldom encountered. MLW 3,000 - 5,000

**3291 - (C) UNITED STATES PROPERTY MARKED WINCHESTER MODEL 52 .22 LR BOLT ACTION TRAINER RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester  
Model: 52  
Serial Number: 116713D  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 28"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Winchester Model 52D target rifle built by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1964. Gun is marked "U.S." on left side of receiver above serial number. Blued 28" round medium weight Winchester Proof Steel barrel in .22 Long Rifle with dovetail Redfield International front sight, no rear sight, and factory drilled for scope mounting with Lyman style mounts. Blued action with military flip style sight (missing), Speedlock trigger, and bolt. Redfield "PALMA" rear peep sight. Walnut plain marksman stock with Winchester rubber buttplate and original single shot magazine. Comes with spare sight reticles. CONDITION: 90% original blue with some flaking and handling areas worn silver. Slightly rough exterior with heavy dings and marks. Wood lightly cleaned with handling marks. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 2,000

**3292 - (C) UNITED STATES PROPERTY MARKED MOSSBERG MODEL 44 .22 LR BOLT ACTION TRAINER RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Mossberg  
Model: 44  
Serial Number: 163233  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 26 - 1/8"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Mossberg Model 44US made by O.F. Mossberg and Sons from 1943-1944. Blued "U.S. PROPERTY" marked medium weight barrel with dovetail blade front sight and no rear sight provision. Blued "U.S. PROPERTY" marked detachable magazine fed action with Mossberg fold-away peep sight, green and red safety indicators, and plastic trigger guard. Walnut plain marksman style stock with sling swivels and steel buttplate. Comes with extra magazine. CONDITION: 98% overall with minor handling marks. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 800 - 1,200



**3293 - (C) EDDYSTONE MODEL 1917 BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Eddystone  
Model: 1917  
Serial Number: 32641  
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
Barrel Length: 26"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. Model 1917 Enfield with receiver made by Eddystone in October of 1917, subsequently refitted for World War II with a "HS" marked barrel, which is High Standard. Date is undecipherable. Barrel has "R" marked front sight and "R" marked bolt with "E" marked rear sight. Full military walnut stock marked on left hand side in block "3GM-K" with encircled "P" grip stamp. Front band in marked with a "W", middle is unmarked as is end of stock. Comes with illegibly marked period leather sling. CONDITION: Overall good with metal having some light surface pitting. Wood is oil soaked with no visible cracks or repairs. Shootable bore with ME of 1 and good mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

**3294 - BRITISH WWI WELSH GUARDS BATTALION PRESENTATION DRUM.**

Regimental presentation World War I era bass drum from the 1st Battalion, Welsh Guards. 5" x 2" sterling silver presentation plaque reads: "PRESENTED TO / CDR. KENNETH R. FORCE / FROM THE BAND H.M. WELSH GUARDS". Drum retains original skin heads, ropes, rims, and blanched buff leather tugs. Shell bears a fantastic hand painted regimental emblem and battle streamers of the Regiment from WWI. Measures 28" across and 17" high. CONDITION: Drum is overall very solid and nice with no restoration to the paint. It is missing 1 of 3 ball type wood legs for support, and the top skin is present.. BRM. 1,000 - 1,200



**3295 - VICTORIAN ERA DUKE OF LANCASTER'S YEOMANRY BRITISH CAVALRY HELMET.**

British Victorian era cavalry helmet with die struck brass plate of the Duke of Lancasters Own. This style of helmet has been in use since 1877, with a number of colors including black and silver. Gilt body with the original liner, leather backed chin scales, and horsehair plume. The large helmet plate bears the full regimental cypher with 3 lions passant. The chin scales also are retained by floral fittings. 15" tall by 7 - 1/2" wide. CONDITION: Much of the brass was silvered, now bare brass, with crazing and cracks. Original 8 fingered liner, extensive repair to the inside to reinforce the thin brass that was crushed, but displays well. 400 - 750





**3296 - EARLY 20TH CENTURY NAMED BRITISH ROYAL ARTILLERY LIEUTENANT COLONEL MESS DRESS UNIFORM.**

Circa early 20th century British Royal Artillery Lieutenant Colonel's mess dress uniform consisting of the jacket, vest, and trousers. The jacket is constructed of fine dark blue wool and lined with quilted red silk. The vest is of red silk while the trousers are in matching construction to the jacket. The jacket features bullion lieutenant colonel rank on each epaulette with bullion Royal Artillery insignia sewn to the lapels. There is a loop on the left lapel which would accommodate award miniatures. The vest features Royal Artillery buttons that are marked "EXTRA QUALITY" on the reverse while the trousers feature plastic buttons which are marked "PULFORD 65 ST. JAMES ST S.W.". The jacket and vest are named on a piece of cloth which is stitched inside the high collar. The ink writing appears to read "Capt. JFRN...(Illegible)". Unlike the rest of the uniform, the trousers do not appear to be named. **CONDITION:** The uniform is very clean overall with no evidence of major mothing. Trousers exhibit tarnishing around the waistline and on the pantleg. White vest lining exhibits browning. All original buttons are present. A very presentable set. Overall very good. 400 - 800



**3297 - KING'S OWN SCOTTISH BORDERERS CAPTAIN UNIFORM.**

Circa 1930 British Army, Scottish Division King's Own Scottish Borderers Captain's dress uniform jacket and trousers. The jacket is constructed of scarlet cloth with white trim and navy blue and gold highlights on the sleeves. Interior features an off white quilted lining. The jacket features 7 King's Own Scottish Borderers buttons at the center with 3 on each sleeve. The buttons are marked "PITT & CO." with correct London address on the reverse. Braided epaulettes which bear the rank of captain are attached to each shoulder with nice bullion insignia complimenting the high collar. The waist features brass belt hooks in order to accommodate a belt. Velvet and cloth sash is affixed under the left epaulette. Tartan pattern trousers which retain their original manufacturer label and are named to "GGM Batchelor / 233348" and dated "Sept 193..." This set requires further research. **CONDITION:** The uniform is very clean overall and does not exhibit any major mothing or blemishes. Waistline of the trousers have yellowed. Overall very good. 400 - 800



**3298 - BRITISH ROYAL ARTILLERY CAPTAIN FULL DRESS TUNIC, HATS, AND BELT.**

Circa early 20th century British Royal Artillery Captain full dress uniform with 2 hats and belt. The jacket is constructed of fine quality dark blue Melton cloth with ornate gold braids on the sleeves. The epaulettes are made of woven gold thread and display the insignia of 3 pips on either shoulder, indicating the rank of captain. The high collar is decorated with thick bullion grenades with red and gold trim that compliment the Royal Artillery buttons. Most buttons are marked "JENNENS & CO. LONDON", with others preserved under tissue paper and not visible. White quilted lining. Accompanying the tunic is a pair of tapered trousers with wide red strip. Trousers are of equal construction but are unlined. The set is complete with a leather and gold thread officer's snake buckled waist belt and nice leather document pouch with Royal Artillery insignia attached to the flap. Also included are 2 hats, 1 Royal Artillery officer's visor hat and 1 overseas hat. The visor is marked as a size 6 - 7/8 and retains the original J.G. Plumb \* Son manufacturer label. Overseas hat is unmarked but exhibits nice Royal Artillery insignia. **CONDITION:** The uniform is very clean overall with little blemishes. Lining exhibits aging and scattered repairs but is intact. Trousers are equally clean with minor blemishes. Visor hat exhibits slightly warped brim but retains its shape. Overseas hat exhibits fading colors with obvious interior wear. Overall very good. 400 - 800



**3299 - KING'S ROYAL RIFLE CORPS SECOND LIEUTENANT PATROL JACKET AND PARADE DRESS UNIFORMS.**

Lot consists of 2 circa late Victorian Era-early 20th century British Kings Royal Rifle Corps second lieutenant's uniforms. (A) Mohair braid patrol jacket and trousers. The jacket is constructed of cloth with braided trim and red highlights on the collar and sleeves. The jacket features exquisite mohair braid trim with 5 toggle button style front closures. Rounded high collar with 1 neck fastener. Shoulders feature braided epaulettes with second lieutenant insignia. Trousers are of the same quality with braided trim which travels the length of the pantleg. The trouser buttons are marked "E TAUTZ & SONS" with correct Oxford address. The company specialized in trousers since its founding in 1867. **CONDITION:** Clean overall with scattered blemishes. Light mothing with largest nip measuring 1/4". Jacket lining is excellent with no rips. Trousers exhibit interior wear, especially around the waistline. Overall very good. (B) Kings Royal Rifle Corps parade dress uniform. Same construction as (A) but in parade design. The jacket features exquisite mohair braid trim with 5 toggle button style front closures. Rounded high collar with 1 neck fastener. Shoulders feature braided epaulettes with second lieutenant insignia. Quilted lining. Vest is equally exquisite with braided trim and red highlights. Trousers match the configuration of (A) with plastic buttons marked "PULFORD" with correct address. Original manufacturer tag is located inside the waistline and are marked "Parade" in ink. **CONDITION:** Clean overall with scattered blemishes. Jacket lining good, with minor rips around the sleeves. Vest lining has yellowed and exhibits 1 5/8" rip, which goes all the way through. Trousers exhibit interior wear, especially around the waistline. Overall very good. 1,000 - 2,000



**3300 - BRITISH BOER WAR NAMED ROYAL ARTILLERY MAJOR'S SERGE PATROL DRESS JACKET.**

Circa early 20th Century British serge patrol dress jacket. The jacket features major rank insignia on the epaulettes as well as a neatly sewn ribbon bar with 3 awards. The ribbons in order from left to right are the Distinguished Service Order, King George V Coronation Medal, and the Queen's Mediterranean Medal. This would indicate service from the early 1900's through at least 1911, as this is when the King George V Coronation Medal was established. The uniform is in standard configuration and features 5 early domed Royal Artillery buttons which enclose the center of the jacket. The jacket is named on a piece of cloth which is stitched inside the high collar. The ink writing appears to read "WGH Major RA" but is partly illegible. An unmarked brown belt with sword hanger accompanies the jacket. **CONDITION:** The jacket is very clean with no major evidence of mothing or scuffs. Lining is intact with no rips. All original buttons are present. Belt remains supple with minor blemishes. Overall very good. 400 - 800



**3301 - BRITISH ROYAL ARTILLERY LIEUTENANT UNIVERSAL SERVICE FROCK COAT AND PANTS.**

Circa early 20th century British Royal Artillery Lieutenant's universal service frock coat and trousers. The jacket is constructed of fine dark blue wool and lined with rayon. The frock coat is of double breasted design and features bullion lieutenant rank on each epaulette as well as thick bullion grenades on each side of the high collar which compliment the Royal Artillery buttons. Most buttons are marked "JENNENS & CO. LONDON" with a few marked by various other makers. The waist features brass belt hooks to accommodate a belt. An unmarked brown belt with sword hanger accompanies the set. Trousers are of equal construction to the frock coat but are not lined with rayon. The trousers feature plastic buttons which are marked "PULFORD 65 ST. JAMES ST S.W.". **CONDITION:** The jacket is very clean overall and does not exhibit any major mothing or blemishes. Trousers are equally clean with a few scuffs to the red felt trim. Belt remains supple with minor blemishes. Overall very good. 400 - 800



**3302 - LOT OF 2: FAIRBAIRN-SYKES STYLE DAGGERS INCLUDING TWO-THIRDS SCALE VERSION**

Blade Length: (A) 4-7/16" (B) 6-7/8"  
Overall Length: (A) 7-13/16" (B) 11-5/8"

Lot consists of (A) Circa 1940's. Two-thirds scale F-S style knife with double edged blade showing trace of marking at base of blade. Brass S-guard and turned brass handle secured with end nut. Leather sheath with pre-punched holes for sewing into clothing, without fittings or tabs. Blade with traces of sharpening near tip, handle good, tarnished overall. Perhaps a handmade or experimental version. (2) Circa 1945-1960's. Postwar third model F-S knife with blued, machine ground blade, iron guard stamped "SHEFFIELD ENGLAND", and blackened cast alloy handle with seams running up both sides, secured by brass nut. Blade with sharpening scratches but little use, light paint splatter on one side of knife. No sheath. 300 - 500



**3303 - BRITISH WWII CASED JEWELER MADE ROYAL AIR FORCE SWEETHEART WINGS.**

Attractive pair of British World War II Royal Air Force sweetheart wings contained in their original leather case with cloth interior marked "ASPREY / 166 BOND ST. / LONDON". Asprey is an England based designer, manufacturer, and retailer of jewelry and other goods which opened in 1781 and is still in business to this day. The wings measure approximately 2 - 1/4" and are secured with a pinback. The back of the wings is marked "15CT" on the crown. CONDITION: The wings remain vibrant with a slight patina from age. Pinback functions properly. Leather case opens and closes properly with functioning clasp. Lining exhibits slight staining and wear. Scattered blemishes to the leather. A very nice set of RAF wings that would have complimented the lapel of a wartime sweetheart. 300 - 500



**3304 - (C) SCARCE ENFIELD SHITLE NO. 1 MK V BOLT ACTION TRIALS RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Enfield  
Model: SHITLE V  
Serial Number: 4797  
Caliber/Bore: .303 British  
Barrel Length: 25 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Only 20,000 were produced for field trials from 1922 to 1924, with this example dated 1922. Designed to update the No. 1 MK III rifles utilized through World War I, the No. 1 Mk V has an updated aperture rear sight located at the rear of the receiver and a longer hand guard which fully encompasses the barrel, secured by an extra band. Rifle features arsenal applied blued finish throughout with a 25 - 1/2" barrel chambered in .303, protected blade front sight integral to the nose cap, full length walnut stock retained by 2 bands, and a brass trap butt plate and unmarked stock disk. Complete with a woven sling. CONDITION: Very good retaining the vast majority of the arsenal applied finishes with some light areas of toning. Stock has light impressions throughout with an "S" stamped near the toe. Very good bore with sharp rifling. Mechanically fine. Matching numbers observed on receiver, bolt, and nose cap. BAS 1,000 - 1,600

**3305 - (C) UNIT MARKED BSA MK I\* MAGAZINE LEE-ENFIELD BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: BSA  
Model: Lee Enfield MK I  
Serial Number: A58811  
Caliber/Bore: .303 British  
Barrel Length: 30"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Nearly identical to its precursor, the Lee-Metford, the Lee-Enfield has updated Enfield style rifling with the appropriate "E" stamped over the chamber. This example was manufactured in 1901 and bears the cypher of Queen Victoria. Rifle features arsenal applied blued finish throughout, a 30" barrel chambered in .303, rear ladder sight graduated to 1,700 yards, volley sights, and a full length walnut stock with iron mounts. Brass buttplate is marked on the tang "5 / PLDG / B / 4", indicating this rifle was rifle 4 of the Squadron B of the 5th Princess Louise Dragoon Guards organized in Ottawa, Canada. The 5th PLDG contributed volunteers to both the Second Boer War and First World War. Rifle is complete with a period white painted leather sling and Wilkinson P1888 bayonet with scabbard. CONDITION: Very good overall, retaining the vast majority of the arsenal blued finish with some areas of toning. Stock has some scattered impressions with stamps legible. Strong, lightly frosted bore. Mechanically fine. BAS 2,000 - 3,000

**3306 - (A) FINE AND EARLY SPARKBROOK LEE-METFORD MK 1 BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Sparkbrook  
Model: Lee-Metford MK 1  
Serial Number: 3428  
Caliber/Bore: .303 British  
Barrel Length: 30"  
FFL Status: Antique



A very early production example of this precursor to the iconic Lee-Enfield series of rifles manufactured in 1890, bearing the cypher of Queen Victoria. It features a rich arsenal blued finish with a 30" Metford rifled barrel chambered in .303 with blade front sight and rear sight graduated to 1,900 yards. Also mounted with volley sights. Action retains safety and 8-round detachable magazine. Stocked in walnut with a full length finger groove forend and early production hand guard with squared off nose. Iron mounts including trap butt plate. No cleaning rod present. **CONDITION:** Very fine. Rifle retains the majority of its arsenal finish with some areas toning to patina. Stock has some light impressions with marking still legible. Good bore. Mechanically fine. A great example of an iconic early English military rifle. BAS 2,000 - 3,000

**3307 - (C+A) LOT OF 2: ENFIELD SMLE III AND ST. ETIENNE MLE 1892 BERTHIER BOLT ACTION RIFLES.**

Manufacturer: (A) Enfield (B) St. Etienne  
Model: (A) SMLE III (B) 1892 Berthier  
Serial Number: (A) M26718 (B) F67650  
Caliber/Bore: (A) .303 Brit (B) 8x50mmR  
Barrel Length: (A) 25" (B) 18"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Lot consists of (A) SHTLE No. I MK III\* bolt action rifle manufactured at the Enfield arsenal in 1913. Right side of receiver bears a "(Crown) / GR" stamp above markings stipulating the manufacturer, year of manufacture, and the serial number. Metal components are blued; buttplate and stock disc are comprised of brass. Furniture is comprised of solid wood. Rifle is accompanied by a period non-military issue leather sling and a contemporary canvas receiver cover. **CONDITION:** Metal components retain the majority of their arsenal blued finish, exhibiting mild surface oxidation and some minor surface pitting overall. Brass components have been cleaned. Very good bore, exhibiting strong rifling throughout. Wood furniture shows some scattered handling marks and a few arsenal repairs but is otherwise fine. (B) Model 1892 Berthier carbine manufactured at the St. Etienne arsenal in 1893. Left side of receiver bears the manufacturer and model, with the right side of the barrel exhibiting the date of manufacture. Metal components exhibit (likely arsenal) reapplied blue finish, with the stock being comprised of solid wood. Matching numbers are present on the barrel shank, bolt handle, as well as the buttstock. Carbine is accompanied by a French 1892 "Modified" bayonet with scabbard. **CONDITION:** Metal components retain large amounts of their period reapplied blue finish, exhibiting some areas of thinning showing through to brown patina. Bolt exhibits areas of age-related discoloration. Bright bore, exhibiting strong rifling throughout. Stock has been period resanded and revarnished, exhibiting dings, marks, and impressions, but otherwise is sturdy and serviceable. Bayonet is very good overall. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. 500 - 1,000

**3308 - (A) ST. ETIENNE GRAS MLE 1874/80 BOLT ACTION SINGLE SHOT RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: St. Etienne  
Model: 1874 Gras  
Serial Number: 71957  
Caliber/Bore: 11x59mm Gras  
Barrel Length: 32 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Antique



Gras Model 1874 manufactured at the St. Etienne arsenal in 1878 and subsequently modified in 1880 with an improved breechblock. The left side of the receiver is stamped "MANUFACTURE D'ARMES/ St. Etienne" followed by "MLE 1874" above "M80". Left barrel flat bears the serial number below "P (STAR) G" followed by 2 encircled "M" and "J" controller proofs, while the right side is stamped with the issue date "S. 1878" above an "MA" proof. Right side of buttstock bears an additional "MA" proof, while buttplate exhibits a faint "113" stamp. Receiver and barrel are blued, while the bolt assembly, trigger guard, barrel bands, and buttplate are in-the-white. Receiver and barrel are housed within a 1-piece smooth wood stock. Numbers are mismatched. **CONDITION:** Blued components retain the majority of their blue finish, exhibit areas of wear and thinning showing through to brown patina, and light surface oxidation overall. In-the-white components have been cleaned and exhibit areas of pitting overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined lands and grooves throughout. Stock has been sanded and revarnished, exhibiting some scattered handling and storage marks overall. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. MLW 500 - 800



**3309 - (C) IBM AUSTRIAN M1 CARBINE SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: IBM  
Model: M1 Carbine  
Serial Number: 3678131  
Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine  
Barrel Length: 18"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Carbine manufactured by IBM between August of 1943 and May of 1944. 18" "IBM CORP." marked blued barrel dated "9-43" with Flaming Bomb. Post-War arsenal rebuilt rifle, most likely for use in Austria, with dished unmarked milled front sight, Type III rear sight, and bayonet style "JM" marked front band. Trigger guard marked "LGKST / 2074" which stands for "LANDES GENDARMERIE KOMMANDO STEIERMARK" and a rack number. Unmarked trigger group with mixed parts, later flip safety, and M-2 style magazine release. "N15" marked slide well with "U" flat style bolt. Walnut oval cut low-wood stock marked with "O-RMC" in sling well, uncut for M-2. Walnut 2-rivet unmarked top wood. Comes with leather sling and CMP Authenticity Paper. CONDITION: Overall good with 90%+ arsenal finish on metal remaining. Stock has been lightly cleaned with light handling marks. Good bore with ME of 2 with good mechanics. A great looking carbine. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

**3310 - (C) IBM M1 CARBINE SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: IBM  
Model: M1 Carbine  
Serial Number: 3750846  
Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine  
Barrel Length: 18"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Carbine made by Quality Hardware between February of 1943 and September of 1943. 18" "I.B.M. CORP." marked barrel dated "11-43" with Flaming Bomb. Arsenal post-War rebuilt rifle with unmarked milled front sight, Type III rear sight, and unmarked bayonet style front band. Inland marked trigger group with mixed parts, flip safety, and M-2 style magazine release. Recoil shield marked with no marking. "PI" slide well with "N-14" marked flat style bolt. Early style 2-piece tube and recoil spring. Walnut oval cut illegible marked low-wood stock with no cut for M-2 and remnants of crossed cannon cartouche on right side. Walnut 2-rivet top wood with "IO" stamp. Comes with 15 round "U" marked dented bottom clip and CMP Letter of Authenticity. CONDITION: Overall good with 90%+ arsenal finish on metal remaining. Stock has been lightly cleaned and oiled with light handling marks. Good bore with ME of 2 with good mechanics. DLM 1,500 - 2,000

**3311 - (C) INLAND M1 CARBINE SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Inland  
Model: M1 Carbine  
Serial Number: 5327602  
Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine  
Barrel Length: 18"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Carbine made by Inland Division of General Motors between January of 1944 and August of 1944. 18" "INLAND MFG DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS" marked barrel dated "6-44". Arsenal post-War rebuilt rifle with unmarked milled front sight, Type III rear sight, and bayonet style "AI" marked front band. "BE-B" marked stamped trigger group with mixed parts, later flip safety, and M-2 style magazine release. Recoil shield marked with "RIA". "ROCK-OLA" marked slide with "SG" marked flat bolt. Walnut oval cut low-wood stock with no markings and cut for M-2. Walnut 4-rivet top wood marked with "HI". Comes with 15 round "U" marked flat bottom magazine. CONDITION: Overall good with 90%+ arsenal finish on metal remaining. Stock has been lightly cleaned with light handling marks. Good bore with ME of 2 with good mechanics. A great looking carbine. DLM 1,500 - 2,000

**3312 - (C) INLAND AUSTRIAN M1 CARBINE SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Inland  
Model: M1 Carbine  
Serial Number: 6357078  
Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine  
Barrel Length: 18"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Carbine made by Inland Division of General Motors between August of 1944 and November of 1944. 18" blued "INLAND MFG DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS" marked barrel dated "11-44". Arsenal post-War rebuilt rifle, most likely for use in Austria with "N" marked milled front sight, Type III rear sight, and bayonet style "MMQ" marked front band. Trigger guard marked "LGKOO / 1439" which stands for "LANDES GENDARMERIE KOMMANDO OBER OSTERREICH" and a rack number. "S" marked trigger group with mixed parts, later flip safety, and M-2 style magazine release. Recoil shield marked with "SG". Mixed internal parts with round bolt. Walnut oval cut low-wood stock marked with "IR" in sling well and uncut for M-2. Walnut 2-rivet top wood marked with the number 3 and "TN". Comes with leather sling and CMP Authenticity Paper. CONDITION: Overall good with 90%+ arsenal finish on metal remaining. Stock has been lightly cleaned with light handling marks. Good bore with ME of 2 with good mechanics. A great looking carbine. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

**3313 - (C) INLAND PARATROOPER M1 CARBINE SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Inland  
 Model: M1 Carbine  
 Serial Number: 297033  
 Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine  
 Barrel Length: 18"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1A1 Paratrooper Carbine made by Inland Division of General Motors between late October of 1942 and December of 1943. 18" "INLAND MFG. DIV. GENERAL MOTORS" marked barrel dated "1-43".

Arsenal post-War rebuilt rifle with "N" marked milled front sight, Type III rear sight, and bayonet style "MMQ" marked front band. "INLAND" marked trigger group with correct period Inland parts, push button safety, and old style magazine release. "PI" marked slide with "IO" marked flat bolt. Walnut "IO" marked oval cut low-wood stock with "AAS" rebuild markings, no cut for M-2, and rear "P" stamping. Walnut 2-rivet top wood marked with "IO". Fatboy "IO" marked grip with correct leather-and-brass riveted folding skeleton stock with correct cast buttplate. Comes with "U.S./ HARIAN 44" marked case and green woven sling. CONDITION: Overall good with 90%+ arsenal finish on metal remaining. Stock has been lightly cleaned with light handling marks. Good bore with ME of 2 with good mechanics. A great looking carbine just rebuilt after the war with mostly correct parts. DLM 3,000 - 4,000

**3314 - (C) RESTORED INLAND M1 CARBINE WITH BAYONET.**

Manufacturer: Inland Division  
 Model: M1 Carbine  
 Serial Number: 4973085  
 Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine  
 Barrel Length: 18"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Built on an original WWII 1944 Inland Division of General Motors receiver with additional newer production components. Aftermarket 18" barrel chambered in .30 Carbine with protected blade front sight and adjustable rear sight. Modern production 2-piece walnut stock with parkerized bayonet lug front band and black painted butt plate. Complete with reproduction bayonet and surplus sling. CONDITION: Very good as rebuilt. Metal components retain nearly all of their finishes with some high edge and working surface wear. Stock is fine with some minor imperfections. Crisp mirror bore. Fine mechanics. BAS 800 - 1,200

**3315 - (C) H&R M1 GARAND SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE**

Manufacturer: H&R  
 Model: M1 Garand  
 Serial Number: 5710457  
 Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
 Barrel Length: 24"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Garand with receiver built by Harrington & Richardson post-World War II. 24" military finish barrel "HRA" marked and dated "12-55". Stamped trigger group with all "HRA" parts. Cut "SA" marked op-rod and "SA" marked bolt. Walnut stock with DOD stamp, "P" markings, and correct hardware and painted "USAR" marking on right side of stock. Correct late style military sights. Comes with CMP letter of authenticity. CONDITION: 90% + arsenal refinished metal with oil soaked stock. Excellent bore with ME of 2 and TE of 3 with excellent mechanics. Great shooter. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

**3316 - (C) H&R M1 GARAND SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE, ALL H&R PARTS.**

Manufacturer: H&R  
 Model: M1 Garand  
 Serial Number: 5667920  
 Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
 Barrel Length: 24"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Garand with receiver built by Harrington & Richardson post-World War II. 24" military finish barrel "HRA" marked and dated "1-55". Stamped trigger group with all "HRA" parts. Cut "HRA" marked op-rod and "HRA" marked bolt. Walnut stock with H&R ledge, DOD stamp with "P" markings and correct hardware. Correct late style military sights. Comes with CMP letter of authenticity. CONDITION: 90%+ arsenal refinished metal with cleaned stock. Excellent bore with ME of 1 and TE of 2 with excellent mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

**3317 - (C) H&R M1 GARAND SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE**

Manufacturer: H&R  
Model: M1 Garand  
Serial Number: 5587662  
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Garand with receiver manufactured by Harrington & Richardson post-World War II. 24" military finish barrel, "LMR" marked and dated "2-55". Stamped trigger group with all "HRA" marked parts. Cut "HRA" marked op-rod and "HRA" marked bolt. Walnut stock with H&R ledge, DOD stamp with "P" markings and correct hardware. Correct late style military sights. Comes with CMP letter of authenticity. CONDITION: 90%+ arsenal refinished metal with oil soaked stock. Excellent bore with ME of 1 and TE of 2 with excellent mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

**3318 - (C) H&R M1 GARAND GREEK MOUNTAIN CAVALRY SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: H&R  
Model: M1 Garand  
Serial Number: 4793040  
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Garand with receiver manufactured by Harrington & Richardson post-World War II. 24" military finish barrel, "HRA" marked and dated "6-54". Stamped trigger group with all "HRA" marked parts. Cut "HRA" marked op-rod and "HRA" marked bolt. Walnut stock with H&R ledge, DOD stamp with "P" markings and correct hardware with front sling swivel to side and applied rear side swivel similar to those used by Greek Mountain Cavalry. Correct late style military sights. Comes with CMP letter of authenticity and leather sling. CONDITION: 90%+ arsenal refinished metal with oil soaked stock. Excellent bore with ME of 1 and TE of 2 with excellent mechanics. DLM 1,500 - 2,000

**3319 - (C) H&R M1 GARAND SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE, ALL H&R PARTS.**

Manufacturer: H&R  
Model: M1 Garand  
Serial Number: 5641462  
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Garand with receiver manufactured by Harrington & Richardson post-World War II. 24" military finish barrel "HRA" marked and dated "5-55". Stamped trigger group with all "HRA" parts. Cut "HRA" marked op-rod and "HRA" marked bolt. Walnut stock with H&R ledge, DOD stamp with "P" markings and correct hardware. Correct late style military sights. Comes with CMP letter of authenticity. CONDITION: 90% + arsenal refinished metal with oil soaked stock. Excellent bore with ME of 1 and TE of 2 with excellent mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

**3320 - (C) INLAND DIVISION M1 CARBINE SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Inland Division  
Model: M1 Carbine  
Serial Number: 5302358  
Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine  
Barrel Length: 18"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Carbine built by Inland Division of General Motors between January of 1944 and August 1944. Gun has been rebarreled with an unmarked aftermarket milspec barrel with replaced front sight and blued finish. Gun comes with box and original import marked Inland barrel dated "6-44". All correct internal parts with late style flip safety, magazine release, and bayonet lug. Walnut low cut wood with "IO" in sling well, no cut for M-2, and "STD PROD RWVH" rework mark with various racking and storage numbers stamped on stock. Unmarked late style 4 rivet top wood. Comes with box, old barrel, green woven sling, "U" marked 15 round flat bottom magazine, and oiler. CONDITION: Overall good with 90% original military finish remaining. Stock has some scuffs and rub marks. Barrels are decent with installed barrel having a 1.5 ME and the take off a ME of 2+ with good mechanics. DLM 2,000 - 3,000



**3321 - (C) INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER M1 GARAND SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: International Harvester  
Model: M1 Garand  
Serial Number: 4580896  
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Garand with receiver built by International Harvester post-World War II. 24" military finish barrel, "LMR" marked and dated "4-53". Stamped trigger group with all "IHC" parts. Cut "IHC" marked op-rod and "IHC" marked bolt. Walnut stock with DOD stamp and correct hardware. Correct late style military sights. Comes with CMP letter of authenticity. CONDITION: 90% + arsenal refinished metal with some edge wear with cleaned oil soaked stock. Excellent bore with ME of 2 and TE of 3 with excellent mechanics. A great IHC Garand with all IHC parts. DLM 2,500 - 3,000

**3322 - (C) INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER M1 GARAND SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: International Harvester  
Model: M1 Garand  
Serial Number: 4610825  
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Garand with receiver manufactured by International Harvester post-World War II. 24" military finish barrel, "LMR" marked and dated "5-54". Stamped trigger group with all "IHC" parts. Cut "W.R.A." marked op-rod and "SA" marked bolt. Walnut stock with CMP stamp and correct hardware. Correct late style military sights. Comes with CMP letter of authenticity. CONDITION: 90%+ arsenal refinished metal with some edge wear with replacement stock. Excellent bore with ME of 2 and TE of 3 with excellent mechanics. DLM 2,000 - 3,000

**3323 - (C) ROCK OLA M1 CARBINE SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Rock-Ola  
Model: M1 Carbine  
Serial Number: 6214313  
Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine  
Barrel Length: 18"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Carbine manufactured by Rock-Ola between April of 1944 and May of 1944. 18" Rock-Ola barrel. Post-War arsenal rebuilt rifle with unmarked milled front sight, Type III rear sight, and bayonet style "IS" marked front band. Rock-Ola marked trigger group with mixed parts, push safety, and M-2 style magazine release. Recoil shield marked with "E3". Unmarked slide well with flat style bolt. Walnut oval cut unmarked low-wood stock with cut for M-2. Walnut 4-rivet top wood with "IO" stamp. CONDITION: Overall good with 90%+ arsenal finish on metal remaining. Stock has been lightly cleaned with light handling marks. Good bore with ME of 2 with good mechanics. A great looking carbine by desirable contractor. DLM 2,000 - 3,000

**3324 - (C) SAGINAW M1 CARBINE SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Saginaw  
Model: M1 Carbine  
Serial Number: 3554230  
Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine  
Barrel Length: 18"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Carbine made by Saginaw Steering Gear Division of General Motors between May of 1943 and March of 1944. 18" "INLAND MFG. DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS" marked barrel dated 5-44. Arsenal post-War rebuilt rifle with "R" marked milled front sight, Type III rear sight marked "J.A.O.", and bayonet style "AI" marked front band. Correct "SG" marked trigger group with mixed parts, later flip safety, and M-2 style magazine release. Recoil shield marked with "PJ". Correct "SG" marked flat bolt with incorrect "J-(?)" marked slide. Walnut oval cut low-wood stock marked "IR" with Flaming Bomb in sling well, "P" proof on grip, and uncut for M-2. Walnut 2-rivet top wood with no markings. Comes with "BW" marked 15 round flat bottom magazine. CONDITION: Overall good with 90%+ arsenal finish on metal remaining. Stock has been lightly cleaned with light handling marks. Good bore with ME of 2 with good mechanics. A great looking carbine. DLM 1,500 - 2,000

**3325 - (C) SAGINAW SG M1 CARBINE SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Saginaw SG  
Model: M1 Carbine  
Serial Number: 3539320  
Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine  
Barrel Length: 18"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Carbine made by Saginaw Steering Gear Division of General Motors between May of 1943 and March of 1944. 18" unmarked blued barrel. Arsenal post-War rebuilt rifle, most likely for use in Austria, with "N" marked milled front sight, Type III rear unmarked sight, and bayonet style "AI" marked front band. Trigger guard marked "LGKOO/1847" which stands for "LANDES GENDARMERIE KOMMANDO OBER OSTERRIECH" and a rack number. Winchester "O" marked trigger group with Winchester parts, later flip safety, and M-2 style magazine release. Recoil shield marked with "U". Mixed internals with round style bolt. Walnut oval cut low-wood stock marked with serial number in sling well, uncut for M-2. Walnut 2-rivet top wood marked with serial number of gun and "S-HB" stamping for Standard Products. Comes with unmarked 30 round dented bottom magazine, leather sling, and CMP Authenticity Paper. CONDITION: Overall good with 90%+ arsenal finish on metal remaining. Stock has been lightly cleaned with light handling marks. Good bore with ME of 1 with good mechanics. A great looking carbine. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

**3326 - (C) SAGINAW SG M1 CARBINE SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Saginaw  
Model: M1 Carbine  
Serial Number: 3512774  
Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine  
Barrel Length: 18"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Carbine made by Saginaw Steering Gear Division of General Motors between May of 1943 and March of 1944. 18" Saginaw "S.G DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS" marked barrel is undated. Arsenal post-War rebuilt rifle with dished, unmarked, milled front sight, unmarked Type III rear sight, and bayonet style "AI" marked front band. Inland marked trigger group with mixed parts, later flip safety, and M-2 style magazine release. Recoil shield with no markings. Unmarked round bolt with "S" marked slide. Walnut oval cut low-wood stock marked "IO" in sling well with "P" proof on grip and uncut for M-2 with remnants of Crossed Cannons proof on right side of stock. Augusta Arsenal (A.A.W.) rework stamp on left side. Walnut 2-rivet top wood with no markings. Comes with "SY-B" marked 15 round flat bottom magazine and CMP Authenticity paper. CONDITION: Overall good with 90%+ arsenal finish on metal remaining. Stock has been lightly cleaned with light handling marks. Good bore with ME of 2 with good mechanics. A great looking carbine. DLM 1,500 - 2,000

**3327 - (C) SPRINGFIELD NATIONAL MATCH MARKED M1 GARAND SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: M1 Garand  
Serial Number: 5811261  
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Garand with receiver built by Springfield Arsenal post-World War II. 24" military finish barrel "LMR" marked with Greek Cross and dated "3-53"; no import marks, "NM" marking towards muzzle. Stamped trigger group with all "SA" parts. Cut "SA" marked op-rod with "NM" on top and "SA" marked bolt. Walnut stock with "CMP" markings and correct hardware. Correct late style unmarked military sights. Comes with CMP letter of authenticity. CONDITION: 90% + arsenal refinished metal with 90% remaining arsenal replacement stock. Excellent bore with ME of 1 and TE of 2 with excellent mechanics. DLM 1,500 - 2,000

**3328 - (C) SPRINGFIELD M1 GARAND SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE MK2 MOD 1 IN 7.62 NATO.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: M1 Garand  
Serial Number: 1833688  
Caliber/Bore: 7.62 NATO  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Garand with receiver built by Springfield Arsenal in August of 1943. 24" military finish barrel, "SA" marked and dated "5-65", with H&R stamping and rechambered to 7.62 NATO rechambered for naval use. Stamped trigger group with all "SA" parts. Cut "SA" marked op-rod and "SA" marked bolt. Walnut stock with "P" markings and correct hardware. Correct late style military sights. Comes with CMP letter of authenticity. CONDITION: 90%+ arsenal refinished metal with 90% remaining arsenal refinish on stock. Excellent bore with ME of 2 and TE of 2 with excellent mechanics. DLM 2,000 - 3,000

**3329 - (C) IRWIN PEDERSON M1 CARBINE SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Irwin Pederson  
 Model: M1 Carbine  
 Serial Number: 3215541  
 Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine  
 Barrel Length: 18"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Carbine manufactured by Irwin Pederson and assembled by "S'G" (Saginaw Grand Rapids) between April of 1943 and May of 1943. 18" "UNDERWOOD" marked barrel, dated "6-43" with Flaming Bomb. Post-War arsenal rebuilt rifle with "N" marked milled front sight, Type III rear sight, and bayonet style "AI" marked front band. Correct "SG" marked trigger group with mixed parts, later flip safety, and M-2 style magazine release. Recoil shield is unmarked. "IP" marked slide with "S'G" marked flat bolt. Walnut oval cut low-wood stock with no markings and cut for M-2. Walnut 4-rivet top wood marked with "HI". Comes with 15 round "S'G" marked flat bottom magazine. Comes with green woven sling and unmarked oiler. CONDITION: Overall good with 90%+ arsenal finish on metal remaining. Stock has been lightly cleaned with light handling marks. Good bore with ME of 2 with good mechanics. A great looking carbine. DLM 3,000 - 4,000

**3330 - (C) NATIONAL POSTAL METER M1 CARBINE SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: National Postal Meter  
 Model: M1 Carbine  
 Serial Number: 1493668  
 Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine  
 Barrel Length: 18"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Carbine manufactured by National Postal Meter between February of 1943 and September 1943. Correct 18" Underwood marked barrel with illegible date and no visible import marks. Mixed internal parts with late style flip safety, magazine release, bayonet lug, and late style rear sight. Walnut low cut wood with "SA" marking and cut for M-2. Unmarked 2-rivet top wood. Comes with green woven sling, canvas U.S. marked 1943 dated 2 magazine pouch, "IT" marked 15 round flat bottom magazine, and oiler. CONDITION: Overall good with 90% original military rearsenaled finish remaining. Stock has some scuffs and rub marks. Barrel is decent with a ME of 2+ with good mechanics. DLM 1,500 - 2,000

**3331 - (C) NATIONAL POSTAL METER M1 CARBINE SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: National Postal Meter  
 Model: M1 Carbine  
 Serial Number: 4124518  
 Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine  
 Barrel Length: 18"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Carbine manufactured by National Postal Meter between November of 1943 and June of 1944. 18" "UNDERWOOD" marked barrel dated "11-43" with Flaming Bomb. Post-War arsenal rebuilt rifle with "SI-B" marked milled front sight, Type III rear sight, and bayonet style "JMQ" marked front band. "W" marked trigger group with mixed parts, later flip safety, and M-2 style magazine release. Recoil shield marked with "IO". "SG" marked slide with "SG" marked flat bolt. Walnut oval cut low-wood stock with no markings, cut for M-2. Walnut 2-rivet top wood marked with "S-HB". Comes with 15 round double "U" marked flat bottom magazine. CONDITION: Overall good with 90%+ arsenal finish on metal remaining. Stock has been lightly cleaned with light handling marks. Good bore with ME of 2 with good mechanics. A great looking carbine. DLM 1,500 - 2,000

**3332 - (C) QUALITY HARDWARE M1 CARBINE SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Quality Hardware  
 Model: M1 Carbine  
 Serial Number: 1572778  
 Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine  
 Barrel Length: 18"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Carbine manufactured by Quality Hardware & Manufacturing Company between February of 1943 and September 1943. Correct 18" IBM marked barrel with illegible date and no visible import marks. Mixed internal parts with late style flip safety, magazine release, bayonet lug, and late style rear sight. Walnut low cut wood with oval cut and cross cannon marking, uncut for M-2. "IO" marked 2-rivet top wood. Comes with 15 round "U" marked dented bottom detachable magazine and CMP letter of authenticity. CONDITION: Overall good with 90% original military rearsenaled finish remaining. Stock has some scuffs and rub marks with visible cartouche and oil soaked appearance. Barrel is decent with a ME of 2+ with good mechanics. DLM 1,500 - 2,000



**3333 - (C) QUALITY HARDWARE AUSTRIAN M1 CARBINE SMEI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Quality Hardware  
 Model: M1 Carbine  
 Serial Number: 4699512  
 Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine  
 Barrel Length: 18"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Carbine made by Quality Hardware between March of 1944 and May of 1944. 18" "W" marked blued barrel dated "11-43" with Flaming Bomb. Arsenal post-War rebuilt rifle most likely for use in Austria with "EU" marked milled front sight and Type III rear sight and bayonet style "MMQ" marked front band. Trigger guard marked "LGKOO/1187" which stands for "LANDES GENDARMERIE KOMMANDO OBER OSTERRIECH" and number is a rack number. Quality Hardware marked trigger group with mixed parts and later flip safety and M-2 style magazine release. 2-piece detachable unmarked spring tube. Recoil shield marked with "PR-B". "N" marked slide well with "U" marked round style bolt. Hardwood oval cut low-wood stock marked with paper tag in sling well with cut for M-2. Hardwood 2-rivet top wood. Comes with leather sling and CMP Authenticity Paper. CONDITION: Overall good with 90%+ arsenal finish on metal remaining. Stock has been lightly cleaned with light handling marks. Good bore with ME of 2 with good mechanics. A great looking carbine. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

**3334 - (C) SPRINGFIELD M1 GARAND SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE WITH NATIONAL MATCH BARREL.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
 Model: M1 Garand  
 Serial Number: 5429846  
 Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
 Barrel Length: 24"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Garand with receiver built by Springfield Arsenal post-World War II. 24" military finish barrel "SA" marked and dated "10-54" with no import marks and "NM" marking towards muzzle. Stamped trigger group with all "SA" parts. Cut "SA" marked op-rod and "SA" marked bolt. Walnut stock with "DOD" markings and correct hardware and circle "P" grip stamp. Correct late style military sights. Comes with CMP letter of authenticity. CONDITION: 90%+ arsenal refinished metal with 90% remaining arsenal refinish on stock. Excellent bore with ME of 0 and TE of 1 with excellent mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

**3335 - (C) SPRINGFIELD M1 GARAND MK2 MOD 1 SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE .**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
 Model: M1 Garand  
 Serial Number: 3561420  
 Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51mm NATO  
 Barrel Length: 24"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Garand with receiver manufactured by Springfield Arsenal in February of 1945. 24" military finish barrel, "SA" marked, dated "7-65", with AMF stamping and rechambered to 7.62x51mm NATO for naval use. Stamped trigger group with all "SA" parts. Cut "SA" marked op-rod with "NM" marking near op handle and "SA" marked bolt. Walnut stock with "AAX" rebuild markings and correct hardware. Correct late style military sights. Comes with CMP letter of authenticity. CONDITION: 90%+ arsenal refinished metal with 90% remaining arsenal refinish on stock. Excellent bore with ME of 2 and TE of 2 with excellent mechanics. Correct naval gun. DLM 2,000 - 3,000

**3336 - (C) SPRINGFIELD M1 GARAND SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
 Model: M1 Garand  
 Serial Number: 5478473  
 Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
 Barrel Length: 24"  
 FFL Status: Antique



U.S. M-1 Garand with receiver manufactured by Springfield Arsenal post-World War II. 24" military finish barrel, "SA" marked and dated "12-54" with no import marks. Stamped trigger group with all "SA" parts. Cut "SA" marked op-rod and "SA" marked bolt. Walnut stock with "DOD" markings, correct hardware, and circle "P" grip stamp. Correct late style military sights. Comes with CMP letter of authenticity. CONDITION: 90% + arsenal refinished metal with 90% remaining arsenal refinish on stock. Excellent bore with ME of 2 and TE of 1; excellent mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

**3337 - (C) SPRINGFIELD ARMOY M1 GARAND SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: M1 Garand  
Serial Number: 5871718  
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Garand with receiver manufactured by Springfield Arsenal post-World War II. 24" military finish barrel, "SA" marked and dated "4-55", with no import marks. Stamped trigger group with all "SA" parts. Cut "SA" marked op-rod and "SA" marked bolt. Walnut stock with "DOD" markings with user initials stamped above and correct hardware and circle "P" grip stamp. Correct late style military sights. Comes with CMP letter of authenticity. CONDITION: 90% + arsenal refinished metal with 90% remaining arsenal refinish on stock. Excellent bore with ME of 0 and TE of 1 with excellent mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

**3338 - (C) SPRINGFIELD M1 GARAND SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: M1 Garand  
Serial Number: 5446048  
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Garand with receiver manufactured by Springfield Arsenal post-World War II. 24" military finish barrel, "SA" marked and dated "11-54", with no import marks. Stamped trigger group with all "SA" parts. Cut "SA" marked op-rod and "SA" marked bolt. Walnut stock with "DOD" markings and correct hardware and circle "P" grip stamp. Correct late style military sights. Comes with CMP letter of authenticity. CONDITION: 90%+ arsenal refinished metal with stock having been lightly sanded. Excellent bore with ME of 1 and TE of 2 with excellent mechanics. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

**3339 - (C) SPRINGFIELD ARMOY M1 GARAND NATIONAL MATCH MARKED SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Springfield  
Model: M1 Garand  
Serial Number: 5838962  
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Garand semi-automatic rifle with receiver built by Springfield Arsenal post-World War II. 24" military finish barrel, "SA" marked, dated "12-53", devoid of import marks, marked "NM" towards muzzle, and star and "P" "T" markings near barrel date. Stamped trigger group with all "SA" parts. Cut "SA" marked op-rod with "NM" marking on top and "SA" marked bolt. Walnut stock with "CMP" markings and correct hardware. Correct late style military sights. Comes with CMP letter of authenticity. CONDITION: 90%+ arsenal refinished metal with 90% remaining arsenal replaced stock. Excellent bore with ME of 1 and TE of 2 with excellent mechanics. DLM 1,500 - 2,000

**3340 - (M) SMITH & WESSON MODEL 41 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH SPARE MAGAZINES.**

Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson  
Model: 41  
Serial Number: A628767  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 7"  
FFL Status: Modern



High condition Smith and Wesson Model 41 target pistol. Gun sports a 7" matted barrel with a post front and adjustable rear sights. Detachable 10 round box magazine. 2-piece checkered wood grip panels. Gun comes with 4 extra factory magazines. CONDITION: Gun retains the vast majority of the factory original blue finish. Checkered wood grips are sharp and crisp. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. REW 800 - 1,200

**3341 - (C) SMITH & WESSON MODEL OF 1913 .35 S&W SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson  
Model: 1913  
Serial Number: 7859  
Caliber/Bore: .35 S&W  
Barrel Length: 3 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured from 1913 to 1921 with around 8,300 pistols produced, this example made towards the end of production with later features. Chambered in .35 S&W with 3 - 1/2" barrel, half moon front sight, and frame notch rear. Top flat marked with 3-line address and patent information between a pair of crosses. Blued finish throughout with 2-piece smooth hardwood grips inset with S&W medallions. CONDITION: Very good. The vast majority of the factory applied blued finish is retained with some areas drifting to a gray patina, especially along high edges. Grips are fine with a few light handling marks and added finish. Very good strong bore displaying crisp rifling. BAS 600 - 1,000



**3342 - (C) COLT MODEL 1903 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: 1903  
Serial Number: 499509  
Caliber/Bore: .32 ACP  
Barrel Length: 4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured 1930. Blade front sight and notch rear sights. Left side of slide with "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A. / PATENTED APR.20. 1897 DEC.22.1903", with rampant Colt at rear. Right side of slide marked "COLT AUTOMATIC / CALIBRE 32 RIMLESS SMOKELESS" under ejection port. Left side of frame with serial number, left side of trigger guard with Colt VP proof and "1" subinspector proof; right side of trigger guard with "51". Checkered walnut grips retained by single screw through escutcheon, with Colt medallions. Heel magazine release. CONDITION: Overall good, retaining the majority of the Colt factory high polish blue, with silvering to high edges and muzzle. Spotted oxidation visible on slide top and area of barrel visible through ejection port. Some surface scratches and handling marks throughout, mostly towards muzzle but scattered throughout. Some silvering to reciprocating areas. Front grip strap with some brown patina, still retaining approximately 70% blue. Grips are very good, free of cracks or chips. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with strong rifling and light frosting. EMW 600 - 1,200



**3343 - (C) COLT MODEL 1903 POCKET HAMMERLESS SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: 1903  
Serial Number: 198040  
Caliber/Bore: .32 ACP  
Barrel Length: 3 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

According to the factory letter, this gun shipped on January 28, 1916 to Powell and Clement Company in Cincinnati Ohio, in a shipment of 8. Model and caliber markings on the right side of the slide, with 2 lines of company address/patent dates on the left. Rampant Colt pony on the left side of the slide, behind the slide serrations. Standard "VP" proof on the left side of the trigger guard. Half moon front sight, with standard U-notch rear. Original blued finish (stated as blued on the factory letter as well) and checkered hard rubber grips. Magazine is later production blued steel, being not marked. Includes a period leather flap holster. "AF04" is marked on the back of the holster. CONDITION: Metal retains 50% of its original finish, with splotches of cleaned pitting on the slide and frame. Grips have light wear and handling marks. Bore is frosted, with good overall rifling. Mechanically fine. Magazine has finish wear. Holster is fair, with heavy wear and tears on the front flap. JWA 1,500 - 3,000





**3344 - (C) EARLY PRODUCTION COLT MODEL 1908 POCKET HAMMERLESS SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: 1908  
Serial Number: 215  
Caliber/Bore: .380 Auto  
Barrel Length: 3 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Very early production serial number "215" shipped from the factory August 26, 1908 during the first year of production to Holley Mason Hardware of Spokane, Washington. High polish blued finish with nitre blued small parts. Standard early production configuration with 3 - 3/4" barrel chambered in .380 Auto, first type bushing half moon front sight, u-notch rear sight, and early style checkered composite grips with "COLT" within scalloped border and rampant Colt logo. Unmarked full blue magazine. Accompanied by a Colt archival letter. CONDITION: Very good. Vast majority of thinning factory applied blued finish is retained with handling marks and appropriate signs of use. Grips are very good. Very good bore displaying strong rifling. Mechanically fine. BAS 1,600 - 2,600



**3345 - (C) COLT 1908 .25 ACP VEST POCKET PISTOL WITH BOX.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: 1908 Vest Pocket  
Serial Number: 262542  
Caliber/Bore: .25 ACP  
Barrel Length: 2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Exceptional little gun that was manufactured in 1920. Blue slide and frame. Case color trigger, grip safety and safety lever. 2-tone factory magazine. 2-piece hard rubber grip panels with the Rampant Colt logo on each grip. Comes in the original numbered box with paperwork and cleaning brush. CONDITION: This gun retains virtually all of the factory applied blue high polish finish. The case color shows just a bit of wear. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Grip panels are sharp and crisp. The box shows some edge wear and the end label shows some chipping. REW 1,500 - 2,000



**3346 - (C) COLT MODEL 1911 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL (1918)**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: 1911  
Serial Number: 408248  
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP  
Barrel Length: 5"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured 1918. Half moon front sight, U notch flat top rear sight. Left side of slide with 2 line 2 block patent and address information with intercepting rampant Colt; right side of slide with "MODEL OF 1911. U.S. ARMY". "H" stamped at top of firing pin retaining plate channel, slightly offset. Barrel with "P / H" stamped to be read with muzzle up, "5" stamped in front of lug. Left side of dust cover marked "UNITED STATES PROPERTY" with "(Eagle Head) / S14" above magazine release. Right side of frame with serial number behind slide pin. Small parts comprise checkered spurred hammer, relief mill cut slide release, checkered safety with relief mill cut, checkered magazine release, long smooth milled trigger, short 1911 grip safety, smooth flat mainspring housing with lanyard loop. Truncated diamond checkered walnut stocks. 2 tone magazine with dual pinned base and lanyard loop. CONDITION: Metal is essentially devoid of blue throughout, with only traces being retained in protected areas, balance an even mixture of chocolate patina and flashes of dove grey. Grips with some abraded heads but solid and free of cracks. Mechanically fine, bore with well defined rifling and frosting in grooves. An honest and well used example. EMW 1,200 - 1,800



**3347 - (C) COLT MODEL 1911 ARMY SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL (1914).**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: 1911  
Serial Number: 84661  
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP  
Barrel Length: 5"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured in 1914 for martial use. Reapplied polished blue finish throughout. Replacement ramped front sight and adjustable square notch rear. Slide marked on left with patent information, last date being 1913. Right of slide bears "MODEL OF 1911. U.S. ARMY". Replacement 5" barrel chambered in .45 ACP. Left side of frame bears "UNITED STATES PROPERTY" mark and "WGP" Penfield inspector mark. Grips are truncated diamond checkered walnut. Complete with 1 military finished magazine marked "R" at toe. CONDITION: Very good as restored. Nearly all of the reapplied finish is retained, showing some light wear. Grips show some period wear and impressions. Good bore and mechanics. BAS 800 - 1,200



**3348 - (C) COLT 1911 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL (1917).**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: 1911  
Serial Number: C90907  
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP  
Barrel Length: 5"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Colt 1911 in .45 ACP with commercial frame serial numbered "C 90907", made in 1917. Colt military slide with "P" marked military barrel. New walnut diamond grips with Colt 2-tone 7 shot magazine. CONDITION: 98%+ as refinished to like new condition with only light handling marks. Excellent bore and mechanics. A great looking gun. DLM 2,000 - 2,500



**3349 - (C) UNITED STATES PROPERTY MARKED REMINGTON UMC 1911 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

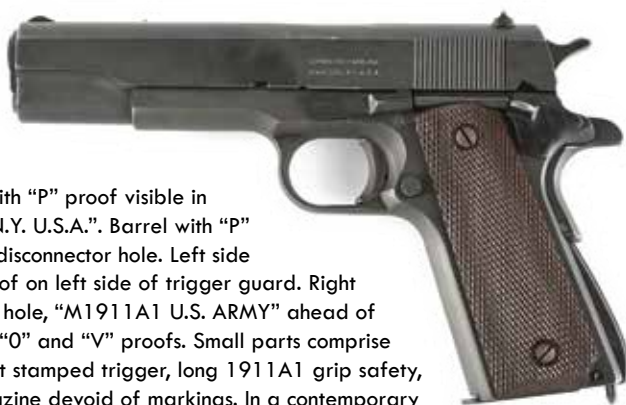
Manufacturer: Remington  
Model: 1911  
Serial Number: 420  
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP  
Barrel Length: 5"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

In 1918, Remington received a government contract to produce the Colt Model 1911 as Colt alone could not keep up with the demand from the front lines in France. They produced 21,677 pistols by the end of 1918, the only year produced. This is an early three digit serial number gun that was produced in September of 1918. While the markings were different than the Colt, they were basically the same and featured all the early Colt type parts such as the long smooth trigger, wide spur checkered hammer, slide stop and safety; flat mainspring housing with lanyard, beveled edge U-notch rear sight, small front sight, matte blue war-time finish, and diamond checkered walnut grips. The blued barrel has the letter "S" stamped on the lug. The magazine has the pinned base with lanyard ring. Inspector "EEC" and eagle stamped on left side of frame for Edmund E. Chapman. Correct "E" stamp on left front trigger guard. Slide has the three line stamp with "UMC" in circle on left side. Left side of frame stamped "UNITED STATES PROPERTY". Right side of slide stamped "MODEL OF 1911 US ARMY CALIBER 45". CONDITION: This early pistol retains most of its expertly reapplied blue finish and the factory legends remain sharp. Sharp rifled bore. A clean, as refinished Remington UMC Model 1911. 2,500 - 3,500



**3350 - (C) UNITED STATES PROPERTY MARKED REMINGTON RAND MODEL 1911A1 WITH BOX.**

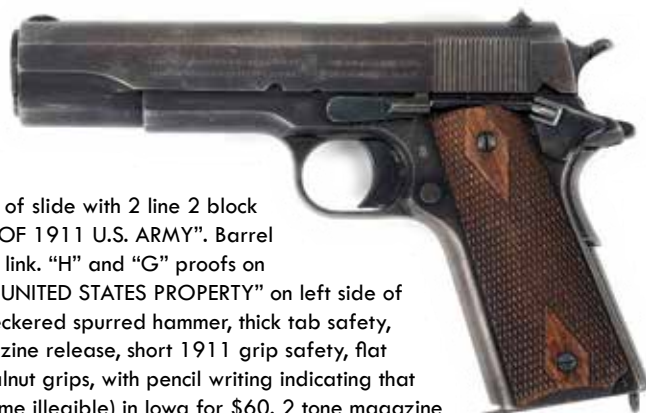
Manufacturer: Remington Rand  
Model: 1911A1  
Serial Number: 1959223  
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP  
Barrel Length: 5"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured 1944. Serrated slope front sight, square notch flat top rear sight, with "P" proof visible in front on rear sight. Left side of slide with "REMINGTON RAND INC / SYRACUSE, N.Y. U.S.A.". Barrel with "P" proof on left lug, "HS" on right, hood polished. Top of frame with "G" proof near disconnecter hole. Left side of frame with "FJA" proof for Atwood, "P" proof under magazine release, "2" proof on left side of trigger guard. Right side of frame with "UNITED STATES PROPERTY / NO. 1959223" behind slide lock hole, "M1911A1 U.S. ARMY" ahead of hole. Crossed cannon cartouche at rear of frame. Right side of trigger guard with "O" and "V" proofs. Small parts comprise narrow checkered hammer, serrated slide release, checkered thick tab safety, short stamped trigger, long 1911A1 grip safety, arched serrated mainspring housing. Keyes fibre grips with reinforcing rings. Magazine devoid of markings. In a contemporary paperboard box with item code numbers for 1 1911A1 and 2 magazines, serial number ink stamped. Contents are a modern pullthrough and a wrapped piece of wood that emulates a wrapped magazine. CONDITION: Overall very good, retaining virtually all of the parkerized finish, with some light handling marks, most obvious a takedown mark. Some light silvering to muzzle and dust cover consistent with holster wear. Slide legends have been enhanced with white infill that is turning off-white. Visible burnishing in some stamps. Some silvering to high edges and reciprocating areas. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with some mild frosting to edges of lands. Box fine as contemporary. EMW 1,800 - 2,200

**3351 - (C) U.S. PROPERTY MARKED COLT MODEL 1911 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL (1918).**

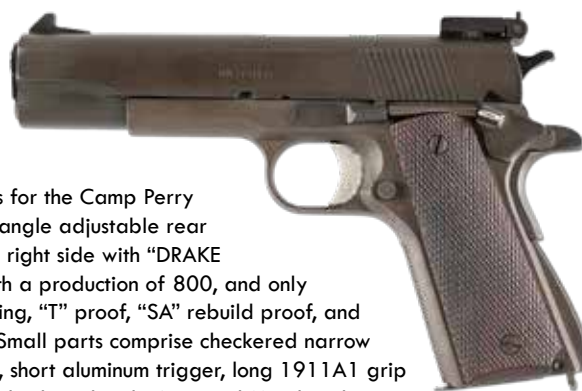
Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: 1911  
Serial Number: 380961  
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP  
Barrel Length: 5"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured 1918. Half moon front sight, U notch flat top rear sight. Left side of slide with 2 line 2 block patent and address information with intercepting Pony, right side with "MODEL OF 1911 U.S. ARMY". Barrel marked "P / H", oriented to be read with muzzle up; indistinct proofs ahead of link. "H" and "G" proofs on top of frame near disconnecter. Frame with "(Eagle Head) / SI 6" on left side, "UNITED STATES PROPERTY" on left side of dust cover, right side of frame with serial number. Small parts comprise checkered spurred hammer, thick tab safety, checkered slide release with relief mill cut, long milled trigger, checkered magazine release, short 1911 grip safety, flat smooth mainspring housing with lanyard loop. Truncated diamond checkered walnut grips, with pencil writing indicating that they were purchased in 1974 by Frank (last name illegible) from Harry (last name illegible) in Iowa for \$60. 2 tone magazine with a replaced baseplate, rewelded and polished. CONDITION: Overall very good, retaining approximately 60% of the Colt bluing, with most losses to top of slide and straps. Crisp legends, with appropriate distension particularly visible around the eagle head proof. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with strong rifling and some light frosting. Grips are very good, 1 grip screw replaced. 2,500 - 3,500

**3352 - (C) 1964 MANUFACTURED ITHACA 1911A1 NATIONAL MATCH SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH BOX AND SCARCE DRAKE MANUFACTURING SLIDE.**

Manufacturer: Ithaca  
Model: 1911A1  
Serial Number: 1839784  
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP  
Barrel Length: 5"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



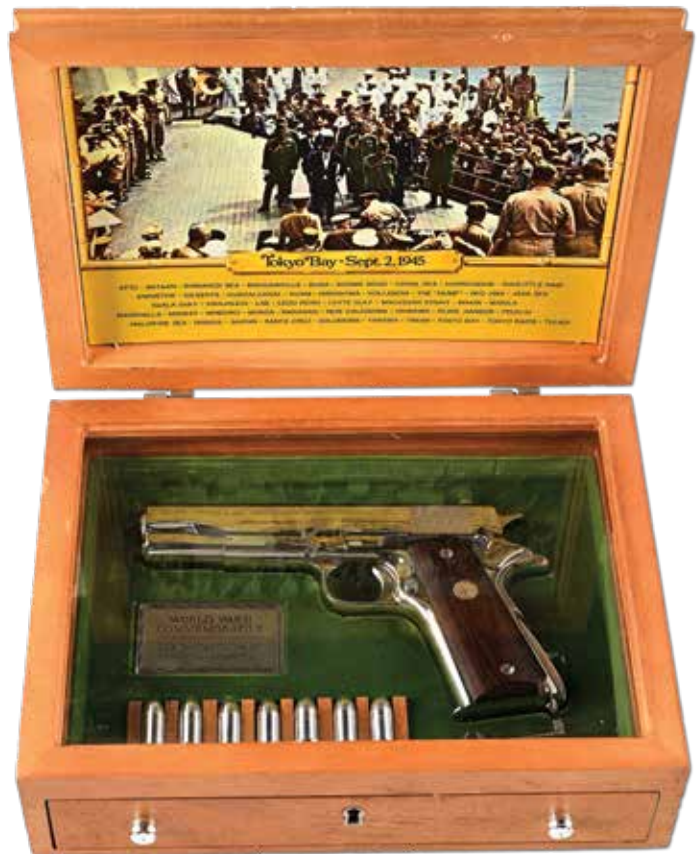
In the post-War era, Springfield Armory manufactured specific National Match guns for the Camp Perry national matches. This example was built on an Ithaca frame, with a U.S. marked Triangle adjustable rear sight and distinct raised front sight. Left of slide with NM7791435 drawing number, right side with "DRAKE MFG. CORP." The Drake frames are very scarce as they were only used in 1964 with a production of 800, and only 195 of those were released through the DCM. Frame has normal US Property marking, "T" proof, "SA" rebuild proof, and "NM" on right side of trigger guard. Left side of frame has FJA proof for Atwood. Small parts comprise checkered narrow hammer, thick tab serrated safety, serrated slide stop, checkered magazine release, short aluminum trigger, long 1911A1 grip safety, serrated arched mainspring housing with lanyard loop. Front strap correctly checkered in the National Match style. National match bushing and barrel, with barrel numbered to frame, boxed "C" on right lug, "MP" on left lug. Accompanied by the original shipping box with ink stamped "1005-738-3026-B001 / PISTOL AUTO CAL 45 M1911A1 NM W E / 1 EA A 7/64 / SPRINGFIELD ARMORY". Box has been heat shrink plastic wrapped with an open circle on bottom of box. CONDITION: Overall excellent, retaining virtually all of the arsenal reapplied parkerization, some minor marks from handling and storage. Some beginning freckling on frame and rear sight. Legends softened throughout but legible. Frame is excellent with some handling marks and light marks at reciprocating parts. Mechanically fine (and showing clear evidence of skillful gunsmith work), bore is excellent with crisp rifling. A scarce gun with the box. EMW 3,000 - 4,000



**3353 - (M) COLT WORLD WAR II PACIFIC THEATER COMMEMORATIVE 1911A1 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH DISPLAY CASE.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: 1911A1  
Serial Number: 6536PTO  
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP  
Barrel Length: 5"  
FFL Status: Modern

Colt 1911A1 built by Colt to commemorate the end of operations in the Asiatic-Pacific theatre during World War II. Standard 1911A1 features and engraved on slide with bamboo florals, right side with "WORLD WAR II COMMEMORATIVE / PACIFIC THEATER OF OPERATIONS", left with "Pearl Harbor - Coral Sea - CORREGIDOR / GUADALCANAL - TARAWA - SAIPAN - LEYTE GULF - IWO JIMA - OKINAWA - TOKYO". Pistol is housed in case with green velvet lining, a plaque with theatre dates, December 7th, 1941 (Pearl Harbor) to September 2nd, 1945 (Formal surrender), and 7 faux .45 ACP rounds in sliding drawer. Interior of lid with reprint of surrender photo and more operational areas. CONDITION: Fine with a few minor areas of wear from handling and storage. Some superficial scratches to high polish finish. Case is otherwise fine with some age related bumps and bruises from display. EMW 1,000 - 1,500



**3354 - (C) CUSTOM BUILT COLT 1911A1 .45 ACP SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH REMINGTON RAND FRAME.**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: 1911A1  
Serial Number: 61708  
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP  
Barrel Length: 5"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Ramp front sight with red paint added for visibility, National Match style fixed rear sight with white "T" outline. Normal rollmark on left side for Remington Rand. Top of frame with "C" and "R" proofs; no ejector. Barrel with "C" proof on left lug. Small parts comprise narrow checkered hammer, serrated slide release, checkered magazine release, thick tab safety, long milled trigger, long 1911A1 grip safety. Frame with Colt VP proof on left side of trigger guard and subinspector proofs, right side of guard with "71". Serial number undisturbed, partially obliterated logo near fire control pins. During the rebuild, the custom gunsmith obliterated nearly all of the other marks, leaving only traces. Pachmayr wraparound grips. Knurled polymer mainspring housing. Full blue magazine with seam on rear, no visible maker marks. CONDITION: Slide has most all of the parkerized finish with some handling marks including silvering to high edges. Frame has the vast majority of a blued finish which is pluming, with handling marks and normal takedown marks. Silvering to high edges of frame and even consistent peppering under the blue, worse towards rear of frame. Mechanically fine (excepting missing ejector mentioned above), bore has strong rifling and oxidation towards chamber. 700 - 1,000



**3355 - (C) BRITISH MARKED COLT M1911A1 SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

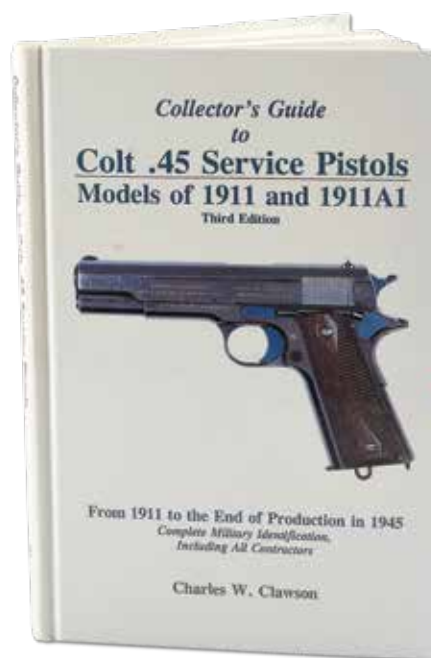
Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: M1911A1  
Serial Number: 1642495  
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP  
Barrel Length: 5"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured 1944. Square notch flat top rear sight, serrated ramp front sight. Left side of slide with 2 line 2 block patent and address information and intercepting pony. Visible temper line; right side of slide has "(Crown) / CP" proof at rear. Post-War barrel with "COLT .45 AUTO" on top of chamber, boxed "C" proof on left lug. Small parts comprise spurred checkered hammer, thick tab safety, checkered slide release, short stamped trigger, checkered magazine release, long 1911A1 grip safety, and serrated arched mainspring housing with lanyard loop. Frame marked with Drewery proof on left side, "P" proof, Colt VP proof and inspection on left side trigger guard. Right side with appropriate marks for US property, serial number, and model. Rear with crossed cannon cartouche and a "(Crown) / CP" proof. Coltwood grips with thick reinforcing rings and reinforcing ribs. Full blue magazine with dual pinned base and "L" on lip for production by Little. CONDITION: Overall very good, retaining virtually all of the parkerized finish with some handling marks throughout, including some silvering to high edges, and some arks which have silvered. Some very minor surface freckling to frame. Grips are very good, free of cracks or chips. Straps are very good with some handling marks. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent with some darkness to edges of lands. A good example. EMW 2,000 - 3,000

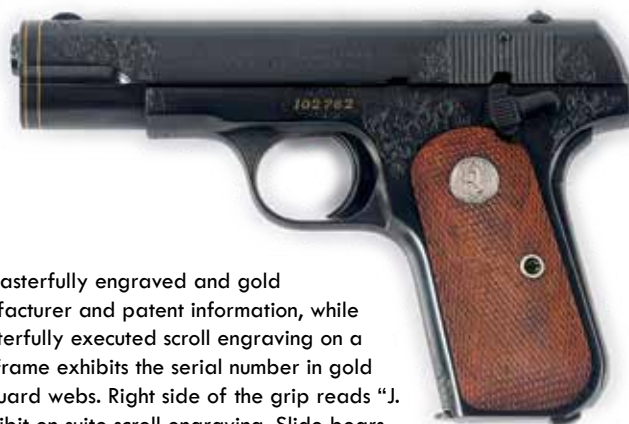
**3356 - COLLECTORS GUIDE TO COLT .45 SERVICE PISTOLS THIRD EDITION BY CHARLES W. CLAWSON.**

Also known as "The Little Book", Clawson's Collector's Guide to Colt .45 Service Pistols is regarded as one of the best texts written on the subject of the Colt 1911 and 1911A1 platforms. This guide is essential to the serious 1911 collector. CONDITION: All pages appear to be present with legible text. No major defects to cover, with only scattered light blemishes and scratches from shelf and handling wear. Clawson's books are out of print and it is becoming increasingly difficult to locate available copies. 400 - 600



**3357 - (C) EXCEPTIONALLY ATTRACTIVE, J. DEMUNCK MASTER ENGRAVED, COLT MODEL 1908 HAMMERLESS SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL (1930).**

Manufacturer: Colt  
Model: 1908 Pocket  
Serial Number: 102762  
Caliber/Bore: .380 ACP  
Barrel Length: 3 - 7/8"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured in 1930, this Colt Model 1908 Hammerless was subsequently masterfully engraved and gold inlaid by James DeMunck in 1984. The left side of the slide bears Colt's manufacturer and patent information, while the right side bears the caliber designation. Slide and frame both exhibit masterfully executed scroll engraving on a tastefully engraved punch dot background, with light areas of crosshatching. Frame exhibits the serial number in gold on the left side, with crosshatched panels on either side of the of the trigger guard webs. Right side of the grip reads "J. DEMUNCK - '84" to the rear of the grip panel. Front and rear grip straps exhibit en suite scroll engraving. Slide bears 2 gold bands at the muzzle, with "M & H" present on the top of the slide towards the rear. Metal components exhibit a lustrous high polish blue finish, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece Colt silver medallion checkered walnut grips. CONDITION: Metal components retain bountiful amounts of their professionally reapplied blue finish, exhibiting few very minor superficial marks from handling and storage overall. Bore is bright, as refinished, exhibiting areas of pitting, and retaining well defined lands and grooves throughout. Grips are excellent. An exceptionally attractive J. DeMunck engraved Colt Model 1908. MLW 2,000 - 4,000

**3358 - (C) WEBLEY MARK I NAVY MODEL SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Webley  
Model: Mark I Navy  
Serial Number: 6941  
Caliber/Bore: .455  
Barrel Length: 5"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



These pistols were approved for the British Navy on May 19th, 1913. This example falls into the third shipment of guns between 5/4/1915 and 7/13/1915; see "Webley & Scott: Automatic Pistols" by Gordon Bruce for further reading. Standard configuration with blade front sight, dovetailed U notch flat top rear sight. Left side of slide with Webley & Scott winged bullet logo, "WEBLEY & SCOTT Ltd / PISTOL SELF-LOADING 455 MARK I N / 1916", right with a "(Crown) / V" proof. Numerous British proofs observed throughout including broad arrows, "(Crown) / G9 / B", "(Crown) / 55 / B", "(Crown) / P7". Ring hammer. Grip safety numbers matching to gun. Rotatable lanyard loop. CONDITION: Good. Metal retains about a third of a reapplied English bluing, probably period and possibly factory, as some proofs show distension while others are partially obliterated. Numerous areas of brown patina coming up, mostly on slide and barrel. Some silvering to reciprocating areas. Grips are very good with minor handling marks and impressions, moreso on right scale than left. Mechanically fine (excepting slide tendency to hang up approximately halfway through travel), bore is very good with strong rifling and light even frosting. EMW 1,000 - 1,500

**3359 - (C) RARE CHINESE CONTRACT INGLIS MK.I\* HI POWER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Inglis  
Model: Hi Power  
Serial Number: 50H427  
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum  
Barrel Length: 4 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Hi Power Mk.I\* pistol manufactured by Inglis in Canada under contract for the Chinese Nationalist government during the mid-1940's. The left side of the slide is stamped "MK.I\*" over "BROWNING FN 9MM. HP INGLIS CANADA". Right side of frame, slide, and barrel bear matching serial numbers "5CH427", with the "5" and "CH" prefix indicating that this example was manufactured as part of the 5th series of Mk.I\* pistols for the Chinese Nationalist government. Metal components have been reparkerized at one point in time, with some proofs and stampings partially washed out. Grips have been replaced with Hogue textured black rubber grips. CONDITION: Very good, as refinished, with metal components retaining the majority of their parkerized finish, exhibiting areas of edge wear overall showing through to dull silvering, as well as some small spots of mild pitting present beneath the finish. Good bore, exhibiting moderate pitting and strong rifling throughout. Hogue black rubber grips are very good overall. MLW 1,000 - 1,400

**3360 - (C) INGLIS MK I\*HI POWER SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Inglis  
Model: Mk I  
Serial Number: 7T910  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para  
Barrel Length: 4 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Standard configuration of the Inglis MK. I\*, manufactured circa August 1945 per 7T prefix. Serrated ramp pyramid front sight, square notch rear sight. match numbers observed on barrel, slide (under ejection port), and frame. Barrel marked "6" in a box on right lug, horizontal "X" on left. Slide with standard rollmarks. Ring hammer, "DPC" Canadian proofs on slide and frame. Polymer grips with checkered panels. Lanyard loop. Magazine with "JI" on baseplate for John Inglis, split tail rear. Faint marks on butt, appears to be "DC". CONDITION: Metal retains the vast majority of a complete refinish, with some chemical traces on slide. Some silvering to high edges. Grips are good with handling marks and some chips. Mechanically fine, magazine disconnect intact, bore is very good with strong rifling and some frosting in grooves. 1,000 - 2,000



**3361 - (C) RUSSIAN WORLD WAR II IZHEVSK 91/30 PU BOLT ACTION SNIPER RIFLE WITH SCOPE COVER & CLEANING KIT.**

Manufacturer: Izhevsk  
Model: 91/30 PU  
Serial Number: 9130064784  
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x54R  
Barrel Length: 29"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



91/30 PU Mosin Nagant rifle manufactured by Izhevsk in 1944, likely assembled into its PU configuration by the importer. Barrel shank bears Izhevsk's factory insignia, with the left side of the receiver ring bearing a C.A.I. import stamp. Optic is dated 1943 with a "25" within a triangle acceptance mark. Matching numbers are present on the receiver, buttplate, and floorplate. Scope mount assembly is electro-penciled to match. Rifle is accompanied by a canvas scope cover and a leather pouch containing a cleaning kit. **CONDITION:** Metal components retain the vast majority of their arsenal reapplied blue finish, exhibiting some spots of minor wear, and some obliterated arsenal proof marks. Good bore, exhibiting dark inactive oxidation in the lands and retaining fair to good rifling throughout. Stock is very good, exhibiting some scattered nicks and marks from storage and handling. MLW 800 - 1,400

**3362 - (C) LOT OF 2: FINNISH MARKED TERNI M91/38 CARCANO CARBINE & AZF M1894 HEBEL FLARE PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: (A) Terni (B) AZF  
Model: (A) M91/38 (B) M1894  
Serial Number: (A) E3703 (B) 47233  
Caliber/Bore: (A) 7.35x51mm  
Carcano (B) 26.5mm  
Barrel Length: (A) 21" (B) 8 - 7/8"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Lot consists of (A) M91/38 bolt action carbine manufactured at the Terni arsenal in 1939. Barrel shank bears stampings stipulating the date of manufacture, manufacturer, and the serial number with a "(Crown) / RE" Army acceptance stamp and boxed Finnish "SA" property stamp also present. Left side of buttstock bears a faint Terni 1939 dated cartouche. Major metal components are blued; the bolt, trigger, and bayonet lug are in-the-white. Stock and upper handguard are comprised of solid wood. Receiver and stock are matching. Carbine is mounted with a German K98 pattern brown leather sling. **CONDITION:** Very good, with metal components retaining the majority of their arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting areas of thinning and wear showing through to brown and gray patinas. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Stock is very good, exhibiting usual marks and impressions from storage and handling. (B) Model 1894 Hebel flare pistol. Left side of frame bears the serial number above an Austrian acceptance proof (indicating military acceptance in 1917), as well as an "AZF/ EAXI" stamp. Major metal components are blued; the frame is mounted with 2-piece smooth wood grips. Matching numbers are present on the frame and barrel. Action requires attention, as hammer is not under tension when cocked. **CONDITION:** Metal components retain large amounts of their arsenal reapplied blue finish, exhibiting some areas of wear and thinning showing through to brown patina, as well as mild surface oxidation overall. Bore exhibits areas of pitting, but is otherwise good. Grips show some scattered handling marks and impressions. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. 400 - 600

**3363 - LARGE LOT OF SOVIET ERA REFERENCE MATERIAL.**

A very impressive and comprehensive large lot of mainly Russian language (German and English as well) references on Soviet orders, badges, insignia, uniforms, equipment, firearms, and blades. **CONDITION:** Overall very good to excellent. WEZ 600 - 900





**3364 - LOT OF 19: SOVIET WWII VICTORY AND MISCELLANEOUS ORDERS.**

Lot contains 19 post-WWII Soviet victory anniversary, liberation of WWII battle areas, infrastructure development, and service medals. CONDITION: Overall excellent. WEZ 700 - 1,000



**3365 - LOT OF 18: SOVIET WWII CAMPAIGN ORDERS.**

Lot contains 18 post-WWII Soviet orders pertaining to the defense of WWII cities and regions, as well as military and labor service. CONDITION: Overall excellent. WEZ 600 - 900



**3366 - LARGE LOT OF SOVIET PATCHES, AWARDS, AND COINS.**

Lot includes post-WWII Soviet paratrooper patches, military branch patches, KGB/ law enforcement/ anniversary badges, Soviet coins from 1988, 1991, and 1992, and a trifold display presenting Soviet medal ribbons. CONDITION: Overall excellent. WEZ 700 - 1,000



**3367 - LOT OF SOVIET CAP AND MISCELLANEOUS BADGES.**

Lot contains several Soviet Afghanistan War and Chernobyl disaster medals, as well as a number of cap badges for various organizations. CONDITION: Overall excellent. WEZ 500 - 800





**3368 - LARGE LOT OF SOVIET PARATROOPER AND OTHER QUALIFICATION BADGES.**  
 Lot contains post-WWII Soviet paratrooper (several Cuban examples as well), pilot, submarine, surface ships, etc. qualification badges, as well as several KGB service medals. **CONDITION:** Overall excellent. WEZ 600 - 900



**3369 - LOT OF 12: SOVIET MOTHERHOOD ORDERS.**  
 Lot contains 11 post-WWII Soviet orders pertaining to how many children (from 5 to 10) a mother had, and a WWII victory medal. **CONBDITION:** Overall excellent. WEZ 600 - 900

**3370 - LOT OF 14: SOVIET RECOGNITION OF SERVICE ORDERS.**  
 Lot contains 14 service orders (from 10 to 20 years) for the postwar Soviet Ministry of Defense, Ministry for Internal Affairs, Committee of State Security, MVD RSFSR, and KGB. **CONDITION:** Overall excellent. WEZ 600 - 900



**3371 - LOT OF 4: SOVIET ORDERS.**  
 Lot contains 4 Soviet orders: "Saving Life from Drowning", "Bravery in Fire", "Frontier Defense", and "Preserving Public Order". **CONDITION:** Overall excellent. WEZ 600 - 900







**3372 - LOT OF 33: SOVIET GRADUATION BADGES.**

Lot of 33 training/ school graduation badges for various post-WWII Soviet institutions: military, KGB, etc. CONDITION: Overall excellent. WEZ 600 - 900



**3373 - LOT OF 7: SOVIET WWII BATTLE MEDALS.**

Lot contains Soviet WWII battle capture medals for Belgrade, Berlin, Vienna, Budapest, and Koenigsberg. Lot also contains a 20-year medal for the "Red Army and Peasants", and another for "Strengthening Combat Operations". CONDITION: Overall excellent. WEZ 700 - 1,000



**3374 - LOT OF 5: SOVIET GREAT PATRIOTIC WAR AND RED BANNER ORDERS.**

Lot contains a Soviet Order of the Great Patriotic War 1st Class (serial #1024580), and a 2nd class (serial #4188039), 2 Orders of the Red Banner (serial #s 665184 and 28111604), and a Order Labor Glory 3rd Class (serial #4883). CONDITION: Overall very good to excellent. WEZ 400 - 700



**3375 - LOT OF 3: SOVIET ORDERS OF OCTOBER REVOLUTION, RED BANNER, AND FRIENDSHIP AMONG PEOPLES.**

Lot contains a Soviet Order of the October Revolution (serial #26597), an Order of the Red Banner (serial #262874), and an Order of Friendship Among People (serial #14529). CONDITION: Overall excellent. WEZ 700 - 1,000

**3376 - LOT OF 3: SOVIET NAKHIMOV MEDAL, PARTISAN 1ST CLASS, AND PARTISAN 2ND CLASS MEDALS.**

Lot contains a rare Soviet Nakhimov medal, a Partisan 1st Class medal, and a Partisan 2nd Class medal. **CONDITION:** Overall very good to excellent. WEZ 1,000 - 1,500



**3377 - LOT OF 4: SOVIET ORDERS.**

Lot contains 2 Soviet orders of the "Red Banner of Labor" (serial #s 714835 and 633655), and a 2nd and 3rd class of the "Order of Glory" (serial #s 559588 and 16634). **CONDITION:** Overall excellent. WEZ 600 - 900



**3378 - LOT OF 2: SOVIET ORDER OF ALEXANDER NEVSKY AND BADGE OF HONOR.**

Lot contains an early (perhaps WWII) Soviet Order of Alexander Nevsky (serial # 7327) and an order of the Badge of Honor (serial # 188224). **CONDITION:** Overall very good to excellent. WEZ 700 - 1,000



**3379 - (C) RARE CHILEAN NAVY CONTRACT ASTRA MODELO 1921 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER & SPARE MAGAZINE.**

Manufacturer: Astra  
Model: 1921  
Serial Number: 37096  
Caliber/Bore: 9x23 mm Largo  
Barrel Length: 5 - 3/4"



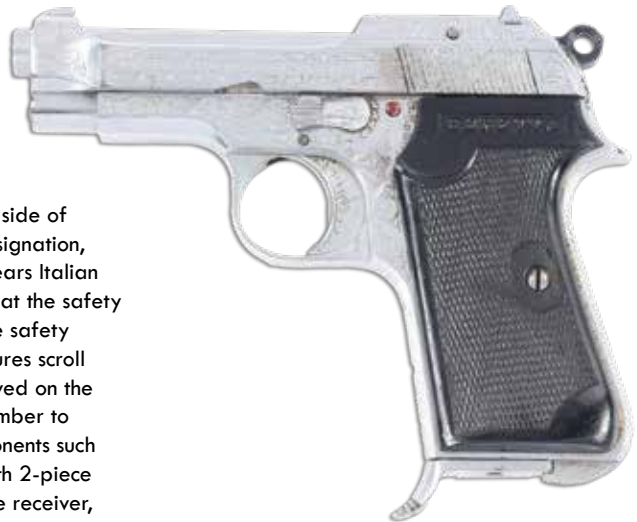
1 of only 842 Modelo 1921 (400) semi-automatic pistols chambered in 9x23mm Largo that was manufactured by Astra under contract for the Chilean Navy in 1930. The top of the slide bears standard Astra stampings at the rear with a 5-pointed star above "MARINA DE CHILE" (CHILEAN NAVY) and the Astra logo present towards the muzzle. Left side of frame bears Spanish proofs, with a single proof present on both the slide and barrel. Major metal components are blued, with some smaller components being in-the-white. Frame is mounted with 2-piece Astra logo checkered brown plastic grips. Matching numbers are present on the frame, slide, and barrel. Pistol is accompanied by a Spanish black leather holster containing 1 spare magazine. **CONDITION:** Metal components retain fair to good amounts of their original factory applied blue finish, exhibiting wear and thinning overall that shows through to pleasant gray and brown patinas, as well as areas of light surface oxidation overall. In-the-white components exhibit age related discoloration. Bore exhibits dark pitting within the grooves and retains good rifling throughout. Grips exhibit smoothing as well as some nicks and marks, but are otherwise sturdy and serviceable. Leather holster exhibits age related cracking and some mild crazing, with the strap exhibiting losses to its exterior finish. MLW 800 - 1,200

**3380 - (C) HIGH CONDITION NICKEL PLATED & FACTORY ENGRAVED BERETTA MODEL 1935**

**SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Beretta  
Model: 1935  
Serial Number: 863459  
Caliber/Bore: .32 ACP  
Barrel Length: 3 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Model 1935 semi-automatic pistol manufactured by Beretta in 1954. The left side of the slide bears Beretta's manufacturer information followed by the caliber designation, while the right side is stamped "MADE IN ITALY". The left side of the frame bears Italian proofs followed by "1954" in a circle, with an encircled "S" and encircled "F" at the safety lever. Frame exhibits scroll engraving, with floral accents on the left side at the safety lever and a wavy line design on the right above the serial number. Slide features scroll engraving with floral accents on either side and a line and dot pattern engraved on the top flat. Barrel exhibits a wavy line and dot design over the top from the chamber to the muzzle. Major metal components are nickel plated, with some small components such as the hammer, trigger bar, and sear plate being blued. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered black plastic "BERETTA" grips. Matching numbers are present on the receiver, slide, and barrel. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining nearly all of their original factory applied nickel finish, exhibiting some light superficial marks from handling and storage, as well as a few small spots of flaking to the finish. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Checkered black plastic grips, exhibit some scattered marks and nicks from storage and handling, but are otherwise fine. An extremely attractive factory engraved Beretta Model 1935 semi-automatic pistol. MLW 1,200 - 2,000



**3381 - (M) BERETTA MODEL 70'S .380 ACP SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Beretta  
Model: 70's  
Serial Number: A52003Y  
Caliber/Bore: .380 ACP  
Barrel Length: 3 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern

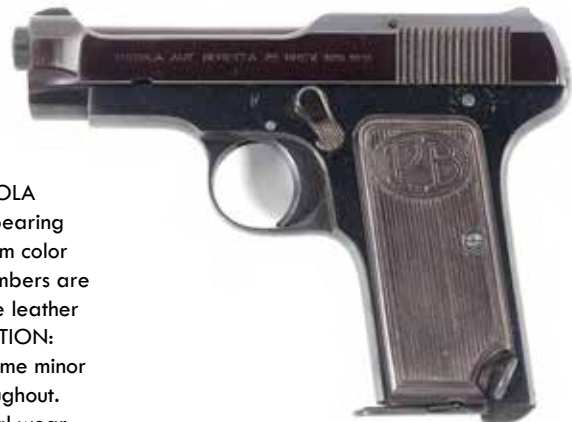
Model 70's manufactured by Beretta in 1982 and imported by Berben Corporation. Left side of slide bears stampings stipulating Beretta's manufacturer information as well as the caliber designation, with the right side bearing Berben Corporation's importer information, as well as the model designation. Right side of trigger guard web bears Italian proofs and an Italian date code "AI" (1982). Metal components are blued, with the frame being mounted with 2-piece Beretta logo checkered black plastic grips. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their original factory applied blue finish, exhibiting some scattered marks from handling and storage overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting some spots of what appears to be very light surface oxidation and retains well defined rifling throughout. Grips show scattered nicks and marks, but are otherwise sturdy and serviceable. MLW 300 - 500



**3382 - (C) RARE BERETTA MODEL 1922 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER.**

Manufacturer: Beretta  
Model: 1922  
Serial Number: 224452  
Caliber/Bore: .32 ACP  
Barrel Length: 3 - 1/4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Model 1922 manufactured by Beretta. The left side of the slide is stamped "PISTOLA AUT BERETTA 765 BREV. 1915 1919", with the right side of the slide and frame bearing the serial number. Metal components are blued, with the slide having turned a plum color overall. Frame is mounted with 2-piece serrated stamped metal "PB" grips. All numbers are matching and include the frame, slide, and barrel. Pistol is accompanied by a blue leather holster containing 1 spare magazine. Exterior is marked "22" in white ink. CONDITION: Metal components retain the vast majority of their period blue finish, exhibiting some minor losses from storage and handling. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Grips show a couple small nicks, but are otherwise fine. Holster shows mild external wear, with areas of minor age related cracking. A very nice example of an uncommon Beretta Model 1922 semi-automatic pistol. MLW 800 - 1,200





**3383 - (C) RARE BERETTA MODEL 1915 9MM GLISENTI SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH LEATHER HOLSTER.**

Manufacturer: Beretta  
Model: 1915  
Serial Number: 10682  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Glisenti  
Barrel Length: 3 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

1 of only approximately 15,000 Model 1915 pistols manufactured by Beretta as a replacement for the Glisenti Model 1910 pistol during World War I. This example is stamped "PIETRO BERETTA-BRESCIA CASA FONDATA NEL 1680 / CAL. 9m.-BREVETTO 1915" on the left side of the slide, with a "PS" stamp within an oval present on the right side of the frame. Metal components exhibit a reapplied blue finish, frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered wood grips. Matching numbers are present on the frame, safety catch, slide, barrel, hammer, trigger bar, as well as on the sear plate. Pistol is accompanied by a brown leather holster containing 1 spare magazine. Rear of holster is stamped with a crown over "PS/ MMIX". CONDITION: Metal components retain the vast majority of their reapplied blue finish, exhibiting some areas of light wear showing through to gray patina, as well as areas of inactive oxidation beneath the finish. Bore is bright, as refinished, exhibiting moderate inactive oxidation and good rifling throughout. Grips show smoothing to the checking and some nicks to the diamonds, but are otherwise sturdy and serviceable. Holster is excellent. MLW 700 - 1,000



**3384 - (C) RARE ITALIAN WORLD WAR II BERETTA MODEL 1935 ITALIAN AIR FORCE CONTRACT SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Beretta  
Model: 1935  
Serial Number: 424624  
Caliber/Bore: .32 ACP  
Barrel Length: 3 - 5/16"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Model 1935 manufactured by Beretta in 1937. The left side of the slide bears stampings stipulating the manufacturer information, as well as the caliber and model designations. Left side of frame bears a Royal Italian Air Force "(Crown) / (Eagle)" stamp above an inspectors stamp. Metal components are blued, with the frame being mounted with 2-piece textured black plastic grips, embellished with Beretta's "PB" monogram. Matching numbers are present on the frame, slide, and barrel. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their period blue finish, exhibiting areas of high edge wear and some spots of thinning showing through to gray and brown patina overall. Bore is bright, exhibiting some spots of mild inactive oxidation, and retains strong rifling throughout. Grips show a few superficial marks from storage and handling, but are otherwise fine. 600 - 1,000



**3385 - (C) ITALIAN ROYAL ARMY MARKED BERETTA MODEL 1934 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER.**

Manufacturer: Beretta  
Model: 1934  
Serial Number: 590558  
Caliber/Bore: .380 ACP  
Barrel Length: 3 - 1/4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Model 1934 semi-automatic pistol manufactured by Beretta in 1937 for the Italian Royal Army. The left side of the slide bears stampings stipulating the manufacturer information, caliber designation, model designation, as well as the year of production, with the right side exhibiting the serial number. Left side of frame bears a "Crown / RE" stamp, indicating issue to the Italian Royal Army. Metal components are blued, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece textured black plastic "PB" monogram grips, featuring partial metal borders around the edges. Matching numbers are present on the frame, slide, as well as the barrel. Pistol is accompanied by a brown leather holster that is hand-scribed "DICKINSON W.R." on the interior of the flap and contains 1 additional magazine. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting some areas of wear showing through to silvering and gray patina overall. Bore exhibits pitting and retains fair to good rifling throughout. Grips show a few scattered nicks and marks, but are otherwise fine. Holster leather is malleable exhibiting some wear overall from storage and handling. MLW 500 - 1,000



**3386 - (C) BABY BROWNING .25 AUTOMATIC SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH BOX.**

Manufacturer: Browning  
Model: Baby .25 Automatic  
Serial Number: 317449  
Caliber/Bore: .25 ACP  
Barrel Length: 2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured in Belgium in 1965 per serial number 317449. 2" barrel in .25 ACP with standard sights. Checkered factory grips with Browning logo on either side. Complete with a factory black box with fitted red velvet interior. CONDITION: Excellent plus, and near mint with virtually all of the original bluing remaining. Grips are in matching condition with no major signs of distress. Action is tight and crisp. Bore is bright and shiny with sharp rifling. Box is excellent with wear at corners. 800 - 1,200



**3387 - (C) BROWNING AUTOMATIC .25 BABY BROWNING SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL**

Manufacturer: Browning  
Model: .25 Automatic  
Serial Number: 139563  
Caliber/Bore: .25 ACP  
Barrel Length: 2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured in Belgium by FN circa 1965 per serial number 317449. 2" barrel in .25 ACP with standard sights. Checkered factory grips with Browning logo on either side. Complete with a factory black box with fitted red velvet interior and owners booklet. CONDITION: Excellent plus, and near mint with virtually all of the original bluing remaining. Grips are in matching condition with no major signs of distress. Action is tight and crisp. Bore is bright and shiny with sharp rifling. Box is excellent with light handling marks. 800 - 1,200



**3388 - (C) RESTORED CHINESE TAKU NAVAL YARD FLATSIDE LARGE RING C96 SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: China  
Model: C96  
Serial Number: 511  
Caliber/Bore: 7.63x25mm  
Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

The Chinese military was known to be very fond of the C96 pistols, manufacturing their own copies in various calibers and at various plants. Present example is a Type II Taku Naval pistol with integral barleycorn front sight. Rear sight, graduated from 50 - 1000 meters, numbered 326 on underside. Matching 511 proofs visible on rear assembly behind rear sight, bolt carrier, magazine floorplate, locking block, and visible internal parts (exception given to hammer pivot, which is numbered "11"). Slabside frame, unmarked. Several small Chinese proofs observed throughout, meaning unknown. Ribbed walnut grips, roughly constructed, unnumbered. CONDITION: Retains virtually all of a top quality reconditioning with some handling marks throughout and oxidation visible under the blue. Noticeable thinning near trigger. Grips appear to have been constructed for pistol. Mechanically functional, bore is dark with frosted rifling. EMW 2,500 - 3,500



**3389 - (C) RARE CZECH CZ VZ.22 9MM NICKL SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: CZ  
 Model: vz.22  
 Serial Number: 8720  
 Caliber/Bore: 9mm Nickl  
 Barrel Length: 3 - 1/2"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic

The grandfather to the much more commonly known vz.27, the vz.22 saw a very short production life, with only approximately 19,000 pistols manufactured before being succeeded by the vz.24. This example is stamped "9.mm.N." above "Cs.st.zbrojovka, Brno." on the left side of the frame. Left side of trigger guard web exhibits what appears to be a lightly stamped "S" followed by a Czech rampant lion acceptance proof and "6", with the right side bearing a "v." stamp. Front grip strap is stamped "11D266". Major metal components are blued, while some smaller components are strawed. Frame is mounted with a 1-piece checkered wood wraparound grip. Matching numbers are present on the frame, takedown pin, sideplate, trigger, slide, barrel bushing, barrel retainer, and barrel. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting areas of wear overall showing through to gray patina, as well as some small scattered spots of cleaned oxidation. Strawed components retain fair amounts of their arsenal finish, exhibiting wear overall. Bore is excellent, exhibiting some very light surface oxidation and retaining well defined rifling throughout. Grip shows smoothing to the checkering and a small crack on the left side, but is otherwise fine. MLW 700 - 1,200

**3390 - (C) FINE ARSENAL REFURBISHED & UNIT MARKED CZ VZ. 24 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER & SPARE MAGAZINES.**

Manufacturer: CZ  
 Model: 24  
 Serial Number: 55812  
 Caliber/Bore: .380 ACP  
 Barrel Length: 3 - 1/2"

vz. 24 semi-automatic pistol manufactured at the CZ arsenal and accepted into Czechoslovakian service in 1927. Right side of receiver is stamped "CZ" followed by a Czech "J (Rampant Lion) 27" military acceptance proof, and the serial number. Top of slide is stamped "CESKA ZBROJOVKA A,S, v, PRAZE" followed by the serial number and an additional Czech Rampant Lion proof. Front grip strap is stamped "1P214", likely indicating issue to a Czech 1st Infantry Regiment, Weapon Number 214. Pistol has been arsenal refurbished: major metal components are blued, and some smaller components are strawed. Frame is mounted with a 1-piece smooth wood wraparound grip. Matching numbers are present on the frame, slide, and barrel. Pistol is accompanied by a brown leather holster containing 2 spare magazines. CONDITION: Extremely fine, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their arsenal reapplied blue finish, exhibiting few spots of minor wear and a few small spots of very light pitting that is present beneath the bluing. Strawed components are excellent. Bore is bright, exhibiting light surface pitting and retaining strong rifling throughout. Grip is extremely fine. Holster exhibits smoothing and some exterior wear but is otherwise sturdy and serviceable. An exceptional and highly attractive arsenal refurbished CZ vz. 24 semi-automatic pistol. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. MLW 800 - 1,200

**3391 - LOT OF 5: IMPERIAL GERMAN AND THIRD REICH BAYONETS.**

Blade Length: VARIOUS  
 Overall Length: VARIOUS

Lot contains a Gewehr 98 bayonet with a sharpened blade and unit marked (108th IR), an excellent undamaged stag handle dress bayonet with a "W. Holler" marked blade with an originally painted scabbard in a dark brown leather frog, and a dress bayonet with 50-55% of its nickel finish damaged on its "Carl Eickhorn" marked blade, which is also loose in its fitting. Lot also contains a mismatched K98 bayonet with a "G date" blade and a "1941" dated scabbard, and an unmarked reblued K98 bayonet and scabbard missing its throat assembly, and in a WWII issue frog. CONDITION: Overall very good. WEZ 500 - 800





**3392 - LOT OF 3: THIRD REICH DAGGERS AND LUFTWAFFE BUCKLE WITH BELT.**

Blade Length: VARIOUS

Overall Length: VARIOUS

Lot contains a Third Reich a Luftwaffe dagger with a heavily ground blade and a missing pommel, with a grip damaged on the top and secured with an incorrect nut. Bottom 2" of the steel scabbard is bent at a slight angle, and the hanger clip is missing its spring. Lot also contains a Red Cross EM Hewer dagger which has been modified by cutting off half of the Red Cross emblem on the cross guard, and replacing the grips with a white painted home made wooden grip. Scabbard and frog are unmodified. Also included is an early Luftwaffe droop tail aluminum buckle missing its tab and an oil darkened belt with an aluminum keeper. CONDITION: Overall good. WEZ 400 - 600



**3393 - GERMAN REICHSWEHR "REITER REGIMENT 18" CAVALRY TRIPLE ETCHED SWORD.**

Blade Length: 33"

Overall Length: 38"



German Reichswehr post-World War I cavalry sword with a "WKC" marked nickel plated steel blade, with scattered light marks, several tiny nicks, and freckling on the upper 1" of the blade near the cross guard. 1/4" of blade tip is approximately 10 degrees off center. Triple etched blade has blue panels, with moderate wear, on each side of the blade depicting the unit "Reiter - Regiment Nr. 18" (founded after WWI in 1920), mounted cavalry charging, various other patterns, as well as laurel leaves on the spine. Triple strand wire wrapped black trylon grip has light wear with dust. Nickel plated steel fittings are dull and have moderate to heavy freckling with finish bubbling. Steel scabbard retains some of its original black painted finish with heavy freckling, and scattered marks. Scabbard throat and screws are missing. Swords from the Reichswehr era (Weimar Republic) are very difficult to find. CONDITION: Overall very good. WEZ 600 - 900

**3394 - GERMAN WWI ERA "GARDE TRAIN BATAILLON" CAVALRY TRIPLE ETCHED SWORD.**

Blade Length: 33"

Overall Length: 38"



German World War I era cavalry sword with a "WKC" marked nickel plated steel blade, with light scattered marks throughout, and several tiny nicks. 1/4" of blade tip is approximately 10 degrees off center. Triple etched blade has panels on each side depicting mounted cavalry, a Prussian Garde star, various patterns, the unit marking of "Garde Train Bataillon", and laurel leaves on the spine. Triple strand wire wrapped shark skin grip has light to moderate wear. Nickel plated steel fittings retain 80-85% of their finish, with patina and scattered marks. Steel scabbard retains 75-80% of its original black painted finish with freckling, scattered marks, and is stamped "205" near the throat. CONDITION: Overall very good to excellent. WEZ 700 - 1,000

**3395 - WWI "CAVALRY REGIMENT 3" SWORD WITH TRIPLE ETCHED BLADE.**

Blade Length: 34 - 1/2"

Overall Length: 39 - 1/4"



German World War I era cavalry sword with an unmarked nickel plated steel blade, with a moderate amount of scattered marks, and a number of tiny nicks. 1/4" of the tip is approximately 10 degrees off center. Triple etched blade has panels on each side of the blade depicting mounted cavalry wearing helmets and various patterns, the unit marking of "Kavallerie - Regiment 3", as well as laurel leaves on the spine. Triple strand wire wrapped black trylon grip has light to moderate wear with several strands being loose. Nickel plated brass fittings have finish bubbling throughout. Steel scabbard retains 70-75% of its original black painted finish with freckling, scattered marks, and a couple of shallow dents. CONDITION: Overall very good. WEZ 400 - 700

**3396 - GERMAN REICHSMARINE MODEL 1921 NAVAL DAGGER.**

Blade Length: 7 - 3/4"

Overall Length: 12 - 3/8"

A post-WWI German Reichsmarine Naval dagger with an early "WKC" (consisting of a knight) marked nickel plated blade with very light scattered marks, and its leather washer present. Black trylon dual brass wire wrapped grip exhibits only light wear. Brass cross guard and fireball pommel retain 70-75% of their gilded finish with patina. Brass scabbard retains less than 10% of its gilded finish with patina, and 2 1/2" shallow dents near the tip. German naval daggers from this era (Weimar Republic) are very rare. CONDITION: Overall very good to excellent. WEZ 1,800 - 2,500

**3397 - GERMAN REICHSMARINE MODEL 1919 NAVAL DIRK.**

Blade Length: 9 - 1/2"

Overall Length: 14"

An early post-WWI German Reichsmarine Naval dirk with an unmarked nickel plated blade with light scattered marks and very light freckling throughout. Black trylon triple strand brass wire wrapped grip exhibits only light wear, with 1 strand of wire being broken in the middle. Brass cross guard and fireball pommel retain 55-60% of their gilded finish with patina. An Imperial German portepee is attached. Steel scabbard retains 70-75% of its original black painted finish with scattered marks and freckling. Brass upper fittings retain 50-55% of their gilded finish with patina. German naval daggers from this era (early Weimar Republic) are very rare. CONDITION: Overall very good. WEZ 1,800 - 2,500

**3398 - IMPERIAL GERMAN NAVAL DAGGER.**

Blade Length: 9 - 3/8"

Overall Length: 14"

Imperial German naval dagger with a "M over anchor" marked nickel plated blade with light scattered marks and a couple of tiny spots of freckling. Brass cross guard and fireball pommel retain 70-75% of their gilded finish with patina. The dual brass wire wrapped lacquered wood grip has light wear, very light crazing, and staining throughout. The pommel is loose. The grip/ tang has been bent at the cross guard, and is approximately 10 degrees off-center. A Third Reich era "Cello" portepee is attached. The brass scabbard retains approximately 35% of its original gilding, with patina. CONDITION: Overall very good. WEZ 600 - 900

**3399 - IMPERIAL GERMAN MODEL 1901 OFFICERS NAVAL DIRK WITH DAMASCUS BLADE.**

Blade Length: 9"

Overall Length: 13 - 7/8"

Imperial German Navy (Kaiserliche Marine) M1901 Officers naval dirk with a "C.E." (Carl Eickhorn) with "2 squirrels" marked Damascus steel blade exhibiting its very distinct wavy patterned steel with light scattered marks and very light freckling. The name "Timm" is etched on the ricasso. Bone grip with stranded wire has staining and hairline crazing. Steel cross guard and crown with cut out arches pommel retain 70-75% of their gilded finish with patina. Steel scabbard retains approximately 80% of its gilded finish, and hanger clips are attached. A unique opportunity to own a very rare dagger. CONDITION: Overall very good to excellent. WEZ 3,000 - 4,000



Overall Length: (A) 35 - 3/8" (B) 35 - 3/4"

hand guard is loose. Black painted steel scabbard retains 50-55% of its original black painted grip with freckling. CONDITION: Overall good to very good. (B) Third Reich deluxe Dove head sword with an "Eickhorn, Solingen" marked nickel plated steel blade with light scattered marks. Black trylon wire-wrapped grip has light wear with a number of wire strands being loose. Fittings retain 65-70% of their gilt finish with some bubbling, especially on the cross guard. Steel scabbard retains 65-70% of its original black painted finish with scattered marks. CONDITION: Overall very good. WEZ 500 - 800



Overall Length: 18 - 3/8"

Imperial German Navy (Kaiserliche Marine) M1890 Cadet naval dagger with a "Echt Damnst" (Original Damascus) marked Damascus steel blade exhibiting its distinct wavy patterned steel with freckling, scattered marks, and several edge nicks. A worn leather washer is still present. Bone grip has staining and hairline crazing, and brass cross guard and crown pommel retain little of their gilded finish. An Imperial German portepee is attached with light to moderate wear. Brass scabbard retains little of its gilded finish with patina and several 1/4" shallow dents. What appears to be the name "Hobis" is etched on the scabbard near the throat. A unique opportunity to own a very desirable earlier German naval dagger.

CONDITION: Overall very good. WEZ 2,500 - 3,500



Interesting lot of German World War II veteran bring back items. Lot includes a pair of Luftwaffe flying goggles with extra lenses, 2 pairs of brown leather Luftwaffe/dispatch rider brown leather gloves, Polizei dress bayonet with frog with a heavily sharpened blade, HJ knife with sharpened blade and heavy wear overall, and a German surgeon's kit in a metal container, and 3 pairs of 3-piece eating utensils. Lot also contains 3 GI rings (stating Anzio, Naples, and some initials), German flashlight, a metal syringe kit, several pocket knives and other blades, 2 US 20mm shell casings, a inert .50 cal round, a number of US and German pins, and postcards from Paris, etc. Lot #3545 was brought home by the same veteran. CONDITION: Overall very good. WEZ 800 - 1,200





#### 3403 - PRE-WWI IMPERIAL GERMAN KAISERLICHE MARINE SILK BANNER.

A very attractive example of a Pre-World War I Imperial German Kaiserliche Marine banner. The banner is double sided with one side depicting the Imperial German flag with phrase "With God for Kaiser and Reich!" with nicely embroidered anchors at the lower corners. The other side depicts a German cruiser with the phrase "Always Full Steam Ahead!" The banner was made for the "Navy Veteran's Organization in Recklinghausen" which was founded in 1903 as evidenced by the lower banner. The borders are decorated with large anchors each depicting a different naval motif. The banner is bordered on 3 of its sides by bullion trim. **CONDITION:** The colors remain vibrant with scattered stains throughout. There are several small tears which do not detract from the display. The largest tear measures approximately 5". The banner is somewhat fragile but would complement an Imperial German display. WEZ 1,000 - 1,500



#### 3404 - LOT OF 4: IMPERIAL GERMAN PICKELHAUBES

Lot contains: (A) Pre-1900 Imperial German officer Pickelhaube which appears to have been worn by a government (perhaps Lower Saxony) official. Black leather body has moderate

crazing, and officer quality leather and satin liner has moderate wear and damage. Brass trim has silver electro plating with moderate wear, and spike is missing. Only a Prussian officer cockade is present. **CONDITION:** Overall very good. (B) Imperial German World War I Saxon enlisted Pickelhaube. Black leather body has moderate wear and crazing, front visor has a 2" piece missing, and brown leather liner has moderate wear and damage. Brass spike and top plate are replacements, Hessian front plate and trim are the M1915 gray ones, and chinstrap is missing. Both the Saxon and national cockades are present. **CONDITION:** Overall very good. (C) Pre-1900 Imperial German Bavarian enlisted Pickelhaube. Black leather body has heavy damage and wear, and black leather liner, while intact, is dry with moderate wear. A cloth name tag is sewn to the liner. Brass trim exhibits heavy patina with none of the gilt remaining. **CONDITION:** Overall fair. (D) Imperial German World War I M1915 Prussian enlisted Pickelhaube. Black leather body has moderate crazing and damage, rear visor is missing, and enlisted brown leather liner has moderate damage. Wartime gray finish metal trim is present on Prussian front plate, top plate and front rim, etc. **CONDITION:** Overall good. WEZ 700 - 1,000



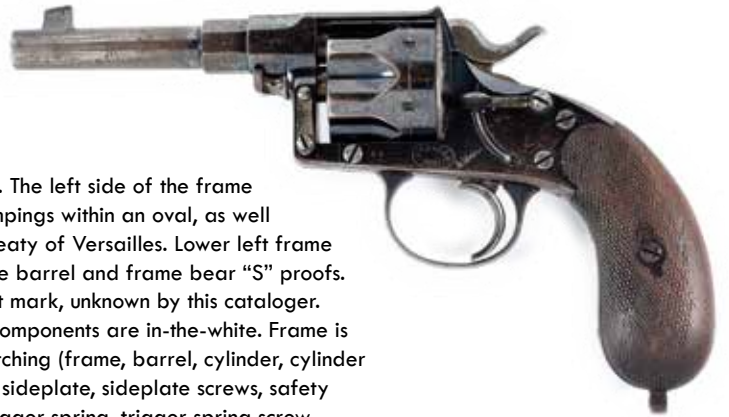
#### 3405 - IMPERIAL GERMAN WWI M18 CUT-OUT HELMET.

German World War I M1918 cut-out helmet marked "ET64" for the maker of "Eisenhüttenwerke Thale", in a shell size of 64, and no other marking. Shell has been repainted and retains 60-65% of that finish with scattered marks and freckling. Original liner assembly is not present, and has been replaced with a poor quality reproduction M31 style liner and rivets. **CONDITION:** Overall good. WEZ 1,000 - 1,400



**3406 - (A) EXTREMELY LOW SERIAL NUMBER AND NEARLY ALL MATCHING IMPERIAL GERMAN MODEL 1883 REICHSREVOLVER WITH UNUSUAL UNIT MARKING.**

Manufacturer: V.C. Schilling & C.G. Haenel  
Model: 1883 Reichsrevolver  
Serial Number: 27  
Caliber/Bore: 10.6x25mmR  
Barrel Length: 4 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Model 1883 Reichsrevolver manufactured by V.C. Schilling & C.G. Haenel. The left side of the frame sideplate bears the serial number "27" followed by the manufacturer stampings within an oval, as well as a "1920" stamp, indicating that this revolver was retained under the Treaty of Versailles. Lower left frame and barrel octagonal flats bears arsenal proofs, while the underside of the barrel and frame bear "S" proofs. Rear grip strap is unit marked "H.S.M.F.C. No. 27.", which is an unusual unit mark, unknown by this cataloger. Major metal components exhibit a lustrous blue finish, while some smaller components are in-the-white. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. Nearly all numbers are matching (frame, barrel, cylinder, cylinder pin, loading gate, loading gate screws, cylinder pin release button, frame sideplate, sideplate screws, safety lever, grips, grip screw plates, grip screw hammer, transfer bar, trigger, trigger spring, trigger spring screw, trigger guard, mainspring, as well as the square mainspring & trigger spring screw), with only the safety lever screw mismatched. **CONDITION:** Metal components retain large amounts of their original factory applied lustrous blue finish, exhibiting areas of wear and thinning overall that show through to pleasant gray and brown patinas, with areas of light surface oxidation present overall. In-the-white components exhibit areas of age-related discoloration. Very bright bore, exhibiting surface level pitting and well-defined lands and grooves throughout. Checkered walnut grips exhibit smoothing, with a few scattered handling marks and small impressions. An exceptionally attractive, nearly all matching, Model 1883 Reichsrevolver with an extremely low serial number and an unusual unit marking. MLW 1,200 - 2,000

**3407 - (C) DWM MODEL 1920 COMMERCIAL LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: DWM  
Model: 1920 Commercial  
Serial Number: 8925k  
Caliber/Bore: 7.65x21mm Para  
Barrel Length: 3 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Model 1920 Commercial Luger manufactured by DWM. Toggle bears the intertwined "DWM" monogram, with "(Crown) / N" commercial nitro proofs present on the left side of the chamber and breechblock, as well as on the bottom of the barrel. "GERMANY" stamp is present on the front of the frame and bottom of magazine. Frame, locking bolt, trigger, sideplate, barrel, and rear toggle link are matching, with remaining components being unnumbered. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered wood grips. **CONDITION:** Metal components retain the vast majority of their proper factory reapplied blue finish, showing some handling marks as well as areas of thinning to brown patina overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting strong rifling throughout. Grips show some nicks and minor impressions to the checkering but are otherwise sturdy and serviceable. MLW 750 - 1,000

**3408 - (C) GERMAN WWI DWM "1918" DATE LP.08 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: DWM  
Model: LP.08  
Serial Number: 7899a  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para  
Barrel Length: 8"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



LP.08 manufactured by DWM during the last year of World War I. The receiver is stamped "1918" over the chamber with DWM arsenal proofs on the right. Toggle bears the intertwined "DWM" monogram. Major metal components are rust blued, with some smaller components being strawed and nitre blued. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered wood grips. All numbers are matching with the exception of the grips, which are unnumbered, as well as the magazine, which is a post-WWI commercial replacement. **CONDITION:** Metal components retain the majority of their arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting some spots of light surface oxidation as well as areas of wear and thinning overall that shows through to gray and brown patinas. Strawed components exhibit wear and thinning overall, with some areas of light age related discoloration. Bore is bright, exhibiting moderate oxidation, and retaining good rifling throughout. Grips show a few scattered marks from handling and storage, as well as a few nicks to the diamonds, but are otherwise fine. MLW 1,800 - 2,500

**3409 - (C) GERMAN WEIMAR ERA DWM DOUBLE DATE POLICE P.08 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER.**

Manufacturer: DWM  
Model: P.08  
Serial Number: 2712  
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum  
Barrel Length: 4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Originally manufactured by DWM in 1913, this P.08 was later retained under the Treaty of Versailles and was modified for police use. The receiver is stamped "1920" over "1913" over the chamber area, with DWM arsenal proofs present on the right. Toggle bears the intertwined DWM monogram. Left side of receiver retains its sear safety modification. Stock lug has been ground off. Major metal components are blued, with some smaller components being strawed and nitre blued. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. All numbers are matching with the exception of the grips, which are unnumbered, and the magazine, which is mismatched. Sideplate appears to have been polished at one point in time. Pistol is accompanied by a 1928 dated Schambach & Co. brown leather police holster containing a spare commercial magazine as well as a later production loading tool. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their period applied blue finish, showing some mild wear and light thinning overall. Grip straps retain traces of their period finish with the balance exhibiting a gray patina with some scattered spots of age related discoloration. Bore exhibits inactive oxidation and retains good rifling throughout. Grips show some smoothing as well as a few scattered impressions and nicks to the diamonds, but are otherwise fine. Holster exhibits age related cracking and some light crazing overall, but is otherwise serviceable. MLW 1,000 - 1,600



**3410 - (C) GERMAN WORLD WAR I DWM "1916" DATE P.08 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: DWM  
Model: P.08  
Serial Number: 4614a  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para  
Barrel Length: 4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

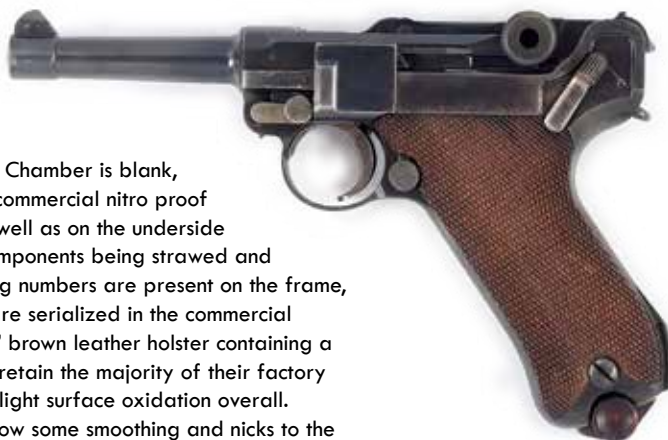
Standard configuration P.08 manufactured by DWM during the Great War. The top of the receiver bares "1916" over the chamber, with arsenal proofs on the right. Toggle bears DWMs intertwined monogram. Front grip strap is double "JR" unit marked, indicating issue to 2 infantry regiments. Major metal components are blued, with some smaller components being strawed and nitre blued. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. All numbers are matching, with the exception of the magazine, which is mismatched. Metal components retain the majority of their period arsenal blue finish, exhibiting mild thinning and wear, as well as scattered areas of surface oxidation overall. Strawed components exhibit wear overall, with worn areas exhibiting spots of age related oxidation. Very bright bore, exhibiting some very light surface oxidation and retaining strong rifling throughout. Grips show some scattered impressions and nicks to the diamonds, with the right grip panel exhibiting a repair at the top. MLW 1,000 - 1,600



**3411 - (C) DWM MODEL 1920 COMMERCIAL LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH PRE-WWI HOLSTER.**

Manufacturer: DWM  
Model: 1920 Commercial  
Serial Number: 3829n  
Caliber/Bore: 7.65x21mm Para  
Barrel Length: 3 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

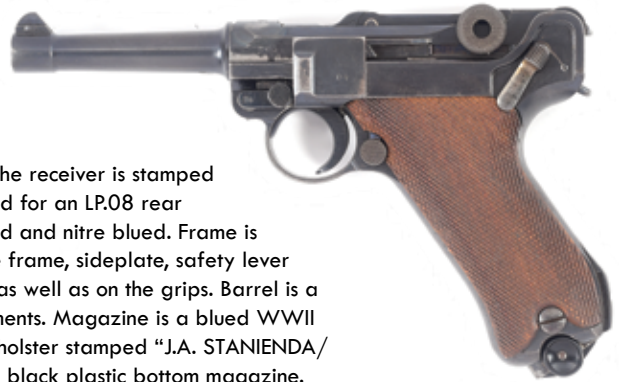
Model 1920 Commercial Luger manufactured by DWM after World War I. Chamber is blank, with the toggle bearing the intertwined "DWM" monogram. "(Crown) / N" commercial nitro proof is present on the left side of the slide, breechblock, forward toggle link, as well as on the underside of the barrel. Major metal components are rust blued, with some smaller components being strawed and nitre blued. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. Matching numbers are present on the frame, takedown lever, sideplate, trigger, barrel, breech block, and toggles, and are serialized in the commercial fashion. Pistol is accompanied by a 1914 dated "L. Estelmann / Strassburg" brown leather holster containing a spare magazine as well as a loading tool. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their factory applied blue finish, exhibiting some areas of wear, light thinning, and some light surface oxidation overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined lands and grooves throughout. Grips show some smoothing and nicks to the diamonds, but are otherwise fine. Holster is malleable, exhibiting some age related wear and crazing overall. MLW 1,000 - 1,600





**3412 - (C) GERMAN WWI DWM "1917" DATED P.08 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER.**

Manufacturer: DWM  
Model: P.08  
Serial Number: 204b  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para  
Barrel Length: 4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Standard configuration P.08 Luger manufactured by DWM during the Great War. The receiver is stamped "1917" over the chamber, with DWM arsenal proofs on the right. Receiver is notched for an LP.08 rear sight. Major metal components are blued, with some small components being strawed and nitre blued. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. Matching numbers are present on the frame, sideplate, safety lever and bar, receiver, extractor, breechblock, firing pin, forward and rear toggle links, as well as on the grips. Barrel is a period replacement, with the takedown lever and trigger being salt blued replacements. Magazine is a blued WWII replacement with a black plastic bottom. Pistol is accompanied by a brown leather holster stamped "J.A. STANIENDA/ 1916/ BERLIN N" on the interior of the flap and contains a spare World War II era black plastic bottom magazine. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting areas of silvering on the receiver, some areas of wear and thinning showing through to brown patina, some scattered spots of pitting, as well as some mild surface oxidation overall. Bore is bright, exhibiting mild oxidation and strong rifling throughout. Grips show smoothing overall, as well as a few nicks to the diamonds, but are otherwise sturdy and serviceable. Holster is malleable, exhibiting some mild exterior wear overall and a few small spots of minor crazing. MLW 1,000 - 1,600

**3413 - (C) INTRIGUING GERMAN WORLD WAR II KOPPELSCHLOSS BELT BUCKLE PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Unknown  
Model: Belt Buckle Pistol  
Serial Number: 89  
Caliber/Bore: .22 Rimfire  
Barrel Length: 1"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Originally thought of Louis Marquis while in a World War I POW camp. Marquis would refine his Koppelschloss design and in 1943 received an order for 5 of these belt buckle pistols for Himmler's SS. The 5 original examples were SS marked and exhibited SS eagles on the belt plate. This example, a later produced fantasy piece, consists of a single flip-up block featuring 4 barrels. Intended for the user to press a locking lever at the bottom of the buckle which releases the spring-loaded barrel block, flips up the belt plate, and subsequently allows the user to fire each barrel via its own independent trigger. The belt plate exhibits a silver eagle holding a wreathed swastika. The rear exhibits spurious stampings that include an eagle firing proof, "-89-" serial number, an (Eagle) / 358" waffenamt, as well as an encircled RZM stamp. Many examples of these belt buckle pistols have been fabricated since the conclusion of World War II, with observed examples all exhibiting inconsistencies between one another. It is the opinion of the cataloger that all, besides the previously noted 5, are fantasy pieces. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their blue finish, exhibiting areas of wear and thinning as well as some areas of pitting overall. Action operates properly. An intriguing fantasy piece that makes for an excellent conversation starter. MLW 3,000 - 5,000

**3414 - (C) JOHN MARTZ CUSTOM DWM LP.08 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: DWM  
Model: Martz Custom LP.08  
Serial Number: 6830i  
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum  
Barrel Length: 7 - 7/8"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



LP.08 Luger masterfully built and modified by John Martz. The receiver is blank, with the toggle bearing the intertwined "DWM" monogram. Left side of breechblock bears a drooping eagle proof. Left side of frame is stamped with John Martz "MSTR" stamp above the takedown lever, with Martz's signature encircled "JVM" stamp followed by a smaller "MSTR" stamp present beneath the sideplate. Frame has been modified, now including Martz Safe Toggle Release system, which simultaneously releases the toggle assembly from the hold-open device and engages the safety bar simply by moving the safety lever from the fire to safe position when the toggle is locked to the rear. Major metal components are polished in-the-white, while some smaller components, including the takedown lever, trigger, magazine release button, and safety lever, being strawed. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. Magazine exhibits a nickel finish with an unmarked wood bottom. CONDITION: Excellent, as professionally finished and modified, with metal components exhibiting a lustrous in-the-white polished finish, showing some scattered spots of hardened grease overall, and areas of original bluing on some components internally. Strawed components are excellent, showing a few minor areas of wear from handling. Bright bore, exhibiting mild inactive oxidation and strong rifling throughout. Grips show a few scattered nicks and impressions, but are otherwise sturdy and serviceable. A very attractive Martz custom LP.08 Luger, modified with Martz ingenious Safe Toggle Release system. MLW 2,500 - 3,500

**3415 - (C) REFINISHED GERMAN WORLD WAR I DWM "1917" DATE LP.08 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

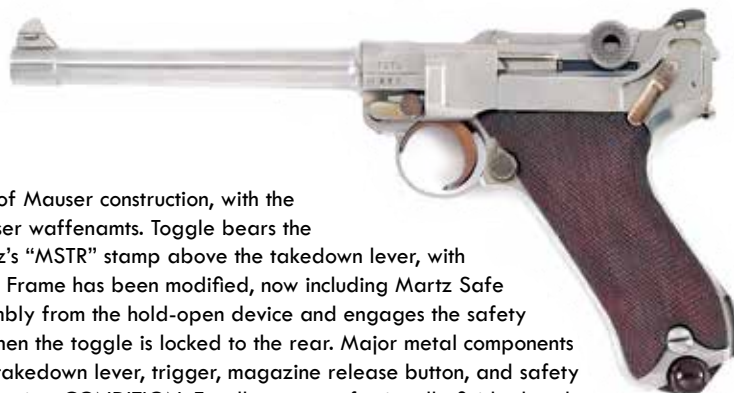
Manufacturer: DWM  
Model: LP.08  
Serial Number: 8434f  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para  
Barrel Length: 7 - 7/8"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Standard configuration LP.08 Luger manufactured by DWM during the Great War. The receiver is stamped "1917" over the chamber, with faint DWM arsenal proofs on the right. Toggle bears the intertwined "DWM" monogram. Major metal components have been refinished, exhibiting a high polish blue finish, with some smaller components having been restrawed. All number are matching, with the exception of the grips and magazine, which are both unnumbered. CONDITION: Excellent, as refinished, with metal components retaining virtually all of their reapplied blue finish overall. Strawed components are en suite. Bore is bright as refinished, exhibiting moderate oxidation and strong rifling throughout. Grips are very good overall. MLW 1,000 - 1,500

**3416 - (C) JOHN MARTZ CUSTOM NAVY LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: DWM  
Model: Navy Luger  
Serial Number: 8611e  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para  
Barrel Length: 6"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Navy Luger masterfully built and modified by John Martz. Receiver is of Mauser construction, with the chamber area being blank and the right side exhibiting illegible Mauser waffenamts. Toggle bears the intertwined "DWM" monogram. The left side of the frame bears Martz's "MSTR" stamp above the takedown lever, with Martz's signature encircled "JM" stamp present beneath the sideplate. Frame has been modified, now including Martz Safe Toggle Release system, which simultaneously releases the toggle assembly from the hold-open device and engages the safety bar, simply by moving the safety lever from the fire to safe position when the toggle is locked to the rear. Major metal components are polished in-the-white, with some smaller components including the takedown lever, trigger, magazine release button, and safety lever being strawed. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. CONDITION: Excellent, as professionally finished and modified, with metal components exhibiting a lustrous in-the-white polished finish, showing some spots of hardened grease overall. Left side of frame toggle "ear" exhibits some scattered nicks and dings. Strawed components show some spots of light wear, but are otherwise fine. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined lands and grooves throughout. Grips exhibit mild smoothing, with a couple small nicks to the diamonds, but are otherwise excellent. An attractive and desirable Martz custom Navy Luger, modified with Martz' ingenious Safe Toggle Release system. MLW 2,500 - 3,500

**3417 - (C) SPECTACULAR JOHN MARTZ CUSTOM DWM P.04 NAVY LONG BARREL .30 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: DWM  
Model: P.04  
Serial Number: 7056  
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum  
Barrel Length: 8"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



P.04 masterfully crafted and modified by John Martz. This example is comprised of an Old Model frame with a New Model receiver and toggle train. The left side of the receiver bears German Navy crown and "(Crown) / M" acceptance proofs, while the chamber area is blank. Toggle bears the intertwined "DWM" monogram. Left side of frame bears Martz's "MSTR" stamp, with Martz's signature encircled "JM" stamp present beneath the sideplate. Custom Martz's 7.65x25mm Parabellum barrel measures 8" in length. Frame has been modified, now including Martz Safe Toggle Release system, which simultaneously releases the toggle assembly from the hold-open device and engages the safety bar, simply by moving the safety lever from the fire to safe position when the toggle is locked to the rear. Major metal components are polished in-the-white, while some smaller components including the takedown lever, trigger, magazine release button, safety lever, and ejector are strawed. Frame is mounted with finely figured 2-piece checkered walnut grips. Pistol is accompanied by a 1 spare blued non-matching magazine, as well as a custom John Martz produced stand containing the pistol's primary magazine and loading tool. CONDITION: Excellent, as masterfully finished and modified with metal components exhibiting a lustrous in-the-white polished finish, showing some scattered spots of hardened grease, and areas of original bluing on some components internally. Strawed components are excellent, showing a few minor areas of wear from handling. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined lands and grooves throughout. Grips are fine, exhibiting some very light smoothing from handling. Stand exhibits some minor cracking, but is otherwise fine. An exceptional example of John Martz's craftsmanship, modified with his ingenious Safe Toggle Release system. MLW 2,500 - 3,500

**3418 - (C) JOHN MARTZ CUSTOM DWM MODEL 1906 AMERICAN EAGLE "BABY" LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: DWM  
Model: 1906 American Eagle  
Serial Number: 13618  
Caliber/Bore: 7.65x21mm Para  
Barrel Length: 3 - 1/8"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

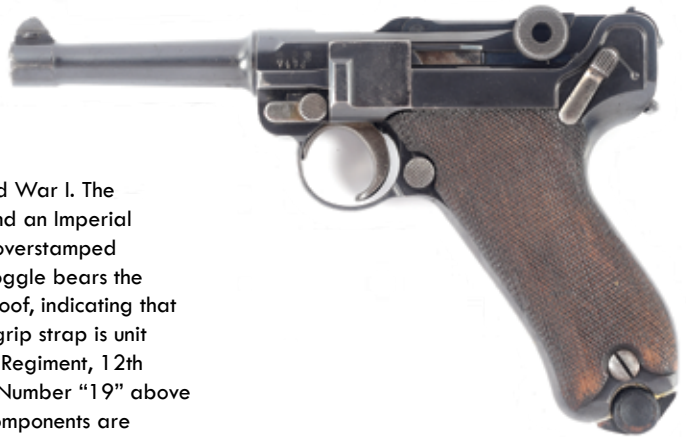
1 of only approximately 213 "Baby" Lugers fabricated by John Martz, with this example originally manufactured as a Model 1906 American Eagle Luger, before being masterfully crafted into a Model 1906 American Eagle "Baby" Luger. The receiver bears the American Eagle coat of arms over the chamber, with the intertwined "DWM" monogram present on the toggle. "(Crown) / N" commercial nitro proof is present on the left side of the breechblock. Martz's signature encircled "JVM" and "6 0-5" stamps are present on the left side of the frame beneath the sideplate. The frame has been masterfully shortened at the grip, exhibiting only a faint line on the exterior at the center of the front grip strap, with a more discernible line present on the interior of the rear magazine well. Tapered barrel has been shortened to 3 - 1/8". Major metal components are polished in-the-white, while smaller components including the takedown lever, trigger, magazine release button, as well as the safety lever are strawed. Frame is mounted with 2-piece smooth walnut grips. Pistol is accompanied by a custom John Martz produced stand that houses the pistol's magazine and loading tool. CONDITION: Excellent, as professionally converted and refinished, with in-the-white components retaining a lustrous polish, exhibiting some spots of hardened grease overall, as well as some areas of original bluing in internal areas. Sideplate shows a mark from handling and storage, but is otherwise fine. Strawed components are en suite, with the safety lever, exhibiting some wear through to silvering at the bottom. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined lands and grooves throughout. Grips are excellent overall. Stand exhibits very light surface oxidation on metal components, while the wood exhibits a repaired crack on the left side. An extremely attractive and exceptionally well made custom Model 1906 American Eagle "Baby" Luger, showcasing John Martz' master craftsmanship. MLW 2,500 - 3,500



**3419 - (C) ATTRACTIVE GERMAN REICHWEHR ISSUED DWM 1920 DATED FIRST ISSUE P.08 LUGER WITH POLICE HOLSTER.**

Manufacturer: DWM  
Model: P.08  
Serial Number: 7498a  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para  
Barrel Length: 4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

First Issue P.08 Luger manufactured by DWM prior to the outbreak of World War I. The receiver is stamped "1920" over the chamber, with DWM arsenal proofs and an Imperial German Reichsadler present on the left. DWM proofs have been partially over stamped with the serial number, which was applied to the receiver at a later date. Toggle bears the intertwined "DWM" monogram. Left side of frame bears a small arsenal proof, indicating that this example was later fitted with a hold-open device at the arsenal. Front grip strap is unit marked "2./R.R.12.19", indicating issue to the Weimar 4th Reiter (Cavalry) Regiment, 12th Company, Weapon Number 19. Rear of frame bears a matching Weapon Number "19" above the lanyard loop. Major metal components are blued, while some smaller components are strawed and nitre blued. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. All numbers are matching, with the exception of the grips which match themselves, and the magazine which is unnumbered. Pistol is accompanied by a rare AKAH commercial holster that was subsequently repurposed for police use and contains a loading tool marked "7221" on the top. The body of the holster is stamped "H.P.174" beneath the flap, indicating issue to the Hohere Polizeischul (Senior Service Police Academy). CONDITION: Major metal components retain bountiful amounts of their period reapplied blue finish, exhibiting some small spots of inactive oxidation beneath the finish, a couple areas of mild wear, and a few spots of minor thinning overall. Strawed components show wear overall, with some spots of inactive oxidation and age related discoloration. Very bright bore, exhibiting some minor pitting and retaining well defined rifling throughout. Grips show some smoothing and mild impressions, but are otherwise fine. Holster is very good, still being malleable and showing some scattered marks from storage and handling overall. Left belt loop on rear of holster is a period replacement. A very attractive First Issue P.08, that was later utilized by the Reichwehr. MLW 1,800 - 2,400

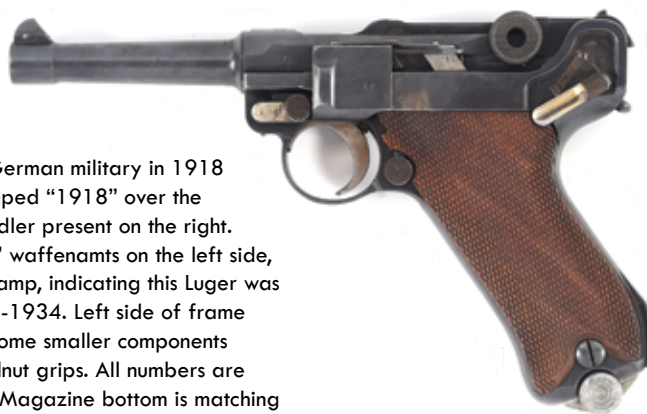




**3420 - (C) NICE GERMAN WEIMAR ERA DWM "1918" DATE P.08 POLICE LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: DWM  
Model: P.08  
Serial Number: 2119b  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para  
Barrel Length: 4"

Standard configuration P.08 Luger originally manufactured for the Imperial German military in 1918 and subsequently utilized by the German Weimar police. The receiver is stamped "1918" over the chamber, with DWM arsenal proofs followed by an Imperial German reichsadler present on the right. Toggle bears the intertwined "DWM" monogram. Barrel bears "(Eagle) / 33" waffenamts on the left side, indicating manufacture by Simson, with the right bearing a "PTV / (Eagle)" stamp, indicating this Luger was rebarreled at the Police Academy for Technology & Transport between 1928-1934. Left side of frame retains its original sear safety. Major metal components are rust blued, with some smaller components being strawed and nitre blued. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. All numbers are matching, with the exception of the barrel and grips, which are unnumbered. Magazine bottom is matching and bears a small police sunburst proof above "K" at the bottom. CONDITION: Metal components retain the vast majority of their period arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting a few small spots of mild wear and thinning, as well as a few areas with light surface oxidation. Strawed components exhibit mild thinning and wear, with worn areas exhibiting spots of age related discoloration. Very bright bore, exhibiting some very light pitting and frosting, as well as good rifling throughout. Grips exhibit some light smoothing and a few small nicks to the diamonds, but are otherwise fine. A very nice, high condition example of a Weimar era police Luger. MLW 1,200 - 1,800

**3421 - (C) DWM P.08 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL**

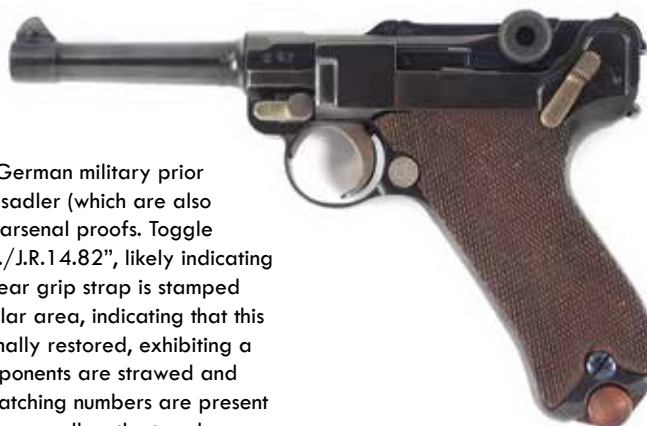
Manufacturer: DWM  
Model: P.08  
Serial Number: 2220g  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm  
Barrel Length: 4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

World War I German P-08 Luger semi-automatic pistol made by DWM in Germany in 1918 with serial number 2220g. 4" blued barrel in 9mm with matching serial number, military proof, and dovetail original blade sight. Gun is all matching with all internal parts numbered with "20", which is last two digits of serial number of gun. Correct blued military proofed frame with original walnut checkered grips and correct unmarked wooden bottom polished magazine. Comes with extra reproduction magazine and reproduction black leather World War II holster. CONDITION: 85% original blue finish with traces of original straw. Grips show wear with checkering starting to wear flat. Original looking magazine has some dents with reproduction magazine and holster in good condition. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 1,500 - 2,200

**3422 - (C) WONDERFULLY RESTORED DWM FIRST ISSUE P.08 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: DWM  
Model: P.08  
Serial Number: 7567  
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum  
Barrel Length: 4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

First Issue P.08 Luger manufactured by DWM under contract for the Imperial German military prior to World War I. The left side of the receiver bears an imperial German reichsadler (which are also present on the left side of the barrel and breechblock), followed by 2 DWM arsenal proofs. Toggle bears the intertwined "DWM" monogram. Front grip strap is unit marked "12./J.R.14.82", likely indicating issue to the 12th Jaeger Recruiting Depot, 14th Company, Rack number 82. Rear grip strap is stamped "12.82" towards the magazine well. Right side of frame exhibits a small circular area, indicating that this pistol was later retrofitted with a hold-open device. Pistol has been professionally restored, exhibiting a pleasant dark blue finish on major metal components, while some smaller components are strawed and nitre blued. Frame is mounted with a set of period checkered walnut grips. Matching numbers are present on the frame, takedown lever, sideplate, trigger, barrel, receiver, breechblock, as well as the toggles. Grips and firing pin are unnumbered. Magazine is a professionally produced replacement. CONDITION: Extremely fine, with metal components retaining bountiful amounts of their professionally reapplied blue finish, exhibiting few indications of extension handling overall. Bore exhibits moderate pitting and strong rifling throughout. Grips exhibit moderate smoothing as well as a few nicks to the diamonds overall, with the left grip panel bears a crack to the right of the safety lever. An extremely attractive example of a professionally restored DWM First Issue P.08 Luger. MLW 2,500 - 3,500



**3423 - (C) GERMAN WORLD WAR I DWM "1918" DATE P.08 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER.**

Manufacturer: DWM

Model: P.08

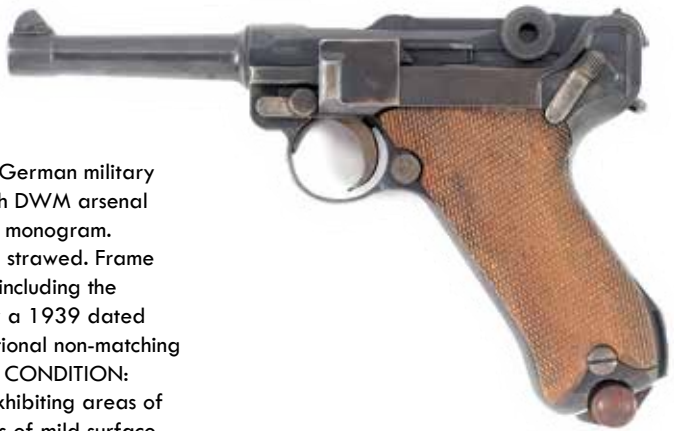
Serial Number: 3374a

Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum

Barrel Length: 4"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Standard configuration P.08 Luger manufactured by DWM for the Imperial German military during World War I. The receiver is stamped "1918" over the chamber, with DWM arsenal proofs present on the right hand side. Toggle bears the intertwined "DWM" monogram. Major metal components are rust blued, while some smaller components are strawed. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. All numbers are matching (including the grips), with the exception of the magazine. This example is accompanied by a 1939 dated "O.REICHEL / LENGFELD" marked brown leather holster containing 1 additional non-matching wood bottom magazine. Side of magazine pouch is hand-scribed "PADDY". CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting areas of wear and thinning overall to gray and brown patinas, with a few small spots of mild surface oxidation. Strawed components retain traces of their arsenal finish, exhibiting age related discoloration overall. Bore is bright, exhibiting moderate pitting and strong rifling throughout. Grips show smoothing overall, with some scattered nicks to the diamonds, but are otherwise fine. Leather holster is malleable, exhibiting moderate wear overall and crazing on the closure flap strap. MLW 1,000 - 1,800



**3424 - (C) GERMAN WORLD WAR I DWM "1917" DATE P.08 LUGER WITH HOLSTER & SPARE MAGAZINE.**

Manufacturer: DWM

Model: P.08

Serial Number: 9978a

Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum

Barrel Length: 4"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Standard configuration P.08 manufactured by DWM for the Imperial German military during World War I. Receiver is stamped "1917" over the chamber area, with the right side exhibiting DWM arsenal proofs followed by an Imperial German reichsadler. Toggle bears the intertwined "DWM" monogram. Metal components have been refinished, exhibiting a dark blue finish. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips, which have been revarnished. All numbers are matching with the exception of the sideplate and magazine, which are mismatched, as well as the firing pin which is unnumbered. Pistol is accompanied by a custom period brown leather holster containing 1 spare magazine. CONDITION: Metal components retain most of their reapplied blue finish, exhibiting some areas of wear showing through to silver, with some areas of pitting present beneath the finish. Straw on trigger shows mild wear, with some mild age related discoloration. Bore exhibits mild pitting and good rifling throughout. Grips retain most of their reapplied varnish, exhibiting smoothing and some minor impressions overall. Leather holster is malleable, exhibiting wear overall and a few small holes. 800 - 1,200



**3425 - (C) DWM MODEL 1920 COMMERCIAL LUGER WITH "1938" DATED HOLSTER.**

Manufacturer: DWM

Model: 1920 Commercial

Serial Number: 8853o

Caliber/Bore: .30 Luger

Barrel Length: 3 - 3/4"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

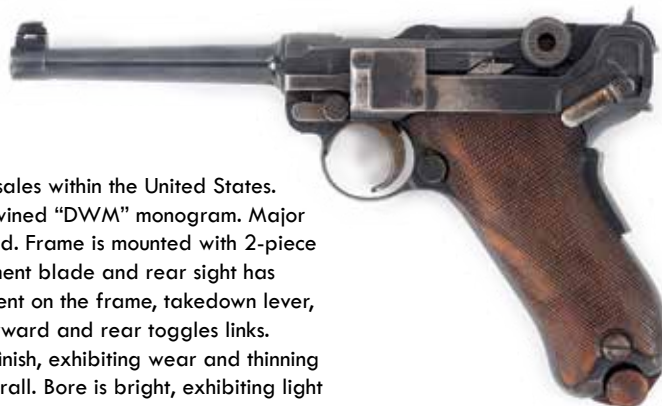
Model 1920 Commercial Luger manufactured by DWM for commercial sales during the interwar period. "(Crown) / N" commercial nitro proof is present on the receiver, barrel, and breechblock. Left side of frame is stamped "GERMANY". Major metal components are blued, while some smaller components are strawed. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. Matching numbers are present on the frame, trigger, receiver, barrel, and rear toggle link. Pistol is accompanied by "Karl Barth / Waldbrol" marked "1938" date black leather holster containing a loading tool. CONDITION: Metal components exhibit wear and thinning overall that shows through to gray and brown patina, with some areas of mild surface oxidation. Bore exhibits moderate pitting and retains good rifling throughout. Grips show smoothing overall and a few scattered impressions, but are otherwise fine. Holster exhibits wear overall, exhibiting scattered marks from handling and storage and some areas of crazing. 800 - 1,200



**3426 - (C) DWM MODEL 1906 AMERICAN EAGLE LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: DWM  
Model: 1906 American Eagle  
Serial Number: 44329  
Caliber/Bore: .30 Luger  
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

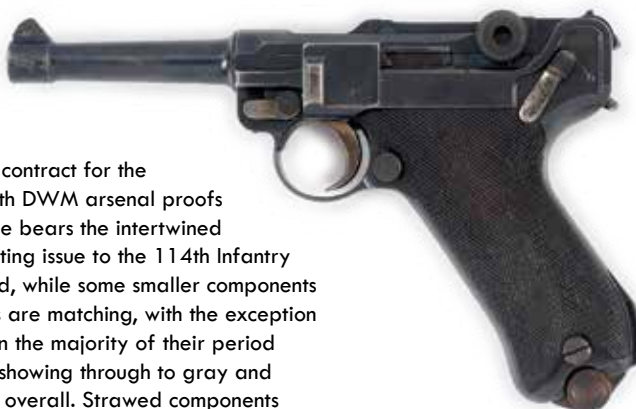
Model 1906 American Eagle Luger manufactured by DWM for commercial sales within the United States. Receiver bears the American coat of arms, while the toggle bears the intertwined "DWM" monogram. Major metal components are rust blued, while some smaller components are strawed. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. Front sight has been modified with a brass replacement blade and rear sight has been modified from a "V" notch to a ghost ring. Matching numbers are present on the frame, takedown lever, sideplate, trigger, grip safety bar, barrel, receiver, breechblock, and the forward and rear toggles links. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their original blue finish, exhibiting wear and thinning showing through to gray patina, with areas of surface oxidation present overall. Bore is bright, exhibiting light pitting and retaining well defined rifling throughout. Grips show smoothing and scattered impressions but are otherwise sturdy and serviceable. Magazine body exhibits oxidation overall. MLW 800 - 1,400



**3427 - (C) UNIT MARKED GERMAN WORLD WAR I DWM "1916" DATE P.08 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: DWM  
Model: P.08  
Serial Number: 2512f  
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum  
Barrel Length: 4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

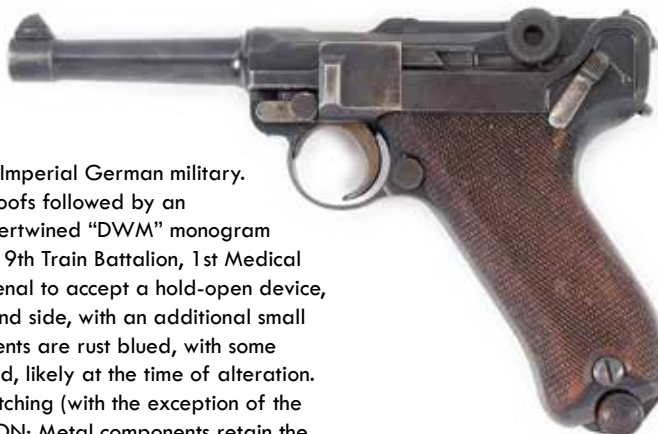
Standard configuration P.08 Luger manufactured during World War I under contract for the Imperial German military. Receiver is stamped "1916" over the chamber, with DWM arsenal proofs followed by an Imperial German reichsadler present on the right side. Toggle bears the intertwined "DWM" monogram logo. Front grip strap is unit marked "114.R.8.10" indicating issue to the 114th Infantry Regiment, Company 8, Rack Number 10". Major metal components are blued, while some smaller components are strawed. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. All numbers are matching, with the exception of the magazine, which is mismatched. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their period arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting mild areas of light wear and thinning showing through to gray and brown patina, some spots of cleaned pitting, as some light surface oxidation overall. Strawed components exhibit wear overall, with worn areas exhibiting age related discoloration. Bore is bright, exhibiting mild pitting and good rifling throughout. Grips show light smoothing and some minor impressions and nicks to the diamonds but are otherwise fine. MLW 1,000 - 1,500



**3428 - (C) VERY NICE UNIT MARKED GERMAN WORLD WAR I DWM "1911" DATE P.08 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: DWM  
Model: P.08  
Serial Number: 7008e  
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum  
Barrel Length: 4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

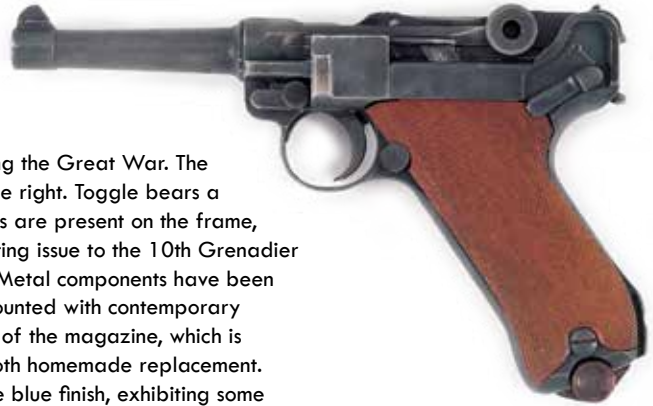
Standard configuration P.08 manufactured by DWM under contract for the Imperial German military. The receiver is stamped "1911" over the chamber, with 2 DWM arsenal proofs followed by an Imperial German reichsadler present on the right side. Toggle bears the intertwined "DWM" monogram logo. Front grip strap is unit marked "19.T.S.1.144." indicating issue to the 19th Train Battalion, 1st Medical Company, Weapon Number 144. Frame has been altered at the Erfurt arsenal to accept a hold-open device, exhibiting a small circular incision and a small arsenal proof on the right hand side, with an additional small Erfurt arsenal proof present on the hold-open device. Major metal components are rust blued, with some smaller components strawed. Blued components have been arsenal refinished, likely at the time of alteration. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. All numbers are matching (with the exception of the magazine) and are serialized in the commercial (hidden) fashion. CONDITION: Metal components retain the vast majority of their arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting some minor areas of wear, as well as spots of mild surface oxidation overall. Strawed components exhibit varying degrees of wear and thinning, with worn areas exhibiting spots of age-related discoloration. Bright bore, exhibiting mild pitting and retaining well defined lands and grooves throughout. Grips exhibit some light smoothing, with some scattered marks from handling and storage. Right grip panel bears a sizeable impression but is otherwise fine. A very nice condition example of an early production and unit marked P.08 Luger. MLW 1,200 - 1,800





**3429 - (C) GERMAN WWI ERFURT "1916" DATED GRENADE UNIT MARKED P.08 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Erfurt  
Model: P.08  
Serial Number: 3236b  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para  
Barrel Length: 4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Standard configuration P.08 manufactured at the Royal Arsenal at Erfurt during the Great War. The receiver is stamped "1916" over the chamber, with Erfurt arsenal proofs on the right. Toggle bears a "(Crown) / ERFURT" arsenal stamp. "(Crown) / RC" Revision Commission stamps are present on the frame, barrel, and receiver. Front grip strap is unit marked "Gren.R.10.11.9.", indicating issue to the 10th Grenadier Regiment King Friedrich Wilhelm II (1st Silesian) of the 11th Infantry Division. Metal components have been refinished at one point in time, exhibiting a dark matte blue finish. Frame is mounted with contemporary 2-piece checkered walnut grips. All numbers are matching, with the exception of the magazine, which is mismatched, and the grips, which are unnumbered. Magazine button is a smooth homemade replacement. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their reapplied matte blue finish, exhibiting some scattered areas of wear showing through to silvering, as well as varying degrees of inactive oxidation present beneath the finish overall. Bore is bright, exhibiting mild oxidation and good rifling throughout. Grips exhibit some light smoothing and a few nicks to the diamonds, but are otherwise fine. MLW 800 - 1,400

**3430 - (C) EXCEPTIONAL GERMAN WORLD WAR I ERFURT "1917" DATE P.08 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER.**

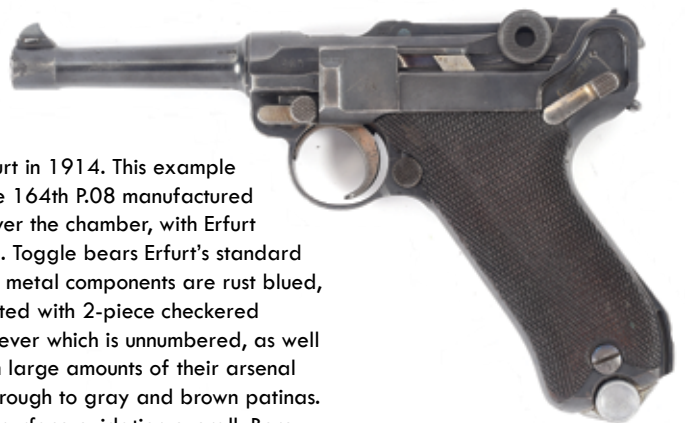
Manufacturer: Erfurt  
Model: P.08  
Serial Number: 5154r  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para  
Barrel Length: 4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Standard configuration P.08 manufactured by Erfurt during the Great War. Receiver is stamped "1917" over the chamber, with Imperial arsenal proofs present on the right. Toggle bears a "(Crown) / ERFURT" arsenal stamp. Frame, barrel, and receiver bear "(Crown) / RC" Revision Commission stamps. Major metal components are rust blued, with some smaller components being strawed and nitre blued. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. All numbers are matching, including the magazine. Pistol is accompanied by a brown leather holster stamped "S.KELLENDORFER / 1918 / MUNCHEN" within a circle and is also ink stamped "B.A.XI" on the interior of the flap. CONDITION: Metal components retain bountiful amounts of their period rust blue finish, exhibiting few minor areas of light wear and thinning that show through to gray patina overall. Strawed components are of the same fashion, exhibiting little wear and a few spots of age related discoloration. Takedown lever exhibits some light grinding marks on its edges. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined lands and grooves throughout. Grips show some very light smoothing to the checkering and a couple minor nicks to the diamonds, but are otherwise fine. Holster shows mild exterior wear, with a few small spots of light crazing and some spots of age related cracking. An exceptionally attractive Erfurt manufactured World War I P.08 Luger. 2,000 - 3,000

**3431 - (C) DESIRABLE EXTREMELY EARLY 1914 PRODUCTION ERFURT 3-DIGIT, NO SUFFIX, P.08 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Erfurt  
Model: P.08  
Serial Number: 164  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para  
Barrel Length: 4"



Standard configuration P.08 Luger manufactured at the Royal Arsenal at Erfurt in 1914. This example bears a 3-digit ("164") serial number with no suffix, indicating that it was the 164th P.08 manufactured at the Erfurt arsenal at the start of 1914. The receiver is stamped "1914" over the chamber, with Erfurt arsenal proofs followed by an Imperial German reichsadler on the right side. Toggle bears Erfurt's standard "(Crown) / ERFURT" stamp, with various small Erfurt proofs throughout. Major metal components are rust blued, with some smaller components being strawed and nitre blued. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. All numbers are matching, with the exception of the takedown lever which is unnumbered, as well as the magazine which is mismatched. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their arsenal blue finish, exhibiting some areas of wear and areas of thinning that show through to gray and brown patinas. Muzzle exhibits some pitting, with the remainder of the pistol exhibiting mild surface oxidation overall. Bore exhibits pitting and fair rifling throughout. Grips exhibit some nicks to the diamonds and a few scattered impressions, but are otherwise fine. A desirable Erfurt P.08 Luger with a non-suffix 3-digit serial number. MLW 1,200 - 2,000

**3432 - (C) ERFURT "1917" DATE POLICE P.08 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Erfurt  
Model: P.08  
Serial Number: 7150  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para  
Barrel Length: 4"

Standard configuration P.08 manufactured at the Royal Arsenal at Erfurt in 1917 and subsequently utilized by the Weimar police. Receiver is stamped "1917" over the chamber, with Erfurt arsenal proofs present on the right. Various small Erfurt proofs are present overall on most components. Toggle bears Erfurt's standard "(Crown) / Erfurt" stamp". Left side of receiver retains its sear safety. Metal components are rust blued, while some smaller components are strawed and nitre blued. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. All numbers are matching, with the exception of the magazine, which is mismatched. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their period arsenal/police armory blue finish, exhibiting areas of oxidation, dings, and heavy machining marks beneath the finish, as well as some areas of wear and thinning showing through to gray patina. Strawed components retain fair amounts of their finish, exhibiting wear through to silvering overall. Bore is bright, exhibiting pitting and fair rifling throughout. Grips exhibiting smoothing, scattered nicks to the diamonds, and some impressions, with the left grip panel exhibiting a glued repair towards the safety lever. MLW 800 - 1,200



**3433 - (C) SCARCE ERMA ET-22 NAVY SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Erma  
Model: ET-22  
Serial Number: 52988  
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR  
Barrel Length: 11 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured in 1967 in limited numbers in West Germany as a reproduction of earlier Luger type carbines in the popular .22 LR caliber. Full blued finish throughout with 11 - 3/4" round barrel, ramped blade front sight, elevation adjustable rear sight, German proofed frame, classic toggle action, checkered walnut finger groove grips, and matching checkered walnut forend. Complete with 2 total blued magazines. CONDITION: Action is in need of attention as it does not always cock. Good overall retaining vast majority of its factory finishes with some light wear and thinning, especially on grip straps. Grips very good with some minor marks. Very fine bright bore and good mechanics. BAS 500 - 800



**3434 - (C) ERNST THAELMANN EAST GERMAN MAKAROV SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER.**

Manufacturer: Ernst Thaelmann  
Model: Makarov  
Serial Number: AU4388  
Caliber/Bore: 9x18mm Makarov  
Barrel Length: 3 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Standard configuration East German Makarov manufactured by Ernst Thaelmann. The left side of the frame bears East German proofs and "9MM MAK", while the right side bears a Century Arms International import stamp. Metal components exhibit a lustrous dark blue finish, while the frame is mounted with a 1-piece checkered black plastic wraparound grip. Rear retains its cord lanyard. Matching numbers are present on the frame, slide, hammer, sear, as well as on the trigger bar. Pistol is accompanied by an original brown leather holster containing 1 spare non-matching magazine. CONDITION: Very good overall, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their original factory applied blue finish, exhibiting some mild edge wear overall, as well as a few scattered marks from handling and storage. Mirror chrome-lined bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Grip is very good. Holster exhibits some wear from storage and handling but is otherwise fine. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. MLW 300 - 500



**3435 - (C) RARE HIGH CONDITION SWEDISH MILITARY CONTRACT FABRIQUE NATIONALE MODEL 1903 (M1907)**

**SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER.**

Manufacturer: Fabrique Nationale

Model: 1903

Serial Number: 3337

Caliber/Bore: 9x20mmSR Browning Long

Barrel Length: 5"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic



1 of only 10,000 Model 1903 semi-automatic pistol manufactured by Fabrique Nationale under contract for the Swedish government. Accepted into service in Swedish service in 1907 and given the designation M1907, FN deliveries of the Model 1903 continued until the German occupation of Belgium in 1914, with the bulk of M1907 pistols being produced by Husqvarna starting in 1917. The left side of the slide is stamped "FABRIQUE-NATIONALE-D'ARMES de GUERRE. HERTSAL-BELGIQUE/ BROWNING's PATENT DEPOSE" above several Belgian proofs, with additional Belgian proofs stamped on the left side of the frame, as well as Swedish proofs on either side of the trigger guard web. The rear of the frame bears a Swedish crown above "H.-C." and "C.-J." inspectors stamps for Hylten-Cavallius and Carl Edward Johansson respectively. Metal components are blued, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered black plastic grips embossed with an "FN" logo at the top. Matching numbers are present on the frame, spacer, hammer, slide, barrel bushing, as well as the grips. This example is accompanied by a brown leather Swedish holster. CONDITION: Metal components retain the vast majority of their original factory applied blue finish, exhibiting some concentrated spots of light wear showing through to gray and brown patina, some scattered nicks and marks overall from handling and storage, as well as a small spot of cleaned oxidation on the left hand side of the slide. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined lands and grooves throughout. Grips show some light smoothing and few minor handling marks overall. Holster is en suite, with the leather still malleable and exhibiting some scattered marks from handling and storage. An excellent example of a Fabrique Nationale manufactured Swedish contract Model 1903 pistol. 2,000 - 3,000

**3436 - (C) GERMAN WORLD WAR II OCCUPATION FN HI POWER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER.**

Manufacturer: Fabrique Nationale

Model: Hi Power

Serial Number: 8368a

Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para

Barrel Length: 4 - 5/8"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Standard configuration Hi Power semi-automatic pistol manufactured by Fabrique Nationale while under German occupation during World War II. The left side of the frame bears stampings stipulating the manufacturer information followed by an eagle firing proof, as well as an "(Eagle) / WaA140" waffenamt. Left side of frame bears an additional firing proof and "(Eagle) / WaA140" waffenamt. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered wood grips. Matching numbers are present on the frame, slide, and barrel. Pistol is accompanied brown leather "clg/44" stamped leather holster containing 1 spare magazine. CONDITION: Metal components retain traces of their original arsenal applied blue finish, with the balance turning a mottled gray and brown patina overall. Bore is bright, exhibiting scattered areas of oxidation and retaining strong rifling throughout. Grips show a few scattered handling marks, but are otherwise fine. Holster is very good, being still malleable and showing minor exterior wear overall. MLW 800 - 1,200

**3437 - RARE FABRIQUE NATIONALE FRENCH NAVY CONTRACT MODEL 1922 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER.**

Manufacturer: Fabrique Nationale

Model: 1922

Serial Number: 2816

Caliber/Bore: .32 ACP

Barrel Length: 4 - 1/2"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Model 1922 manufactured by Fabrique Nationale under contract for the French Navy in 1932. The left side of the slide and frame bear typical manufacturer stampings, with the top of the slide bearing an anchor. Metal components are properly French arsenal refinished, exhibiting a gray parkerized finish overall. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered wood "FN" logo grips. All numbers are matching and include the frame, slide, barrel bushing, as well as the barrel. Pistol is accompanied by an unmarked brown leather holster. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their French arsenal applied finish, exhibiting high edge wear showing through to silvering as well as areas of silvering on the barrel bushing. Bore is bright, exhibiting inactive oxidation and strong rifling throughout. Grips show some smoothing, with a crack on the right grip panel. Holster is very good overall. MLW 1,000 - 1,600



**3438 - (C) GERMAN WWII FABRIQUE NATIONALE MODEL 1922 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER.**

Manufacturer: Fabrique Nationale  
Model: 1922  
Serial Number: 24225a  
Caliber/Bore: .32 ACP  
Barrel Length: 4 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Model 1922 manufactured by Fabrique Nationale while under German occupation during World War II. Left side of frame bears stampings stipulating the manufacturer information, patent information, as well as "(Eagle) / WaA140" waffenamts and an eagle firing proof, which are also present on the left side of the frame. Major metal components are blued, with the barrel being in-the-white. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered wood grips. Slide bluing has been touched up on either side. All numbers are matching and include the frame, slide, muzzle nut, and the barrel. Pistol is accompanied by a custom brown leather holster that was produced from a period holster. **CONDITION:** Very good overall, with metal components exhibiting some wear and thinning on the muzzle nut and high edges, with some spots of mild surface oxidation overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting strong rifling throughout. Grips show some mild smoothing and a few handling marks, with the right panel exhibiting a crack at the top of the panel. Custom period holster exhibits some age related cracking, but is otherwise fine. MLW 500 - 1,000



**3439 - (C) HUNGARIAN FEG MODEL 29M SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER.**

Manufacturer: FEG  
Model: 29M  
Serial Number: 24377  
Caliber/Bore: .380 ACP  
Barrel Length: 4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

One of only approximately 50,000 29M semi-automatic pistols manufactured by FEG between 1929 to 1935. The left side of the slide is stamped "FEGYVERGYAR-BUDAPEST 29M", with a Hungarian military acceptance stamp present on the left side of the trigger web, and the serial number on the left side of the receiver. Metal components are blued, with the frame being mounted with 2-piece serrated wood grips. Pistol is accompanied by a proper Hungarian brown leather holster containing 2 spare magazines. **CONDITION:** Metal components retain large amounts of their original arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting areas of wear and thinning showing through to brown patina that is mostly concentrated on the slide. Bore is bright, exhibiting mild inactive oxidation and retains strong rifling throughout. Grips show a few nicks and impressions from storage and handling, but are otherwise fine. Holster is very good, exhibiting some mild exterior wear from storage and handling. MLW 800 - 1,200



**3440 - (C) HUNGARIAN FEG 37M SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER.**

Manufacturer: FEG  
Model: 37M  
Serial Number: 75790  
Caliber/Bore: .380 ACP  
Barrel Length: 4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

37M semi-automatic pistol manufactured by FEG in Hungary. Left side of slide bears stampings stipulating the manufacturer information and the model designation, while the left side of the trigger guard web is stamped with a St. Stephen's Crown acceptance proof (thought to be a non-military Hungarian proof), which is also present on the barrel lug at the muzzle. Metal components are blued, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece serrated wood grips. Pistol is accompanied by a brown leather Hungarian holster containing 2 additional magazines. **CONDITION:** Metal components retain good amounts of their original arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting areas of wear and thinning that show through to gray and brown patina, as well as mild surface oxidation overall. Bore is bright, exhibiting pitting and fair to good rifling throughout. Grips show some scattered marks from handling and storage, but are otherwise fine. Holster is good, with the leather malleable and the stitching tight. MLW 800 - 1,200



**3441 - (C) FEG FROMMER STOP SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH FAUX "SS" STAMPED LEATHER HOLSTER.**

Manufacturer: FEG  
Model: Frommer Stop  
Serial Number: 299060  
Caliber/Bore: .32 ACP  
Barrel Length: 3 - 5/8"



Frommer Stop semi-automatic pistol manufactured by FEG of Budapest. Left side of frame bears stampings stipulating the manufacturer, model, patent, as well as the caliber designation, with a boxed "Sr." stamp present on the left trigger guard web. Major metal components are blued, while some smaller components are in-the-white. Frame is mounted with 2-piece custom smooth wood grips. Pistol is accompanied by period brown leather holster. Holster bears a faux "SS" stamp on the body beneath the flap and is exhibits a handwritten ".568. Leo/ Madsen/ AFD.5.", beside an indiscernible manufacturers stamp. CONDITION: Metal components retain good amounts of their reapplied blue finish, exhibiting wear and thinning overall that shows through to gray and brown patinas, with some scatter spots of surface oxidation. Bore exhibits moderate oxidation and strong rifling throughout. Custom grips are very good, with few minor handling marks. Leather holster exhibits age related cracking and areas of crazing overall, with losses to the stitching on the magazine pouch. Closure flap's strap is a contemporary replacement. 600 - 800

**3442 - (C) FEG 37M SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL**

Manufacturer: FEG  
Model: 37M  
Serial Number: 199253  
Caliber/Bore: .32 ACP  
Barrel Length: 4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Femaru-Fegyver-es Gepgyar R.T. (FEG) Model 1937 made before Nazi Occupation in Budapest, Hungary. 4" barrel in .32 ACP with FEG markings on left side of slide with vertical grip serrations and standard sights. Blued frame with Hungarian proofs, original 7 shot magazine with finger spur, and serrated walnut 2-piece grips. Comes with Hungarian style brown leather flap holster with double magazine pouch and brass fastener. CONDITION: 95% original blue with holster edge wear, excellent grips, with holster having abrasions and good stitching. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 800 - 1,200

**3443 - (C) EXTREMELY EARLY PRODUCTION DANISH HAERENS TOJHUS MODEL 1910/21 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Haerens Tojhus  
Model: M1910/21  
Serial Number: 5156  
Caliber/Bore: 9x23mm Bergmann  
Barrel Length: 4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Model 1910/21 manufactured by Haerens Tojhus in Denmark. This example, manufactured during the first year of production, was part of the first batch of 900 Model 1910/21 pistols domestically produced in Denmark between 1922-1924. The left side of the receiver is stamped with (what appears to be) a German "(Eagle) / WaA66) waffenamt followed by "HAERENS TOJHUS" above "1910/21". Right side of receiver and barrel rib bear an inverted Danish crown and "22" stamp, indicating acceptance in 1922. Right side of frame bears a "5156" Danish inventory number, with "RKV. / 314" on the bottom, just forward of the magazine well. Major metal components are blued, while some smaller components are in the white. Frame is mounted with 2-piece wood grips. Matching numbers are present on the frame, safety lever, receiver/barrel lug, rear sight, bolt assembly, firing pin, as well as the locking block. Grips are arsenal renumbered to match, with their previous serial number "998" having been lined out. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their blue finish, exhibiting areas of wear showing through to gray patina as well as scattered areas of heavy inactive oxidation overall. Bore is bright, exhibiting moderate inactive oxidation and retains strong rifling throughout. Grips show smoothing as well as scattered nicks and dings from storage and handling, but are otherwise fine. A very early production example of a Danish Model 1910/21 semi-automatic pistol. MLW 3,000 - 4,000

**3444 - (C) DANISH CONTRACT HUSQVARNA M/40 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Husqvarna  
 Model: M/40  
 Serial Number: D6484  
 Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para  
 Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



1 of approximately 13,500 M/40 semi-automatic pistols manufactured by Husqvarna under contract for Denmark under the designation M/40's. The left side of the slide is stamped "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." over the serial number, with the rear of the frame bears a "(Crown) / HV" (Haerens Vapenarsenal) inspection proof. Metal components are blued, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered black plastic grips. Matching numbers are present on the frame and slide. **CONDITION:** Metal components retain the majority of their arsenal blue finish, exhibiting some areas of mild wear and thinning that show through to gray and brown patina overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting strong rifling throughout. Grips show some scattered dings and nicks from storage and handling, but are otherwise fine. MLW 1,000 - 1,600

**3445 - (C) DESIRABLE RUSSIAN WORLD WAR II IZHEVSK ARSENAL "1942" DATE TT-33 TOKAREV SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER.**

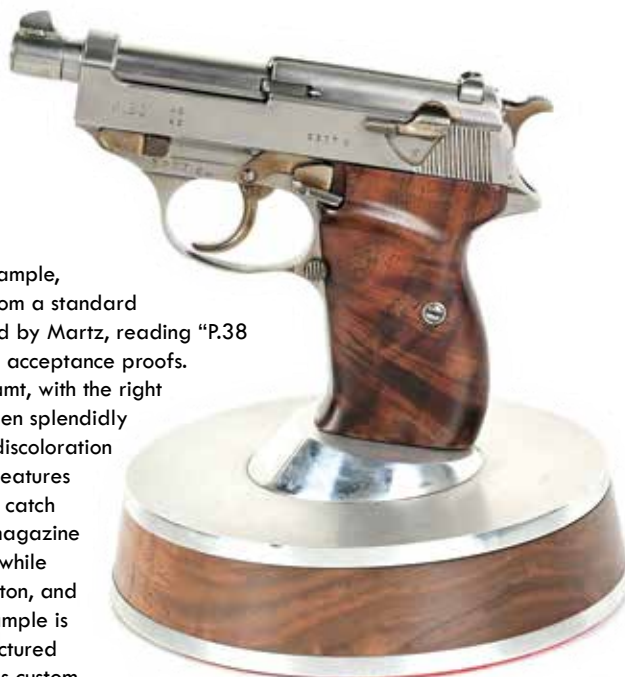
Manufacturer: Izhevsk  
 Model: TT-33  
 Serial Number: 2629  
 Caliber/Bore: 7.62x25mm Tokarev  
 Barrel Length: 4 - 1/2"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



TT-33 semi-automatic pistol manufactured at the Izhevsk Factory 74 during World War II. The left side of the frame bears the serial number, followed by the Izhevsk arsenal logo and the year of manufacture "1942", with some small scattered Soviet arsenal proofs present overall. Metal components are blued, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece black plastic serrated star insignia grips. Matching numbers include the frame, slide, barrel, as well as the magazine. Hammer assembly does not match, but bears proper Izhevsk proofs. Pistol is accompanied by a Bulgarian Browning Model 1903 brown leather holster featuring brass accoutrements. **CONDITION:** Metal components retain fair amounts of their original arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting wear and thinning overall, with the balance exhibiting a mottled gray patina overall. Bore exhibits pitting and good rifling throughout. Grips show some scattered nicks and marks from handling and storage, but is otherwise fine. Leather holster is still malleable, exhibiting age related wear, marks from handling & storage, as well as a hole at the toe. A very desirable Russian World War II manufactured TT-33 semi-automatic pistol. MLW 800 - 1,400

**3446 - (C) WONDERFUL JOHN MARTZ CUSTOM "BABY" P.38 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH STAND.**

Manufacturer: John Martz  
 Model: Baby P.38  
 Serial Number: 3977c  
 Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para  
 Barrel Length: 3 - 1/4"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



1 of only approximately 70 "Baby" P.38 pistols fabricated by John Martz. This example, originally manufactured during World War II, was masterfully crafted by Martz from a standard configuration P.38 into a "Baby" P.38. The left side of the slide has been restamped by Martz, reading "P.38 AC/42" followed by the serial number, with the right side devoid of any firing and acceptance proofs. Left side of frame bears the serial number next to a faint "(Eagle) / 359" waffenamt, with the right side bearing Martz' trademark encircled "JM" and "20" stamps. The frame has been splendidly shortened at the grip, exhibiting no evidence of said shortening, aside from some discoloration from heating on the interior. Barrel has been shortened to 3 - 1/4" in length, and features a 1/4" tapered section from the barrel block to the front sight lug. Heel magazine catch has been removed, with the frame modified with the addition of a 1911 pattern magazine button release on the left side. Major metal components are polished in-the-white, while smaller components, including the takedown lever, trigger, slide stop, magazine button, and hammer, are strawed. Frame is mounted with 2-piece smooth walnut grips. This example is accompanied by a spare blued magazine, as well as a custom John Martz manufactured stand that retains the magazine as well as a letter from John Martz that reads "This custom Baby P.38 stand is a gift to you". **CONDITION:** Excellent, as professionally converted and modified, with metal components exhibiting a lustrous in-the-white polished finish, exhibiting some scattered spots of hardened grease overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined lands and grooves throughout. Left grip panel exhibits a light external crack around the grip screw slot, as well as a crack stemming at the rear of the panel, appears to be from over tightening. Stand is excellent, with the metal surfaces exhibiting very light surface oxidation overall. An exceptional "Baby" P.38, showcasing the master craftsmanship of John Martz. MLW 3,000 - 5,000



**3447 - (C) SCARCE FRENCH WARTIME MAS MODEL 1935S SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER.**

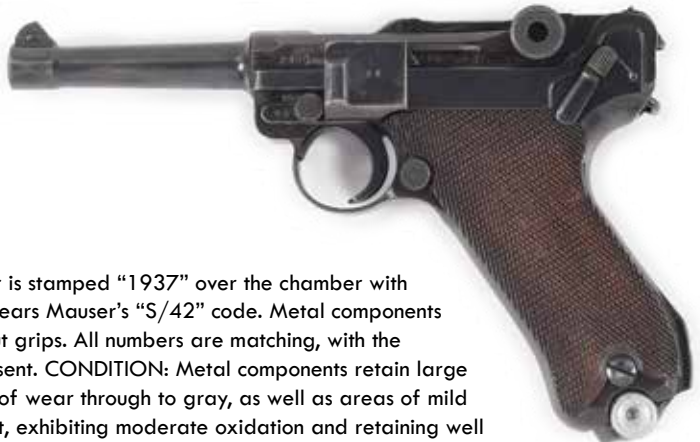
Manufacturer: MAS  
Model: 1935S  
Serial Number: F880  
Caliber/Bore: 7.65mm Long  
Barrel Length: 4 - 1/4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Designed by St. Etienne under specifications given by the French Ministry of War, the Model 1935S is far lesser known than that of its contemporary, the Model 1935A. While ultimately the Model 1935S was passed in favor of SACM's 1935A design as the new regulation pistol, the French Army General of Staff showed concern towards SACM's limited production capabilities, and dually adopted the Model 1935S. Few were produced before the Nazi invasion and subsequent occupation of France, with only 2 small batches being produced in 1944 shortly after Allied liberation. This example was produced in the 3rd and final batch of Model 1935S pistols that were manufactured at St. Etienne, indicative of its "F" serial number prefix. The left side of the slide is simply stamped "M.A.S." with the right side being stamped "MODELE 1935S/ CAL. 7.65 L". Right side of frame bears the only observed serial number "F 880". Metal components are blued, with the chamber indicator being strawed, and the trigger being in-the-white. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered black plastic grips. Pistol is accompanied by a French brown leather holster containing 2 spare magazines. CONDITION: Very good, with metal components retaining the majority of their original arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting some areas of mild wear showing through to gray patina overall. Bright bore, exhibiting some mild inactive oxidation and retaining fair to good rifling throughout. Grips show scattered nicks and marks from storage and handling, but are otherwise fine. Holster is malleable, exhibiting some mild exterior wear, but is otherwise sturdy and serviceable. With only 6,626 1935S pistols manufactured by St. Etienne between 1939-1944, this makes for a very desirable example of a seldom encountered and lesser known wartime production French pistol. MLW 800 - 1,400

**3448 - (C) GERMAN PRE-WAR MAUSER "S/42" CODE "1937" P.08 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Mauser  
Model: P.08  
Serial Number: 2184u  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para  
Barrel Length: 4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Standard configuration P.08 manufactured by Mauser in 1937. The receiver is stamped "1937" over the chamber with Mauser "(Eagle) / 63" waffenamts present on the right hand side. Toggle bears Mauser's "S/42" code. Metal components are salt blued, with the frame being mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. All numbers are matching, with the exception of the magazine, which is mismatched. Hold-open latch is not present. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their original factory applied blue finish, exhibiting some areas of wear through to gray, as well as areas of mild thinning overall that show through to a pleasant brown patina. Bore is bright, exhibiting moderate oxidation and retaining well defined rifling throughout. Grips exhibit mild smoothing and some scattered nicks to the diamonds, but are otherwise fine. A nice example of a pre-war manufactured Mauser P.08. MLW 1,500 - 2,500

**3449 - (C) ATTRACTIVE GERMAN WWI MAUSER C96 "RED NINE" SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH STOCK HOLSTER.**

Manufacturer: Mauser  
Model: C96  
Serial Number: 31176  
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum  
Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Mauser C96 "Red Nine" semi-automatic pistol manufactured by Mauser for the Imperial German military during World War I. Right side of frame is stamped "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER/ OBERNDORF A.NECKAR", with an additional manufacturer stamping present on the top flat of the chamber on the receiver. Major metal components are blued, with some smaller components being nitre blued. Frame is mounted with 2-piece serrated grips branded with a red painted "9" on either panel. Matching numbers are present on the frame, trigger, floorplate, receiver, rear sight, bolt, bolt stop, hammer, lock frame, as well as on the locking block. Pistol is accompanied by proper "1920" (Treaty of Versailles) stamped wood stock/holster fitted with a leather "DEUTSCHE / SIGNALFLAGGEN FABRIK / KARLSRUHE.B. / 1917" marked holster. CONDITION: Metal components retain the vast majority of what appears to be period arsenal reapplied blue finish, exhibiting some mild wear as well as some areas of mild pitting present beneath the finish. Bore is bright, exhibiting mild pitting and retaining strong rifling throughout. Grips are excellent, with some minor impressions and handling marks. Wood stock exhibits scattered dings and impressions from handling and storage, but is otherwise fine. Stock lid exhibits a crack on one side. Leather holster exhibits age related cracking overall with some areas of crazing. Provision for cleaning rod is no longer present and rear belt loops appear to be period replacements. A very attractive example of a desirable Mauser C96 "Red Nine" semi-automatic pistol. MLW 2,000 - 2,500

**3450 - (C) GERMAN WWII MAUSER "BYF" CODE "42" DATE P.08 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Mauser  
Model: P.08  
Serial Number: 5184g  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para  
Barrel Length: 4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

P.08 manufactured by Mauser in 1942. The receiver is stamped "42" over the chamber, with Mauser waffenamts on the right. Toggle bears Mauser's "byf" code. Right side of barrel bears an eagle firing proof followed by a Mauser 8-line star burst proof. Metal components are salt blued, with the frame being mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. All numbers are matching, with the exception of the black plastic magazine bottom, which is appropriately unnumbered. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their original arsenal applied salt blue finish, exhibiting some areas of wear and thinning showing through to gray and brown patina, some scattered spots of light surface oxidation, as well as some cleaning marks present on the barrel. Very bright bore, exhibiting some light surface oxidation and retaining strong rifling throughout. Grips show a few scattered impressions and a few nicks to the diamonds, but are otherwise sturdy and serviceable. Magazine body exhibits scattered areas of oxidation overall. MLW 1,600 - 2,600



**3451 - (C) EXCELLENT, ORIGINAL, MAUSER AMERICAN EAGLE LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH ORIGINAL MATCHING BOX & FACTORY PAPERWORK.**

Manufacturer: Mauser  
Model: American Eagle  
Serial Number: 11002677  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para  
Barrel Length: 4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

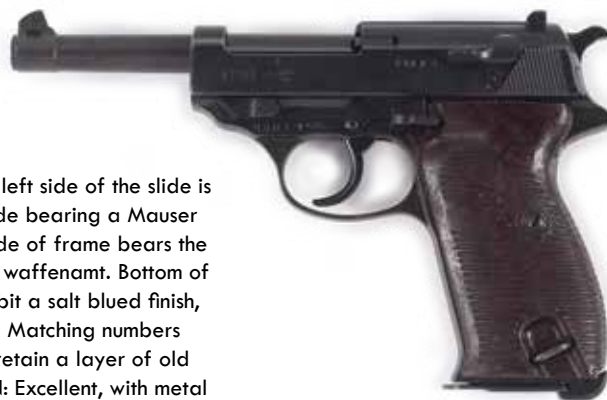
American Eagle Luger manufactured by Mauser. The receiver bears the American eagle coat of arms over the chamber, with an Interarms import stamp on the right side. Toggle bears the Original Mauser banner logo. Left side of frame is stamped "FBM" within a Mauser banner on the receiver rail, with "MAUSER PARABELLUM / 9mm Luger" on the flat. Front of grip strap bears Mauser's manufacturer information, with the caliber designation present on top of the barrel. Major metal components are blued, with some smaller components strawed. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered wood grips. Pistol is accompanied by a matching factory cardboard box containing its styrofoam insert, matching factory paper test target, manual, spare magazine, loading tool, as well as its cleaning brush. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining virtually all of their original factory applied blue finish overall, exhibiting a layer of what appears to be original factory grease both on the exterior as well as on interior components. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Grips are excellent. Box shows some mild exterior wear and a few taped repairs at the corners, but is otherwise serviceable. 1,000 - 1,800



**3452 - (C) HIGH CONDITION GERMAN WORLD WAR II MAUSER "BYF/44" P.38 SEMI-AUTOMATIC SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER.**

Manufacturer: Mauser  
Model: P.38  
Serial Number: 9307q  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para  
Barrel Length: 4 - 7/8"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Standard configuration P.38 manufactured at the Mauser arsenal in 1944. The left side of the slide is stamped "P.38" followed by "byf / 44" and the serial number, with the right side bearing a Mauser "(Eagle) / WaA135" waffenamt on either side of an eagle firing proof. Left side of frame bears the serial number followed by a work step mark "3" as well as an "(Eagle) / 135" waffenamt. Bottom of rear grip strap spur bears a "NHM CO." import stamp. Metal components exhibit a salt blued finish, with the frame being mounted with 2-piece grooved brown pressed resin grips. Matching numbers are present on the frame, slide, barrel, and locking block. Interior components retain a layer of old cosmoline. Pistol is accompanied by an Erma La 22 leather holster. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their original blue finish, exhibiting few indications of wear overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined lands and grooves throughout. Grips show some scattered marks from storage and handling, but are otherwise fine. MLW 800 - 1,400



**3453 - (C) REFINISHED MAUSER C96 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Mauser  
Model: C96  
Serial Number: 291726  
Caliber/Bore: 7.63x25mm Mauser  
Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

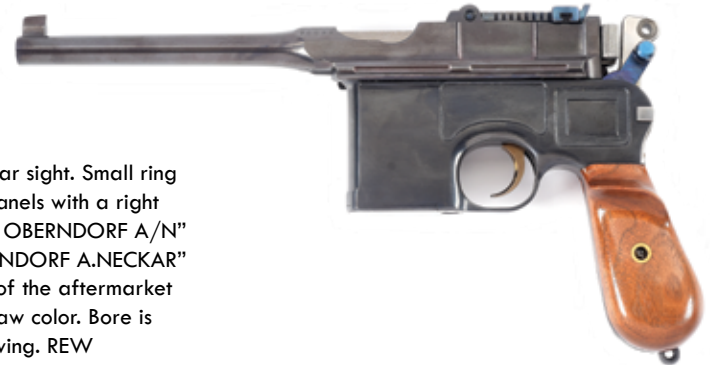
Round barrel with a post type front sight and a tangent 50 - 1000 meter rear sight. Blowback action with an integral box magazine. Small ring hammer with a set of 2-piece wood grip panels. CONDITION: Gun retains virtually all of the aftermarket blue/black finish. There is some small spots of minute pitting under the finish. Bore is good with good lands and grooves. Grip panels are fair showing some wear. REW 600 - 1,000



**3454 - (C) REFINISHED MAUSER C96 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Mauser  
Model: C96  
Serial Number: 75633  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para  
Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Round barrel with a post type front sight and a 50 - 500 meter tangent rear sight. Small ring hammer with an integral box magazine. Aftermarket 2-piece wood grip panels with a right handed thumb rest. Blow back single action. "WAFFENFABRIK / MAUSER / OBERNDORF A/N" IS ON THE TOP OF THE CHAMBER. and "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER / OBERNDORF A.NECKAR" is on the right side of the frame. CONDITION: The gun retains virtually all of the aftermarket applied finish. Some of the small parts are a nitre blue. The trigger is a straw color. Bore is good with sharp lands and grooves. Grips are near mint with no wear showing. REW 700 - 1,000



**3455 - (C) MAUSER MODEL 1910 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Mauser  
Model: 1910  
Serial Number: 288171  
Caliber/Bore: .25 ACP  
Barrel Length: 3"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Model 1910 manufactured by Mauser for commercial sales. Left side of the slide bears the serial number followed by the manufacturer information, with the caliber designation present on the right side. Frame sideplate bears the Mauser banner logo. Metal components are blued, with the frame being mounted with a 1-piece wrap around checkered walnut grip. Heel magazine release has been replaced with a handmade release. Matching numbers are present on the frame, slide, sideplate, and barrel. CONDITION: Metal components retain traces of their original blue finish, exhibiting wear overall, mild pitting, and light surface oxidation overall. Bore is bright, exhibiting pitting and fair rifling throughout. Grip is worn smooth, with the left side bearing a crack and the right side bearing some losses around the screw hole. 200 - 300



**3456 - (C) VERY NICE GERMAN WWII MAUSER "BYF/44" CODE P.38 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Mauser  
Model: P.38  
Serial Number: 6053u  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para  
Barrel Length: 4 - 7/8"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

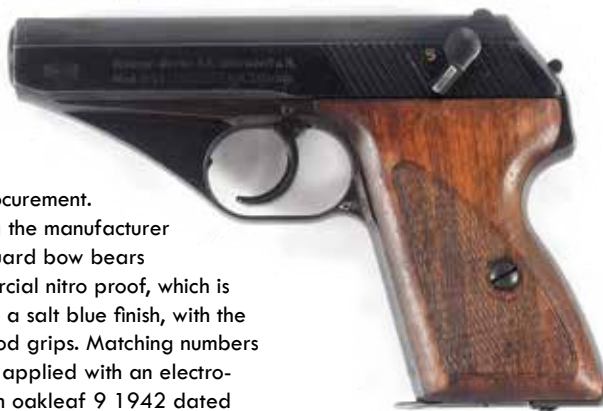
Standard configuration P.38 manufactured by Mauser in 1944. The left side of the slide is stamped "P.38" followed by "byf/44" and the serial number, with the right side bearing "(Eagle) / WaA135" waffenamts on either side of an eagle firing proof. Metal components are salt blued, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece brown pressed resin grips. All numbers are matching and include the frame, slide, barrel, and locking block. CONDITION: Metal components retain the vast majority of their original arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting some mild wear on some edges and a few minor superficial marks from handling and storage overall. Bore is bright, exhibiting some light surface oxidation on the lands and grooves, and retains well defined rifling throughout. Grips are very good overall. MLW 800 - 1,400





**3457 - (C) GERMAN MAUSER MODEL HSC SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH RARE OAKLEAF MARKED HOLSTER.**

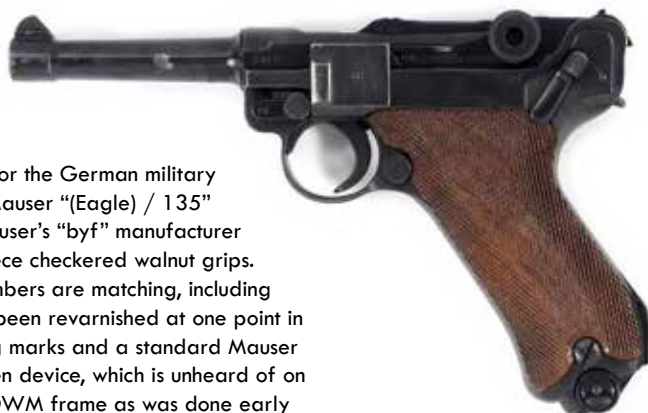
Manufacturer: Mauser  
Model: HSc  
Serial Number: 900878  
Caliber/Bore: .32 ACP  
Barrel Length: 3 - 1/4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



HSc pistol manufactured by Mauser during World War II for German military procurement. The left side of the slide bears the Mauser logo followed by stampings stipulating the manufacturer information, as well as the model and caliber designations. Left side of trigger guard bow bears an "(Eagle) / WaA135" waffenamt, with the right bears an "(Eagle) / N" commercial nitro proof, which is also present on the right side of the slide and chamber. Metal components exhibit a salt blue finish, with the barrel being properly in-the-white. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered wood grips. Matching numbers are present on the frame and barrel, with the slide matching via the last 3 digits, applied with an electro-pencil. Pistol is accompanied by a brown leather holster stamped with an bearskin oakleaf 9 1942 dated leather holster containing 1 spare magazine. Interior of holster is faintly ink stamped "Mauser 7.65". Metal components retain the majority of their original arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting some light surface freckling as well as some areas of wear and thinning showing through to pleasant gray and brown patinas. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Grips show some smoothing as well as some nicks and a couple impressions, but are otherwise fine. Holster is malleable, showing some wear and scattered marks from handling and storage. MLW 800 - 1,200

**3458 - (C) UNUSUAL GERMAN WORLD WAR II MAUSER "BYF" CODE "42" DATE P.08 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Mauser  
Model: P.08  
Serial Number: 2388h  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para  
Barrel Length: 4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Standard configuration P.08 Luger manufactured by Mauser under contract for the German military during World War II. The receiver is stamped "42" over the chamber, with Mauser "(Eagle) / 135" waffenamts followed by an eagle firing proof on the right. Toggle bears Mauser's "byf" manufacturer code. Metal components are blued, with the frame being mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. Magazine is blued, with the bottom being comprised of black plastic. All numbers are matching, including the grips, which are faintly stamped on the interior of the panels. Grips has been revarnished at one point in time. The frame is unusual in that while it exhibits standard Mauser machining marks and a standard Mauser machined stock lug, the right side of the frame bears a cutout for a hold-open device, which is unheard of on Mauser production frames. It is possible that Mauser utilized a pre-existing DWM frame as was done early in Mauser Luger production, but this cataloger has not been able to confirm this. Pistol is accompanied by 1 non-matching wood bottom magazine. CONDITION: Very good to excellent, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their original arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting some scattered losses on the barrel, some spots of light oxidation overall, as well as some areas of light wear from operation of the action. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Grips are excellent, as revarnished, exhibiting some impressions and scattered handling marks overall. An extremely unusual Mauser World War II production P.08 Luger. MLW 2,000 - 3,000

**3459 - (C) GERMAN WORLD WAR II MAUSER "BYF / 43" CODE P.38 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

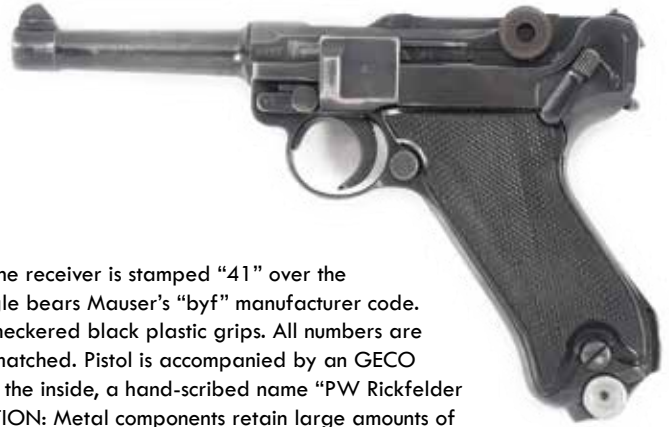
Manufacturer: Mauser  
Model: P.38  
Serial Number: 6596b  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para  
Barrel Length: 4 - 7/8"



Standard configuration P.38 manufactured by Mauser in 1943. The left side of the slide is stamped "P.38" followed by "byf / 43" and the serial number, with an "(Eagle) / 135" waffenamt stamped on either side of an eagle firing proof on the right side. Metal components are blued, and the frame is mounted with 2-piece grooved pressed resin grips. Matching numbers are present on the frame, slide, and locking block. Barrel does not match. CONDITION: Metal components retain good amounts of their original arsenal blue finish, exhibiting wear and thinning overall that show through to gray and brown patina, as well as some scattered spots of active and inactive oxidation overall. Bore is bright, exhibiting some frosting and retaining strong rifling throughout. Grips exhibit few minor nicks and marks from storage and handling overall. MLW 700 - 1,000

**3460 - (C) GERMAN WORLD WAR II MAUSER "BYF" CODE "41" DATE P08 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER.**

Manufacturer: Mauser  
Model: P.08  
Serial Number: 9892x  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para  
Barrel Length: 3 - 7/8"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Standard configuration P.08 manufactured at the Mauser arsenal in 1941. The receiver is stamped "41" over the chamber with Mauser "(Eagle) / 655" waffenamts present on the right. Toggle bears Mauser's "byf" manufacturer code. Metal components are salt blued, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered black plastic grips. All numbers are matching, with the exception of the aluminum bottom magazine, which is mismatched. Pistol is accompanied by an GECO black leather holster exhibiting a 1944 date and a swastika ink stamped on the inside, a hand-scribed name "PW Rickfelder / Ill LG:", above a fabric name tag labeled to "Josef / Rickfelder". CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their original factory applied blue finish, exhibiting areas of wear and thinning showing through to gray patina, as well as some light surface oxidation overall. Bore exhibits moderate pitting and retains good rifling throughout. Grips exhibit smoothing, with some scattered nicks and marks from storage and handling. Holster is very good overall. MLW 1,200 - 2,000

**3461 - (C) MAUSER P-38 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Mauser  
Model: P-38  
Serial Number: 20281  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm  
Barrel Length: 4 - 7/8"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



German P-38 pistol made in 1943 by Mauser. Blued slide with correct "WaA135" waffenampf markings on left hand side and "P-38" with Mauser stock date "byf/43" with matching serial numbered 20281 on right side and on all parts. Matching blued frame with "WaA135" markings and matching serial number with plum brown serrated 2-piece grips. Non-import marked. Comes with black hardshell "CCW" 1943 dated leather holster and 2 "WaA135" marked magazines. CONDITION: 90% original military finish with edges worn silver from holster. Good grips, bore, and mechanics with holster showing some scratches with nice white colored stitching. Holster has name scratched in flap "GULEY". A nice bring back rig. DLM 1,500 - 2,000

**3462 - (C) MAUSER C96 SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Mauser  
Model: C96  
Serial Number: 341428  
Caliber/Bore: 7.63 Mauser  
Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Round barrel with a post type front sight and a 50-1000 meter tangent rear sight. Small ring hammer with an integral box magazine. Aftermarket 2-piece wood grip panels. "WAFFENFABRIK / MAUSER / OBERNDORF A/N" is on top of the chamber and "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER / OBERNDORF A.NECKAR" is on the right side of the frame. Crowned U proof on left side of the receiver. CONDITION: The gun has had some finish added over the top of the original finish. There are some small pits with blue in them on the frame. Bore is fair with some frosting and wear in the lands and grooves. Grips are near mint with functionally no wear showing. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. REW 1,000 - 2,000

**3463 - (C) MAUSER C96 SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH STOCK.**

Manufacturer: Mauser  
Model: C96  
Serial Number: 126580  
Caliber/Bore: 7.63 Mauser  
Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Standard configuration of a small ring Mauser Commercial C96. Adjustable rear sight graduated out to 1000 yards, offset serial number off breech with German "(Crown) / (Crown) / U" proof, normal 3 line Waffenfabrik Oberndorf mark on top of channel; Waffenfabrik Mauser mark on right side of frame. Barleycorn front sight, V notch rear sight. Matching numbers (or partials) observed on slide, bolt carrier, bolt stop, hammer, subframe, locking block, sear, frame, and inscribed both grips. Non-rotatable lanyard loop. Stock is unmarked. CONDITION: Metal is essentially a smooth chocolate patina throughout, with some silvering to high edges and flashes scattered through. Legends are softened but legible. Grips heavily softened. Mechanically fine (internals somewhat loose, safety is particular tends to drop out of frame), bore has good rifling and spots of pitting throughout. Grip screws patinated, lanyard loop partially distorted. Stock has been refinished to an almost cherry appearance, with some patination on iron, but fixes appropriately. EMW 1,000 - 2,000

**3464 - (C) MAUSER C96 SEMI-AUTOMATIC HANDGUN WITH HOLSTER.**

Manufacturer: Mauser  
Model: C96  
Serial Number: 425955  
Caliber/Bore: 7.63x25  
Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Iconic small ring Commercial Mauser with a post-War "GERMANY" marked holster. Classic 5 - 1/2" barrel with "WAFFENFABRIK / MAUSER / OBERNDORF A/N" over chamber, offset serial number, "(Crown) / (Crown) / U" proof on left side of chamber. Numerous proofs on flat on underside of chamber. Rear sight with adjustable slide out to 1000 yards. Barleycorn front sight with V notch rear sight. Matching numbers (including partial) observed on bolt carrier, bolt stop, floorplate, locking block, hammer, subframe, frame, sear, and inside of both grips. Left grip scale is stamped "L.E.B." at top, which appears stamp applied, right grip with "LHI", and appears field done, as it is cruder. Fixed lanyard loop stud with ring. Belt holster with pouch for stripper clips (1 inside, marked "D.M." in circle), offset catch and insert for tool, vacant. Marked "GEMRANY" of overstrap. CONDITION: Overall good, retaining the majority of the blue finish, with silvering to left side of barrel and high edges. Markings are clear. Scattered mousing and patination throughout, minor peppering on right side of chamber. Bore is good with strong rifling and some minor pits toward muzzle. Holster is good with crazing and scrapes throughout, most prominent at back of body, but pliable and serviceable. EMW 3,000 - 5,000

**3465 - (C) MAUSER C96 BROOMHANDLE SEMI-AUTOMATIC HANDGUN WITH CHINESE HOLSTER.**

Manufacturer: Mauser  
Model: C96  
Serial Number: 815162  
Caliber/Bore: 7.63x25mm Mauser  
Barrel Length: 5 - 1/4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Early Model 1930 C96 semi-automatic pistol manufactured by Mauser for commercial sales. Left side of frame bears the Mauser banner logo, with the right side bearing Mauser's manufacturer information. Top chamber flat also bears Mauser's manufacturer information, with an unusual circle proof on the right flat, and a "(Crown) / U" commercial proof on the left flat. Underside of barrel bears a KFS import stamp. Metal components exhibit a blued finish, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece grooved grips. Receiver and lock mechanism frame are matching, while remaining components are unnumbered. Pistol is accompanied by a Chinese brown leather holster. CONDITION: Metal components retain fair amounts of their blue finish, exhibiting wear, thinning, surface oxidation, and pitting overall. Poor bore, exhibiting pitting and traces of rifling throughout. Grips exhibit smoothing and some scattered nicks and marks from handling and storage. Holster is very good. 800 - 1,200

**3466 - (C) EXCEPTIONAL ALL MATCHING MAUSER "1937" DATE P.08 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH RARE "K" PATTERN LEATHER HOLSTER & SPARE MATCHING MAGAZINE.**

Manufacturer: Mauser  
Model: P.08  
Serial Number: 3704a  
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum  
Barrel Length: 4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Pre-War P.08 manufactured Mauser clandestinely for the German military. The receiver is stamped "1937" over the chamber, with Mauser "(Eagle) / 63" waffenamts followed by an eagle firing proof present on the right side. Toggle bears Mauser's clandestine "S/42" manufacturer code. Metal components are salt blued, with the frame being mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. All numbers are matching and include the frame, takedown lever, sideplate, trigger, safety lever and bar, hold-open latch, barrel, receiver, breechblock, firing pin, forward and rear toggle links, left grip panel, as well as the magazine. Right grip panel is unnumbered. This example is accompanied by an early 1930's K date pattern P.08 holster marked with an "(Eagle) / 138" on the rear, indicating manufacture by Karl Ackva AG., with a provision and a cleaning rod strap on the interior of the flap. Manufacturer markings on rear of holster have been obliterated, with the exception of the "(Eagle) / WaA138" waffenamt. Holster contains an "(Eagle) / 63" stamped loading tool and 1 additional matching magazine. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining bountiful amounts of their original arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting some minor wear from operation of the action, light edge wear, as well as thinning on the front grip strap and wear on the rear grip strap showing through to a pleasant gray patina. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined lands and grooves throughout. Grips show some smoothing to the checkering and a few nicks to the diamonds, but are otherwise fine. Leather holster is malleable, exhibiting fair exterior war, some loss to the stitching on the rear panel, as well as age related cracking to the closure flap's strap. An exceptional example of an honest and all matching Mauser pre-War production P.08 Luger. MLW 3,000 - 5,000



**3467 - (C) GERMAN WWII SPREWERKE "CYQ" CODE P.38 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH CUSTOM HOLSTER.**

Manufacturer: Spreewerke  
Model: P.38  
Serial Number: 9505y  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para  
Barrel Length: 4 - 7/8"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Standard configuration P.38 manufactured at the Spreewerke Grottau arsenal during World War II. The left side of the slide is stamped "P.38" followed by Spreewerke's "cyq" code and the serial number. Right side of slide bears an "88" and an "(Eagle) / 58" waffenamt on either side of an eagle firing proof, with additional "(Eagle) / 58" waffenamts present overall. Metal components are blued, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece grooved pressed resin grips. Pistol is accompanied by a handmade brown leather holster. CONDITION: Very good, with metal components retaining the majority of their original arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting some minor spots of wear as well as some scattered superficial marks from handling and storage overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting some old cosmoline and retaining well defined rifling throughout. Grips show some minor superficial marks overall, but are otherwise fine. Holster exhibits age related wear and some scattered handling marks, but is otherwise sturdy and serviceable. MLW 800 - 1,200

**3468 - (C) NICE GERMAN WORLD WAR II SPREWERKE P.38 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL**

Manufacturer: Spreewerke  
Model: P.38  
Serial Number: 6969c  
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum  
Barrel Length: 4 - 7/8"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Standard configuration P.38 semi-automatic pistol manufactured at the Spreewerke arsenal between 1942-1943. Left side of slide is stamped "P.38" followed by Spreewerke's manufacturer code "cyq" and the serial number "6969c", with the right side bearing an "(Eagle) / 88" waffenamt on either side of an eagle firing proof. Metal components are blued, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece grooved pressed resin grips. All numbers are matching and include the frame, slide, barrel, and locking block. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their original arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting some areas of edge wear as well as some spots of mild wear and thinning showing through to gray and brown patinas. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined rifling throughout. Grips are excellent. A nice high condition example of a Spreewerke manufactured P.38. MLW 800 - 1,400

**3469 - (C) ARGENTINE CONTRACT STEYR-MANNLICHER MODEL 1905 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Steyr  
Model: 1905  
Serial Number: 5878  
Caliber/Bore: 7.63x21mm Mannlicher  
Barrel Length: 6 - 1/4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Mannlicher Model 1905 manufactured by Steyr under contract for Argentinian military. The left side of the lower assembly is stamped "SYSTEM/ MANNLICHER/ Md.1905/ WAFFENFABRIK/ STEYR", while the right side has had its Argentinian crest ground off. Top of rear grip strap spur is stamped with an encircled "RA". Major metal components are blued, with some smaller components being in-the-white. Frame is mounted with 2-piece serrated wood grips. Matching serial number "5878" is present on the lower assembly, barrel, as well as on the chamber. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their arsenal blue finish, exhibiting scattered marks from handling and storage, as well as some areas of inactive oxidation overall. Bore is good, exhibiting scattered spots of oxidation and retaining strong rifling throughout. Internal components are coated in a thick layer of what appears to be arsenal grease. Grips show wear from handling and some scattered handling marks, but are otherwise fine. MLW 700 - 1,200

**3470 - (C) WALTHER MODEL 7 6.35MM SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH CUSTOM PERIOD PLEXIGLASS GRIPS & LEATHER HOLSTER.**

Manufacturer: Walther  
Model: 7  
Serial Number: 52950  
Caliber/Bore: .25 ACP  
Barrel Length: 3"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

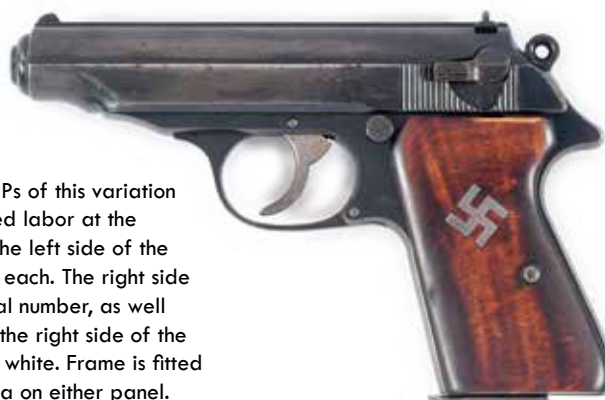
Walther Model 7 in 6.35mm semi-automatic pistol marked "Selbstlade Pistole Cal 6.35 Walther's Patent," with the serial number "52950" on the frame and "950" on the slide assembly. Magazine is unmarked. Original grips were removed and clear plexiglass "sweetheart" grips were added, which was likely done by a US GI in early postwar Germany. Under the left side grip panel is a photo (appears to be cut from a news magazine, etc) of what appear to be SS Oberst-Gruppenfuehrer Kurt Daluge, who was the chief of the Third Reich's national uniformed "Ordnungspolizei". Daluge served as Deputy Protector for the Protectorate of Bohemia and Moravia, and was executed in 1946 for war crimes. Under the right side grip panel is a photo (news magazine clipping?) of Hitler and also 2 swastikas and an Iron Cross. Included is a hand-made brown leather shoulder holster with US WWII OD and tan webbing used for shoulder straps. **CONDITION:** Pistol retains 45-50% of its original blued finish with patina and very light freckling. Good bright bore with functional magazine. Safety does not function properly. WEZ 800 - 1,200



**3471 - (C) RARE WALTHER "AC" CODE MODEL PP SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER.**

Manufacturer: Walther  
Model: PP  
Serial Number: 371785P  
Caliber/Bore: .32 ACP  
Barrel Length: 3 - 7/8"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Model PP manufactured by Walther towards the end of World War II. Model PPs of this variation were hastily assembled from existing parts and components, mainly with unskilled labor at the Walther arsenal in an attempt to meet the dire quota of the German military. The left side of the slide and frame are bare save for a single "(Eagle) / WaA359" waffenamt on each. The right side of the slide bears an "(Eagle) / N" commercial nitro proof, followed by the serial number, as well as Walther's "ac" code. "(Eagle) / N" commercial nitro proof is also present on the right side of the chamber and barrel. Metal components are blued, with the trigger being in the white. Frame is fitted with what are likely G.I. made hardwood grips, featuring a metal inlaid swastika on either panel. Pistol is accompanied by a leather holster featuring a pinned eagle holding a wreathed swastika on the flap. Interior of flap bears a mostly indistinct inscription, with "P.F.C." being legible. **CONDITION:** Metal components retain large amounts of their original arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting areas of wear and thinning showing through to gray and brown patina overall, as well as some scattered spots of oxidation. Trigger shows scattered spots of age related discoloration. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Grips are very good overall, with few minor marks from handling and storage. Left grip panel exhibits an area of loss at the top, but is otherwise fine. Holster shows some scattered marks from handling and storage, but is otherwise fine and still malleable. MLW 1,200 - 1,600



**3472 - (C) WALTHER MODEL 1936 OLYMPIA SCHNELLFEUER SEMI-AUTOMATIC TARGET PISTOL WITH CASE.**

Manufacturer: Walther  
Model: Olympia  
Serial Number: 3838  
Caliber/Bore: .22 Short  
Barrel Length: 7 - 3/8"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Originally designed in the 1920's, the Olympia target pistol was perfected for use in the infamous 1936 Berlin Olympic Games and was produced through 1944. This Schnellfeuer variation designed for the Olympic Rapid Fire Match is chambered in the lighter .22 Kurz (short) cartridge with an aluminum alloy slide to aid in cycling. Otherwise standard blued BUG proofed 7 - 3/8" barrel with target front sight and dovetail square notch rear. Classic "WALTHER" banner and manufacturer markings found on the left of the slide. Pistol is fit with a pair of checkered walnut wraparound thumb rest grips. Complete with a felt lined wood case and 2 "43" numbered frame weights. **CONDITION:** Good. Barrel and frame retain the majority of their factory applied finish with some wear, especially along high edges and the muzzle. Slide retains traces of finish with balance cleaned to a silvery patina. Grips are sharp with some finish loss and minor marks. Very fine bright bore displaying well defined rifling. Case has some external scuffs and areas of damage to the liner. BAS 1,000 - 1,500



**3473 - (C) GERMAN WORLD WAR II WALTHER "AC 44" CODE P.38 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Walther  
Model: P.38  
Serial Number: 4769f  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para  
Barrel Length: 4 - 7/8"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Standard configuration P.38 manufactured by Walther in 1944. The left side of the slide is stamped "P.38" followed by the serial number and "ac 44", with the right side bearing a standard Walther "(Eagle) / 359" waffenamts and a firing proof. Metal components are salt blued, with the frame being mounted with 2-piece brown pressed resin grips. Matching numbers are present on the frame, slide, barrel and locking block. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their original arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting scattered areas of wear and thinning showing through to gray patina overall. Bright bore, exhibiting some spots of oxidation towards the muzzle, and retaining strong rifling throughout. Grips show some scattered nicks and marks from storage and handling, but are otherwise fine. MLW 800 - 1,200



**3474 - (C) EXCELLENT WEST GERMAN WALTHER P1 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH MATCHING BOX & ACCESSORIES.**

Manufacturer: Walther  
Model: P1  
Serial Number: 316023  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para  
Barrel Length: 4 - 7/8"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

P1 pistol manufactured by Walther in 1968. The left side of the slide bears the Walther banner logo followed by stampings stipulating the model and caliber designations, with the right side bearing a German "(Eagle) / N" commercial nitro proof and date code "9/64". Left side of trigger guard web is stamped "68" followed by an Ulm proof house stamp above an additional German commercial nitro proof. Right side of frame is stamped "Made in West-Germany". Frame exhibits a black anodized finish, with the slide and barrel being parkerized. Pistol is accompanied by its matching factory box, containing its matching factory paper test target, manual, cleaning rod, as well as 1 additional magazine. CONDITION: Metal components retain virtually all of their original factory applied finishes, exhibiting some superficial handling marks overall from storage and handling. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined lands and grooves throughout. Box is very good, exhibiting some minor exterior wear. MLW 700 - 1,000



**3475 - (C) GERMAN WWII WALTHER MODEL PP SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Walther  
Model: PP  
Serial Number: 347470P  
Caliber/Bore: .32 ACP  
Barrel Length: 3 - 7/8"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Model PP manufactured by Walther during World War II. The left side of the slide bears the Walther banner logo followed by markings stipulating the caliber and model designations, as well as an "(Eagle) / 359" waffenamt, which is also present on the left side of the frame. German "(Eagle) / N" commercial nitro proof is present on the slide, chamber, and barrel. Metal components exhibit a dull blue finish, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered black plastic Walther banner grips. Matching numbers are present on the frame and slide. Pistol is accompanied by a 1942 dated Shambach & Co. brown leather PPK holster containing 1 spare magazine. CONDITION: Metal components retain the vast majority of their original arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting some mild wear and some scattered superficial marks from handling and storage. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Grips show some smoothing to the checkering and a few minor nicks to the diamonds, but are otherwise fine. Holster is excellent. MLW 1,000 - 1,600





**3476 - (M) NICE WALTHER P5 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH MATCHING CASE & FACTORY PAPER TEST TARGET.**

Manufacturer: Walther  
Model: P5  
Serial Number: 16500  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para  
Barrel Length: 3 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Modern

Model P5 manufactured by Walther in 1980 and imported by Interarms. The left side of the slide bears the serial number followed by the Walther banner logo and stampings stipulating the model designation and manufacturer information. Right side of slide bears Interarms importer information, with the right side of the frame exhibiting a German "(Eagle) / "N" commercial nitro proof, date code "IA" (80), as well as an Ulm proof house stamp. Features include a 3 - 1/2" barrel, decocker, adjustable rear sight, as well as 2-piece checkered black polymer grips. Matching numbers are present on the frame, slide, and barrel. Pistol is accompanied by its original matching factory case containing its matching factory paper test target, manual, and Interarms limited warranty card. CONDITION: Very good overall, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their original factory applied finish, exhibiting some scattered superficial marks from storage and handling and a few minor spots of silvering overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting what appears to be a layer of original factory grease inside and retaining well defined rifling throughout. Grips show some scattered nicks and impressions to the checkering, but are otherwise fine. Case end label has fallen off, but is present inside the case. MLW 800 - 1,200



**3477 - (C) WALTHER "AC44" P.38 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Walther  
Model: P.38  
Serial Number: 9690b  
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para  
Barrel Length: 4 - 7/8"

World War II P-38 manufactured by Walther. Round barrel with a blade front sight and a U notch rear sight. Double action with brown Bakelite grips and a detachable box magazine. Correct waffenamts on the right side of the slide. Numbers match on the frame, slide, and the barrel. Magazine is number 596. CONDITION: Gun has some blue in the protected areas. There is pitting and freckling scattered across the gun. Grips are very good showing just a bit of wear. Bore is dark and shows some frosting in the lands and grooves. REW 800 - 1,200



**3478 - (C) NICKEL FINISHED WALTHER MODEL 9 SEMI AUTOMATIC POCKET PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Walther  
Model: 9  
Serial Number: 601072  
Caliber/Bore: .25 ACP  
Barrel Length: 2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured between 1921 - 1945. The Model 9 was a vest pocket gun with a blow back action. "(Crown) / N" commercial proofs on the right side above the trigger. "WALTHER" banner on left side of slide. Safety lever on left side of the grip. Wood 2-piece aftermarket grip panels. 6-shot detachable box magazine. It comes with the original grip panels but they are broken. CONDITION: Gun retains virtually all of the original nickel finish. The bore has some frosting in the lands and grooves. Wood grip panels are near mint and show very little use. REW 800 - 1,200



**3479 - (M) LOT OF 3: ERMA KGP 68A, AMERICAN ARMS PK 22, AND H&R MODEL 950 PISTOLS.**

Manufacturer: (A&B) Erma Werke (C) H&R  
Model: (A) KGP 68A (B) PK (C) 950  
Serial Number: (A) 108062 (B) 006813 (C) AY121750  
Caliber/Bore: (A) .380 ACP (B&C) .22LR  
Barrel Length: (A) 3 - 1/2" (B) 3" (C) 5 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Modern

Lot consists of: (A) Erma KGP 68A .380 ACP semi-automatic Luger look-a-like with blue metal finish and brown checkered plastic grips. (B) American Arms NKC. MO PK .22 caliber semi-automatic pistol with black matted finish, finger extension magazine and black checkered grips; gun resembles a pint size 1911. Comes with original box. (C) Harrington and Richardson Model 950 Stainless finish 9 shot .22 caliber double action revolver with notch sights, 2-piece walnut grips and comes with leather shoulder holster. CONDITION: Overall all items have good bores and mechanics with usage marks with box having tattered corners and holster in good condition. DLM 800 - 1,200



**3480 - (C) LOT OF 2: ASTRA 600/43 & STAR MODELO SUPER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOLS.**

Manufacturer: (A) Astra (B) Star  
Model: (A) 600/43 (B) Modello Super  
Serial Number: (A) 58394 (B) 7777  
Caliber/Bore: (A) 9mm Para (B) 9mm Largo  
Barrel Length: (A) 5 - 1/4" (B) 5 - 1/8"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Lot consists of (A) Model 600/43 manufactured by Astra. Top of slide bears manufacturer, model, and caliber information, while the left side of the slide and frame bears Spanish proofs. Metal components are reblued; frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered wood grips. Pistol is accompanied by a brown leather holster containing 1 spare magazine. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their reapplied blue finish, exhibiting areas of wear and thinning showing through to brown patina, with some areas of light pitting present beneath the bluing. Excellent bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Wood grips show smoothing and some minor nicks to the diamonds but are otherwise fine. Holster shows scattered handling marks and age-related cracking but is otherwise sturdy and serviceable. (B) Modello Super manufactured by Star. Left side of slide bears Star's logo followed by their manufacturer information and caliber designation, with "MODELO/SUPER" on the right. Right side of frame bears IAC import stamp. Metal components are blued; frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered wood grips. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their blued finish, exhibiting some edge wear and some scattered handling marks. Bright bore exhibiting strong rifling throughout. Grips show some handling marks and impressions but are otherwise fine. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. 500 - 1,000



**3481 - (C) LOT OF 2: NICE CHUO KOGYO TYPE 94 AND SAVAGE 1907 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOLS.**

Manufacturer: (A) Chuo Kogyo (B) Savage  
Model: (A) Type 94 (B) 1907  
Serial Number: (A) 7501 (B) 194055  
Caliber/Bore: (A) 8x22mm Nambu (B) .32 ACP  
Barrel Length: (Both) 3 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Lot consists of (A) Type 94 Nambu manufactured at the Chuo Kogyo arsenal under Nagoya supervision in 1939. Right side of frame bears the Showa date "14.2" indicating manufacture in February of 1939 above the Chuo Kogyo and Nagoya arsenal insignias. Major metal components are blued, while some smaller components are strawed or in-the-white. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered black plastic grips. All serialized components are matching, with the exception of the magazine. Pistol is accompanied by a brown leather pigskin holster containing 1 spare non-matching magazine. CONDITION: Very good overall, with metal components retaining the majority of their original arsenal blue finish, exhibiting some mild wear, a few areas of mild pitting, and some spots of light surface oxidation. Strawed components are very good. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting strong rifling throughout. Grips exhibit some smoothing and scattered marks but are otherwise fine. Holster is malleable and is very good overall. (B) Model 1907 manufactured by Savage Arms Company in 1919. Top of slide bears stampings stipulating the manufacturer, caliber, and patent information, with the front of the frame bearing the serial number. Major metal components are blued, while some small components are case colored or in-the-white. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered black plastic Savage logo grips. CONDITION: Very good overall, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their original factory blue finish, exhibiting some mild wear and some very light surface oxidation overall. Trigger retains traces of its original case colored finish. Very good bore, exhibiting some light oxidation and retaining strong rifling throughout. Grips are very good, exhibiting some smoothing and nicks to the diamonds. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. 800 - 1,200



**3482 - (C) LOT OF 2: CZECH WZ. 30 FLARE PISTOL & HUNGARIAN WORLD WAR II FEG MODEL 37M SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: (A) CZ (B) FEG  
Model: (A) Wz. 30 (B) 37M  
Serial Number: (A) 11059 (B) 61992  
Caliber/Bore: (A) 26.5mm (B) .32 ACP  
Barrel Length: (A) 5 - 1/8" (B) 3 - 7/8"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Lot consists of (A) Czech WZ.30 flare pistol. Made 1936, as proofed "36" on the left side of the frame. Czech lion proofs on the frame and barrel assembly. CZ factory markings on the chamber. Factory blued finish on the metal components. Lanyard ring on the butt. Original oil finished wood grip. CONDITION: Metal retains 85% of its original finish with some light wear. Grip has handling marks and scratches. Bore is shiny. (B) Hungarian FEG 37M semi automatic pistol with holster. Made 1943. "jlv/43" code on the left side of the slide, in addition to "P.Mod.37,Kal.7,65.". Proper "(Eagle) / WaA173" on the left side of the trigger guard. No import marks found. Matching serials on the frame, slide and barrel. Blade front sight and u-notch rear. Factory blued finish turning to a gray patina in areas. Serrated wood grips. Includes an incorrect blued steel magazine and an FN 1922 holster. Holster is marked "jsd/1942" on the back, with a Waffenamts below that. Also includes a copy of a post-War importation document where the pistol is listed by serial number. CONDITION: Metal retains 50% of its original finish with heavy wear and cleaned pitting on the slide. Grips have finish wear and handling marks. Bore is clean with strong rifling. Mechanically fine. Magazine has finish wear and seats in the gun, but is not the correct magazine. Holster is wear with wear and torn stitching. JWA 800 - 1,200





**3483 - LOT OF 2: CZECH CZ "FNH" CODE VZ. 27 & HUNGARIAN FEG MODEL 37M SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOLS.**

Manufacturer: (A) CZ (B) FEG  
Model: (A) 27 (B) 37M  
Serial Number: (A) 370563 (B) 109553  
Caliber/Bore: (A) .32 ACP (B) .380 Auto  
Barrel Length: (Both) 3 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Lot consists of (A) vz. 27 manufactured by CZ while under German occupation. Left side of slide bears CZ's wartime "fnh" code followed by the model and caliber designations. Right side of frame bears a faint "(Eagle) / WaA76" waffenamt, which is also present on the barrel. Major metal components are blued, while some small components are strawed, and the barrel is in-the-white. Frame is mounted with a 1-piece checkered brown plastic grip. Matching numbers are present on frame and slide. Pistol is accompanied by an unmarked brown leather holster containing 1 spare magazine. CONDITION: Metal components retain the vast majority of their original arsenal blue finish, exhibiting some mild edge wear and some light wear to the strawing on the trigger. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well-defined rifling throughout. Grip is very good. Holster shows moderate wear but is otherwise sturdy and serviceable. (B) Pre-War Model 37M manufactured by FEG. Left side of frame bears a St. Stephen's Crown acceptance proof and the serial number, with the left side of the slide bearing the manufacturer information followed by the model designation. Major metal components are blued, while the barrel and hammer are in-the-white. Frame is mounted with 2-piece grooved wood grips. Slide has been refinished at one time. CONDITION: Very good, as partially refinished, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their blue finish, exhibiting some scattered marks from handling and storage. Bright bore, exhibiting some mild pitting and retaining good rifling throughout. Grips are very good. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. MLW 900 - 1,600



**3484 - (C) LOT OF 2: ERMA / EXCAM RX22 & CZ DUO SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOLS.**

Manufacturer: (A) ERMA (B) CZ  
Model: (A) RX22 (B) Duo  
Serial Number: (A) J22687 (B) 48963  
Caliber/Bore: (A) .22 LR (B) .25 ACP  
Barrel Length: (A) 3 - 5/16" (B) 2 - 1/8"

Lot consists of: (A) Erma's copy of a Walther PPK. Alloy frame and slide with a steel barrel and other steel internal parts. Post front sight and an adjustable rear sight. 2-piece plastic grips. Double action with a detachable box magazine. Comes in the original box. CONDITION: Gun retains virtually all of the original applied finish with holster wear on the high spots. Bore has corrosion in the lands and grooves. Grips are near mint with no chips or cracks. (B) Manufactured in 1942. Steel slide and frame with a blowback action. 2-line address on the left side of the slide. 2-piece basketweave hard rubber grips with "DUO" on each grip. Detachable box magazine. Comes with a leather holster. CONDITION: Gun retains most of the factory applied finish. Some light pitting and finish loss scattered across the gun. Bore is good with sharp lands and grooves. Grips are near mint with no chips or cracks. REW 600 - 1,000



**3485 - (C) LOT OF 2: FN MODEL 1900 & H&R SELF-LOADING 32 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOLS.**

Manufacturer: (A) FN (B) H&R  
Model: (A) 1900 (B) Self-Loading 32  
Serial Number: (A) 126781 (B) 12006  
Caliber/Bore: (Both) .32 ACP  
Barrel Length: (A) 4" (B) 3 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Lot consists of (A) Model 1900 manufactured by Fabrique Nationale for commercial sales. Left side of slide and frame bear manufacturer information and several Belgian proofs. Metal components are blued, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece FN logo brown checkered hard rubber grips. Matching numbers are present on the frame, slide, and rear sight assembly. Pistol is accompanied by a 1930/40's vintage brown leather holster. CONDITION: Metal components retain good amounts of their factory blue finish, exhibiting wear, mild pitting, and light surface oxidation overall. Bore is bright, exhibiting some oxidation and strong rifling throughout. Grips show smoothing and some handling marks, with the right panel bearing losses on the top and right side. Holster shows some wear and crazing, but is otherwise sturdy and serviceable. (B) Self-Loading 32 manufactured by H&R. Left side of slide bears the model and caliber designations, while the right side bears H&R's manufacturer information. Metal components are blued, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered brown plastic grips. CONDITION: Metal components retain good amounts of their factory applied blue finish, exhibiting some wear, with light surface oxidation present overall. Bore exhibits pitting and strong rifling throughout. Grips show some handling marks and mild smoothing but are otherwise fine. 400 - 800



**3486 - (C) LOT OF 2: SPANISH SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOLS.**

Manufacturer: (A) Isodoro Gaztanaga (B) Spanish  
 Model: (A) Destroyer (B) Bufalo  
 Serial Number: (A) 36519 (B) 7065  
 Caliber/Bore: (Both) .32 ACP  
 Barrel Length: (Both) 3 - 3/8"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Lot consists of: (A) Spanish Ruby style semi-automatic pistol made by Isodoro Gaztanaga with half-moon front sight, V notch rear, blued finish, and 2-piece checkered walnut grips. Many of these pistols were produced for France in World War I. Complete with a later combloc surplus holster and an extra magazine. CONDITION: Good. Significant portions of what appears to be a period refinish are retained with edge wear and thinning. Grips retain sharp checkering with some light wear. Good bore showing defined rifling. Mechanically fine. Matching serial numbers observed on frame, slide, and magazine. (B) Automatica Espanola Bufalo trademark pocket pistol with blued finish and checkered composite grip with "CB" monogram and buffalo head motifs. Complete with a later combloc surplus holster. CONDITION: Poor. Vast majority of the factory blued finish is retained with some edge wear and thinning on the straps. Grips are worn but serviceable. Worn, frosted bore. Action requires attention and is currently not functional. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. 400 - 800

**3487 - (C) LOT OF 2: MAUSER C96 & FN MODEL 1922 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOLS.**

Manufacturer: (A) Mauser (B) FN  
 Model: (A) C96 (B) 1922  
 Serial Number: (A) 849379 (B) 88750a  
 Caliber/Bore: (A) 7.63x25mm Mauser (B) .32 ACP  
 Barrel Length: (A) 5 - 1/4" (B) 4 - 3/8"  
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Lot consists of: (A) C96 with mismatched numbers, import marked. Mauser banner on left side of frame. "(Crown) / U" proof on left side of the receiver. 50-1000 meter tangent rear sight with a post type front sight. CONDITION: Gun has an even brown patina with scattered pitting. Bore is poor with traces of the lands and grooves. Grips are worn almost smooth. (B) Nazi marked FN 1922. Blowback action with detachable box magazine, grip safety, and 2-piece black checkered grips. CONDITION: Gun shows some finish with scattered light pitting across the gun. Fair bore with some frosting in the lands and grooves. Grips are modern reproductions and are in good shape. REW 1,000 - 1,600

**3488 - (M) LOT OF 3: RUGER STANDARD, HI STANDARD MODEL B, AND STERLING ARMS HUSKY SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOLS**

Manufacturer: (A) Ruger (B) Hi-Standard (B) Sterling Arms  
 Model: (A) Standard (B) B (C) Husky  
 Serial Number: (A) 17-41697 (B) 51613 (C) 001298  
 Caliber/Bore: (ALL) .22 LR  
 Barrel Length: (A) 6" (B&C) 4 - 1/2"  
 FFL Status: Modern

Lot consists of: (A) Ruger Standard pistol with 6" blued barrel, target sights and black checkered silver eagle medallion plastic grips. (B) Nickel finish Hi-Standard Model B with 4 - 1/2" round barrel, 9 shot detachable magazine, and black checkered rubber grips. (C) Sterling .22 caliber semi-automatic pistol with blued finish, 9 shot detachable magazine, and brown checkered plastic two piece grips. CONDITION: Overall guns have usage wear with good grips, good bores and good mechanics. A nice target or plinker's lot. DLM 1,000 - 1,500



**3489 - (C) LOT OF 2: SACM MLE.1935A & MAB MODEL D SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOLS.**

Manufacturer: (A) SACM (B) MAB  
Model: (A) 1935A (B) D  
Serial Number: (A) g3545A (B) 75825  
Caliber/Bore: (A) 7.65 Long (B) .32 ACP  
Barrel Length: (A) 4 - 1/4" (B) 4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Lot consists of (A) Mle 1935A manufactured at the S.A.C.M. arsenal. Left side of frame bears the model designation followed by the serial number and manufacturer stamp. Metal components exhibit a black enamel finish; frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered black plastic grips. CONDITION: Metal components retain most of their black enamel finish, exhibiting wear and flaking overall showing through to gray patina. Mirror bore, retaining strong rifling throughout. Grips show some smoothing and nicks to the checkering but are otherwise study and serviceable. (B) Model D semi-automatic pistol manufactured at the MAB arsenal under German occupation. Frame is blued, while the slide is in-the-white. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered black plastic "MAB" grips. Right side of frame bears an "(Eagle) / WaA251" waffenamt. Pistol is accompanied by unmarked brown leather holster containing 1 spare magazine. CONDITION: Frame retains trace amounts of its original blue finish, exhibiting wear and thinning overall to gray and brown patina. Bore is bright, retaining good rifling throughout. Grips show scattered handling marks, with a crack on the left panel at the bottom grip screw. Holster is very good. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. MLW 500 - 1,000



**3490 - (M) LOT OF 2: ALUMINUM FRAME SMITH & WESSON MODEL 39-2 AND CUSTOM ESSEX ARMS M1911A1 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH MATCHING FACTORY BOX.**

Manufacturer: (A) Smith & Wesson (B) Essex Arms  
Model: (A) 39-2 (B) 1911  
Serial Number: (A) A570393 (B) 199  
Caliber/Bore: (A) 9mm Para (B) .45 ACP  
Barrel Length: (A) 4" (B) 5"  
FFL Status: Modern

Lot consists of: (A) Aluminum frame with a steel slide. Slide has a ramp front and adjustable rear sight. 2-piece wood checkered grip panels with the S&W medallions at the top of each grip. Detachable box magazine. Comes in the original factory box with all the paperwork and an extra magazine. CONDITION: Gun retains virtually all of the factory applied finish. There is some discoloration on top of the slide around the chamber. Grips are as mint with sharp and crisp checkering. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. (B) Essex frame with an unmarked slide. Top of slide and front grip strap has been stippled. Post front and a windage adjust rear sight. Thumb rest grips that look home made. Detachable box magazine. CONDITION: Gun retains most of the aftermarket finish. Bore has frosting in the lands and grooves. REVW 800 - 1,200



**3491 - (M+C) LOT OF 2: WALTHER P1 AND SAUER & SOHN MODEL 1913 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOLS.**

Manufacturer: (A) Walther (B) Sauer & Sohn  
Model: (A) P1 (B) 1913  
Serial Number: (A) 049288W183 (B) 121166  
Caliber/Bore: (A) 9mm Para (B) .32 ACP  
Barrel Length: (A) 5" (B) 3"  
FFL Status: Modern

Lot consists of: (A) P1 based on the iconic WWII era P.38 produced by Walther in 1979. Features include a phosphate finished 5" barrel chambered in 9mm Parabellum, white dot front sight, square notch rear, phosphate finished slide with importer marking on the right side, black anodized alloy frame, and checkered black plastic wrap around grips. Complete with a correct black leather holster with spare magazine. CONDITION: Very good, retaining the vast majority of the original finishes with some silvering and holster wear. Grips have some light scratching. Excellent mirror bore. Mechanically fine. (B) Third variation Sauer & Sohn Model 1913 pocket pistol with blade front sight, U notch rear, blued finish, and 2-piece checkered hard rubber "S&S" marked grips. CONDITION: Very good retaining the vast majority of its factory finishes showing some muzzle wear and areas of thinning. Frosted bore showing defined rifling. Mechanically fine. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. 800 - 1,200





**3492 - (M+C) LOT OF 3: MAUSER HSC, 1914 AND 1910 SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOLS.**

Manufacturer: (All) Mauser

Model: (A) HSc (B) 1914 (C) 1910

Serial Number: (A) 0114393 (B) 33112 (C) 3277

Caliber/Bore: (A) .380 Auto (B) .32 ACP (C) .25 ACP

Barrel Length: (A) 3 - 1/4" (B) 3 - 5/8" (C) 3 - 1/8"

FFL Status: Modern

Lot consists of: (A) Post-War production Mauser HSc imported by Interarms, chambered in .380 with blade front sight, square notch rear, polish blued finish, and checkered 2-piece walnut grips. CONDITION: Very good overall retaining the vast majority of the factory applied finishes. Grips have some light wear and impressions. Fine bright bore. Mechanically fine. (B) WWI era Mauser Model 1914 pocket pistol chambered in .32 ACP with blade front sight, U notch rear, rust blued finish, and a wraparound 1-piece checkered walnut grip. CONDITION: Good. The majority of the factory applied finishes are retained with some areas of thinning. Grip remains serviceable, showing some wear. Good, strong bore. Mechanically fine. Matching numbers observed on the frame and slide. (C) First variation Mauser Model 1910 pocket pistol chambered in .25 ACP with blade front sight, V notch rear, blued finish, and replacement checkered black plastic wrap around grip. Complete with a Red Head leather holster. CONDITION: Good. The vast majority of the original factory finishes are retained with some silvering and a few minor cleaned oxidation spots. Grips are excellent. Worn, frosted bore. Mechanically fine. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. 1,000 - 1,800



**3493 - (C) LOT OF 2: BERETTA MODEL 1934 & 1935 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOLS WITH HOLSTERS.**

Manufacturer: (Both) Beretta

Model: (A) 1934 (B) 1935

Serial Number: (A) F06857 (B) 560077

Caliber/Bore: (A) .380 (B) .32 ACP

Barrel Length: (A) 3 - 3/8" (B) 3 - 1/4"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Lot consists of (A) Model 1934 manufactured by Beretta in 1942. Left side of slide bears stampings stipulating the manufacturer information, caliber and model designations, as well as the year of manufacture. Left side of frame bears an Italian crown over "RE" stamp, indicating issue to the Royal Italian Army. Metal components are blued, while the frame is mounted with black textured plastic "PB" monogram grips. Matching numbers are present on the frame, slide, and barrel. Pistol is accompanied by a black leather holster containing 1 additional magazine. CONDITION: Very good overall, with metal components retaining the majority of their original arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting some edge wear overall, as well as thinning on the grip straps showing through to gray patina. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Grips are excellent. Holster is very good. (B) German issued Model 1935 manufactured by Beretta in 1944. Left side of slide bears usual arsenal stampings, while the left side of the frame bears a partially legible encircled "4/UT" stamp, indicating German issue. Metal components exhibit a matte gray phosphate finish, with the frame being mounted with 2-piece black plastic textured "PB" monogram grips. Matching numbers are present on the frame, slide, and barrel. Pistol is accompanied by a brown leather holster. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the majority of their original arsenal applied phosphate finish, exhibiting some edge wear and some superficial handling marks overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Grips are very good, Holster shows some mild wear, but is otherwise fine. A nice pair of military issued Beretta semi-automatic pistols. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. MLW 800 - 1,400



**3494 - (C) LOT OF 2: ORTGIES .32 ACP SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOLS.**

Manufacturer: (Both) Deutsche Werke  
Model: (Both) Ortgies  
Serial Number: (A) 55378 (B) 55390  
Caliber/Bore: (Both) .32 ACP  
Barrel Length: (Both) 3 - 3/8"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Lot consists of: (A) Manufactured after World War I by Deutsche Werke for Ortgies. They are a simple blow back semi-automatic pistol. 3-line address on left side of the slide. "(Crown) / N" proofs on the right side of barrel, slide and frame. 2-piece wood grip panels with brass medallions. Germany export mark on the underside front of frame. CONDITION: Gun retains most of the factory applied finish with scattered handling marks and holster wear. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Grips show normal wear. (B) Manufactured after WWI by Deutsche Werke for Ortgies. They are a simple blow back semi-automatic pistol. 3-line address on left side of the slide. "(Crown) / N" proofs on the right side of barrel, slide and frame. 2-piece wood grip panels with brass medallions. Made in Germany export marked on the lower left grip. CONDITION: Gun retains most of the factory applied finish with scattered handling marks and holster wear. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Grips show normal wear and have had a coat of varnish added. The holster is a cottage industry made shoulder holster. CONDITION: Very good. REW. 800 - 1,200



**3495 - (A) UNIT MARKED IMPERIAL GERMAN SPANDAU ARSENAL GEWEHR 1871/84 BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Spandau  
Model: 1871/84  
Serial Number: 9794  
Caliber/Bore: 11x60mmR Mauser  
Barrel Length: 31 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Antique



Mauser Model 71/84 manufactured at the Spandau arsenal in 1888. The left side of the receiver bears the serial number followed by the model designation, while the right side bears the year of production "1888". Left barrel flat bears a crowned Spandau arsenal proof on either side of a "(Crown) / F.W." proof, with the right side bearing additional arsenal crowned proofs. Top of buttplate is unit marked "5.J.R./ 219.", indicating issue to the 5th Infantry Regiment. 1-piece smooth wood stock bears Imperial proofs on the right side of the butt and underside of the wrist. Receiver, bolt assembly, and buttplate are in-the-white, while the barrel, barrel bands, trigger guard, and trigger are blued. Matching numbers are present on the receiver, cutoff spring, bolt assembly, barrel, rear sight assembly, barrel bands, front barrel band screw, magazine tube cover/stacking rod, trigger guard, trigger guard screw, rear receiver tang screw, as well as the buttplate. Rifle is mounted with a period brown leather sling. CONDITION: In-the-white components exhibit a mottled brown patina overall, while the buttplate appears to have been cleaned at one point in time. Blued components exhibit wear and thinning overall, showing through to a pleasant brown patina, with some scattered spots of mild surface oxidation. Very bright bore, exhibiting some very light pitting and retaining strong rifling throughout. Stock shows some scattered nicks and marks from handling but is otherwise fine. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. MLW 600 - 1,000

**3496 - (C) RARE GERMAN WORLD WAR II WAFFENWERKE BRUNN "DOT/1944" KRIEGSMODELL BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Waffenwerke Brunn  
Model: Kriegsmodeill  
Serial Number: 66023  
Caliber/Bore: 8x57mm Mauser  
Barrel Length: 23 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



K98k "Kriegsmodeill" (War Model) bolt action rifle manufactured at the Waffenwerke Brunn arsenal in 1944. The receiver is stamped with Waffenwerke Brunn's "dot" manufacturer code above an "(Eagle) / 63" waffenamt and "1944", with an eagle firing proof on the left, and 2 additional "(Eagle) / 63" waffenamts present on the right. Rear sight elevation dial is stamped "S/42" and trigger guard is stamped "byf" indicating manufacture by Mauser. 5 digit serial number is present on the left side of the barrel towards the breech. Barrel bands, trigger guard, and floorplate are stamped. Rifle properly lacks a bayonet lug as well as a provision for a cleaning rod. Metal components are blued, with the exception of the trigger guard, which is phosphate finished. Stock and upper handguard are comprised of rough finished laminated wood. Stock retains its bolt takedown disc. No matching numbers are present, with the exception of the bolt assembly, which matches itself. Rifle is mounted with a proper period brown leather sling marked with a boxed "SELEWA / MUNCHEN". CONDITION: Very good overall, with metal components retaining large amounts of their original arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting some mild wear and scattered handling marks overall, with some scattered spots of light pitting. Excellent bore, retaining well defined lands and grooves throughout. Stock exhibits some scattered handling marks and a few gouges, but is otherwise fine. Sling crosshatch pattern shows smoothing, with some spots of age related cracking, but is otherwise sturdy and serviceable. A nice example of a Kriegsmodeill K98k bolt action rifle. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. MLW 1,000 - 1,800

**3497 - (C) GERMAN WORLD WAR II MAUSER "BYF/43" CODE K98K BOLT ACTION RIFLE WITH WINTER TRIGGER & MUZZLE COVER.**

Manufacturer: Mauser  
Model: K98k  
Serial Number: 10053  
Caliber/Bore: 8x57mm Mauser  
Barrel Length: 23 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Standard configuration K98k manufactured at the Mauser arsenal in 1943. The receiver is stamped with a partially discernible "(Eagle) / 135" waffenamt above "byf / 43" over the chamber, with an eagle firing proof on the left and a single "(Eagle) / 135" waffenamt on the right. Right side of buttstock bears an "(Eagle) / WaA135" waffenamt. Barrel bands, trigger guard, and floorplate are milled. Metal components are blued, while the stock and upper handguard are comprised of solid walnut. Matching numbers are present on the receiver, rear sight assembly (minus the elevation slide), front and rear barrel bands, trigger guard, floorplate, as well as the stock and upper handguard (which are serialized internally). Bolt assembly does not match, but matches itself. Rifle is fitted with a proper period unmarked brown leather sling, "off" marked winter trigger, as well as a "K&S" marked flip-up muzzle cover. CONDITION: Metal components retain good amounts of their period applied blue finish, exhibiting thinning and wear overall that show through to a pleasant brown patina, as well as some scattered spots of light pitting. Excellent bore, exhibiting well defined lands and grooves throughout. Stock shows some scattered marks and impressions from storage and handling, with a few scattered gouges overall. Sling exhibits smoothing to the crosshatch pattern, as well as age related cracking and some mild crazing overall. A nice and honest Mauser 1943 production K98k. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. MLW 1,000 - 1,500

**3498 - (C) EXTREMELY UNUSUAL GERMAN WWII STEYR "BNZ/41" CODE K98K BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Steyr  
Model: K98k  
Serial Number: 7983g  
Caliber/Bore: 8mm Mauser  
Barrel Length: 21 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



K98k bolt action rifle manufactured at Steyr-Daimler-Puch in 1941. The receiver bears Steyr's big block "bnz" manufacturer code above the date code "41". Right side of receiver and left side of barrel bear several Steyr "(Eagle) / WaA623" waffenamts. Metal components are blued, with the stock and upper handguard comprised of solid wood. Rifle exhibits several unusual features, with the barrel measuring 21 - 3/4" in length and the front sight band significantly closer to the bayonet lug than standard K98k rifles. Rear sight has been modified with a much wider "V" notch. The left side of the stock bears a what appears to be a Yugoslavian encircled "BK" stamp followed by the serial number, with "U874" stamped on the right side of the butt. All serialized components are matching and include the receiver, bolt assembly, barrel, rear sight assembly, trigger guard, floorplate, as well as the stock. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their original arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting some areas of mild wear and thinning showing through to pleasant gray and brown patinas. Exterior and interior components exhibit areas of old grease. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Stock is very good, exhibiting some scattered marks and impressions from storage and handling, as well as several repairs on the right side of the butt. An excellent and highly unusual Steyr K98k bolt action rifle. MLW 1,000 - 2,000

**3499 - (C) GERMAN PRE-WAR MAUSER "S/42" CODE "1937" DATE K98K BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Mauser  
Model: K98k  
Serial Number: 7526p  
Caliber/Bore: 8mm Mauser  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Standard configuration K98k manufactured at Mauser in 1937. The receiver is stamped with Mauser's "S/42" clandestine manufacturer above "1937" over the chamber, with 3 "(Eagle) / 63" waffenamts present on the right side. Left side of receiver and barrel bear a single droop eagle firing proof. Metal components exhibit a blue finish, while stock and upper handguard are comprised of solid walnut. Interior of stock is stamped "15.Feb.1937" in red ink in the barrel channel. Matching numbers are present on the receiver, barrel, rear sight base, as well as the trigger guard. Bolt assembly assembly does not match, but matches itself. Stock and upper handguard match each other. Receiver ring exhibits what appears to be a light coat of lacquer and stock has been very lightly sanded and revarnished. Receiver capture screws are not present. Muzzle is fitted with a "(Eagle) / WaA655" waffenamt. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their period applied blue finish, exhibiting areas of wear and thinning that show through to pleasant mottled gray and brown patinas overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Stock is very good as lightly sanded and revarnished. MLW 800 - 1,200



**3500 - (C) GERMAN WORLD WAR II MAUSER "BYF/44" CODE K98K BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Mauser  
Model: K98k  
Serial Number: 25174g  
Caliber/Bore: 8mm Mauser  
Barrel Length: 24"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



K98k manufactured at the Mauser arsenal in 1944. The receiver is stamped with a Mauser "(Eagle) / 135" waffenamt above Mauser's "byf" code and "44" date, with a single "(Eagle) / 135" waffenamt present on the right side. Barrel was manufactured by Mauser, indicative of its "byf" code within a shield proof. Stock has been replaced, comprised of solid walnut, and bears an "(Eagle) / 135" waffenamt on the right side of the butt and on the bottom of the wrist. Left side of buttstock is lightly inscribed "100". Matching numbers are present on the receiver, rear barrel band, floorplate, as well as on the interior of the upper laminated wood handguard. Bolt assembly does not match, but matches itself. Front sight hood is not present. Rifle is fitted with a period black leather sling. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their original arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting areas of thinning and wear overall that show through to a pleasant brown patina, as well as some areas of light surface oxidation. Buttplate shows areas of inactive oxidation and age related discoloration overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined lands and grooves throughout. Stock shows numerous mild dings and marks from storage and handling. Sling is malleable, exhibiting age related wear overall. MLW 800 - 1,400

**3501 - (C) EXTREMELY FINE GERMAN WWII WAFFENWERKE BRUNN "DOT / 1944" K98K BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Brunn  
Model: K98k  
Serial Number: 47640  
Caliber/Bore: 8x57mm Mauser  
Barrel Length: 23 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Standard configuration K98k manufactured at the Waffenwerke Brunn arsenal in German occupied Czechoslovakia during the latter end of World War II. The receiver is stamped "dot" above a partially indiscernible "(Eagle) / 63" waffenamt and "1944" over the chamber, with a German eagle firing proof stamped on the left, with an 2 additional (Eagle / 63) waffenamts present on the right. 5 digit serial number without suffix "47640" is present on the left side of the barrel towards the breech. Stamped "qnw" marked trigger guard with stamped Mauser "byf" produced floorplate. Barrel bands are milled. Stock is unmarked with the exception of a single "C" stamp, which is present on the underside of the butt. Metal components are blued, with the stock and upper handguard being comprised of laminated wood. All serialized components are matching and include the barrel, forward barrel band, bolt body, and bolt sleeve. Rifle is mounted with a proper unmarked brown leather sling featuring a black enamel painted fastener. CONDITION: Extremely fine, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their original arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting some mild thinning showing through to a pleasant brown patina, as well as some light wear showing through to gray. Bolt stop assembly exhibits moderate wear and some mild pitting on the side. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined lands and grooves throughout. Stock is extremely fine, exhibiting few nicks and marks from storage and handling. Leather sling is excellent, showing a few spots of age related cracking and very light crazing. An exceptional example of a Waffenwerke Brunn 1944 production K98k bolt action rifle. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. MLW 1,200 - 2,000

**3502 - (C) ATTRACTIVE AND UNUSUAL GERMAN WORLD WAR I AMBERG "1917" DATE GEWEHR 98 BOLT ACTION RIFLE SUBSEQUENTLY USED BY THE BAVARIAN CIVIL DEFENSE.**

Manufacturer: Amberg  
Model: G98  
Serial Number: 2440o  
Caliber/Bore: 8x57mm Mauser  
Barrel Length: 30"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Gewehr 98 manufactured at the Amberg arsenal in 1917. The receiver is stamped with a crown over "AMBERG / 1917" with Imperial German arsenal proofs present on the right and an Amberg rampant lion proof present on the left. Barrel bears an "S" stamp, indicating conversion for spitzer ammunition. Stock bears several Imperial proofs, with "EWB" branded on the right side of the butt, indicating issue to the EinwhonerWehr Bayern (Bavarian Civil Defense). Receiver, bolt assembly, buttplate, and barrel band retaining springs are in-the-white, with remaining components being blued. All numbers are matching with the exception of the buttplate and rear trigger guard screw, which are mismatched. Buttplate bears a small droop eagle over "214" waffenamt. Rifle is fitted with unmarked period brown leather sling. CONDITION: Receiver, bolt assembly, and barrel band retaining springs are excellent as lightly cleaned and polished, exhibiting some light spots of surface oxidation and age related discoloration. Blued components are excellent, exhibiting some spots of light surface oxidation, but are otherwise fine. Excellent bore, exhibiting well defined lands and grooves throughout. Stock has been very light sanded and revarnished at one point in time, retaining well defined proofs overall. Sling is very good. A extremely attractive Gewehr 98 rifle that used by Imperial Germany during World War I and subsequently utilized by the Bavarian Civil Defense. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. MLW 1,200 - 2,200

### 3503 - (C) GERMAN WWII BERLIN-LUEBECKER G.43 SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Berlin Luebecker  
Model: G.43  
Serial Number: 9259f  
Caliber/Bore: 8mm Mauser  
Barrel Length: 22"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Standard configuration G.43 manufactured by Berlin-Luebecker in 1944. The left side of the receiver bears an "(Eagle) / 243" waffenamt followed by the serial number, an eagle firing proof, "G.43", Berlin-Luebecker's manufacturer code "duv", and "44". Barrel is stamped "CF" followed by what appears to be "duv" within a shield, as 2 "(Eagle) / 214" waffenamts. Stock waffenamts are illegible. Matching numbers are present on the receiver and bolt carrier, with the remainder of the bolt assembly being electro-penciled and mismatched. Metal components are blued, with the exception of the trigger guard which is parkerized. Stock is comprised of laminated beech wood. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their original arsenal blue finish, exhibiting areas of wear and thinning overall that show through to brown patina. Bore is bright, exhibiting some minor inactive pitting and retains strong rifling throughout. Stock is excellent, as appearing to have been lightly sanded. MLW 2,000 - 3,000

### 3504 - (C) EXCEPTIONAL AND SELDOM ENCOUNTERED LATE WAR WALTHER "AC/45" DUAL CODE K43 SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Walther  
Model: K43  
Serial Number: 1742  
Caliber/Bore: 8mm Mauser  
Barrel Length: 22"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



G43 assembled at the Walther arsenal in 1945 from a previously rejected K43 receiver. Due to Germany's dire situation in 1945, Walther began to recycle "cosmetically" machined Type I receivers, which had previously been deemed unsuitable for use either due to being out of tolerance or exhibiting defective scope rails. These receivers, having already been stamped "G.43", were additionally stamped "K 43", though this additional "K 43" stamping proved to be short lived, as less and less attention to detail was given in favor of meeting production quotas for the war effort. This example is stamped with an eagle firing proof followed by "K 43", "ac/45", "G.43", the serial number "1742", as well as a Walther "(Eagle) / 359" waffenamt on the left side of the receiver, with some characters partially obscured beneath the wood line, as is typical with this variation. Later straight tapered barrel bears a Hagener Gubstahlwerke "dtk" manufacturer code, followed by the "48,44" indicating manufacture in 1944. Stock bears a single "(Eagle)/ 359" on the left side of the butt, underside of the butt, as well as on the bottom of the wrist. Metal components exhibit a mixture of blued and phosphate finishes, with the receiver being mounted within a laminated beechwood stock. All numbers are matching and include the receiver, bolt carrier, and bolt assembly (including the flaps and firing pin which are properly matching via an electro-penciled inscription). Stock, handguard, and trigger guard are unnumbered, as was standard during Walther K43 production in 1945. Rifle is mounted with a D&C marked brown leather sling and is accompanied by 1 spare magazine. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their original arsenal applied blue and phosphate finish, exhibiting some marks and mild wear from storage and handling, as well as a few spots of mild surface oxidation overall. Barrel exhibits a pleasing plum color, with interior components retaining a layer of what appears to be vintage cosmoline. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp, well defined lands and grooves throughout. Stock is excellent, exhibiting a rough exterior finish, with a moderate loss on the left side beneath the barrel band, a loss on the left side of the buttstock (that does not appear to effect serviceability), as well as a small area of marring on the left side of the buttstock. A truly exceptional example of an extremely late and rare variation of the K43 rifle, that the discerning collector would find difficult to upgrade from. MLW 4,000 - 6,000

### 3505 - (C) DESIRABLE GERMAN WORLD WAR II WALTHER K43 SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Walther  
Model: K43  
Serial Number: 5559n  
Caliber/Bore: 8mm Mauser  
Barrel Length: 22"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



K43 rifle manufactured by Walther in 1944. The left side of the rough forged receiver is stamped "K 43" followed by "ac / 44" (44 below the wood line) and the serial number. Right side of receiver retains its notched scope rail. Barrel bears the manufacturer code "dtk" followed by the year of manufacture "44". Bolt carrier is of Berlin-Luebecker manufacture, bearing an "(Eagle) / 214" waffenamt on the top flat. Stock bears a single Walther "(Eagle / 359" waffenamt on the bottom of the wrist. Metal components are blued, with the stock being comprised of laminated wood. Buttplate is in-the-white and magazine exhibits a matte black finish. Matching numbers are present on the receiver and bolt, with the firing pin matching via an electro-penciled number. Bolt carrier and gas cylinder do not match and stock is unnumbered. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their original arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting areas of wear and some spots of surface oxidation overall, with the balance of the receiver, barrel band, and trigger guard showing a mottled gray and brown patina. Buttplate shows areas of age related discoloration and some areas of oxidation overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined lands and grooves throughout. Stock is very good, showing some minor dings and nicks from storage and handling, as well as a crack on the right side at cross bolt. A very nice example of a desirable German World War II Walther K43 rifle. MLW 2,000 - 3,000

**3506 - GERMAN WWI 15 CM FIELD GUN SHELL CASING.**

German World War I brass 15 CM (150 MM) casing dated "Aug. 1918" and made by the "Waffenfabrik Karlsruhe" standing 29" tall, and with an inert primer. CONDITION: Overall good and heavily patinaed. WEZ 400 - 700



**3507 - THIRD REICH PODIUM BANNER.**

Third Reich NSDAP single-sided podium banner measuring 27" x 48" with light staining on the eagle. Bottom edge has fringe trim, and a machine sewn heavy tape fabric forms a frame. CONDITION: Overall excellent. WEZ 500 - 800



**3508 - GERMAN WWII 10X80 FLAK BINOCULARS.**

German World War II 10x80 D.F. (Doppelfernrohr) anti-aircraft binoculars marked "D.F. 10x80" "dkl" (Jos Schneider & Co, Kreuznach). Binoculars retain none of its original paint, and have been postwar repainted, with the original markings painted over (visible under the paint). Lenses adjust properly, and are slightly cloudy and dirty. Lens reticles, sun shield, headrest, and mounting hardware are not present. CONDITION: Overall good to very good. WEZ 450 - 650





**3509 - GERMAN WWI "MINDENSCHES - ARTILL. RGT. NR. 58" ARTILLERY TRIPLE ETCHED SWORD.**

Blade Length: 31 - 1/2"  
Overall Length: 36 - 1/2"



German World War I "Grosser" pattern artillery sword with a "WKC" marked nickel plated steel blade, with scattered light marks. Triple etched blade has 2 large blued panels on each side, with light wear, depicting the unit "Mindensches - Artill. Rgt. Nr. 58", a mounted limber, cannon barrels, etc, with various other patterns outside of the panels, as well as laurel leaves on the spine. Triple strand wire wrapped sharkskin grip has moderate wear, and a couple of strands have loosened. Nickel plated steel fittings retain 70-75% of their finish, with freckling. Nickel plated steel scabbard retains 80-85% of its finish with light freckling and scattered marks. **CONDITION:** Overall very good to excellent. WEZ 800 - 1,100

**3510 - GERMAN WWII LUFTWAFFE M42 SINGLE DECAL HELMET.**

German WWII Luftwaffe M42 single decal helmet marked "ckl64" (faint) for the maker of "Eisenhuttenwerke Thale", in a shell size of 66, with a lot number of "2823". Shell retains 65-70% of its original rough blue-gray paint, with scrapes, paint (thin red streaks on front), freckling, and dirt. Interior retains approximately 50% of its blue-gray finish, with the remaining areas freckled (heavy in the crown) and dirty. It appears the inner skirt has a light coat of varnish. Luftwaffe decal is in approximately 65% (details are faint and worn). Original zinc liner band is present, has been bent away from the shell on the right side a long time ago, is since undisturbed, and with untouched rivets. Original liner is present with heavy wear, fraying and damage (all tongues are present), was partially sliced on the rear (appears to have been era done to possibly enlarge the liner) in a medium tan color with heavy staining. Drawstring is missing. Original chinstrap is present, marked "gxy42", with steel fittings, and moderate wear. **CONDITION:** Overall good to very good. WEZ 500 - 800



**3511 - GERMAN WWII KRIEGSMARINE BINOCULARS.**

A very nice example of German WWII 7x50 Kriegsmarine Binoculars which are marked "7x50" / 58563 / blc" on the right barrel next to the eyepiece. The code "blc" is for Carl Zeiss Jena. Originally black, the binoculars were painted ordnance tan during the period, most likely by the serviceman they were issued to. Each barrel features a thick rubber cup which protects the objective when the binoculars are set down. The eyepieces do not have any rubber eyecups but the binoculars do retain their leather neck strap. **CONDITION:** The binoculars retain most of their ordnance tan paint with scattered chips, dings, and scratches. Rubber remains supple, as does the strap. The optics remain clear with scattered scratches noticed on the glass. Overall good. JLD 800 - 1,200



**3512 - GERMAN WWII 10X80 D.F. FLAK BINOCULARS.**

German World War II 10x80 D.F. (Doppelfernrohr) anti-aircraft binoculars marked "D.F. 10x80" "beh" (Ernst Leitz, GmbH, Wetzlar) retaining 80-85% of its original ordnance tan paint. Lenses adjust properly, are slightly cloudy and dirty, sun shields are missing, lens adjustment knob functions, head rest is included but will not mount (wrong size), and the bottom mounting plate is missing its mounting screws. **CONDITION:** Overall good-very good. WEZ 500 - 800



**3513 - GERMAN WWII 10X80 FLAK BINOCULARS.**

German World War II 10x80 D.F. (Doppelfernrohr) anti-aircraft binoculars marked "D.F. 10x80" "dkl" (Jos Schneider & Co, Kreuznach) retaining 85+% of its original ordnance tan paint. Sun shield, headrest, lower mounting plate, and upper ranging sight are all included. Lenses adjust properly and are slightly cloudy and dirty. **CONDITION:** Overall very good. WEZ 700 - 1,000



**3514 - FRAMED KRIEGSMARINE ADMIRAL KARL DONITZ SIGNED PHOTOGRAPH AND DOCUMENT.**

Professionally framed display measuring 31" x 25" featuring 2 signatures of Admiral Karl Donitz: 1 signature is on a copy of a wartime photo of him, and the other signature is on a copy of "Der Letzte Wehrmachtbericht des Zweiten Weltkrieges" (The Last German Armed Forces Message of World War II) which was given on May 9, 1945. That message is part of the display in both German and English. A reproduction of a Knights Cross with Oakleaves, the highest award Donitz received, is also displayed. After the suicide of Adolf Hitler (April 30, 1945) Donitz was named Hitler's successor as head of state, which was in Hitler's last will and testament. Donitz's message ordered German forces to ceasefire, thereby ending WWII. A "Certificate of Authenticity" and an invoice from the "Signature House" dated "10/17/2007" is included with the display. **CONDITION:** Overall excellent. WEZ 600 - 800



**3515 - LOT OF 3: THIRD REICH AND SWISS STEINS.**

Lot contains: (A) A post-WWII Swiss stoneware pitcher representing an assault rifle shoot (Sturmgewehrschiessen) in the canton of Thurgau (towns of Hefenhofen and Dozwil). **CONDITION:** Overall excellent. (B) A 1939 dated Third Reich "RAD" (Reichsarbeitsdienst) half liter (marked "0.5L") beer stein in stoneware stating "Zur Erinnerung an Meine Arbeitsdienstzeit" (In Remembrance of my Work Duty Time) in "Wiltingen, Saar" with RAD unit "7/240". The pewter lid has a RAD emblem as the thumb piece and a RAD member embossed on the lid. Light stains. **CONDITION:** Overall excellent. (C) A striking early Third Reich stoneware half liter (marked "0.5L") beer stein stating "Zur Erinnerung an meine Dienstzeit" (In Remembrance of my Duty Time) with 3 scenes presenting a 1930's German infantryman, and a 2-man crew manning a mortar and heavy machine gun. The pewter lid has an embossed 3-man heavy MG crew, the same remembrance message, the soldier's name of "Gefr. Frick" and his unit of "17. (M.G.) Komp. E. / IR 21." (17th Company Machine Gun of the 21st Infantry Regiment). **CONDITION:** Overall excellent. WEZ 700 - 1,000



**3516 - LOT OF 6: GERMAN WWII ITEMS.**

Lot contains a German World War II NSDAP double-sided flag measuring 29" x 52" with no visible damage, light staining, and marked "Goesch.", "80 x 135", and "Ploschweberei Grefrath". Lot also contains a well-marked (dated 1943) Wehrmacht grain sack with a large repair, a 1943 dated pony fur rucksack with storage wear and damage, a woven SS athletic shirt eagle with RZM tag, a cast aluminum plaque of Hitler measuring 5.5" x 3.5", and a brass skull and crossbone emblem, which was mounted at one time. CONDITION: Overall good to very good. WEZ 500 - 1,200

**3517 - THIRD REICH 1934 PATTERN LUFTWAFFE OFFICER'S SWORD.**

Blade Length: 26 - 1/4"

Overall Length: 33 - 1/4"



Luftwaffe officer's sword with a "SMF, Solingen" marked nickel-plated blade very light scattered marks, and nice visible cross graining. Blue leather washer is present. Early nickel fittings have moderate wear, patina, and staining retaining less than 30% of their silver finish. The 4 swastikas retain 85+% of their gold finish with scattered marks and patina. Blue leather wire wrapped grip has light wear, and the wire is intact with patina. Blue leather wrapped alloy scabbard has light wear with light scrapes and pressure dings. Nickel fittings have light wear, patina, and a couple of scratches. the number "218" is stamped on the throat. Blue leather hanger exhibits moderate wear with 1 ring loop broken. CONDITION: Overall excellent. WEZ 800 - 1,200

**3518 - LOT OF 2: THIRD REICH AND IMPERIAL GERMAN SWORDS.**

Blade Length: (A) 34" (B) 34"

Overall Length: (A) 40" (B) 40"



Lot contains: (A) Third Reich Heer deluxe Lionhead sword with red ruby eyes, with an "Anton Wingen Jr" marked nickel-plated blade with very light scattered marks and a couple of very tiny nicks on the edge, which are difficult to notice. Deluxe brass fittings retain 35-40% of their gilt finish with patina. Black wire-wrapped trylon grip is missing a 1" square piece on the inside top with exposed wood, and the wire is intact with patina. Steel scabbard retains 65-70% original black painted finish with heavy patina in the missing areas and scattered marks. CONDITION: Overall very good. (B) Imperial German artillery sword with a "Eickhorn Solingen" nickel-plated blade with moderate scattered marks, and its entire edge presenting shallow nicks. Nickel fittings have scattered marks, patina, and light freckling. Black trylon wire-wrapped grip have several loose wire strands, and a 1" crack on the upper inside grip. Blade is loose in its fittings. Steel scabbard retains 60-65% of its original black painted finish with scattered marks and light freckling. CONDITION: Overall very good. WEZ 500 - 800



**3519 - LOT OF 2: GERMAN IMPERIAL AND WWII SWORDS.**

Blade Length: (A) 35 - 3/8" (B) 30 - 3/4"  
Overall Length: (A) 40 - 1/4 (B) 35 - 3/4"

Lot contains: (A) Imperial German officer's court sword with a "WKC" and "No3" marked double etched blade with scattered marks and a couple of spots of light freckling. Wire wrapped grip has

light wear with patina. Brass deluxe fittings retain approximately 75% of their gilt finish, and the handguard has a Prussian royal cypher mounted to it. Black leather scabbard has light wear and damage, and the etched brass fittings retain approximately 75% of their gilt finish. CONDITION: Overall excellent. (B) Third Reich Dovehead sword with a "Puma" marked nickel plated steel blade with light scattered marks. Triple strand wire wrapped black trylon grip has light wear with several strands of wire being loose, and the entire assembly being slightly loose. Deluxe aluminum fittings retain approximately 90% of their gilt finish. A portpee is attached and is broken into 2 sections. Steel scabbard retains approximately 50% of its original black finish, with freckling throughout, a couple of paint streaks, and a shallow 1/2" dent. Both throat screws are missing. CONDITION: Overall very good to excellent. WEZ 700 - 1,100



**3520 - WWII GERMAN LUFTWAFFE GRAVITY KNIFE BY SMF SOLINGEN.**

Blade Length: 4  
Overall Length: 10 - 3/16"

6-1/8" closed, 10-3/16 fully open. c. 1937-1941. Pattarozzi Type 1a FKm with spear point blade etched with knight logo and SMF SOLINGEN ROSTFREI, marlinspike blade stamped with stick eagle logo and the number 5. Underside of lever release stamped 901. Original steel bail at end of handle. Beechwood scales, lightly scratched on the obverse scale with BILL MEZIVED (?) FRANCE 1944, presumably the name of the American capturer. Functions correctly with typical looseness when open. Blade with fine sharpening scratches and light use, scales with a few dings and stains, overall very good. For identical see Luftwaffe Gravity Knife, A History and Analysis of the Flyer's & Paratrooper's Utility Knife by Pattarozzi (p.227) 500 - 700



**3521 - THIRD REICH SECOND MODEL RAILWAY DAGGER SCABBARD.**

Blade Length: 11"  
Overall Length: 11"

Third Reich Second Model Railway Dagger Scabbard made of silver plated steel. The scabbard remains in unissued condition. Finding an original 2nd Model Railway Dagger Scabbard by itself is tough. If you have the blade, this could complete it! CONDITION: Near mint. DMW 500 - 1,000



**3522 - THIRD REICH SA DAGGER.**

Blade Length: 8 - 3/4"  
Overall Length: 13 - 3/4"

Third Reich SA dagger with a "RZM, M7/85" marked nickel-plated steel blade with light runner and scattered marks, very light freckling, and very visible cross graining. Blade retains grease which will clean up. Early nickel-plated fittings retain approximately 90% of their plating with patina and light scattered marks. Wood grip has very light wear, pressure dings, and scattered marks, with a 1/2" light crack near the lower fitting on the back. SA eagle and emblem are original to the grip with patina. Steel scabbard retains 90-95% of its original dark brown painted finish, with light scattered marks and 2 shallow 1/4" dents in the center. Nickel-plated fittings retain 90+% of their finish with light scattered marks. "RZM" marked SA hanger is attached. CONDITION: Overall excellent. WEZ 600 - 900



**3523 - THIRD REICH SA DAGGER WITH SCABBARD.**

Blade Length: 8 - 3/4"

Overall Length: 13 - 3/4"

Third Reich SA dagger with a "RZM, M7/8" marked nickel-plated steel blade with light to moderate runner and scattered marks, visible cross graining, and light freckling. Nickel-plated fittings retain approximately 70% of their plating with patina and finish bubbling (heavily on top fitting). Wood grip has light wear, staining, light pressure dings, SA eagle appears to have been replaced, SA emblem is original to grip, with light wear and patina. Steel scabbard retains 70-75% of what appears to be original brown painted finish, with moderate scattered marks and freckling. Nickel plated fittings have moderate scattered marks, patina, and freckling, with a tiny dent on the tip. "RZM" marked SA hanger is attached. CONDITION: Overall very good. WEZ 500 - 800

**3524 - THIRD REICH SA DAGGER.**

Blade Length: 8 - 3/4"

Overall Length: 13 - 3/4"

SA dagger with a "RZM, M7/412" marked nickel-plated steel blade with moderate to heavy runner and scattered marks, visible cross graining, 70-75% light freckling, and has been polished. Tip has a ding. Nickel-plated fittings retain approximately 85% of their plating with patina and finish bubbling. Wood grip has light wear, light pressure dings, SA eagle has been replaced, SA emblem is original to grip, with light wear and patina. Steel scabbard retains 80-85% of what appears to be repainted brown finish, with light scattered marks and freckling. Nickel plated fittings have moderate scattered marks, patina, and freckling, with a tiny dent on the lower fittings. Fittings have been removed and lower fitting is missing one of its screws. CONDITION: Overall good. WEZ 400 - 700

**3525 - LOT OF 2: THIRD REICH SA DAGGER AND LUFTWAFFE DAGGER.**

Blade Length: 8 - 1/2"

Overall Length: 13 - 1/2"

Lot contains: (A) Early Third Reich SA dagger with a "E.P.&S., Solingen" marked nickel-plated steel blade with moderate runner and scattered marks, cross graining, and approximately a dozen shallow nicks. Dried grease on blade will clean up. Early nickel fittings exhibit a nice uniform patina with very light blemishes/ freckling. The SA Group mark "Nrh" (Niederrhein) is stamped on the lower fitting. Wood grip has very light wear, and both the SA eagle and emblem are original to the grip, with patina. The steel scabbard's anodized brown finish retains 60-65%, with moderate freckling and 3 shallow dings. Nickel fittings have uniform patina and scattered marks, and the lower fitting has quite a few tiny shallow dings. SA hanger is attached. CONDITION: Overall very good. (B) Luftwaffe 2nd model dagger with a "Ernst Pack & Sohne Waffenfabrik" and "Siegfried Waffen" marked blade with very light runner and scattered marks and freckling.

Aluminum fittings are very dark, cross-guard is loose, white trylon grip is stained and 40% of the wire is loose. Steel scabbard is dark, with patina and light freckling throughout. CONDITION: Overall very good. WEZ 700 - 1,000

**3526 - GERMAN WWII KRIEGSMARINE DAGGER WITH HANGERS.**

Blade Length: 9 - 1/2"

Overall Length: 15"

German World War II Kriegsmarine dagger with a "Original Eickhorn, Solingen" marked nickel-plated double-etched blade with light scattered marks. Blade tip has been shortened, reground, polished, and 4" of the blade is slightly (3-5 degrees) off the center line. Brass fittings retains more than 70% of their gilt finish, and the brass wire-wrapped trylon grip exhibit light wear and staining. A silver bullion portepee is original to the dagger and has moderate to heavy wear. Brass scabbard retains less than 30% of its gilt finish with patina and scattered marks, with a 1/4" shallow dent and a slightly crushed tip. The correct set of officer hangers are included and both straps have black nylon fronts and black corduroy backers, as well as aluminum fittings which retain 95+% of their gilt finish. CONDITION: Overall very good to excellent. WEZ 600 - 900



**3527 - LOT OF 5: GERMAN WWII HITLER YOUTH KNIFE, BELT BUCKLES, AND ARMBAND.**

Blade Length: 5 - 1/2"

Overall Length: 9 - 1/2"

Lot contains: (A) German World War II Hitler Youth knife with a "J.A. Henckels, Solingen" marked blade with scattered marks and very light freckling covering the entire blade. Nickel fitting retain 80-85% of its finish with light freckling, grip panels have moderate wear, and HJ emblem has moderate damage on the upper red enamel. Black painted scabbard has moderate freckling and leather belt loop has heavy wear with the closure strap being broken. CONDITION: Overall fair. (B) Hitler Youth armband with light wear and heavy staining. CONDITION: Overall good. (C) Hitler Youth EM aluminum buckle marked "RZM M4/46", a nickel plated brass example EM example marked "PS, RZM, KH13", and a Hitler Youth Leader's buckle marked "RZM M4/ 116". CONDITION: Overall good to very good. WEZ 400 - 700



**3528 - LOT OF 3: THIRD REICH DAGGERS.**

Blade Length: (A) 9 - 3/4" (B) 10 - 1/8" (C) 10 - 1/8"

Overall Length: (A) 15" (B) 14 - 1/2" (C) 14 - 1/2"

Lot contains: (A) Luftwaffe dagger with an unmarked blade with very light freckling (appears to have been cleaned) and light scattered marks throughout the entire blade. Yellow wire-wrapped trylon exhibits only very light wear, and aluminum fittings have patina. Portpee with very light wear is attached. Steel scabbard has light wear and is heavily patinaed in a uniform brown color. A deluxe Luftwaffe hanger is attached with matching patina. CONDITION: Overall very good. (B) Heer dagger with a "WKC" marked blade with visible cross graining and light scattered marks, very light spots of freckling, with numerous (12-15) tiny dings on the edges. Yellow trylon grip appears undamaged with a spot of light staining, and nicked fittings retain their burnished finish. Steel scabbard also retains its nice burnished finish with wear at the tip. Deluxe Heer hangers are attached with light wear. CONDITION: Overall very good to excellent. (C) Heer dagger with an original "Alcoso" marked blade with visible cross graining, light freckling, scattered marks, and with several tiny dings. Grip and fittings are reproductions. Steel scabbard retains some of its burnished finish with wear. Deluxe Heer hangers with very light wear are attached. WEZ 700 - 1,100



**3529 - LOT OF 5: THIRD REICH DAGGERS, HITLER YOUTH KNIFE, AND DAGGER HANGER.**

Blade Length: Various

Overall Length: Various

Lot contains: (A) Third Reich Kriegsmarine dagger with a "WKC" maker marked blade (the "C" is not visible) with light to moderate scattered marks. Off-white brass wire-wrapped trylon grip has light wear with blemishes and the brass fittings (pommel is loose) retain approximately 40% of their gilt finish. An original portpee is attached with overall moderate wear, but heavy where it is attached. Brass scabbard retains less than 15% of its gilt finish with patina and stains. Included are a set of hangers with moderate staining, freckling, green patina, etc. CONDITION: Overall very good. (B) Third Reich HJ dagger with a "Eickhorn", "RZM 7/66" blade which has been heavily ground down. Fittings retain 50-55% of their nickel finish with bubbling, HJ emblem is present with moderate damage and wear, and scabbard retains none of its original black paint. Also included is a miniature dress bayonet made in Solingen and marked "D. Peres, Germany", with what appears to be a German city seal attached, and in a brown leather scabbard. Lot also includes a miniature Luftwaffe sword, which is unmarked. CONDITION: Overall fair to very good. WEZ 600 - 900





**3530 - GERMAN "SAXON" M1845 INFANTRY FASCHINENMESSER.**

Blade Length: 18 - 1/2"

Overall Length: 23 - 3/4"

German "Saxon" Model 1845 "Faschinenmesser" in a unique leather frog.

These blades were issued to Saxon troops in the 19th century to build fascines for defensive positions, to clear brush, and any other use as a machete. The blade ricasso is marked "HZ" and there are no other markings/proofs. The blade was sharpened at some point, has a number of dings/ small chips, and exhibits varying levels of freckling. The one piece solid brass hilt is marked "EK" and has patina throughout. The interesting feature on the M1845 is the absence of a brass throat on the scabbard, which instead has a brass hook attached, which is then secured to the frog via a leather strap and buckle. The scabbard and frog have moderate wear, crazing, and dry areas. The brass scabbard tip is secure with several tiny dings. **CONDITION:** Overall good. WEZ 450 - 650

**3531 - LOT OF 2: GERMAN WWII KRIEGSMARINE DAGGER AND SPANISH MACHETE.**

Blade Length: (A) 17 - 5/8" (B) 10 - 1/4"

Overall Length: (A) 22 - 3/4" (B) 15 - 3/8"

Lot contains: (A) German World War II Kriegsmarine dagger with a unmarked blade with light scattered marks and several 1/4" areas of moderate freckling. Brass wire wrapped off white trylon grip have very light wear and staining, and the wire is tight. Brass fittings retain 80-85% of their gilt finish with patina. Brass scabbard retains 90% of its gilt. **CONDITION:** Overall excellent. (B) Spanish machete with a "ASEMIRO GUIMARAES & CIA", "MARCADA FABRICA", "24", etc, steel blade with patina. Steel and brass hilt have a 2-piece resin grip. Brown leather scabbard has light to moderate wear with several lines of Spanish embossed on the side. **CONDITION:** Overall very good. WEZ 700 - 1,100

**3532 - LOT OF 2: LUFTWAFFE FIRST MODEL DAGGER AND M40 SINGLE DECAL HELMET.**

Blade Length: 11 - 3/4"

Overall Length: 17 - 1/2"

Lot contains 2 veteran bring back items: (A) German World War II Luftwaffe 1st Model dagger with a "E. & F. HORSTER, SOLINGEN" marked blade with light scattered marks, moderate staining, and perhaps 1/2" of the blade tip is broken off. Triple strand wire wrapped blue leather grip has light to moderate wear, and aluminum fittings have light wear and patina. Remnants of a Heer third class marksmanship lanyard is attached to the grip. Blue leather wrapped scabbard has light to moderate wear and aluminum fittings have light wear and scattered marks. Aluminum hanger is attached with patina. **CONDITION:** Overall very good plus. (B) Luftwaffe M40 single decal helmet marked "ET64" for the maker of "Eisenhuttenwerke Thale", in a shell size of 64, with a lot number of "4914". Shell retains 60-65% of its original rough blue-gray paint, with light paint freckles, scrapes, and heavy freckling. Interior retains approximately less 30% of its rough blue-gray finish with heavy freckling. Luftwaffe decal is in approximately 80% condition, is heavily stained, and with the required era coat of lacquer. Original zinc liner band is present with heavy freckling. No liner is present as it must have rotted away. Two 1" chinstrap remnants are presents. **CONDITION:** Overall fair. WEZ 700 - 1,100

**3533 - GERMAN WWII KRIEGSMARINE DAGGER.**

Blade Length: 9 - 1/2"

Overall Length: 14 - 1/2"

German World War II Kriegsmarine dagger with a "WKC" marked double acid-etched nickel plated blade, in the classic anchor naval pattern. Blade exhibits light scattered marks, and light freckling on the ricasso. The brass fittings retain approximately 50% of their gilded finish, and the dual brass wire wrapped brown trylon grip has light wear. The pommel is loose. A late "Cello" portepee with light wear is attached. The brass scabbard retains less than 20% of its original gilding, with heavy age patina throughout. There are 3 shallow 1/2" dents 2" from the tip, and that section is bent slightly off center. **CONDITION:** Overall very good. WEZ 700 - 1,100

**3534 - GERMAN WWII KRIEGSMARINE DAGGER.**

Blade Length: 9 - 1/4"

Overall Length: 13 - 3/8"

German World War II Kriegsmarine dagger with an unmarked double acid-etched nickel plated blade, in the classic anchor naval pattern. Blade exhibits light to moderate scattered marks, and light freckling on the ricasso.

The brass fittings retain approximately 50% of their gilded finish, and the dual brass wire wrapped bone grip has staining and hairline crazing. The pommel is loose. The brass scabbard retains approximately 50% of its original gilding, with patina. One side of the scabbard has a visible hairline crack for 75% of its length. **CONDITION:** Overall very good. WEZ 600 - 900





**3535 - THIRD REICH TYPE B2 CHAINED SS DAGGER.**

Blade Length: 8 - 3/4"

Overall Length: 13 - 3/4"

Third Reich M36 chained SS dagger known by collectors as a "Type 2B". The blade is unmarked and exhibits fine original factory cross graining, with light runner and scattered marks, as well as tiny dark spots of very light freckling, mainly near the tip. The standard "Meine Ehre Heißt Treue" motto is present. The zinc fittings retain 90+% of their nickel plating with scattered marks with age patina and very light freckling. The black ebony grip has light wear, scattered marks, and a 1/4" chip to the right of the SS runes adjacent to the top guard. The inlaid aluminum national eagle has very light wear, and SS roundel has patina and light wear. Both are original to the grip. The top pommel nut does not appear to have been removed and is very tight. There is only very slight movement of the blade in its fittings/ grip. A portepee with light wear is attached. The black anodized scabbard retains approximately 95% of its finish, with light freckling (mainly a 1/2" spot under the center band) and light scattered marks. The 3 fittings are nickel plated steel and retain 95+% of that finish, with light scattered marks and a tiny spot of freckling on the lower fitting. A 1/8" dent is present on the tip of the lower fitting. All 6 fitting screws are present. The chain is nicely machine stamped on the rear with the SS logo, and the belt clip is missing its spring, which is a common occurrence. The blade fits perfectly in its scabbard. **CONDITION:** Overall excellent. WEZ 5,000 - 6,500

**3536 - LOT OF 5: MATCHING THIRD REICH PLATES.**

Lot contains 5 matching 9" Third Reich plates with each having 2 sets of patterns on the front with swastikas, flowers, and an angel in a horseshoe. No other markings are present, and each have different levels of staining and crazing to the finish, as well as gold rim wear. **CONDITION:** Overall very good. WEZ 300 - 500



**3537 - GERMAN WWII U-BOAT AZMITH IN CASE.**

German World War II Kriegsmarine cased U-Boat azimuth instrument, which was apparently mounted on top of a U-Boat compass gyro repeater in order to obtain extremely accurate bearings. Device is marked with the Kriegsmarine "Eagle M", "2862", the manufacturer "C. Plath, Hamburg", serial number "2624", and a "FRM5", with a plate indicating five "Blendglaeser" (glare reduction positions) translated as "Headlight Glass, Clear Glass, Yellow Glass, Gray Glass, and Neophan Glass mounted in it's storage box. Device appears to be functional. CONDITION: Overall excellent. WEZ 600 - 900

**3538 - GERMAN WWII ENGINEER'S SURVEYOR IN TRANSIT CASE.**

German World War II "Zeichengeräete, Vermessungs - Instrumente", (drawing and survey instrument) marked as made by "cme" (Wichmann, Gebr., Berlin) in its transit crate. Device appears to be unused and includes other components, spare bulbs, cleaning supplies, and surveyor accessories. Device retains 90+% of its original gray paint, and appears to be functional. CONDITION: Overall excellent. WEZ 400 - 600

**3539 - LOT OF MISCELLANEOUS GERMAN WWI-WWII EPHEMERA.**

Lot contains a framed copy of a WWI photo, a WWII book about "Fortress France", Swiss Army shovel, post-WWI paper currency, WWII zinc coins, 2 War Merit crosses, Luftwaffe buckle, silver spoon, framed portrait of von Moltke, stamps, and a Nambu holster form. CONDITION: Overall very good. WEZ 400 - 600

**3540 - LOT OF MISCELLANEOUS WWI-WWII AMERICAN AND SOVIET EPHEMERA.**

Lot consists of (A) 50 1920's - 1940's Soviet era propaganda postcards. (B) USMC EGA license plate. (C) Original pre-War 1937 photo of German Field Marshal von Blomberg visiting the Royal Tank Corps at Bovington Camp, Dorset, England. (D) 4 original 1944 photos of King George VI visiting the Portsmouth Combined Headquarters and examining the terrain model map for D-Day. (E) Thank You certificate from the City of Antwerp to a member of the 743d Railway Operating Battalion for working in the port area and surviving German V-1 rocket attacks. (F) World War I discharge for the 39th Infantry. (G) 9 miscellaneous buttons, USAAF aerial gunner wings, an 1892 enlisted epaulette EGA, pins, etc. CONDITION: Very good to fine overall with age commensurate wear on the paper items. BRM. 200 - 300





**3541 - GERMAN WWII FLAK 18 8.8 CM ROUND IN ORIGINAL CASE.**

German World War II inert Flak 18 HE 8.8 CM round, shell casing, and storage case. HE round retains 75-80% of its original olive green paint, and is dated "42" and marked with a "WaA378", "emf", "dlc", and "FES". HE fuse has faint traces of its yellow paint, and is marked "rbp", "45", "AZ", "23/28", and with the 3-position screw still present. Steel shell casing retains 70-75% of its original lacquered olive green paint with light spots of freckling throughout. There 7 lines of faint black stenciling on the casing which are not completely legible. The head stamp is marked "aty", "41", "8,8cm Flak18" and the inert primer is marked "dom", "1943", with some additional markings. A very rare case for the round is included and retains 20-25% of its original ordnance tan paint with heavy freckling. Near the top of the case is marked "8,8cm FLAK 18" in faint white paint with another illegible line. The case top is secured via a hook and clip, which remains functional. The inside is painted in the typical German primer dark red paint. A very rare desirable set. CONDITION: Overall fair to very good. WEZ 1,800 - 2,400



**3542 - THIRD REICH NSDAP FLAG.**

Third Reich double-sided NSDAP flag with sewn center measuring 71 x 29 inches, with light stains and no other visible damage. Three NSDAP stamps in purple ink are present on the white center border and appear to identify the town and organization. One end is sleeved to mount on a light pole. CONDITION: Overall excellent. WEZ 300 - 500



**3543 - LARGE THIRD REICH NSDAP BANNER.**

Large double-sided unmarked NSDAP banner measuring 192" x 69", with vivid colors, no visible damage or staining, other than some dust. Top 2 corners have small reinforcement panels, and entire edge is sleeved for a pole. CONDITION: Overall excellent plus. WEZ 450 - 700



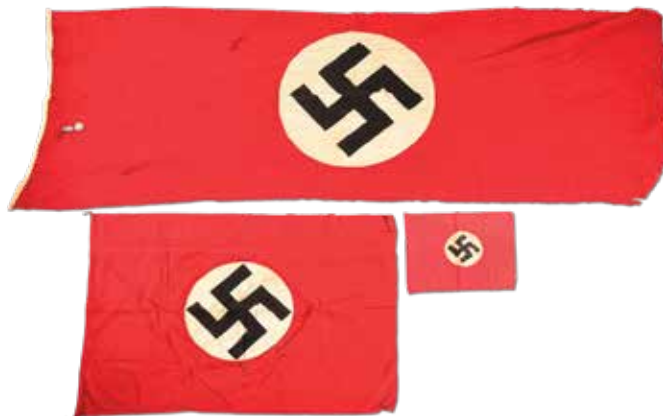
**3544 - LOT OF 3: THIRD REICH FLAGS.**

Lot contains a 74" x 125" double-sided NSDAP flag with very light staining, a 30" x 116" double-sided NSDAP banner with light staining and marked "80/300" for its size in CMs, and a 11" x 14" NSDAP flag with light to moderate staining. CONDITION: Overall excellent. WEZ 500 - 900



**3545 - THIRD REICH WWII VETERAN BRING BACK FLAGS.**

Lot contains: (A) A 40" x 110" double-sided NSDAP banner with moderate staining on the white center and fraying damage to the end opposite of the securing end (with 2 cut off attachment loops). Veteran wrote "Munchen, Germany" on the white center, and there is a Luftschutz metal pinned to the flag. It would appear the veteran removed this flag from where it was hung. (B) A 36" x 51" double-sided NSDAP flag with moderate staining on the white section and two metal clips. Also included is a 14" x 18" NSDAP double-sided flag with moderate staining on the white center. Lot #3402 was brought home by the same veteran. CONDITION: Overall good to very good. WEZ 700 - 1,100

**3546 - LARGE THIRD REICH KRIEGSMARINE WAR FLAG.**

Third Reich Kriegsmarine double sided battle flag measuring 113" by 178", marked "Eagle M", "Reichskriegsflg.", and "3x5". Attachment cord and loop are present. Flag has light storage wear and staining and a number (12+) of holes ranging from 1/4" to 1", with most being the smaller size. CONDITION: Overall excellent. WEZ 500 - 800

**3547 - LOT OF THIRD REICH FLAGS, NSDAP HANDBOOK, AND MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS.**

Lot contains a double-sided NSDAP banner measuring 49" x 112" with no visible damage, light staining, and 2 attachment loops. Lot includes 3 small double-sided NSDAP flags: 1 with light stains, another with heavy staining and damage, and the 3rd with light stains and damage. Also included is a 595- page 1943-dated "Organisationsbuch der NSDAP" with a number of pages of color charts (uniforms, flags, etc) with a missing binding and loose cover. Inside the book is a letter with the signature of Harry Truman (determined to have been signed by his secretary) dated Sept 26, 1949 addressing the new Federal Republic of Germany, with a second letter from Gordon Gray (secretary of the Army). The lot also includes a prewar NSDAP plate, miscellaneous German and US newspapers, another book, and a postwar German military stove. CONDITION: Overall good to very good. WEZ 400 - 700

**3548 - GERMAN WWII HEER M42 SINGLE DECAL HELMET.**

German World War II M42 single decal helmet marked "ckl66" for the maker of "Eisenhuttenwerke Thale", in a shell size of 66, with a lot number of "2531" (very faint). Shell retains 50-55% of its original rough gray-green paint, with the usual light paint freckles/ streaks, heavy freckling, and dirt. Interior retains approximately 60% of its rough gray-green finish, with the remaining areas freckled and dirty. Heer decal is in approximately 65% condition with faint worn details, and with a worn coat of lacquer on the undamaged areas. Original zinc liner band is present, and may have been swapped out, based on an inspection of the 3 rivets. Liner is present with moderate to heavy wear, and has been heavily oiled. An postwar drawstring is present, and it is affixed through 5 of the 8 tongues, as the other are damaged. No chinstrap is present. CONDITION: Overall good. WEZ 500 - 800





**3549 - GERMAN WWII LUFTWAFFE M40 SINGLE DECAL HELMET.**

German WWII Luftwaffe M40 single decal helmet marked "ET66" for the maker of "Eisenhüttenwerke Thale", in a shell size of 66, with a lot number of "5055". Shell retains 50-55% of its original blue-gray paint, with scrapes and heavy freckling. Interior retains approximately 60% of its blue-gray finish, with the remaining areas freckled and dirty. Luftwaffe decal is in approximately 30% condition with a faint coat of lacquer. Aluminum liner assembly is a replacement, and the red brown leather liner appears to be a postwar Norwegian example. Liner is wrinkled with moderate wear and a tongue has been glue repaired. A drawstring is present, but the chinstrap is not. CONDITION: Overall good. WEZ 450 - 750



**3550 - LOT OF 2: GERMAN WWII POLITICAL LEADER ARMBAND AND HEER DAGGER HANGER.**

Lot contains: (A) Third Reich NSDAP Political Leader ("Orts" level) made from red wool with one pinhole moth bite and light tracking, edges piped in light blue with a machine sewn center. A RZM tag is affixed to the reverse middle. CONDITION: Unissued and excellent plus. (B) Third Reich Heer dagger hanger with 1 clip missing. CONDITION: Overall very good. WEZ 300 - 500



**3551 - LOT OF THIRD REICH STAMPS AND CURRENCY.**

Lot contains Third Reich stamps and currency to include 2 sheets of era stamps (cancelled and uncanceled), coins (from 1 Pf to 5 RM), and a dozen plus pieces of paper currency. CONDITION: Overall very good. WEZ 300 - 500



**3552 - LOT OF 45: THIRD REICH TINNIES.**

Lot contains 45 assorted Third Reich tinnies. CONDITION: Overall very good. WEZ 500 - 800



**3553 - LOT OF MISCELLANEOUS THIRD REICH MEDALS, ETC.**

Lot contains miscellaneous Third Reich medals and badges, to include NSFK, DRK, RAD, October 1938, and "Gendarmerie Alpinist" badges. CONDITION: Overall very good. WEZ 400 - 600



**3554 - LOT OF 13: THIRD REICH MEDALS.**

Lot contains 13 Third Reich medals and badges to include a 1939 EKII, Ostfront medal, gold Mother's Cross, Italian-German campaign medal, sports badges, service medals, etc. CONDITION: Overall very good. WEZ 600 - 900



**3555 - LOT OF MISCELLANEOUS THIRD REICH TINNIES AND PINS.**

Lot contains an assortment of Third Reich tinnies, cap eagles, pins, etc. CONDITION: Overall very good. WEZ 400 - 600



**3556 - LOT OF 7: THIRD REICH BUCKLES AND ARMBANDS.**

Lot contains 2 civilian service Wehrmacht armbands, and 5 buckles. Buckles are a NSDAP Leader buckle marked "RZM, M4/72" (Wilhelm Deumer), NSKK Motor School "Sonnenrad" buckle, small SA and a Railway buckle. CONDITION: Overall very good to excellent. WEZ 400 - 600



**3557 - LOT OF 30: THIRD REICH MISCELLANEOUS PINS.**

Lot contains 30 miscellaneous Third Reich pins, most of which have enamel. **CONDITION:** Overall very good to excellent. WEZ 500 - 800



**3558 - LOT OF 27: THIRD REICH STICK PINS.**

Lot contains 27 miscellaneous Third Reich stick pins. **CONDITION:** Overall very good. WEZ 500 - 800



**3559 - LOT OF VETERAN BRING BACK GERMAN WWII MISCELLANEOUS BADGES, PINS, AND INSIGNIA.**

Interesting lot of veteran bring back German World War II badges, pins, cap eagles, and insignia. Lot includes a late zinc Fallschirmjaeger badge (S&L) with no gilt finish remaining, a padded cloth Luftwaffe Observer patch, 2 NSDAP "buttonhole" party pins ("M1/42" and "M1/75"), standard NSDAP part pin ("M1/75"), Luftwaffe aluminum dogtag, matched pair of Luftwaffe flight/FJ "Obergefreiter" collar tabs, DRK pin, cap eagles, aluminum ring, Westwall medal, etc. **CONDITION:** Overall very good. WEZ 800 - 1,200





**3560 - LOT OF 2: GERMAN WWII VET BRING BACK SOUVENIR INSIGNIA BOARDS.**

Lot contains: (A) WWII veteran bring back souvenir board with mounted (with 4 tiny steel nails) Heer insignia consisting of a Panzer Standard Bearer arm shield, 2 BeVo breast eagles, 18 Infantry/ Panzer/ Signal trade/ rank badges, torn athletic shirt eagle, prewar flatwire breast eagle, should strap, AH postcard, War Merit Cross ribbon, and several shoulder board cyphers. Condition: Overall very good. (B) Souvenir board with a Wehrmacht armband, 2 pairs of collar tabs, sleeve rank chevrons, 2 shoulder boards, and a number of metal cap cockades, shoulder NCO rank pips, etc. CONDITION: Overall very good. WEZ 800 - 1,200



**3561 - LOT OF THIRD REICH MEDALS AND MISCELLANEOUS INSIGNIA.**

Lot contains a Third Reich matched cased War Merit 1st class with swords marked "65" on the badge and "Klein & Quenser" on the case, a cased Eastern Peoples gold 1st class medal, and a SS 4th Class black service medal. A bronze Mother's Cross with ribbon, black wound badge, Ostfront medal, War Merit 2nd class, and 1938 Luftschutz medal are also included. Lot also contains a gold forestry buckle, a RAD pass, a Luftwaffe flight/ FJ M44 shoulder strap with 3 stickpins, and a US Civil Affairs theatre made bullion patch. CONDITION: Overall good to excellent. WEZ 400 - 700



**3562 - (C) EARLY & MATCHING IMPERIAL JAPANESE KOISHIKAWA ARSENAL TYPE 14 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER & ACCESSORIES.**

Manufacturer: Koishikawa  
Model: Type 14  
Serial Number: 5853  
Caliber/Bore: 8x22mm Nambu  
Barrel Length: 4 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Early production Type 14 Nambu manufactured at the Koishikawa arsenal in August of 1930. The right side of the frame bears the Koishikawa arsenal insignia followed by the serial number, above the date code "4.8". Left side of receiver bears Kanji characters denoting the model designation. Major metal components are blued, while some smaller components are strawed. Slide/barrel extension has been reblued at one point in time. Frame is mounted with 2-piece serrated wood grips. All numbers are matching, including the magazine and the grips. Pistol is accompanied by a brown leather clamshell holster containing 1 spare non-matching magazine, 1 non-matching firing pin, as well as a canvas lanyard. Interior of closure flap bears Kanji characters denoting "Corporal Yamamoto". CONDITION: Frame retains the majority of its original arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting light pitting and mild surface oxidation overall, with wear on the grips showing through to gray patina. Slide/barrel extension is excellent as refinished, exhibiting some mild wear and some spots of inactive oxidation beneath the bluing. Bore is bright, exhibiting mild surface pitting and good rifling throughout. Grips are excellent. Holster shows wear and smoothing overall from storage and handling, with the strap exhibiting some age-related cracking. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. MLW 800 - 1,200





**3563 - (C) IMPERIAL JAPANESE KOKUBUNJI ARSENAL TYPE 14 NAMBU SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER, CLEANING ROD, & SPARE FIRING PIN.**

Manufacturer: Kokubunji  
Model: Type 14  
Serial Number: 42344  
Caliber/Bore: 8x22mm Nambu  
Barrel Length: 4 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Type 14 Nambu semi-automatic pistol manufactured at the Kokubunji arsenal in December of 1937. The right side of the frame bears the Nagoya/Kokubunji arsenal symbols followed by the serial number above the Showa date code "12.12", with the left side of the bearing the safety markings followed by the kanji characters denoting the model designation. Major metal components are blued, with some small components strawed. Frame is mounted with 2-piece serrated wood grips. All numbers are matching, including the magazine as well as the grips, with which the serial number was properly written in pencil on the left panel. Pistol is accompanied by brown leather clamshell holster containing its cleaning rod and spare firing pin. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their original arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting some areas of mild wear showing through to silvering, some cleaning marks, as well as some light inactive surface oxidation overall. Right side of frame bears a small area that has been touched up. Rear grip strap having turned a mostly gray and dark gray patina, with some spots of inactive oxidation. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Grips show some mild marks from handling and storage, but are otherwise fine. Holster leather is still malleable, exhibiting usual exterior wear and some crazing on the closure strap. MLW 700 - 1,000

**3564 - (C) NICE & MATCHING LATE WAR IMPERIAL JAPANESE TORIIMATSU ARSENAL SERIES 2 TYPE 14 NAMBU SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Toriimatsu  
Model: Type 14  
Serial Number: 40358  
Caliber/Bore: 8x22mm Nambu  
Barrel Length: 4 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Second Series Type 14 Nambu semi-automatic pistol manufactured at the Toriimatsu arsenal under Nagoya supervision in May of 1944. The right side of the frame bears the Nagoya arsenal symbol followed by the series symbol and the serial number above the date code "19.5". Left side of frame bears kanji stampings stipulating the model designation. Major metal components are blued, while some small components including the bolt, firing pin, and locking block, are strawed. Frame is mounted with 2-piece serrated wood grips. All numbers are matching and include the frame, magazine release button, locking block, trigger guard, trigger, receiver, bolt, firing pin, cocking knob, magazine, and the grips. Pistol is accompanied by 1 box of Midway and 1 box of Metallic Cartridge Specialties 8mm Nambu ammunition. CONDITION: Metal components retain the vast majority of their original arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting some mild areas of edge wear showing through to silvering overall, as well as a few spots of light surface oxidation on the left side of the frame. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Grips show a couple minor marks from handling and storage, but are otherwise fine. A nice matching example of a late war Type 14 Nambu. MLW 700 - 1,000

**3565 - (C) IMPERIAL JAPANESE TORIIMATSU ARSENAL SERIES I TYPE 14 NAMBU SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER & ACCESSORIES.**

Manufacturer: Toriimatsu  
Model: Type 14  
Serial Number: 53795  
Caliber/Bore: 8x22mm Nambu  
Barrel Length: 4 - 5/8"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Series I Type 14 Nambu manufactured at the Toriimatsu small arms factory of the Nagoya arsenal in August of 1942. The right side of the frame bears the Nagoya arsenal insignia followed by a Series I emblem and the serial number, above the date code "17.8". Left side of frame bears typical Kanji stampings stipulating the model designation. Metal components are blued, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece serrated wood grips. All numbers are matching, with the exception of the magazine which is mismatched. Pistol is accompanied by a rubberized canvas clamshell holster containing 1 mismatched spare magazine, 1 cleaning rod, as well as 1 mismatched spare firing pin. CONDITION: Metal components retain the vast majority of their original arsenal applied blue finish, exhibits mild surface oxidation overall, with areas of pitting present on the grip straps. Excellent bore, exhibiting some light surface oxidation on the rifling, but otherwise retaining well defined lands and grooves throughout. Grips show some scattered nicks and dings from storage and handling but are otherwise fine. Holster exhibits a crude repair to the flap closure strap but is otherwise fine. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. MLW 700 - 1,000

**3566 - (C) LOT OF 2: IMPERIAL JAPANESE KOISHIKAWA TYPE 26 DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVERS WITH REPRODUCTION HOLSTERS..**

Manufacturer: (Both) Koishikawa  
Model: (Both) Type 26  
Serial Number: (A) 31287 (B) 37251  
Caliber/Bore: (Both) 9mm Japanese  
Barrel Length: (Both) 4 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Lot consists of (A) Mid-production Type 26 manufactured at the Koishikawa arsenal. Right side of receiver bears the Koishikawa insignia over Kanji characters denoting the model designation and the serial number. Metal components are blued, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered wood grips. No matching numbers. Revolver is accompanied by a reproduction brown leather holster. CONDITION: Metal components retain good amounts of their original arsenal blue finish, exhibiting wear through to gray patina starting at the barrel, as well as some areas of surface oxidation. Excellent bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Grips are very good overall. Reproduction holster is excellent. (B) Mid-production Type 25 manufactured at the Koishikawa arsenal. Right side of frame bears the Koishikawa insignia over Kanji characters denoting the model designation and the serial number. Metal components have been chromed, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered wood grips. Left grip panel matches frame. Revolver is accompanied by a contemporary brown leather holster. CONDITION: Excellent, as refinished, with metal components retaining virtually all of their chrome finish, exhibiting some areas of pitting beneath the finish. Mirror bore, exhibiting some pitting and retaining strong rifling throughout. Grips show some smoothing and wear but are otherwise fine. Reproduction holster is excellent. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. MLW 800 - 1,400

**3567 - (C) IMPERIAL JAPANESE NAGOYA SERIES 2 TYPE 44 BOLT ACTION CARBINE.**

Manufacturer: Nagoya  
Model: Type 44  
Serial Number: 1793  
Caliber/Bore: 7.7x58mm Arisaka  
Barrel Length: 19 - 1/4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Series 2 Type 44 bolt action carbine manufactured at the Nagoya arsenal. The receiver bears an entirely intact Imperial Japanese chrysanthemum above Kanji characters denoting the model designation over the chamber, while the left side exhibits the series stamping, serial number, as well as the Nagoya arsenal insignia. Major metal components are blued; some smaller components are either in-the-white or strawed. Matching numbers are present on the receiver, bolt body, safety knob, as well as on the interior of the floorplate. Furniture is comprised of a 2-piece wood stock, solid wood upper handguard, as well as a 3rd pattern bayonet housing. Butt trap cleaning rods are present. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their original arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting mild wear and thinning overall showing through to brown patina, with the floorplate and trigger guard exhibiting surface oxidation. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Stock exhibits scattered marks from handling and storage, but is otherwise sturdy and serviceable. MLW 700 - 1,000

**3568 - (C) NICE IMPERIAL JAPANESE TOYO KOGYO SERIES 30 TYPE 99 ARISAKA BOLT ACTION RIFLE WITH DUST COVER & SLING.**

Manufacturer: Toyo Kogyo  
Model: Type 99  
Serial Number: 69665  
Caliber/Bore: 7.7x58mm Arisaka  
Barrel Length: 25 - 3/4"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Standard configuration Series 30 Type 99 Short Rifle manufactured at the Toyo Kogyo arsenal under supervision of Kokura. The left side of the receiver bears the encircled series 30 stamp followed by the serial number and the Toyo Kogyo arsenal stamp. Top of receiver bears an intact chrysanthemum above Kanji characters denoting the model designation. Rifle features a monopod, rear sight with anti-aircraft "wings", a dust cover, as well as an original khaki canvas sling. Matching numbers are present on the receiver, bolt, safety knob, as well as on the bayonet lug. Firing pin is unnumbered and dust cover does not match. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining bountiful amounts of their original arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting some areas of thinning and some mild inactive surface oxidation overall. Stampings are sharp, exhibiting some areas of distention and are highlighted in white grease pen. Mirror chrome lined bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Stock shows usual dings and marks from storage and handling, with a few minor surface losses at the bottom of the buttplate, but is otherwise fine. A nice, high condition example of a Toyo Kogyo Series 30 production Type 99 Short Rifle. MLW 700 - 1,000

**3569 - (C) EXCEPTIONAL IMPERIAL JAPANESE TOYO KOGYO SERIES 31 TYPE 99 ARISAKA BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Toyo Kogyo  
Model: Type 99  
Serial Number: 3989  
Caliber/Bore: 7.7x58mm Arisaka  
Barrel Length: 25 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Early Series 31 Type 99 bolt action short rifle manufactured by the Toyo Kogyo arsenal under Kokura supervision. The receiver bears an entirely intact chrysanthemum above Kanji characters denoting the model designation (Type 99) over the chamber, with a Kanji proof followed by the Series 31 symbol, serial number, and the Toyo Kogyo insignia present on the left hand side. Metal components are blued, while the 2-piece stock and upper handguard are comprised of solid wood. Matching numbers are present on the receiver, bolt body, safety knob, as well as on the underside of the bayonet lug. Firing pin is unnumbered. Additional features include an original wire monopod, bakelite muzzle cover, rear sight anti-aircraft wings, as well as a mismatched and refinished receiver dust cover. **CONDITION:** Exceptional, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their original arsenal applied blue finish exhibiting some minor spots and wear showing through to gray patina on the receiver, bolt assembly, and on the barrel at the muzzle, as well as some light surface oxidation on the trigger guard assembly and floorplate. Dust cover is excellent, as refinished, exhibiting areas of mild pitting beneath the bluing. Mirror chrome-lined bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Stock exhibits some scattered handling marks and minor impressions but is otherwise fine. An exceptional example of a Series 31 Type 99 short rifle manufactured at the Toyo Kogyo arsenal. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. MLW 1,000 - 1,800

**3570 - (C) SCARCE IMPERIAL JAPANESE KOISHIKAWA ARSENAL TYPE 38 BOLT ACTION SHORT RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Koishikawa  
Model: Type 38 Short Rifle  
Serial Number: 713130  
Caliber/Bore: 6.5x50mmSR Arisaka  
Barrel Length: 25 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Originally manufactured as a standard configuration Type 38 rifle, this example was subsequently taken from existing stores and converted into a Type 38 short rifle (Cavalry Carbine amongst collectors) at the Chigusa factory of Nagoya arsenal between 1940-1945. The conversion consisted of shortening the barrel to 25" in length, stepping the barrel towards the muzzle to accompany the forward barrel band, fitting the rifle with a shortened stock, as well as adding a new upper handguard. Remaining components are interchangeable from standard Type 38 production. Given how the rifles were randomly pulled from stores, it is unknown how many examples were converted. This example is stamped with the serial number followed by the Koishikawa/Kokura arsenal insignia on the left hand side of the receiver, with the top of the receiver bearing Kanji characters denoting the model designation (Type 38). Chrysanthemum has been ground and retains a layer of what appears to be lacquer or varnish over the grounded area to protect the metal. Underside of buttstock bears a Chigusa inspection proof. Metal components are blued, with the 2-piece stock and upper handguard being comprised of solid wood. Serial and assembly numbers are mismatched, with the bolt body and firing pin numbers matching. Additional features include a shortened cleaning rod, underside mounted sling swivels, as well as a Type 38 rifle pattern rear sight ladder. **CONDITION:** Metal components retain the majority of their arsenal reapplied blue finish, exhibiting some areas of wear showing through to gray patina, some inactive pitting, as well as some spots of pitting present beneath the bluing. Bore exhibits pitting and fair rifling throughout. Stock bears scattered marks and impressions from storage and handling, but is otherwise sturdy and serviceable. A nice example of a scarce Type 38 short rifle. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. MLW 1,000 - 2,000

**3571 - (C) IMPERIAL JAPANESE KOKURA ARSENAL TYPE 44 CAVALRY CARBINE.**

Manufacturer: Kokura  
Model: Type 44  
Serial Number: 60685  
Caliber/Bore: 6.5x50mmSR Arisaka  
Barrel Length: 19 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Type 44 manufactured at the Kokura arsenal. Left side of receiver bears the serial number followed by the Kokura arsenal insignia. Top of receiver exhibits a ground chrysanthemum above Kanji characters denoting the model designation. Metal components exhibit a blue finish, while some smaller components are strawed or in-the-white. 2-piece stock and upper handguard are comprised of solid wood. Second variation bayonet housing has been modified via the removal of the bayonet provision and bayonet lug, and has been touched up. No matching numbers are present. **CONDITION:** Very good overall, with metal components retaining the majority of their original arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting some minor areas of wear and some areas of light surface oxidation overall. Bayonet housing is excellent, as partially touched up. Bright bore, exhibiting good rifling throughout. Stock exhibits scattered dings, nicks, and handling marks, but is otherwise sturdy and serviceable. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. MLW 400 - 600



**3572 - (C) VERY FINE IMPERIAL JAPANESE  
NAGOYA ARSENAL SERIES 4 TYPE 38 BOLT  
ACTION CARBINE.**

Manufacturer: Nagoya  
Model: Type 38 Carbine  
Serial Number: 98732  
Caliber/Bore: 6.5x50mmSR Arisaka  
Barrel Length: 19 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Series 4 Type 38 carbine manufactured at the Nagoya arsenal. The receiver exhibits a partially defaced chrysanthemum above Kanji characters denoting the model designation "Type 99" over the chamber, with a Series 4 stamp followed by the serial number and Nagoya insignia present on the left side. Metal components are blued, while the 2-piece stock and upper handguard are comprised of solid wood. Metal components exhibit a lustrous blue finish overall (which is proper for Series 4 Nagoya carbines), while the wood furniture is varnished. Receiver is mounted with a dust cover as well as a canvas web sling. Matching numbers are present on the receiver, bolt body, safety knob, firing pin, floorplate, as well as on the underside of the bayonet lug. Interestingly, the dust cover bears the serial number "731", just 1 digit away from the receiver's serial number. **CONDITION:** Metal components retain bountiful amounts their arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting few minor areas of wear and some minor handling marks showing through to silvering and gray patina. Strikes to chrysanthemum appear to exhibit some bluing in the strike marks, but given the distention of stampings on the receiver and the feathering of the bluing, it is of the opinion of this cataloger that the finish is original. Dust cover exhibits surface minor oxidation overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Stock shows some scattered marks and impressions from storage and handling but is otherwise fine. Sling is excellent. A very fine example of a Nagoya arsenal Series 4 production Type 38 carbine that would be difficult to upgrade from. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. MLW 800 - 1,400

**3573 - (A) LOT OF 2: DANZIG GEWEHR  
1888/05 & SCHILLING KAR. 1888 BOLT  
ACTION RIFLE AND CARBINE.**

Manufacturer: (A) Danzig (B) Schilling  
Model: (A) Gew. 88/05 (B) Kar. 88  
Serial Number: (A) 5249 (B) 6944  
Caliber/Bore: (Both) 8x57mm  
Barrel Length: (A) 29 - 1/2" (B) 18"  
FFL Status: Antique



Lot consists of (A) Gewehr 1888 manufactured at the Danzig arsenal in 1891 and subsequently converted into an 88/05 configuration. Receiver is stamped with a crown over "DANZIG/ 1891" below an "S" stamp, indicating conversion for Spitzer ammunition. Left side of front barrel band is unit marked "118.R.10.243" indicating issue to the 118th Infantry Regiment, 10th Company, Rack #243, with the rear band being stamped with an additional unit marking "1.R.R.2.135", indicating issue to the 1st Reserve Infantry Regiment, 2nd Company, Rack #135. Receiver, bolt assembly, and buttplate are in-the-white; remaining components are blued. Receiver, barrel, and rear barrel band are matching. Bolt assembly matches itself. **CONDITION:** Blued components retain good amounts of their arsenal finish, exhibiting wear and thinning showing through to brown patina, with in-the-white components exhibiting age related discoloration overall. Bright bore, exhibiting good rifling throughout. Stock shows scattered handling marks and some minor losses. (B) Karabiner 88 manufactured at the V.C. Schilling arsenal in 1892. Receiver bears an "S" stamp above manufacturer markings, stipulating conversion to Spitzer ammunition. Front sight assembly is unit marked "B.4.Th.3.57". Receiver, barrel, rear sight, rear barrel band, trigger guard, and bolt assembly are matching. Stock is fitted with K98k pattern leather sling. **CONDITION:** Metal components exhibits a matte gray patina overall; receiver has been reblued and the bolt has been cleaned at one point in time. Bore exhibits some patches of pitting and retains strong rifling throughout. Stock shows some minor losses and some scattered impressions. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. 600 - 1,000

**3574 - (C) LOT OF 2: STEYR M95  
MANNLICHER & HEMBRUG MODEL 1895  
CARBINES.**

Manufacturer: (A) Steyr (B) Hembrug  
Model: (A) M95 (B) 1895  
Serial Number: (A) 6702L (B) 7932R  
Caliber/Bore: (A) 8x50mmR  
Mannlicher (B) 6.5x53mmR  
Barrel Length: (A) 20" (B) 18"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Lot consists of (A) M.95 carbine manufactured by Steyr and accepted into Austrian military service in 1917. Receiver is stamped "STEYR/ M.95" over the chamber with an Austrian military acceptance proof present over the barrel shank. Major metal components are blued, while the bolt is in-the-white. 1-piece stock and upper handguard are comprised of solid wood. Receiver, barrel, and stock are matching. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting some mild surface oxidation, areas of wear and thinning showing through to brown patina, as well as what appears to be hardened grease or lacquer. Front barrel band shows wear through to gray and moderate oxidation. Bright bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Stock bears a repair at the toe and some average marks from handling and storage. (B) Dutch Model 1895 carbine manufactured at the Hembrug arsenal in 1911. Left side of receiver is stamped "HEMBRUG 1911", with small Dutch arsenal proofs present overall. Right side of buttstock bears an encircled Hembrug crown over "W" cartouche with a 1939 date. Receiver, bolt assembly, and buttplate are in-the-white, while remaining components are blued. 1-piece stock is comprised of solid wood. Matching numbers are present on the receiver, barrel, and bayonet band. Bolt assembly does not match but matches itself. CONDITION: Receiver and bolt have been cleaned, exhibiting spots of age-related discoloration overall. Blued components show some areas of wear and thinning through to brown patina, with some spots of mild oxidation. Bore is dark and retains strong rifling throughout. Stock shows scattered minor nicks and impressions but is otherwise fine. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. 500 - 1,000

**3575 - (C) LOT OF 2: IMPERIAL JAPANESE  
NAVY TYPE I BOLT ACTION RIFLES.**

Manufacturer: (Both) Italy  
Model: (Both) Type I  
Serial Number: (A) A6779 (B) B5078  
Caliber/Bore: (Both) 6.5x50mmSR  
Barrel Length: (Both) 31"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Lot consists of (A) Type I bolt action rifle manufactured by Italy under contract for the Imperial Japanese Navy. Rifle is devoid of markings with the exception of the serial number on the left side of the barrel shank and several small Italian proofs present on the bolt assembly. Metal components are blued, while the bolt is in-the-white. 2-piece buttstock and upper handguard are comprised of solid wood. CONDITION: Metal components exhibit wear and thinning overall to gray and brown patinas. Bolt exhibits mild pitting and age-related discoloration. Bore is dark and exhibits good rifling throughout. Stock shows some scattered handling marks but is otherwise fine. (B) Type I bolt action rifle manufactured by Italy under contract for the Imperial Japanese Navy. Rifle is devoid of markings with the exception of the serial number on the left side of the barrel shank and several small Italian proofs present on the bolt assembly. Metal components are blued, while the bolt is in-the-white. 2-piece buttstock and upper handguard are comprised of solid wood. CONDITION: Very good overall, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their period blue finish, exhibiting some thinning and mild wear showing through to brown patina. Bolt shows areas of age-related discoloration. Excellent bore, exhibiting strong rifling throughout. Stock shows some scattered handling marks and minor impressions but is otherwise fine. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. 600 - 800

**3576 - (C) LOT OF 3: JAPANESE BOLT ACTION ARISAKA TRAINING RIFLES.**

Manufacturer: (All) Japan  
Model: (All) Arisaka Trainers  
Serial Number: (A) H921 (B) 287 (C) 4840  
Caliber/Bore: (A) 6.5mm (B) 7.7mm (C) 7.7mm  
Barrel Length: (A) 31" (B) 31 - 1/2" (C) 26"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Lot of 3 Japanese Training rifles consisting of: (A) Arisaka Type 38 smoothbore in 6.5 caliber with inverted "V" front sight and rear flip sight. Unmarked receiver with dust shield. Missing bolt. Full military finger groove stock with school or unit logo. Missing cleaning rod. CONDITION: Heavy usage marks and dings. Pitted bores, functioning mechanics. (B) Same as rifle "A", only missing dust cover and has bolt. Stock only has a rack number and is missing cleaning rod. CONDITION: Heavy usage marks and dings. Pitted bores, functioning mechanics. (C) Rifle is a Type 99 Naval Trainer with smoothbore 7.7 caliber barrel, protected inverted "V" sight, and rear peep style fixed sight. Numbered receiver with bolt and no dust cover. Wooden 2-piece stock with steel hardware, no monopod attachment and no ramrod. CONDITION: Heavy usage marks and dings. Pitted bores, functioning mechanics. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. DLM 450 - 900

**3577 - (C) LOT OF 3: TOYO KOGYO, TOKYO JUKI KOGYO AND JINSEN TYPE 99 BOLT ACTION RIFLES.**

Manufacturer: (AB) Toyo Kogo (B) Jinsen  
Model: (ALL) Type 99  
Serial Number: (A) 74716 (B) 9969 (C) 48944  
Caliber/Bore: (All) 7.7x58mm  
Barrel Length: (All) 26"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Lot consists of three Japanese Type 99 military rifles (A) Manufactured at Toyo Kogyo with 26" blued barrel, protected inverted "V" front sight, and rear flip up aircraft sight with levelers. Machine finish action with ground 'mum and matched bolt. Wooden finger groove pieced full stock with steel hardware with missing monopod. Comes with original cleaning rod. CONDITION: Stock retains original finish with usage marks and dings. Good bore and mechanics. (B) Made at Tokyo Juki Kogyo with 26" blued barrel, inverted "V" front sight, fixed peep type rear sight, ground 'mum, and mismatched bolt. Wood 2-piece stock with wooden buttplate, steel hardware, with no provision for monopod or ramrod. CONDITION: Stock retains original finish with usage marks and dings. Good bore and mechanics. (C) Rifle built at Jinsen Arsenal with mismatched late style bolt, inverted "V" front sight, ground chrysanthemum, and rear fixed peep style sight. Wooden finger groove 2-piece stock with steel hardware, no ramrod or monopod. CONDITION: Stock retains original finish with usage marks and dings. Good bore and good mechanics. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. DLM 650 - 950

**3578 - LOT OF 2: KOISHIKAWA TYPE 38 AND TYPE 46 BOLT ACTION RIFLES.**

Manufacturer: (Both) Koishikawa  
Model: (A) Type 38 (B) Type 66  
Serial Number: (A) 1145206 (B) 25147  
Caliber/Bore: (A) 6.5x50mm (B) 8x52mm  
Barrel Length: (A) 31 - 1/2" (B) 29"



Lot consists of: (A) Arisaka Type 38 rifle made by Koishikawa Arsenal with 31 - 1/2" barrel, military finish, inverted "V" sight and flip rear sight. Mismatched bolt and mismatched bayonet lug iron. Wooden 2-piece stock with steel hardware and original type ramrod. Comes plastic grenade launcher attachment. CONDITION: 70% original finish with heavily marked stock, shootable bore, and functional mechanics. (B) Siamese Type 46 Mauser produced by Tokyo Arsenal for Siam in the 1920's. Blued 29" barrel capable of handling 8x50R spitzer rounds with inverted "V" front sight, Mauser style graduated sight. Blued action with Siamese crest on bridge with Tokyo Arsenal symbol on left side. Mauser style straight bolt with Mauser 3-position safety. 1-piece finger groove wooden stock with original ramrod and steel hardware. CONDITION: 90% original military blue with traces of original varnish with some light usage marks and dings. Good bore and mechanics. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. DLM 600 - 900



**3579 - (C) LOT OF 2: KOISHIKAWA TYPE 38  
BOLT ACTION RIFLES.**

Manufacturer: (Both) Koishikawa  
Model: (Both) Type 38  
Serial Number: (A) 926079 (B) 966526  
Caliber/Bore: (Both) 6.5x50mm  
Barrel Length: (Both) 31 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Lot consists of: (A) Arisaka Type 38 rifle made at Koishikawa Arsenal. 31 - 1/2" blued barrel in 6.5 caliber with inverted "V" front sight and rear flip graduated sight. Blued action with intact chrysanthemum, arsenal touch mark with dust shield, and mismatched bolt. Wooden 1-piece finger groove stock with steel hardware. (B) Same as (A) with ground Mum and missing dust cover. Stock has painted number on right side. **CONDITION:** Rifles have damage consistent with heavy usage; metal shows heavy carry wear and stocks are heavily dinged and marked. Shootable bores with functioning mechanics. DLM 850 - 1,550

**3580 - (C) LOT OF 2: LAST DITCH NAGOYA  
AND KOKURA TYPE 99 BOLT ACTION RIFLES  
WITH INTACT 'MUMS.**

Manufacturer: (A) Nagoya (B) Kokura  
Model: (Both) Type 99  
Serial Number: (A) 48637 (B) 81133  
Caliber/Bore: (Both) 7.7x58mm  
Barrel Length: (Both) 25 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Lot consists of two "Last Ditch" Japanese Type 99 military rifles made at Nagoya and Kokura Arsenals in Japan. (A) Rifle has a 25 - 1/2" blued barrel with protected notch front sight and rear fixed peep hole sight. Machine finish action with intact chrysanthemum and matching crude last ditch style bolt. Wooden pieced full stock with wooden buttplate and steel hardware. **CONDITION:** Stock has been lightly cleaned. Good bores and mechanics. (B) Rifle mirrors gun (A) exception that it was made at Kokura Arsenal, has matching bolt with earlier style plum shaped handle, and late welded safety. **CONDITION:** Stocks that have been lightly cleaned. Good bores and good mechanics. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. DLM 650 - 850

**3581 - (C) LOT OF 2: KOISHIKAWA TYPE 30  
BOLT ACTION RIFLES.**

Manufacturer: (Both) Koishikawa  
Model: (Both) Type 30  
Serial Number: (A) 343150 (B) 521996  
Caliber/Bore: (Both) 6.5x50mm  
Barrel Length: (Both) 31 - 1/2"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Lot consists of: A) Arisaka Type 30 rifle made by Koishikawa Arsenal in 6.5x50 caliber with inverted "V" front sight and flip rear sight. Blued receiver with intact chrysanthemum, mismatched straight knob handle bolt, "hook" style safety, and marked with Arsenal symbol on left action side. Wooden 2-piece finger groove stock with steel hardware and original ramrod. **CONDITION:** Cleaned, with marks from heavy use. Good mechanics, shootable bore. (B) Same as rifle (A) with year and type marking along with arsenal symbol on left and mum ground. **CONDITION:** Cleaned, with marks from heavy usage. Good mechanics and shootable bore. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. DLM 900 - 1,200

**3582 - (C) LOT OF 2: KOKURA & NAGOYA  
"LAST DITCH" TYPE 99 BOLT ACTION  
RIFLES.**

Manufacturer: (A) Kokura (B) Nagoya  
Model: (Both) Type 99  
Serial Number: (A) 39108 (B) 10989  
Caliber/Bore: (Both) 7.7x58mm  
Arisaka  
Barrel Length: (Both) 26"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Lot consists of (A) Series 25 Type 99 "Last Ditch" bolt action rifle manufactured at the Kokura arsenal. Left side of receiver bears the series symbol followed by the serial number and Kokura arsenal insignia. Chrysanthemum has been ground. Metal components are blued, while the 2-piece stock and upper handguard are comprised of solid wood. "Last Ditch" features include a fixed rear sight, unprotected front inverted "V" front sight, with wood buttplate. Receiver and front barrel band are matching. Bolt assembly does not match, but matches itself. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their arsenal blue finish, exhibiting some areas of wear through to gray and brown patinas. Bright bore, retaining strong rifling throughout. Stock shows scattered dings and handling marks, but is otherwise fine. (B) Series 8 Type 99 "Last Ditch" bolt action rifle manufactured at the Nagoya arsenal. Left side of receiver bears the series symbol followed by the serial number and Nagoya arsenal insignia. Chrysanthemum has been ground. Metal components are blued; the 2-piece stock and upper handguard are comprised of solid wood. "Last Ditch" features include a fixed rear sight, unprotected front inverted "V" front sight, with wood buttplate. Matching numbers are present on the receiver, bolt body, and extractor. CONDITION: Metal components exhibit wear overall showing through to brown patina. Bright bore, with good rifling throughout. Stock shows some scattered dings and nicks, but is otherwise fine. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. 500 - 800

**3583 - (C) LOT OF 3: ITALIAN MODEL 1891  
CARCANO CAVALRY CARBINES.**

Manufacturer: (A + B) Brescia (C) Terni  
Model: (All) M91 Cavalry Carbine  
Serial Number: (A) XM4694 (B) F3803 (C) 1B8808  
Caliber/Bore: (All) 6.5x52mm  
Carcano  
Barrel Length: (All) 18"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Lot consists of (A) M91 Cavalry Carbine manufactured by Brescia in 1941. Barrel shank bears the date of manufacture, manufacturer, serial number, as well as a "(Crown) / RE" Army acceptance proof. Left side of stock bears a boxed "S.F." proof, a Brescia cartouche, "(Crown) / 4UT / 41" proof, and the serial number present on the butt. Metal components are blued; the stock is comprised of solid wood. Undermounted bayonet is present. Receiver and stock are matching. Rifle is accompanied by a brown leather sling. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting some mild spots of wear and some marks from handling and storage. Mirror bore, with strong rifling throughout. Stock is excellent. (B) M91 Cavalry Carbine manufactured by Brescia in 1936. Facetted barrel shank bears the year of manufacture, manufacturer information, a "(Crown) / RE" Army acceptance proof, and the serial number. Metal components are blued; the stock is comprised of solid wood. Stock has been sanded and revarnished, with the cartouche illegible. Undermounted bayonet is present. Receiver and stock are matching. CONDITION: Metal components exhibit wear and thinning overall, showing through to brown patina. Excellent bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Stock is very good as sanded, with a small repair on the cutout for the bayonet provision. (C) M91 Cavalry Carbine manufactured by Terni in 1937. Barrel shank bears the date of manufacture, manufacturer, a "(Crown) / RE" Army acceptance stamp, and the serial number. Metal components are blued; the stock and handguard are comprised of solid wood. Stock has been sanded and revarnished. Cartouche is not legible. Undermounted bayonet is present. Rifle is mounted with a German K98 pattern leather sling. CONDITION: Metal components exhibit wear overall showing through to gray patina. Bore is bright, exhibiting strong rifling throughout. Stock shows some scattered impressions, but is otherwise very good. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. MLW 600 - 1,000

**3584 - (C) LOT OF 2: LAST DITCH NAGOYA  
TYPE 99 BOLT ACTION RIFLES.**

Manufacturer: (Both) Nagoya  
Model: (Both) Type 99  
Serial Number: (A) 66269 (B) 7673  
Caliber/Bore: (Both) 7.7x58mm  
Barrel Length: (Both) 26"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Lot consists of 2 Japanese Last Ditch Type 99 military bolt action rifles made at Nagoya Arsenal in Japan. (A) Rifle has a 26" blued barrel with protected notch front sight and rear late style fixed rear peep hole sight. Machine finish action with ground chrysanthemum and mismatched late style crude bolt. Late style crude wooden pieced full stock with wooden buttplate and steel hardware with no ramrod provision (B) Identical to (A). CONDITION: Both rifles have ground Mums, Mismatched bolts and stocks that have been cleaned with rifle (B) having an oil soaked look. Both have good bores and good mechanics. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. DLM 400 - 600

**3585 - (C) LOT OF 3: JAPANESE TYPE 99  
BOLT ACTION RIFLES.**

Manufacturer: (A) Koishikawa (B) Toyo  
Kogyo (C) Nagoya  
Model: (All) Type 99  
Serial Number: (A) 39098 (B) 69361  
(C) 2326  
Caliber/Bore: (All) 7.7x58mm  
Barrel Length: (All) 26"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Lot consists of three Japanese Type 99 military bolt action rifles made at Koishikawa Arsenal, Toyo Kogyo Arsenal and Nagoya Arsenal in Japan. (A) Rifle has a 26" blued barrel with protected inverted "V" front sight and rear flip up aircraft sight missing levelers. Machine finish action with ground chrysanthemum and matched bolt. Wooden finger groove pieced full stock with steel hardware with missing monopod. Comes with original cleaning rod. (B) Rifle made at Toyo Kogyo Hiroshima Prefecture with 26" blued barrel inverted "V" front sight, fixed peep type rear sight, unground chrysanthemum and mismatched bolt. Wood finger groove 2-piece stock with wooden buttplate and steel hardware with no monopod provision. (C) Rifle built at Nagoya Arsenal with matching bolt, inverted "V" front sight, ground chrysanthemum, and rear flip sight with missing levelers. Wooden finger groove 2-piece stock with steel hardware and missing monopod. CONDITION: Stocks retain original finish with usage marks and dings. All have good bores and good mechanics. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. DLM 800 - 1,100

**3586 - (C) LOT OF 2: KOKURA TYPE 99 BOLT  
ACTION RIFLES.**

Manufacturer: (Both) Kokura  
Model: (Both) Type 99  
Serial Number: (A) 80962 (B) 32131  
Caliber/Bore: (Both) 7.7x58mm  
Barrel Length: (Both) 26"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Lot consists of 2 Japanese Type 99 military rifles made at Kokura Arsenal in Japan. (A) Rifle has a 26" blued barrel with protected notch front sight and rear flip up aircraft sight missing levelers. Machine finish action with ground chrysanthemum and mismatched bolt. Wooden pieced full stock with finger groove, steel hardware, with missing monopod. Comes with original cleaning rod. (B) Identical to (A). CONDITION: Both rifles have ground chrysanthemums. Mismatched bolts and stocks that have been cleaned with light coat of oil applied. Both have good bores and good mechanics. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. DLM 550 - 750



**3587 - (C) LOT OF 2: SPORTERIZED TOKYO  
JUKI KOGYO AND KOKURA TYPE 99 RIFLES  
WITH INTACT MUMS.**

Manufacturer: (A) Tokyo Juki Kogyo  
(B) Kokura  
Model: (Both) Type 99  
Serial Number: (A) 50015 (B) 55668  
Caliber/Bore: (Both) 7.7x58mm  
Barrel Length: (A) 26" (B) 23"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Lot consists of two sporterized Japanese Type 99 military rifles made at Tokyo Juki Kogyo and Kokura Arsenals in Japan. (A) Rifle has a 26" blued barrel with protected notch front sight and rear flip up aircraft sight missing levelers. Machine finish action with intact 'mum and mismatched bolt: bolt serial number added to original serial number to keep bolt with sporterized gun. Wooden pieced stock cut to sporter length with steel hardware and no monopod provision. (B) Rifle mirrors gun (A) with exception that it was made at Kokura Arsenal with action marked accordingly. Barrel has added banded sporter style ramp front sight with original rear sight removed and holes exposed. Action has added Lyman 48 peep sight. Bolt matches rifle and has been bent for scope and sight mounting. 2-piece wooden finger groove stock cut to sporter length with sling attachments removed. CONDITION: Both rifles have intact 'mums. Both stocks have been sporterized and cleaned with light coat of oil applied. Both have good bores and good mechanics. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. DLM 250 - 450

**3588 - (C) LOT OF 2: NAGOYA AND TOYO  
KOGYO TYPE 99 BOLT ACTION RIFLES.**

Manufacturer: (A) Nagoya (B) Toyo  
Kogyo  
Model: (Both) Type 99  
Serial Number: (A) 62224 (B) 79951  
Caliber/Bore: (Both) 7.7x58mm  
Barrel Length: (Both) 26"  
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Lot consists of 2 Japanese Type 99 military rifles. (A) Made at the Nagoya arsenal. Rifle has a 26" blued barrel with protected notch front sight and rear flip up aircraft sight with levelers. Machine finish action with ground chrysanthemum and mismatched bolt. Wooden pieced full stock with finger groove and steel hardware with missing monopod and matching numbered bayonet lug. Comes with original cleaning rod. CONDITION: Stock has been cleaned with a light coat of oil applied. Good bore and mechanics. (B) Made at the Toyo Kogyo arsenal. Rifle has 26" blued barrel with notch front sight and rear flip aircraft sight missing levelers. Action has Toyo Kogyo, Hiroshima prefecture markings with mismatched bolt. Finger groove wooden stock with steel hardware and no monopod provision. Comes with original cleaning rod. CONDITION: Stock has been cleaned with light coat of oil applied. Good shootable bores and good mechanics. From the Personal Collection of Esteemed Firearms Researcher and Collector Edwin F. Libby. DLM 700 - 900

**3589 - JAPANESE WAKIZASHI.**

Blade Length: 15 - 5/16"  
Overall Length: 25 - 1/8"



Measures 15 - 5/16" from tip of kissaki to munemachi. Shinogi zukuri form with iori mune. Ubu mumei nakago with single mekugi-ana,

punched. Iriyama gata nakagojiri; yasurime obscured by oxidation but looks to be kiri. Blade is not quite in full polish with hada obscured; looks like it may be mokume. Suguha hamon with ko-maru boshi. Iron tsuba depicting a rooster, with some traces of gold visible, and histuana for kozuka and kogai. Fuchi and kashira made of iron, with fuchi having a design of a beetle on florals, menuki in the form of rabbits. Silk tsuka-ito, rayskin same with multiple textures, pointing to multiple panels. Ribbed gold-washed copper habaki with catscratches. Simple black lacquer saya with slot for kozuka and kurikata, both vacant. Right side of the saya with an applied paper with Japanese characters, mostly faded. CONDITION: Blade is out of polish with a some finer details obscured but a reasonably visible hamon with nie and nioi visible. Some spots of ware and a burst fukure under the habaki. Extremity of kissaki is damaged. Some mossing and patination, especially towards yokote, probably from moisture infiltrating the saya at some point. Fuchi, kashira, and tsuba with rich chocolate patina. Tsuka ito is tight. Saya has lifting and crazing of the lacquer throughout, exposing bare wood. A reasonable example of a shinshinto wakizashi. EMW 400 - 800

**3590 - RARE JAPANESE TYPE 100 SMG AND PARATROOPER BAYONET.**

Blade Length: 7 - 3/4"

Overall Length: 12 - 1/4"

Very fine example of a Japanese type 100 bayonet complete with scabbard and leather frog. The bayonet exhibits the manufacture marking for Toyoda Automatic Loom Works, which was under the supervision of the Nagoya Arsenal. **CONDITION:** The blade is excellent and retains almost all of its original arsenal applied dark blue finish, only exhibiting light wear and evidence of an older sharpening. The wood grips display handling wear including various dents and scratches. The scabbard is straight with no major blemishes and great finish. The leather frog is pliable and all of the stitching is tight and serviceable. There are creases and folds in the leather with some slight cracking on the belt loop and pock marks on the reverse. Verdigris around brass components. This is a great example of a scarce bayonet. Overall Excellent. 1,000 - 2,000



**3591 - JAPANESE WWII GOOD LUCK FLAG WITH TRANSLATIONS.**

A very nice example of a Japanese WWII good luck flag that is extensively signed with kanji. The flag is constructed of silk and measures approximately 32" x 25". Leather reinforcements on 2 corners. The kanji was reviewed and comes with a list of phrases which were translated from Japanese to English. Some of the phrases include "Fighting Spirit", "Exterminate American and British who have evil mind and also who do not have human being sensitivity", "Dedicate your labor until you get exhausted", "Congratulate your being conscripted maintain your strong Japanese spirit", and more. The translations also mention the names of the people who signed the flag. **CONDITION:** The colors exhibit fading and the white background resembles a grayish color. Kanji remains legible and also exhibits fading. Scattered staining throughout. Leather corner tabs are worn. A very nice and displayable Japanese flag. 400 - 600



**3592 - LOT OF 2: JAPANESE MAP AND JAPANESE FIGURE TARGET.**

Lot consists of: (A) World War II US training Japanese Figure Target No. 1 that depicts a Japanese soldier in full uniform with rifle and bayonet. These targets were meant to be cut out so only the outline of the soldier would be visible during training. This example is complete and features its original instructions. Nicely framed with simulated bamboo borders and measures approximately 31 - 1/4" x 23 - 1/4". **CONDITION:** The poster exhibits yellowing, especially on the background. Colors exhibit fading. Corners remain crisp but exhibit pinholes at top left and top right. A very nice display of a seldom seen target. (B) World War II era Japanese Pacific Islands battle map. The map measures approximately 44" x 31" and exhibits tissue paper reinforced corners. Islands highlighted are the Yap, Truk, and Palau. Map was purchased by the consigner in 2005 from Japan. **CONDITION:** Map exhibits yellowing with obvious edge wear. Original fold lines evident. A nice and displayable map. 400 - 800



[illegible]





# LAS VEGAS ANTIQUE ARMS SHOW

JANUARY 20 & 21, 2023

WESTGATE RESORT & CASINO  
3000 PARADISE RD, LAS VEGAS, NV 89109  
[WWW.ANTIQUEARMSSHOW.COM](http://WWW.ANTIQUEARMSSHOW.COM)

## MORE THAN JUST ANTIQUE ARMS

Colts · Winchesters · Fine Sporting Arms · Militaria  
Edged Weapons · Historical Arms · Collector Communities · Custom Engravers

*Long known for discerning collectors and enthusiasts, the Las Vegas Antique Arms Show offers a show experience unparalleled in the United States. With over 1,000 tables, come and see over 250 of the finest dealers and craftsmen in the world.*



**NEW FOR 2023**

Antique Japanese Samurai Sword Section

Contact Mark Jones at 419-283-0941 or visit [www.VegasSwordShow.com](http://www.VegasSwordShow.com)



**SHOW HOURS:** FRIDAY 1/20 9:00AM - 5:00PM & SATURDAY 1/21 9:00AM - 5:00PM **HONORED GUEST BADGE:** \$100



Japanese  
Samurai Art  
Sword Section

MORPHY AUCTIONS | 877-968-8880 x755 | [CHERYL.GOYDA@MORPHYAUCTIONS.COM](mailto:CHERYL.GOYDA@MORPHYAUCTIONS.COM)

INTERESTED IN EXHIBITING? SEE THE WEBSITE FOR DETAILS

[www.AntiqueArmsShow.com](http://www.AntiqueArmsShow.com)

# BIDDER

## TERMS & CONDITIONS

*We advise all bidders to read the Terms and Conditions of the Sale before bidding with Dan Morphy Auctions LLC and/or Morphy Firearms LLC collectively referred to below as MORPHY'S. Those who bid are bound by those Terms and Conditions of the Sale, as amended by any oral announcement, published or posted notices, which together form the contract of the sale between the successful bidder (buyer), MORPHY'S and the seller (consignor) of the lot.*

### TERMS OF SALE

When bidding on any lot offered by MORPHY'S, the bidder indicates acceptance of the following Terms of Sale. Any participation in the auction binds you to agreement of these terms whether you read or understand said terms. The Terms in writing contained herein are subject to change without notice and bidder agrees that the most recently published Terms of Sale as published or amended on the website at the beginning of the auction shall apply.

### LIMITED GUARANTEE

MORPHY'S makes every effort to accurately describe all items offered in its sales. The descriptions carry a limited guarantee. It is a guarantee to protect you against major discrepancies that would have a major effect upon the value of the item. Under no circumstances do we guarantee against anything less than a major discrepancy that would have less than a major effect upon value. This limited guarantee covers authenticity, major restoration or repair not described, counterfeits, reproductions or major fabrications not disclosed in the description. Examples of what we do not guarantee against, imperfections, slight damages, handling marks, natural imperfections, undisclosed blemishes, finish differences, wood-to-metal fit issues, surface cracks or chips in wood, dings and dents, bore condition, and other similar differences that are inherent in the antiques and collectible industry. All items are sold for display purposes. If electrical, mechanical, or other working parts are inoperable, even if working at the time of sale, we are not liable due to the inherent nature of the age of these antiques and items. It is the bidder's responsibility (present or absentee bidders) to determine by inspection by themselves or a hired professional the exact condition of each item prior to bidding on the item. Should MORPHY'S deny an authenticity issue dispute of the buyer, and the buyer is not satisfied, the buyer may, at his or her own expense, obtain the written opinion of two mutually agreed upon recognized experts in the field of the disputed item. The final decision of those experts will determine any refund consideration. This limited guarantee is only available to the buyer of record. Please also refer to POST SALE RETURN POLICY at end of terms.

Except as stated in the limited guarantee above, MORPHY'S will not be held responsible for typographical errors. Neither we nor the consignor, make any guarantees, warranties, or representation, expressed, or implied, in regard to the property or the correctness of the catalog or other description of the authenticity of authorship, physical condition, size, quality, rarity, importance, provenance, exhibition, literature or historic relevance of the property or otherwise. It is the bidder's responsibility to initiate contact with MORPHY'S in request for additional information regarding the items. Submit all questions regarding upcoming auction items at least 48 hours prior to the date of auction. We will make every effort to answer all submitted questions in a timely manner. We will do our best but cannot promise that questions submitted within 48 hours of the auction date will be answered prior to the auction. The consignor and we make no representation or warranty as to whether the buyer acquires any reproduction rights in the property. All items will be available for preview approximately one (1) month prior to the auction.

### TIMING

There will be no options for refunds of any type beyond 35 calendar days from the auction date. Paying late and thus receiving items late will not change the limitation on the dates above for refund consideration. Please also refer to POST SALE RETURN POLICY at end of terms.

**FIREARMS** – All firearms transfers will be in strict accordance with all International, Federal, State and local laws. Be sure to check your country, state and local laws before bidding. If you are unable to import, purchase or own a firearm according to your residency laws, do not bid on these items. If you bid and find out later you cannot legally own/accept delivery, the bid is still a valid contract that the buyer must pay.

- Firearms Catalog Designations
  - o A: antique
  - o M: modern (post 1898), Federal Firearms License (FFL) requirements apply
  - o C: curio & relic eligible
  - o N: National Firearms Act / Title II Gun Control Act of 1968 (Class III SOT) requirements apply
  - o D: Destructive Devices
  - o ^: Modern firearm imported from Canada, will have an unassuming marking that contains at least "BV LYNDEN WA" and any of the following not already marked on the firearm: serial number, caliber, country of manufacture, manufacturer name and model. Marking letters are 1/16" tall and just over 0.003" deep. Buyers must consider this in their bidding. Marking will not appear on antique firearms imported from Canada.
- Checkout and pickup at our location:
  - o The same person to whom the bidder number is registered must be the person to pick up the firearm(s) at the conclusion of the sale – Federal Law disallows anyone else from accepting the transfer.
  - o Licensed bidders, i.e. Federal Firearms licensees or Curios & Relics license holders must present a current signed copy of their license. C&R licensee purchases must conform to the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (BATF) C&R requirements.
  - o Non-Residents of Pennsylvania
    - may not pickup modern or curio and firearms without a valid FFL or C & R license
  - o Residents of Pennsylvania
    - Modern firearms sales to non-licensed Pennsylvania bidders who are picking up guns at our location will require the completion of a form 4473 background check.
    - Handgun purchases also require an additional PICS form/background check for each handgun purchased. This process to fill out forms and obtain a response may take 5-10 minutes. Any applicable state fees associated with these checks will be added to the customer's invoice.
    - If you are "Denied" by FBI / PICS background check you will not be able to take possession of the firearm and the firearm will be consigned to the next available firearm auction. Dealers and Individuals that bid on and win items own the items and are fully responsible for payment within terms regardless of whether the FBI / PICS approves their taking physical possession of the items. MORPHY'S will not cancel the sale due to disapproval for any reason.

(continued...)



# BIDDER TERMS & CONDITIONS

• If you are appealing a "Denied" decision, we will hold the firearm only if you pay in full.

• **Shipping**

o Any firearms being shipped are legally required to be shipped to a BATF licensed FFL dealer within your state of residence for transfer and pickup. For states that allow shipment of C&R firearms to the C&R license holder, MORPHY's reserves the right to ship those C&R firearms to the address listed on C&R license. You will be responsible for all shipping and transfer costs incurred.

o Modern handguns are required to be shipped via UPS 2-Day Air.

o Modern long guns are shipped via UPS ground to the FFL dealer.

o Upon receipt of the invoice, buyer is to confirm the FFL validity and ship to address on the invoice. If not already on the invoice or it is changing, contact a licensed dealer to send their FFL to [firearms@morphyauctions.com](mailto:firearms@morphyauctions.com) with the paid invoice number notated in the subject field.

o MORPHY'S will not be responsible for exporting modern firearms, weapon or any ammunition. Please see INTERNATIONAL SHIPPING below for additional shipping information. Buyer may contact a third-party provider. We recommend making contact with an exporter prior to bidding for pricing, process and timeline information.

• **National Firearms Act (NFA) Class 3 Weapons and Destructive Devices (DD) Processing**

o Dealers: Buyer must provide MORPHY'S with a copy of their active FFL and either their SOT or DD license, whatever applies. Estimated time for processing and approval of the required Form 3 normally takes two months, dealer to dealer via E-File is usually less than a week.

o Individuals: Law requires a completed Form 4, or Form 5 for deactivated guns. MORPHY'S will prepare and sign the front of the applicable transfer form, and send to the individual buyer. Individual is responsible for completing requirements for fingerprints, photo, and a fee of \$200 per item, as well as completing applicable portions of the reverse side of the form. Estimated time for processing and approval of Form 4 is 9-12 months.

o Dealers and Individuals that bid on and win NFA or DD items own the items and are fully responsible for payment within terms regardless of whether the BATF approves their taking physical possession of the items. MORPHY'S will not cancel the sale due to BATF disapproval for any reason.

• Long guns will only be sold to persons 18 years of age, or older. Handguns will only be sold to those persons 21 years of age, or older. Dealers are bound by these minimum age requirements.

• Since all firearms sold are "collectible" items, MORPHY'S does not test the safety or warrant functionality of these firearms. All firearm purchases should be examined by a certified gunsmith prior to shooting.

• MORPHY'S reserves the right to deny the sale of a firearm to any buyer.

**GOODS MADE FROM OR CONTAINING MATERIALS FROM**

**PROTECTED SPECIES** - MORPHY'S does not accept any responsibility or liability for the sale of items containing materials from protected species or for any omission in marking or labeling goods as containing materials from protected species. Such material includes, but is not limited to, ivory from elephants and walrus, tortoise shell, crocodile skin, whalebone, rhinoceros horn, some species of coral and certain woods. Restrictions on the importation, exportation, sale, transfer,

and/or possession of goods containing materials from protected species derive from international, federal, and state laws and regulations promulgated thereunder. Laws include, but are not limited to, the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Flora and Fauna (CITES), the Endangered Species Act (ESA) and the Marine Mammals Protection Act (MMPA). States currently restricting trade of protected species include, but are not limited to, California, New York and New Jersey.

Prospective buyers are on notice that several countries completely prohibit importation of property made, all or in part, of protected materials. Some countries require special permits, such as a CITES permit, from the relevant regulating authority in the countries of exportation and importation as well. Potential buyers intending to import the property into another country should be familiar with the relevant customs laws and regulations prior to bidding on goods containing material from protected species. Regulations may vary as the U.S. generally prohibits importation of articles containing material(s) from species it has designated endangered or threatened if the articles are less than 100 years old, subject to certain exceptions.

It shall be the potential buyer's sole responsibility to research and satisfy the requirements of any laws and regulations that apply to the import and export of property as described in the aforementioned paragraphs. All buyers agree to comply with any and all domestic and international restrictions on the trade of protected species as a condition of the sale. Please note that the ability to obtain an export license or certificate does not ensure the ability to obtain an import license or certificate in another country, and vice versa. It is the buyer's responsibility to obtain any export or import licenses and/or certificates as well as any other required documentation. MORPHY'S is not able to assist the buyer in attempting to obtain the appropriate licenses and/or certificates, and there is no assurance that an export license or certificate can be obtained. The inability or delay in obtaining permits, licenses or other permissions to import or export goods containing material from protected species will not constitute a basis for rescission or cancellation of the sale of said goods or the delay in payment of purchased items in accordance with these Bidder Terms and Conditions.

**Grading Scale:**

Near Mint Plus 97% - 100%	Near Mint 90% - 96%
Excellent 80% - 89%	Very Good 70% - 79%
Good Below 70%	

**BIDDING**

**RIGHTS & RESPONSIBILITIES**

The auctioneer will determine the highest bidder. The auctioneer alone has the right to reopen the bidding of an item if deemed necessary due to a dispute. If there is a tie bid between the floor and Internet or absentee bid, the floor bid takes precedence. MORPHY'S and its representatives reserve the right to remove those attendees who impede preview and/or the auction. Title to all merchandise shall pass to the highest bidder at the fall of the auctioneer's hammer. The buyer will then assume all risk and full responsibility of the lot purchased once ownership has changed. We recommend that you arrange insurance for your items immediately upon becoming the highest bidder. MORPHY'S is not responsible for any errors in bids, omissions of bids, or failure to execute bids and shall have no liability to any bidder for any technical or other failure associated with the internet, absentee bidding, or telephone bidding.

• **AGENT BIDDING** - MORPHY'S will accept bids from an individual agent authorized by a company or another individual. MORPHY'S

(continued...)



# BIDDER

## TERMS & CONDITIONS

requires any agent to provide a signed letter of authorization from the buyer of record company or individual allowing the agent to bid on their behalf.

- **ABSENTEE BIDDING** - MORPHY'S will accept absentee bids if pre-authorized by mail, fax or through [www.morphyauctions.com](http://www.morphyauctions.com) online. Absentee bidders must use the absentee bid form and clearly mark the lot number, title and maximum bid amount. Absentee bidding forms may be accessed online at [www.morphyauctions.com](http://www.morphyauctions.com). If there are two (2) identical bids placed on the same item, priority will be given to the first bid received. All bids must be left in increments as explained on our bid form. If a bid is "out of increment," the auctioneer has the right to round the bid up to the next correct increment. Bidders may preview, register and place bids online through our website, [www.morphyauctions.com](http://www.morphyauctions.com). Invoices will be auto charged to the credit card MORPHY'S has access to and is on file within 48 hours after the end of the sale. If you wish to pay by another method please contact us within 48 hours after the sale. Seller(s) agree to allow the Auctioneer to accept and execute absentee bids in a competitive manner for potential buyers and under the MORPHY'S absentee bidding terms and conditions. During the live sale, the auctioneer will execute your absentee bid competitively up to the maximum amount you have indicated.
- **ONLINE BIDDING** - Online bidding through [www.morphyauctions.com](http://www.morphyauctions.com), Live Auctioneers, Invaluable, Proxibid, or other bidding platforms may be available; all Terms and Conditions still apply. A surcharge may be added for third party online platforms. Refer to your bidding platform of choice for the final buyer's premium. If there is a tie bid between the internet bidding venues and the floor, the floor bid takes precedence. Invoices will be auto charged to the credit card MORPHY'S has access to and is on file within 48 hours after the end of the sale. If you wish to pay by another method please contact us within 48 hours after the sale. If you are a first-time bidder with Morphy, we do not have access to Live Auctioneers and Invaluable credit card information. Due to our fast-paced auctions and bids coming from floor bidders, phone bidders, internet bidders and absentee bids, the auctioneer has the final word on all item(s) sold. You (the bidder) assume the risk of winning an item online and not having the item actually sell to you. This is due to the final call of the auctioneer and the operator not being able to re-open that lot. Online bidders are fully responsible for accidental bidding as if they bid normally.
- **BID RESULTS** – MORPHY'S will only contact successful bidders. Please allow 24-48 hours post auction to receive your official invoice from MORPHY'S. The invoice will include item, hammer price, premium, packing and handling, shipping, insurance, and any other charges that apply. Please hold phone inquiries regarding bid success until after receiving your invoice. For verifications, MORPHY'S cannot provide winning bid information until the second business day after the auction. MORPHY'S will not provide bidder information to any outside sources.
- **TELEPHONE BIDDING** - Requests for phone lines must be received at least three (3) days prior to the auction date. MORPHY'S cannot guarantee phone lines but will make every attempt to accommodate those who wish to participate through that method. Phone lines are provided on a first come first served basis. Please visit [www.morphyauctions.com](http://www.morphyauctions.com) or call 877-968-8880 to request a call from our representatives during the live auction.

### BID INCREMENTS

*Bid increments listed are a general guideline. Actual increments are at the auctioneer's discretion. If a lot does not receive a bid of 50% of the low estimate, the lot will be passed by the auctioneer.*

\$0 - \$500.....	\$25
\$500 - \$1,000.....	\$50
\$1,000 - \$2,000.....	\$100
\$2,000 - \$5,000.....	\$200
\$5,000 - \$10,000.....	\$500
\$10,000 +.....	Auctioneer's discretion

### RESERVES

Most of our items are unreserved, but occasionally items may carry a moderate reserve. Please note that when a lot carries a reserve, the reserve is usually somewhere below our low estimate. In the case of a reserved item, the seller has authorized the auctioneer to bid on their behalf until the reserve price is reached.

### BUYER'S PREMIUM

A 20% buyer's premium will be added to all successful bids and is payable by the buyer as part of the total purchase cost. A 3% merchant fee is also automatically applied to all invoices but can be discounted upon payment by cash, check, money order or wire transfer that is received within 7 days from the receipt of the invoice. If the type of payment is split, invoice will reflect the 3% charge for merchant fees on the entire invoice. In addition, a surcharge will be added for certain third-party online bidding platforms the bidder utilizes. Refer to your bidding platform of choice for the final buyer's premium.

### SALES TAX

MORPHY'S is required to collect sales tax where our company established nexus in the previous year. Sales tax rate will be charged by law on behalf of the state and locality where the customer of record takes possession of their purchase. Lots are subject to all applicable state and local taxes, unless appropriate permits are on file with MORPHY'S including lots delivered to you, or your representative. It is the bidder's responsibility to know the sales tax rate applicable. As a convenience, here is a resource to find your applicable sales tax: <https://www.taxjar.com/sales-tax-calculator>. Bidder agrees to pay MORPHY'S the actual amount of tax due in the event that sales tax is not properly collected due to: 1) an expired, inaccurate, or inappropriate tax certificate or declaration, 2) an incorrect interpretation of the applicable statute, 3) or any other reason. The appropriate form or certificate must be on file at and verified by MORPHY'S five days prior to Auction, or tax must be paid; only if such form or certificate is received by MORPHY'S within 4 days after the Auction can a refund of tax paid be made. Lots from different auctions may not be aggregated for sales tax purposes.

### PAYMENT, INTEREST & STORAGE FEES

Any invoice totaling more than \$100,000 must be paid within three (3) days. All other merchandise must be paid in full within seven (7) days of the date of the invoice. Payments can be made by going to your account online at [www.morphyauctions.com](http://www.morphyauctions.com), call 877-968-8880 or mail payment to: Dan Morphy Auctions LLC 2000 N Reading Rd, Denver, PA 17517. Upon payment in full, it is the bidder's responsibility to submit any additional information necessary, including an FFL, to initiate transfer and shipping. Interest will be charged on all balances not paid at the rate of 1-1/2% monthly (18% APR) effective 30 days from the invoice date. All goods not retrieved by Buyer within 45 days after the invoice date, shall be subject to a daily storage fee as follows: \$5/day per regular sized item or \$10/day per oversized item. Buyer authorizes

(continued...)

# BIDDER TERMS & CONDITIONS

**MORPHY's to sell, at their standard commission and consignment contract terms, any goods not retrieved after a 90-day period in any manner deemed appropriate by MORPHY's and the proceeds will be applied to any outstanding balance due from the buyer.**

Any outstanding balance will be auto charged to the credit card on file. If you wish to pay by another method, please contact us within 48 hours after the sale.

*We accept Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express, personal checks, certified checks, wire transfers, money orders, and cash.*

- **CREDIT CARD** – If a credit card is used as any form of total payment, invoice will reflect a 3% surcharge on the entire invoice. This charge is automatically added but will be discounted if payment is received by cash, check, money order or wire transfer. MORPHY's reserves the right to refuse to ship to a different address than the billing address on the credit card being used.
- **CHECK** - There will be a \$30.00 service charge for returned checks. Make checks payable to: Dan Morphy Auctions LLC. MORPHY'S reserves the right to hold items paid for by personal or company check until said check clears (14 days). MORPHY'S has the right to hold all checks over \$2,000. Customers who have an established successful buying history with MORPHY'S may be exempt from this requirement. We will accept a personal or company check >\$2,000 from a first time buyer if you provide a Bank Letter of Credit, available on our website, [www.morphyauctions.com](http://www.morphyauctions.com).
- **WIRE TRANSFERS** – There will be a \$30 charge added to all wire transfers less than \$2,000. Please add this amount to your invoice total before sending a wire transfer.

**In the few situations where a successful bidder does not remit payment when due, MORPHY'S will proceed with the legal steps necessary to protect its interests and will block the bidder from future auction participation.**

## PACKING/SHIPPING

- It is the bidder's responsibility to take shipping, handling, and insurance costs into consideration when bidding on items.
- **BIDDERS PRESENT AND TAKING ITEMS AFTER AUCTION** – Since item liability transfers upon a successful bid, items paid for must be packed, transported and/or removed by the buyer at his/her own risk after the close of the sale. We recommend that you arrange insurance for your items immediately upon becoming the highest bidder. If any employee or agent of MORPHY'S shall pack or transport the merchandise, it is fully at the risk and responsibility and expense of the buyer. MORPHY'S shall not be held liable for any loss or damage that may be caused by the said agent or employee.
- **ITEMS NOT PICKED UP THE DAY OF THE SALE** – Packaging, shipping, and insurance on all items that MORPHY'S agrees to ship to locations that can accept shipments will be made available as an added courtesy and at an additional cost. We recommend that you arrange insurance for your items immediately upon becoming the highest bidder. All applicable charges will be applied to the invoice. Shipping will be based on actual costs via UPS, USPS, or other carriers required based upon the contents of the shipment. Packaging and insurance will vary in cost depending on the items on each invoice. All packages will be shipped with insurance. Oversize and breakable items, which MORPHY'S will indicate on the invoice will ship based upon the buyer's arrangement with a 3rd party shipper. MORPHY's cannot combine standard item shipments with oversize and breakable item shipments. If any employee or agent of MORPHY'S shall pack or transport the merchandise, it is fully at the risk and responsibility and expense of the buyer. MORPHY'S shall

not be held liable for any loss or damage that may be caused by the said agent or employee.

- **SHIPPING TERMS** - MORPHY'S will ship items to the buyer at the listed address via UPS or other carriers, FOB Denver, Pennsylvania or FOB other auction locations. Any risk of loss or damage to the item(s) during transit via UPS, or any other carrier, in excess of the insurance provided by or purchased from MORPHY'S, is at the risk of the buyer. Any additional insurance coverage should be purchased by the buyer through the carrier. Buyer releases MORPHY's from any and all claims for loss or damage to any item during transit and agrees to pay all costs of defense, including attorney's fees, for any claims brought against MORPHY'S for loss or damage occurring during transit.
- **INSURANCE** - Shipping insurance is automatically added, which you can decline by contacting us and providing a signed waiver of insurance form. Insurance for all 3rd party shipments must be arranged through that carrier. Insurance provided or purchased through MORPHY's applies only to shipments to the United States and Canada. Buyers must purchase their own insurance for shipments to other countries.
- **INTERNATIONAL SHIPMENTS** – MORPHY'S welcomes our international customers. MORPHY'S can provide upon request a complete process and set of recommended company contacts with whom the Buyer can work to understand the steps, timing, and cost to acquire items at auction. It shall be the potential buyer's sole responsibility to research and satisfy the requirements of any laws and regulations that apply to the import and export of property and for paying all shipping costs, customs and duties on the items. By law, MORPHY'S cannot, and will not, declare lesser values for any international purchases and all shipments will include the invoice with purchase totals including the buyer's premium and shipping cost.
- **3RD PARTY SHIPPING of OVERSIZE ITEMS** – Buyers will need to either pick up the items personally or arrange a 3rd party shipping service for oversize items. As a general guideline, the following will indicate which packages apply, as they are of a certain weight, length, or dimensional size.
  - Dimensional size is length (the longest measurement) + (height x 2) + (width x 2). For example a 36" x 36" x 12" package = 36 + (36 x 2) + (12 x 2) = 132"
  - USA home shipments must be <70 lbs. and <108" length and <165" dimensional size
  - USA business shipments must be <150 lbs. and <108" length and <165" dimensional size
  - International shipments must be <150 lbs. and <108" length and <130" dimensional size
  - There may be certain shipments that meet these requirements that will still require 3rd party shipping, and we will communicate the reason in those cases.
- **3RD PARTY SHIPPING OF BREAKABLE ITEMS** - MORPHY'S reserves the right to choose items and orders that it will pack, ship, and/or insure directly using our shipping department. Those items that MORPHY'S will not ship will require that the buyer either pick up the items personally or arrange a 3rd party shipping service. Examples of items that may apply after determination by our shipping department include but are not limited to: items with neon of any type (working or non-working), all glass display cases of any size; coin-operated, arcade and vending items with fragile parts and/or glass; signs with parts or protrusions beyond the main body of the sign, oversized vases (guideline – larger than fit in a 20" x 20" x 40" box), high value lamps and glass of all sizes, high value artwork including but not limited to paintings, statuary, sculpture, figurines, dioramas, and other intricate items; and items subject to impact by

(continued...)

# BIDDER

## TERMS & CONDITIONS

moisture and known handling issues in the supply chain. Under no circumstances will MORPHY'S be responsible for shipping damage to picture frames of any kind.

- For any buyers who wish to arrange for their own shipping, MORPHY'S must be notified at least seven (7) days prior to arrival of the shipping company name, arrival date and time. Pickup must be scheduled to begin and end within our normal business hours (9am – 4pm weekdays). Buyers must arrange weekend pickups in advance with MORPHY'S staff, and additional charges may be necessary for overtime. All 3rd party shippers must arrive with a copy of the invoice.
- STORAGE FEE – MORPHY'S will charge a daily storage fee of \$5/day per regular sized item or \$10/day per oversized item for any items awaiting pickup for more than 45 days following the invoice date. Buyer authorizes the MORPHY's to sell, at their standard commission and consignment contract terms, any goods not retrieved after a 90-day period in any manner deemed appropriate by MORPHY's and the proceeds will be applied to any outstanding balance due from the buyer.

### AGREEMENT REGARDING GOVERNING LAW, VENUE, AND LEGAL RIGHTS

I hereby understand and agree that any controversy or claim arising out of or relating to MORPHY'S Bidder Terms & Conditions, which includes this provision (hereafter referred to as "Terms & Conditions"), MORPHY'S, or the breach thereof (hereafter referred to as "Claims"), shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Pennsylvania, without regard to its conflict of law provisions. I hereby irrevocably submit to the personal jurisdiction of the appropriate court in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to the Claims and their enforcement, and I agree that any and all Claims must be adjudicated, heard, determined, and resolved in said court, and I hereby irrevocably waive any objection on the ground that any such action or proceeding in said court has been brought in an inconvenient forum. MORPHY'S failure to exercise or enforce any right or provision of these Terms & Conditions or any other legal rights, shall not constitute a waiver of such right or provision. Any waiver of any provision of these Terms & Conditions by MORPHY'S must be made in writing and signed by an authorized representative of MORPHY'S specifically referencing the provision(s) contained within the Terms & Conditions to be waived. Headings used in the Terms & Conditions are for convenience only and are not to be relied upon. If any provision of the Terms & Conditions is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the parties nevertheless agree that the court should endeavor to give effect to the parties' intentions as reflected in the provision, and the other provisions of the Terms & Conditions shall remain in full force and effect. These Terms & Conditions will inure to the benefit of, and are intended to be, enforceable by MORPHY'S, its parents, subsidiaries, affiliates, successors, assigns, members, directors, officers, and licensees. There are no third party beneficiaries to these Terms & Conditions; a person or entity who is not a party or signatory to these Terms & Conditions has no rights under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 to rely upon or enforce any term or provision of these Terms & Conditions.

### POST SALE RETURN POLICY

MORPHY'S engages knowledgeable experts to provide catalog descriptions on the merchandise we sell. Every effort is made to ensure those descriptions are accurate and that they fully disclose any exceptions to condition. Any buyer who has made their payment within the due date of 7 calendar days who wishes to report a problem must notify MORPHY'S within three calendar (3) days of receipt of their purchased item. Buyers who have not made their payment within the due date of 7 days may not return any items under any circumstances. No lots purchased by floor bidders (including those bidders acting as agents for others) may be returned. Please refer to MORPHY'S limited guarantee herein. A Return Authorization Number (RA#) must be issued by MORPHY'S before you ship anything back to our address. Any items arriving without a return authorization will not be given a refund. The item in question must be shipped with the RA# on the outside and inside of the package, with full insurance, so it arrives at MORPHY'S within one week of the aforementioned authorization.

### PRIVACY

TO REVIEW OUR PRIVACY POLICY, PLEASE VISIT  
[WWW.MORPHYAUCTIONS.COM/PRIVACY-POLICY](http://WWW.MORPHYAUCTIONS.COM/PRIVACY-POLICY)

All rights reserved. Entire contents copyright 2022, Dan Morphy Auctions LLC. Copyright includes, but is not limited to, print media, microform and electronic media, such as CD-ROMS and online computer services.



# ABSENTEE BID FORM

**Auction: December 13-15, 2022**  
**Collectible Firearms & Militaria**



**AUCTIONS**  
2000 N. READING RD • DENVER, PA 17517  
P/ 877-968-8880 F/ 717-336-7115  
[www.morphyauctions.com](http://www.morphyauctions.com)

## Step 1 - Circle Bidding Option

**Phone Line**

**Absentee Bid**

**Phone line:** Morphy Auctions staff will call you 5 lots prior to the item(s) you wish to bid on.

**Absentee:** Morphy Auctions staff will execute your left bid(s) as if you were in attendance.

## Step 2 - List Lot/Bid Information

Please print clearly.

Lot #	Description	Absentee Bid	Phone Emergency Bid Applies to phone bidders only.

### Bid Increments:

\$0 - \$500/\$25

\$500 - \$1,000/\$50

\$2,000 - \$5,000/\$200

\$200 - \$500/\$25

\$1,000 - 2,000/\$100

\$5,000 - \$10,000/\$500

\$10,000/Auctioneer's Discretion

### PLEASE NOTE ^

Emergency bids are executed only if Morphy Auctions is unable to contact the bidder via the phone number(s) provided.

## Step 3 - Fill Out Personal Contact Info

Please print clearly.

**Name** \_\_\_\_\_

**Address** \_\_\_\_\_

**City** \_\_\_\_\_ **State** \_\_\_\_\_ **Zip** \_\_\_\_\_

**Phone Line 1** \_\_\_\_\_ **Phone Line 2** \_\_\_\_\_

**Email** \_\_\_\_\_

I accept that all bids do not include the buyer's premium of 23%. I accept that all bids are subject to the TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE printed in the catalog. My signature serves as an agreement to the terms stated on this form.

**Signature** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date** \_\_\_\_\_

**Print Name** \_\_\_\_\_

# MEET THE TEAM

## LEADERSHIP TEAM



**Dan Morphy**  
*President & Founder*



**Tom Tolworthy**  
*Chief Executive Officer*



**Dana Costello**  
*Chief Financial Officer*



**Shaye Krispine**  
*Director of Operations & Auctioneer*



**Jamie Griffin**  
*Customer Experience Manager*



**Scot Kauffman**  
*General Manager Firearms*



**Chris Hince**  
*Consignment Manager*



**Les Jones**  
*Director of Marketing*



**Colleen VanBaak**  
*Salesforce Administrator*

## INDUSTRY LEADING EXPERTS



**Russ Withem**  
*Firearms Specialist*



**David Geiger**  
*Arms & Armor Specialist*



**John Keene**  
*NFA Specialist*



**Dan Mackel**  
*Firearms Specialist*



**David Cruz**  
*Firearms Specialist*



**Jeremy Hatch**  
*Firearms Consultant*



**Willi Zahn**  
*German Militaria & Military/Target Firearms Expert*



**David Wyatt**  
*German Military Artifacts (1813 to 1945) Expert*



**Brian Manifor**  
*Western Antiques & Weapons Expert*



**John Morphy, M.D.**  
*Acquisitions/ Appraisals*



**Gary Metz**  
*Consignment Assessment & Procurement*



**Tommy Sage, Jr.**  
*Head of Toys & Trains*



**Joel Lazarus**  
*Train Consultant*



**Mike Harrington**  
*Cast Iron, Toy & Horse-Drawn Expert*



**John Mihovetz**  
*Department Head & Expert Automobiles & Petroliana*



**Don Grimmer**  
*West Coast Acquisitions, Coin-Op & Advertising Expert*



**Brian Burke**  
*Soda & Advertising Specialist*



**Peter Thomson**  
*Antique & Modern Silver Consultant*



**James Infante**  
*Amphora & Pottery Consultant*



**Josh Tauber**  
*Lamp & Glass Consultant*



**Ron Ciarmello**  
*Fine & Decorative Arts Division, Jewelry & Timepiece Specialist*



**Jim Maley**  
*Acquisitions & Promotions*

# MEET THE TEAM

## MARKETING TEAM



Les Jones  
*Director of Marketing*



Mary Beth Nocera  
*Production Manager*



Dana Hipszer  
*Photographer*



Emily Malloy  
*Photographer*



Elle Allen  
*Photographer*



Michael Laskoski  
*Photography Assistant*



Julia Santoro  
*Photographer*



Tasha Lopez  
*Senior Graphic Designer*



Becky Stellmach  
*Graphic Designer*



Lisa Sweitzer  
*Graphic Designer*



## CUSTOMER SERVICE & POST AUCTION TEAM



Jamie Griffin  
*Customer Experience Manager*



John Morphy  
*Customer Experience Associate*



Jeremy Bailey  
*Customer Experience Associate*



Alicia Lancto  
*Customer Experience Associate*



Maegan Griffin  
*Customer Experience Associate*



Caleb Enck  
*Post Auction Operations Supervisor & Auctioneer*



Melissa Ober  
*Inside Sales Coordinator*

## FIREARMS TEAM



Scot Kauffman  
*General Manager Firearms*



Myles Welsh  
*NFA Compliance Specialist*



Eric Wagner  
*Firearms Researcher & Cataloger*



Tucker Nelson  
*Firearms Compliance Specialist*



Josh Dobroskey  
*Militaria Consignment Associate*



Ben Shupp  
*Firearms Consignment Associate*



Glenn Peters  
*Firearms Consignment Associate*



Hilary Boettcher  
*Firearms Administration*



Cheryl Goyda  
*Firearms Acquisitions & Promotions*



## OPERATIONS & CONSIGNMENT TEAM



Shaye Krispine  
*Director of  
Operations &  
Auctioneer*



Chris Hince  
*Consignment  
Manager*



Nate Burkholder  
*Lead Operations  
Associate*



Ugo Liberti  
*Operations Associate*



Zach Moran  
*Operations Associate*



Peyton Stetter  
*Operations Associate*



Darryl Eberly  
*Operations Associate*



Steve Hynds  
*Operations Associate*



Andrew Martin  
*Operations Associate*



Angel Lopez  
*Display Coordinator  
& Auctioneer*



Kayla Specht  
*Process Center  
Manager*



Brandon Law  
*Consignment  
Associate*



Olha Vetterlein  
*Consignment  
Associate*



Damion Bollman  
*Consignment  
Associate*



Diane Shoemaker  
*Consignment  
Associate*



Ben Brossman  
*Transcriptionist*



Ryan Kelly  
*Shipping Manager*



Chris Sayres  
*Shipping Associate*



Owen Kells  
*Shipping Associate*

## ACCOUNTING TEAM



Dana Costello  
*Chief Financial  
Officer*



Abbe Shearer  
*Assistant Controller*



Ashley Messner  
*Accounting Specialist*

## UPCOMING AUCTION SCHEDULE

Collectible Firearms & Militaria  
December 13, 14, & 15

Fine & Decorative Arts  
December 19 & 20

Toys & General Collectibles  
February 1 & 2

Automobilia, Petroliana & Railroadiana  
March 14-17

*Auction dates & consignment deadlines are  
subject to change. Please call to verify.*



---

# THANK YOU

---

Morphy Auctions is honored that you are considering entrusting your collection to us. Through every step of the process, from appraisal to auction, we are devoted to you and your collection.

We are sure you will be proud of your collection's presentation and pleased with the unrivaled customer service provided by the Morphy staff. We look forward to doing business with you. Please contact us if you have any additional questions.

*Dan Morphy*

# **PLEASE NOTE:**

## **BIDDING IS NOT AVAILABLE IN THIS CATALOG.**

This digital catalog is only for  
viewing the items included in this auction.

To bid on any items you see in  
this catalog, visit  
[www.MorphyAuctions.com](http://www.MorphyAuctions.com)  
and click on bidding.



